User's Manual

SMARTDAC+

Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20

Paperless Recorder User's Manual

YOKOGAWA
Yokogawa Electric Corporation

IM 04L51B01-01EN
8th Edition

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the SMARTDAC+ Series GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 (hereafter referred to as the GX or GP).
This manual explains how to use the GX/GP. **Although the display of GX20 is used in this manual, GX10/GP10/GP20 can be operated similarly.**
In this manual, the GX20/GP20 standard type and large memory type are distinguished using the following notations.

- **Standard type: GX20-1/GP20-1**
- **Large memory type: GX20-2/GP20-2**

Options are expressed using optional codes (/□□).
Example: Mathematical function (/MT)

For details on the settings and operation of the PID control module and program control (/PG option), see the *Loop Control Function, Program Control Function (/PG Option) User's Manual* (IM 04L51B01-31EN), provided as an electronic manual.

For details on other options, see the relevant user's manuals.

To ensure correct use, please read this manual thoroughly before beginning operation.
The following manuals are provided for the GX/GP.

• Paper Manuals

Manual Title	Manual No.	Description
Models GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder First Step Guide	IM 04L51B01-02EN	Explains the basic operations of the GX/GP.

• Downloadable Electronic Manuals

You can download the latest manuals from the following website.
www.smartdacplus.com/manual/en/

Manual Title	Manual No.	Description
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder First Step Guide	IM 04L51B01-02EN	This is the electronic version of the paper manual.
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-01EN	Describes how to use the GX/GP. The communication control commands and some of the options are excluded.
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20/GM10 Paperless Recorder Communication Command User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-17EN	Describes how to use command control communication functions.
SMARTDAC+ Standard Universal Viewer User's Manual	IM 04L61B01-01EN	Describes how to use Universal Viewer, which is a software that displays GX/GP measurement data files.
SMARTDAC+ Standard Hardware Configurator User's Manual	IM 04L61B01-02EN	Describes how to use the PC software for creating setting parameter for various GX/GP functions.
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20/GM10 Multi-batch Function (/BT) User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-03EN	Describes how to use the multi-batch function (/BT option).
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 Advanced Security Function (/AS) User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-05EN	Describes how to use the advanced security function (/AS option).
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 Log Scale (/LG1) User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-06EN	Describes how to use the log scale (/LG option).
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 EtherNet/IP (/E1) Communication User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-18EN	Describes how to use the communication functions through the EtherNet/IP (/E1 option).
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 WT Communication (/E2) User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-19EN	Describes how to use WT communication (/E2 option).
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20/GM10 OPC-UA Server (/E3) User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-20EN	Describes how to use the OPC-UA server function (/E3 option).
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20/GM10 SLMP Communication (/E4) User's Manual	IM 04L51B01-21EN	Describes how to use SLMP communication function (/E4 option).
Model GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20/GM10 Loop Control Function, Program Operation Function (/PG Option) User's manual	IM 04L51B01-31EN	Describes how to use PID control and program control (/PG option).
DXA170 DAQStudio	IM 04L41B01-62EN	Describes how to create custom displays (/CG option).

8th Edition: June. 2017 (YK)
All Rights Reserved, Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Notes

- The contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice as a result of continuing improvements to the instrument's performance and functions.
- Every effort has been made in the preparation of this manual to ensure the accuracy of its contents. However, should you have any questions or find any errors, please contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
- Copying or reproducing all or any part of the contents of this manual without the permission of YOKOGAWA is strictly prohibited.

Trademarks

- SMARTDAC+ and SMARTDACPLUS are registered trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation.
- Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- Adobe and Acrobat are registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
- Kerberos is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT).
- Company and product names that appear in this manual are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.
- The company and product names used in this manual are not accompanied by the registered trademark or trademark symbols (® and ™).

Using Open Source Software

This product uses open source software.
For details on using open source software, see *Regarding the Downloading and Installing for the Software, Manuals and Labels* (IM 04L61B01-11EN).

Revisions

December 2012	1st Edition	December 2015	6th Edition
February 2013	2nd Edition	March 2016	7th Edition
May 2013	3rd Edition	June 2017	8th Edition
May 2014	4th Edition		
December 2014	5th Edition		

GX/GP Version and Functions Described in This Manual

The contents of this manual correspond to the GX/GP with release number 4 (see the STYLE S number) and style number 2 (see the STYLE H number).

GX/GP Versions and Functions

▶For the procedure to check the version, see page 2-61 in section 2.3.8, “Displaying the GX/GP System Information”.

Edition	Product	Addition and Change	Refer To
1	Version 1.01	–	–
2	Version 1.02	All data display for historical trend has been added.	section 2.2.7
		A feature that displays the maximum and minimum values and the date and time of the data at the left edge of the scale image has been added.	section 2.2.7
		The password input operation on the operation lock release screen has been changed.	section 2.9.2
		An icon for changing the report data on the report screen has been added.	section 2.3.4
		USB flash memory has been added as one of the possible alarm data save destinations.	section 2.3.1
		Web application version display has been added to the system information screen and reconfiguration screen.	section 1.24.2, section 2.3.7
		German, French, Russian, Chinese, and Korean have been added to the available languages.	section 1.18.1
		A/D calibration password is no longer initialized when the GX/GP is initialized.	section 1.24.1, section 5.1.3
		Changes have been made to prevent adjustment errors during touch screen adjustment.	section 5.1.4
3	Version 1.03	Electromagnetic relay type analog input modules have been added.	section 1.2.1, section 1.6.1, section 1.7.1, section 1.7.3, section 1.7.4, section 1.8.1, section 5.1.3, section 5.1.5
		A shortcut for the Context menu has been added.	section 2.2.5, section 2.2.6, section 2.2.7, section 2.3.3,
		Icons have been added for scrolling the tab area of the menu screen.	–
		A swipe feature has been added for selecting channels.	section 1.8.2
4	Version 2.01	Support for GX20/GP20 large memory type and expandable I/O has been added.	–
		Support for new modules (current (mA) input, low withstand voltage relay, and DI/DO) has been added.	section 1.2, section 1.3, section 1.4, section 5.1.2, section 5.1.3
		New operators have been added.	section 1.5
		Burnout criteria settings have been added.	section 1.7.5
		Record confirmation action setting has been added.	section 1.8.1, section 2.1.1
		PDF electronic signature has been added.	section 1.11.1
		Event action function has been added.	section 1.14
		SSL communication function has been added.	section 1.16.2, section 1.16.3, section 1.16.9, section 1.20.5, section 1.21.5, section 1.25, section 2.4.11
		DARWIN compatible communication has been added.	section 1.16.9, section 1.26
		Communication command execution using serial bar-codes has been added.	section 1.17.1
		Individual alarm acknowledge has been added.	section 1.18.3, section 2.4.1
		Communication command execution using USB bar-codes has been added.	section 1.18.11, section 2.6.3
		Advanced security function (/AS option) has been added	section 1.19
		Custom display function (/CG option) has been added.	section 1.20.6, section 1.21.6
		DO channel and internal switch status display has been added.	section 2.3.7
		User function key has been added.	section 2.4.10, section 1.14
		Firmware update function has been added.	section 5.1.6
		Web application function has been added.	section 3.1
		EtherNet/IP communication (/E1 option) has been added.	EtherNet/IP Communication User’s Manual (IM04L51B01-18EN)
		WT communication (/E2 option) has been added.	WT Communication User’s Manual (IM04L51B01-19EN)
		Log scale function (/LG option) has been added.	Log Scale User’s Manual (IM04L51B01-06EN)

Edition	Product	Addition and Change	Refer To
5	Version 2.02	Display span zoom function has been added.	section 2.2.7
		Display span modification from the monitor has been added.	section 2.2.1
		Support for DARWIN compatible serial communication has been added.	section 1.17, section 1.26
		Pulse input function for DI channels has been added.	section 1.3.1, section 1.7.6
		Number of scale divisions for DI channels have been added (during pulse input).	section 1.3.3
6	Version 3.01	Support for pulse input modules has been added.	section 1.4
		The number of math channels has been increased (GX20-2, GP20-2: 200 channels)	section 1.6
		The number of timers and match time timers has been increased (12).	section 1.14
		A new component for custom display (/CG option) has been added.	—
		Trend screen fine grid has been added.	section 2.2.1
		Modbus registers have been added (multi batch support).	section 4.5
		Alarm level was added as a way to detect alarm notification mails.	section 1.17.4
		Settings that can be selected to be initialized have been added.	section 1.25
		Settings that can be selected to be loaded from setting files have been added.	section 1.21
		Customization function has been added for the monitor tree display on the Web application.	section 1.17.10
		Support for saving and loading all settings through the Web application has been added.	section 3.1.6
		Support has been added for communication security function of DARWIN compatible communication.	—
		Aerospace heat treatment (/AH option) has been added.	section 1.28
		Multi-batch function (/BT option) has been added.	Multi-batch Function User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-03EN)
		OPC-UA server function (/E3 option) has been added.	OPC-UA Server Function User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-20EN)
		SLMP communication (/E4 option) had been added.	SLMP Communication User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-21EN)
7	Version 3.02	Quick setting function was added.	Chapter 1 Configuring the GX/GP "What Do You Want to Configure?"
		Read feature of Modbus register (batch related) has been added	section 4.5.5
		Description of the port limitation setting of DARWIN compatible communication has been added	section 1.27.1 Communication Command User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-17EN)
8	Version 4.01	Measurement mode has been added.	Section 1.29.3
		Support for high-speed AI, 4-wire RTD/resistance modules has been added.	Section 1.2
		Support for PID control modules and program control (/PG option) has been added.	Section 1.7
		Support for analog output modules has been added.	Section 1.5
		Logic math function (/MT option) has been added.	Section 1.9
		Variable constants have been added.	Section 1.8.7
		Individual settings have been added to initialization.	Section 1.29.2
		Control event action has been added.	Loop Control Function, Program Control Function (/PG Option) User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-31EN).
		Program control (/PG option) has been added.	
		Support for new modules with DARWIN compatible communication function has been added. Support for DR commands has been added.	Section 1.31

How to Use This Manual

Structure of the Manual

Read the First Step Guide (IM04L51B01-02EN) first to familiarize yourself with the basic operation of the GX/GP, and then read this manual. For a description of the communication control command functions and the accompanying software programs—Standard Hardware Configurator and Universal Viewer—read the respective manuals.
This user's manual consists of the following sections.

Chapter	Title and Description
1	**Configuring the GX/GP** Explains how to configure the GX/GP.
2	**Operating the GX/GP** Explains how to operate the GX/GP.
3	**Using Network Functions (Ethernet interface)** Explains how to use network functions.
4	**Using Modbus Functions (Communicating with Modbus devices)** Explains how to use the Modbus functions.
5	**Maintenance and Troubleshooting** Explains how to inspect and calibrate the GX/GP and describes error messages and troubleshooting.
–	**Appendix** Explains measurement data file size, the types of data that the GX/GP can generate and how to use them, the text file data format, and so on.
–	**General Specifications** Provides the specifications of the GX/GP.

Note

- This user's manual covers information regarding GX/GPs whose display language is English (language suffix code "E").
- ▶For the procedure to set the display language, see page 1-203 in section 1.23.1, "Setting the Display Language, Temperature Unit, Decimal Point Type, and Date Format".

Module Notation

When necessary, the following notations are used to distinguish the GX90XA analog input modules by type.

Type suffix code	Notation
-U2	Universal
-C1	Current (mA)
-L1	Low withstand voltage relay
-T1	Electromagnetic relay
-H0	High-speed universal or high-speed AI
-R1	4-wire RTD/resistance

Conventions Used in This Manual

Unit

K	Denotes 1024. Example: 768K (file size)
k	Denotes 1000.

Markings

	Improper handling or use can lead to injury to the user or damage to the instrument. This symbol appears on the instrument to indicate that the user must refer to the user's manual for special instructions. The same symbol appears in the corresponding place in the user's manual to identify those instructions. In the manual, the symbol is used in conjunction with the word "WARNING" or "CAUTION."
WARNING	Calls attention to actions or conditions that could cause serious or fatal injury to the user, and precautions that can be taken to prevent such occurrences.
CAUTION	Calls attention to actions or conditions that could cause light injury to the user or cause damage to the instrument or user's data, and precautions that can be taken to prevent such occurrences.
Note	Calls attention to information that is important for the proper operation of the instrument.

Reference Item

▶	Reference to related operation or explanation is indicated after this mark. Example: ▶ section 4.1

Conventions Used in the Procedural Explanations

Bold characters	Denotes key or character strings that appear on the screen. Example: **Volt**
A a # 1	Indicates the character types that can be used. A uppercase alphabet, a lowercase alphabet, # symbol, 1 numbers
Procedure	Carry out the procedure according to the step numbers. All procedures are written with inexperienced users in mind; depending on the operation, not all steps need to be taken.
Explanation	Explanation gives information such as limitations related the procedure.
Path	Indicates the setup screen and explains the settings.
Description	

Contents

Introduction i
GX/GP Version and Functions Described in This Manual iii
How to Use This Manual v
Basic Functions of the GX/GP xiii
Measurement xiii
Recording xiii
Display xv
Saving xvii
Data Utilization xviii
Control xviii

Chapter 1 Configuring the GX/GP and Viewing the Settings

Setup Guide (Read this first) 1-1
What Do You Want to Configure? 1-13
Quick Setting Function (GP10/GP20, Release number 3 (Version 3.02) and later) 1-25
1.1 Setting the Date and Time 1-26
1.2 Configuring AI Channels (Analog (including DI) input) channels and AI (mA) channels 1-27
1.2.1 Setting the Range 1-27
1.2.2 Setting Alarms 1-35
1.2.3 Setting the Display 1-40
1.2.4 Setting Calibration Correction (Linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, Correction Factor [1] (release number 3 and later)) 1-53
1.3 Configuring DI Channels (Digital input channels) 1-57
1.3.1 Setting the Range 1-57
1.3.2 Setting Alarms 1-58
1.3.3 Setting the Display 1-60
1.4 Configuring Pulse Input Channels (Release number 3 and later) 1-63
1.4.1 Setting the Range 1-63
1.4.2 Setting Alarms 1-65
1.4.3 Setting the Display 1-66
1.5 Configuring AO Channels (Analog input channels) 1-70
1.5.1 Setting the Range 1-70
1.5.2 Setting the Display 1-74
1.6 Configuring DO Channels (Digital output channels) 1-76
1.6.1 Setting the Range 1-76
1.6.2 Setting the Display 1-80
1.7 Configuring Control Function and Configuring Program Control Function 1-82
1.8 Configuring Math Channels (/MT option) 1-83
1.8.1 Setting Basic Computation Operations (Error indications, operation at start, overflow handling, PSUM overflow [1] handling) 1-83
1.8.2 Setting Expressions 1-84
1.8.3 Writing Expressions 1-91
1.8.4 Setting Alarms 1-101
1.8.5 Setting the Display 1-102
1.8.6 Setting Constants to Use in Computation 1-105
1.8.7 Setting Variable Constants to Use in Computation 1-106
1.9 Configuring Logic Math (/MT option) 1-107
1.10 Setting Display Conditions 1-110
1.10.1 Setting the Trend Interval 1-110
1.10.2 Setting Display Groups 1-111
1.10.3 Setting Messages 1-113
1.10.4 Setting Trend Display Conditions 1-114
1.10.5 Setting Basic Screen Items 1-117
1.11 Setting Measurement Conditions (Scan interval, A/D integrate, etc.) 1-119
1.11.1 Setting the Scan Interval 1-119
1.11.2 Setting the Over-range Detection Method 1-120
1.11.3 Setting the Operation Mode of a Module 1-120
1.11.4 Setting the A/D Integral Time 1-122

1.11.5 Setting the Noise Rejection (High-speed AI, PID control module) (Release number 4 and later) 1-123
1.11.6 Setting the Burnout Criteria (Release number 2 and later) 1-124
1.11.7 Setting the Chattering Filter (DI module) for Pulse Input 1-124
1.12 Setting Recording Conditions (Recording mode, recording interval, saving interval) 1-125
1.12.1 Setting the Type of Data to Record (Display or event data) and Recording Conditions 1-125
1.12.2 Configuring Recording Channels 1-133
1.13 Configuring the Dual Interval Settings (Release number 4 and later) 1-137
1.13.1 Setting the Scan Interval 1-137
1.13.2 Setting the Scan Interval of Each Module 1-138
1.13.3 Setting the Recording Conditions 1-138
1.13.4 Configuring Recording Channels 1-140
1.14 Setting the Conditions for Saving Data Files 1-141
1.14.1 Setting the Save Directory, File Header, and File Name 1-141
1.14.2 Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO 1-143
1.14.3 Setting the File Format of Display Data and Event Data 1-147
1.15 Configuring the Batch Function 1-148
1.15.1 Configuring the Batch Function (Lot-No. digit and Auto increment) 1-148
1.15.2 Setting Batch Text 1-148
1.15.3 Setting the Recording Start Screen (Release number 3 and later) 1-149
1.16 Configuring the Report Function (/MT option) 1-151
1.16.1 Setting the Report Type, Creation Time, Data Type, Etc. 1-151
1.16.2 Setting the Channels to Output Reports 1-154
1.17 Using the Report Template Function (/MT option) 1-156
1.17.1 Excel Report Files 1-156
1.17.2 PDF Report Files 1-157
1.17.3 Printing on a Printer over the LAN 1-157
1.17.4 Creating Template-Based Report Files 1-158
1.17.5 Loading and Saving Report Template Files 1-158
1.18 Setting the Timers 1-159
1.18.1 Setting the Timers 1-159
1.18.2 Setting the Match Time Timer 1-160
1.19 Configuring the Event Action Function 1-162
1.19.1 Setting Event Action Numbers and Actions 1-162
1.19.2 Event Action Examples 1-170
1.20 Configuring Communication Channels (/MC option) 1-173
1.20.1 Enabling Communication Channels and Setting the Span, Decimal Point, and Unit 1-173
1.20.2 Setting Alarms 1-175
1.20.3 Setting the Display 1-176
1.21 Configuring the Ethernet Communication Function 1-180
1.21.1 Setting Basic Communication Conditions 1-180
1.21.2 Configuring the FTP Client Function 1-182
1.21.3 Configuring the SMTP Client Function 1-184
1.21.4 Setting E-mail Transmission Conditions (When the SMTP client function is on) 1-185
1.21.5 Setting the SNTP Client Function 1-188
1.21.6 Configuring the Modbus Client Function (Option, Function available when /MC is specified) 1-189
1.21.7 Configuring the Server Function 1-192
1.21.8 Limiting the Connection to the Modbus Server (GX/GP) 1-193
1.21.9 Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication) 1-194
1.21.10 Setting the Web Content Selection Tree (release number 3 and later) 1-197
1.22 Configuring the Serial Communication Function (/C2 and /C3 options) 1-198
1.22.1 Setting Basic Communication Conditions 1-198
1.22.2 Enabling or Disabling the Modbus Master Function (/MC option) and Setting Communication Conditions 1-200
1.22.3 Setting Modbus Master Transmission Commands 1-201
1.23 Configuring System Settings (Time zone, display language, status relay, etc.) 1-203
1.23.1 Setting the Display Language, Temperature Unit, Decimal Point Type, and Date Format 1-203
1.23.2 Setting the Interval for Calculating the Rate-of-Change for Rate-of-Change Alarms 1-204
1.23.3 Setting the Alarm Display Hold/Nonhold and Individual Alarm ACK Operation 1-205
1.23.4 Setting the Time Zone, Gradual Time Adjustment, and Daylight Saving Time 1-205
1.23.5 Setting Internal Switches 1-208
1.23.6 Setting the FAIL Relay and Instrument Information Output (/FL option) 1-209
1.23.7 Setting the Printer Output Conditions 1-211

1.23.8 Configuring the Sound (Touch sound and warning sound) and LED Settings 1-212
1.23.9 Setting Instrument Tags 1-212
1.23.10 Setting Comments to Setting Files 1-213
1.23.11 Setting USB Input Devices (/UH option) 1-214
1.24 Configuring the Security Functions 1-218
1.24.1 Configuring the Security Functions 1-218
1.24.2 Setting Items to Lock the Operation Of (When touch operation is set to operation lock)... 1-219
1.24.3 Setting Registered User Conditions (When touch operation or communication is set to login) 1-222
1.24.4 Setting User Restrictions (When touch operation or communication is set to login)..... 1-223
1.25 Loading Settings 1-224
1.25.1 Loading Setting Parameters 1-224
1.25.2 Loading and Deleting Scale Images 1-226
1.25.3 Loading Report Templates (/MT option) 1-228
1.25.4 Loading and Deleting Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later) 1-230
1.25.5 Loading and Deleting Custom Displays (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later)..... 1-232
1.25.6 Loading and Deleting Program Patterns (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later), ... 1-234
1.25.7 Loading Setting Parameters, Scale Images, Report Templates, Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later), Custom Display (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later), Program Pattern (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later), Multi-batch Settings (/BT option) (Release number 3 and later) at Once 1-236
1.26 Saving Setting Parameters 1-238
1.26.1 Saving the Setting Parameters 1-238
1.26.2 Saving a Scale Image 1-239
1.26.3 Saving a Report Template 1-241
1.26.4 Saving Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later) 1-242
1.26.5 Saving Custom Displays (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later)..... 1-242
1.26.6 Saving Program Patterns (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later)..... 1-244
1.26.7 Saving Setting Parameters, Scale Images, Report Templates, Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later), Custom Display (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later), Program Pattern (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later) at Once 1-246
1.27 Listing Files That Are on the External Storage Medium 1-247
1.28 Formatting the External Storage Medium 1-248
1.29 Initializing and Calibrating the System (Initialization, reconfiguration, touch screen calibration), Setting the Measurement Mode 1-249
1.29.1 Initializing the Settings and the Internal Memory 1-249
1.29.2 Initializing Display Groups or Recording Channels Separately 1-253
1.29.3 Setting the Measurement Mode 1-254
1.29.4 Reconfiguring the GX/GP 1-256
1.29.5 Adjusting the Touch Screen 1-257
1.30 Configuring Key Creation, Certificate Management, and Encryption/Certificate (SSL communication, PDF electronic signature) (Release number 2 and later)..... 1-258
1.30.1 Enabling the Encryption Function 1-258
1.30.2 Creating a Key 1-258
1.30.3 Configuring Certificate Management (Creating self-signed certificates, creating certificate signature requests (CSRs), installing certificates, and installing intermediate certificates) 1-259
1.30.4 Viewing Certificate Details and Removing Certificates 1-262
1.30.5 Configuring the Encryption of the Server Function and Client Function, and Applying PDF Electronic Signatures 1-264
1.30.6 Loading, Deleting, and Saving a Trusted Certificate 1-264
1.30.7 Verification Confirmation of Unverified Certificates 1-264
1.31 Using the DARWIN Compatible Communication Function (Release number 2 and later) 1-265
1.31.1 Overview 1-265
1.31.2 Supported Commands 1-267
1.31.3 Configuring the DARWIN Compatible Communication Function 1-271
1.31.4 Configuring the GX/GP IP Address, Subnet Mask, and the Like (for Ethernet) 1-271
1.31.5 Configuring the GX/GP's Basic Serial Communication Conditions (for RS-232, RS-422/485) (version 2.02 and later) 1-271
1.32 Using the Aerospace Heat Treatment (/AH option) (Release number 3 and later) 1-272
1.32.1 Setting the Calibration Reminder 1-272
1.32.2 Notification Screen Display 1-273
1.32.3 Resetting the Calibration Reminder Due Date, Performing Calibration Correction..... 1-274
1.32.4 Displaying Reminders 1-276
1.32.5 Limitation of Function (When the advanced security function (/AS) is enabled)..... 1-277

Chapter 2 Operating the GX/GP

2.1 Starting and Stopping Recording and Computation 2-1
2.1.1 Starting and Stopping Recording 2-1
2.1.2 Using the Batch Function 2-4
2.1.3 Applying a Record Start Trigger for Event Data 2-6
2.1.4 Starting, Stopping, and Resetting Computation 2-7
2.1.5 Clearing Computation Data Dropout Displays 2-9

2.2 Configuration of Measured Data Display 2-10
2.2.1 Displaying Measured Data Using Waveforms, Numeric Values, Bar Graph, or Custom Display (/CG option) (Trend, digital, bar graph, and custom displays) 2-10
2.2.2 Switching the Group to Display 2-19
2.2.3 Displaying the Statuses of All Channels on One Screen (Overview Display) 2-21
2.2.4 Displaying the Multi Panel (GX20/GP20 only) 2-23
2.2.5 Writing Registered Messages and Free Messages 2-24
2.2.6 Writing Freehand Messages 2-29
2.2.7 Displaying Previously Measured Data (Historical trend display) 2-31
2.2.8 Switching to the Secondary Trend Interval 2-39
2.2.9 Registering and Showing the Standard Display 2-40
2.2.10 Loading and Displaying Display Data and Event Data from the External Storage Medium 2-40

2.3 Displaying Various Types of Information 2-41
2.3.1 Listing the Log of Alarm Occurrences and Releases (Alarm Summary) 2-41
2.3.2 Displaying the Log of Written Messages (Message summary) 2-43
2.3.3 Displaying a List of Data Files in the Internal Memory and Saving Data (Memory summary) 2-45
2.3.4 Displaying Reports 2-49
2.3.5 Displaying Logs 2-51
2.3.6 Checking the Command Status of the Modbus Client and Modbus Master 2-58
2.3.7 Displaying the DO Channel and Internal Switch Status (Release number 2 and later) 2-60
2.3.8 Displaying the GX/GP System Information 2-61
2.3.9 Displaying Network Information 2-64
2.3.10 Displaying Reminders (/AH) (Release number 3 and later) 2-64

2.4 Executing Various Functions 2-65
2.4.1 Releasing Alarm Output (Alarm ACK and individual alarm ACK operation) 2-65
2.4.2 Disabling and Enabling Operation (Operation lock function) 2-66
2.4.3 Resetting Timers (Relative timers) 2-66
2.4.4 Resetting Match Time Timers 2-67
2.4.5 Generating a Record Start Trigger for Event Data 2-67
2.4.6 Using, Registering, and Deleting Favorite Screens 2-67
2.4.7 Performing a Test Print 2-68
2.4.8 Clearing the Buzzer Sound 2-68
2.4.9 Adjusting the Clock Manually 2-68
2.4.10 Using the User Function Keys (Release number 2 and later) 2-68
2.4.11 Verifying Unverified Certificates (Release number 2 and later) 2-69
2.4.12 Resetting the Calibration Reminder Due Date, Performing Calibration Correction (/AH) (Release number 3 and later) 2-69

2.5 Saving Various Types of Data 2-70
2.5.1 Automatically Saving Measured Data 2-70
2.5.2 Manually Saving Measured Data (Collectively saving unsaved data) 2-70
2.5.3 Manually Saving Instantaneous Values of Measured Data (Manual sample) 2-71
2.5.4 Saving and Printing Screen Image Data (Snapshot) 2-71
2.5.5 Saving Internal Memory Files to an SD Memory Card or USB Flash Memory 2-72
2.5.6 Saving Display Data or Event Data during Recording through Touch Operation 2-72
2.5.7 Removing the SD Memory Card or USB Flash Memory 2-73

2.6 Using USB Peripheral Devices 2-74
2.6.1 Using a Keyboard or Bar Code Reader 2-74
2.6.2 Using a Mouse 2-75
2.6.3 Executing Communication Commands with a USB Bar code Reader (Release number 2 and later) 2-76

2.7 Performing Network Related Operations 2-77
2.7.1 Performing an Mail Transmission Test 2-77
2.7.2 Starting and Stopping Mail Transmission 2-77
2.7.3 Checking FTP File Transfers (FTP transmission test) 2-78
2.7.4 Adjusting the Clock Manually (SNTP time adjustment) 2-78
2.7.5 Outputting Snapshots or Report Data to a Network Printer 2-79
2.7.6 Displaying Network Connection Information 2-79
2.7.7 Obtaining and Releasing Network Information Received through DHCP 2-79

2.8 Performing File Operations 2-81
2.8.1 Initializing the Internal Memory 2-81
2.8.2 Loading and Displaying the Measured Data (Display data and event data) from the Storage Medium 2-81
2.8.3 Formatting the External Storage Medium 2-82
2.9 Disabling Operation (Operation lock function) 2-83
2.9.1 Locking the Operation 2-83
2.9.2 Releasing the Operation Lock 2-83
2.10 Allowing Only Registered Users to Operate 2-84
2.10.1 Logging In and Logging Out 2-84
2.10.2 Changing the Password 2-85

Chapter 3 Using Network Functions (Ethernet interface)

3.1 Using the Web Application to Change the GX/GP Settings, Monitor Data, and Control the GX/GP (Web server function) 3-1
3.1.1 Connecting to a Network 3-1
3.1.2 Starting and Closing the Main Application 3-2
3.1.3 Controlling the GX/GP 3-10
3.1.4 Monitoring the GX/GP Data and Controlling the GX/GP from the Monitor Screen 3-16
3.1.5 Changing Settings 3-42
3.1.6 Saving and Loading Settings and Saving and Loading Various Files 3-55
3.1.7 Changing the Display Settings on the Browser 3-60
3.1.8 Changing the Password 3-61
3.2 Transmitting E-mail Messages 3-62
3.2.1 Configuring the SMTP Client Function 3-62
3.2.2 Setting the Mail Content 3-62
3.2.3 Performing an Mail Transmission Test 3-63
3.2.4 Starting and Stopping E-mail Transmission 3-63
3.2.5 E-mail Format 3-64
3.3 Accessing the Measurement Data File on the GX/GP from a PC (FTP server function) 3-71
3.3.1 Configuring FTP Server Settings 3-71
3.3.2 Accessing the GX/GP from a PC 3-71
3.4 Transferring Data Files from the GX/GP (FTP client function) 3-73
3.4.1 Configuring the FTP Client Function 3-73
3.4.2 Testing the FTP Transfer 3-75
3.5 Synchronizing the Time (SNTP client function) 3-76
3.5.1 Configuring the SNTP Client Function 3-76
3.5.2 Adjusting the Clock Manually 3-76
3.6 Transmitting Time Information from the GX/GP to SNTP Client Devices (SNTP server function) 3-77
3.6.1 Configuring the SNTP Server Function 3-77

Chapter 4 Using Modbus Functions (Communicating with Modbus devices)

4.1 Using Modbus/TCP to Enable Other Devices to Read Data from and Write Data to the GX/GP (Modbus server function) 4-1
4.1.1 Setting Basic Network Communication Conditions 4-1
4.1.2 Configuring the Modbus Server Function 4-1
4.1.3 Reading from and Writing to the GX/GP from Other Devices 4-2
4.2 Using Modbus/TCP to Enable the GX/GP to Read Data from and Write Data to Other Devices (Modbus client function) 4-3
4.2.1 Setting Basic Network Communication Conditions 4-3
4.2.2 Configuring the Modbus Client Function 4-3
4.2.3 Configuring the destination server 4-4
4.2.4 Setting Commands 4-4
4.2.5 Checking the Modbus Operation Status 4-7
4.3 Using Modbus to Enable Other Devices to Read Data from and Write Data to the GX/GP (Modbus slave function) 4-8
4.3.1 Setting Serial Communication Conditions 4-8
4.3.2 Reading from and Writing to the GX/GP from Other Devices 4-8
4.4 Using Modbus to Enable the GX/GP to Read Data from and Write Data to Other Devices (Modbus master function) 4-9
4.4.1 Setting Serial Communication Conditions 4-9

4.4.2 Configuring the Modbus Master Function 4-9
4.4.3 Setting Commands 4-9
4.4.4 Checking the Modbus Operation Status 4-10
4.5 Modbus Function and Register Assignments 4-11
4.5.1 Modbus Client/Master Function 4-11
4.5.2 Modbus Server/Slave Function 4-13
4.5.3 Register Assignments (Shared with the Modbus server/slave function) 4-13
4.5.4 Input Registers (Shared with the Modbus server/slave function) 4-16
4.5.5 Hold Registers (Shared with the Modbus server/slave function) 4-37
4.5.6 Coil 4-63
4.5.7 Input Relay 4-64
4.5.8 Property area 4-66

Chapter 5 Maintenance and Troubleshooting

5.1 Maintenance 5-1
5.1.1 Periodic Inspection 5-1
5.1.2 Calibrating AI Modules 5-1
5.1.3 Performing A/D Calibration and Adjusting the Input Accuracy of AI Modules 5-6
5.1.4 Calibrating the D/A of AO Modules and Adjusting the Output Accuracy 5-11
5.1.5 Calibrating the I/O of PID Modules and Adjusting the I/O Accuracy 5-13
5.1.6 Adjusting and Checking the Touch Screen 5-18
5.1.7 Recommended Replacement Periods for Worn Parts 5-19
5.1.8 Updating the Firmware (Release number 2 and later) 5-21
5.2 Troubleshooting 5-24
5.2.1 Messages 5-24
5.2.2 Troubleshooting 5-42

Appendix

Appendix 1 File Size of Display Data and Event Data App-1
Appendix 2 Types of Data Files That the GX/GP Can Create and How They Can Be Used App-4
Appendix 3 Text File Data Format App-5
Appendix 4 Creating Report Templates App-17
Appendix 5 Power Recovery Operation App-24
Appendix 6 Creating Scale Images App-26
Appendix 7 Computation Examples Using Pulse Input App-29
Appendix 8 Terminology App-31

Index

GX10/GX20 General Specifications

GP10/GP20 General Specifications

GX60 Expandable I/O/GX90EX Expansion Module General Specifications

GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP/GX90YA I/O Module General Specifications

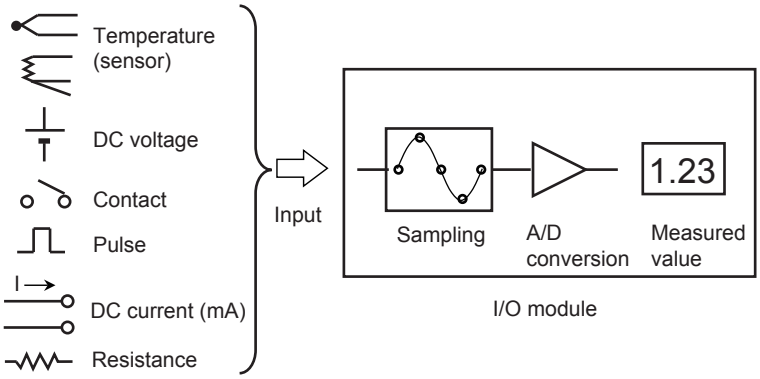
GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications

Basic Functions of the GX/GP

The basic functions of the GX/GP includes measurement, recording, display, storage, and data utilization.
In addition, loop control and program control (/PG option) become possible by installing the PID control module.
This section provides an overview of each function.

Measurement

The GX/GP can measure signals from thermocouples, RTD sensor input, DC voltage, On/Off (voltage-free contact, level), DC current (mA), pulse input and resistance. (The input type varies depending on the module type.)
The GX/GP samples the signals received through the input modules at a specified **scan interval** and performs A/D conversion. These values become the measured values of each channel.



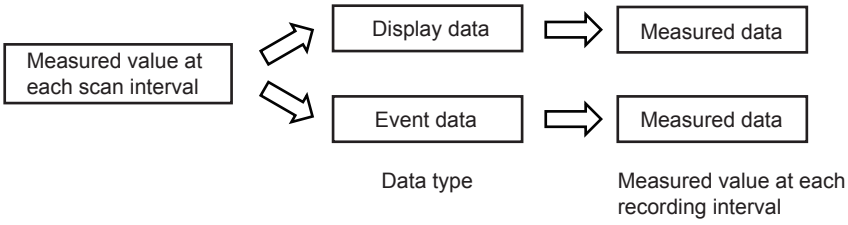
Related Setup Items

Item	Reference
Scan interval	→page 1-119

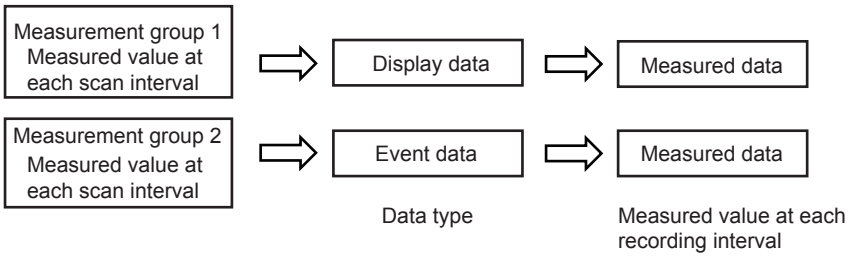
Recording

Data Type

The GX/GP can record two types of measured data: **display data** and **event data** (event only when the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval).
Data sampled at the scan interval is recorded in the internal memory as measured data for each specified **data type** (display data and event data).

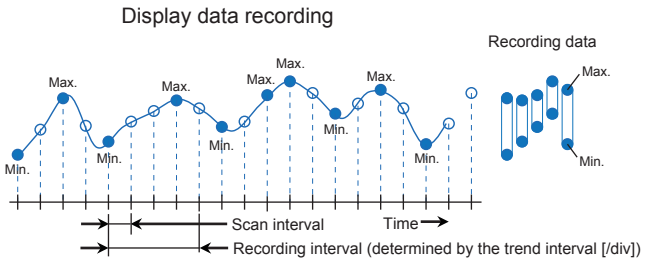


Dual interval
When the measurement mode is Dual interval, measured data of the channels assigned to measurement groups are recorded in the internal memory by each measurement group.

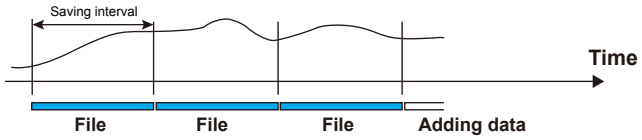


Display Data

Display data can be likened to recording to chart paper on conventional pen recorders. Using the data sampled at the scan interval, the GX/GP records the maximum and minimum sampling data values within each recording interval (interval determined by the **trend interval [/div]**). Detailed data of each sample is not retained, but because the maximum and minimum data values are recorded, display data expresses the fluctuation range in each recording interval. In addition, because the number of data values can be reduced, display data allows long-term data recording to the internal memory.

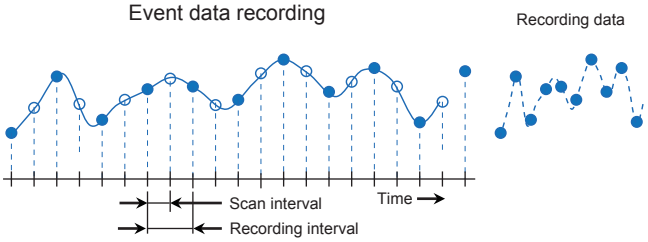


The measured data of display data is divided at the interval specified by the **saving interval** and saved to files.



Event Data

In the case of event data, the GX/GP records the data sampled at the scan interval at the specified **recording interval**.
Event data can be likened to the data acquired using data loggers and the like where data is sampled at the scan interval (or recording interval). Detailed data is recorded, but the data size becomes large.



The measured data of event data is divided at the interval determined by the **data length** and saved to files.
Event data can be recorded using the following **recording modes**.

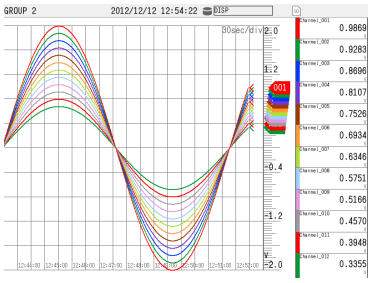
- Free: Records data at all times
- Single: Records data when the trigger condition is met
- Repeat: Records data every time the trigger condition is met

Related Setup Items

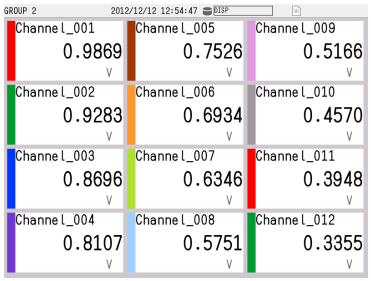
Item	Reference
File type	→page 1-125
Saving interval	
Trend interval [/div] (display data)	→page 1-110
Recording interval (event data)	→page 1-125
Data length	
Recording mode	

Display

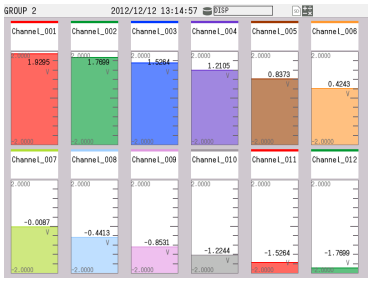
Measured data acquired in the internal memory can be displayed on the screen as trend waveforms, numeric values, bar graphs, and the like. In addition, in accordance with the application or the situation at the actual site, measured data can be displayed on a custom display (/CG option) that the user designs using DXA170 DAQStudio.



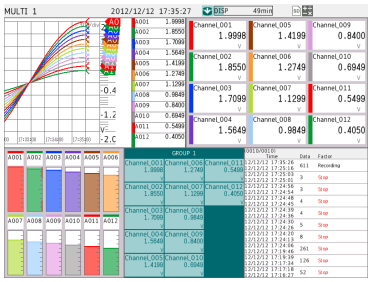
Trend



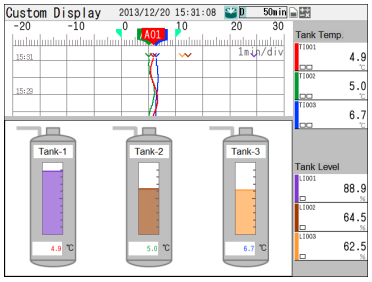
Digital



Bar graph



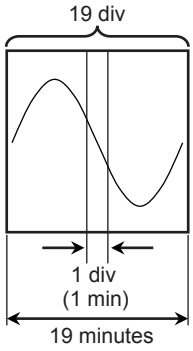
Multi panel



Custom display

Trend Display of Display Data

The GX/GP shows display data according to the specified trend interval [/div].
The trend interval is specified as the time span per division of the screen.
For example, if the screen shows 19 divisions, setting the trend interval to 1 min/div will cause the screen to display 19 minutes of data.



Trend Display of Event Data

The GX/GP shows event data according to the trend interval [/div] that is determined by the recording interval setting.
The relationship between the recording interval and trend interval [/div] is shown below.

Recording Interval and Trend Interval

Recording interval	1ms	2ms	5ms	10ms	20ms	50ms			
Trend interval [/div]	100ms	200ms	500ms	1s	2s	3s			
Recording interval	100ms	200ms	500ms	1s	2s	5s	10s	15s	20s
Trend interval [/div]	5s	10s	15s	30s	1min	150s	5min	450s	10min
Recording interval	1min	2min	5min	10min	15min	20min	30min		
Trend interval [/div]	30min	1h	150min	5h	450min	10h	15h		

Trend Interval and the Speed of Movement of Waveforms

The trend interval is analogous to the paper feeding speed of pen recorders and the like. The relationship between the trend interval and the speed of movement of waveforms is shown below.

GX20/GP20

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	**100ms[2]**	**200ms[2]**	**500ms[2]**	**1s[2]**	**2s[2]**	**3s[3]**
Time corresponding to one dot (ms)	1	2	5	10	20	50
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	1107000	553500	221400	110700	55350	22140

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	**5s[1]**	**10s[1]**	**15s**	**30s**	**1min**
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	11070	5535	2214	1107	554

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	**2min**	**5min**	**10min**	**15min**	**20min**
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	4	10	20	30	40
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	277	111	55	37	28

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	**30min**	**1h**	**2h**	**4h**	**10h**
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	60	120	240	480	1200
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	18	9.2	4.6	2.3	0.9

1 50 dots per division
2 100 dots per division
3 60 dots per division

GX10/GP10

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	100ms[2]	200ms[2]	500ms[2]	1s[2]	2s[2]	3s[3]
Time corresponding to one dot (ms)	1	2	5	10	20	50
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	653400	326700	130680	65340	32670	13068

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	5s[1]	10s[1]	15s	30s	1min
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	6534	3267	1307	653	327

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	2min	5min	10min	15min	20min
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	4	10	20	30	40
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	163	65	33	22	16

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	30min	1h	2h	4h	10h
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	60	120	240	480	1200
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	11	5.4	2.7	1.4	0.5

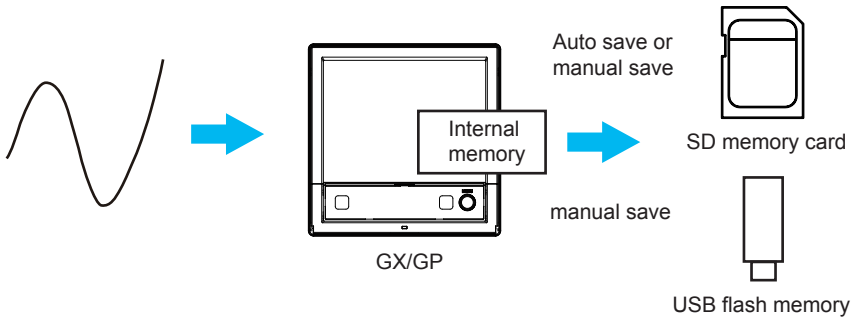
1 50 dots per division
2 100 dots per division
3 60 dots per division

Related Setup Items

Item	Reference
Trend interval [/div] (display data)	→page 1-110
Recording interval (event data)	→page 1-125

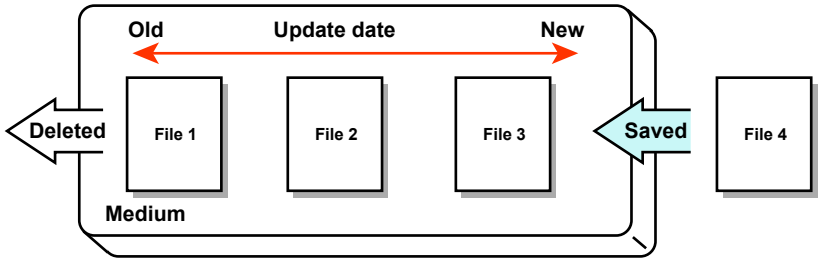
Saving

Data files that are divided at a specific time interval (saving interval) and held in the internal memory are automatically saved to an SD memory card (when auto save is set to On). Data files can also be exported to USB flash memory.



Media FIFO Function

If not enough free space is available when saving a new data file to the SD memory card, files are deleted in order from the oldest data update date/time to save the new file. This operation is referred to as FIFO (first in first out).
When saving the data files automatically, you can save the data so that the most recent data files are constantly retained in the SD memory card. This method allows you to use the GX/GP continuously without having to replace the SD memory card.



Related Setup Items

Item	Reference
Saving interval	→page 1-125
Auto save	→page 1-143
Media FIFO	

Data Utilization

Measurement data files can be loaded into the standard software (Universal Viewer) to display trend waveforms and values.
Moreover, data values at the cursor position can be read, statistics (maximum, minimum, P-P, average, rms) can be calculated, and so forth.
The loaded data can be converted into Excel or text format to be analyzed with other software applications or used in other ways.

Control

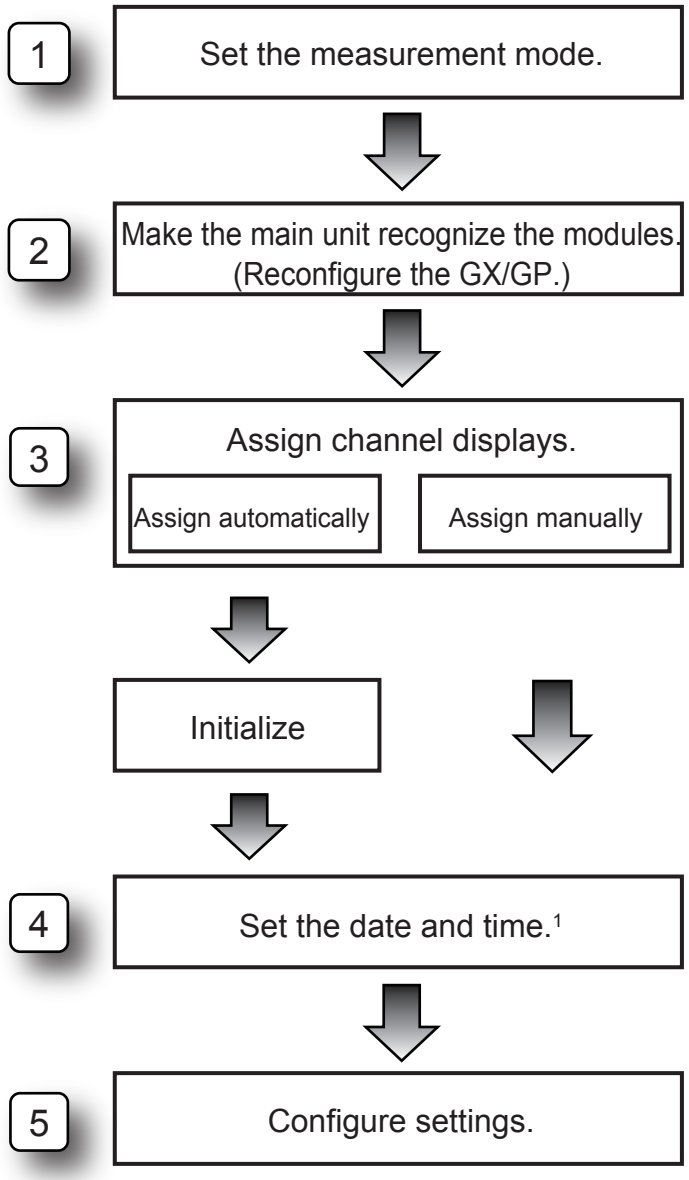
By installing a PID Control Module (GX90UT), you can perform PID control of up to 20 loops (up to 6 loops for the GX10/GX20-1/GP10/GP20-1). In addition to control loop monitoring and the control group screen for convenient operation, adjustment using the tuning screen is available.
Adding the /PG option to the GX/GP main unit allows 99 patterns (up to 99 segments per pattern) of program patterns to be stored in the main unit. Further, up to 32 time events and 32 PV events can be set for each segment.

Setup Guide (Read this first)

GX/GP Setup Procedure

To use the GX/GP, follow the procedure below to configure it.

Configuration flowchart



Set the measurement mode according to the measurement conditions.

▶ Operation: 1.29.3, “Setting the Measurement Mode”

Connected expandable I/O, GM sub unit, and installed modules are identified, and the system is reconfigured. If you change the system configuration, you need to reconfigure.

▶ Operation: 1.29.4, “Reconfiguring the GX/GP”

To assign channel displays (display group settings) automatically, initialize.
To assign them manually, do it in “Configure settings.”

Channel displays are assigned automatically along with initialization.

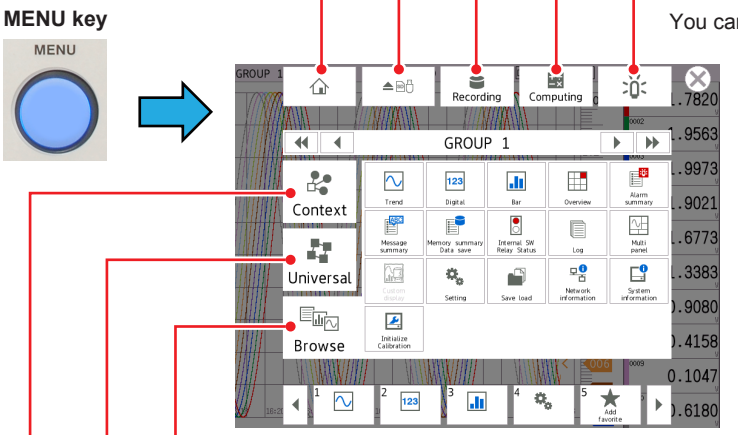
▶ Operation: 1.29.1, “Initializing the Settings and the Internal Memory”

1 If you need to set the time zone or Daylight Saving Time (DST) or both, do so before setting the date and time.

Configure the GX/GP settings.

▶ See the various settings from section 1.1.

Menu Screen



Menu screen

Browse tab

A screen for selecting what items are to be shown.
Select the items to be shown such as the setting menu, measurement data, and various types of information.

Common menu tab

Shows items that can be controlled globally independent of the currently displayed.

Context tab

Shows the items that can be displayed and controlled on the currently displayed screen.
The items vary depending on the displayed screen.

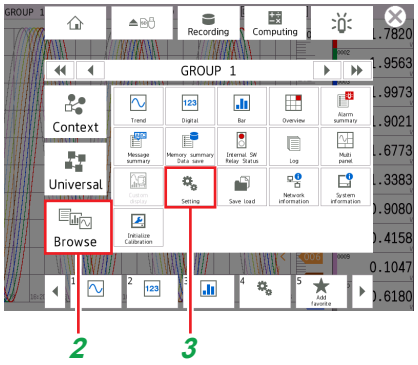
Setting Screen

Displaying the Setting Screen

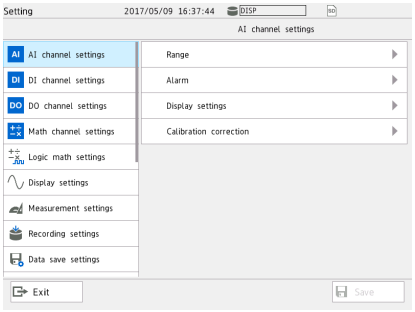
1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab.
3. Tap **Setting**.
   The Setting screen appears.

1 MENU key

Menu screen



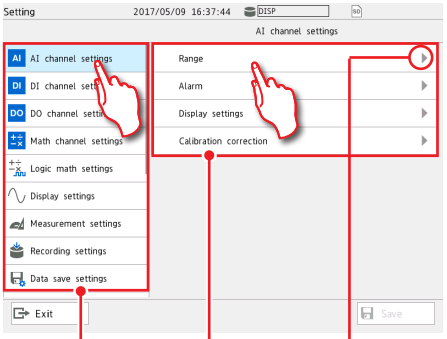
Setting screen



Basic Setting Screen Operations

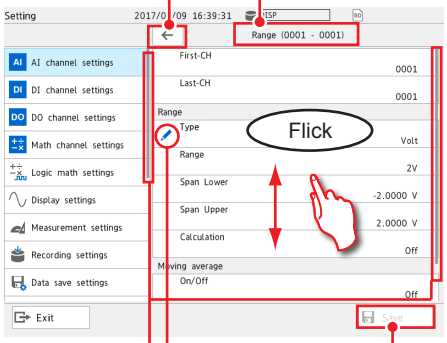
When you tap an item on the setting menu shown on the left side of the screen, the corresponding setup items appear in the area on the right. When a setup item is layered, tapping the setup item shows the lower layer.

Setting screen



Returns to the higher level.

Shows the item name of the current level



Setting menu
A setting menu appears.

Setup item
Shows the setup items for the item selected on the setting menu. When a setup item is layered, group items are displayed.

Indicates that there is a lower level.

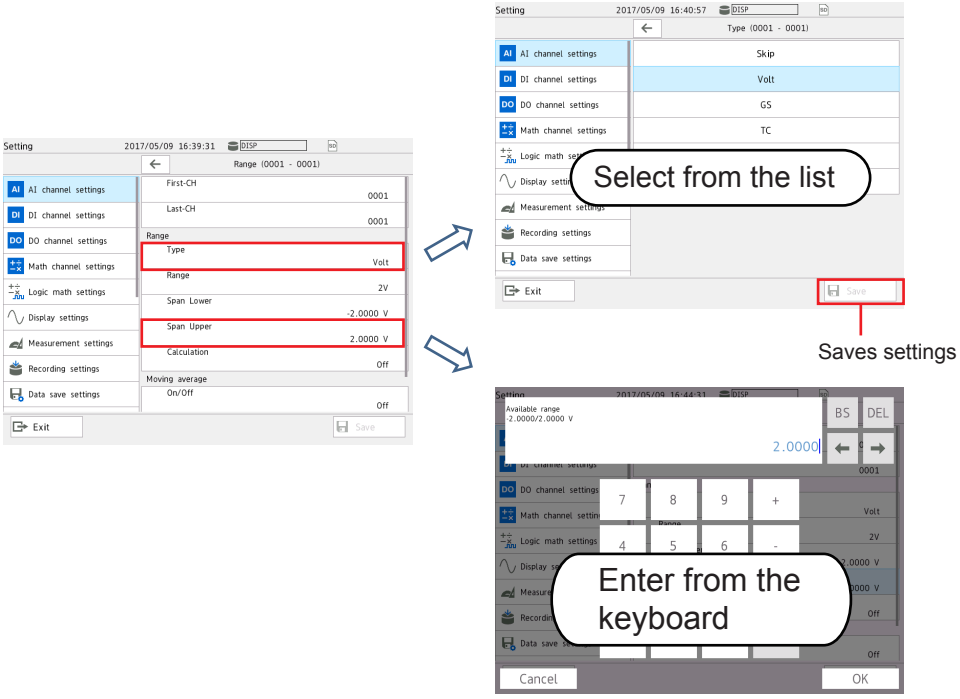
Change mark
Appears on items whose settings have been changed.

Saves the settings

Scroll bar display
This appears when there are additional setting menus or setup items outside the screen display. Flick to show the setting menus and setup items that are hidden from the screen.

Types of Settings

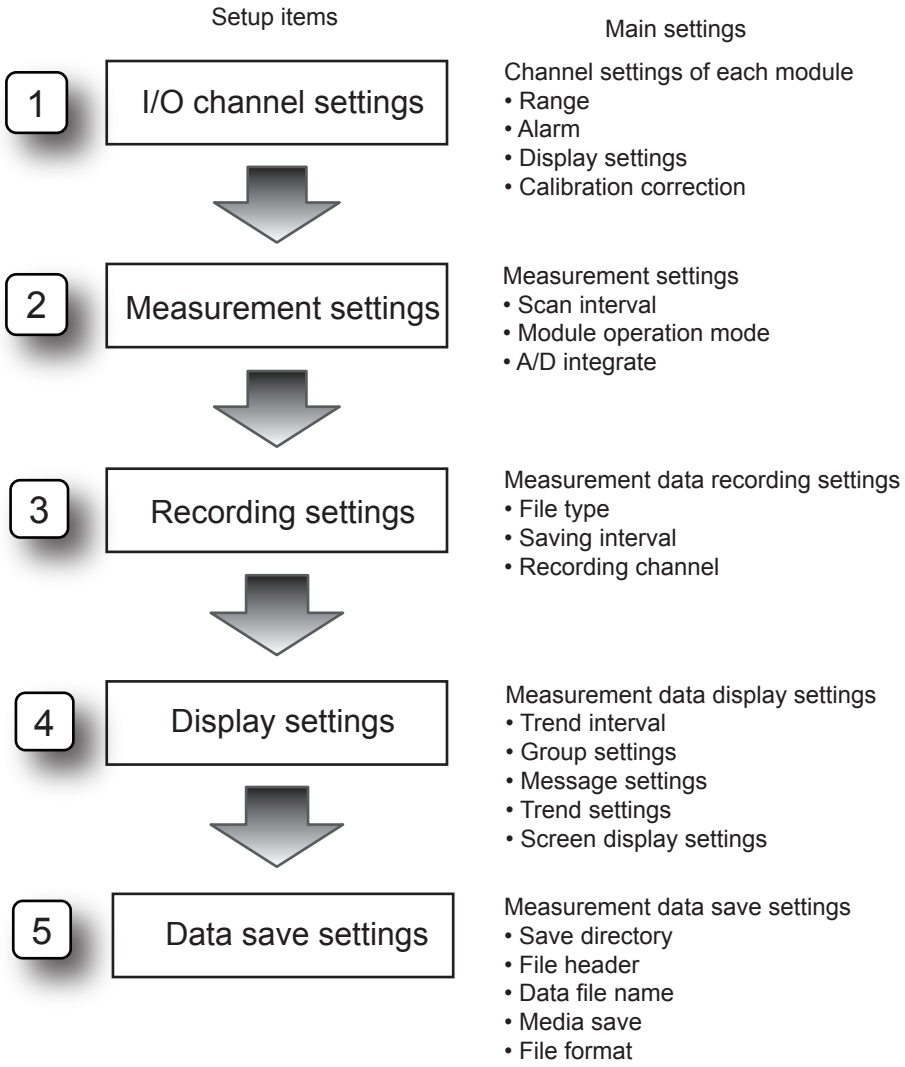
There are settings that you choose from a list or those that you enter values or character strings.
For those that you choose from a list, choose a value from the list.
For those that you need to enter a value, set the value using the displayed keyboard.
Then, tap **Save** to save the setting.



Basic GX/GP Configuration

Setup Procedure

This section explains the basic GX/GP setup items when the measurement mode is set to Normal.
In an actual setup, settings other than those shown here need to be configured depending on the usage conditions.
In addition, settings and values very depending on the measurement mode.



Basic Setup

1. I/O Channel Settings (AI channel setting example)

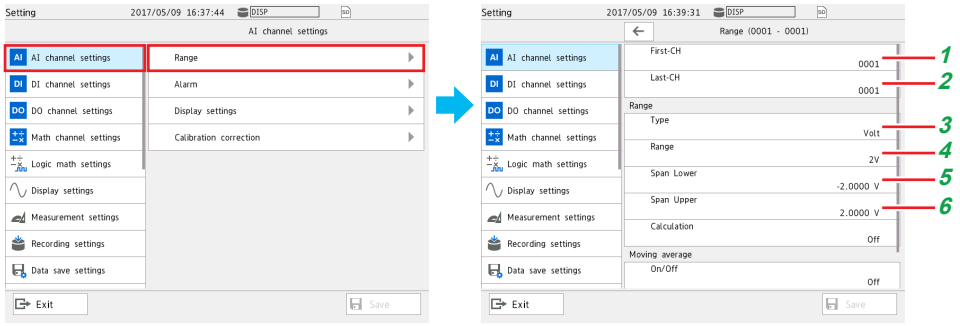
The procedure for setting the range, display span (display range), alarm, tag display, and the like of each channel is described below.

Range Setting

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **AI channel settings** and then **Range**.

Description



1 Set the first channel.[1]
2 Set the last channel.[1]
3 Set the input type.
4 Set the range.
5 Set the low limit (span lower) to be displayed.
6 Set the high limit (span upper) to be displayed.

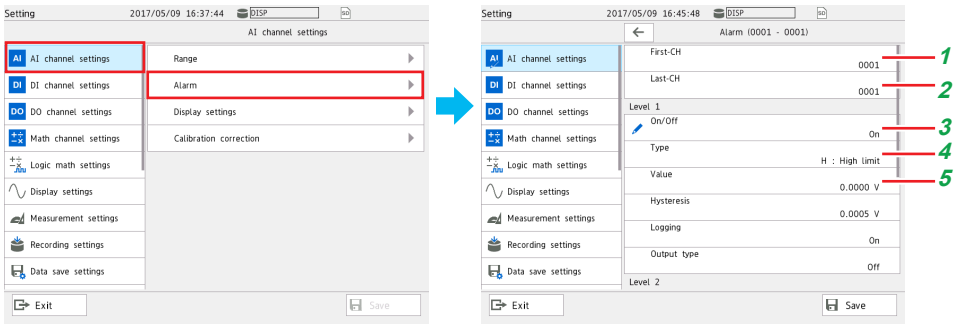
1 If the settings are the same for multiple channels, you can set a channel range by specifying the first channel and last channel, and configure those channels simultaneously.

Alarm Setting (Example of setting level 1)

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **AI channel settings** and then **Alarm**.

Description



1 Set the first channel.
2 Set the last channel.
3 Specify **On** to assign an alarm to Level 1.[1]
4 Set the alarm type.
5 Set the alarm value.

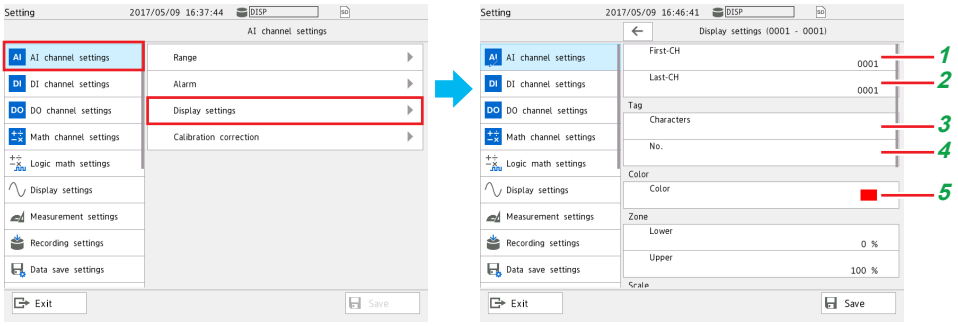
1 You can set up to four alarms (Level 1 to 4).

Display Settings

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **AI channel settings** and then **Display settings**.

Description



1 Set the first channel.

2 Set the last channel.

3 Set the tag characters.

4 Set the tag number.

5 Set the display color.

Numbers are displayed with higher precedence than characters. When a number is not assigned, the tag characters are displayed. If neither is set, the channel number is displayed.

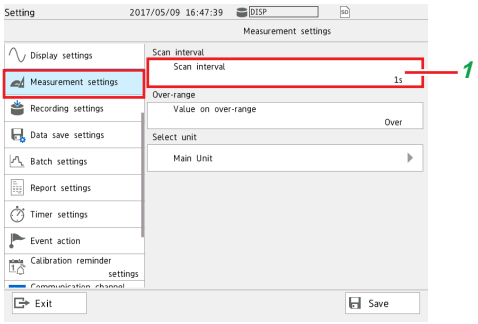
2. Measurement Settings

Set the scan interval.

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Measurement settings** and then **Scan interval**.

Description



1 Set the scan interval.

3. Recording Settings

Specify the settings for recording measured data.
Set the recording conditions for each file type, display data and event data.

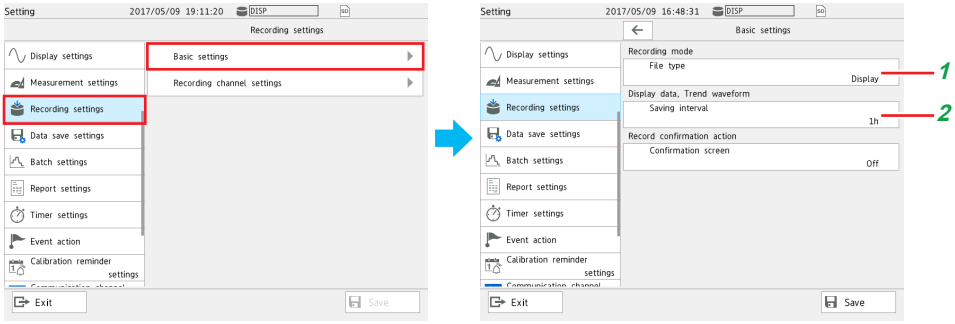
Basic Setup

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Recording settings** and then **Basic settings**.

Description

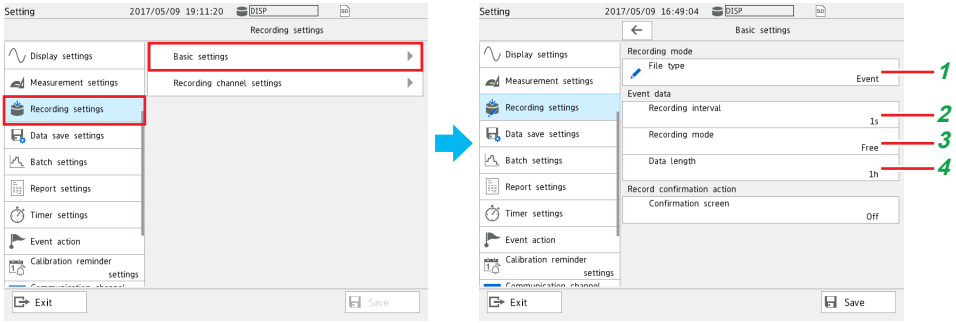
When the File Type Is Display Data



1 Tap **File type** and then **Display**.

2 Set the interval for saving data files of display data.
The files are divided with the interval specified here.

When the File Type Is Event Data



1 Tap **File type** and then **Event**.

2 Set the interval for recording event data.

3 Set the mode for recording event data.

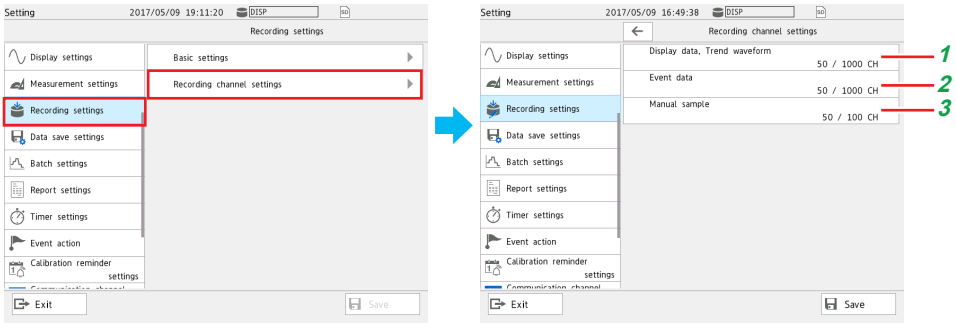
4 Set the measurement data length (per file).

Recording Channel Settings

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Recording settings** and then **Recording channel settings**.

Description



1 Set the channels for recording display data.

2 Set the channels for recording event data.

3 Set the channels for recording manual sampled data.

4. Display Settings

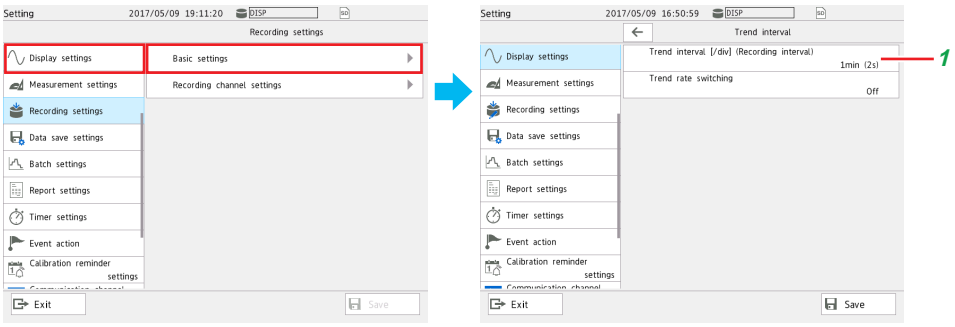
Specify the measured waveform display settings.

Trend Interval Setting

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Display settings** and then **Trend interval**.

Description



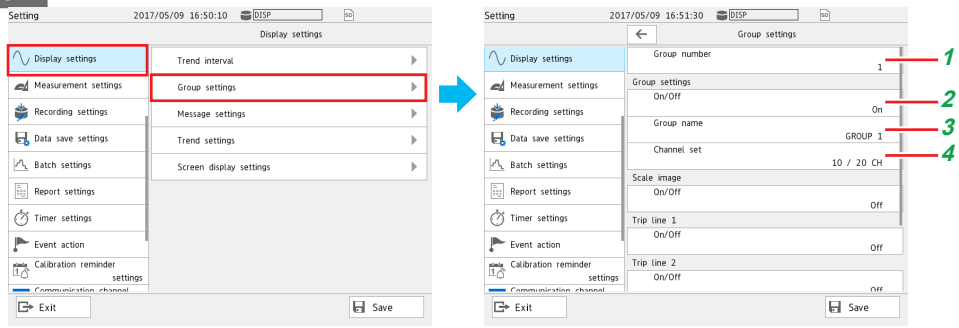
1 Set the trend interval [/div].

Group Settings

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Display settings** and then **Group settings**.

Description



1 Set the number of the group to display.

2 Set this to **On** to use the display group of the specified display group number.

3 Assign a group name to the display group.

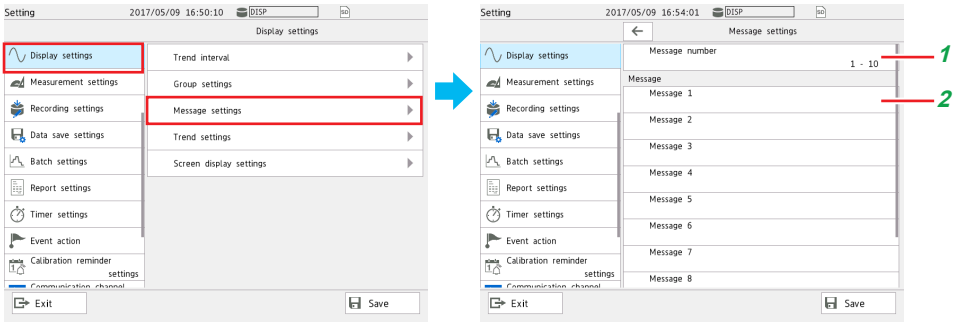
4 Set the channels to display in the display group.

Message Settings (registering messages)

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Display settings** and then **Trend settings**.

Description



1 Set the message number range (in unit of 10 messages) to set (register) messages.

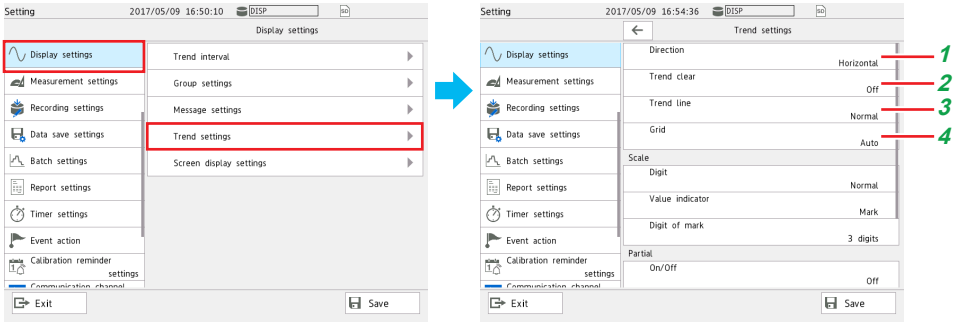
2 Assign a message to each message number.

Trend settings

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Display settings** and then **Trend settings**.

Description



1 Set the direction to display waveforms (direction in which the waveforms flow).

2 Set this to **On** to display new waveforms after clearing the previous waveforms when recording is started.

3 Set the line width of displayed waveforms to Thick, Normal, or Thin.

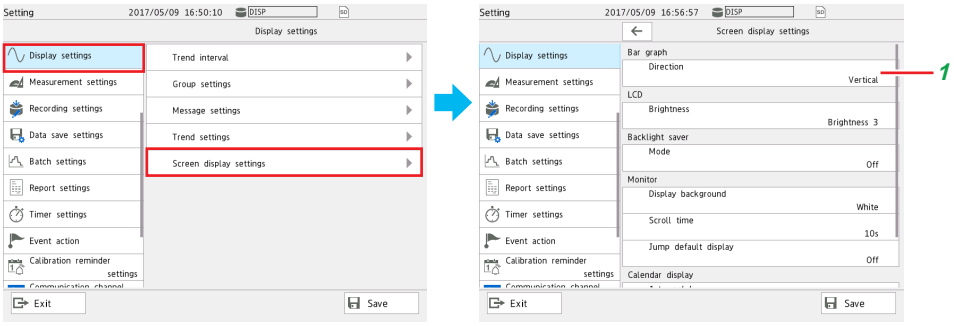
4 Set the number of grids (4 to 12).

Screen Display Settings

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Display settings** and then **Screen display settings**.

Description



1 Set the bar graph display direction.

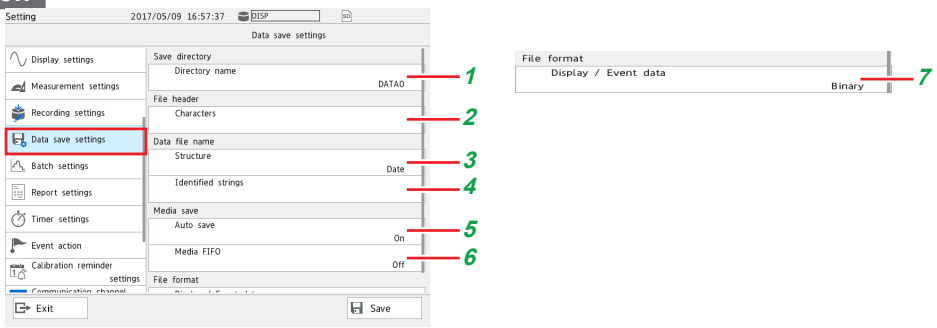
5. Data Save Settings

Specify the settings for saving measurement data to files.

Procedure

On the setting menu, tap **Data save settings**.

Description



1 Set the directory to save data files.

2 Set the data file header.

3 Set the structure of data file names.

4 Set the name of the data files.

5 Set whether to save automatically or manually to the external storage medium. Auto saving is recommended. To use manual saving, set this to **Off**.

6 Set the media FIFO.
If set to **On**, if new files cannot be saved to the external storage medium, files will be overwritten from the oldest file. If you do not want the files to be overwritten, select **Off**.
▶ For details on media FIFO, see page 1-143 in section 1.14.2, “Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO”.

7 Set the format of the files to be saved to the external storage medium.

What Do You Want to Configure?

1. Measurement Source

You can assign DC voltages, thermocouples, RTDs, and on/off signals based on contacts and voltages to channels to take measurements. The measurement section is modular, so it can be expanded as necessary.
Input signals are sampled at the scan interval and converted to measured values through A/D conversion.

Setting Measurement Conditions (Setting menu: Measurement settings, Dual interval settings)

Item	Reference
Setting the scan interval	→page 1-119
Setting the operation mode of a module (AI module: 2ch mode/10ch mode (universal, current (mA)), 2ch mode/6ch mode (4-wire RTD/resistance), DI module: normal/remote)	→page 1-120
Setting the A/D integration time of an AI module (analog input module)	→page 1-122
Setting noise rejection (high-speed AI module and PID control module)	→page 1-123
Setting how to detect over-range values	→page 1-120
Setting the burnout criteria	→page 1-124

When the measurement mode is set to dual interval (Dual interval settings)

Item	Reference
Setting the scan interval (measurement group 1, measurement group 2)	→page 1-137
Setting the module scan intervals	→page 1-138

2. Configuring Measurement Channels

You can set measurement conditions for each channel based on the input. You can calculate the difference between two input values or convert input values to measurement values with units that suit your purpose.
Alarms can be generated when measured data exceeds or goes below specified values. Information that indicates alarm occurrence can be shown on the screen. Digital output channels (DO channels) can be used to transmit relay contact signals.
You can change channel colors and assign tags to channels.

Configuring Analog Input Channels (Setting menu: AI channel settings, AI (mA) channel)

Source module: Analog input module (GX90XA)

Setting the Range

Item	Reference
Input range (type, range, span lower, span upper)	→page 1-27
Performing input calculation (delta, linear scaling, square root)	
Taking the moving average of input values (suppressing noise)	
Setting the reference junction compensation mode (internal, external)	
Setting burnout detection	
Adding bias to input values	
Setting the first-order lag filter (high-speed AI module)	→page 1-32

Setting Alarms

Item	Reference
Setting alarms (type, value, hysteresis, logging, output, alarm delay)	→page 1-35

Setting the Display

Item	Reference
Setting channel tags (characters, No.)	
Setting display colors	
Dividing display areas to prevent waveform overlap (setting zones)	→page 1-40
Setting the scale display position and divisions	
Setting the base position and divisions of the bar graph display	
Enabling the partial expanded display	→page 1-40 →page 1-114
Displaying the color scale band (band area (in, out), color)	
Displaying alarm point marks (mark kind, alarm mark color)	→page 1-40
Displaying on/off (1/0) signals with characters (when the range type is DI)	

Performing Calibration Correction

Item	Reference
Performing calibration correction (linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, correction factor)	→page 1-53

Configuring Digital Input Channels (Setting menu: DI channel settings)

Source module: Digital input module (GX90XD)
Digital input/output module (GX90WD)

Setting the Range

Item	Reference
Setting the input range (type, span lower, span upper)	→page 1-57
Performing input calculation (delta, linear scaling)	

Setting Alarms

Item	Reference
Setting alarms (type, value, hysteresis, logging, output type, alarm delay)	→page 1-58

Setting the Display

Item	Reference
Setting channel tags (characters, No.)	
Setting Display Colors	
Dividing display areas to prevent waveform overlap (setting zones)	
Setting the scale display position	→page 1-60
Setting the base position and divisions of the bar graph display	
Displaying alarm point marks (mark kind, alarm mark color)	
Displaying on/off (1/0) signals with characters	

Configuring Pulse Input Channels (Setting menu: Pulse input channel settings)

Setting the Range

Source module: Pulse input module (GX90XP)

Item	Reference
Input range (type, range, chattering filter, span lower, span upper)	
Performing input calculations (delta, linear scaling)	→page 1-63
Taking the moving average of input values (suppressing noise)	

Setting Alarms

Item	Reference
Setting alarms (type, value, hysteresis, logging, output, alarm delay)	→page 1-65

Setting the Display

Item	Reference
Setting channel tags (characters, No.)	→page 1-66
Setting display colors	
Dividing display areas to prevent waveform overlap (setting zones)	
Setting the scale display position and divisions	
Setting the base position and divisions of the bar graph display	
Enabling the partial expanded display	→page 1-40 →page 1-114
Displaying the color scale band (band area (in, out), color)	→page 1-66
Displaying alarm point marks (mark kind, alarm mark color)	

Configuring Analog Output Channels (Setting menu: AO channel settings)

Source module: Analog output module (GX90YA)

Setting the Range

Item	Reference
Setting the range (type, range, span lower, span upper)	→page 1-70
Setting the reference channel (channel type, CH number)	
Setting preset values	
Setting preset actions (at power on, on error, during stop conditions)	

Setting the Display

Item	Reference
Setting channel tags (characters, No.)	→page 1-74
Setting display colors	
Dividing display areas to prevent waveform overlap (setting zones)	
Setting the scale display position and divisions	
Setting the base position and divisions of the bar graph display	

Configuring Digital Output Channels (Setting menu: DO channel settings)

Source module: Digital output module (GX90YD)
Digital input/output module (GX90WD)

Setting the Range

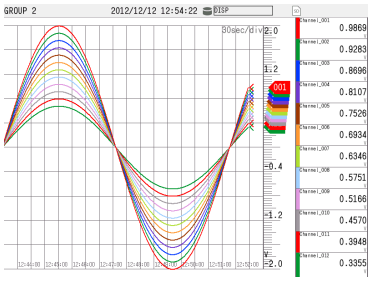
Item	Reference
Setting the range (type, span lower, span upper, unit)	
Setting the action (energize/de-energize, action (and, or, reflash), hold, relay action on ACK)	→page 1-76

Setting the Display

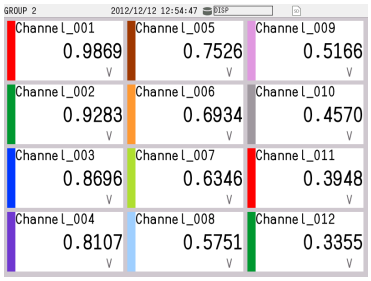
Item	Reference
Setting channel tags (characters, No.)	→page 1-80
Setting Display Colors	
Dividing display areas to prevent waveform overlap (setting zones)	
Setting the scale display position and divisions	
Setting the base position and divisions of the bar graph display	
Displaying on/off (1/0) states with characters	

3. Displaying Measured Data

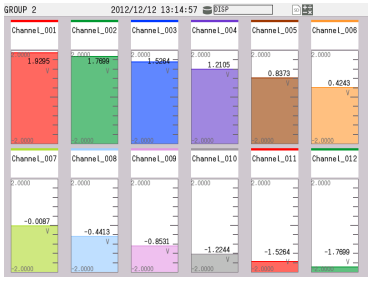
Measured data acquired in the internal memory can be displayed on the operation screen as trend waveforms, values, or bar graphs. In addition, in accordance with the application or the situation at the actual site, measured data can be displayed on a monitor screen (custom display (/CG option)) that the user designs using DXA170 DAQStudio. A list of alarm conditions can be displayed.



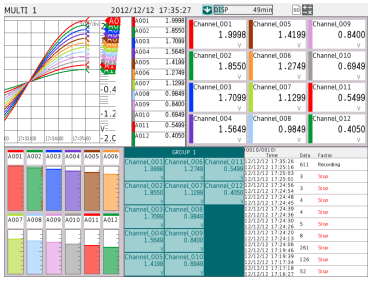
Trend



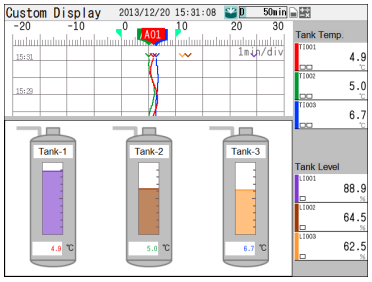
Digital



Bar graph



Multi panel



Custom display

Configuring the display settings (Setting menu: Display settings)

Setting the Trend Interval

Item	Reference
Setting the trend interval (/div)	→page 1-110
Using the second trend interval	

Configuring the Display

Item	Reference
Setting the bar graph display direction, LCD brightness, view angle (GX10/GP10 only) and backlight saver	→page 1-117
Setting the monitor background color, scroll time, and jump default display	
Setting the first weekday of the calendar display	
Enabling changes to each value (alarm values, DO output operation) from the monitor display	

Setting Trend Display Conditions

Item	Reference
Setting the trend display direction, trend line, and grid	→page 1-114
Clearing displayed waveforms when recording starts	
Configuring the trend scale settings (digit, value indicator, digit of mark)	
Enabling the trend partial expanded display	
Setting the message writing feature for power failures and trend interval changes (power-fail message, change message)	

Setting Display Groups

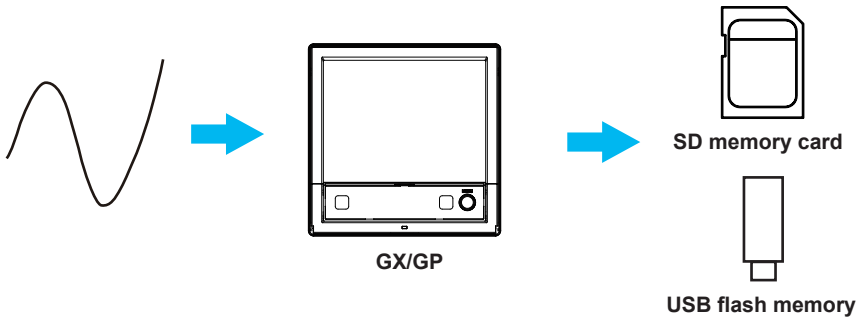
Item	Reference
Setting group names and channels	→page 1-111
Displaying the scale using the scale image you created	
Displaying lines at specified positions in the waveform display range (trip line) (trend display)	

Setting messages

Item	Reference
Setting messages	→page 1-113

4. Saving Data

Measured data is recorded to internal memory. Recorded measurement data can be automatically saved to an SD memory card or retrieved on a USB flash memory device. AI channels, DI channels, DO channels, math channels, communication channels as well as information such as reports, alarms, messages, and time stamps are saved.



Setting Recording Conditions (Setting menu: Recording settings, Dual interval settings)

Item	Reference
Setting the type of recording data (display data, event data)	→page 1-125
Setting the interval for saving data files of display data	
Setting the recording interval of event data, recording mode (free, trigger), and recording time.	
Setting the record confirmation screen (record start, record stop) display for when the **START/STOP** key is used	
Setting the measurement data (display data, event data, manual sampled data) channels to record (IO channel, math channnel, communication channel)	→page 1-133

When the measurement mode is set to dual interval (Dual interval settings)

Item	Reference
Setting the recording interval of event data, recording mode (free, trigger), and recording time.	→page 1-138
Setting the channels on which to record event data (Measurement group 1, measurement group 2) and manual sampled data (I/O channel, Math channel, Communication channel)	→page 1-140

Setting Conditions for Saving Data Files (Setting menu: Data save settings)

Item	Reference
Setting the data file's save directory, file header, and data file name	→page 1-141
Setting how to save data files to the storage medium (auto save, manual save)	→page 1-143
Configure the GX/GP so that when there is no free space on the storage medium during auto saving, files are deleted in order starting with the oldest file and new files are saved. (Media FIFO)	
Setting the file format of display data and event data (binary, text)	→page 1-147

Setting the Batch Function (Setting menu: Batch settings)

Item	Reference
Enabling the batch function and setting the lot number digits and auto incrementation	→page 1-148
Setting batch text	

5. Event Action Function

The event action function is used to execute a specified action when certain events occur. For example, you can use the event action function to do the following:

a) Start recording when the remote control input (DI channel) turns on.

b) Record a message when an alarm occurs.

c) Create a record file at a specific time.

Configuring the Event Action Function (Setting menu: Event action)

Item	Reference
Configuring the event action	→page 1-162
Event action examples	→page 1-170

Setting Timers (Setting menu: Timer settings)

Item	Reference
Setting timers (type (relative timer, absolute timer), interval, action on math start, reference time)	→page 1-159
Setting the match time timer (type, timer match condition, timer action)	→page 1-160

6. Computation and Report Functions (/MT option)

You can use math channels to write expressions that refer to measured data and math data as variables.
The maximum or minimum value in measured data recorded over a day or the sum of the measured data recorded over a day can be recorded.

Setting Math Channels (/MT option) (Setting menu: Math channel settings)

Setting Expressions

Item	Reference
Setting expressions (expression, decimal place, span (upper, lower), unit)	
Setting the TLOG computation (timer type, timer No., sum scale, reset)	→page 1-84
Performing rolling average	
How to write expressions	→page 1-91
Setting constants to use in computation	→page 1-105

Setting Alarms

Item	Reference
Setting alarms (type, value, hysteresis, logging, output, alarm delay)	→page 1-101

Setting the Display

Item	Reference
Setting channel tags (characters, No.)	
Setting display colors	
Dividing display areas to prevent waveform overlap (setting zones)	→page 1-102
Setting the scale display position and divisions	
Setting the base position and divisions of the bar graph display	
Enabling the partial expanded display	→page 1-102 →page 1-114
Displaying the color scale band (band area (in, out), color)	→page 1-102
Displaying alarm point marks (mark kind, alarm mark color)	

Setting Constants

Item	Reference
Setting constants to use in computation	→page 1-105
Setting Variable Constants to Use in Computation	→page 1-106

Setting the Computation Operation

Item	Reference
Setting error displays (+over, –over)	
Starting recording and computation simultaneously	→page 1-83
Setting how to process computation overflow data	

Setting Internal Switches

Item	Reference
Setting internal switch types (alarm, manual), action (and, or)	→page 1-208

Configuring the Report Function (/MT option) (Setting menu: Report settings)

Item	Reference
Setting the report type, creation time, data type, file type (combine, separate), and report template output (Excel, PDF, printer)	→page 1-151
Setting the PDF electronic signature	→page 1-151
Setting the channels to output reports	→page 1-154
Using the report template function	→page 1-156

Configuring Logic Math Settings (/MT option) (Setting menu: Logic math settings)

Item	Reference
Configuring Logic Math (Output, calculation expression)	→page 1-107

7. Configuring System Settings

You can change the displayed language, date and time, network printer settings, operation sound, warning sound, etc.

Configuring System Settings (Setting menu: System settings)

Setting the Displayed Language, Temperature unit and Decimal Point Type

Item	Reference
Setting the displayed language, Temperature unit and decimal point type (point, comma)	→page 1-203

Setting the Date and Time, Time Zone, Time Adjustment Function, and DST (Daylight saving time)

Item	Reference
Setting the date and time	→page 1-26
Setting the time offset from Greenwich Mean Time (time zone)	→page 1-205
Setting the function that gradually adjusts the time when the time is changed in the middle of recording	
Setting the date format	→page 1-203
Setting the DST (daylight saving time)	→page 1-205

Setting the FAIL Output and Instrument Information Output (/FL option)

Item	Reference
Setting the FAIL output and instrument information output	→page 1-209

Configuring the Printer

Item	Reference
Setting the printer output conditions (IP address, paper size, paper orientation, resolution, number of copies, snapshot, fit to page size)	→page 1-211

Configuring the Sound and LED Settings

Item	Reference
Enabling touch and warning sounds	→page 1-212
Displaying alarm status with LEDs	

Setting Instrument Tags

Item	Reference
Setting the GX/GP's instrument tag and instrument tag No.	→page 1-212

Setting Comments to Setting Files

Item	Reference
Setting comments to setting files	→page 1-213

Setting USB Input Devices

Item	Reference
Setting USB input devices (keyboard type, execution of communication commands using bar codes)	→page 1-214

Setting the Alarm Basic Operation (Setting menu: System settings)

Item	Reference
Setting the interval for calculating the rate of change for rate-of-change alarms (decrease, increase)	→page 1-204
Setting the alarm display hold/nonhold and individual alarm ACK operation	

8. Security Function

You can set the lock function to prohibit tap operations and also allow only registered users to operate the GX/GP.

Configuring the Security Function (Setting menu: Security settings)

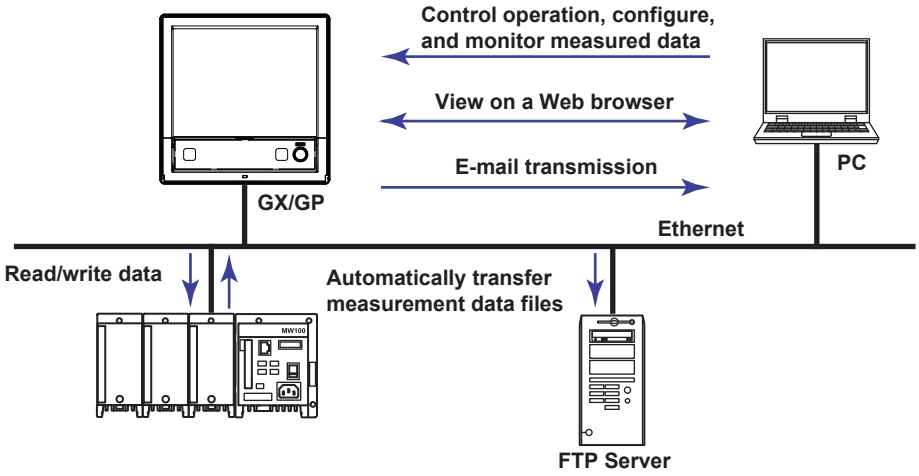
Basic Settings

Item	Reference
Applying security features to tap operation and communication (login, ope lock)	→page 1-218
Automatically logging out users when there is no tapping activity for a specified time (login)	
Setting items to lock the operation of (ope lock)	→page 1-219
Registering users (administrators, users) (login)	→page 1-222
Setting user limitation conditions (login)	→page 1-223

9. Communication Function

You can use the communication interface (Ethernet or serial) to perform the following operations.

- Configure and operate the GX/GP.
- Monitor the GX/GP measured data.
- Retrieve files on the external storage medium of the GX/GP.
- Automatically transfer measurement data files to an FTP server.
- Monitor and configure the GX/GP through a Web browser.
- Transmit e-mails to specified addresses when alarms and other events occur.
- Read data from a device connected to the network or write GX/GP data.



Configuring the Ethernet Communication Function (Setting menu: Communication (Ethernet) settings)

Configuring Basic Settings

Item	Reference
Automatically obtaining the IP address (DHCP) or setting it manually	→page 1-180
Automatically obtaining the DNS server addresses or manually setting them (primary, secondary, domain suffixes)	
Setting the host information	
Registering the host name	

Configuring the FTP Client Function (File transfer from the GX/GP using FTP)

Item	Reference
Enabling the FTP client function and setting the files to transfer	→page 1-182
Delaying data transfers to the FTP server (transfer wait time)	
Setting SSL encryption on data sent via FTP	
Setting the destination server (primary, secondary)	

Configuring the SMTP Client Function (E-mail transmission)

Item	Reference
Setting the user authentication method	→page 1-184
Setting SSL encryption on data sent via SMTP	
Setting the SMTP server	
Setting the POP3 server	
Setting the e-mail transmission conditions (recipients, subject, header, cause, etc.)	→page 1-185

Configuring the SNTP Client Function (Time synchronization via communication)

Item	Reference
Configuring the SNTP server	→page 1-188
Setting the query operation (interval, timeout, time adjust on start action)	

Configuring the Modbus Client Function (External device connection via Modbus protocol; /MC option)

Item	Reference
Enabling the Modbus client function and configuring basic settings (communication interval, recovery action, keep connection)	→page 1-189
Configuring the destination server	
Setting the commands to transmit (type, data type, register, etc.)	

Limiting the Connection to the Modbus Server (GX/GP)

Item	Reference
Limiting the connection to the Modbus server (GX/GP)	→page 1-193

Configuring the Operation of the Server Functions

Item	Reference
Setting the operation of the server functions (keep alive, timeout, FTP server output directory format, Modbus server delay response)	→page 1-192

Setting the Server Functions to Use

Item	Reference
Setting the server functions to use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE)	→page 1-194
Setting SSL encryption on data sent and received by the FTP server and HTTP server	
Setting DARWIN compatible communication	

Configuring the Serial Communication Function (/C2 and /C3 options) (Setting menu: Communication (serial) settings)

Configuring Basic Settings

Item	Reference
Configuring the serial communication function (normal, Modbus master, Modbus slave, execution of communication commands using bar codes)	→page 1-198
Setting communication conditions (baud rate, parity, handshake, etc.)	
Setting auto logout	

Configuring the Modbus Master Function

Item	Reference
Configuring the Modbus master function (communication interval, communication timeout, gap between messages, recovery action)	→page 1-200
Setting the Modbus master transmission commands (type, data type, register, etc.)	→page 1-201

Setting Communication Channels (/MC option) (Setting menu: Communication channel settings)

Item	Reference
Setting communication channels (decimal place, span (upper, lower), unit)	
Replacing values with preset values when communication data is not updated for a specified time period (watchdog timer function)	→page 1-173

Setting Alarms

Item	Reference
Setting alarms (type, value, hysteresis, logging, output, alarm delay)	→page 1-175

Setting the Display

Item	Reference
Setting channel tags (characters, No.)	
Setting display colors	
Dividing display areas to prevent waveform overlap (setting zones)	→page 1-176
Setting the scale display position and divisions	
Setting the base position and divisions of the bar graph display	
Enabling the partial expanded display	→page 1-176 →page 1-114
Displaying the color scale band (band area (in, out), color)	→page 1-176
Displaying alarm point marks (mark kind, alarm mark color)	

10. Miscellaneous

Saving Settings to External Storage Media (Save settings)

Item	Reference
Saving setting parameters	→page 1-238
Saving scale images	→page 1-239
Saving report templates (/MT option)	→page 1-241
Saving program patterns	→page 1-244
Saving setting parameters, scale images, report templates, trusted certificates (release number 2 and later), custom display (/CG option) (release number 2 and later), and program pattern (/PG option) (release number 4 and later) at once	→page 1-242
Saving trusted certificates	→page 1-242
Saving custom displays (/CG option)	→page 1-242

Loading Setting Files into the GX/GP from External Storage Media (Load settings)

Item	Reference
Loading setting parameters	→page 1-224
Loading scale images and clearing them from the screen	→page 1-226
Loading report templates (/MT option)	→page 1-228
Loading and deleting program patterns	→page 1-234
Loading setting parameters, scale images, report templates, trusted certificates (release number 2 and later), custom display (/CG option) (release number 2 and later), program pattern (/PG option) (release number 4 and later), and multi batch settings (/BT option) (release number 3 and later) at once	→page 1-236
Listing files that are on the external storage medium	→page 1-247
Formatting the external storage medium	→page 1-248

Setting the Measurement Mode

Item	Reference
Setting the Measurement Mode	→page 1-254

Initializing, Reconfiguring, and Adjusting the Touch Screen (Initialization and reconfiguration)

Item	Reference
Initializing the settings and internal memory	→page 1-249
Reconfiguring the GX/GP	→page 1-256
Adjusting the Touch Screen	→page 5-18

Creating Keys, Managing Certificates, Viewing Certificates, and Removing Certificates

Item	Reference
Enabling the encryption function	→page 1-258
Creating keys	→page 1-258
Configuring certificate management (creating self-signed certificates, creating certificate signature requests (CSRs), installing certificates, and installing intermediate certificates)	→page 1-259
Viewing certificate details and removing certificates	→page 1-262

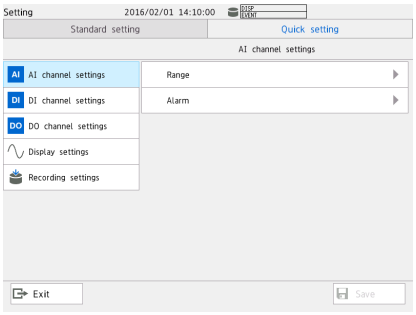
Using the Aerospace Heat Treatment (/AH option) (Release number 3 and later)

Item	Reference
Setting the calibration reminder	→page 1-272
Setting calibration correction (linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, correction factor (release number 3 and later))	→page 1-53

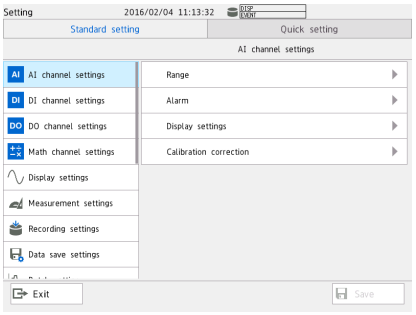
Quick Setting Function (GP10/GP20, Release number 3 (Version 3.02) and later)

In Quick setting, a minimal setup menu for data collection is displayed.
Quick setting allows you to collect data quickly.

Display example of the quick settings



Display example of the standard settings



Switching between Standard Settings and Quick Settings

Press **MENU**, and tap the **Browse** tab and then **Setting**. Tap the **Quick setting** tab or **Standard setting** tab to switch between the two modes.

Tab	Function
Quick setting	The display is switched from standard settings to quick settings. When switched to quick settings, the characters “Quick setting” turns blue.
Standard setting	The display is switched from quick settings to standard settings. When switched to standard settings, the characters “Standard setting” turns blue.

- If the GP10/GP20 is shut down when quick settings are displayed, the next time it is started, quick settings will be displayed.

Note

- If items whose settings have been changed are unsaved, unless you cancel the settings, you will not be able to switch between standard settings and quick settings. Save the settings before switching between the two.
- If the advanced security function (/AS) is enabled (On), quick settings are disabled (Quick setting and Standard setting are not displayed).

Quick Setting Display

The following items are displayed in quick settings.

Display item	Description
IO channel > Range	Configure settings related to the range of each I/O channel.
Input channel > Alarm	Configure settings related to the alarm of each Input channel.
Display settings	Set the trend interval. This does not appear when the file type is set to Event (default value).
Recording settings	Set the save interval of display data, recording interval of event data, and so on.
Dual interval	Configure settings related to recording by measurement groups (when the measurement mode is set to dual interval).

For details on the settings, see the description of the settings explained in this chapter.

1.1 Setting the Date and Time

Set the date and time.
If you need to set the time zone or DST (Daylight Saving Time) or both, do so before setting the date and time.
▶See page 1-205 in section 1.23.4, “Setting the Time Zone, Gradual Time Adjustment, and Daylight Saving Time”

Path

GX/GP:**MENU key** > **Universal** tab > **Date/Time setting**
Web application: **Operation** tab > **Date/Time setting**

Description

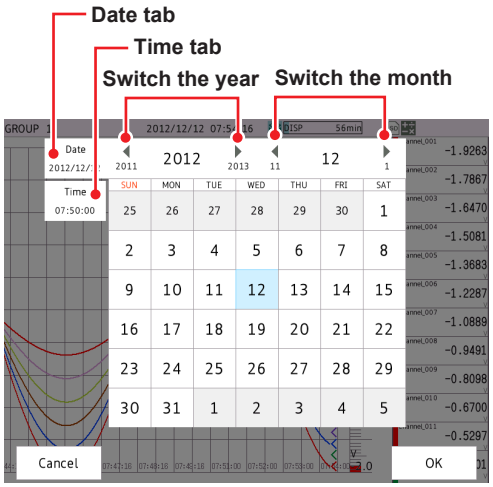
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Date	2001 to 2035	—
Time	—	—

Date/time Settings

Set the date using the calendar and the time.

Procedure

1 Tap the **Date** tab. Use the switch icons to set the **Year** and **Month**.
The year and month are set.



The content of the screen varies depending on the Date format setting.
▶See page 1-203 in section 1.23.1, “Setting the Display Language, Temperature Unit, Decimal Point Type, and Date Format”

2 Tap the **Time** tab. Enter the time using the keyboard, and tap **OK**.
The time is set.

Operation complete

1.2 Configuring AI Channels (Analog (including DI) input) channels and AI (mA) channels

Set the AI channels' and AI (mA) channels' input range, alarm, display, and calibration correction.
Set the necessary setup items in order from the top.

1.2.1 Setting the Range

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > **Range**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0001-0010) > **Range**
Hardware configurator: **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0001-0010) > **Range**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	AI channel	—
Last-CH	AI channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Range

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type [6]	Skip, Volt[4]/GS (general signal)[4]/TC (thermocouple)[4]/RTD (resistance temperature detector)[1, 4]/DI (contact, voltage level)[4], current (0 to 20 mA)[3], GS (4 to 20 mA) (general signal)[3], resistance[7]	Volt
Range[4]	See "Range Details."	See "Range Details."
Span Lower [6]	Numeric value (depends on the range)	–2.0000
Span Upper [6]	Numeric value (depends on the range)	2.0000
Calculation [6]	Off, Delta, Linear scaling, Square root, log input[5], pseudo-log input[5], linear-log input[5]	Off
Reference channel [2]	Number (I/O channel number)	—

1 Cannot be specified for the electromagnetic relay type (Type suffix code -T1) or low withstand voltage relay type (Type suffix code -L1) analog input module.
2 Appears when Calculation is set to **Delta**.
3 Appears for AI (mA) channels.
4 Does not appear for AI (mA) channels.
5 Appears on models with the log scale (/LG) option when the range type is **Volt**.
6 The default values of AI (mA) channels are **GS** for Type, **4.000** for Span Lower, **20.000** for Span Upper, and **Linear scaling** for Calculation.
7 Appears for 4-wire RTD/resistance type channels

Type

Set the input signal type.

Options	Description
Skip	Not measured.
Volt, GS, TC, RTD, DI, current (0 to 20 mA), GS (4 to 20 mA), Resistance	Input type. Represents DC voltage, GS (0.4-2V, 1-5V inputs), thermocouple, RTD, ON/OFF input, current (0 to 20 mA), GS (4 to 20 mA general signal), and resistance, respectively.

Note

For the channels in which you are not using an electromagnetic relay type module, set the range type to Skip.

Range

Set the input type range.

Range Details

Type	Range	Selectable Range	Default Value	Notes
Volt (DC voltage)	20mV	–20.000 mV to 20.000 mV	2V	
	60mV	–60.00 mV to 60.00 mV		
	200mV	–200.00 mV to 200.00 mV		
	1V	–1.0000 V to 1.0000 V		
	2V	–2.0000 V to 2.0000 V		
	6V	–6.000 V to 6.000 V		
	20V	–20.000 V to 20.000 V		
	50V	–50.00 V to 50.00 V		
	100V	–100.00V to 100.00V		For the high-speed universal type
DI	LVL (level)	On (1)/off (0) (voltage)	LVL	On: 2.5 V or higher Off: 2.3 V or less
	DI (contact)	On (1)/off (0) (contact)		
GS (general signal)	0.4-2V	0.3200 V to 2.0800 V	1 - 5 V	
	1-5V	0.800 V to 5.200 V		
DC current (0 to 20 mA)	—	0.000 mA to 20.000 mA	—	
GS (4 to 20 mA)	—	3.200 mA to 20.800 mA	—	
TC (thermocouple)	R	0.0 to 1760.0°C	K	Type R
	S	0.0 to 1760.0°C		Type S
	B	0.0 to 1820.0°C		Type B
	K	–270.0 to 1370.0°C		Type K
	K-H	–200.0 to 500.0°C		Type K (high precision)
	E	–270.0 to 800.0°C		Type E
	J	–200.0 to 1100.0°C		Type J
	T	–270.0 to 400.0°C		Type T
	N	–270.0 to 1300.0°C		Type N
	W	0.0 to 2315.0°C		Type W
	L	–200.0 to 900.0°C		Type L
	U	–200.0 to 400.0°C		Type U
	WRe3-25	0.0 to 2320.0°C		Type WRe (WRe3-25)
	PLATINEL	0.0 to 1395.0°C		
	PR20-40	0.0 to 1900.0°C		
	KpvsAu7Fe	0.0 to 300.0K		Kp vs Au7Fe
	NiNiMo	0.0 to 1310.0°C		
	WWRe26	0.0 to 2320.0°C		W/WRe26
	N14	0.0 to 1300.0°C		Type N(AWG14)
	XK	–200.0 to 600.0°C		XK GOST
RTD (resistance temperature detector)	Pt100	–200.0 to 850.0°C	Pt100	
	Pt100-H	–150.00 to 150.00°C		Pt100 (high resolution)
	JPt100	–200.0 to 550.0°C		
	JPt100-H	–150.00 to 150.00°C		JPt100 (high resolution)
	Cu10GE	–200.0 to 300.0°C		Cu10(GE)
	Cu10LN	–200.0 to 300.0°C		Cu10 (L&N)
	Cu10WEED	–200.0 to 300.0°C		Cu10 (WEED)
	Cu10BAILEY	–200.0 to 300.0°C		Cu10 (BAILEY)
	Cu10a392	–200.0 to 300.0°C		Cu10: α = 0.00392 at 20°C
	Cu10a393	–200.0 to 300.0°C		Cu10: α = 0.00393 at 20°C
	Cu25	–200.0 to 300.0°C		Cu25: α = 0.00425 at 0°C
	Cu53	–50.0 to 150.0°C		Cu53: α = 0.00426035 at 0°C
	Cu100	–50.0 to 150.0°C		Cu100: α = 0.00425 at 0°C
	J263B	0.0 to 300.0K		J263*B
	Ni100SAMA	–200.0 to 250.0°C		Ni100(SAMA)
	Ni100DIN	–60.0 to 180.0°C		Ni100(DIN)
	Ni120	–70.0 to 200.0°C		
	Pt25	–200.0 to 550.0°C		

Continued on next page

Type	Range	Selectable Range	Default Value	Notes
RTD (resistance temperature detector)	Pt50	–200.0 to 550.0°C	Pt100	
	Pt200WEED	–100.0 to 250.0°C		Pt200(WEED)
	Cu10G	–200.0 to 200.0°C		Cu10 GOST
	Cu50G	–200.0 to 200.0°C		Cu50 GOST
	Cu100G	–200.0 to 200.0°C		Cu100 GOST
	Pt46G	–200.0 to 550.0°C		Pt46 GOST
	Pt100G	–200.0 to 600.0°C		Pt100 GOST
	Pt500	–200.0°C to 850.0°C		For the 4-wire RTD/ resistance type
	Pt1000	–200.0°C to 850.0°C		
Resistance	20Ω	0.000Ω to20.000Ω	200Ω	For the 4-wire RTD/ resistance type
	200Ω	0.00Ω to 200.00Ω		
	2000Ω	0.0Ω to 2000.0Ω		

Span Lower, Span Upper

Set the input range. The selectable range varies depending on the range setting.
For the selectable ranges, see “Range Details.”

Note

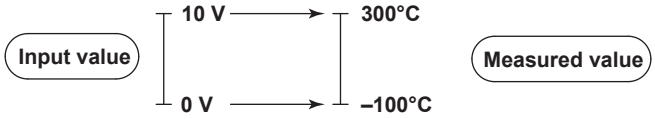
- You cannot set the same value to **Span Lower** and **Span Upper**.

Calculation

When performing input calculation, set the calculation type.

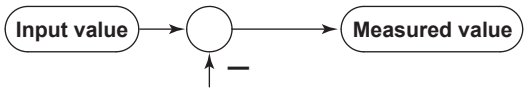
- **Linear scaling**

  Converts the unit to obtain the measured value.



- **Delta**

  Difference calculation. The measured value of the channel is set to the difference with respect to the measured value of the reference channel.



Measured value on the reference channel

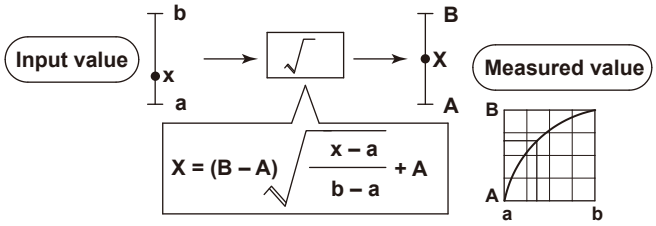
Note

Difference calculation is executed even if the input type or range is not the same between the difference calculation channel and the reference channel.
Differences in the decimal place is considered but the difference in the unit is ignored in the calculation. Then, the decimal place and the unit of the difference calculation channel are applied.
Example 1: If the input value of the difference calculation channel is 10.00 and the measured value of the reference channel is 100.0, the calculated result is 10.00 – 100.0 = –90.00.
Example 2: If the input value of the difference calculation channel is 10.00 V and the measured value of the reference channel is 5.00 mV, the computed result is 10.00 V – 5.00 mV = 5.00 V.

When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval
The measurement and computational processing between measurement groups is not synchronized. As such, if a difference calculation channel and the reference channel are in different measurement groups, it is indefinite as to which measured value of the reference channel in time will be used for the difference calculation.

- **Square Root**

  Takes the square root of the input value and converts the unit to obtain the measured value.
  In a differential pressure flowmeter, the output signal is proportional to the square of the flow rate. Therefore, to measure on a recorder, square rooting is required.



Reference channel

Set the reference channel for the difference calculation.
You cannot specify an AO channel.

Scale[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Decimal Place	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	2
Scale Lower	–999999 to 999999	0.00
Scale Upper	–999999 to 999999	100.00
Unit	Character string (up to 6 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when math is set to **Linear scaling** or **Square root**.

Decimal Place

Set the decimal place of the scale for linear scaling and square rooting.

Span Lower, Scale Upper

Assign values to the results of unit conversion of linear scaling and square rooting.

Note

- The GX/GP converts measured values to values within the range set by the **Scale Lower** and **Scale Upper** values with their decimal points removed. For example, if the scale setting is “–5 to 5,” values are converted to values within the span of “10”; if the scale setting is “–5.0 to 5.0,” values are converted to values within a span of “100.” In this case, the resolution of values converted to a span of “10” is lower than those converted to a span of “100.” To prevent the display from becoming coarse, it is recommended that the scale be set so that the span is greater than 100.
- You cannot set the same value to **Scale Lower** and **Scale Upper**.

Unit

Set the unit.

Low-cut[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Low-cut value[2]	0.0% to 5.0%	0.0
Low-cut output[3]	Output 0%, Output linear	Output 0%

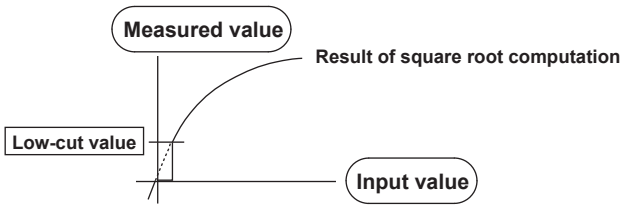
1 Appears when the type is set to **Volt** and Calculation is set to **Square root** or when the type is set to **GS** and Calculation is set to **Linear scaling** or **Square root**.
2 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.
3 Does not appear when the type is set to **GS** and Calculation is set to **Linear scaling**.

On/Off

Select **On** to use the low-cut function.

Low-cut value

Set the low-cut value in the range of 0.0% to 5.0% of the input span.



Low-cut output

Set the output value when the input is less than the low-cut value for when the low-cut function is in use.

Options	Description
Output 0%	Set the value for 0%.
Output linear	Outputs values that result by applying linear scaling to the input on the basis of the specified span and scale.

Note

When the type is set to **GS** and Calculation is set to **Linear scaling**, the low-cut output is fixed to **Output 0%**.

Moving average

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Count[1]	2 to 100 2 to 500 (high-speed AI)	2

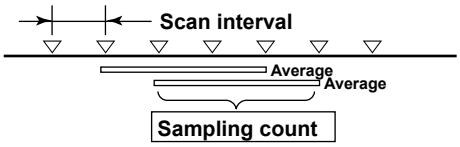
1 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to perform moving average.

Count

Set the number of data points to take the moving average of.



First-order lag filter (high-speed AI module only)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Filter coefficient [1]	3 to 300	3

1 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to use the first-order lag filter.

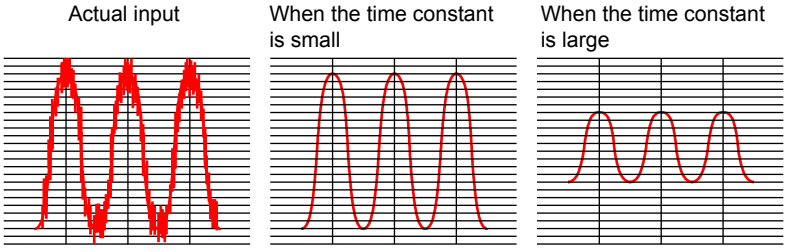
Filter coefficient

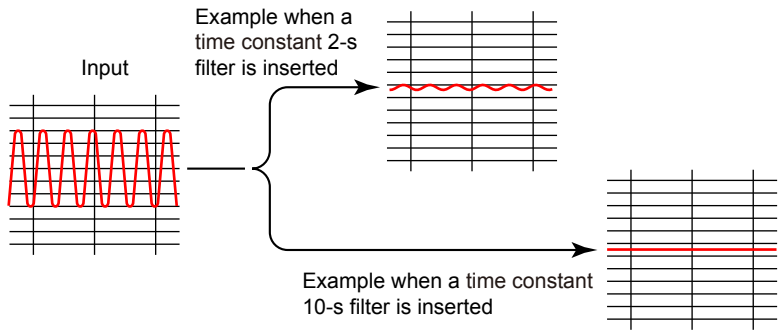
Filter time constant = scan interval × filter coefficient N
The following table shows the relationship between filter coefficient N of the first-order lag filter, scan interval, and time constant for filter coefficient N = 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300.

Scan interval	Time constant (s)				
	N = 3	N = 10	N = 30	N = 100	N = 300
1ms	0.003	0.01	0.03	0.1	0.3
2ms	0.006	0.02	0.06	0.2	0.6
5ms	0.015	0.05	0.15	0.5	1.5
10ms	0.03	0.1	0.3	1	3
20ms	0.06	0.2	0.6	2	6
50ms	0.15	0.5	1.5	5	15
100ms	0.3	1	3	10	30
200ms	0.6	2	6	20	60
500ms	1.5	5	15	50	150
1s	3	10	30	100	300
2s	6	20	60	200	600
5s	15	50	150	500	1500

Description

When there is noise riding on the input signal, inserting a first-order lag filter has the effect of rejecting noise. The larger the filter coefficient (time constant), the higher the noise rejection effect. However, setting the filter coefficient too large will distort the waveform.





RJC[1, 3] (Reference junction compensation)

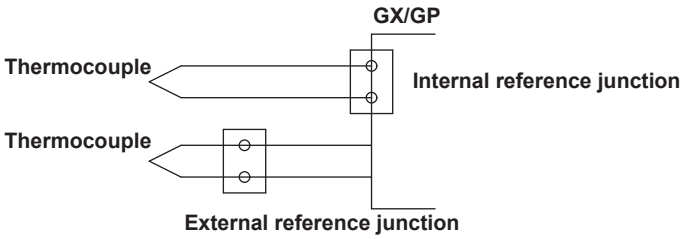
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Mode	Internal/External	Internal
Temperature[2]	–20.0 to 80.0°C, 253.1 to 353.2K (KpvsAu7Fe) (when the measurement range is in Fahrenheit: –4.0 to 176.0, 253.1 to 353.2K)	0.0°C, 273.2K (KpvsAu7Fe)

1 Appears when the range type is set to **TC**.
2 Appears when the mode is set to **External**.
3 Does not appear for AI (mA) channels.

Mode

Set the reference junction compensation method of the thermocouple.

Options	Description
Internal	Uses the reference junction compensation function of the GX/GP.
External	Uses an external reference junction compensation function.



Temperature

When the RJC is set to external, set the compensation temperature.

Burnout set[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Mode	Off, Up, Down	Off

1 Appears when the range type is set to **GS**, **GS (4-20mA)**, **TC**, or **RTD**. It is not displayed for the 4-wire RTD/resistance type.

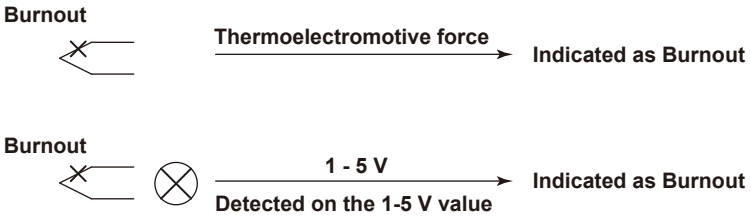
Mode

When the range type is set to **TC**, **GS**, **GS (4-20mA)**, or **RTD**, the GX/GP detects sensor burnouts.

Options	Description
Off	Does not detect burnouts in the sensor.
Up	When the sensor burns out, the measured result is set to +over range. The measured value is displayed as “Burnout.” When the input type is set to **GS** or **GS (4-20mA)**, the GX/GP assumes that the sensor has burned out when the measured value moves out of the range defined by the upper and lower limits of burnout specified on the specified span width. (Example: If the lower limit of burnout is set to -10% and the upper limit to 110%, when the measured value is less than –10 or greater than 110 when the scale is set to 0 to 100 in linear scaling)
Down	When the sensor burns out, the measured result is set to –over range. The measured value is displayed as “Burnout.” When the input type is set to **GS** or **GS (4-20mA)**, the GX/GP assumes that the sensor has burned out when the measured value moves out of the range defined by the upper and lower limits of burnout specified on the specified span width. (Example: If the lower limit of burnout is set to -10% and the upper limit to 110%, when the measured value is less than –10 or greater than 110 when the scale is set to 0 to 100 in linear scaling)

▶ For details on setting the upper and lower limits of burnout, see page 1-124 in section 1.11.6, “Setting the Burnout Criteria (Release number 2 and later)”.

Thermocouple Examples



Note

If the scan interval is between 1 ms and 20 ms on a high-speed AI module, burnout detection will not work properly.

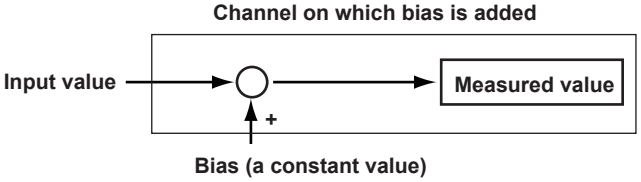
Bias[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Value	Numeric value (–999999 to 999999)	0

1 Does not appear if the range is set to DI.

Value

Set the bias to add to input values or linear scaling values (input calculation).



1.2.2 Setting Alarms

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > **Alarm**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0001-0010) > **Alarm**
Hardware configurator: **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0001-0010) > **Alarm**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	AI channel	—
Last-CH	AI channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, Level 4

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Type[1]	H: High limit, L: Low limit, R: High limit on rate-of-change, r: Low limit on rate-of-change, T: Delay high limit, t: Delay low limit, h: Difference high limit,[2] l: Difference low limit[2]	H: High limit
Value[1, 7]	Within the setting range	0.0000
Hysteresis[1, 4, 7]	Numeric value When Calculation is set to **Off** or **Delta**: 0 to 5% of range setting When math is set to **Linear scaling** or **Square root**: 0 to 100000	0.0005
Logging[1]	Off, On	On
Output type[1]	Off, Relay[5], Internal switch[6]	Off
Output No.[3]	DO channel or internal switch	—

1 Appears when Level (1 to 4) is set to **On**.
2 Appears when Calculation of the range setting is set to **Delta**.
3 Appears when Output type is not set to **Off**.
4 Appears when Type is set to high limit, low limit, difference high limit, or difference low limit.
5 Appears when the range type of any of the DO channels is set to Alarm.
6 Appears when any of the internal switch type is set to Alarm.
7 The default values of AI (mA) channels are **0.00** for the Alarm value and **0.05** for Hysteresis.

On/Off

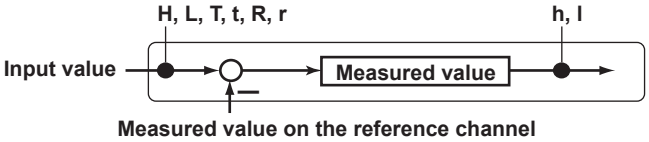
To use an alarm level (1 to 4), set this to **On**.

Type

Set the alarm type.

Options	Description
H: High limit	An alarm is activated when the measured value is greater than or equal to the alarm value.
L: Low limit	An alarm is activated when the measured value is less than or equal to the alarm value.
R: High limit on rate-of-change	An alarm is activated if the increasing rate-of-change of measured values over a certain interval is greater than or equal to the specified value.
r: Low limit on rate-of-change	An alarm is activated if the decreasing rate-of-change of measured values over a certain interval is greater than or equal to the specified value.
T: Delay high limit	An alarm is activated if measured values remain greater than or equal to the alarm value for a specified time period (delay period).
t: Delay low limit	An alarm is activated if measured values remain less than or equal to the alarm value for a specified time period (delay period).
h: Difference high limit	An alarm is activated when the difference in the measured values of two channels is greater than or equal to the specified value. This alarm can be specified on measurement channels set to difference calculation.
l: Difference low limit	An alarm is activated when the difference in the measured values of two channels is less than or equal to the specified value. This alarm can be specified on measurement channels set to difference calculation.

Alarms of channels set to difference calculation are set in the position shown in the figure below.



Value

Set the alarm value for the specified alarm type.

Options	Value	Examples of Alarm Value Range
H, L	A value within the measurable range	–2.0000 to 2.0000 V for 2 V range –270.0 to 1370.0°C for thermocouple type K
R, r	1 digit to the upper limit of the width of the measurable range	0.0001 to 4.0000 V for 2 V range 0.1 to 1640.0°C for thermocouple type K
T, t	Same as H and L	Same as H and L

When the Channel Calculation Is Set to Delta

Options	Value	Examples of Alarm Value Range
H, L	A value within the measurable range	–2.0000 to 2.0000 V for 2 V range –270.0 to 1370.0°C for thermocouple type K
h, l	A value within the measurable range	–4.0000 to 4.0000 V for 2 V range –1640.0 to 1640.0°C for thermocouple type K
R, r	1 digit to the upper limit of the width of the measurable range	0.0001 to 4.0000 V for 2 V range 0.1 to 1640.0°C for thermocouple type K
T, t	Same as H and L	Same as H and L

When the Channel Calculation Is Set to Linear Scaling or Square Root

Options	Value	Examples of Alarm Value Range
H, L	–5% to 105% of the scale width However, within –999999 to 999999 excluding the decimal point.	–5.0 to 105.0 when the scale is 0.0 to 100.0 –120.00 to 320.00 when the scale is –100.00 to 300.00
R, r	1 to the scale width but within 1 to 999999 excluding the decimal point.	0.1 to 100.0 when the scale is 0.0 to 100.0 0.01 to 400.00 when the scale is –100.00 to 300.0
T, t	Same as H and L	Same as H and L

Hysteresis

Set this to establish an offset between the value used to activate and release alarms.
This is fixed at 0 for the **DI** range.

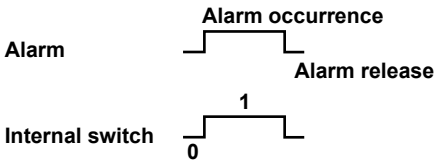
Example:
H: If you set the alarm value of a high limit alarm to 1.0000 V and the hysteresis to 0.0005 V, an alarm is activated when the
measured value is greater than or equal to 1.0000 V and is released when the measured value is less than 0.9995 V.

Logging

Set this **On** to display an alarm (notify you) when an alarm occurs. If set to **Off**, when an alarm occurs, the GX/GP outputs signals to alarm output DO channels or internal switches but does not display the alarm. Alarms are also not recorded in the alarm summary.

Output type

Set the alarm output destination.
Alarm status can be output to the relay (DO channel) or internal switches (100 software switches). Internal switch values are shown below. Like the DO output relay, you can specify AND/OR operation.



Internal switches can be used as events of the event action function (see ▶page 1-162 in section 1.19, “Configuring the Event Action Function”). In addition, they can also be written in calculation expressions of math channels (/MT option).

Output No.

Set the number of the relay (DO channel) or internal switch to output alarms to.

Alarm delay[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hour	1 to 24	0
Minute	0 to 59	0
Second	0 to 59	10

1 Appears when Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, or Level 4 is **On**.

Hour, Minute, and Second

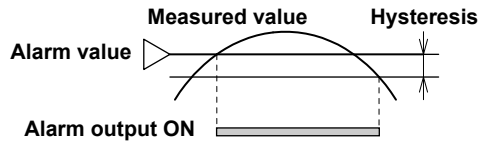
Set the alarm delay. These values are valid when the delay high limit or delay low limit is in use.

Explanation

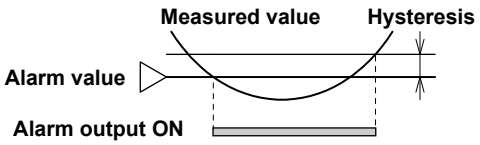
Alarm Type

The character inside the parentheses is the symbol denoting each alarm.

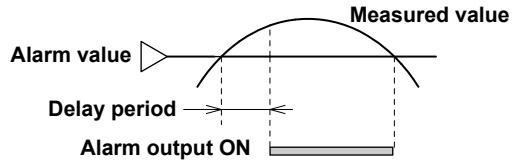
High Limit Alarm (H)



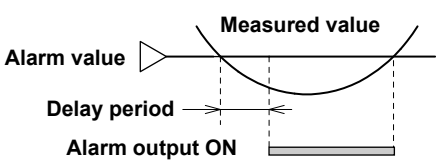
Low Limit Alarm (L)



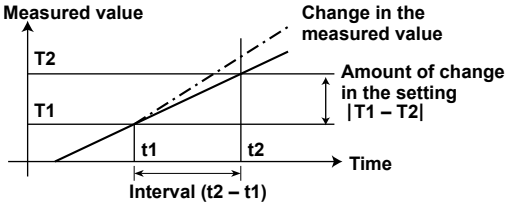
Delay High Limit Alarm (T)



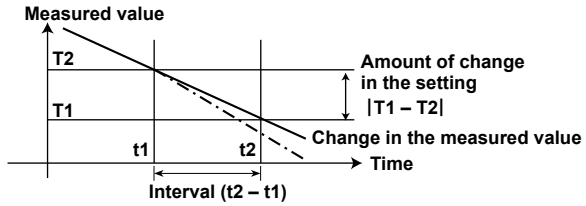
Delay Low Limit Alarm (t)



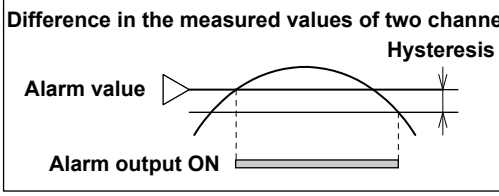
High Limit on Rate-of-Change Alarm (R)



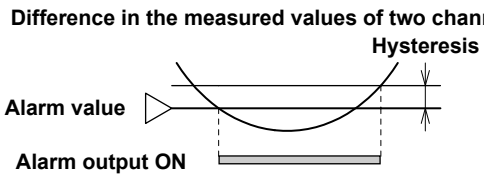
Low Limit on Rate-of-Change Alarm (r)



Difference High Limit Alarm (h)



Difference Low Limit Alarm (l)



High Limit Alarm and Low Limit Alarm

An alarm is activated when the measured value is greater or less than or equal to the alarm value.

Delay High Limit Alarm and Delay Low Limit Alarm

An alarm is activated if measured values remain greater or less than or equal to the alarm value for a specified time period (delay period).

High Limit on Rate-of-Change Alarm and Low Limit on Rate-of-Change Alarm

An alarm is activated if the increasing or decreasing rate-of-change of measured values over a certain interval is greater than or equal to the specified value.
The alarm value of an rate-of-change alarm is set using an absolute value. The interval is derived using the following equation and set using the number of samples.
Interval = the scan interval × the number of samples

▶For the number of samples, see page 1-204 in section 1.23.2, “Setting the Interval for Calculating the Rate-of-Change for Rate-of-Change Alarms”.

Difference High Limit Alarm and Difference Low Limit Alarm

An alarm is activated when the difference in the measured values of two channels is greater or less than or equal to the specified value.
This alarm can be specified on measurement channels set to difference calculation.

Alarm Detection and Output When the Scan Interval Is Shorter Than 100 ms

Alarm is detected every 100 ms. All alarms are detected and recorded in the alarm summary.
Internal switch and relay output generated by alarms occur at 100 ms intervals.

1.2.3 Setting the Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > **Display settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0001-0010) > **Display settings**
Hardware configurator: **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0001-0010) > **Alarm** > **Display settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	AI channel	—
Last-CH	AI channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Tag

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Characters

Set the tag.
Not all characters may be displayed due to space constraints.

No.

Set the tag number.

Precedence in Displaying Characters and Numbers

Tag numbers are displayed with higher precedence than tag characters.
When tag numbers are not assigned, tag characters are displayed.
If neither the tag numbers nor tag characters are assigned, channel numbers are displayed.

Color

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

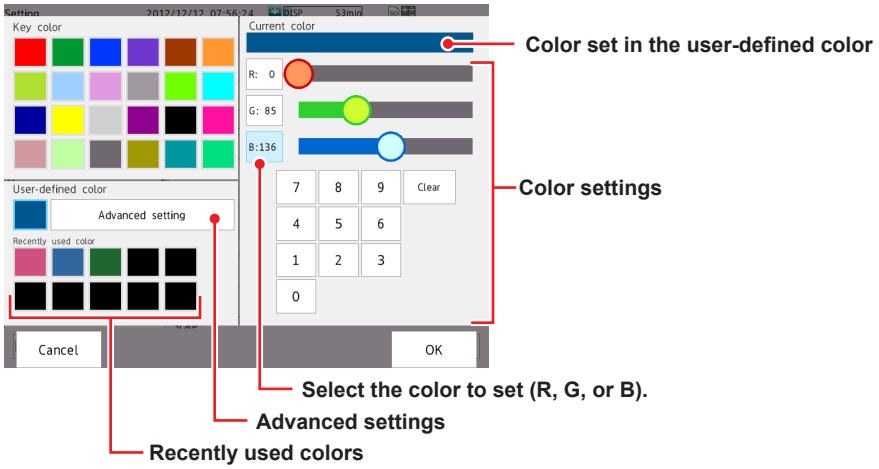
Color

Set channel display colors. The colors apply to the trend display and bar graph display.

Setting the User-Defined Color

1. Tap **Color**.
   The setup screen appears.

2. Tap **Advanced setting**.
   Setup keys appear in the right area.



3. Select R, G, B one at a time, and set each value using the numeric keypad or the bars.

4. Tap **OK**.
   The user-defined color is set.

The color that you created is registered under **Recently used color** (up to 10 colors). You can select a color from here.

Operation complete

Zone

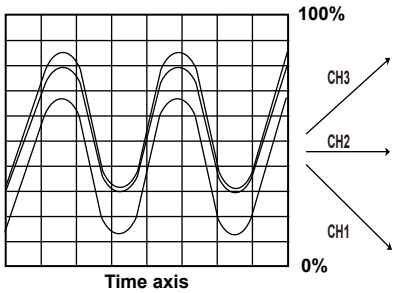
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Lower	0 to 95%	0
Upper	5 to 100%	100

Lower and Upper

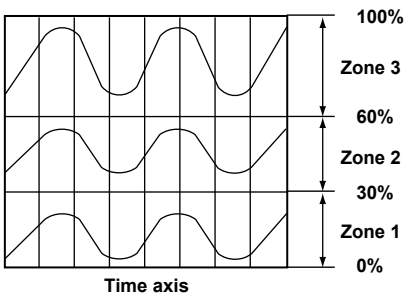
Set these values when you want to divide the waveform displays of channels into separate zones so that waveforms do not overlap. Set the **Lower** and **Upper** positions as percentages of the maximum display width. Set **Lower** to a value less than **Upper**, and set the zone width (**Upper** – **Lower**) to be 5% or greater.

Example:
Set the channel 1 zone to 0 to 30%, the channel 2 zone to 30 to 60%, and the channel 3 zone to 60 to 100%.

When zone display is not used



When zone display is used



Scale

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Position	GX20/GP20: Off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 GX10/GP10: Off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1
Division	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, C10	10

Position

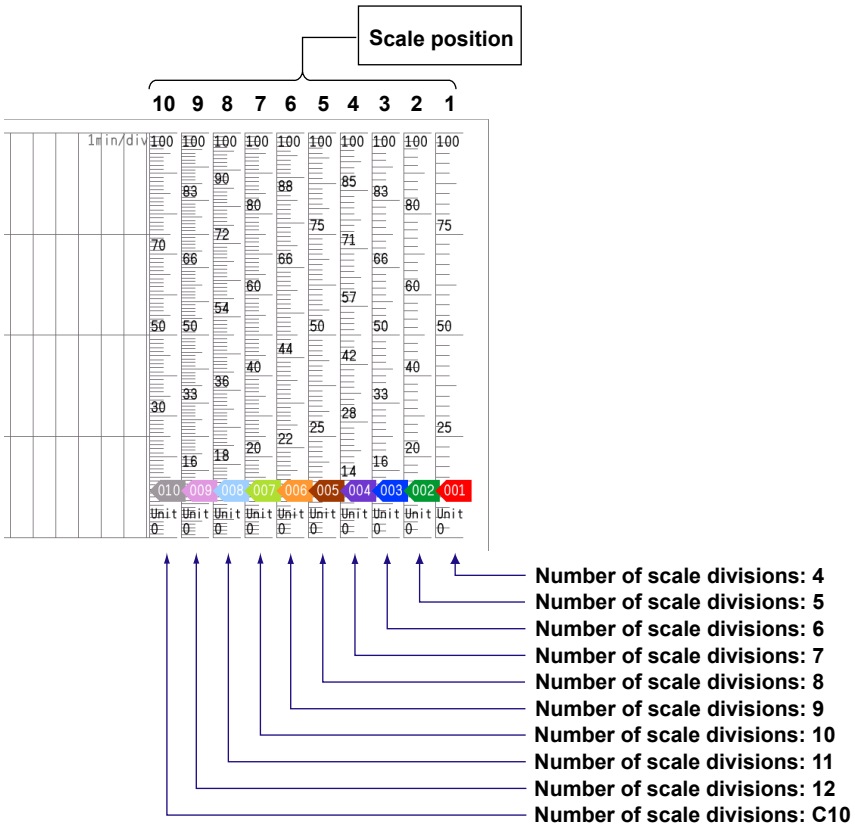
Set the scale display positions when you want to display multiple scales on the trend display. Set this to **Off** to not display scales.

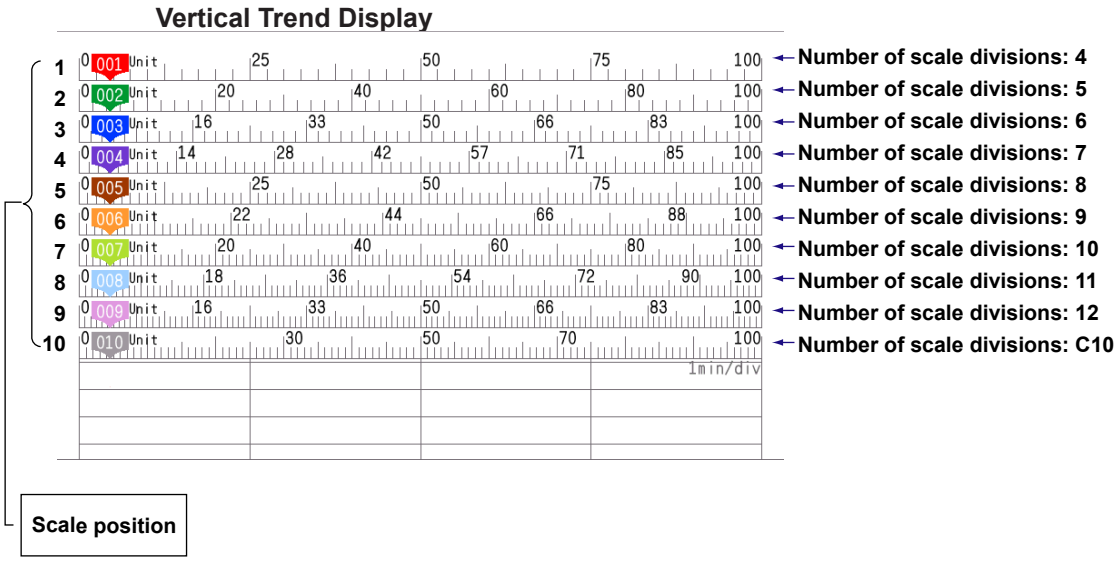
Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.
C10: The scale is equally divided into 10 sections by main scale marks, and scale values are indicated at 0, 30, 50, 70, and 100% positions.

The figure below is an example in which each scale is displayed with the position shifted.

Horizontal Trend Display





Note

- If the scales of multiple channels are set to the same position, the scale of the channel assigned first to the group is displayed.
  Example: If the order of assignment of a group is 0003.0002.0001, and the scale display position of all channels is set to 1, the scale of channel 3 is displayed at display position 1.
- Even if some of the scale display positions are skipped, the scale is packed towards display position 1.
  Example: Suppose the assignment of channels to a group is 0001.0002.0003, and the display positions of the scales are set to 1, 3, and 6, respectively. The scales are actually displayed at positions 1, 2, and 3, respectively.
- The scale is divided into 4 to 12 sections by the main scale marks. The section between the main scale marks is divided into 5 or 10 subsections by medium and small scale marks. However, small scale marks are not displayed in the following cases.
  - When the resolution of the input range is smaller than the total number of small scale marks.
  - When zone display is used.
  - When partial expanded display is used (numbers are displayed at the ends of the scale and at the boundary position).
- The scale values are displayed according to the following rules.
  - If the number of scale divisions is 4 to 7 for the vertical trend display, values are displayed at all main scale marks. If the number of scale divisions is 8 to 12, the values are displayed at every other main scale marks.
  - Scale upper and lower limits are displayed at the ends of the scale.
  - Scale values are displayed up to three digits excluding the minus sign. However, if the integer part of values at the ends of the scale is both one digit or the integer part is zero, two digits are displayed.
    Example: If the scale is –0.05 to 0.50, the lower limit is “–0.0” and the upper limit is “0.5.”
  - If the integer part of either end of the scale is two or three digits, the fractional part is truncated.
    Example: If the scale is 0.1 to 100.0, the lower limit is “0” and the upper limit is “100.”
  - If the integer part of either end of the scale is four or more digits, the value is displayed using a three-digit mantissa and exponent like “×10” or “$\times 10^2$”.
    Example: If the scale is 10 to 2000, the lower limit is “1” and the upper limit is “200 × 10”.
- The unit is displayed near the lower limit. If partial expanded display is used, it is displayed near the boundary line. The number of characters that can be displayed is up to six.

Bar graph

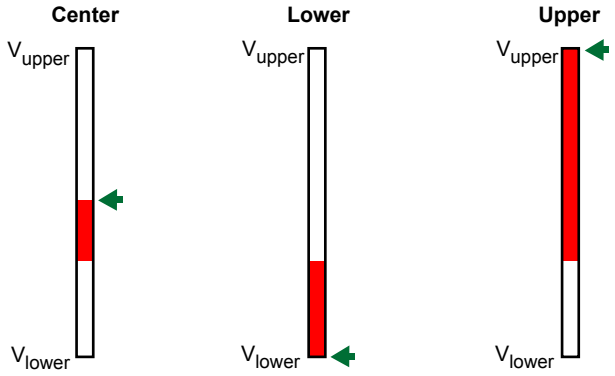
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Base position	Lower, Center, Upper	Lower
Division	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	10

Base position

Set the bar graph base position. Depending on the setting, the bar graph is displayed as follows. This setting is applied on the bar graph display and when you are displaying the current value on the scale as a bar graph on the trend displays.

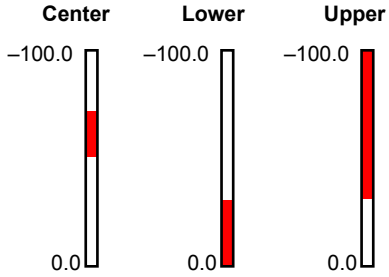
When the Display Direction of the Bar Graph Is Vertical

The span lower limit (or scale lower limit) is at the bottom edge of the bar graph, and the span upper limit (or scale upper limit) is at the top edge of the bar graph.
Starting point of the bar
Center: Center
Lower: Bottom edge
Upper: Top edge



Vupper: Span upper limit (or scale upper limit)
Vlower: Span lower limit (or scale lower limit)
◀ : Starting point of the bar

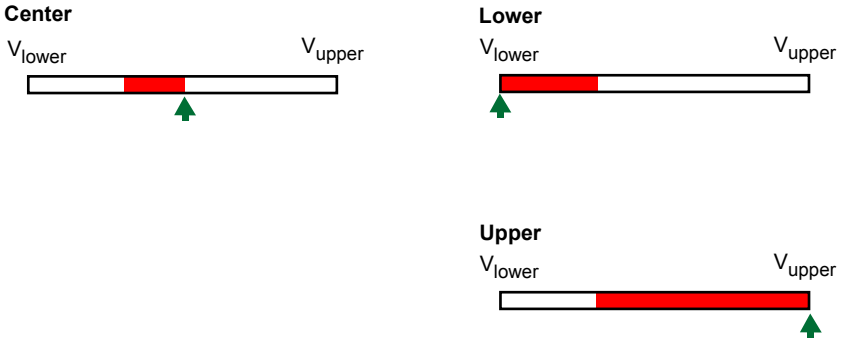
Example: When the span lower and upper limits of the input range are 0.0 and –100.0, respectively



When the Display Direction of the Bar Graph Is Horizontal

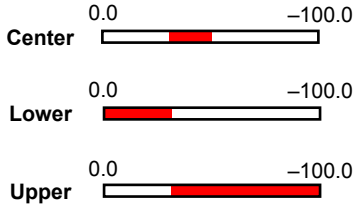
The span lower limit (or scale lower limit) is at the left edge of the bar graph, and the span upper limit (or scale upper limit) is at the right edge of the bar graph.

Starting point of the bar
- Center: Center
- Lower: Left edge
- Upper: Right edge

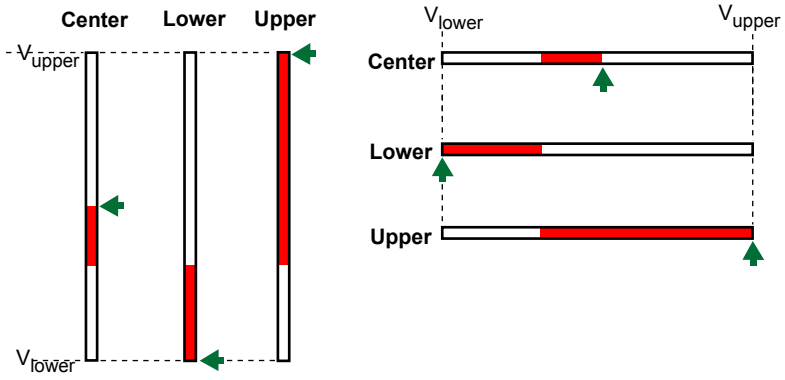


Vupper: Span upper limit (or scale upper limit)
Vlower: Span lower limit (or scale lower limit)
▲ : Starting point of the bar

Example: When the span lower and upper limits of the input range are 0.0 and –100.0, respectively



When Displaying the Current Value on the Scale Using the Bar Graph



Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.

Partial[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Expand	1 to 99(%)	50%
Boundary	Span lower limit + 1 digit to span upper limit – 1 digit	0.0000

1 Appears when in the **Display settings** of the setting menu, **Partial On/Off** is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to enable partial expanded display of waveforms.
▶For details on this function, see page 1-114 in section 1.10.4, “Setting Trend Display Conditions”.

Expand

Set at which position to display the value specified by **Boundary** within the display width. Specify a percentage.

Boundary

Set the value that is to be the boundary between the reduced section and the expanded section in the range of “minimum span value + 1 digit to maximum span value – 1 digit.” For channels that are set to scaling, the selectable range is “minimum scale value + 1 digit to maximum scale value – 1 digit.”

Example: Input range: –6 V to 6V. Expand: 30. Boundary: 0The –6 V to 0 V range is displayed in the 0% to 30% range, and the 0 V to 6 V range is displayed in the 30% to 100% range.

Color scale band

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Band area	Off, In, Out	Off
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—
Display position Lower	Span (scale) lower limit to span (scale) upper limit	0.0000
Display position Upper	Span (scale) lower limit to span (scale) upper limit	0.0100

Band area

Displays a specified section of the measurement range using a color band on the scale. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the function.
In	Displays the area inside using the color band.
Out	Displays the area outside using the color band.

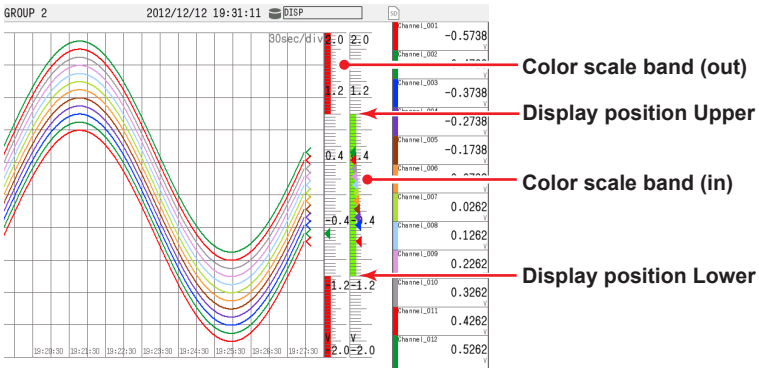
Color

Set the display color.

▶For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Display position Lower and Display position Upper

Set the display position. Set a value within the span or scale range.



Alarm point mark

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Indicate on Scale	Off, On	On
Mark kind	Alarm, Fixed	Alarm
Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color[1]	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

1 Appears when the Mark kind is set to **Fixed**.

Indicate on Scale

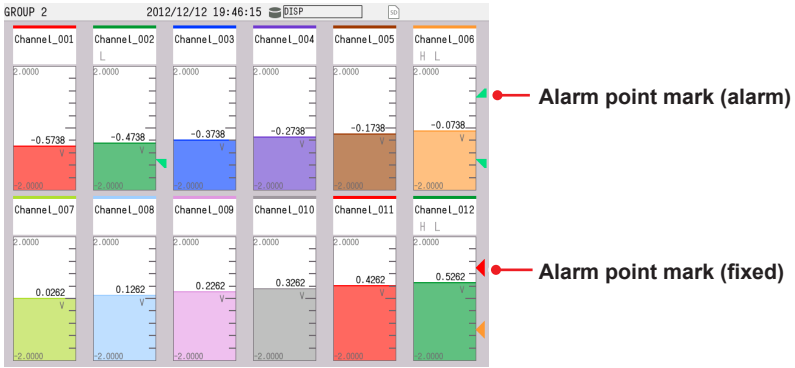
Set this to **On** to display alarm point marks on the scale. Set this to **Off** to not display them. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Mark kind

Options	Description	Mark Shape
Alarm	Displayed normally in green. Displayed in the specified color when an alarm occurs.	or
Fixed	Displayed with a fixed color.	

Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color

When Mark kind is set to **Fixed**, set the display colors of point marks for alarm levels 1 to 4.



Display characters of each value[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
0	Character string (up to 8 characters, Aa#1)	—
1	Character string (up to 8 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when in the range settings, type is set to **DI** and Calculation is set to **Off**.

0

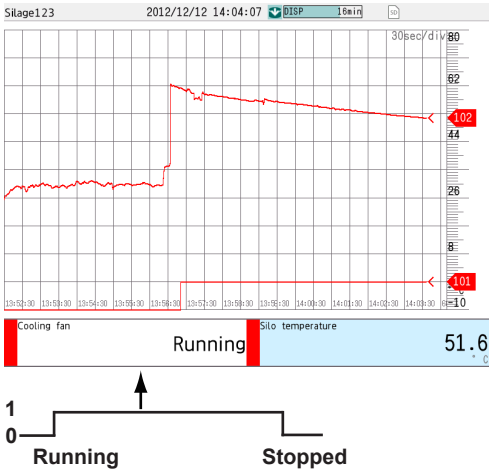
Set the character string to display when the measured value is 0.

1

Set the character string to display when the measured value is 1.

Examples of display characters of each value

Receive a device operation status through DI input and display measured values (0 and 1) as “Running” and “Stopped.”
You can select whether to display measured values (0 or 1) or characters.
▶See page 2-10 in section 2.2.1, “Displaying Measured Data Using Waveforms, Numeric Values, Bar Graph, or Custom Display (/CG option) (Trend, digital, bar graph, and custom displays)”

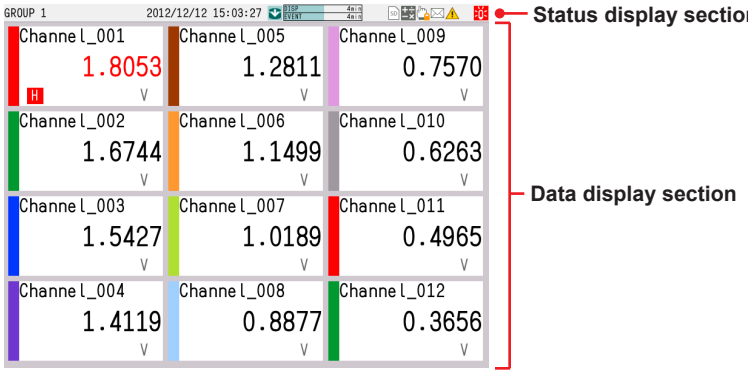


Explanation

Common Display Items

Screen Configuration

The screen consists of the status display section and the data display section.



- **Status Display Section**

  The status display section shows the display name, date/time, batch name (when using the batch function), user name (when using the login function), usage of the internal memory or SD memory card, alarm occurrence, computation status (/MT option), and usage of operation lock or e-mail transmission.
- **Data Display Section**

  The data display section shows the measured data using waveforms, numeric values, and bar graphs.

Group Display

On the trend, digital, and bar graph displays, the data of channels is displayed in groups that are set in advance.
Groups are shared among the trend, digital, and bar graph displays.
The displayed group can be switched automatically at a specified time interval (5 s to 1 min).

Number of Groups That Can Be Registered
GX20-1/GP20-1: 50 groups
GX20-2/GP20-2: 60 groups
GX10/GP10: 30 groups

Number of Channels That Can Be Assigned to a Group
GX20/GP20: Up to 20
GX10/GP10: Up to 10

Update Interval of Measured Values

Values are updated every 0.5 seconds. However, if the scan interval is greater than 1 s, values are updated at the scan interval.

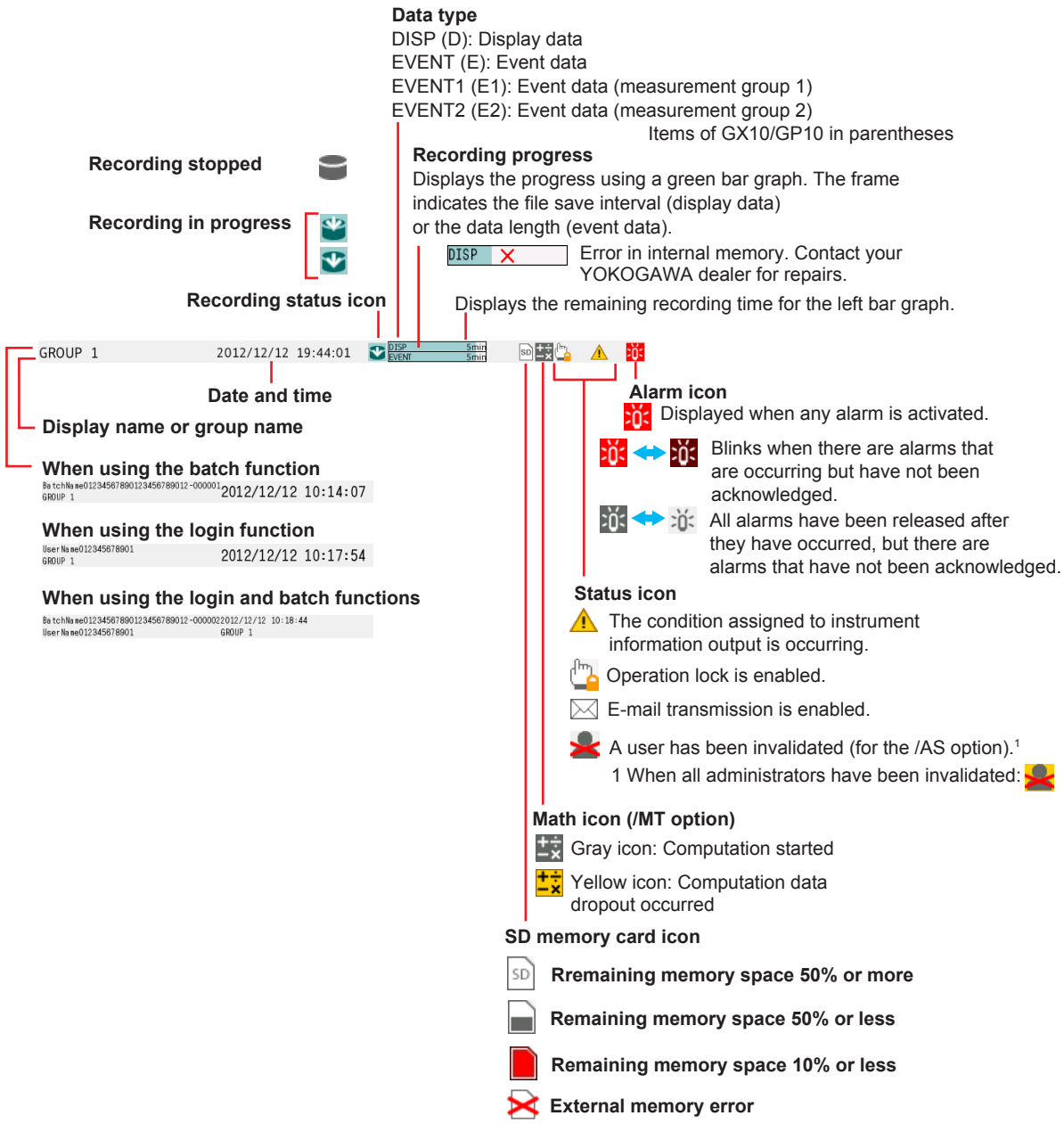
Alarm Indication

Alarms that are set for each channel are checked at all times and are indicated with the symbol representing the alarm type on each display.

Alarm Type	Symbol	Alarm Type	Symbol
High limit alarm	H	High limit on rate-of-change alarm	R
Low limit alarm	L	Low limit on rate-of-change alarm	r
Difference high limit alarm	h	Delay high limit alarm	T
Difference low limit alarm	l (lowercase L)	Delay low limit alarm	t

Status Display Section

The status display section shows the following information (display update interval: 1 s).



Recording Status Icons When the Program Control Function (/PG option) Is Enabled

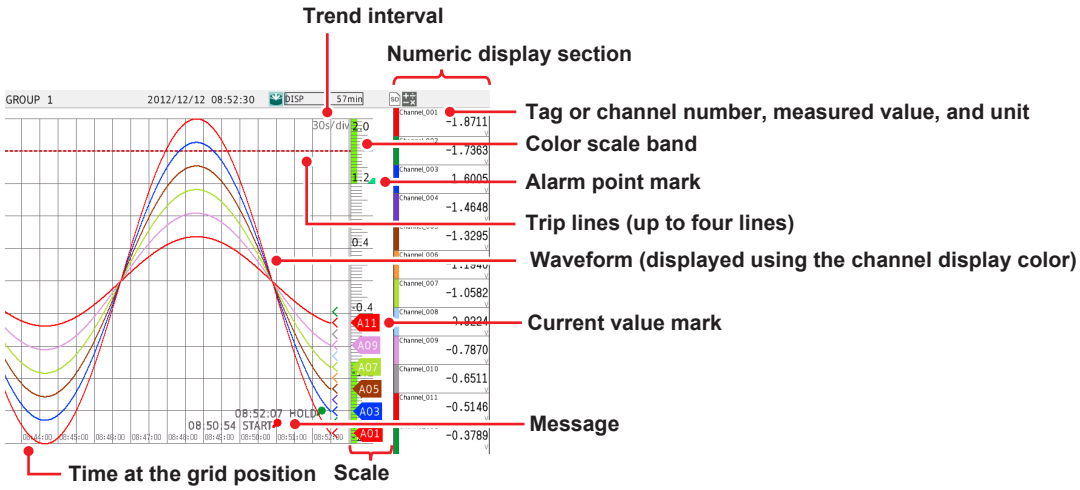
Recording status	Program operation status	Icon
Stopped	Stopped	
Recording	Stopped	
Stopped	Running	
Recording	Running	

Bar Graph

If pre-trigger is specified for event data recording, the GX/GP will start recording pre-trigger data when recording is started and the GX/GP enters the trigger-wait state. “Waiting” appears in the bar graph. At this time, the progress bar turns orange.
When the pre-trigger time elapses, the length of the bar is fixed at that point. However, the pre-trigger data is continuously updated in the background until the trigger condition is met. When the trigger condition is met, the bar turns green, and data is recorded after the data in the pre-trigger section.

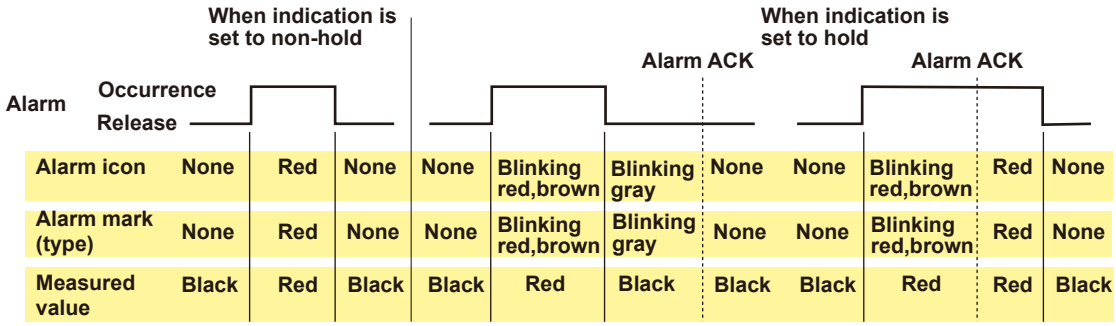
Trend Display (T-Y)

Measured data is displayed in a waveform.



- **Alarm Indication**

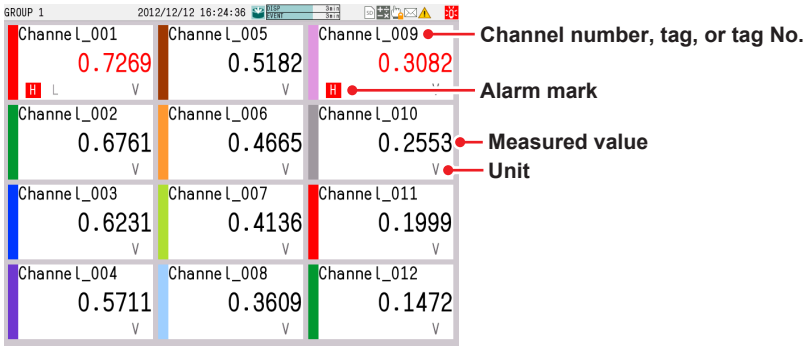
  Alarm mark, alarm type, and measured value are displayed as follows depending on the alarm status.
  They are shared with the digital and bar graph displays.



Alarm icon	None	Red	None	None	Blinking red,brown	Blinking gray	None	None	Blinking red,brown	Red	None
Alarm mark (type)	None	Red	None	None	Blinking red,brown	Blinking gray	None	None	Blinking red,brown	Red	None
Measured value	Black	Red	Black	Black	Red	Black	Black	Black	Red	Red	Black

Digital Display

The digital display shows measured data using large numbers.



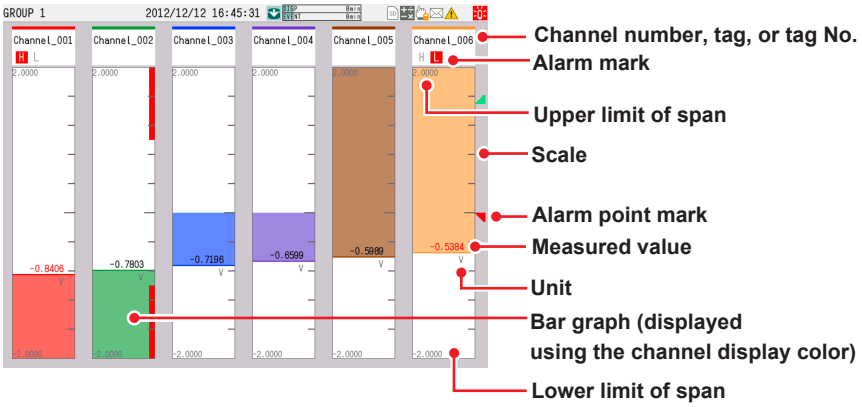
Note

- Numeric display of analog input channels
  If a measured value of an analog input channel is over range (see below), the measured value is indicated as “+Over” or “–Over.” If a burnout is detected on a channel whose burnout detection function is enabled, the word “Burnout” is indicated. For all other cases, a numeric value is displayed.
  Over range of analog input channels
  • An over range occurs when the measured value of an analog input channel exceeds ±5% of the measurable range. For example, the measurable range when the measurement range is 2 V is –2.000 to 2.000 V. If the measured value exceeds 2.200 V, +over range occurs; if the measured value falls below –2.200 V, –over range occurs.
  • For a channel using Linear scaling or Square root, over range occurs if the measured value falls outside the –5% to 105% range of the specified span. You can also change the setting so that over range occurs when the measured value falls outside the –5% to 105% range of the measurable span range. However, +over range occurs if the value excluding the decimal point exceeds 999999 and –over range if it falls below –999999.
  ▶ Setup: See page 1-120 in section 1.11.2, “Setting the Over-range Detection Method”.

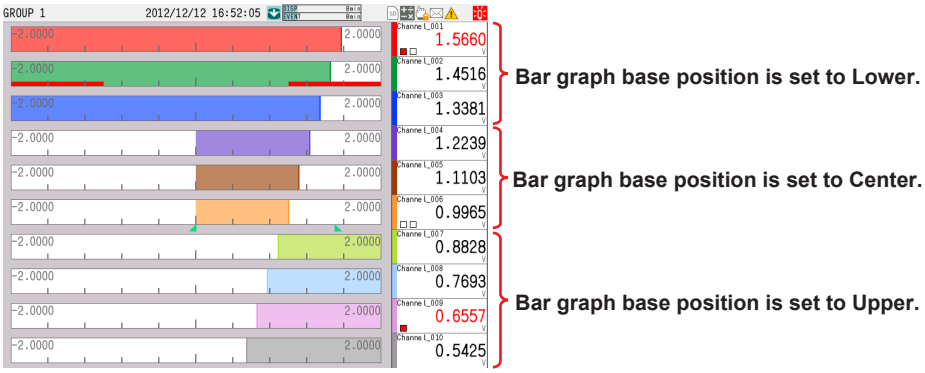
Bar Graph Display

Measured data is displayed in a bar graph.

Vertical



Horizontal



- **Bar Graph Updating**
  The bar graph is updated at the same interval as numeric values.

1.2.4 Setting Calibration Correction (Linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, Correction Factor [1] (release number 3 and later))

1 Only for the /AH option

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > **Calibration correction**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0001-0010) > **Calibration correction**
Hardware configurator: **AI channel settings** or **AI (mA) channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0001-0010) > **Calibration correction**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	AI channel	—
Last-CH	AI channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. You can set consecutive channels whose range is set to the same value as the first channel.

Mode

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Mode	Off, Linearizer Approximation, Linearizer Bias, Correction Factor	Off
Number of set points[1]	2 to 12	2

1 Appears when the mode is not set to **Off**.

Mode

Set the correction mode when performing calibration correction.
When the range is set to DI or Skip, the mode is fixed to Off.

Number of set points

Set the number of points that make up the segments (including the start and end points).

1 to 12 (When the mode is set to linearizer approximation or linearizer bias) [1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Linearizer input	–999999 to 999999	—
Linearizer output	–999999 to 999999	—
Execution of the input measurement	—	—

1 The number of displayed points varies depending on the number of set points.

Linearizer input, Linearizer output

Enter the value of the set point. For linearizer input, set a value that is greater than the previous value.

Selectable Range of Linearizer Input and Output Values

- Channels using linear scaling
  –999999 to 999999 (the decimal place is the same as that for the scale value)
- Other channels
  Values inside parentheses are examples for the 2 V range.

  Linearizer approximation
  Selectable range of linearizer input: Measurable range (–2.0000 to 2.0000 V)
  Selectable range of linearizer output: Display range (–2.2000 to 2.2000 V)

  Linearizer bias
  Selectable range of linearizer input: Measurable range (–2.0000 to 2.0000 V)
  Selectable range of linearizer output: Measurement span width ± 100% (–4.0000 to 4.0000 V)

Execution of the Input Measurement (Release number 2 and later)

The linearizer input value is set to the current measured value.

1 to 12 (When the mode is set to correction factor) (only for the /AH option)[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Uncorrected value	-999999 to 999999	—
Instrument correction factor	-999999 to 999999	—
Sensor correction factor	-999999 to 999999	—
Execution of the input measurement	—	—

1 The number of displayed points varies depending on the number of set points.

Uncorrected value

Enter the uncorrected value. Set a value that is greater than the previous value.

- Channels using linear scaling or square root computation
  –999999 to 999999 (the decimal place is the same as that for the scale value)
- Other channels
  Values inside parentheses are examples for the 2 V range.
  Measurable range (–2.0000 to 2.0000 V)

Instrument correction factor

Set the instrument-dependent correction factor.

- Channels using linear scaling
  –999999 to 999999 (the decimal place is the same as that for the scale value)
  However, the sum of this factor with the sensor correction factor must not exceed this range.
  Example:
  If the instrument correction factor 12 is set to 999999, the selectable range for sensor correction factor 12 is –999999 to 0.
- Other channels
  Values inside parentheses are examples for the 2 V range.
  Measurement span width ± 100% (–4.0000 to 4.0000 V)
  However, the sum of this factor with the sensor correction factor must not exceed this range.

Sensor correction factor

Set the sensor-dependent correction factor.

- Channels using linear scaling
  –999999 to 999999 (the decimal place is the same as that for the scale value)
  However, the sum of this factor with the instrument correction factor must not exceed this range.
- Other channels
  Values inside parentheses are examples for the 2 V range.
  Measurement span width ± 100% (–4.0000 to 4.0000 V)
  However, the sum of this factor with the instrument correction factor must not exceed this range.

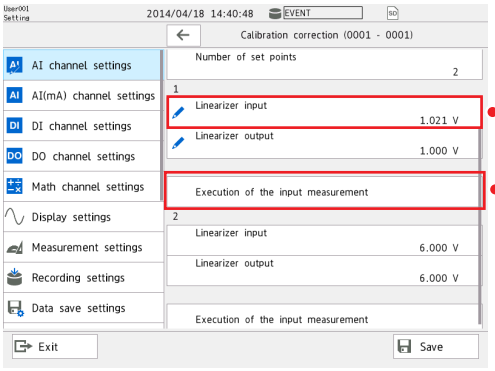
Execution of the Input Measurement (Release number 3 and later)

The uncorrected value is set to the current measured value.

Procedure

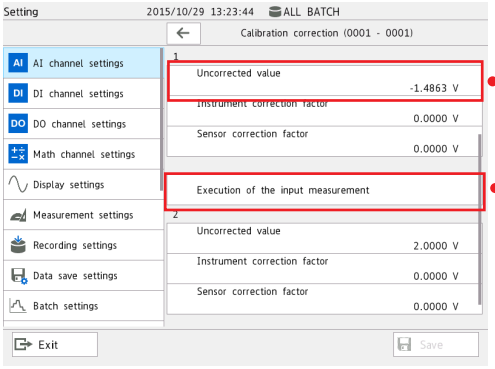
Linearizer input, Linearizer output

Tapping **Execution of the input measurement** displays a confirmation screen.
Tap **OK** to set the linearizer input value to the current measured value.



Correction factor

Tapping **Execution of the input measurement** displays a confirmation screen.
Tap **OK** to set the uncorrected value to the current measured value.



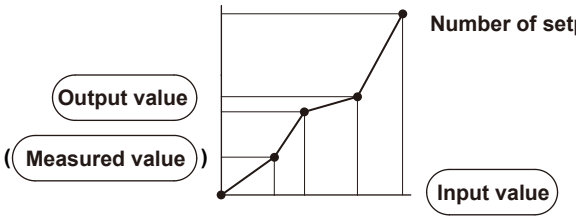
Note

- If you change the **Mode** or **Range** setting, the calibration correction setting is set to Off.
- Calibration correction cannot be specified on channels set to **Skip** or **DI**.

Explanation

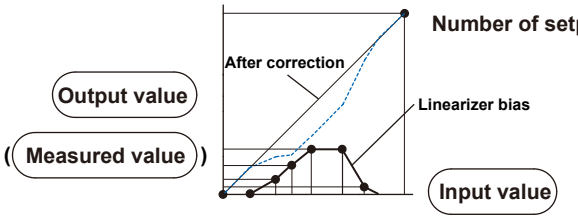
Linearizer Approximation

Corrects input values using characteristics specified with segments to derive output values.



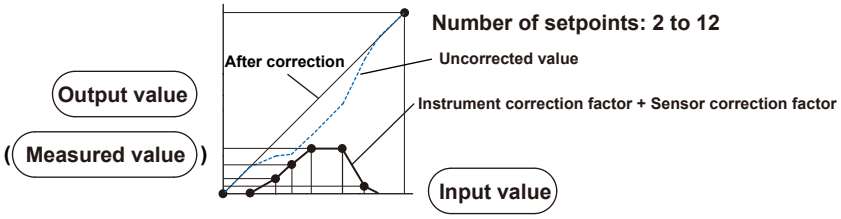
Linearizer Bias

Corrects input values using bias values specified with segments to derive output values.



Correction Factor

Corrects input values using the instrument correction factor and sensor correction factor specified with segments to derive output values.



1.3 Configuring DI Channels (Digital input channels)

Set the input range, alarm, and display conditions of DI channels (including the DI channels of DI/DO modules).
To use the DI module as a remote control input, set the operation mode of the module to Remote. ▶Refer to page 1-120 in section 1.11.3, “Setting the Operation Mode of a Module”.
Set the remote control action using event action. ▶Refer to page 1-162 in section 1.19, “Configuring the Event Action Function”.

1.3.1 Setting the Range

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **DI channel settings** > **Range**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **DI channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0501-0516) > **Range**
Hardware configurator: **DI channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0501-0516) > **Range**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	DI channel	—
Last-CH	DI channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Range

Setup Item		Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type		Skip, DI, Pulse[2]	DI
Span Lower	DI	0, 1 Delta: –1 to 1	0
	Pulse	0 to 999999 (decimal place: 0)	0
Span Upper	DI	0, 1 Delta: –1 to 1	1
	Pulse	0 to 999999 (decimal place: 0)	1250
Calculation		Off[3], Delta, Linear scaling	Off
Reference channel[1]		Value (I/O channel)	—

1 Appears when Calculation is set to **Delta**.
2 You can set this when the GM10 has the /MT option and the operation mode is set to Normal.
3 This is fixed to Off when the Type is set to Pulse.

Type

Set the input type.

Options	Description
Skip	Not measured.
DI	Displays contact input or voltage input signals by mapping them to 0% or 100% of the display range.
Pulse	Counts pulses. Maximum measurement pulse cycle: 250 Hz (chattering filter for pulse input: off) 125 Hz (chattering filter for pulse input: on)

▶ For details on the chattering filter for pulse input, see page 1-124 in section 1.11.7, “Setting the Chattering Filter (DI module) for Pulse Input”.

Span Lower, Span Upper

Set the input range.

Calculation

When performing input calculation, set the calculation type. You can set this when the range type is set to **DI**.

▶ For details on the input calculation function, see page 1-27 in section 1.2.1, “Setting the Range”.

Reference channel

Set the reference channel for the difference calculation.
You cannot specify a channel of an AO module.

Scale[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Decimal place	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	2
Scale Lower	–999999 to 999999	0.00
Scale Upper	–999999 to 999999	100.00
Unit	Character string (up to 6 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when Calculation is set to **Linear scaling**.

Decimal place

Set the decimal place of the scale for linear scaling.

Scale Lower, Scale Upper

Assign values to the results of unit conversion of linear scaling.

Unit

Set the unit.

Note

If chattering filter for pulse input is set to On when the range type is set to Pulse, the filter may not operate properly. As such, update the version of the DI module or DI/DO module to R1.04.01 or later. ▶See page 5-21 in section 5.1.8, “Updating the Firmware (Release number 2 and later)”

1.3.2 Setting Alarms

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **DI channel settings** > **Alarm**
Web application: **Config.** tab> **DI channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0501-0516) > **Alarm**
Hardware configurator: **DI channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0501-0516) > **Alarm**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	DI channel	—
Last-CH	DI channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, Level 4

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Type[1]	H: High limit, L: Low limit, R: High limit on rate-of-change, r: Low limit on rate-of-change, T: Delay high limit, t: Delay low limit, h: Difference high limit,[2] l: Difference low limit[2]	Off
Value[1]	Within the setting range	0
Hysteresis[1, 4]	0 (fixed)	0
Logging[1]	Off, On	On
Output type[1]	Off, Relay, Internal switch	Off
Output No.[3]	DO channel or internal switch number	—

1 Appears when Level (1 to 4) is set to **On**.
2 Appears when Calculation of the range setting is set to **Delta**.
3 Appears when Output No. is not set to **Off**.
4 Appears when the type is set to high limit, low limit, difference high limit, or difference low limit.

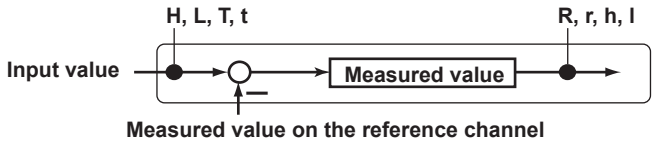
On/Off

To use an alarm level (1 to 4), set this to **On**.

Type

Set the alarm type.
▶For details, see page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”.

Alarms of channels set to difference calculation are set in the position shown in the figure below.



Value

Set the alarm value for the specified alarm type.
▶For details, see page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”.

Hysteresis

Fixed to 0.

Logging

Set this **On** to display an alarm (notify you) when an alarm occurs. If set to **Off**, when an alarm occurs, the GX/GP outputs signals to alarm output DO channels or internal switches but does not display the alarm. Alarms are also not recorded in the alarm summary.

Output type

Set the alarm output destination.

Output No.

Set the number of the DO channel or internal switch to output alarms to.

Alarm delay (for delay high/low limit alarms)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hour	1 to 24	0
Minute	0 to 59	0
Second	0 to 59	10

Hour, Minute, and Second

Set the alarm delay. These values are valid when the delay high limit or delay low limit is in use.

1.3.3 Setting the Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **DI channel settings** > **Display settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **DI channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0501-0516) > **Display settings**
Hardware configurator: **DI channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0501-0516) > **Display settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	DI channel	—
Last-CH	DI channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Tag

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Characters

Set the tag.
Not all characters may be displayed due to space constraints.

No.

Set the tag number.

Color

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

Color

Set channel display colors. The colors apply to the trend display and bar graph display.

▶For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Zone

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Lower	0 to 95%	0
Upper	5 to 100%	100

Lower, Upper

Set these values when you want to divide the waveform displays of channels into separate zones so that waveforms do not overlap. Set the **Lower** and **Upper** positions as percentages of the maximum display width. Set **Lower** to a value less than **Upper**, and set the zone width (**Upper** – **Lower**) to be 5% or greater.

Scale

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Position	GX20, GP20: Off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 GX10, GP10: Off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1
Division [1]	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, C10	10

1 Appears when the Rage Type is set to **Pulse**.

Position

Set this to set the scale display position of the trend display. Set this to **Off** to not display scales.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.
C10: The scale is equally divided into 10 sections by main scale marks, and scale values are indicated at 0, 30, 50, 70, and 100% positions.

▶ For display examples, see the scale settings on page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Bar graph

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Base position	Lower, Center, Upper	Lower
Division [1]	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	10

1 Appears when the Rage Type is set to **Pulse**.

Base position

Set the bar graph base position. This setting is applied on the bar graph display and when you are displaying the current value on the scale as a bar graph on the trend displays.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.

▶ For display examples, see the bar graph settings on page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Alarm point mark

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Indicate on Scale	Off, On	On
Mark kind	Alarm, Fixed	Alarm
Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color[1]	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

1 Appears when the Mark kind is set to **Fixed**.

Indicate on Scale

Set this to **On** to display alarm point marks on the scale. Set this to **Off** to not display them. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Mark kind

Options	Description	Mark Shape
Alarm	Displayed normally in green. Displayed in the specified color when an alarm occurs.	or
Fixed	Displayed with a fixed color.	

Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color

When Mark kind is set to **Fixed**, set the display colors of point marks for alarm levels 1 to 4.

Display characters of each value[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
0	Character string (up to 8 characters, Aa#1)	—
1	Character string (up to 8 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when Calculation is set to **Off**.

0

Set the character string to display when the measured value is 0.

1

Set the character string to display when the measured value is 1.

▶For usage examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

1.4 Configuring Pulse Input Channels (Release number 3 and later)

Set the input range, alarm, and display conditions of pulse input channels and display conditions.
To perform pulse input integration, the computation (/MT) option is required.

- For details on computation, see page 1-83 in section 1.8, “Configuring Math Channels (/MT option)”.
- For computation examples, see page App-29 in section Appendix 7, “Computation Examples Using Pulse Input”.

1.4.1 Setting the Range

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Pulse input channel settings** > **Range**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Pulse input channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0701-0710) > **Range**
Hardware configurator: **Pulse input channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0701-0710) > **Range**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	Pulse input channel	—
Last-CH	Pulse input channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Range

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Skip, Pulse	Pulse
Range	Level, Contact	Level
Chattering filter	Off, On	On
Span Lower	0 to 200000 Delta: -200000 to 200000	0
Span Upper	0 to 200000 Delta: -200000 to 200000	200000
Calculation	Off, Delta, Linear scaling	Off
Reference channel [1]	Number (I/O channel number)	—

1 Appears when Calculation is set to **Delta**.

Type

Set the input type.

Options	Description
Skip	Not measured.
Pulse	Counts pulses

Range

Set the pulse input range.

Options	Description
Level	Voltage input (counted when a change from 1 V or lower to 3 V or higher is detected)
Contact	Contact input (counted when a change from 100 kΩ or higher to 200 Ω or lower is detected)

Chattering filter

This filter prevents pulse count errors caused by chattering or noise.

Options	Description
Off	The chattering filter is not used.
On	The chattering filter is used.

Note

When the chattering filter is set to On, the input range can be up to 30 Hz.

Span Lower, Span Upper

Set the input range. You cannot set the same value to Span Lower and Span Upper.

- When Calculation is set to **Off** or **Linear scaling**.
  0 to 200000
- When Calculation is set to **Delta**
  -200000 to 200000

Example: Measured value per scan interval when 10000 (pulse/s) is input

Scan interval	100 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1 s	2 s	5 s
Measured value	**1000**	**2000**	**5000**	**10000**	**20000**	**50000**

Calculation

When performing input calculation, set the calculation type.

▶ For details, see page 1-27 in section 1.2.1, “Setting the Range”.

- **Linear scaling**
  Converts the unit to obtain the measured value.
- **Delta**
  The measured value of the channel is set to the difference with respect to the measured value of the reference channel.

Reference Channel

Set the reference channel for the difference calculation.

▶ For details, see page 1-27 in section 1.2.1, “Setting the Range”.

Scale [1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Decimal place	0/1/2/3/4/5	2
Scale Lower	–999999 to 999999	0.00
Scale Upper	–999999 to 999999	100.00
Unit	Character string (up to 6 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when Calculation is set to **Linear scaling**.

▶ See page 1-27 in section 1.2.1, “Setting the Range”.

Moving average

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Count [1]	2 to 100	2

1 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.

▶ See page 1-27 in section 1.2.1, “Setting the Range”.

Note

If you change the GX/GP’s date or time or when the time is being gradually adjusted, the scan interval will change. This will change the measured values of each scan interval, but it will not affect the integration result (TLOG.PSUM). The default span upper and span lower limits assume values that are affected the most by a time change at the scan interval of 5 s.

1.4.2 Setting Alarms

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Pulse input channel settings** > Alarm
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Pulse input channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0701-0710) > **Alarm**
Hardware configurator: **Pulse input channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0701-0710) > **Alarm**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	Pulse input channel	—
Last-CH	Pulse input channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, Level 4

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Type[1]	H: High limit, L: Low limit, R: High limit on rate-of-change, r: Low limit on rate-of-change, T: Delay high limit, t: Delay low limit, h:Difference high limit,[2] l: Difference low limit[2]	Off
Alarm value[1]	Within the setting range	0
Hysteresis[1, 4]	Numeric value When Calculation is set to **Off** or **Delta**: 0 to 5% of range setting When math is set to **Linear scaling**: 0 to 100000	5
Logging[1]	Off, On	On
Output type[1]	Off, Relay, Internal switch	Off
Output No.[3]	DO channel or internal switch number	—

1 Appears when Level (1 to 4) is set to **On**.
2 Appears when Calculation of the range setting is set to **Delta**.
3 Appears when Output No. is not set to **Off**.
4 Appears when the type is set to high limit, low limit, difference high limit, or difference low limit.

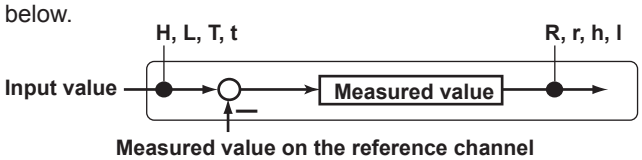
On/Off

To use an alarm level (1 to 4), set this to **On**.

Type

Set the alarm type.
▶ For details, see page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”.

Alarms of channels set to difference calculation are set in the position shown in the figure below.



Value

Set the alarm value for the specified alarm type.
▶ For details, see page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”.

Hysteresis

Set this to establish an offset between the value used to activate and release alarms.

Logging

Set this **On** to display an alarm (notify you) when an alarm occurs. If set to **Off**, when an alarm occurs, the GM outputs signals to alarm output DO channels or internal switches but does not display the alarm. Alarms are also not recorded in the alarm summary.

Output type

Set the alarm output destination.

Output No.

Set the number of the DO channel or internal switch to output alarms to.

Alarm delay (for delay high/low limit alarms)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hour	1 to 24	0
Minute	0 to 59	0
Second	0 to 59	10

Hour, Minute, and Second

Set the alarm delay. These values are valid when the delay high limit or delay low limit is in use.

1.4.3 Setting the Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Pulse input channel settings** > **Display settings**
Web application: Config. tab > **Pulse input channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0701-0710) > **Display settings**
Hardware configurator: **Pulse input channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0701-0710) > **Display settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	Pulse input channel	—
Last-CH	Pulse input channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Tag

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Characters

Set the tag.
Not all characters may be displayed due to space constraints.

No.

Set the tag number.

Color

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

Color

Set channel display colors. The colors apply to the trend display and bar graph display.

▶ For usage examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Zone

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Lower	0 to 95%	0
Upper	5 to 100%	100

Lower and Upper

Set these values when you want to divide the waveform displays of channels into separate zones so that waveforms do not overlap. Set the Lower and Upper positions as percentages of the maximum display width. Set Lower to a value less than Upper, and set the zone width (Upper – Lower) to be 5% or greater.

Scale

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Position	GX20, GP20: Off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	1
GX10/GP10: Off/1/2/3/4/5/6$3	1	10
Division [1]	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, C10	10

1 Appears when the type is set to **Pulse**.

Position

Set this to set the scale display position of the trend display. Set this to **Off** to not display scales.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.
C10: The scale is equally divided into 10 sections by main scale marks, and scale values are indicated at 0, 30, 50, 70, and 100% positions.

▶ For display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Bar graph

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Base position	Lower, Center, Upper	Lower
Division [1]	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	10

1 Appears when the type is set to **Pulse**.

Base position

Set the bar graph base position. This setting is applied when you are displaying the current value on the scale as a bar graph on the bar graph and trend displays.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.

▶ For display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Partial[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Expand	1 to 99(%)	50%
Boundary	Span lower limit + 1 digit to span upper limit – 1 digit	0

1 Appears when in the **Display settings** of the setting menu, **Partial On/Off** is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to enable partial expanded display of waveforms.
▶For details on this function, see page 1-114 in section 1.10.4, “Setting Trend Display Conditions”.

Expand

Set at which position to display the value specified by **Boundary** within the display width. Specify a percentage.

Boundary

Set the value that is to be the boundary between the reduced section and the expanded section in the range of “minimum span value + 1 digit to maximum span value – 1 digit.” For channels that are set to scaling, the selectable range is “minimum scale value + 1 digit to maximum scale value – 1 digit.”

Color scale band

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Band area	Off, In, Out	Off
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—
Display position Lower	Span (scale) lower limit to span (scale) upper limit	0
Display position Upper	Span (scale) lower limit to span (scale) upper limit	100

Band area

Displays a specified section of the measurement range using a color band on the scale. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the function.
In	Displays the area inside using the color band.
Out	Displays the area outside using the color band.

Color

Set the display color.

▶For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Alarm point mark

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Indicate on Scale	Off, On	On
Mark kind	Alarm, Fixed	Alarm
Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color [1]	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

1 Appears when the Mark kind is set to **Fixed**.

Indicate on Scale

Set this to **On** to display alarm point marks on the scale. Set this to **Off** to not display them. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Mark kind

Options	Description	Mark Shape
Alarm	Displayed normally in green. Displayed in the specified color when an alarm occurs.	
Fixed	Displayed with a fixed color.	

Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color

When Mark kind is set to **Fixed**, set the display colors of point marks for alarm levels 1 to 4.

1.5 Configuring AO Channels (Analog input channels)

Set the AO channel range and display.

1.5.1 Setting the Range

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **AO channel settings** > **Range**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **AO channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0701-0704) > **Range**
Hardware configurator: **AO channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0701-0704) > **Range**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	AO channel	—
Last-CH	AO channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

The channel numbers that you can specify appear. Channel numbers vary depending on the module.

Range

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Skip, Re-Trans, Manual	Skip
Range [1]	4-20mA/0-20mA	4-20mA
Span Lower [1]	4.000 to 20.000, 0.000 to 20.000	4.000
Span Upper [1]	4.000 to 20.000, 0.000 to 20.000	20.000

1 You cannot set this when Type is set to **Skip**.

Type

Set the output type.

Option	Description
Skip	Nothing is output.
Re-Trans	An analog value corresponding to the span of the specified reference channel is output.
Manual	A specified value is output.

Range

Set the output range.

Span Lower, Span Upper

Set the output span. You cannot set the same value to Span Lower and Span Upper.

Reference channel [1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Channel type	Input channel, Math channel, Communication channel	Input channel
Channel number	Number (reference channel number)	—

1 You can set this when the range type is set to Re-Trans.

Channel type

Set the reference channel type for retransmission output.

Channel number

Set the reference channel number for retransmission output.

Preset value

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Preset value	0.000 to 22.000	0.000

Preset value

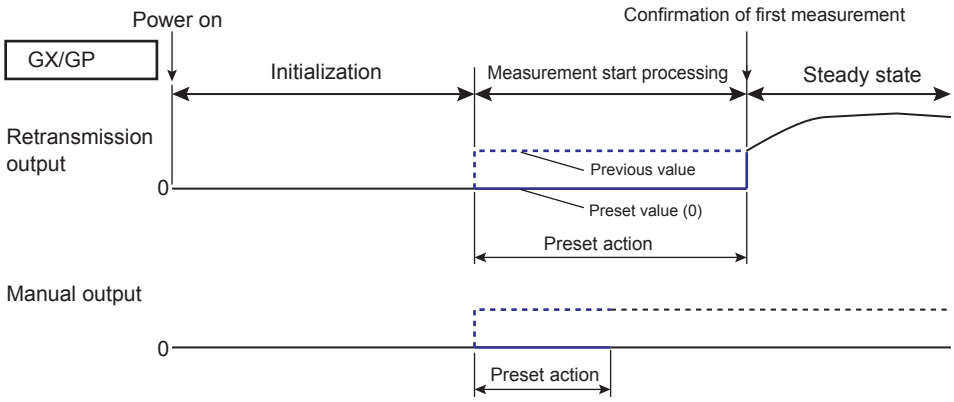
Set the preset value when Preset action is set to Preset value.
The preset value is independent of the span setting. It can be set to any value within the setting range.

Preset action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
At power-on	Preset value, Last value	Preset value
On error	Preset value, Last value	Preset value
Re-trans stop	Preset value, Last value	Preset value

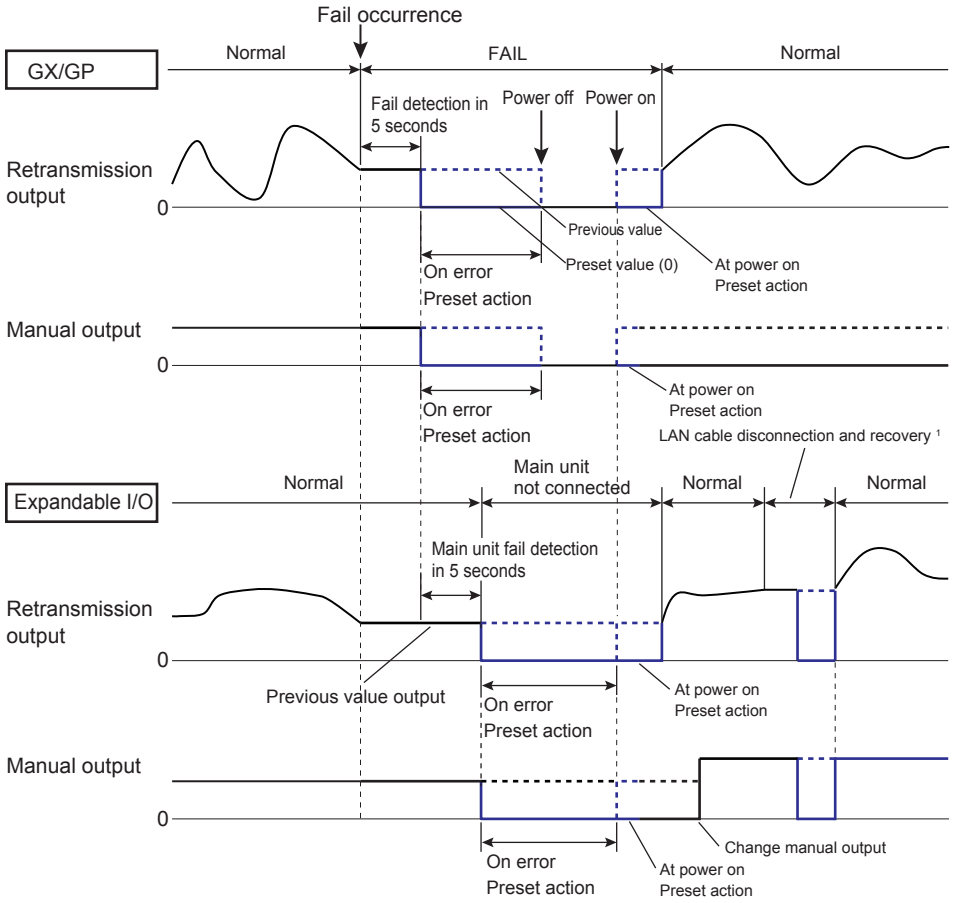
At power-on

Zero is output while initialization is in progress at power on.
After initialization, the previous value or preset value is output until the first output is determined (while measurement is being started).



On error

If the main unit fails or the connection to the expandable I/O is disconnected, the previous value or preset value is output.
Even when the reference channel cannot be measured, the previous value or preset value is output. See the following explanation.



1 When the LAN cable is disconnected, the previous value is output for 5 seconds. When 5 seconds elapse, preset action on error is performed. If the connection recovers, the output is resumed.

Re-trans stop

The previous value or preset value is output when the range type is set to retransmission output in the following situations.
This does not work when the range type is set to manual output.

- When computation is stopped if the reference channel is a math channel
- When retransmission output is off

Description

Retransmission Output Operation

- If the output value is outside +105% to -5% of the reference channel's set span, the output is clipped at the boundaries of this span. (If the output value is outside the 0 to 22 mA range, the output is clipped at the boundaries of this range.)
- If the reference channel is a measurement channel or communication channel, when the reference channel is +OVER, the output is clipped at 105% of the output channel's set span. When the reference channel is -OVER, the output is clipped at -5% of the set span.

Preset action

When the reference channel is a measurement channel

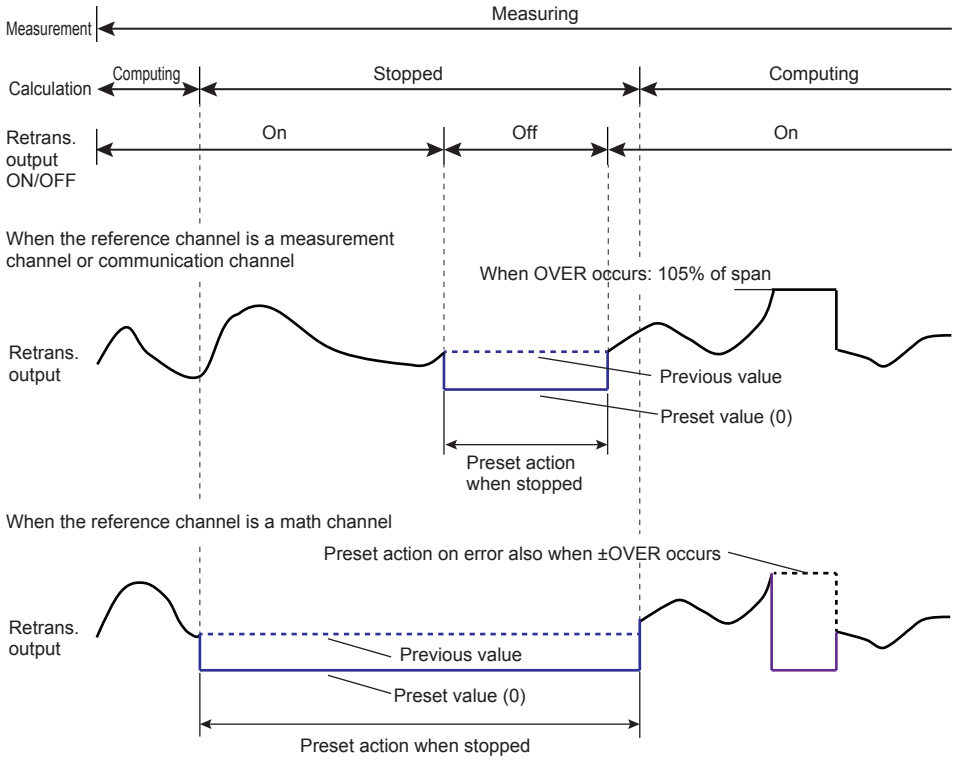
State	Preset action
When retransmission output is off	Preset action when stopped
When the module has been removed, measurement channel is set to Skip, A/D error, calibration error, burnout	Preset action on error

When the reference channel is a communication channel

State	Preset action
When retransmission output is off	Preset action when stopped
When NaN is input, communication channel is off	Preset action on error

When the reference channel is a math channel

State	Preset action
When math is stopped When retransmission output is off	Preset action when stopped
When the math channel value is +OVER, -OVER, math error, or when the math channel is off	Preset action on error



Output Action When Settings Are Changed

Re-Trans

Description of change	Action
• Reference channel settings, scan interval, module operation mode, A/D integration time, over-range detection, range-over judgment upper and lower limits, chattering filter for pulse input (DI module), and temperature unit * Depending on the type of setting, it may take some time for the measurement to start after changing the setting.	After the settings are changed, the values before the change are used until the next measurement starts. Then, the new settings are applied.
• Output channel span	It is applied to the next measurement after the setting has been changed.
• Change to manual output	The value immediately before the setting was changed is held until the next time the manual value is changed.

Manual

Description of change	Action
• Change to retransmission output	It is applied to the next measurement after the setting has been changed.
• Preset value during preset output	It is applied at the next output update interval (100 ms).

1.5.2 Setting the Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **AO channel settings** > **Display settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **AO channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0701-0704) > **Display settings**
Hardware configurator: **AO channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0701-0704) > **Display settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	AO channel	—
Last-CH	AO channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

The channel numbers that you can specify appear. Channel numbers vary depending on the module.

Tag

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Characters

Set the tag.
Not all characters may be displayed due to space constraints.

No.

Set the tag number.

Precedence in Displaying Characters and Numbers (GX/GP main unit display only)

Tag numbers are displayed with higher precedence than tag characters.
When tag numbers are not assigned, tag characters are displayed.
If neither the tag numbers or tag characters are assigned, channel numbers are displayed.

Color

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

Color

Set channel display colors. The colors apply to the trend display and bar graph display.
▶ For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Zone

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Lower	0 to 95%	0
Upper	5 to 100%	100

Lower and Upper

Set these values when you want to divide the waveform displays of channels into separate zones so that waveforms do not overlap. Set the **Lower** and **Upper** positions as percentages of the maximum display width. Set **Lower** to a value less than **Upper**, and set the zone width (**Upper** – **Lower**) to be 5% or greater.

Scale

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Position	GX20/GP20: Off/1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10 GX10/GP10: Off/1/2/3/4/5/6	1
Division	4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11/12/C10	10

Position

Set the scale display positions when you want to display multiple scales on the trend display. Set this to **Off** to not display scales.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.
C10: The scale is equally divided into 10 sections by main scale marks, and scale values are indicated at 0, 30, 50, 70, and 100% positions.

▶ For display examples, see the scale settings on page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Bar graph

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Base position	Lower, Center, Upper	Lower
Division	4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11/12	10

Base position

Set the bar graph base position. This setting is applied when you are displaying the current value on the scale as a bar graph on the bar graph and trend displays (only on the GX/GP main unit display).

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.

▶ For display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

1.6 Configuring DO Channels (Digital output channels)

Set the input range and display conditions of DO channels (including the DO channels of DI/DO modules).
In addition to alarm output, DO output is possible through touch operation (manual operation).

1.6.1 Setting the Range

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **DO channel settings** > **Range**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **DO channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0701-0706) > **Range**
Hardware configurator: **DO channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0701-0706) > **Range**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	DO channel	—
Last-CH	DO channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Range

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Alarm, Manual	Alarm
Span Lower	0, 1	0
Span Upper	0, 1	1
Unit	Character string (up to 6 characters, Aa#1)	—

Type

Set the input type.
To output through touch operation (manual operation), “Changing each value from monitoring” must be set to **On**. ▶Refer to page 1-117 in section 1.10.5, “Setting Basic Screen Items”
▶For the procedure, see page 2-10 in section 2.2.1, “Displaying Measured Data Using Waveforms, Numeric Values, Bar Graph, or Custom Display (/CG option) (Trend, digital, bar graph, and custom displays)”.

Options	Description
Alarm	Alarm output
Manual	Manual output and event action output

Span Lower, Span Upper

Specify 0 or 1. You cannot set the same value to Span Lower and Span Upper.

Unit

Set the unit.

Action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Energize/De-energize	Energize, De-energize	Energize
Action[1]	And, Or, Reflash	Or
Hold[1, 2]	Hold, Nonhold	Nonhold
Relay action on ACK[1]	Normal, Reset	Normal
Relay deactivated interval[1, 3]	500 ms, 1 s, 2 s	500 ms

1 Does not appear when Type is set to **Manual**.
2 Does not appear when Action is set to **Reflash**.
3 Appears when Action is set to **Reflash**.

Energize/De-energize

Set whether to **Energize** or **De-energize** the DO output when an alarm occurs.

Action

Options	Description
And	Activated when all assigned alarms are occurring simultaneously.
Or	Activated when any of the specified alarms is occurring.
Reflash	When multiple alarms are assigned to one alarm output relay, the GX/GP notifies the occurrence of subsequent alarms after the relay is activated by the first alarm.

Hold

Set the DO channel output operation.

Options	Description
Hold	Holds the output relay at ON until an alarm acknowledge operation is performed.
Nonhold	Turns the output relay off when the alarm condition is released (returns to normal condition).

Relay action on ACK

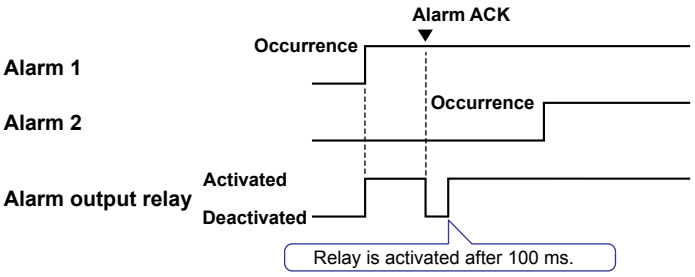
Set what the output state of the DO channel would be after an alarm ACK operation.
If Individual alarm ACK is set **On**, this is set to **Reset**.

Options	Description
Normal	The relay is deactivated when an alarm ACK is executed. If the condition for activating the alarm output relay is met in the next 100 ms, the relay will be activated. This operation is valid only when the alarm output relay is set to **Hold**.
Reset	The relay is deactivated when an alarm ACK is executed. If the condition for activating the alarm output relay is met again, the relay will be activated.

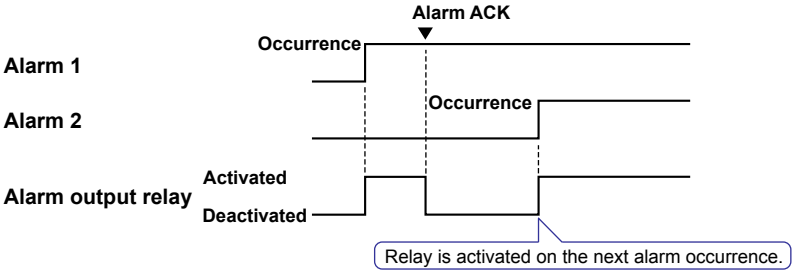
Example:

An example of the relay action when alarm ACK is executed is shown below. In this example, the relay is set to **Or** and **Hold**.

Normal



Reset



Relay deactivated interval

Set the relay's not-active interval for reflash operation.

Explanation

AND/OR Operation

When multiple alarms are assigned to one alarm output relay, you can select which condition below will activate the output relay. You can also specify AND operation for internal switches.

- AND: Activated when all assigned alarms are occurring simultaneously
- OR: Activated when any of the specified alarms is occurring

Reflash

When multiple alarms are assigned to one alarm output relay, this function notifies the occurrence of subsequent alarms after the relay is activated by the first alarm. When subsequent alarms occur, the output relay is released temporarily. The duration for which the relays are deactivated can be set to 500 ms, 1 s, or 2 s.
Relays set to Reflash will operate using **Or** and **Nonhold** settings.

Energize or De-energize Operation

You can select whether the alarm output relay is energized or de-energized when an alarm occurs. If you select de-energize, the alarm output relays will be in the same state when the GX/GP is shut down as they are when an alarm occurs.

Nonhold/Hold

The alarm output relay can be set to operate in the following fashion when the alarm condition is no longer met.

- Turn OFF the relay output (nonhold).
- Hold the relay at ON until the alarm ACK is executed (hold).

Alarm ACK Operation

Acknowledging all Alarms

The alarm acknowledge (alarm ACK) operation releases all alarm indications and relay outputs.

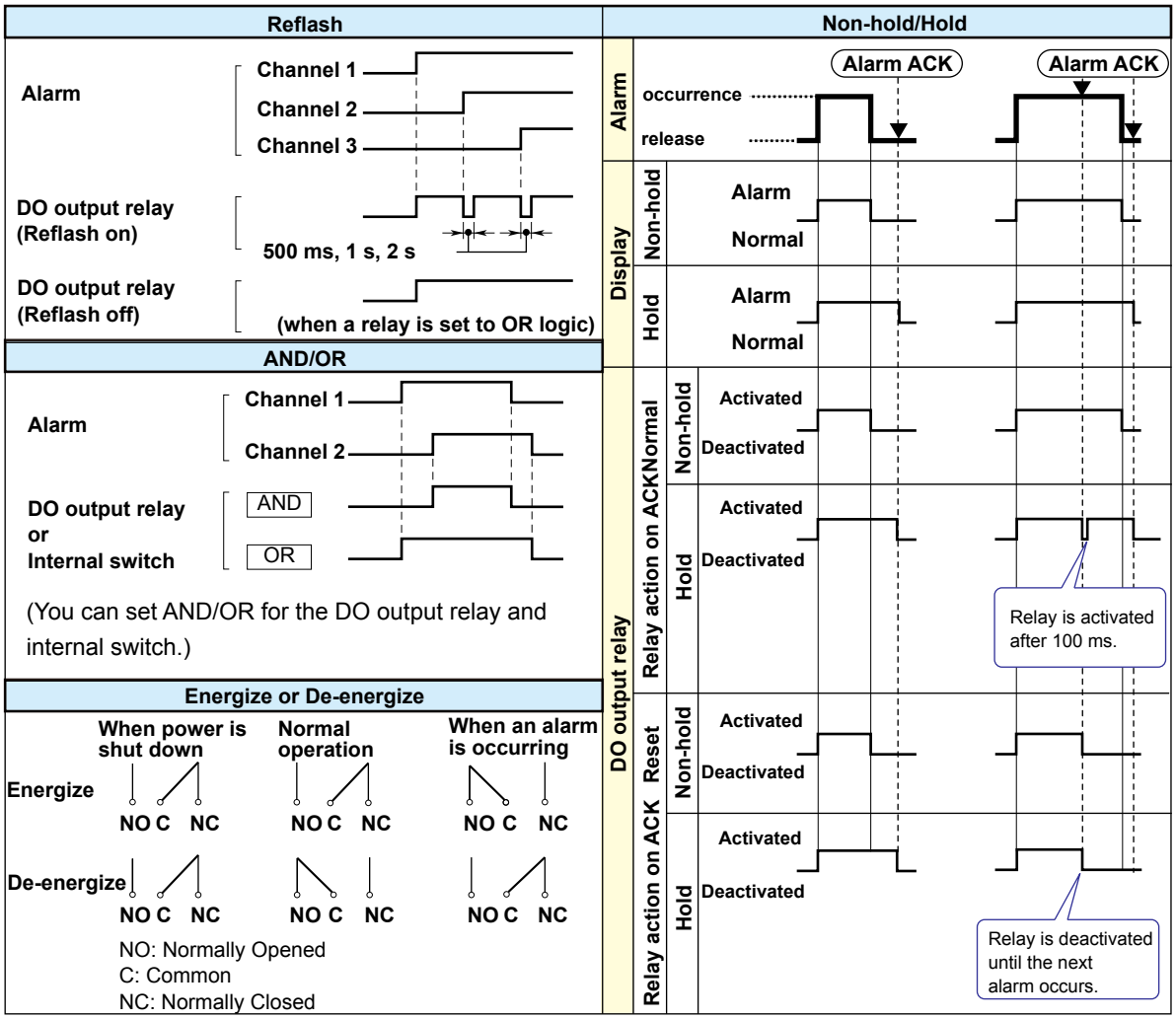
Acknowledging Individual Alarms (Release number 2 and later)

Individual alarm ACK operation releases specific alarms.

For the behavior of alarm indication and alarm output relay when you execute an alarm ACK operation, see the next page.

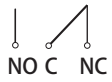
DO Output Relay Operation

The DO output relay operation is shown below.



DO Output Relay Operation during an Error

When an error (FAIL) occurs in the system, the DO output relay is de-energized (as shown below). The DO output relay operation is shown below.



Item	Description
When a CPU error occurs in the GX/GP	The DO output relay of the GX/GP is de-energized. The DO output relays of all expandable I/Os are de-energized.
When a CPU error occurs in an expansion module	The DO output relays of the GX/GP and expandable I/Os in which errors are not occurring continue normal operation. The DO output relay of the expandable I/O in which the error occurred is de-energized.
When a connection between expandable I/Os are disconnected	The DO output relay of the GX/GP continues normal operation. The DO output relays of the expandable I/O that was disconnected and those of subsequent units are de-energized. Normal operation resumes when the connection recovers.

1.6.2 Setting the Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **DO channel settings** > **Display settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **DO channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: 0701-0706) > **Display settings**
Hardware configurator: **DO channel settings** > Channel range (display example: 0701-0706) > **Display settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	DO channel	—
Last-CH	DO channel	—

First-CH, Last-CH

Select the target channels. The channels that you can specify appear depending on the module configuration.

Tag

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Characters

Set the tag.
Not all characters may be displayed due to space constraints.

No.

Set the tag number.

Color

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

Color

Set channel display colors. The colors apply to the trend display and bar graph display.
▶For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Zone

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Lower	0 to 95%	0
Upper	5 to 100%	100

Lower and Upper

Set these values when you want to divide the waveform displays of channels into separate zones so that waveforms do not overlap. Set the **Lower** and **Upper** positions as percentages of the maximum display width. Set **Lower** to a value less than **Upper**, and set the zone width (**Upper** – **Lower**) to be 5% or greater.

Scale

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Position	GX20/GP20: Off,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 GX10/GP10: Off,1,2,3,4,5,6	1

Position

Set this to set the scale display position of the trend display. Set this to **Off** to not display scales.

▶ For display examples, see the scale settings on page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Bar graph

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Base position	Lower, Center, Upper	Lower

Base position

Set the bar graph base position. This setting is applied on the bar graph display and when you are displaying the current value on the scale as a bar graph on the trend displays.

▶ For display examples, see the bar graph settings on page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Display characters of each value

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
0	Character string (up to 8 characters, Aa#1)	—
1	Character string (up to 8 characters, Aa#1)	—

0

Set the character string to display when the measured value is 0.

1

Set the character string to display when the measured value is 1.

▶For usage examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

1.7 Configuring Control Function and Configuring Program Control Function

See the *Loop Control Function, Program Control Function (/PG Option) User's Manual* (IM 04L51B01-31EN).

1.8 Configuring Math Channels (/MT option)

Configure math channels. You can define expressions using measured data and computed data as variables, compute expressions, and display and save the results.
When the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval, there is a limit to the number of math channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. For details, see the following general specifications.

GX/10/GX20 Paperless Recorder (panel mount type)	GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder (portable type)	GS 04L52B01-01EN

1.8.1 Setting Basic Computation Operations (Error indications, operation at start, overflow handling, PSUM overflow [1] handling)

1 Release number 3 and later

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Math channel settings** > **Math action settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Math channel settings** > **Math action settings**
Hardware configurator: **Math channel settings** > **Math action settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Value on Error	+Over, –Over	+Over
START/STOP key action [1]	Off, Start/Stop, Reset + Start/Stop	Start/Stop

1 When the multi-batch function (/BT) is set to **On**, the default value is **Off**.

Value on Error

Set how to display computation errors.

START/STOP key action

Set the action to execute when the START/STOP key is pressed.

Options	Description
Off	Computation does not start or stop when the **START/STOP** key is pressed.
Start/Stop	Computation starts or stops when the **START/STOP** key is pressed.
Reset + Start/Stop	Computation starts or stops when the **START/STOP** key is pressed. Before computation starts, computation is reset.

Value on Overflow

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
SUM, AVE	Error, Skip, Limit	Skip
MAX, MIN, P-P	Over, Skip	Over

SUM, AVE

Set how to handle overflow data when it is detected in the SUM or AVE computation of TLOG or CLOG. This setting is also applied to report generation and Rolling average.

Options	Description
Error	Sets the computation result to computation error.
Skip	Discards overflow data and continues the computation.
Limit	Replaces overflow data with the limit value and continues the computation.

MAX, MIN, P-P

Set how to handle overflow data when it is detected in the MAX, MIN, or P-P computation of TLOG or CLOG. This setting is also applied to report generation.

Options	Description
Over	Computes by using the overflow data.
Skip	Discards overflow data and continues the computation.

PSUM overflow handling

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Over/Rotate	Rotate, Over	Rotate

Over/Rotate

Set the handling of instances when the pulse integration result exceeds the displayable range of the math channel.

Options	Description	
Rotate	Minimum value: 0	When the value falls below the minimum value, continue the computation by assuming the value of the next count to be the maximum value.
	Maximum value: 99999999	When the value exceeds the maximum value, continue the computation by assuming the value of the next count to be the minimum value.
Over	Minimum value: -9999999	When the value falls below the minimum value, set the result to overflow and stop the computation. (Computed result: -OVER)
	Maximum value: 99999999	When the value exceeds the maximum value, set the result to overflow and stop the computation. (Computed result: +OVER)

1.8.2 Setting Expressions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Math channel settings** > **Calculation expression**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Math channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: A001-A020) > **Calculation expression**
Hardware configurator: **Math channel settings** > **Channel range (display example: A001 to A020)** > **Calculation expression**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	GX20/GP20: A001 to A100 GX20-2/GP20-2: A001 to A200 [1] GX10/GP10: A001 to A050	A001
Last-CH	Same as the first channel	A001

1 Release number 3 and later

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels.

Math range

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Calculation expression[1]	Character string (up to 120 characters)	001
Decimal place[1]	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	2
Span Lower[1]	–9999999 to 99999999	0.00
Span Upper[1]	–9999999 to 99999999	100.00
Unit[1]	Character string (up to 6 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set the channels that you want to use to **On**.
Computation is performed every scan interval, starting with the smallest channel number.
Example: If you specify A002=A001+A003, the value of the previous scan interval is used for A003.

Calculation expression

Set the expression.
In computations, measured values are handled as values without units. For example, if the measured data from channel 0001 is 20 mV and the measured data from channel 0002 is 20 V, the computed result of 0001 + 0002 is 40.

Data That Can Be Used in Expressions

You can use the data shown below in expressions.

Data	Notation	Description
I/O channel data	0001, etc.	Specify channel numbers.
Math channel data[1]	A001, etc.	Specify channel numbers.
Constant	K001 to K100	Values.
Variable constant[5]	W001 to W100	Values
Integer data	Z001 to Z999	Integers
Logic math data [5, 6]	LM01 to LM50	Logic math data
Communication channel data[2]	GX20-1/GP20-1: C001 to C300 GX20-2/GP20-2: C001 to C500 GX10/GP10: C001 to C050	Specify communication channel numbers.
Communication channel raw data (release number 3 and later)[3]	GX20-1/GP20-1: RC001 to RC300 GX20-2/GP20-2: RC001 to RC500 GX10/GP10: RC001 to RC050	Reads the raw values (as-is) applied to the communication channels. Specify communication channel numbers.
Internal switch status	S001 to S100	1 or 0.
Flag	F01 to F20	1 or 0. Use the event action function to set the flag (for details, see section 1.6).
Recording status (release number 2 and later)[4]	GX20-2/GP20-2: REC01 to REC12 GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: REC01 to REC06	Recording (1), not recording (0). If the multi-batch function (release number 3 and later, /BT option) is not in use, “REC01” shows the recording (memory sampling) status. If the multi-batch function is in use, “REC01” to “REC12” show the recording (memory sampling) status of each batch group. Recording status of invalid batch groups is 0.

1 /MT option
2 /MC option
3 /MC option
4 REC02 to REC12 are available in release number 3 and later.
5 Release number 4 and later
6 Can be used only for logic math.

Only the following types of data that are checked in the table below can be used in TLOG, CLOG, and PRE.

Comp. Type \ Data	I/O channel	Math channel	Communication channel	Constant, variable constant	Internal switch	Flag	Recording status	Integer data
TLOG	✓	✓	✓	✓				
TLOG.PSUM	✓ [1]							
CLOG	✓	✓	✓					
PRE	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Other computations	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Bad examples: TLOG.SUM(S01), CLOG.AVE(0001.0002.K01), PRE(S01)

1 Only applies to pulse input module channels.

Decimal Place

Set the decimal place for span lower and span upper.

Span Lower, Span Upper

Set the measurement range.
The decimal place is determined by the **Decimal place** setting.

Unit

Set the unit of computed values.

TLOG

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Timer type	Timer, Match Time Timer	Timer
Timer No.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 [1], 6 [1], 7 [1], 8 [1], 9 [1], 10 [1], 11 [1], 12 [1]	1
Sum scale	Off, sec, min, hour	Off
Reset	Off, On	Off

1 Release number 3 and later

Timer type

Set the timer type.

Timer No.

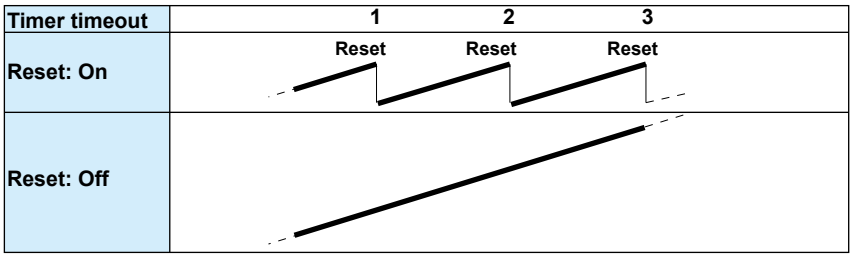
Set the number of the timer that you want to use.

Sum scale

Set the sum scale depending on the unit of measured values.
Set the sum scale when using sum computation (TLOG.SUM).
Example: If the unit of the measured value is “m^3/min,” select **min**.
If you select Off, the measured data is summed as-is once per scan interval.

Reset

To reset the TLOG computed value at each interval, select **On**.
The figure below illustrates the reset operation of sum computation (TLOG.SUM).
Example: Result of the TLOG.SUM computation
When reset is **On**, the sum value is computed over each interval. When set to **Off**, the sum value from computation start is computed.



Rolling average

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Interval[1]	1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, 5s, 6s, 10s, 12s, 15s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 3min, 4min, 5min, 6,in, 10min, 12min, 15min, 20min, 30min, 1h	10s
Number of samples[1]	1 to 1500	1

1 Appears when rolling average is **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to perform rolling average.

Interval

Set the sampling interval for performing rolling average. The sampling interval takes on a value that is an integer multiple of the scan interval. For example, if the sampling interval is set to 5 s when the scan interval is 2 s, the actual sampling interval is 6 s.

Number of samples

Set the number of samples for performing rolling average.
The rolling average time is equal to the sampling interval × the number of samples.

Note

- If the number of data points to be averaged has not reached the specified number of samples immediately after computation is started, the average of the available data is computed.
- Computation error data is excluded from the rolling average computation.
- If the computed data exceeds the upper or lower limit, the data is handled according to the Value on Overflow setting.
  If it is set to Error or Skip, the computed data is not used in the rolling average computation.
  If set to Limit, the computed data is clipped at the upper or lower limit to compute the rolling average.
  The upper and lower limits are “±100000000” ignoring the decimal point. The decimal place is the same as that of the span lower limit.

Explanation

TLOG Computation

TLOG computation determines the sum, maximum, minimum, average, or the difference between the maximum and minimum of a specific channel for each interval determined by a timer.

Computation Data Dropout

A computation data dropout occurs if the computation is not completed within the scan interval.
However, TLOG.PSUM performs integration without being affected by computation data dropouts.

- The math icon in the status display section turns yellow.
- When a computation data dropout occurs, the computed data of the scan interval in which the dropout occurred is set to the data immediately before the dropout.
- If computation data dropout occurs frequently, reduce the load on the CPU by reducing the number of math channels or setting a longer scan interval.
- In report computation (integration, average) and TLOG (SUM, AVE), the most recent value is summed for the number of computation data dropout occurrences.

Numeric Display and Recording

The range of displayed values of computed data is from –9999999 to 99999999 excluding the decimal point. The decimal place corresponds to the decimal place of the lower limit span of the math channel. On the numeric display, values are displayed if the computed result is within the above range regardless of the upper and lower limits of span.
The following table indicates special displays.

Display/Recording	Computed Data Status
+Over	• +Display over: When a computed result exceeds 99999999 • +Computation over: When a value exceeds approximately 1.79E+308 in the middle of the computation • When a computation error[1] occurs (you can select +Over or –Over.)
–Over	• –Display over: When a computed result is less than –9999999 • –Computation over: When a value is less than approximately –1.79E+308 in the middle of the computation • When a computation error[1] occurs (you can select +Over or –Over.)

1 Computation error occurs when the following computation is carried out.
- /0, SQR(–X), or LOG(–X)
- If a channel number set to skip or Off is used in the equation.
- If error data is used in the equation.

Special Data Processing

This section explains the handling of special data in TLOG computation, CLOG computation, and reports.

Power Failure Operation (TLOG and Reports)

If a power failure occurs when the report function is enabled or in the middle of the TLOG computation, the report operation and TLOG computation resume when the GX/GP recovers from the power failure. The operation varies depending on whether the GX/GP recovers from the power failure before or after the time to create a report or the TLOG interval timeout.

Time of Recovery	Operation
After the time to create the data	The report data is created immediately after the GX/GP recovers. The measured data up to when the power failure occurred is used to create the report. When the time to create the next report data arrives, the data after the recovery is used. The interval timer for TLOG data expires immediately after the GX/GP recovers.
Before the time to create the data	After the GX/GP recovers, report data is created at the normal time to create the data. The measured data excluding the power failure period is used to create the report. The interval timer for TLOG data expires after the GX/GP recovers.

Error Data Handling (TLOG, CLOG, and Reports)

If an error occurs in the channel data, the error data is discarded, and the computation continues. If all the data are in error, an error results.
The following types of data are considered error data.

- Channels set to skip or Off.
- The measured result on an I/O channel is error (A/D converter failure, etc.).
- I/O channel input is in a burnout condition.
- The computed result on a math channel is error.

Handling of Overflow Data[1]

1 Refers to over range on an I/O channel, computation overflow on a math channel, and over range on a communication channel.

For TLOG, CLOG, and Reports

When the channel data is overflow data, the GX/GP handles it as follows:

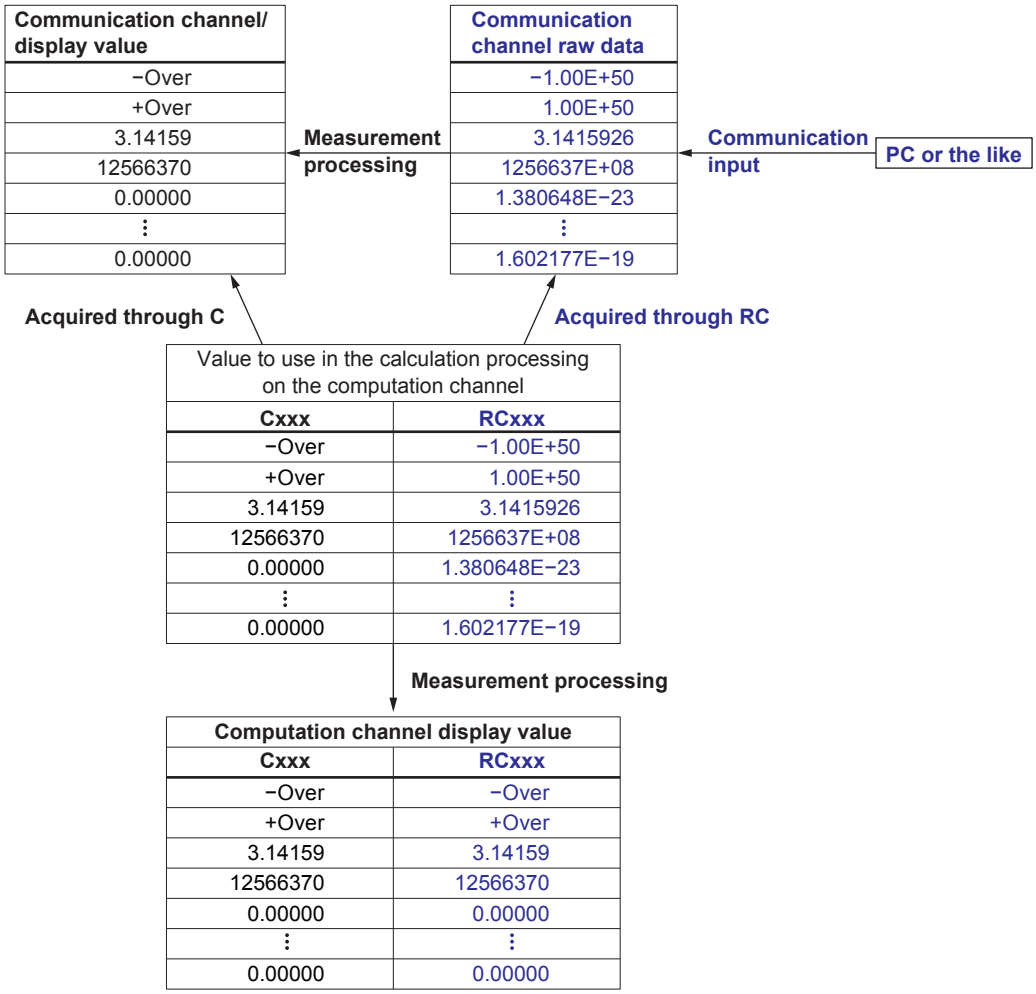
Computation Type	Description
Average value or sum value	Set the handling to Error, Skip, or Limit. Error: Sets the computation result to computation error. Skip: Discards overflow data and continues the computation. Limit: Replaces overflow data with the limit value and continues the computation. Limit value: Measurement channels: Upper or lower limit of the selectable range of the specified range or the scale upper or lower limit Math channels, communication channels: Span upper or lower limit
Maximum, minimum, Maximum – minimum	Set the handling to Over or Skip. Over: Computes by using the overflow data. Skip: Discards overflow data and continues the computation.

For Multiplication and Relation Computation EQ and NE

Computation Type	Computation	Computed Result
Multiplication	0*(+Over)	0
	0*(–Over)	0
	(+Over)*0	0
	(–Over)*0	0
.EQ.	(+Over).EQ.(+Over)	0
	(–Over).EQ.(–Over)	0
.NE.	(+Over).NE.(+Over)	1
	(–Over).NE.(–Over)	1

Handling of Math Channel Data (Difference between Cxxx and RCxxx)

- Cxxx uses the measured results of communication input from a PC or the like (display values of communication channel) in computation.
- RCxxx uses communication input from a PC or the like (display values of communication channel) directly in computation.



Computational Processing When Measurement Mode Is Set to Dual Interval

- Computational is performed at the scan interval of the measurement group set with the master scan interval. If a channel in a measurement group using a scan interval different from the master scan interval is used, it is indefinite as to which measured value of this channel in time will be used for the difference calculation.
- Pulse integration (TLOG.PSUM) is performed only when the measured value of the channel used in the calculation expression is updated. However, computation is performed at the master scan interval.

Computational Processing When the Measurement Mode Is Set to High Speed

Computation is performed at the scan interval, but computational processing is performed at 100 ms.

1.8.3 Writing Expressions

Common Items

Follow the rules below when writing expressions.

- Use up to 120 characters to write expressions.
- The precedence of computing terms can be specified using parentheses.
- Specify channels in expressions using channel numbers.
  Example: 0001, 0012, A001, C001, W1, Z1
- The “0” in the top digit of I/O channel numbers (0101), math channel numbers (A001), communication channel numbers (C010), constants (K), internal switch numbers (S), flags (F), and recording status (REC), variable constants (W), integer data (Z) can be omitted.
  Examples: 101, A1, C10, K1, S1, F1, REC1
- The data of the previous scan is used in the computation for its own channel number and channel numbers greater than its own channel number in the expression.
- Write special computations (HOLD, RESET, and CARRY) and conditional expressions at the beginning of expressions.

Order of Precedence in Computations

The order of precedence of computation in expressions is as follows:

Type	Computing Element
Function	ABS(), SQR(), LOG(), LN(), EXP(), TLOG.MAX(), TLOG.MIN(), TLOG.AVE(), TLOG.SUM(), TLOG.P-P(), TLOG.PSUM(), CLOG.MAX(), CLOG.MIN(), CLOG.AVE(), CLOG.SUM(), CLOG.P-P(), BIT, INT, SIN, COS, CLOG.PAVE, CP.O2, CP.CO2
Special computation and conditional expression	PRE, HOLD, RESET, CARRY, [a?b:c]
Power	**
Logical negation	NOT
Multiplication and division	*, /, MOD
Addition and subtraction	+, –
Greater than and less than	.GT. (or >), .LT. (or <), .GE. (or >=), .LE. (or <=)
Equal and not equal	.EQ. (or =), .NE. (or <>)
Logical product	AND
Logical sum and exclusive logical sum	OR, XOR

Limitations

The following limitations exists in expressions.

Type	Limitations
TLOG Computation	A computing element cannot be written inside the parentheses. Only one TLOG computation can be specified in a single expression.
CLOG computation	The number of channels that can be written in the parentheses is up to 30 channels. A computing element cannot be written inside the parentheses. Only one CLOG computation can be specified in a single expression.
PRE	A computing element cannot be written inside the parentheses.
HOLD(a):b	Can only be written at the beginning of an expression. Only one HOLD computation can be specified in a single expression.
RESET(a):b	Can only be written at the beginning of an expression. Only one RESET computation can be specified in a single expression.
CARRY(a):b	Can only be written at the beginning of an expression. Only one CARRY computation can be specified in a single expression. Only TLOG.SUM can be written in b.
Conditional equation [a?b:c]	RESET, CARRY, or HOLD cannot be written to a, b, or c. Other computing elements cannot be combined (example: [a?b:c]+0001). However, conditional equations can be specified for a, b, and c.

Basic Arithmetic

Expression Examples

- Addition 0001+0002
  (Determines the sum of the measured values of channels 0001 and 0002)
- Subtraction 0001–0002
  (Determines the difference of the measured values of channels 0001 and 0002)
- Multiplication 0001*K003
  (Multiplies constant K003 to the measured value of channel 0001)
- Division 0001/K002
  (Divides the measured value of channel 0001 by constant K002)

Power and Other Computations

Expression Examples

- Power 0001**0002
  (Determines the measured value of channel 0001 to the power of the measured value of channel 0002)
- Square root SQR(0002)
  (Determines the square root of the measured value of channel 0002)
- Absolute value ABS(0002)
  (Determines the absolute value of the measured value of channel 0002)
- Common logarithm LOG(0001)
  (Determines the common logarithm (log10) of the measured value of channel 0001)
- Natural logarithm LN(0001)
  (Determines the natural logarithm of the measured value of channel 0001)
- Exponent EXP(0001)
  (Determines e to the power of the measured value of channel 0001)

Relational Computation

Expression Examples

0002.LT.0003, 0002<0003

If the measured value of channel 0002 is less than the measured value of channel 0003, the computed result is 1.
Otherwise, the result is 0.

0002.GT.0003, 0002>0003

If the measured value of channel 0002 is greater than the measured value of channel 0003, the computed result is 1.
Otherwise, the result is 0.

0002.EQ.0003, 0002=0003

If the measured value of channel 0002 is equal to the measured value of channel 0003, the computed result is 1.
Otherwise, the result is 0.

0002.NE.0003, 0002<>0003

If the measured value of channel 0002 is not equal to the measured value of channel 0003, the computed result is 1.
Otherwise, the result is 0.

0002.GE.0003, 0002>=0003

If the measured value of channel 0002 is greater than or equal to the measured value of channel 0003, the computed result is 1. Otherwise, the result is 0.

0002.LE.0003, 0002<=0003

If the measured value of channel 0002 is less than or equal to the measured value of channel 0003, the computed result is 1. Otherwise, the result is 0.

Logical Computation

Checks whether the two data values, e1 and e2 (e1 only for NOT), are zeros or non-zeros, and computes according to the conditions.

AND

Logical product
(Syntax) e1ANDe2
(Condition) If the two data values e1 and e2 are both non-zeros, the computed result is 1. Otherwise, it is 0.
(Explanation) e1 = 0, e2 = 0 → e1ANDe2 = 0
e1 ≠ 0, e2 = 0 → e1ANDe2 = 0
e1 = 0, e2 ≠ 0 → e1ANDe2 = 0
e1 ≠ 0, e2 ≠ 0 → e1ANDe2 = 1

OR

Logical sum
(Syntax) e1ORe2
(Condition) If the two data values e1 and e2 are both zeros, the computed result is 0. Otherwise, it is 1.
(Explanation) e1 = 0, e2 = 0 → e1ORe2 = 0
e1 ≠ 0, e2 = 0 → e1ORe2 = 1
e1 = 0, e2 ≠ 0 → e1ORe2 = 1
e1 ≠ 0, e2 ≠ 0 → e1ORe2 = 1

XOR

Exclusive OR
(Syntax) e1XORe2
(Condition) If the two data values e1 and e2 are zero and non-zero or non-zero and zero, the computed result is 1. Otherwise, it is 0.
(Explanation) e1 = 0, e2 = 0 → e1XORe2 = 0
e1 ≠ 0, e2 = 0 → e1XORe2 = 1
e1 = 0, e2 ≠ 0 → e1XORe2 = 1
e1 ≠ 0, e2 ≠ 0 → e1XORe2 = 0

NOT

Logical negation
(Syntax) NOTe1
(Condition) The result is the inverse of the status of data e1 (zero or non-zero).
(Explanation) e1 = 0 → NOTe1 = 1
e1 ≠ 0 → NOTe1 = 0

Expression Example

0001–0002OR0003.GT.0004
Determines the OR of the computed results of “0001–0002” and “0003.GT.0004”.

TLOG Computation

TLOG computation determines the sum, maximum, minimum, average, or the difference between the maximum and minimum of a specific channel for each interval determined by a timer.
In the explanation below, an expression containing a computing element, an internal switch (S), and a flag (F) cannot be written in e1. In addition, only one TLOG computation can be specified in a single computing expression.

TLOG.MAX( )

Maximum value
(Syntax) TLOG.MAX(e1)
(Condition) Determines the maximum value of channel e1.

TLOG.MIN( )

Minimum value
(Syntax) TLOG.MIN(e1)
(Condition) Determines the minimum value of channel e1.

TLOG.AVE( )

Average value
(Syntax) TLOG.AVE(e1)
(Condition) Determines the average value of channel e1.

TLOG.SUM( )

Sum value
(Syntax) TLOG.SUM(e1)
(Condition) Determines the sum of channel e1.

TLOG.P-P( )

Maximum – minimum value
(Syntax) TLOG.P-P(e1)
(Condition) Determines the maximum - minimum value of channel e1.

TLOG.PSUM( )

Sum value
(Syntax) TLOG.PSUM(e1)
(Condition) Determines the sum of channel e1.[1]

1 Only GX90XP pulse input module channels.

Expression Example

TLOG.MAX(0001)+K001*SQR(0002)

Examples of Equations That Are Not Allowed

TLOG.AVE(0001)+TLOG.AVE(0002)
Reason: TLOG appears twice in one equation.

TLOG.AVE(ABS(0001))
Reason: A computing element is used inside the parentheses.

CLOG Computation

Only data of I/O channels, math channels, and communication channels can be used in CLOG computations. Up to 30 channels can be written in the parentheses.
In the explanation below, an expression containing a computing element cannot be written to e1, etc. In addition, only one CLOG computation can be specified in a single computing expression.

CLOG.SUM( )

Sum value
(Syntax) CLOG.SUM(e1.e2.e4-e6)
(Condition) Determines the sum of the data of channels e1, e2, e4, e5, and e6 that are measured at the same time.

CLOG.MAX( )

Maximum value
(Syntax) CLOG.MAX(e1.e2.e4-e6)
(Condition) Determines the maximum value among the data of channels e1, e2, e4, e5, and e6 that are measured at the same time.

CLOG.MIN( )

Minimum value
(Syntax) CLOG.MIN(e1.e2.e5.e7)
(Condition) Determines the minimum value among the data of channels e1, e2, e5, and e7 that are measured at the same time.

CLOG.AVE( )

Average value
(Syntax) CLOG.AVE(e1-e6)
(Condition) Determines the average value among the data of channels e1 to e6 that are measured at the same time.

CLOG.P-P( )

Maximum – minimum value
(Syntax) CLOG.P-P(e1.e2.e5.e7)
(Condition) Determines the difference between the maximum and minimum values among the data of channels e1, e2, e5, and e7 that are measured at the same time.

CLOG.PAVE( ) (Release number 4 and later)

(Syntax) CLOG.PAVE(e1.e2.e3.e4.e5.e6.e7)
(Condition) Determines the average value by excluding input that falls outside a given width from the pattern (SP) during program operation. For e1 to e4 only, constants and variable constants can be used.
e1: Calculation method switch flag (decimals rounded, computed as CLOG.AVE if zero)
e2: Loop number (decimals truncated)
e3: Effective width for ramp
e4: Effective width for soak
e5, e6, e7: Channels for calculating the average

Expression Example

CLOG.MAX(0001.0002.A004-A006)+K001*SQR(0002)

Examples of Equations That Are Not Allowed

CLOG.AVE(0001.0003.0005)+CLOG.AVE(0002.0004.0006)
Reason: CLOG appears twice in one equation.

CLOG.AVE(001.ABS(001))
Reason: A computing element is used inside the parentheses.

Special Computations

PRE( )

(Syntax) PRE(e1)
(Condition) Determines the previous value of e1.

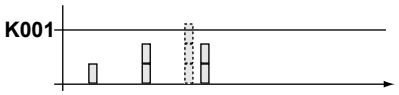
HOLD(a):b

(Syntax) HOLD(a):b
(Condition) When a is zero, b is carried out to derive the computed value. Otherwise, the previous computed value is held.

Expression Example

Under normal conditions, TLOG.SUM(0001) is carried out to derive the computed value. When [0001] exceeds K01, the previous computed value is held.

HOLD(0001.GT.K001):TLOG.SUM(0001)



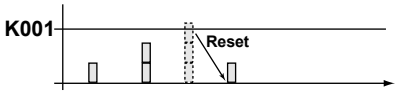
RESET(a):b

(Syntax) RESET(a):b
(Condition) When a is zero, b is carried out to derive the computed value. Otherwise, the previous computed value of b is reset, and b is carried out to derive the computed value.

Expression Example

Under normal conditions, TLOG.SUM(0001) is carried out to derive the computed value. When [A001] exceeds K01, the previous computed value is reset, and TLOG.SUM(0001) is carried out.

RESET(A001.GT.K001):TLOG.SUM(0001)



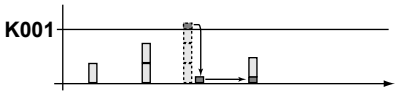
CARRY(a):b

(Syntax) CARRY(a):b
(Condition) Only TLOG.SUM can be specified for b. If the computed value X of b is less than a, the computed result is X. If X is greater than or equal to a, the computed result is the excess (X – a).
(Explanation) When a value such as the flow rate is summed and the threshold value is reached or exceeded, the sum value is reset while carrying over the amount that exceeded the threshold value.

Expression Example

Expression that sums the values of channel 0001 and resets the value when it reaches or exceeds 10000.

K001=10000
CARRY(K001):TLOG.SUM(0001)



Examples of Equations That Are Not Allowed

0002+HOLD(K001):TLOS.SUM(0001)
Reason: HOLD is not at the beginning of the expression.

RESET(A001.GT.K001):TLOG.SUM(0001)+RESET(A001.GT.K001):0002
Reason: RESET appears twice in one equation.

Conditional Expression

[a?b:c]

(Syntax) [0001.GT.K001?0002:0003]
(Condition) If the measured value of channel 0001 is greater than constant K001, the computed result is the measured value of channel 0002. Otherwise, the computed result is the measured value of channel 0003.

Examples of Equations That Are Not Allowed

[0001.GT.K001?0002:0003]*K002
Reason: Used in combination with another computing element.

Nested Conditional Expressions

A conditional expression can be written to Expression1, Expression2, and Expression3 in the equation [Expression1?Expression2:Expression3]. For example, the following expression is allowed: [Equation1?[Equation2-1?Equation2-2:Equation2-3]:[Equation3-1?Equation3-2:Equation3-3]].
Expressions can be nested as long as the number of characters of the expression does not exceed 120 characters.

Bit Operation (Release number 2 and later)

BIT

(Syntax) BIT.Bnn (0001)
(Condition) Assuming that the channel 0001 data (positive integer) is bit data, the nnth (B00 to B31) bit is output. If the target bit is 1, the computed result is 1. If the target bit is 0, the computed result is 0.
The higher digit “0” in “Bnn” cannot be omitted.
(Explanation) The status information (e.g., test information) of a lower-level device can be extracted via Modbus communication and processed using bit operation. The result can be used in alarms, event action, and so on.
If the value includes a decimal, the value is rounded to the nearest integer before performing calculation.
If the input data is 0 or a negative number, the output value is 0.
If the input value is not a number (e.g., ±Over or error), the computed result is error. The error display varies depending on the Value on Error setting in Math action settings.
If computation is performed on a communication channel (maximum data value: 99999999) the valid bit specification is up to B26.
If computation is performed on communication channel raw data (RC), the valid bit specification is up to B31.
Example when the data value is 3 (0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0011)
For B01
BIT.B01(RC001) = 1
For B02
BIT.B02(RC001) = 0

Integer Extraction Operation (Release number 2 and later)

INT

(Syntax) INT (0001)
(Condition) Determines the maximum integer that does not exceed the channel 0001 data value. If the channel 0001 data value is 123.45, the computed result is 123.
(Explanation) Operation example
When channel 0001 is 4.3
INT (0001) = 4.0
When channel 0001 is 5.5
INT (0001) = 5.0
When channel 0001 is -2.2
INT (0001) = -3.0
When channel 0001 is -3.8
INT (0001) = -4.0

Remainder Extraction Operation (Release number 2 and later)

MOD

(Syntax) 0001.MOD.K001
(Condition) Determines the remainder when channel 0001 is divided by constant K001.
(Explanation) Operation example
When channel 0001 is 10 and channel K001 is 3
0001 .MOD. K001 = 1
When channel 0001 is 7.5 and channel K001 is -2
0001 .MOD. K001 = -0.5
When channel 0001 is -6 and channel K001 is 2.5
0001 .MOD. K001 = 1.5
When channel 0001 is -8.5 and channel K001 is -4.5
0001 .MOD. K001 = -4.0

Trigonometric Functions (Release number 2 and later)

SIN

(Syntax) SIN (0001)
(Condition) Determines the sine value assuming the channel 0001 data value to be an angle in degrees.

COS

(Syntax) COS (0001)
(Condition) Determines the cosine value assuming the channel 0001 data value to be an angle in degrees.

Note

If the input data to a trigonometric function is in radians, you can use the following equation to convert into degrees.
(degrees) [°] = (radians) [rad] × 180 / Pi

CP Calculation (Release number 4 and later)

CP.O2

(Syntax) CP.O2 (e1.e2.e3)
(Condition) e1: Furnace temperature (727.7°C to 1500.0°C or 1341.86 F to 2732.00 F. The furnace temperature unit is the same as the temperature unit setting.)
e2: CO partial pressure (0 vol% to 100 vol%)
e3: Zirconia O2 sensor electromotive force (0 V to 2 V)
(Explanation) Determines the CP value [wt%] from the zirconia O2 sensor electromotive force, CO partial pressure, and furnace temperature.
If a value outside the range is input in e1 to e3, the calculated result will be 2.00000.

CP.CO2

(Syntax) CP.CO2 (e1.e2.e3)
(Condition) e1: Furnace temperature (727.7°C to 1500.0°C or 1341.86 F to 2732.00 F. The furnace temperature unit is the same as the temperature unit setting.)
e2: CO partial pressure (0 vol% to 100 vol%)
e3: CO2 partial pressure (0 vol% to 100 vol%)
(Explanation) Determines the CP value [wt%] from the O2 partial pressure, CO partial pressure, and furnace temperature. If a value outside the range is input in e1 to e3, the calculated result will be 2.00000.

1.8.4 Setting Alarms

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Math channel settings** > **Alarm**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Math channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: A001-A020) > **Alarm**
Hardware configurator: **Setting** tab > **Math channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: A001-A020) > **Alarm**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	GX20/GP20: A001 to A100 GX10/GP10: A001 to A050	A001
Last-CH	Same as the first channel	A001

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels.

Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, Level 4

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Type[1]	H: High limit, L: Low limit, T: Delay high limit, t: Delay low limit	H: High limit
Value[1]	-9999999 to 99999999	0.00
Hysteresis[1, 3]	Numeric value (0 to 100000)	0.00
Logging[1]	Off, On	On
Output type[1]	Off, Relay, Internal switch	Off
Output No.[2]	DO channel or internal switch	—

1 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.
2 Appears when Output type is not set to **Off**.
3 Appears when the type is set to **H:High limit** or **L:Low limit**.

On/Off

To use an alarm level (1 to 4), set this to **On**.

Type

Set the alarm type.
▶For details, see page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”.

Value

Set the alarm value for the specified alarm type.

Options	Value
H, L	Within –9999999 to 99999999 excluding the decimal point.
T, t	Same as H and L

Hysteresis
Set this to establish an offset between the value used to activate and release alarms.

Logging
Set this **On** to display an alarm (notify you) when an alarm occurs. If set to **Off**, when an alarm occurs, the GX/GP outputs signals to alarm output DO channels or internal switches but does not display the alarm. Alarms are also not recorded in the alarm summary.

Output type
Set the alarm output destination type.

Output No.
Set the number of the DO channel or internal switch to output alarms to.

Alarm delay

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hour	0 to 24	0
Minute	0 to 59	0
Second	0 to 59	10

Hour, Minute, and Second
Set the alarm delay value. These values are valid when the delay high limit or delay low limit is in use.

1.8.5 Setting the Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Math channel settings** > **Display settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Math channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: A001-A020) > **Display settings**
Hardware configurator: **Math channel settings** > **Channel range (display example: A001 to A020)** > **Display settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	GX20/GP20: A001 to A100 GX10/GP10: A001 to A050	A001
Last-CH	Same as the first channel	A001

First-CH, Last-CH
Select the target channels.

Tag

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Characters
Set the tag.
Not all characters may be displayed due to space constraints.

No.
Set the tag number.

Color

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

Color

Set channel display colors. The colors apply to the trend display and bar graph display.

▶For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Zone

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Lower	0 to 95%	0
Upper	5 to 100%	100

Lower and Upper

Set these values when you want to divide the waveform displays of channels into separate zones so that waveforms do not overlap. Set the **Lower** and **Upper** positions as percentages of the maximum display width. Set **Lower** to a value less than **Upper**, and set the zone width (**Upper** – **Lower**) to be 5% or greater.

▶For display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Scale

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Position	GX20/GP20: Off,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 GX10/GP10: Off,1,2,3,4,5,6	1
Division	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, C10	10

Position

Set this to set the scale display position of the trend display. Set this to **Off** to not display scales.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.
C10: The scale is equally divided into 10 sections by main scale marks, and scale values are indicated at 0, 30, 50, 70, and 100% positions.

▶For scale display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Bar graph

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Base position	Lower, Center, Upper	Lower
Division	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	10

Base position

Set the bar graph base position. This setting is applied on the bar graph display and when you are displaying the current value on the scale as a bar graph on the trend displays.

▶For bar graph display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.

Partial[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Expand	1 to 99(%)	50%
Boundary	Span lower limit + 1 digit to span upper limit – 1 digit	0.01

1 Appears when in the **Display settings** of the setting menu, the trend partial expansion **On/Off** is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to enable partial expanded display.

Expand

Set at which position to display the value specified by **Boundary** within the display width. Specify a percentage.

Boundary

Set the value that is to be the boundary between the reduced section and the expanded section in the range of "minimum span value + 1 digit to maximum span value – 1 digit." For channels that are set to scaling, the selectable range is "minimum scale value + 1 digit to maximum scale value – 1 digit."

Example: Computation span: 0 to 100. Expand: 30. Boundary: 50The 0 to 50 range is displayed in the 0% to 30% range, and the 50 to 100 range is displayed in the 30% to 100% range.

▶For details on this function, see page 1-114 in section 1.10.4, "Setting Trend Display Conditions".

Color scale band

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Band area	Off, In, Out	Off
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	
Display position Lower	Span Lower to Span Upper	0.00
Display position Upper	Span Lower to Span Upper	1.00

Band area

Displays a specified section of the measurement range using a color band on the scale. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the function.
In	Displays the area inside using the color band.
Out	Displays the area outside using the color band.

Color

Set the display color.

▶For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, "Setting the Display".

Display position Lower, Display position Upper

Set the display position. Set a value within the span or scale range.

▶For color band display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, "Setting the Display".

Alarm point mark

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Indicate on scale	Off, On	On
Mark kind	Alarm, Fixed	Alarm
Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color[1]	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	

1 Appears when the Mark kind is set to **Fixed**.

Indicate on scale

Set this to **On** to display alarm point marks on the scale. Set this to **Off** to not display them. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Mark kind

Options	Description	Mark Shape
Alarm	Displayed normally in green. Displayed in the specified color when an alarm occurs.	or
Fixed	Displayed with a fixed color.	

Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color

When Mark kind is set to **Fixed**, set the display colors of point marks for alarm levels 1 to 4.

1.8.6 Setting Constants to Use in Computation

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Math channel settings** > **Constant**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Math channel settings** > **Constant**
Hardware configurator: **Math channel settings** > **Constant**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Number of constant	K001-K010, K011-K020, K021-K030, K031-K040, K041-K050, K051-K060, K061-K070, K071-K080, K081-K090, K091-K100	K001-K010

Number of constant

Select a range of constant numbers you want to set (in units of 10 numbers).

Constant

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
K001 to K100	–9.999999E+29 to 9.999999E+29 –9.9999999E+29 to –1.0000000E–30, 0, 1.0000000E–30 to 9.9999999E+29	0

K001 to K100

Set constants. The number of significant digits of a constant is eight. When specifying a constant using exponential notation, set the mantissa using up to 8 digits and the exponent using up to 2 digits. The constants in the range specified by **Number of constant** are displayed.

1.8.7 Setting Variable Constants to Use in Computation

Variable constants are constants that can be varied even when computation or recording is in progress. They can be used for math and logic math.
You can vary variable constants on the setting screen or tuning screen (when the PID control module is installed).

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Math channel settings** > **Variable constant**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Math channel settings** > **Variable constant**
Configurator: **Math channel settings** > **Variable constant**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Number of constant	W001-W010/W011-W020/W021-W030/ W031-W040/W041-W050/W051-W060/ W061-W070/W071-W080/W081-W090/ W091-W100	W001-W010

Constant number

Select a range of constant numbers you want to set (in units of 10 numbers).

Constant

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
W001 to W100	–9.999999E+29 to 9.999999E+29 –9.9999999E+29 to –1.0000000E–30, 0, 1.0000000E–30 to 9.9999999E+29	0

W001 to W100

Set the constant. The number of significant digits of a constant is eight. When specifying a constant using exponential notation, set the mantissa using up to 8 digits and the exponent using up to 2 digits. The constants in the range specified by Constant number are displayed.

Note

When advance security is enabled, variable constants cannot be varied when recording is in progress.

1.9 Configuring Logic Math (/MT option)

Logic math is a function that outputs calculated results as 0 or 1 to relays (DOs) or internal switches.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Logic math settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Logic math settings**
Hardware configurator: **Config.** tab > **Logic math settings**

Description

Logic math number

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Logic math number	GX10/GP10: LM01 to LM20 GX20/GP20: LM01 to LM50	—

Logic math number

You can set up to 20 logic math expressions on the GX10/GP10 and up to 50 expressions on the GX20/GP20. Select the number of the logic math expression you want to set.

Output

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Output type	Off, Switch/Relay	Off
Output No.	DO channel or internal switch	—

Output type

Select the output type of the calculated result.

Output No.

Select the output number of the calculated result. You can only select internal switch numbers, relay (DO) channels, or PID control module's DO with the type set to manual.

Calculation expression

Type	Computing Element
Auxiliary operation	+, -
Basic arithmetic	+, -, *, /
Relational operation	.GT., .GE., .LT., .LE., .EQ., .NE., >, >=, <, <=, =, <>
Logical operation	AND, OR, NOT, XOR
Conditional operation	[expression 1 ? expression 2 : expression 3]
Bit operation	BIT.Bnn()

Up to 120 characters can be entered in a calculation expression.

Data That Can Be Used in Expressions

▶ See page 1-84 in section 1.8.2, "Setting Expressions".

Note

You cannot change the calculation expression while recording is in progress.

Description

The internal switch or relay output is 0 when the calculated result of logic math is as follows (or 1 otherwise).

- When the calculated result is greater than –0.5 and less than 0.5
- When the calculated result is in error

Operation Interval

Computation and updating of the output operate at the scan interval. However, if the scan interval is less than 100 ms, it runs at 100 ms.
If the measurement mode is set to dual interval, logic math runs according to the master scan interval.

Starting

Operation starts when the logic math setting is changed to a value other than off. It is not affected by the starting and stopping of math, recording or control.

About the Logic Math Data (LM)

Logic math data is used when you want the result of a logic math operation to be reflected in the operation of another logic math number in the same period. The function returns a 1 when the logic math operation outputs a 1 and 0 when the operation outputs a 0. The function also returns a 0 when the output type of the specified logic math number is set to Off.
The data cannot be used in the calculation expression of a math channel.
LM values are retained only during the same scan interval.

Operating Conditions

The relay (DO channel) values used in logic math are displayed values (values that reflect energized or de-energized).

Logic math is applied to the internal switches and relays (DOs) after the next interval. If you want to reflect the results of logic math within the same interval, use logic math data (LM).

Example: Differences in the logic math results depending on the calculation expression

	Logic math number	Output		Calculation expression	
		Output type	Output No.	Setting 1	Setting 2
Settings	LM01	Internal switch	1	W001	W001
	LM02	Internal switch	2	S001	LM01
	LM03	Internal switch	3	S002	LM02
Results	First interval		Internal switch 1	1	1
			Internal switch 2	0	1
			Internal switch 3	0	1
	Second interval		Internal switch 1	1	1
			Internal switch 2	1	1
			Internal switch 3	0	1
	Third interval		Internal switch 1	1	1
			Internal switch 2	1	1
			Internal switch 3	1	1

If multiple logic math operations set the same output, the result of the logic math with the largest logic math number is reflected. However, for the logic math data (LM), the calculated result of that number is reflected.

Example: When multiple logic math operations specify the same output
Settings
Logic math 1 (LM01)
Output type: Internal switch
Output No.: 1
Calculation expression: W001 (W001 is set to 1)

Logic math 2 (LM02)
Output type: Internal switch
Output No.: 1
Calculation expression: W002 (W002 is set to 0)

Values after calculation
Internal switch 1 = 0
LM01=1
LM02=0

1.10 Setting Display Conditions

Set the display conditions.

1.10.1 Setting the Trend Interval

This setting is not available when the measurement mode is High speed.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Trend interval**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Display settings** > **Trend interval**
Hardware configurator: **Display settings** > **Trend interval**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Trend interval [/div] (recording interval)[1]	5s (100ms),[2, 3] 10s (200ms),[2, 3] 15s (500ms),[2] 30s (1s), 1min (2s), 2min (4s), 5min (10s), 10min (20s), 15min (30s), 20min (40s), 30min (1min), 1h (2min), 2h (4min), 4h (8min), 10h (20min)	1min (2s)
Trend rate switching	Off, On	Off
Second interval [/div] (recording interval)[1]	5s (100ms),[2] 10s (200ms),[2] 15s (500ms),[2] 30s (1s), 1min (2s), 2min (4s), 5min (10s), 10min(20s), 15min (30s), 20min (40s), 30min (1min), 1h(2min), 2h (4min), 4h (8min), 10h (20min)	1min (2s)

1 Does not appear if the recording mode is set to **Event** in basic settings under recording settings Appears when trend rate switching is set to **On**.
2 Cannot be specified if an electromagnetic relay type (type suffix code -T1) analog input module is in use (configured).
3 Cannot be specified if a low withstand voltage relay type (type suffix code -L1) analog input module is in use (configured).

Trend interval [/div]

Set the trend interval.

Relationship between the Scan Interval and Trend Interval

The shortest trend interval that you can specify varies depending on the scan interval.

Scan Interval	Shortest Trend Interval
100 ms	5 s
200 ms	10 s
500 ms	15 s
1 s	30 s
2 s	1 min
5 s	5 min

Trend rate switching

Set this to **On** to enable the function that switches the trend interval while the recording is in progress.
During data acquisition, you can switch from the normal trend interval to the secondary trend interval. You can also switch back to the normal trend interval.
When the measurement mode is set to dual interval, this is fixed to Off.

Note

Only the displayed time axis changes when you switch to the secondary trend interval. The trend interval of recording data does not change.

Second interval [/div]

Set the time per division for the secondary interval. You cannot choose a secondary interval that is shorter than the scan interval.

Explanation

If the recording mode is set to Event and trend rate switching (Second interval) is set to Off, the trend interval depends on the recording interval of event data. If trend rate switching (Second interval) is set to On, you can specify any trend interval you want. However, the minimum trend interval that you can set depends on the scan interval.

Recording Interval of Event Data and Trend Interval

Recording interval	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms	
Trend interval [/div	100 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1 s	2 s	3 s	
Recording interval	100ms	200ms	500ms	1s	2s	5s	10s
Trend interval [/div]	5s	10s	15s	30s	1min	150s	5min
Recording interval	15s	20s	30s	1min	2min	5min	10min
Trend interval [/div]	450s	10min	15min	30min	1h	150min	5h
Recording interval	15min	20min	30min				
Trend interval [/div]	450min	10h	15h				

1.10.2 Setting Display Groups

Assign channels and set the group name for each display group. Set lines at specified positions in the waveform display range on the Trend display. Set to display a scale with a scale image.
If the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, see the multi-batch function manual (IM 04L51B01-03EN).

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Group settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Display settings** > **Group settings** > **Group No. (display example: 1-20)**
Hardware configurator: **Display settings** > **Group settings** > **Group No. (display example: 1-20)**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Group number	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 50 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 60 GX10/GP10: 1 to 30	1

Group number

Select the target group number.

Group settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Group name	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—
Measurement group number [1]	Measurement group 1, measurement group 2	Measurement group 1
Channel set	GX20/GP20: Up to 20 GX10/GP10: Up to 10	—

1 Appears when the measurement mode is Dual interval

On/Off
Set this to **On** to use the target group number.

Group name
Set the group name.

Measurement group number
When the measurement mode is set to dual interval, set the measurement group number to assign to the group.

Channel set
Select from AI channels, DI channels, DO channels, math channels (/MT option), and y6y6communication channels (/MC option).

Scale image

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off
Set this to **On** to display a scale with a scale image.
▶For instructions on how to create scale images, see page App-26 in section Appendix 6, “Creating Scale Images”
▶For details on loading, deleting, and saving scale images, see page 1-226 in section 1.25.2, “Loading and Deleting Scale Images”

Trip line 1 to 4
Set lines at specified positions in the waveform display range on the Trend display.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Position	0 to 100%	50
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—
Line width	Thick, Normal, Thin	Normal

On/Off
Set this to **On** to display trip lines.

Position
Set the display position in the range of 0 to 100% of the display width.

Color
Set the display color.

Line width
Set the trip line width.

1.10.3 Setting Messages

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Message settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Display settings** > **Message settings**
Hardware configurator: **Display settings** > **Message settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Message number	1-10, 11-20, 21-30, 31-40, 41-50, 51-60, 61-70, 71-80, 81-90, 91-100	1-10

Message number

Select a range of message numbers you want to set (in units of 10 numbers).

Message

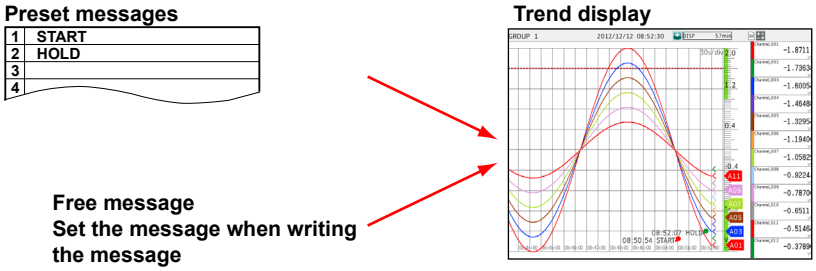
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Message 1 to 100	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—

Message 1 to 100

Set messages in the range specified by Message number.

Writing Messages

You can recall preset messages and write them. With free messages, you can set messages when you need to write them.



1.10.4 Setting Trend Display Conditions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Trend settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Display settings** > **Trend settings**
Hardware configurator: **Display settings** > **Trend settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Direction	Horizontal, Vertical	GX20/GP20/GP10: Horizontal GX10: Vertical
Trend clear	Off, On	Off
Trend line	Thick, Normal, Thin	Normal
Grid	Auto, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	Auto

Direction

Set the trend waveform display direction.

Trend clear

Options	Description
On	Clears displayed waveforms when recording starts.
Off	Does not clear displayed waveforms when recording starts.

Trend line

Set the trend waveform line width.

Grid

Select the number of grid lines to display in the waveform display area of the trend display.

Options	Description
4 to 12	Displays a grid that divides the display width into 4 to 12 sections.
Auto	Divides the grid into the number of scale divisions of the first assigned channel of the group.

Scale

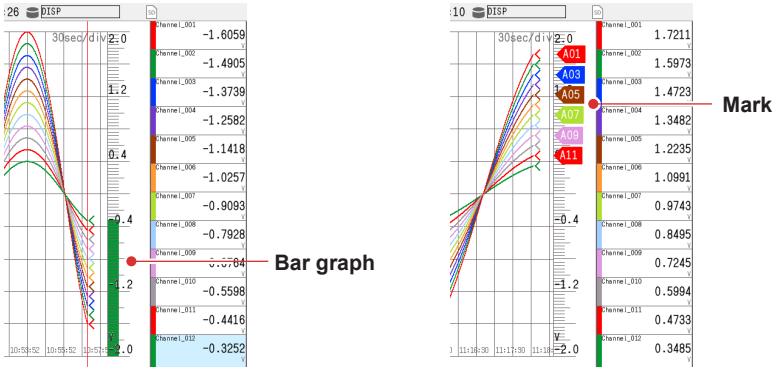
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Digit	Normal, Fine	Normal
Value indicator	Mark, Bar graph	Mark
Digit of mark	0 digit, 3 digits, 4 digits	3 digits

Digit

The number of displayed digits.
Fine: If scale values are two digits, you can change them to display three digits.
For example, if the scale range is 49.0 to 51.0 and you select **Normal**, the scale values are displayed using two digits (“49” for example). (▶ See the note in page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.)
If you select **Fine**, the scale values are displayed using 3 digits as shown below.

Value indicator

Set the value indicator type.



Digit of mark

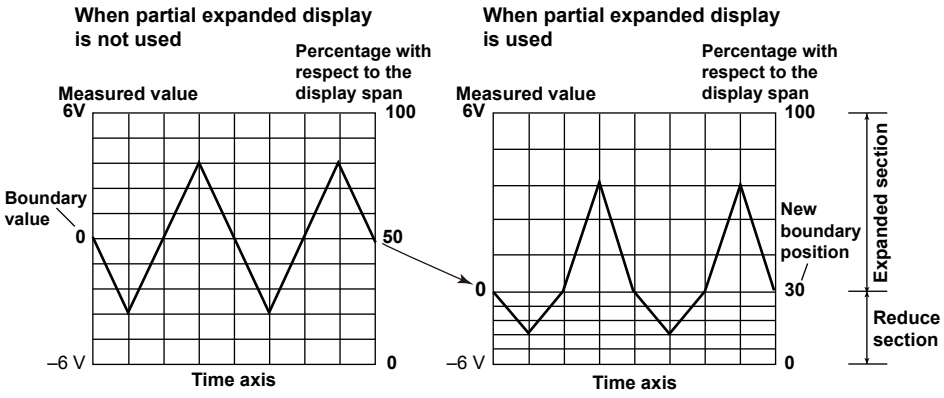
Set the number of channel number digits to display for the digit of mark. If set to zero, the channel number is not displayed.

Partial

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Set this to **On** to enable the partial expanded display function. You can set this for AI channels, math channels, and communication channels.
By compressing a section of the waveform display range, the rest of the section is expanded.
In the example below, 0 V (boundary value) is moved to the 30% position of the display range (new boundary position). The 30% area below the boundary corresponds to “–6 V to 0 V” and 70% area above the boundary corresponds to “0 V to 6 V.”



Note

Display span cannot be zoomed for channels whose partial expanded display is set to On.

Message

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Write group	Common, Separate	Common
Power-fail message	Off, On	Off
Change message	Off, On	Off

Write group

Set the group to write messages to.

Options	Description
Common	Writes messages to all groups.
Separate	Writes messages to only the groups that are displayed.

Power-fail message

Set this to **On** to write power-fail messages.
When the GX/GP recovers from a power failure, a message is written.

Options	Description
On	Automatically writes the message when the GX/GP recovers from a power failure. Example message: 「18:20:06 Power-fail message 2012/12/18 18:19:53」 ↑ Recovers time ↑ Power-fail date/time
Off	Disables the feature.

Change message

Set this to **On** to record a message when the trend interval is changed.
When the trend interval is changed during recording, a message is written.
A message is also written when a portion of the settings is changed during recording if the advanced security function (/AS option) is in use.

Options	Description
On	Writes a message consisting of the time of change and the new trend interval when the trend interval is changed. Display example: “15:12 1min/div” A message is written when any of the following settings is changed if the advanced security function is in use.

Alarm	On/Off
	Type
	Value
	Hysteresis
	Logging
	Output type
	Output No.
Alarm delay	Alarm delay (hour/minute/second)
Calibration correction	Mode
	Number of set points
	Input value (1 to 12)
	Output value (1 to 12)

Off	Disables the feature.

1.10.5 Setting Basic Screen Items

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Screen display settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Display settings** > **Screen display settings**
Hardware configurator: **Display settings** > **Screen display settings**

Description

Bar graph

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Direction	Vertical, Horizontal	Vertical

Direction

Sets the bar graph display direction.

LCD

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Brightness	Brightness 1 to 6	GX20/GP20: Brightness 3 GX10/GP10: Brightness 4
View angle[1]	Upper, Lower	Upper

1 Appears when GX10/GP10.

Brightness

Set the screen brightness. The larger the number, the brighter the screen.

View angle (GX10/GP10 Only)

Set the LCD view angle.

Options	Description
Upper	Makes it easier to view from above
Lower	Makes it easier to view from below

Backlight saver

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Mode	Off, Dimmer, Time-off	Off
Saver time[1]	1min, 2min, 5min, 10min, 30min, 1h	1h
Restore[1]	Key & Touch screen, Key & Touch screen & Alarm	Key & Touch screen & Alarm

1 Appears when the mode is not set to **Off**.

Mode

Set the backlight saver mode.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the backlight saver
Dimmer	Dims the display if there is no operation for a given time.
Time-off	Turns the backlight off if there is no operation for a given time.

Saver time

Set the length of time that needs to elapse before the backlight saver operates. If the specified time elapses without any key or touch operation or alarm occurrence, the LCD backlight switches to the condition specified by **Mode**.

Restore

Set the conditions for the LCD to recover from the backlight saver condition.

Options	Description
Key & Touch screen	The LCD returns to its original brightness when a key is pressed or a touch operation occurs.
Key & Touch screen & Alarm	The LCD returns to its original brightness when a key is pressed, a touch operation occurs, or an alarm occurs.

Note

- If the backlight saver function has dimmed or turned off the backlight, pressing any key or touching the screen on the GX/GP will cause the backlight to return to its original brightness. This key or touch operation will not cause its original function to be executed.
- The brighter that you set the LCD, the faster its brightness will degrade and its color will change. We do not recommend that you use an unnecessarily high brightness setting for a prolonged period of time. We recommend that you use the backlight saver function.

Monitor

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Display background	Black, White	White
Scroll time	5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min	10s
Jump default display	Off, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min, 20min, 30min, 1h	Off

Display background

Set the screen background color.

Scroll time

Set the scroll interval. The group will change in the following order: group 1, group 2, group 3, and so on.
You can set whether to scroll or not using the display menu (**Context** tab).

▶For the procedure, see page 2-19 in section 2.2.2, “Switching the Group to Display”.

Jump default display

If there is no key or touch operation for the specified time, the screen returns to the standard display.

Options	Description
1min to 1h	The time until the screen switches.
Off	Disables the function.

Calendar display

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
1st weekday	Sunday, Monday	Sunday

1st weekday

Set the first weekday of the calendar.

Changing each value from monitoring

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Set this to **On** to enable users to change alarm values and control DO from the monitor displays (trend, digital, bar graph, and overview).

▶For the procedure, see page 2-10 in section 2.2.1, “Displaying Measured Data Using Waveforms, Numeric Values, Bar Graph, or Custom Display (/CG option) (Trend, digital, bar graph, and custom displays)”.

1.11 Setting Measurement Conditions (Scan interval, A/D integrate, etc.)

Set the scan interval, A/D integrate, measurement groups, etc.

1.11.1 Setting the Scan Interval

When the measurement mode is Dual interval, see page 1-137 in section 1.13, “Configuring the Dual Interval Settings (Release number 4 and later)”.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Measurement settings** > **Scan interval**
Hardware configurator: **Measurement settings** > **Scan interval**

Description

Scan interval

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Scan interval	1ms[4], 2ms[4], 5ms[4], 10ms[4], 20ms[4], 50ms[4], 100ms[1, 3], 200ms[1, 3], 500ms[1], 1s, 2s, 5s	1s[2]

1 Cannot be specified if an electromagnetic relay type (type suffix code -T1) analog input module is in use (configured).
2 2 s if an electromagnetic relay type analog input module is in use.
3 Cannot be specified if a low withstand voltage relay type (type suffix code -L1) analog input module is in use (configured).
4 You can set this when the measurement mode is High speed and a high-speed universal type module is detected

Scan interval

Set the scan interval. The scan intervals that you can set are displayed depending on the installed modules.
When the measurement mode is High speed and the scan interval is 1 ms or 2 ms, the following limitations apply to the number of valid channels of the high-speed AI module.

Scan interval	Channel limitations [1]
1 ms	All channels except channel 1 of each module are set to Skip.
2 ms	Channels 3 and 4 of each module are set to Skip.

1 Channels set to skip as a result of changing the scan interval are not changed from display group channel settings or recording channel settings.

1.11.2 Setting the Over-range Detection Method

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Measurement settings** > **Over-range**
Hardware configurator: **Measurement settings** > **Over-range**

Description

Over-range

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Value on over-range	Free, Over	Over

Value on over-range

Set how to detect over-range values on linearly scaled or square-rooted I/O channels.
In either case, +over range occurs if the value excluding the decimal point exceeds 99999 and –over range if it falls below –999999.

Options	Description
Free	The value is set to –over range if the value is less than –5% of the measurable span range and +over range if the value is greater than 105%.
Over	The value is set to –over range if the value is less than –5% of the span setting (Linear scaling or , Square root span) and +over range if the value is greater than 105%. Example: If the linear scaling scale is 0.0 to 200.0, a value less than –10.0 results in a –over range, and a value greater than 210.0 results in a +over range.

1.11.3 Setting the Operation Mode of a Module

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings** >
Select unit **Main unit** or **Unit1 to 6** > **Module 0 to 9**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Measurement settings** > **Module settings**
Hardware configurator: **Measurement settings** > **Module settings**

1 The module numbers that appear depend on the GX/GP module configuration.

Description

AI Modules

Operation mode

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Operation mode[2]	Not high-speed universal, 4-wire RTD/resistance type 2ch Only, Low noise mode; 10ch Normal mode	10ch Normal mode
	4-wire RTD/resistance type 2ch mode (low noise), 6ch mode (normal)	6ch Normal mode

2 Fixed to 10ch mode for the electromagnetic relay type (Type suffix code -T1) or low withstand voltage relay type (Type suffix code -L1) analog input module.

Operation mode

Set the operation mode to use. For details on the operation modes, see the explanation.

DI Modules

Operation mode

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Operation mode	Remote, Normal	Normal

Operation mode

Set the operation mode to use. For details on the operation modes, see the explanation.

Explanation

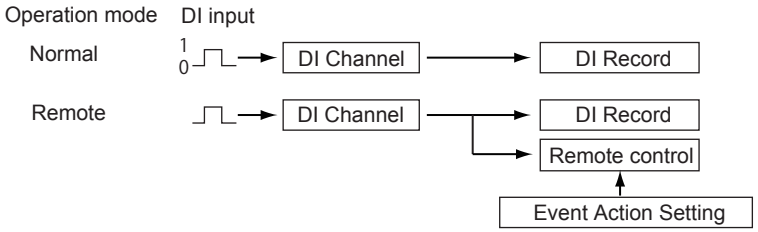
2ch Mode and 6ch/10ch Mode (AI modules)

In 10ch mode, measurement is possible on CH1 to CH10.
In 6ch mode, measurements on channels 1 to 6 are possible.
In 2ch mode, measurement is possible only on CH1 and CH2. (CH3 to CH6 or CH3 to CH10 are fixed to **Skip**.)
In 6ch/10ch mode, when the scan interval is set to 100 ms or 200 ms, the A/D integration time is fixed at 1.67 ms. This prevents power frequency noise from being eliminated, causing measured values to wobble (especially for temperature).
In 2ch mode, when the scan interval is 100 ms or 200 ms, the A/D integration time is 16.67 ms or 20 ms. This allows power frequency noise to be eliminated.
Note that the selectable A/D integration times vary depending on the 2ch/6ch/10ch mode and scan interval settings.

Normal and Remote (DI modules)

Specify Remote to use the DI module as a remote control input.
When there are multiple DI modules, only one of them can be set to Remote.
Remote can only be specified for a DI module or DI/DO module installed in the GX/GP main unit.
For normal DI input, specify **Normal**.

When using Event action, set to **Remote**.
▶For details on report control using event action, see page 1-162 in section 1.19, “Configuring the Event Action Function”.



1.11.4 Setting the A/D Integral Time

This setting is not available on a high-speed AI or PID control module.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings** > Select unit **Main unit** or **Unit1 to 6** > **Module 0 to 9**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Measurement settings** > **Module settings**
Hardware configurator: **Measurement settings** > **Module settings**

1 The module numbers that appear depend on the GX/GP module configuration.

Description

A/D integrate

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
A/D integrate	Auto, 50Hz, 60Hz, Common[2]	Auto

2 **Common** appears when the scan interval is 500 ms (1 ms for low withstand voltage relay type) or longer.

A/D integrate

Set the module's A/D integration time. The available options appear depending on the scan interval setting.

Options	Description
Auto	• The GX/GP automatically detects the power supply frequency and sets the A/D integration time to 16.67 ms for 60 Hz and 20 ms for 50 Hz. However, if the module operation mode is 10ch or 6ch and the scan interval is 100 ms or 200 ms, the A/D integration time is fixed at 1.67 ms. • If you are using the 24 VDC power supply on models with the 24 VDC/AC power supply (/P1 option), the A/D integration time is fixed to 20 ms (50 Hz). • If the 12 VDC power supply (GP10-1J2W) is in use, the A/D integration time is fixed to 20 ms (50 Hz).
50Hz	Sets the integration time to 20 ms.
60Hz	Sets the integration time to 16.67 ms.
Common	Sets the integration time to 16.67ms, 20ms, 36.67 ms or 100 ms. Integration time and scan interval by module

Type	Integration time	Scan interval	
		10ch mode, 6ch mode	2ch mode
Universal Current (mA) 4-wire RTD/resistance	36.67ms	1s	
	100ms	2s or 5s	
Electromagnetic relay	36.67ms	2s	–
Low withstand voltage relay	100ms	5s	–

Explanation

Integration Time of the A/D Converter

The GX/GP uses an A/D converter to convert sampled analog signals to digital signals. By setting the integration time of the A/D converter to match the time period corresponding to one cycle of the power supply or an integer multiple of one cycle, the power supply frequency noise can be effectively eliminated.
Common (36.67 ms/100 ms) can specified to effectively eliminate power supply frequency noise for both 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

1.11.5 Setting the Noise Rejection (High-speed AI, PID control module) (Release number 4 and later)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings** > Select unit **Main unit** or **Unit1 to 6** > **Module 0 to 9**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Measurement settings** > **Module operation settings**
Hardware configurator: **Measurement settings** > **Module operation settings**

1 The module numbers that appear depend on the GX/GP module configuration.

Description

Noise rejection

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Noise rejection	Auto, 50Hz, 60Hz, Common[2]	3

2 **Common** appears when the scan interval is 100 ms or longer.
3 Depends on the scan interval. Refer to the noise rejection modes that are available depending on the scan interval.

Noise rejection

Set the noise rejection. The available options appear depending on the scan interval setting.
If you are using the 24 VDC power supply on models with the 24 VDC/AC power supply (/P1 option), the noise rejection is fixed to 50Hz.
If the 12 VDC power supply (GP10-1J2W) is in use, the noise rejection is fixed to 50Hz.
For PID control modules, the noise rejection is fixed to Common.

Options	Description
Auto	The GX/GP automatically detects the power supply frequency and rejects 50 Hz noise for 50 Hz or 60 Hz noise for 60 Hz. However, noise is not rejected if the scan interval is set to 1 ms, 2 ms, 5 ms, or 10 ms.
50Hz	50 Hz noise is rejected.
60Hz	60 Hz noise is rejected.
Common	50 Hz and 60 Hz noise is rejected simultaneously.

Noise rejection modes that are available depending on the scan interval

Scan interval	Available noise rejection modes	Default Value	Filter
1ms	Auto	Auto	None
2ms	Auto	Auto	None
5ms	Auto	Auto	None
10ms	Auto	Auto	None
20ms	Auto	Auto	50 Hz or 60 Hz auto selection
	50Hz		50Hz
	60Hz		60Hz
50ms	Auto	Auto	50 Hz or 60 Hz auto selection
	50Hz		50Hz
	60Hz		60Hz
100 ms to 5 s	Common	—	50 Hz and 60 Hz simultaneous rejection

1.11.6 Setting the Burnout Criteria (Release number 2 and later)

Set the upper and lower limits for determining burnout for when the range type is set to GS or GS (4-20mA).

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings** > Select unit **Main unit** or **Unit1 to 6** > **Module 0 to 9**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Measurement settings** > **Module operation settings**
Hardware configurator: **Measurement settings** > **Module operation settings**

1 The module numbers that appear depend on the GX/GP module configuration.

Description

General signal

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value [1]
Lower limit of burnout	-20.0 to -5.0%	-10.0
Upper limit of burnout	105.0 to 120.0%	110.0

1 When the PID control module, lower limit: -20.0, upper limit: 120.0.

Lower Limit of Burnout

Set the lower limit for determining burnout.
Set as a percentage of the specified span width.

Upper Limit of Burnout

Set the upper limit for determining burnout.
Set as a percentage of the specified span width.

1.11.7 Setting the Chattering Filter (DI module) for Pulse Input

You can set this filter on a DI module or DI/DO module when the GX/GP (/MT option) operation mode is set to Normal.
For details on the chattering filter of pulse input modules, see page 1-63 in section 1.4.1, “Setting the Range”.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings** > Select unit **Main unit** or **Unit1 to 6** > **Module 0 to 9** (DI or DIO module)[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Measurement settings** > **Module operation settings**
Hardware configurator: **Measurement settings** > **Module operation settings**

1 The module numbers that appear depend on the GX/GP module configuration.

Description

Chattering filter for pulse input

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	On

Explanation

This filter prevents pulse count errors caused by chattering or noise. By default, the chattering filter for pulse input is set to On. This is because the pulse input of DI modules and DI/DO modules may be affected by noise. In normal situations, set the chattering filter for pulse input to On.

Note

Because the chattering filter for pulse input may not operate properly, update the version of the DI module or DI/DO module to R1.04.01 or later. ▶See page 5-21 in section 5.1.8, “Updating the Firmware (Release number 2 and later)”.”

1.12 Setting Recording Conditions (Recording mode, recording interval, saving interval)

Set the type of data to record (display or event data), the recording interval, and the interval for saving measurement data files to an SD memory card.
When the measurement mode is Dual interval, the recording setting menu does not appear.
For details on recording conditions, see page 1-137 in section 1.13, “Configuring the Dual Interval Settings (Release number 4 and later)”.

1.12.1 Setting the Type of Data to Record (Display or event data) and Recording Conditions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Recording settings** > **Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Recording settings** > **Recording basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **Recording settings** > **Recording basic settings**

Description

Recording mode

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
File type	Display[2], Display + Event[1 2], Event	GX10/GX20: Display GP10/GP20: Event

1 Does not appear for the advanced security function (/AS option) or multi-batch function (/BT option).
2 Does not appear when the measurement mode is High speed or Dual interval.

File type

Set the type of data to record.
When the measurement mode is High speed, this is fixed to Event.

Setup Item	Description
Display	Records display data
Display + Event	Records display and event data
Event	Records event data

Display Data, Trend Waveform

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Saving interval[1]	10min, 20min, 30min, 1h, 2, h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 1day, 2day, 3day, 5day, 7day, 14day, 31day	[2]

1 Does not appear when the file type is set to **Event**.
2 The minimum effective saving interval based on the trend interval of display data and the number of recording channels.

Note

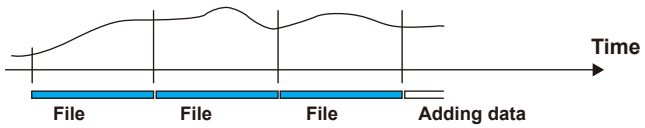
- The maximum number of channels that the GX20/GP20 can record varies depending on the trend interval and file type (for the GX20-2/GP20-2).

Trend Interval (Unit: /div)	GX20-1/GP20-1		GX20-2/GP20-2	
	Display	Display + Event	Display	Display + Event
5s	100ch	100ch	200ch	100ch
10s	200ch	200ch	500ch	200ch
15s	500ch	500ch	1000ch	500ch
30s or more	500ch	500ch	1000ch	1000ch

- The GX10/GP10 can record up to 100 channels regardless of the trend interval or file type.

Saving interval

Set the size of recording data per file. Recording data is divided at the specified file size. The options vary depending on the number of channels to record and the **Saving interval** setting.



A file is also created in the following instances.

- When a file is created manually
- When recording is stopped
- When file creation is executed with the event action function
- After recovering from a power failure

Trend Interval and Display Data Recording Interval

Trend Interval[1]	5 s	10 s	15 s	30 s	1min
Recording Interval	100 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1 s	2 s
Selectable range of file save interval	10 min to 12 hours	10 min to 1 days	10 min to 3 days	10 min to 7 days	10 min to 14 days
Trend Interval[1]	2 min	5 min	10 min	15 min	20 min
Recording Interval	4 s	10 s	20 s	30 s	40 s
Selectable range of file save interval	10 min to 14 days	10 min to 31 days	10 min to 31 days	10 min to 31 days	1 hour to 31 days
Trend Interval[1]	30 min	1 h	2 h	4 h	10 h
Recording Interval	1 min	2 min	4 min	8 min	20 min
Selectable range of file save interval	1 hour to 31 days	1 hour to 31 days	2 hour to 31 days	4 hour to 31 days	8 hour to 31 days

1 You cannot choose a recording interval that is shorter than the scan interval.

Event data[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Recording Interval	1ms[7], 2ms[7], 5ms[7], 10ms[7], 20ms[7], 50ms[7], 100ms[4], 200ms[4], 500ms[4], 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 15s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min, 15min, 20min, 30min	1s[5]
Recording mode	Free, Single[6], Repeat[6]	Free
Data length	2min, 5min, 10min, 20min, 30min, 1h, 2, h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 1day, 2day, 3day, 5day, 7day, 14day, 31day	[2]
Pre-trigger[3]	0%, 5%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 95%, 100%	0%
Trigger source operation[3]	Off, On	On

1 Appears when the file type is set to **Display** + **Event** or **Event**.
2 The minimum effective data length based on the recording interval of event data and the number of recording channels.
3 Appears when the recording mode is not set to **Free**.
4 Cannot be specified if an electromagnetic relay type (type suffix code -T1) analog input module is in use (configured).
5 2 s if an electromagnetic relay type analog input module is in use.
6 Does not appear for the advanced security function (/AS option) or multi-batch function (/BT option).
7 You can set this when the measurement mode is High speed or Dual interval is in use.

Recording Interval

Set the event data recording interval. You cannot choose a recording interval that is shorter than the scan interval.
You cannot choose a recording interval that is not an integer multiple of the scan interval.

Note

When the measurement mode is set to Normal

- The maximum number of channels that the GX20/GP20 can record varies depending on the recording interval and file type (for the GX20-2/GP20-2).

Recording Interval	GX20-1/GP20-1		GX20-2/GP20-2	
	Event	Display + Event	Event	Display + Event
100ms	100ch	100ch	500ch	100ch
200ms	200ch	200ch	500ch	200ch
500 ms or more	500ch	500ch	1000ch	500ch
1s or more	500ch	500ch	1000ch	1000ch

- The GX10/GP10 can record up to 100 channels regardless of the recording interval or file type.

When the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval

There is a limit to the number of channels that can record at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. For the limitations, see the limitations provided in the following general specifications.

GX/10/GX20 Paperless Recorder (panel mount type) GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder (portable type) GS 04L52B01-01EN

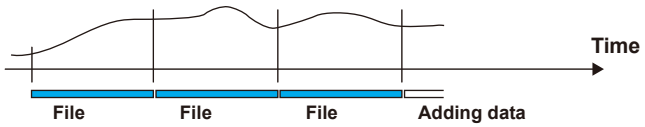
Recording mode

Set the mode for recording event data.

Options	Description
Free	Records data at all times
Single	Records data when the trigger condition is met
Repeat	Records data every time the trigger condition is met

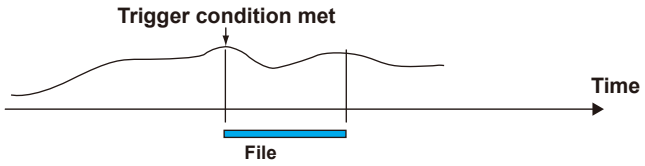
- **Free**

  Recording starts when you start it and stops when you stop it.



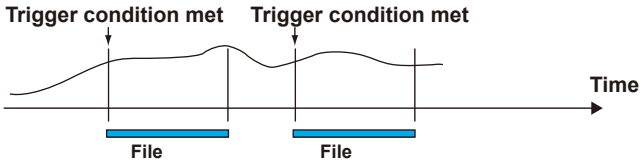
- **Single**

  The GX/GP enters the trigger-wait state when you start recording. After a trigger event occurs, the GX/GP will record data for the specified time (data length) and stop. From this point, the GX/GP will not record even if the trigger condition is met.



- **Repeat**

  The GX/GP enters the trigger-wait state when you start recording. After a trigger event occurs, the GX/GP will record data for the specified time (data length) and stop. Then, it enters the trigger-wait state again and repeats recording for the specified time (data length) every time the trigger condition is met. To stop recording event data, stop the recording.



Data length

Set the size of recording data per file. Recording data is divided at the specified file size. The selectable data lengths vary depending on the number of channels to record and the **Recording Interval** setting.

A file is also created in the following instances.

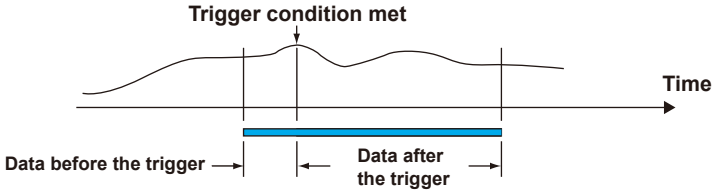
- When a file is created manually
- When recording is stopped
- When file creation is executed with the event action function
- After recovering from a power failure

Recording Interval[1]	1ms	2ms	5ms	10ms	20ms
Selectable range of data length	2 min to 10 min	2 min to 20 min	2 min to 1 hour	5 min to 2 hours	5 min to 4 hours
Recording Interval[1]	50ms	100 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1 s
Selectable range of data length	10 min to 8 hours	10 min to 1 days	10 min to 2 days	10 min to 3 days	10 min to 7 days
Recording Interval[1]	2 s	5 s	10 s	15 s	20 s
Selectable range of data length	10 min to 14 days	10 min to 31 days	10 min to 31 days	10 min to 31 days	10 min to 31 days
Recording Interval[1]	30 s	1 min	2 min	5 min	10 min
Selectable range of data length	1 hour to 31 days	1 hour to 31 days	1 hour to 31 days	1 hour to 31 days	1 hour to 31 days
Recording Interval[1]	15 min	20 min	30 min		
Selectable range of data length	1 hour to 31 days	1 hour to 31 days	1 hour to 31 day		

1 You cannot choose a recording interval that is shorter than the scan interval.

Pre-trigger

Set the range of data to record before the trigger point. Set this value as a percentage of the data length. If you do not want to record data before the trigger point, set this to 0%.
Pre-trigger enables you to record data before an event, such as an alarm.



Trigger source operation

In trigger mode, set this to **On** to apply triggers through touch operation.

Note

- In addition to operating from the screen, the event action function can be used to start recording.
- When you start recording, recording will start if the trigger condition is met.

Record Confirmation Action (Release number 2 and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Confirmation screen [1]	Off, On	Off

1 The default value when the multi-batch function (/BT) is set to **On** is **On** (fixed).

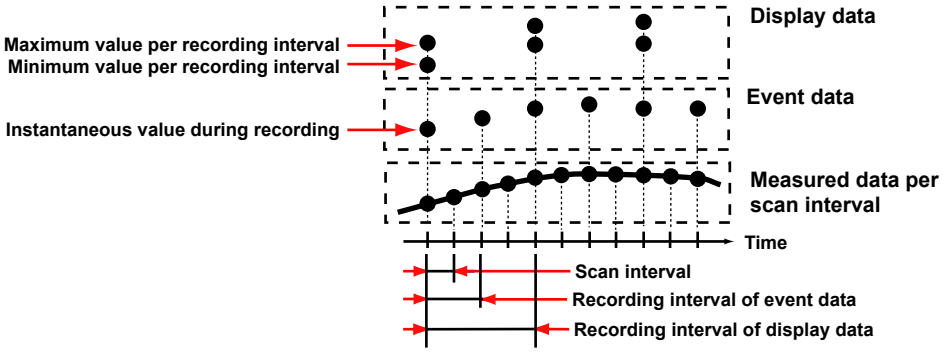
Confirmation Screen

Set this to **On** to display a record start or record stop confirmation screen when the START/STOP key is used.
If you set this to **Off**, recording starts or stops immediately when the START/STOP key is used.

Explanation

Display Data and Event Data

There are two file types: display data and event data.
Display data can be likened to the conventional recording on the chart sheet and are useful for long-term recording.
In the case of display data, the GX/GP records the maximum and minimum values from the measured values within each recording interval (Instantaneous data in each scan interval).
Event data is useful when you wish to record the measured data in detail.
In the case of event data, the GX/GP records the measured values at every recording interval (Instantaneous data in each scan interval).



Refer to the examples below, and record data that suits your purpose.

Example 1: Continuously record the waveform data as with the conventional chart recorder.
Record the display data.

Setup items
File type: Display data

Example 2: Record waveform data under normal conditions but record details around the point of alarm occurrence when alarms occur.
Continuously record display data and record event data when alarms occur.

Setup items
File type: Display + Event data
Recording mode: Single or Repeat

Example 3: Record the most-detailed data at all times.
Record event data by specifying the recording interval.

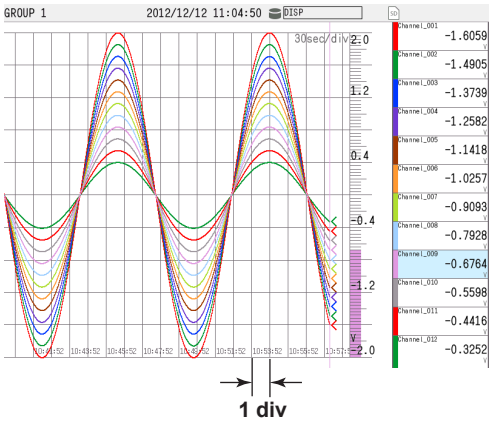
Setup items
File type: Event data
Recording mode: Free

Example 4: No need to continuously record data. Record data only when alarms occur.
Record event data only when alarms occur.

Setup items
File type: Event data
Recording mode: Single or Repeat

Waveform Updating

On the screen, 30 dots along the time axis is represented by a unit called division.
The displayed waveform is updated at an interval corresponding to one dot. This interval is determined by the specified recording interval (which corresponds to one division referred to as the trend interval).
The table below shows the relationship between the trend interval and the speed of movement of waveforms on the screen.



Trend Interval and the Speed of Movement of Waveforms

GX20/GP20

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	100ms[2]	200ms[2]	500ms[2]	1s[2]	2s[2]	3s[3]
Time corresponding to one dot (ms)	1	2	5	10	20	50
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	1107000	553500	221400	110700	55350	22140

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	5 s[1]	10 s[1]	15 s	30 s	1 min
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	11070	5535	2214	1107	554

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	2 min	5 min	10 min	15 min	20 min
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	4	10	20	30	40
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	277	111	55	37	28

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	30 min	1 h	2 h	4 h	10 h
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	60	120	240	480	1200
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	18	9.2	4.6	2.3	0.9

1 50 dots per division
2 100 dots per division
3 60 dots per division

GX10/GP10

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	100ms[2]	200ms[2]	500ms[2]	1s[2]	2s[2]	3s[3]
Time corresponding to one dot (ms)	1	2	5	10	20	50
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	653400	326700	130680	65340	32670	13068

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	5 s[1]	10 s[1]	15 s	30 s	1 min
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	6534	3267	1307	653	327

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	2 min	5 min	10 min	15 min	20 min
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	4	10	20	30	40
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	163	65	33	22	16

Recording Interval (Trend interval)	30 min	1 h	2 h	4 h	10 h
Time corresponding to one dot (s)	60	120	240	480	1200
Speed of waveform movement (approximation in mm/h)	11	5.4	2.7	1.4	0.5

1 50 dots per division
2 100 dots per division
3 60 dots per division

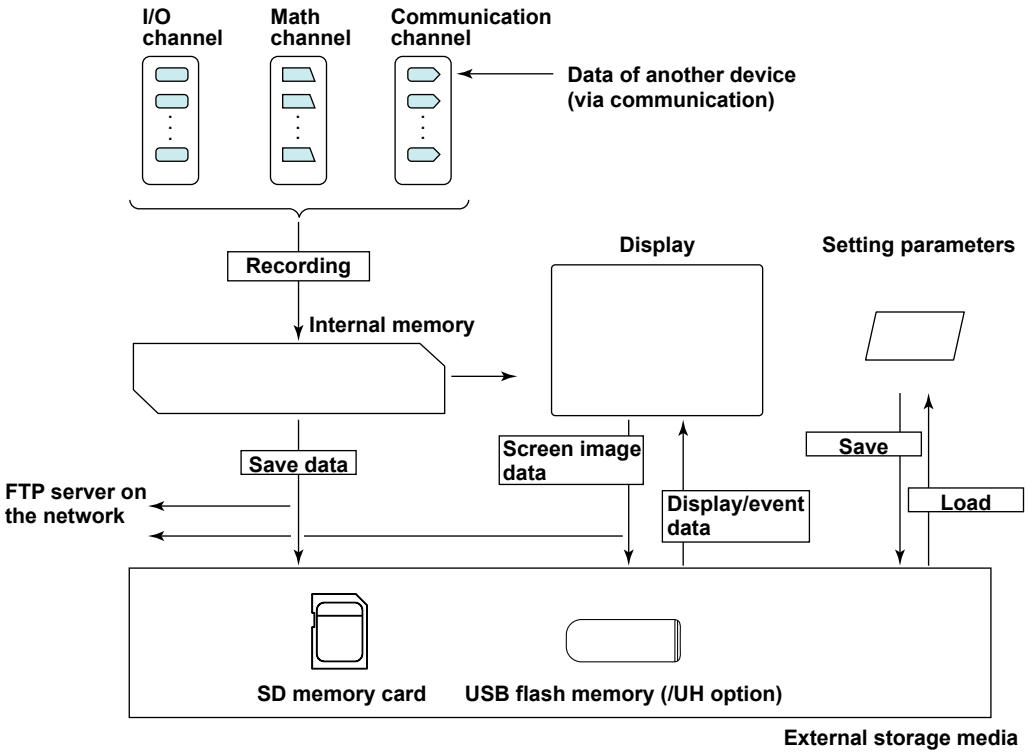
Data Types

The GX/GP can record the following types of data.
If you are using the advanced security function (/AS option), see section 1.2.1, “Data Types,” in the Advanced Security Function User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

Data Type	Description
Display data	• Waveform data displayed on the trend display. The measured data is recorded at the specified trend interval. • The minimum and maximum values among the measured data within the trend interval are saved. • A header string (shared with other files) can be written in the file. • Display data contains alarm and message information. • Data format: Binary (undisclosed), text
Event data	• Measured data that is recorded at the specified recording interval. There are two modes. One mode starts recording when a trigger occurs. The other mode records at all times. • A header string (shared with other files) can be written in the file. • Display data contains alarm and message information. • Data format: Binary (undisclosed), text
Manual sampled data	• Instantaneous value of the measured data when a manual sample operation is executed. • A header string (shared with other files) can be written in the file. • Data format: Text
Report data (/MT option)	• Hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, batch, daily custom report data. Report data is created at an interval that is determined by the report type (one hour for hourly reports, one day for daily reports, and so on). • A header string (shared with other files) can be written in the file. • Data format: Text • The data can be converted to Excel and PDF formats.
Snapshot data (screen image data)	• GX/GP screen image data. • The data can be saved to an SD memory card. • Data format: PNG
Setting parameter	• The setting parameters of the GX/GP. • Data format: Text

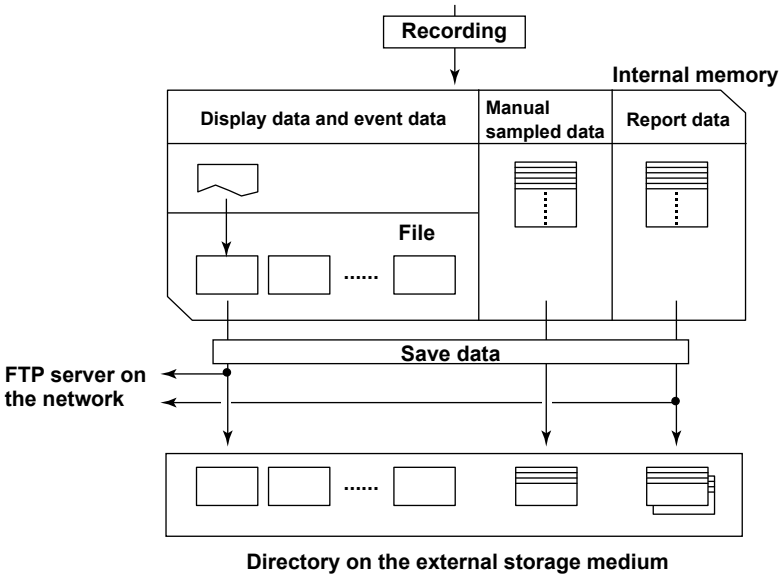
Flow of Data Recording and Storage

Measured data is recorded once to the internal memory and then saved to the external storage medium.



Internal Memory

Display data and event data are held in files in the internal memory. This data is also saved as files to a storage medium.



1.12.2 Configuring Recording Channels

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Recording settings** > **Recording channel settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Recording settings** > **Recording channel settings**
Hardware configurator: **Recording settings** > **Recording channel settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Display data, Trend waveform	AI, DI, pulse input, DO, AO, PID, math, communication channels	—
Event data	AI, DI, pulse input, DO, AO, PID, math, communication channels	—
Manual sample	AI, DI, pulse input, DO, AO, PID, math, communication channels	—

Display data, Trend waveform

Set the channels for recording display data. Channels that you can specify are displayed. Even when recording mode is set to Event, if trend rate switching is set to On, set separate channels from the recording channels of event data.

Event data

Set the channels for recording event data. Channels that you can specify are displayed. If you specify more than the number of recordable channels, the recording interval will automatically change to a setting that is possible.

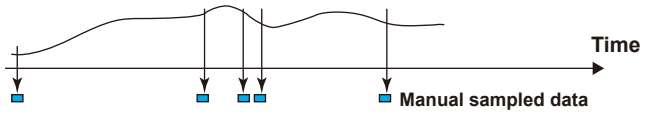
Manual sample

Set the channels for recording manual sampled data. Channels that you can specify are displayed.

Number of Recording Channels

Model	Maximum Number of Channels
GX10/GP10	50
GX20-1/GP20-1	50
GX20-2/GP20-2	100

Manual sampled data is recorded to internal memory. If the number of manual sampled data entries exceeds 400, the data is overwritten from the oldest entry.



Note

When the measurement mode is set to Normal

- The maximum number of channels that the GX20/GP20 can record varies depending on the recording interval and file type (for the GX20-2/GP20-2).
  Display data

Recording Interval (Unit: /div)	GX20-1/GP20-1		GX20-2/GP20-2	
	Display	Display + Event	Display	Display + Event
5s	100ch	100ch	200ch	100ch
10s	200ch	200ch	500ch	200ch
15s	500ch	500ch	1000ch	500ch
30s or more	500ch	500ch	1000ch	1000ch

  Event data

Recording Interval	GX20-1/GP20-1		GX20-2/GP20-2	
	Event	Display + Event	Event	Event + Display
100ms	100ch	100ch	500ch	100ch
200ms	200ch	200ch	500ch	200ch
500ms	500ch	500ch	1000ch	500ch
1s or more	500ch	500ch	1000ch	1000ch

- The GX10/GP10 can record up to 100 channels regardless of the recording interval or file type.

When the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval

There is a limit to the number of channels that can record at recording intervals shorter than 100 ms.
For the limitations, see the limitations provided in the following general specifications.

GX/10/GX20 Paperless Recorder (panel mount type)	GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder (portable type)	GS 04L52B01-01EN

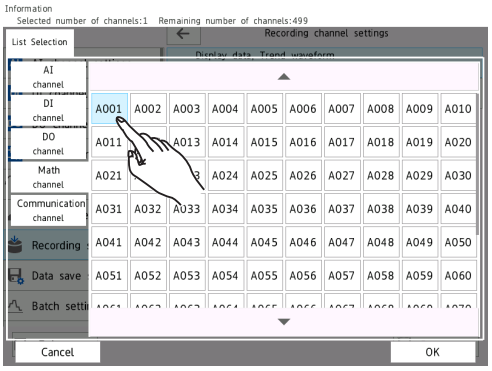
Setting Channels through Swiping

In addition to tapping, you can swipe to set channels.
You can set the channels in the following two ways.
ON mode: The states of the channels change from not selected (off) to selected (on).
OFF mode: The states of the channels change from selected to not selected.

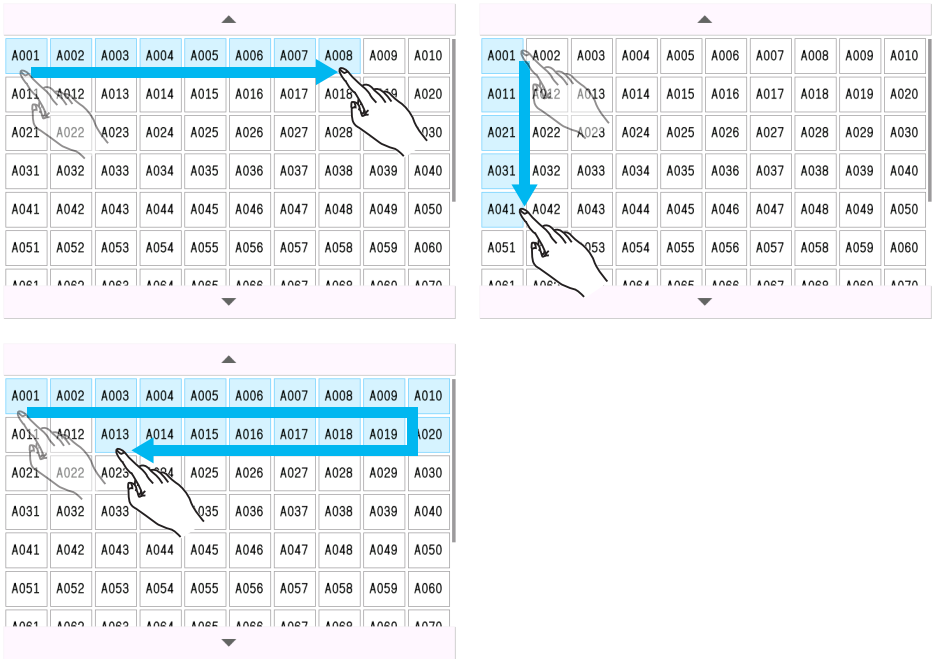
Procedure

ON mode

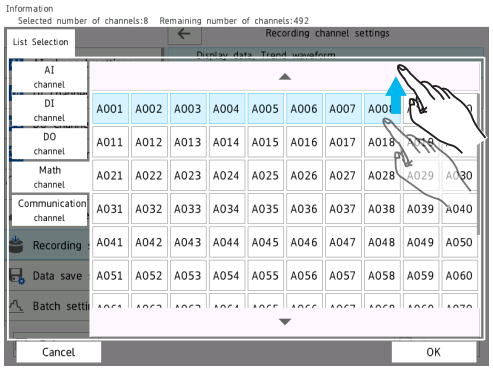
1 Tap a channel button.



2 Swipe to set the channels.



3 Lift your finger from the last channel.
The channels that you swiped through are confirmed.



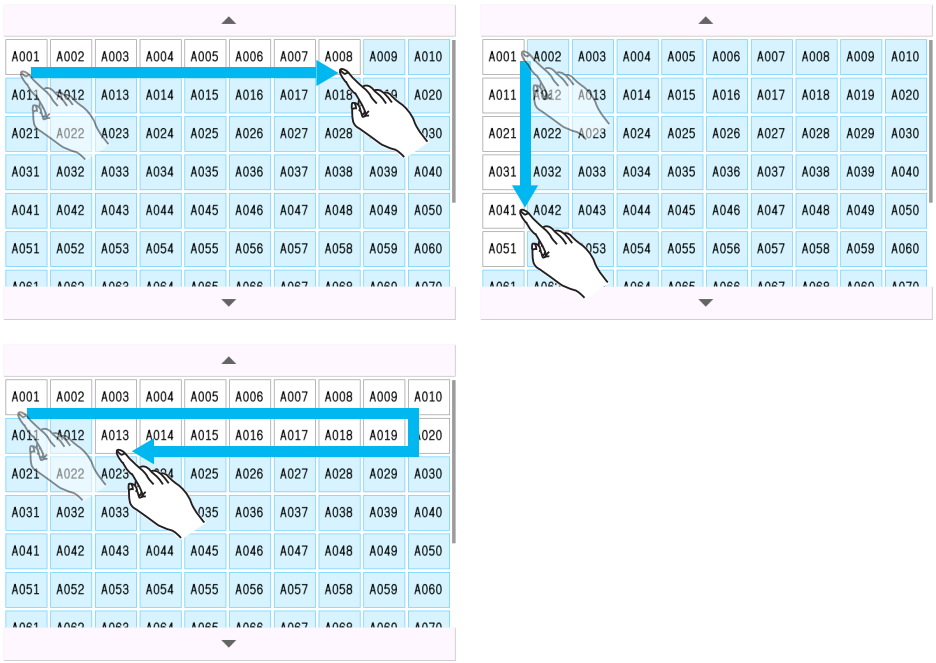
If flick before you lift your finger (before you confirm the settings), the channel states are reset. To finalize the settings, after you lift your finger, perform the following step.

4 Tap **OK**.
The channels are finalized.

Operation complete

OFF mode

Perform the same operation as you would for ON mode on the channels that are selected.



1.13 Configuring the Dual Interval Settings (Release number 4 and later)

These settings apply when the measurement mode is set to Dual interval.

1.13.1 Setting the Scan Interval

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Dual interval settings** > **Scan interval**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Dual interval settings** > **Scan interval**
Hardware configurator: **Dual interval** > **Scan interval**

Description

Scan interval

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Measurement group 1	1ms[4], 2ms[4], 5ms[4], 10ms[4], 20ms[4], 50ms[4], 100ms[1, 3], 200ms[1, 3], 500ms[1], 1s, 2s, 5s	1s[2]
Measurement group 2	100ms[1, 3], 200ms[1, 3], 500ms[1], 1s, 2s, 5s	2s

1 You cannot specify this value when an electromagnetic relay type module is used in the same measurement group.
2 2s when an electromagnetic relay type module is used in the same measurement group.
3 You cannot specify this value when a low withstand voltage relay type module is used in the same measurement group.
4 You can specify this value when only a high-speed universal type module is in use. However, can not settings 1 ms and 2 ms for GX10, GP10, GX20-1, GP20-1.

Measurement group 1

Set the scan interval of measurement group 1. You can select from the scan intervals available depending on the installed module.

Measurement group 2

Set the scan interval of measurement group 2. You can select from the scan intervals available depending on the installed module.

Note

- You cannot set the scan intervals of measurement group 1 and measurement group 2 to the same value.
- The selectable range of scan intervals of each measurement group varies depending on the module assigned to the group. The longest scan interval among the assigned modules becomes the shortest scan interval that can be specified.

Master Scan Interval

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Measurement group number	Measurement group 1, measurement group 2	Measurement group 1

Measurement group number

Set the measurement group number with the scan interval that you want to use as the master scan interval.

1.13.2 Setting the Scan Interval of Each Module

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Dual interval settings** > **Scan interval** > Module scan interval **Main Unit** or **Unit 1 to 6** > **Module 0 to 9**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Dual interval settings** > **Scan interval**
Hardware configurator: **Dual interval settings** > **Scan interval**

1 The module numbers that appear depend on the GX/GP module configuration.

Description

Module 0 to Module 9

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Measurement group number	Measurement group 1, measurement group 2	—

Measurement group number

Set the scan group with the scan interval that you want the module to run at.

1.13.3 Setting the Recording Conditions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Dual interval settings** > **Recording settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Dual interval settings** > **Recording settings**
Hardware configurator: **Dual interval settings** > **Recording settings**

Description

Recording mode

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
File type	Event	Event

File type

Event data is recorded (fixed).

Event data (Measurement group 1)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Recording interval	1ms, 2ms, 5ms, 10ms, 20ms, 50ms, 100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 15s, 20 s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min, 15min, 20min, 30 min	1s
Recording mode	Free, Single, Repeat	Free
Data length	2min, 5min, 10min, 20min, 30min, 1h, 2, h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 1day, 2day, 3day, 5day, 7day, 14day, 31day	1h

Recording interval

Set the event data recording interval. You cannot choose a recording interval that is shorter than the scan interval.

Recording mode

Set the mode for recording event data.

Setup Item	Description
Free	Records data at all times
Single	Records data when the trigger condition is met
Repeat	Records data every time the trigger condition is met

Data length

Set the size of recording data per file. Recording data is divided at the specified file size. The selectable data lengths vary depending on the number of channels to record and the **Recording Interval** setting.
A file is also created in the following instances.

- When a file is created manually
- When recording is stopped
- When file creation is executed with the event action function
- After recovering from a power failure

Event data (Measurement group 2)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Recording interval	100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 15s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min, 15min, 20min, 30min	2s
Recording mode	Free, Single, Repeat	Free
Data length	10min, 20min, 30min, 1h, 2, h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 1day, 2day, 3day, 5day, 7day, 14day, 31day	1h

Recording interval

This is the same as Measurement group 1.

Recording mode

This is the same as Measurement group 1.

Data length

This is the same as Measurement group 1.

Record confirmation action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Confirmation screen	Off, On	Off

Confirmation screen

Set this to **On** to display a record start or record stop confirmation screen when the START/STOP key is used.
If you set this to **Off**, recording starts or stops immediately when the START/STOP key is used.

1.13.4 Configuring Recording Channels

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Dual interval settings** > **Recording channel settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Dual interval settings** > **Recording channel settings**
Hardware configurator: **Dual interval settings** > **Recording channel settings**

Description

Measurement group 1

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Event data	AI, DI, pulse input, AO, DO, math, communication channels	—

Event data

Set the channels for recording event data with measurement group 1. Channels that you can specify are displayed.
If you specify more than the number of recordable channels, the recording interval will be increased.

Measurement group 2

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Event data	AI, DI, pulse input, AO, DO, math, communication channels	—

Event data

Set the channels for recording event data with measurement group 2. Channels that you can specify are displayed.
If you specify more than the number of recordable channels, the recording interval will be increased.

Manual sample

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Manual sample	AI, DI, pulse input, AO, DO, math, communication channels	—

Manual sample

Set the channels for recording manual sampled data. Channels that you can specify are displayed.
Number of Recording Channels

Model	Maximum number of channels
GX10/GP10	50
GX20-1/GP20-1	50
GX20-2/GP20-2	100

1.14 Setting the Conditions for Saving Data Files

Set the conditions for saving data files.

1.14.1 Setting the Save Directory, File Header, and File Name

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Data save settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Data save settings**
Hardware configurator: **Data save settings**

Description

Save directory

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Directory name	Character string (up to 20 characters, Aa#1)	DATA0

Directory name

Set the name of the directory on the storage medium for saving data.
Characters that cannot be used: ' ; " * / : < > ? \ |
Spaces are not allowed in the beginning or end of names.
Names cannot be all spaces.
Strings that cannot be used: AUX, CON, PRN, NUL, CLOCK, CLOCK$, COM0 to COM9, LPT0 to LPT9

Note

Do not place a file with the same name as the directory name (“DATA0” by default) in the storage medium for saving data.

File header [1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 50 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 If the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, see the multi-batch function manual (IM 04L51B01-03EN).

Characters

Enter a header comment to write into data files.

Data file name 1

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Structure	Date, Serial, Batch	Date
Identified strings	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 If the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, see the multi-batch function manual (IM 04L51B01-03EN).

Structure

Sets the structure of the file name when saving data.

Options	Description
Date	Serial number + specified string + date The date reflects the date and time when recording was started to the relevant file.
Serial	Serial number + specified string
Batch	Serial number + batch (when using the batch function)

Identified strings

Set the user-assigned character string.
Characters that cannot be used: ' ; " * / : < > ? \ |

Explanation

File name

You can select what type of file name to use to save measured data to an SD memory card. The following three types are available. If you are using the advanced security function (/AS option), see section 1.2.8, “Saving Data to External Storage Medium,” in the Advanced Security Function User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

Structure		Description
Date	Display data Event data [1] Manual sampled data Snapshot data Alarm data	Serial | Specified string | Date . Extension Example: 000123_AAAAAAAAAAA121231_174633.GDS
	Report data	Serial | Specified string | Date | Type . Extension Example: 000123_AAAAAAAAAAA121231_174633HD.GRE
Serial	Display data Event data [1] Manual sampled data Snapshot data Alarm data	Serial | Specified string . Extension Example: 000123_AAAAAAAAAAA.GDS
	Report data	Serial | Specified string | Type . Extension Example: 000123_AAAAAAAAAAAHD.GRE
Batch	Display data Event data [1]	Serial | Batch name . Extension Example: 000123_BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB.GDS
	Report data	Serial | Date | Type . Extension Example: 000123_121231_174633HD.GRE
	Manual sampled data Snapshot data Alarm data	Serial | Date . Extension Example: 000123_121231_174633.GMN

1 For measurement group 2 when the measurement mode is set to Dual interval, “S” is attached to the front of the file name.
Example when Structure is set to Date: S00123_AAAAAAAAAAA121231_174633.GDS

Item	Description	
Serial	6-digit number + 1-character delimiter	
	6-digit number	A number that indicates the file’s order of occurrence. The number ranges from 000001 to 999999. If the number reaches 999999, it returns to 000000.
	1-character delimiter	Starts with ‘ _’ and takes on the following values: A to Z and 0 to 9. If a file with the same name exists in the specified directory, the file is saved by changing the delimiter to prevent overwriting. Example: If a file named “000123_AAAAAAAAAAA.GDS” already exists, the file is saved to the name “000123AAAAAAAAAAAA.GDS.”
Date	YYMMDD_hhmmss	YY: Year (lower two digits), MM: Month, DD: Day hh: Hour, mm: minute, ss: Second
Specified string	AAAAAAAAAAAAA	Up to 16 alphanumeric characters can be used.
Batch name	BBBBBBBBBBBBBB•••B	Up to 41 alphanumeric characters can be used.
Type	H_, D_, W_, M_, HD, DW, DM, B_, C_	Report data types H_: Hourly, D_: Daily, W_: Weekly, M_: Monthly, HD: Hourly and daily, DW: Daily and weekly, DM: Daily and monthly, B_: Batch, C_: Daily custom
Extension	Display data: GDS Event data: GEV Manual sampled data: GMN Manual summary data: GAL Snapshot data: png	Display data (text): GTD Event data (text): GTE Report data: GRE Report data: xlsx or xlsm (report template function) Report data: pdf (report template function)

1.14.2 Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Data save settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Data save settings**
Hardware configurator: **Data save settings**

Description

Media save

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Auto save	Off, On	On
Media FIFO[1]	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when Auto save is set to **On**.

Auto save

Set this to **On** to automatically save measured data. To save measured data manually, set this to **Off**.

Options	Description
On	Automatically saves measured data to an SD memory card. Set this to **On** to use the media FIFO.
Off	Measured data is not saved automatically. Carry out a manual save operation to save measured data to an SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option).

Media FIFO

Set this to **On** to use media FIFO.

Options	Description
On	Enables media FIFO. Constantly retains the most recent data files in an SD memory card.
Off	Disables media FIFO. Replace the SD memory card if the free space on it drops low.

Note

If you are not using media FIFO, the SD memory card must have adequate free space to store all the data; otherwise, the GX/GP will not be able to save the data from the internal memory. Replace the SD memory card before the data in the internal memory is overwritten.

Explanation

Internal Memory

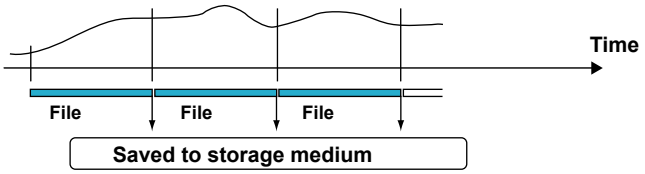
The recorded measured data is divided at a specific time interval (saving interval) and saved to files. If the internal memory is full or if the number of display data files and event data files exceeds 500 for GX10/GP10 and GX20-1/GP20-1 or 1000 for GX20-2/GP20-2, files are overwritten from the oldest file.

Auto Save

- **When Media FIFO Is Not in Use**

  Keep the SD memory card inserted in the drive at all times. The data in the internal memory is automatically saved to the SD memory card.
  If there is not enough free space on the SD memory card, the GX/GP cannot save the data in the internal memory to the SD memory card.
  Replace the SD memory card and save the data before the data in the internal memory is overwritten.

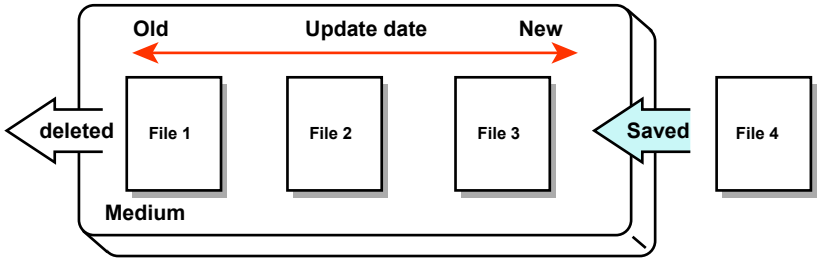
- **Auto Save Timing**

Data Type	Description
Display data	The file is saved when the file is created. 
Event data	Same as the display data.
Manual sampled data	The first time manual sample is executed, a manual sampled data file is created on the SD memory card. The data is appended to this file for each subsequent manual sample operation. A new file is created after manual sampled data is stored 100 times. ▶For operating instructions, see page 2-71 in section 2.5.3, “Manually Saving Instantaneous Values of Measured Data (Manual sample)”.
Report data	The first time report data is generated, a report data file is created on the SD memory card and report data is stored. The report data is appended to this file every time a report is created. **Dividing of the report files** The appending of the report data to the file is stopped at a specified time, and subsequent reports are saved to a new file. The file is divided in the unit shown in the table below. Also, when recording is stopped, all report files are divided. **Report template** Every time a report file is divided, a report file is created according to the specified template format such as an XML spreadsheet format or PDF format. The report file can also be printed. ▶For the setup procedure, see page 1-151 in section 1.16, “Configuring the Report Function (/MT option)”.

Report kind	Report File	
	Separate	Combine
Hourly and daily reports	a file for each daily report hourly reports for a day	hourly reports for a day and a daily report
Daily and weekly reports	a file for each weekly report daily reports for a week	daily reports for a week and a weekly report
Daily and monthly reports	a file for each monthly report daily reports for a month	daily reports for a month and a monthly report
Batch reports	a file for each recording start/stop operation The file will be divided if the number of data entries exceeds 200.	a file for each recording start/stop operation The file will be divided if the number of data entries exceeds 200.
Day custom	a file for each file creation unit	a file for each file creation unit

- **When Media FIFO Is in Use**

If not enough free space is available when saving a new data file to the SD memory card, files are deleted in order from the oldest data update date/time to save the new file. This operation is referred to as FIFO (First In First Out).
When saving the data files automatically, you can save the data so that the most recent data files are constantly retained in the SD memory card. This method allow you to use the GX/GP continuously without having to replace the SD memory card.



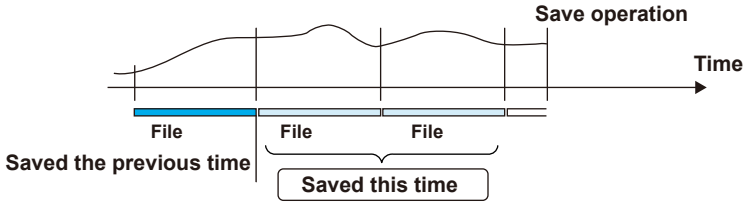
Media FIFO Save Operation

- The FIFO operation is carried out only when the following files are saved automatically. It is not carried out when files are saved to the save destination directory through another method.
  Display data files, event data files, report data files, manual sample data files, and snapshot data files
- Files that are deleted
  All the files in the save destination directory are applicable to be deleted. However, the following files are excluded.
  Hidden files, read-only files, files in the subdirectory within the save destination directory
- The most recent 1000 files are retained. If the number of files in the save destination directory exceeds 1000, the number of files is held at 1000 by deleting old files even if there is enough free space.
- If there are more than 1000 files already in the save destination directory, one or more files are always deleted before saving the new file. The number of files is not kept within 1000 in this case.

Manual Save (Collectively storing unsaved data)

Unsaved data in the internal memory is stored in unit of files to the external storage medium (SD memory card or USB flash memory) when an external storage medium is inserted and a given operation is carried out.
When using manual save, it is important that you save the data in the internal memory to the external storage medium before the data is overwritten. Determine the usage condition of the internal memory and save the data to the external storage medium at appropriate times.

▶For details on the manual save operation, see page 2-70 in section 2.5.2, “Manually Saving Measured Data (Collectively saving unsaved data)”.



Saving Data from the Screen

You can carry out the following data save operations regardless of whether auto save or manual save is used.

Data Storage	Description
All save	Collectively saves all the data in the internal memory.
Selective save	Saves the specified display data or event data file.
Manual sampled data save	Collectively saves all the manual sampled data in the internal memory.
Report data save	Collectively saves all the report data in the internal memory.

Save Destination

You can select an SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option).

Data Save Destination Directory

Creates a directory with the name of the data save destination directory name with the date/time added and saves the data.
Directory name: “Specified string”_YYMMDD_HHMMSS
Example: If the data is saved at 17 hours 6 minutes 42 seconds on December 30,2012, the data is saved to a directory named “DATA0_121230_170642.”
“DATA0” is the specified string.

Note

The number of directories that you can create on the external storage medium varies depending on the length of the directory names. If the length of the “specified string” is 5 characters, approximately 170 directories can be created. If it is 20 characters, approximately 120 directories can be created. An error occurs if you try to create directories exceeding this limit.

1.14.3 Setting the File Format of Display Data and Event Data

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Data save settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Data save settings**
Hardware configurator: **Data save settings**

Description

File format

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Display/Event data	Binary, Text[1]	Binary

1 Does not appear for the advanced security function (/AS option).

Display/Event data

Set the file format of display data and event data.
Text format is TSV (tab separated).
When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval or High speed, this is fixed to **Binary**.

1.15 Configuring the Batch Function

Set the batch function. You can add batch information to display data and event data files. You can manage display data and event data files using batch information.

1.15.1 Configuring the Batch Function (Lot-No. digit and Auto increment)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Batch settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Batch settings** > **Batch function**
Hardware configurator: **Batch settings** > **Batch function**

Description

Batch function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Lot-No. digit[1]	Off, 4, 6, 8	6
Auto increment[1]	Off, On	On

1 Appears when the batch function is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to use the batch function.

Lot No.

Set the number of digits of lot numbers. To disable lot numbers, set this to **Off**.

Auto increment

Options	Description
On	Automatically sets the lot number of the next measurement to the current lot number + 1.
Off	Turns auto increment off.

1.15.2 Setting Batch Text

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Batch settings** > Batch text **Batch text**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Batch settings** > **Batch text**
Hardware configurator: **Batch settings** > **Batch text**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Text field number	1 to 24	1

Text field number

Select the text field number to assign text to.

Text field

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Title of field	Character string (up to 20 characters, Aa#1)	—
Characters	Character string (up to 30 characters, Aa#1)	—

Title of field
Set the title for the text field number you selected.

Characters
Set the characters for the text field number you selected.

1.15.3 Setting the Recording Start Screen (Release number 3 and later)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Batch settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Batch settings** > **Batch function**
Hardware configurator: **Batch settings** > **Batch function**

Description

Recording start screen

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Recording start screen	Batch comment, Batch Text field	Batch Text field

Recording start screen
Set whether to display a text field or batch comment on the recording start screen when recording is started.
Recording start screen is a setting for the GX/GP.
On the Web application, Batch comment and Batch Text field are displayed.

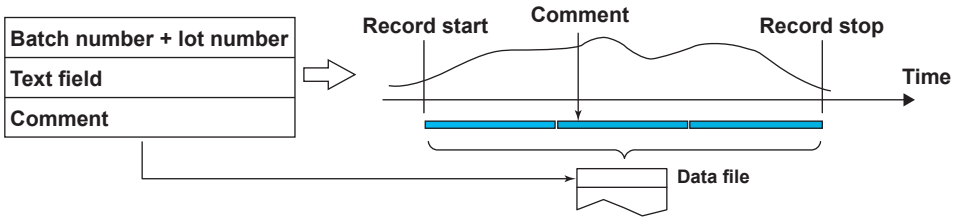
Explanation

Batch function

- **Batch Number and Lot Number**
  Display data and event data files can be identified by their “batch number-lot number” (hereinafter referred to as batch name). The lot number does not have to be specified.
  - Batch number (up to 32 characters)
  - Lot number (up to 8 digits)
- **Automatic Increment of the Lot Number**
  The lot number can be automatically incremented when the recording is stopped.
- **Text Field**
  You can enter text fields into a file. There are 24 available text fields. Each text field consists of the following:
  - Field title (up to 20 characters)
  - Field string (up to 30 characters)
    You can use the touch screen to display text fields on the GX/GP screen.
- **Batch Comment**
  You can enter up to three comments in a file. You can enter each comment once during recording.
  Comment 1, Comment 2, and Comment 3 (up to 50 characters each)

Using the Batch Function

You can enter text in measurement data files.
See the figure below.
For example, you can enter the operator name and administrator name in text fields.



▶For the procedure, see page 2-4 in section 2.1.2, “Using the Batch Function”.

1.16 Configuring the Report Function (/MT option)

Set the report function.
When the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval, there is a limit to the number of report channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. For details, see the following general specifications.

GX/10/GX20 Paperless Recorder (panel mount type)	GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder (portable type)	GS 04L52B01-01EN

1.16.1 Setting the Report Type, Creation Time, Data Type, Etc.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Report settings** > **Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Report settings** > **Report basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **Report settings** > **Report basic settings**

Description

Type

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Off, Hourly + Daily, Daily + Weekly, Daily + Monthly, Batch, Daily custom	Off

Type

Set the kind of report to create.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the report function.
Hourly + Daily	Creates hourly and daily reports. Hourly report: Creates report data every hour on the hour for the previous one hour. Daily report: Creates report data every day at a specified time for the previous one day.
Daily + Weekly	Creates hourly and weekly reports. Weekly report: Creates report data every week at a specified time at a specified day of the week for the previous one week.
Daily + Monthly	Monthly report: Creates report data every month at a specified time at a specified day for the previous one month.
Batch	Creates a report in unit of batches.
Daily custom	Creates daily reports by dividing it at the specified time intervals.

Creation time[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Day	1 to 28	1
Day of week	Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday	Sunday
Hour	0 to 23	0
Minute	0 to 59	0
Save interval[2]	2min, 3min, 4min, 5min, 10min, 15min, 30min, 1h	10min
File creation interval	4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 24h	4h

1 Appears when the kind of report is not set to **Off**.
2 Appears when the type is set to Batch or Daily custom.

Depending on the kind of report, set the items with check marks in the table below.

Setup Item	Kind				
	Hourly + Daily	Daily + Weekly	Daily + Monthly	Batch	Daily custom
Day			✓		
Day of week		✓			✓
Hour	✓	✓	✓		✓
Minute					✓
Save interval				✓	✓
File creation interval					✓

Day, Day of week, Hour, Minute

Set the day or day of week and the time to create reports.

Save interval (for Batch and Day custom)

Set the data recording interval.

File creation interval (for Day custom)

Set the time interval for dividing files.

Data type

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Report 1 to 5	Ave, Max, Min, Sum, Inst	—

Report 1 to 5

Set the data type to output as reports.

Options	Description
Ave	Outputs average values.
Max	Outputs maximum values.
Min	Outputs minimum values.
Sum	Outputs sum values.
Inst	Outputs instantaneous values.

File type[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
File type	Separate/Combine	Combine

1 Appears when the Type is not set to **Batch** or **Daily custom**.

File type

Set this item when creating two types of reports such as daily report and monthly report.

Options	Description
Separate	Saves each type of report to a separate file. ▶For information about how files are divided, see page 1-143 in section 1.14.2, “Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO”.
Combine	Saves the report data of two types in a single file.

Report template output

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Excel file	Off, On	Off
PDF file	Off, On	Off
Printer	Off, On	Off

Excel file

Set this to **On** to output in Excel format.

PDF file
Set this to **On** to output in PDF format.

Printer
Set this to **On** to output to a printer.

▶For instructions on how to set the output destination printer, see page 1-211 in section 1.23.7, “Setting the Printer Output Conditions”.

Electronic Signature (Release number 2 and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
PDF electronic signature	Off, On	Off

PDF Electronic Signature
Set this to **On** to electronically sign a PDF file.
To use electronic signature, you need to create a key and a certificate.
▶ See page 1-258 in section 1.30, “Configuring Key Creation, Certificate Management, and Encryption/Certificate (SSL communication, PDF electronic signature) (Release number 2 and later)”.

Text file (release number 3 and later) [1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Attach batch information	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when the batch function is set to **On**.

Attach batch information
Set this to On to output text data of report files by attaching batch information.
If the file division mode is Separate, batch information is attached to each file.

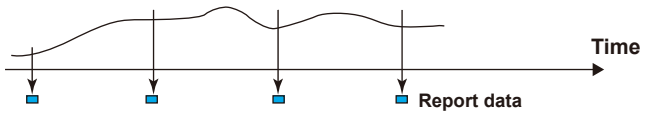
Note

If the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, batch information cannot be attached.
Batch information cannot be output in report template output (Excel file, PDF file, printer output).

Explanation

Report Data Values
The range of report data values is from –9999999 to 99999999 excluding the decimal point.

Saving the Report Data
Report data is saved to the internal memory. If the number of report data entries exceeds 800, the data is overwritten from the oldest entry.



Day custom
You can create daily reports by dividing files at the specified time interval (file creation interval).
For example, in a three-shift system, you can set the file creation interval to 8 hours to create a file for each shift.

1.16.2 Setting the Channels to Output Reports

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Report settings** > **Report channel settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Report settings** > **Report channel settings**
Hardware configurator: **Report settings** > **Report channel settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Report channel number	GX20/GP20: 1 to 60 GX10/GP10: 1 to 50	1

* There are limits to the number of report channels depending on the measurement mode and scan interval. For details, see “Explanation.”

Report channel number

Select the report channel number. The GX/GP generates reports in order by this number.

Report channel

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Channel type	I/O channel, Math channel, Communication channel, Off	—
Channel no[1]	Channels that you can set	—
Sum scale[1]	Off, /s, /min, /h, /day	—

1 Appears when the channel type is not set to **Off**.

Channel type

Set the channel type to assign to the report channel.

Channel no

Set the channel number to assign to the report channel. All channels can be assigned, but reports are not created for channels set to **Skip** or **Off** even if they are assigned.

Sum scale

Set the sum scale to match the unit of the measured values.
Example: If the unit of the measured value is “m^3/min,” select **/min**.
Off: The measured data is summed as-is once per scan interval.

Explanation

Unit of Sum Computation

In sum computation, data is summed over the scan interval. However, for flow values that have units /s, /min, /h, or /day a simple summation results in the actual value not matching the computed result, because the scan interval and the unit of the input values are different. In such cases, set the sum scale to match the unit of the input value. In effect, the sum value with the same unit as that of the input value is computed.
For example, if the scan interval is 2 s, and the input value is 100 m^3/min, a simple summation would add 100 every 2 s resulting in 3000 after one minute. However, if the sum scale is set to /min, then 2 s/60 s is multiplied every scan interval before the value is added giving a result that has an m^3/min unit.
The following converting equations are used to compute the sum. The scan interval unit is seconds.
Off:Σ(measured data every scan interval)
/s: Σ(measured data every scan interval) × scan interval
/min: Σ(measured data every scan interval) × scan interval/60
/h: Σ(measured data every scan interval) × scan interval/3600
/day: Σ(measured data every scan interval) × scan interval/86400

Report Processing when the Measurement Mode Is Set to Dual Interval

Report computation is performed at the scan interval of each measurement group. For example, if a channel of measurement group 1 is assigned to a report channel, computation on that report channel is performed at the scan interval of measurement group 1. A single report file will be created.

Report Processing When the Measurement Mode Is Set to High Speed

Report computation is performed at the scan interval.

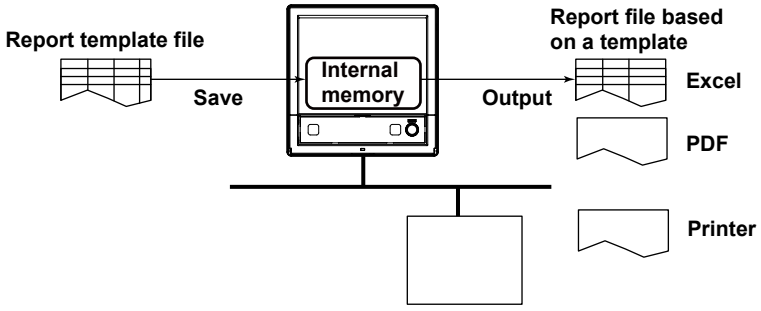
Maximum Number of Report Channels

The following table shows the maximum number of report channels depending on the measurement mode.

Model	Measurement Mode		
	Normal	High speed	Dual interval
GX10/GP10	50	50	25
GX20-1/GP20-1	60	60	30
GX20-2/GX20-2	60	60	30

1.17 Using the Report Template Function (/MT option)

You can create report templates and use them to automatically create custom report files. Load a report template file that you have created into the GX/GP internal memory. The GX/GP will automatically create report files using the report template file.
A report template file can be used to create report files in Excel format, create report files in PDF format, and print reports on a printer connected over the LAN.
The GX/GP can handle template files that are 1 MB or smaller.



▶Creating a report template: page App-17 in section Appendix 4, “Creating Report Templates”
▶Loading and saving report templates: page 1-228 in section 1.25.3, “Loading Report Templates (/MT option)”page 1-241 in section 1.26.3, “Saving a Report Template”

1.17.1 Excel Report Files

▶For instructions on how to create templates, see page App-17 in section Appendix 4, “Creating Report Templates”.

Template

Item	Description
Format, extension	Excel format. The extension is .xlsx or .xlsm (with macro) (lowercase).
File name	Assign a file name of your choosing.
Kind	Creates a report template for each kind of report file. The kinds of report files available are hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, hourly + daily, daily + weekly, daily + monthly, batch, and day custom.
Creation method	Create templates using Microsoft Office 2007 or 2010.

Excel Report Files

Item	Description
Format, extension	Excel format. You can open the file with Excel. The extension is .xlsx or .xlsm (with macro).
File name	The file name excluding the extension is the same as the report file with the .GRE extension. ▶File name: page 1-141 in section 1.14.1, “Setting the Save Directory, File Header, and File Name”
Kind	For each kind of report file, a corresponding template file is used to create the appropriate report files. The report file that you create is based on the report creation setting. For example, if the GX/GP is not configured to create daily reports, you will not be able to use a report template to create daily reports. However, regardless of this setting, you can output the data of all data types (average, maximum, minimum, sum, and instantaneous).

1.17.2 PDF Report Files

▶For instructions on how to create templates, see page App-17 in section Appendix 4, “Creating Report Templates”.

Template

Item	Description
Format, extension	Yokogawa proprietary format. The extension is .tpl (lowercase).
File name	Assign a file name of your choosing.
Kind	Creates a report template for each kind of report file. The kinds of report files available are hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, hourly + daily, daily + weekly, daily + monthly, batch, and day custom.
Creation method	Create templates using a YOKOGAWA’s original tool.

PDF Report Files

Item	Description
Format, extension	PDF format. The extension is .pdf (lowercase).
File name	The file name excluding the extension is the same as the report file with the .GRE extension. ▶File name: page 1-141 in section 1.14.1, “Setting the Save Directory, File Header, and File Name”
Kind	For each kind of report file, a corresponding template file is used to create the appropriate report files. The report file that you create is based on the report creation setting. For example, if the GX/GP is not configured to create daily reports, you will not be able to use a report template to create daily reports. However, regardless of this setting, you can output the data of all data types (average, maximum, minimum, sum, and instantaneous).

1.17.3 Printing on a Printer over the LAN

Report template

The report template for PDF reports is used to output data to the printer.

Printer output

Item	Description
Compatible printers	Printers supporting the HP PCL5c language and can print through port 9100 on a LAN connection ▶For configuring the printer, see page 1-211 in section 1.23.7, “Setting the Printer Output Conditions”.
Kind	For each kind of report file, the specified template file is used to create the appropriate report files. The report file that you create is based on the report creation setting. For example, if the GX/GP is not configured to create daily reports, you will not be able to create daily reports. However, regardless of this setting, you can output the data of all data types (average, maximum, minimum, sum, and instantaneous).

1.17.4 Creating Template-Based Report Files

Template-based report files are created (the creation of template-based report files will hereinafter be referred to as “template conversion”) in the following cases.
▶For instructions on how to set the type of files to output, see page 1-151 in section 1.16.1, “Setting the Report Type, Creation Time, Data Type, Etc.”.

PDF Report Files and Excel Report Files

- **Auto Save**
  When a report file is created (when file division occurs), template conversion is performed, and the report file is saved to the SD memory card. Template conversion is also performed when recording stops.
- **Manual Save (Collectively storing unsaved data)**
  When you save a report file manually, template conversion is performed on the report files in the internal memory that have not yet been converted. Converted files are saved to the external storage medium.
- **Collective Storing of Data through the Touch Screen**
  When you execute **All save** or **Report save** from the display menu, template conversion is performed on all the report files in the internal memory. Converted files are saved to the external storage medium.

Printer Output

When a report file is created (when file division occurs), template conversion is performed, and the report is output to a printer.
Template conversion is also performed when recording stops.

1.17.5 Loading and Saving Report Template Files

▶For details on loading report template files, see page 1-228 in section 1.25.3, “Loading Report Templates (/MT option)”.

▶For details on saving templates, see page 1-241 in section 1.26.3, “Saving a Report Template”.

About Report Template Files

For each kind of report file, a corresponding template file is used to create the appropriate report files.
Creates a report template for each kind of report file.
If the file type is Separate, a template for each type is necessary.

Example in which the report file type is Hourly +Daily

File type	Template
Combine	An Hourly + Daily report template is necessary.
Separate	An Hourly and Daily report templates are necessary.

1.18 Setting the Timers

Set the timers that are used in the event action function and the TLOG computation of the math function (/MT option). There are two types of timers: absolute and relative. You can set up to 12 timers for each type. [1] You cannot change timers during recording or computing.

1 For release number 3 and later, up to 12 timers can be set. For release numbers earlier than 3, up to 4 timers can be used.

1.18.1 Setting the Timers

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Timer settings** > Timer **Timer 1 to 12**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Timer settings** > **Timer**
Hardware configurator: **Timer settings** > **Timer**

Description

Type

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Off/Relative/Absolute	Off

Type

Set the timer type.

Options	Description
Relative timer	Times out at specified intervals.
Absolute timer	Expires at the times determined by the reference time and the interval.

Interval[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Day[2]	0 to 31	0
Hour[2]	0 to 23	1
Minute[2]	0 to 59	0
Interval[3]	1min, 2min, 3min, 4min, 5min, 6min, 10min, 12min, 15min, 20min, 30min, 1h, 2, h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 24h	1h

1 Appears when the type is not set to **Off**.
2 Appears when the type is set to **Relative timer**.
3 Appears when the type is set to **Absolute timer**.

Day, Hour, Minute

Set the interval for the relative timer.

Interval

Set the interval for the absolute timer.

Action on Math Start[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Reset	Off, On	On

1 Appears when the type is set to **Relative timer**.

Reset

Set this to **On** to reset the timer when starting computation. Set this to **Off** to not reset. The timer does not expire (if the timer is specified as an event, the action will not be executed).

Reference time[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hour	0 to 23	0
Minute	0 to 59	0

1 Appears when the type is set to **Absolute timer**.

Hour, Minute

Set the reference time for the absolute timer.

Explanation

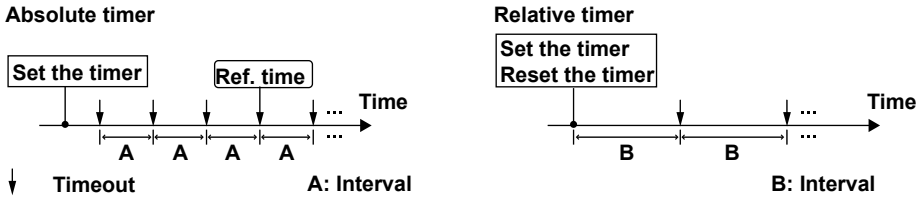
Timers

- **Relative Timer**

  The timer is started when the timer is set, and the timer expires every specified interval. In this mode, the timer stops when a power failure occurs.
  Example: Interval: 00:15
  The timer expires every 15 minutes.

- **Absolute Timer**

  The timer expires at the times determined by the reference time and the interval. The reference time is set on the hour (00 to 23).
  Example: Reference time: 00:00
  Interval: 10 min
  The timer expires at 0 hour, 0 hour 10 min, 0 hour 20 min, . . . 23 hour 40 min, and 23 hour 50 min.
  For example, if the timer is set at 9 hour 36 min, the timer expires at 09 hour 40 min,
  09 hour 50 min, 10 hour, and so on.



1.18.2 Setting the Match Time Timer

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Timer settings** > Match time timer **Match time timer 1 to 12**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Timer settings** > **Match time timer**
Hardware configurator: **Timer settings** > **Match time timer**

Description

Type

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Off, Day, Week, Month, Year	Off

Type

Set the kind of match time timer.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the function.
Day	Set the time match condition of a day.
Week	Set the time match condition of a week.
Month	Set the time match condition of a month.
Year	Set the time match condition of a year.

Timer match condition[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Day of week	Sunday to Saturday	Sunday
Month	January to December	January
Day	1 to 31[2]	1
Hour	0 to 23	0
Minute	0 to 59	0

1 Appears when the type of timer is not set to **Off**. The items that are displayed varies depending on the Type setting.
2 If Type is set to **Year**, the range varies depending on the timer match condition **Month**. If Type is set to **Month**, the range is 1 to 28.

Day of Week, Month, Day, Hour, Minute

Set each timer match condition.
Depending on the Type setting, set the items with check marks in the table below.

Setup Item	Kind			
	Day	Week	Month	Year
Month				✓
Day			✓	✓
Day of week		✓		
Hour:Minute	✓	✓	✓	✓

Timer action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Timer action	Single, Repeat	Repeat

Timer action

Set the timer action.

Options	Description
Single	Executes the action once when the condition is met.
Repeat	Executes the action at every specified time.

1.19 Configuring the Event Action Function

The event action function is used to execute a specified action on the basis of events that occur. The settings explained here are also used to configure the remote control function.

1.19.1 Setting Event Action Numbers and Actions

Select an event action number, and set event action to On.
Set the even type and event-specific conditions.
Then, set the action for the event and the action conditions.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Event action**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Event action** > **Event action number (display example: 1-20)**
Hardware configurator: **Event action** > **Event action number (display example: 1-20)**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Event action number	1 to 50	1

Event action number

Select the event action number to assign an event action.

Event action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Select **On** to use the event action function.

Event[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Internal switch, Remote,[4] Relay, Alarm - IO channel, Alarm - Math channel, Alarm - Communication channel, Any alarm, Timer, Match time timer, User function key[8], Status[8]	Internal switch
Number[2]	IO channel, Math channel, Communication channel, Internal switch, Timer, Match time timer, User function key, Relay, Remote	1
Alarm level[3]	1 to 4	1
Event details[6]	Recording, Math, User lock out[7], Under login[7], Memory/Media error, Measurement error, Communication error	Recording
Operation mode	Rising edge, Falling edge, Rising/Falling edge, Edge[5]	Rising edge

1 Appears when Event action is set to **On**.
2 Does not appear when Type is set to **Any alarm**.
3 Appears when the Type is to Alarm - I/O channel, Alarm - Math channel, or Alarm - Communication channel.
4 Appears when the operation mode of the DI module is set to **Remote**.
5 Appears when the event is set to **Timer** or **Match time timer**.
6 Appears when the type is set to **Status**.
7 Appears for the advanced security function (/AS option).
8 Release number 2 and later.

Type

Set the event conditions for executing the action.

Event Type	Description
Internal switch	Select the internal switch number.
Remote	Select the DI channel number of the remote control input. You cannot set this on a DI of a PID control module.
Relay	Select the DO channel number. You cannot set this on a DO of a PID control module with the type set to Contact output within module.
Alarm - I/O channel	Set the alarm of an I/O channel[1]. Channels of PID control modules are not included.
Alarm - Math channel	Set the alarm of a math channel[1].
Alarm - Communication channel	Set the alarm of a communication channel[1].
Any alarm	The change from no active alarms to one or more active alarms is regarded as an event. Alarms of PID control modules are also included.
Timer	Select a timer number. Timer timeout.
Match time timer	Select a match time timer number. When the time matches.
User function key	Select the user function key number.
Status	Select the status.

1 Alarms whose **Logging** is set to **Off** in the alarm settings are also applicable.

Number

Set a number from the following table depending on the event type.

Event Type	Description
Internal switch	Internal switch number
Relay	Output relay number (DO channel number)
Alarm - I/O channel	I/O channel number
Alarm - Math channel	Math channel number
Alarm - Communication channel	Communication channel number
Timer	Timer number
Match time timer	Match time timer number
User function key	User function key number

Alarm level

Set the alarm level (1 to 4).

Event details (release number 2 and later)

Set the status.

Detail	Description
Recording	Recording in progress.
Math	Math in progress.
User lock out	User lock out occurring.
Under login	There is a user logged in.
Memory/Media error[1]	Internal memory or external media error
Measurement error[1]	Measurement error status.
Communication error[1]	Communication error status.

1 For details, see page 1-209 in section 1.23.6, “Setting the FAIL Relay and Instrument Information Output (/FL option)”.

Operation mode

Set the edge type for performing actions.

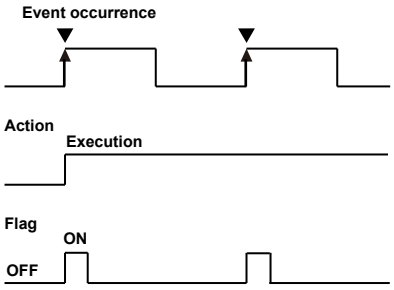
Operation mode	Description
Rising edge	The action is executed when the event changes from off to on.
Falling edge	The action is executed when the event changes from on to off.
Rising / Falling edge	When the event changes from off to on, the action is changed from off to on. When the event changes from on to off, the action is changed from on to off. You can set this on events other than **Timer** and **Match time timer**.
Edge	The action is executed when an event occurs. This applies when the event is set to **Timer** or **Match time timer**.

Operation Modes That Can Be Specified Depending on the Event

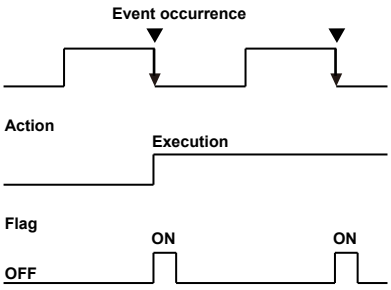
The settings with check marks in the table below are possible.

Event	Rising edge	Falling edge	Rising / Falling edge	Edge
Remote (DI)	✓	✓	✓	
Internal switch	✓	✓	✓	
Relay (DO)	✓	✓	✓	
Alarm - I/O channel	✓	✓	✓	
Alarm - Math channel	✓	✓	✓	
Alarm - Communication channel	✓	✓	✓	
Any alarm	✓	✓	✓	
Timer				✓
Match time timer				✓
User function key				✓
Status	✓	✓	✓	

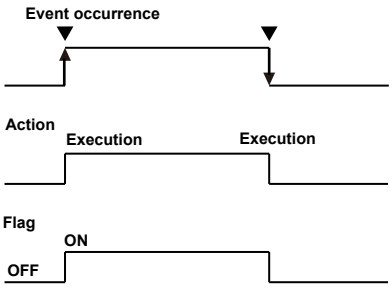
Falling edge



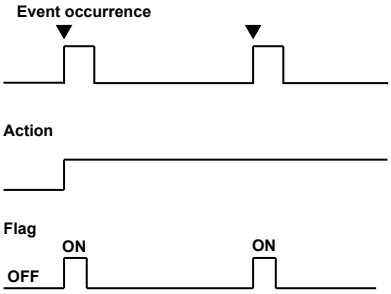
Rising edge



Rising / Falling edge



Edge (timer, match time timer)



Action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	**When the operation mode is rising edge, falling edge, or edge** Recorded, Computation, Switch the display rate, Flag, Manual sample, AlarmAck, Snapshot, Adjust the time, Save display data, Save event data, Event trigger[7], Message, Switch the display group, Reset the relative timer, Load setting, Show the favorite display, Relay, Internal switch, Load program pattern[10] **When the operation mode is Rising/Falling edge** Recording start/stop, Computation start/stop, Switch the display rate 1/2, Flag On/Off, Relay On/Off, Internal switch On/Off	—
Number[1]	Depends on the type	
Detail[2]	Start,[4] Stop,[4] Reset,[5] All groups,[6] Specified group,[6] On/Off[8]	—
Group number[3]	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 50 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 60 GX10/GP10: 1 to 30	1
Batch group number[9]	ALL GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 6 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 12	1

1 Appears when the type is set to Switch the display rate, Flag, Message, Switch the display group, Reset the relative timer, Show the favorite display, Flag On/Off, Relay, Relay On/Off, Internal switch, or Internal switch On/Off, Load program pattern.
2 Appears when the type is set to **Recorded**, **Computation**, **Message**, **Relay**, or **Internal switch**.
3 Appears when the type is set to **Message** and Detail is set to **Specified group**.
4 Appears when the type is set to **Recorded**, or **Computation**.
5 Appears when the type is set to **Computation**.
6 Appears when the type is set to **Message**.
7 Does not appear for the advanced security function (/AS option).
8 Appears when the type is set to **Relay** or **Internal switch**.
9 When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, this appears when the type is set to Recorded, Computation, Save display data, Save event data, Message, or Switch the display group. However, for Computation, the detail must be set to Reset.
10 You can set this when the event is set to Remote or User function key.

Type

Set the action to execute when an event occurs.

When the Event Operation Mode Is Rising Edge or Falling Edge

Options	Description
Recorded	Starts or stops recording.
Computation	Starts or stops computation (/MT option) or resets the computed values of all math channels.
Switch the display rate	Switches the trend interval and the secondary trend interval. You can specify this setting when Trend rate switching is set to **On**.
Flag	Sets the flag to 1 (On). (/MT option).
Manual sample	Executes manual sampling.
Alarm ACK	Clears the alarm output. Control alarm output of PID control modules are also included.
Snapshot	Saves the screen image data.
Save display data	Saves the display data being recorded to a file in the internal memory. You can specify this when the GX/GP is configured to record display data.
Save event data	Saves the event data being recorded to a file in the internal memory. You can specify this when the GX/GP is configured to event display data.
Event trigger	Applies a trigger that starts event data recording. You can specify this when the GX/GP is configured to event display data.
Message	Writes a message. Specify the message number and the message write destination. Set the destination to all groups, or specify a write destination group number. You can execute this while recording is in progress.
Switch the display group	Switches the display group in trend, digital, or bar graph display. Specify the number of the group to display.
Reset the relative timer	Resets a relative timer. The timer starts immediately.

Continued on the next page

Options	Description
Show the favorite display	Switches to the specified favorite screen
Load settings	Loads the setting parameter file in the root directory of the SD memory card and configures the GX/GP accordingly. (See the explanation.)
Adjust the time	Sets the clock to the nearest hour.
Relay	Set the relay output to On or Off. DO channels of PID control modules are applicable. However, this is available only when the type is set to Manual.
Internal switch	Set the internal switch to On or Off. However, this is available only when the type is set to Manual.
Load program pattern	Loads all the pattern files (ProgPatYY, YY: 01 to 99) in the specified folder at the root directory of the SD memory card.

Folder name	Content
LoadProgPatXX	XX: 01 to 10

File name	Content
ProgPatYY	YY: 01 to 99

When the Event Operation Mode Is Rising/Falling Edge

Options	Description
Recording start/stop	Repeats recording start and stop on every event occurrence.
Computation start/stop	Repeats computation (/MT option) start and stop on every event occurrence.
Switch the display rate 1, 2	Switches the display rate on every event occurrence.
Flag On/Off	Repeats the operation of setting the flag to 1 (On) and 0 (Off) on every event occurrence.
Relay On/Off	Repeats the operation of setting the relay to On and Off on every event occurrence.
Internal switch On/Off	Repeats the operation of setting the internal switch to On and Off on every event occurrence.

Detail

Set the details when the action type is set to **Recorded**, **Computation**, or **Message**.

When Set to Recorded or Computation

Options	Description
Start	Starts recording or computation.
Stop	Stops recording or computation.
Reset (Computation only)	Resets computation.

When Set to Message

Options	Description
All groups	Writes the message to all groups.
Specified group	Writes the message to the specified group. Set the destination by specifying a group number.

When Set to Relay or Internal switch

Options	Description
On	Sets to On.
Off	Sets to Off.

Note

Do not manually operate a relay assigned to a status event or the output status of an internal switch action.

Number

Set the target number for Message, Show the specified display, Reset the relative timer, Switch the display group, Event trigger, Flag, Switch the display rate, user function key, or Load program pattern.

Operation mode	Type	Setup Item
Rising edge, Falling edge, Edge	Switch the display rate	Display rate number (First, Second)
	Flag	Flag number 1 to 20
	Event trigger	Measurement group 1, Measurement group 2 [1]
	Message	Message number 1 to 100
	Switch the display group	Display Group GX20/GP20: 1 to 50 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 60 GX10/GP10: 1 to 30 When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 6 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 12
	Reset the relative timer	Timer number 1 to 12 (relative time)
	Show the favorite display	Screen number 1 to 20
	Load settings	Load number 1 to 10
	Load program pattern [1]	File number 1 to 10
Rising / Falling edge	Flag On/Off	Flag number 1 to 20

1 When the measurement mode is Dual interval. Release number 4 and later.

Group number

Set the display group number to write the message to when **Specified group** is specified.

Batch group number

When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, set the batch group on which to execute the action.

Options	Description
All	Specifies all batch groups. However, this is available only when the type is set to Recorded, Computation, Save display data, or Save event data. However, for Computation, the detail must be set to Reset.
GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 6 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 12	Specifies a batch group.

Explanation

Resetting a Relative Timer

Resets a timer and starts it.
If you reset a relative timer, it is considered to have expired (if the timer is being used as an event, the corresponding action is executed).

Resetting a Match Time Timer

Resets a match time timer after it expires so that it is enabled again.

- Resetting a match time timer is not considered a timeout (even if it is being used as an event in the event action function, the corresponding action is not executed).
- This operation can be used with match time timers whose timer action is set to single.

Loading Setting Parameters

This action can be specified only when the event is set to remote control input.
This action loads a setup data file from the root directory of the SD memory card and configures the GX/GP accordingly. Setup data files are named “LOAD1.GNL,” “LOAD2.GNL,” and so on up to “LOAD10.GNL.” If the advanced security function is enabled, the extension is .GSL.
You must create a setting parameter file and save it to the SD memory card in advance.
If the advanced security function (/AS option) is in use, security settings are not loaded.

Time Adjustment

Time adjustment can be specified as an action only when the event is set to remote control input. This action sets the GX/GP internal clock to the nearest hour.

- **Operation When Recording Is Stopped**

Difference from the Nearest Hour	Operation
00 min 00 s to 01 min to 59 s	Truncates the minutes and seconds. Example: 10 hours 01 min 50 s becomes 10 hours 00 min 00 s.
02 min 00 s to 57 min to 59 s	The time is not changed.
58 min 00 s to 59 min to 59 s	Rounds up the minutes and seconds. Example: 10 hours 59 min 50 s becomes 11 hours 00 min 00 s.

- **Operation during Recording**

  If the time difference between the event occurrence time and the nearest hour is within the time specified by **Gradually adjusting the time** of **Time basic settings**, the time is gradually corrected. Otherwise, the time is corrected according to **Time adjustment beyond limit**.
  ▶See the explanation in page 1-205 in section 1.23.4, “Setting the Time Zone, Gradual Time Adjustment, and Daylight Saving Time”.

Internal Switches and Relay Output for Scan Intervals Shorter Than 100 ms

Internal switches and relays triggered by event actions are output at 100 ms intervals.

Limitations on the Combinations of Events and Actions

The combinations that are checked in the table below can be used.

Event / Action	Remote DI[4]	Relay (DO)	Internal switch	Alarm - IO channel	Alarm - Math channel	Alarm - Communication channel	Any alarm	Timer	Match timer	User function key[2]	Status
Recording	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Recording start/stop[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Computation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Computation start/stop[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Manual sample	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Alarm ACK	✓							✓	✓	✓	
Snapshot	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Save display data	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Save event data	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Event trigger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Message	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Switch the display group	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reset the relative timer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Load settings	✓									✓	
Load program file	✓									✓	
Adjust the time	✓										
Show the favorite display	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Switch the display rate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Switch the display rate 1/2[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Flag	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Flag On/Off[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
Relay output[3]	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓
Relay On/Off[1, 3]	✓		✓								✓
Internal Switch[3]	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓
Internal switch On/Off[1, 3]	✓	✓									✓

1 When the operation mode is Rising/Falling edge.
2 Operation lock is applied to the user function keys according to the action specified by event action.
3 Action can be set to Relay output, Relay On/Off, Internal switch, or Internal switch On/Off only when the DO channel range type and internal switch type is set to Manual.
4 Only for DI modules installed in the GX/GP main unit whose operation mode is set to Remote.

1.19.2 Event Action Examples

Example 1: Starting/Stopping Recording through Remote Control

Starts or stops recording when a remote control signal is applied to DI channel 0101. This example assumes that a DI module is installed in slot 1 of the GX/GP. We assume that a DI module is installed in slot 1 of the GX/GP main unit and that the operation mode is set to Remote. Use event action number 1.

Setting the Mode of the DI Module

- **Setup Screen**

  MENU key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Measurement settings** > Module settings **Select module** > **Module 1 GX90XD-16-11N**
- **Setup Items**

Setup Item		Value
Operation mode	Operation mode	Remote

Configuring the Event Action

- **Setup Screen**

  MENU key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Event action**
- **Setup Items**

Setup Item		Value
Event action number		1
Event action	On/Off	On
Event	Type	Remote
	Number	0101
	Operation mode	Rising / Falling edge
Action	Type	Recording start/stop

Operation

If the DI channel 0101 input is turned on when recording is stopped, recording starts. If the DI channel 0101 input is turned off when recording is in progress, recording stops.

Example 2: Writing a Message When an Alarm Occurs

Write the message “Channel 1 Alarm” to group 1 when an alarm occurs on channel 0001. This example assumes that an AI module is installed in slot 0 of the GX/GP. Use event action number 2.

Configuring the Event Action

- **Setup Screen**

  MENU key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Event action**
- **Setup Items**

Setup Item		Value
Event action number		2
Event action	On/Off	On
Event	Type	Alarm - IO channel
	Number	0001
	Alarm level	1
	Operation mode	Rising edge
Action	Type	Message
	Number	1
	Detail	Specified
	Group number	1

Other Settings

- Set AI channel 0001 to alarm level 1.

  ▶ Setup: See page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”.
- Register “Channel 1 Alarm” in message number 1.

  ▶ Setup: See page 1-113 in section 1.10.3, “Setting Messages”.

Example 3: Saving the Data Every Day at Hour 17

Save recorded data to the SD memory card every day at hour 17. Use event action number 3. Use match time timer number 1.

Setting Match Time Timer 1

- **Setup Screen**

  GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Timer settings** > Match time timer 1

- **Setup Items**

Setup Item		Value
Kind	Kind	Day
Timer match condition	Hour	17
	Minute	00
Timer action	Timer action	Repeat

Configuring the Event Action

- **Setup Screen**

  MENU key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Display settings** > **Event action**

- **Setup Items**

Setup Item		Value
Event action number		3
Event action	On/Off	On
Event	Type	Match time timer
	No.	1
	Operation mode	Edge
Action	Type	Save display data

Other Settings

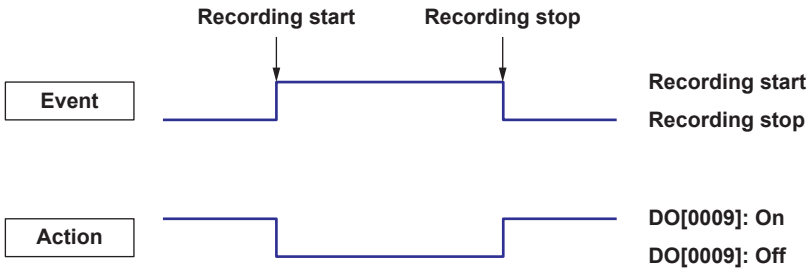
Set the display data to be saved automatically. Set the file save interval to **1day** or longer. If a file save interval shorter than **1day** is specified, the data is also saved at the file save interval.

▶ Setup: See page 1-125 in section 1.12.1, “Setting the Type of Data to Record (Display or event data) and Recording Conditions”.

▶ Setup: See page 1-143 in section 1.14.2, “Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO”.

Example 4: Setting DO to OFF and When Recording Starts and DO to ON When Recording Stops

Set the output status of DO channel 0009 to ON when recording stops and OFF when recording starts.



This example assumes that a DI/DO module is installed in slot 0 of the GX/GP main unit. Use event action numbers 4 and 5.

Setting the DO Channel Type

- **Setup Screen**

  MENU key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **DO channel settings** > **Range**
- **Setup Items**

Setup Item		Value
First-CH/Last-CH		009
Range	Type	Manual

Configuring the Event Action

- **Procedure**

  MENU key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Event action**
- **Setup Items**

Setup Item		Value
Event action number		4
Event action	On/Off	On
Event	Type	Status
	Detail	Record
	Operation mode	Rising edge
Action	Type	Relay
	No.	0009
	Detail	Off

Setup Item		Value
Event action number		5
Event action	On/Off	On
Event	Type	Status
	Detail	Record
	Operation mode	Falling edge
Action	Type	Relay
	No.	0009
	Detail	On

1.20 Configuring Communication Channels (/MC option)

Set communication channels.
Set these items to make the GX/GP record data from Modbus devices or PCs.
When the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval, there is a limit to the number of communication channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. For details, see the following general specifications.

GX/10/GX20 Paperless Recorder (panel mount type)	GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder (portable type)	GS 04L52B01-01EN

1.20.1 Enabling Communication Channels and Setting the Span, Decimal Point, and Unit

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication channel settings** > **On/Off, Span**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: C001-C020) > **On/Off, Span**
Hardware configurator: **Communication channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: C001-C020) > **On/Off, Span**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	GX20-1/GP20-1: C001 to C300 GX20-2/GP20-2: C001 to C500 GX10/GP10: C001 to C050	C001
Last-CH	Same as the first channel	C001

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels.

On/Off, Span

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Decimal place[1]	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	0
Span Lower[1]	–9999999 to 99999999	0
Span Upper[1]	–9999999 to 99999999	100
Unit[1]	Character string (up to 6 characters, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when a communication channel is set to **On**.

On/Off

Select **On** to use the communication channels.

Decimal place

Set the decimal place for span lower and span upper.

Span Lower, Span Upper

Set the input range.

Unit

Set the unit.

At Power on[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Value at power on	Last value, Preset value	Last value

1 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.

Value at power on

Set the value to replace the communication channel value at power-on.

Preset value[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Preset value	–9.999999E+29 to 9.999999E+29 –9.9999999E+29 to –1.0000000E–30, 0, 1.0000000E-30 to 9.9999999E+29	0

1 Appears when On/Off is set to **On**.

Preset value

Set the preset value.

Watchdog timer

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Timer[1]	1 to 120 (s)	30
Value at timer-expired[1]	Last value, Preset value	Last value

1 Appears when the watchdog timer is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to use the watchdog timer.

Timer

Set the duration for monitoring values that fail to be updated.
If a value is not updated within the specified duration, the value is replaced.

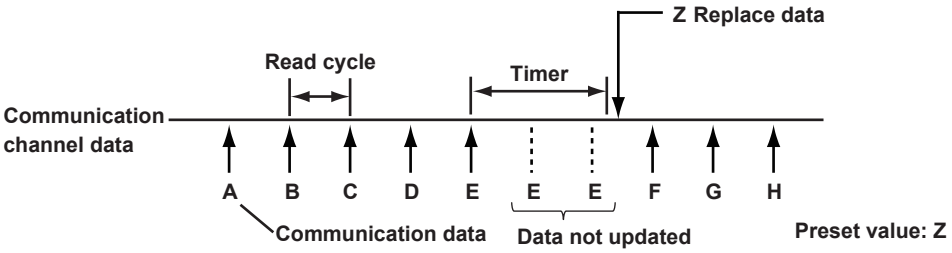
Value at timer-expired

Set whether to set the value when the timer expires to the last value or preset value.

Explanation

Watchdog Timer Function

Data may fail to be updated due to Modbus or other communication problems.
The watchdog timer function replaces values with preset values or last values when values are not updated within the specified duration (timer).
Data replacement occurs immediately when the timer expires, and the values are held until the next read cycle.



1.20.2 Setting Alarms

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication channel settings** > **Alarm**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: C001-C020) > **Alarm**
Hardware configurator: **Setting** tab > **Communication channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: C001-C020) > **Alarm**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	GX20-1/GP20-1: C001 to C300 GX20-2/GP20-2: C001 to C500 GX10/GP10: C001 to C050	C001
Last-CH	Same as the first channel	C001

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the target channels.

Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, Level 4

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Type[1]	H: High limit, L: Low limit, T: Delay high limit, t: Delay low limit	H: High limit
Value[1]	–9999999 to 99999999	0.00
Hysteresis[1, 3]	Numeric value (0 to 100000)	0.00
Logging[1]	On/Off	On
Output type[1]	Off, Relay, Internal switch	Off
Output No.[2]	DO channel or internal switch	—

1 Appears when a level (1 to 4) is set to **On**.
2 Appears when Output type is not set to **Off**.
3 Appears when the type is set to **H: High limit** or **L: Low limit**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to set alarms.

Type

Set the alarm type.

Value

Set the alarm value for the specified alarm type.

Options	Value
H, L	Within –9999999 to 99999999 excluding the decimal point.
T, t	Same as H and L

Hysteresis

Set this to establish an offset between the value used to activate and release alarms.

Logging

Set this **On** to display an alarm (notify you) when an alarm occurs. If set to **Off**, when an alarm occurs, the GX/GP outputs signals to alarm output DO channels or internal switches but does not display the alarm. Alarms are also not recorded in the alarm summary.

Output type

Set the alarm output destination.

Output No.

Set the number of the DO channel or internal switch to output alarms to.

Alarm delay[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hour	1 to 24	0
Minute	0 to 59	0
Second	0 to 59	10

1 Appears when Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, or Level 4 is **On**.

Hour, Minute, and Second

Set the alarm delay. These values are valid when the delay high limit or delay low limit is in use.

▶For details on alarm types, see page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”.

1.20.3 Setting the Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication channel settings** > **Display settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: C001-C020) > **Display settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication channel settings** > **Channel range** (display example: C001-C020) > **Display settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First-CH	GX20-1/GP20-1: C001 to C300 GX20-2/GP20-2: C001 to C500 GX10/GP10: C001 to C050	C001
Last-CH	Same as the first channel	C001

First-CH, Last-CH

Select the target channels.

Tag

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Characters	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Characters

Set the tag.
Not all characters may be displayed due to space constraints.

No.

Set the tag number.

Color

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—

Color

Set channel display colors. The colors apply to the trend display and bar graph display.

▶For instructions on how to set the user-defined color, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Zone

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Lower	0 to 95%	0
Upper	5 to 100% input	100

Lower and Upper

Set these values when you want to divide the waveform displays of channels into separate zones so that waveforms do not overlap. Set the **Lower** and **Upper** positions as percentages of the maximum display width. Set **Lower** to a value less than **Upper**, and set the zone width (**Upper** – **Lower**) to be 5% or greater.

▶For zone display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Scale

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Position	GX20/GP20: Off,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 GX10/GP10: Off,1,2,3,4,5,6	1
Division	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, C10	10

Position

Set the scale display position of the trend display. Set this to **Off** to not display scales.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.
C10: The scale is equally divided into 10 sections by main scale marks, and scale values are indicated at 0, 30, 50, 70, and 100% positions.

▶For scale display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Bar graph

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Base position	Lower, Center, Upper	Lower
Division	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	10

Base position

Set the bar graph base position.
This setting is applied on the bar graph display and when you are displaying the current value on the scale as a bar graph on the trend displays.

▶For bar graph display examples, see page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Division

Set the number of divisions to make with the main scale marks.

Partial[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Expand	1 to 99(%)	50%
Boundary	Span lower limit + 1 digit to span upper limit – 1 digit	0.01

1 Appears when in the **Display settings** of the setting menu, the trend partial expansion **On/Off** is set to **On**.

On/Off

Set this to **On** to enable partial expanded display of waveforms.
▶For details on this function, see page 1-114 in section 1.10.4, “Setting Trend Display Conditions”.

Expand

Set at which position to display the value specified by **Boundary** within the display width. Specify a percentage.

Boundary

Set the value that is to be the boundary between the reduced section and the expanded section in the range of “minimum span value + 1 digit to maximum span value – 1 digit.” For channels that are set to scaling, the selectable range is “minimum scale value + 1 digit to maximum scale value – 1 digit.”

Example: Span: 0 to 100. Expand: 30. Boundary: 50The 0 to 50 range is displayed in the 0% to 30% range, and the 50 to 100 range is displayed in the 30% to 100% range.

Color scale band

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Band area	Off, In, Out	Off
Color	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	—
Display position Lower	Span (scale) lower limit to span (scale) upper limit	0.00
Display position Upper	Span (scale) lower limit to span (scale) upper limit	1.00

Band area

Displays a specified section of the measurement range using a color band on the scale. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the function.
In	Displays the area inside using the color band.
Out	Displays the area outside using the color band.

Color

Set the display color.

Display position Lower, Display position Upper

Set the display position. Set a value within the span range.

Alarm point mark

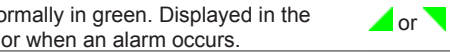
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Indicate on Scale	Off, On	On
Mark kind	Alarm, Fixed	Alarm
Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color[1]	24 colors (red, green, blue, blue violet, brown, orange, yellow-green, light blue, violet, gray, lime, cyan, dark blue, yellow, light gray, purple, black, pink, light brown, light green, dark gray, olive, dark cyan, and spring green) and a user-defined color (1 color)	

1 Appears when the Mark kind is set to Fixed.

Indicate on Scale

Set this to **On** to display alarm point marks on the scale. Set this to **Off** to not display them. This setting is shared with the bar graph display.

Mark kind

Options	Description	Mark Shape
Alarm	Displayed normally in green. Displayed in the specified color when an alarm occurs.	
Fixed	Displayed with a fixed color.	

Alarm 1 color to Alarm 4 color

When Mark kind is set to **Fixed**, set the display colors of point marks for alarm levels 1 to 4.

1.21 Configuring the Ethernet Communication Function

Set the Ethernet communication conditions.
For the WT connection client settings (WT communication (/E2 option)), see the WT Communication (/E2) User's Manual (IM 04L51B-19EN).
For the SLMP client settings (SLMP communication (/E4 option)), see the SLMP Communication (/E4) User's Manual (IM 04L51B-21EN).

1.21.1 Setting Basic Communication Conditions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Communication (Ethernet) Basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Ethernet basic settings**

Description

Automatic IP settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Obtain IP address automatically	Off, On	Off

Obtain IP address automatically

Set this to **On** to automatically obtain the IP address (DHCP).

IP Address[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
IP address	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255	0.0.0.0
Subnet mask	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255	0.0.0.0
Default gateway	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255	0.0.0.0

1 Appears when Obtain IP address automatically is set to **Off**.

IP Address

Set a fixed IP address to assign to the GX/GP.

Subnet mask

Set the subnet mask. Set this in accordance with the system or network that the GX/GP belongs to.

Default gateway

Set the IP address of the default gateway.

Automatic DNS settings[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Obtain DNS address automatically	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when Obtain IP address automatically is set to **On**.

Obtain DNS address automatically

Set this to **On** to automatically obtain the DNS server address. Otherwise, set this to **Off**.
If you set this to **Off**, you need to set the primary and secondary DNS servers and domain suffixes.

DNS settings[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Primary DNS server	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255	0.0.0.0
Secondary DNS server	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255	0.0.0.0

1 Appears when **Obtain DNS address automatically** is set to **Off**.

Primary DNS server

Set the IP address of the primary DNS server.

Secondary DNS server

Set the IP address of the secondary DNS server.

Domain suffix

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Primary domain suffix	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—
Secondary domain suffix	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—

Primary domain suffix

Set the primary domain name. You do not have to set this.

Secondary domain suffix

Set the secondary domain name. You do not have to set this.

Host settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Host name	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—
Domain name	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—

Host name

Set the GX/GP host name.

Domain name

Set the domain name of the network that the GX/GP belongs to. This is valid when Obtain DNS address automatically is set to **Off**.

Host name registration[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Host name registration	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when **Obtain IP address automatically** is set to **On**.

Host name registration

Set this to **On** to register the host name.

Note

For information on IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, DNS, and other settings, check with your network administrator.

1.21.2 Configuring the FTP Client Function

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **FTP client settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **FTP client settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **FTP client settings**

Description

FTP client function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Select **On** to use the FTP client function.

Transfer file[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Display & Event data	Off, On	Off
Report	Off, On	Off
Manual sampled data	Off, On	Off
Alarm summary	Off, On	Off
Snap shot	Off, On	Off
Setting file[2]	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when the FTP client function is set to On.
2 Appears for the advanced security function (/AS option).

Display & Event data

Set this to **On** to automatically transfer display and event data files.

Report

Set this to **On** to automatically transfer report data files (including those based on report templates).

Manual sampled data

Set this to **On** to automatically transfer manual sampled data.

Alarm summary

Set this to **On** to automatically transfer alarm summaries.

Snap shot

Set this to **On** to automatically transfer snapshot data files.

Setting file (for the advanced security function (/AS option))

Set to On to automatically transfer the setting file when settings are changed.

Transfer wait time[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Display & Event data	0 to 120 (minute)	0
Report	0 to 120 (minute)	0

1 Appears when the FTP client function is set to **On**.

Display & Event data

Set the time to delay the data transfer to the FTP server.

Report

Set the time to delay the data transfer to the FTP server.

Encryption (release number 2 and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Encryption	Off, On	Off
Verification of certificate	Off, On	On

Encryption

Set to **On** to encrypt using SSL the data transferred via FTP.

Verification of Certificate

Set to **On** to verify the certificate received from the server using the certificate installed in the GX/GP.

FTP connection Primary[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
FTP server name	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	21
User name	Character string (up to 32, Aa#1)	—
Password	Character string (up to 32, Aa#1)	—
Directory	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—
PASV mode	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when the FTP client function is set to **On**.

FTP server name

Set the name of the FTP server to transfer files to.
If the DNS is available, you can set the host name as a server name.
You can also set the IP address. In this case, the DNS is not required.

▶For details on DNS, see page 1-180 in section 1.21.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions”.

Port number

Set the port number of the FTP server to transfer files to.

User name

Set the user name (login name) for accessing the FTP server.

Password

Set the password for accessing the FTP server.

Directory

Set the directory of the file transfer destination. The delimiter for directories varies depending on the implementation of the destination FTP server.
Example: When transferring files to the “data” directory in the “home” directory of an FTP server on a UNIX file system.
/home/data

PASV mode

Set this to **On** when using the GX/GP behind a firewall that requires the PASV mode.

FTP connection Secondary

Configure the secondary FTP server. The settings are the same as those for “FTP connection Primary.”

1.21.3 Configuring the SMTP Client Function

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **SMTP client settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **SMTP client settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **SMTP client settings**

Description

SMTP client function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Select **On** to use the SMTP client function.

Authentication[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Authentication	Off, SMTP Authentication, POP before SMTP, APOP	Off

1 Appears when the SMTP client function is set to **On**. You cannot change this item from the Web browser.

Authentication

Set the authentication method for authenticated e-mail transmission.

Encryption[1] (release number 2 and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Encryption	Off, On	Off
Verification of certificate	Off, On	On

1 Appears when authentication is set to **Off** or **SMTP Authentication**.

Encryption

Set to **On** to encrypt using SSL the data transferred via SMTP.

Verification of Certificate

Set to **On** to verify the certificate received from the server using the certificate installed in the GX/GP.

SMTP server[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
SMTP server name	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	25
User name[2]	Character string (up to 32, Aa#1)	—
Password[2]	Character string (up to 32, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when the SMTP client function is set to **On**.
2 Appears when authentication is set to **SMTP Authentication**.

SMTP server name

Set the host name or IP address of the SMTP server.

Port number

Set the port number to use. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

User name

Set the login name for accessing the server using SMTP authentication.

Password

Set the password for accessing the server using SMTP authentication.

POP3 server[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
POP3 server name	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—
Port number	Numeric value (0 to 65535)	110
User name[2]	Character string (up to 32, Aa#1)	—
Password[2]	Character string (up to 32, Aa#1)	—

1 Appears when the SMTP client function is set to **On**.
2 Appears when authentication is set to **POP Before SMTP** or **APOP**.

POP3 server name

If you need to use POP before SMTP, set the host name or IP address of the POP3 server.

Port number

Set the port number to use. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

User name

Set the login name for accessing the POP3 server.

Password

Set the login password for accessing the POP3 server.

1.21.4 Setting E-mail Transmission Conditions (When the SMTP client function is on)

Set the server configuration and the contents of the e-mail transmission.
▶For the mail format, see page 3-64 in section 3.2.5, “E-mail Format”.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **E-mail settings**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **E-mail settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **E-mail settings**

1 Appears when the SMTP function is set to **On**.

Description

Mail header

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Recipient 1	Character string (up to 150, Aa#1)	—
Recipient 2	Character string (up to 150, Aa#1)	—
Sender	Character string (up to 64, Aa#1)	—
Subject	Character string (up to 32, Aa#1)	—

Recipient 1

Set the address of recipient 1. You can enter multiple e-mail address in a recipient box. When entering multiple addresses, delimit each address with a space.

Recipient 2

Set the address of recipient 2. You can enter multiple e-mail address in a recipient box. When entering multiple addresses, delimit each address with a space.

Sender

Set the sender address. Set this if necessary.

Subject

Set the subject of e-mails.

E-mail contents

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Header	Character string (up to 128, Aa#1)	—
Include source URL	Off, On	Off

Header
Sets the mail header.

Include source URL
Set this to **On** to include the source URL. The URL is attached when the Web server is enabled.

Alarm settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Alarm notification	Off, Recipient 1, Recipient 2, Recipient 1 & Recipient 2	Off
Detection[1, 4]	Channel, Alarm level	Channel
Channel set[2]	Up to 50 channels; I/O channels, Math channels, Communication channels	—
Detection alarm level 1[3, 4]	Off, On	Off
Detection alarm level 2[3, 4]	Off, On	Off
Detection alarm level 3[3, 4]	Off, On	Off
Detection alarm level 4[3, 4]	Off, On	Off
Attach instantaneous data[1]	Off, On	Off
Send alarm action[1]	Occurrence & Release, Occurrence	Occurrence & Release
Include tag/ch in Subject[1]	Off, On	Off

1 You can set this when Alarm notification is not set to **Off**.
2 You can set this when the Detection is set to **Channel**.
3 You can set this when the Detection is set to **Alarm level**.
4 Release number 3 and later

Alarm notification
Set the recipients that will receive e-mails when alarms occur and are released.

Detection
Set the type for detecting alarm occurrence and release.

Channel set
Set the source channel for detecting alarm occurrence and release.
You cannot specify a channel of an AO module or PID control module.

Detection alarm 1 to 4
Set the alarm level for detecting alarm occurrence and release.
The setting applies to all channels.
Alarm notification mail is not sent when a control alarm occurs or is released.

Attach instantaneous data
Set this to **On** to include instantaneous data. The data that is attached is the instantaneous value at the time an e-mail is transmitted.

Send alarm action
Set the type of alarm notification mail to transmit.

Include tag/ch in Subject
Set this to **On** to include the channel number and tag of the alarm detection channel in the subject.

Report settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Report notification	Off, Recipient 1, Recipient 2, Recipient 1 & Recipient 2	Off

Report notification

Set the recipients that will receive report e-mails.

Scheduled settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Scheduled notification	Off, Recipient 1, Recipient 2, Recipient 1 & Recipient 2	Off
Attach instantaneous data	Off, On	Off
Interval (Recipient 1)	1h, 2h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 24h	24h
Ref. time hour (Recipient 1)	0 to 23	0
Ref. time minute (Recipient 1)	0 to 59	0
Interval (Recipient 2)	1h, 2h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h, 24h	24 h
Ref. time hour (Recipient 2)	0 to 23	0
Ref. time minute (Recipient 2)	0 to 59	0

Scheduled notification

Set the recipients that will receive scheduled e-mail transmissions.

Attach instantaneous data

Set this to **On** to include instantaneous data. The data that is attached is the instantaneous value at the scheduled times.

Interval (Recipient 1)

Set the interval for transmitting e-mails to recipient 1.

Ref. time hour, Ref. time minute (Recipient 1)

Set the time used as a reference for sending e-mails at specific intervals to Recipient 1.

Interval (Recipient 2)

Set the interval for transmitting e-mails to recipient 2.

Ref. time hour, Ref. time minute (Recipient 2)

Set the time used as a reference for sending e-mails at specific intervals to Recipient 2.

System settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Memory full notification	Off, Recipient 1, Recipient 2, Recipient 1 & Recipient 2	Off
Power failure notification	Off, Recipient 1, Recipient 2, Recipient 1 & Recipient 2	Off
System error notification	Off, Recipient 1, Recipient 2, Recipient 1 & Recipient 2	Off
User lockout notification[1]	Off, Recipient 1, Recipient 2, Recipient 1 & Recipient 2	Off

1 Appears for the advanced security function (/AS option).

Memory full notification

Sends a message when the free space on the external storage medium or internal memory is low.

▶For details, see page 1-209 in section 1.23.6, “Setting the FAIL Relay and Instrument Information Output (/FL option)”

Power failure notification

Set recipients if you want e-mails to be sent when the GX/GP is powered on or recovers from a power failure.

System error notification

Set recipients if you want e-mails to be sent when system errors occur.

User Lockout Notification (for the advanced security function (/AS option))

Set recipients if you want an e-mail to be sent when a user lock out (user invalidation) occurs.

Mail Format

▶See page 3-64 in section 3.2.5, “E-mail Format”.

1.21.5 Setting the SNTP Client Function

Set the function used to query the time information server on the network for the time and synchronize the time.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **SNTP client settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **SNTP client settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **SNTP client settings**

Description

SNTP client function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Select **On** to use the SNTP client function.

SNTP server[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
SNTP server name	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	123

1 Appears when the SNTP client function is set to **On**.

SNTP server name

Set the SNTP server name.
If the DNS is available, you can set the host name as a server name.
You can also set the IP address. In this case, the DNS is not required.

▶For details on DNS, see page 1-180 in section 1.21.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions”.

Port number

Set the port number of the SNTP server. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

Query action[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Ref. time (Hour)	0 to 23	0
Ref. time (Minute)	0 to 59	0
Interval	6h, 12h, 24h	6 h
Timeout	10s, 30s, 90s	30s
Time adjust on Start action	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when the SNTP client function is set to **On**.

Ref. time (Hour), Ref. time (Minute)

Set the reference time for making queries.

Interval

Set the time interval for synchronizing the time with the server. The time is not synchronized if the difference in the time between the GX/GP and the server is greater than equal to the value specified in **System settings** > **Time basic settings** > **Time deviation limit**.

Timeout

Set the time to wait for the response from the SNTP server when querying the time.

Time adjust on Start action

Set this to **On** to synchronize the time using SNTP when recording is started.
When set to **ON**, the clock is adjusted when recording starts and when the GX/GP recovers from power failures when recording is in progress.

1.21.6 Configuring the Modbus Client Function (Option, Function available when /MC is specified)

Configuring Basic Settings

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus client settings** > **Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus client settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus client settings**

Description

Modbus client function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Select **On** to use the Modbus client function.

Communication[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Interval	100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s,[2] 30s,[2] 1 min[2]	1 s

1 Appears when the Modbus client function is set to **On**.
2 Release number 2 and later.

Interval

Set the communication interval.

Recovery action[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Wait time	Off, 5s, 10s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min	2min

1 Appears when the Modbus client function is set to **On**.

Wait time

Set the interval for retrying the connection when the connection is interrupted for some reason. Set this to **Off** to not retry connections.
If communication fails, communication stops.

Connection[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Keep connection	Off, On	Off
Connection timeout[2]	1 to 10 (s)	1

1 Appears when the Modbus client function is set to **On**.
2 Appears when Keep connection is set to **On**.

Keep connection

Set this to **On** to maintain the connection with the external device.

Connection timeout

If you set Keep connection to **On**, set the duration to maintain the TCP connection with the external Modbus device.

Explanation

Keep connection

Set whether to connect and disconnect TCP connections every time the GX/GP accesses an external device.
If you set Keep connection to **On**, the TCP connection/disconnection procedure is skipped, thereby reducing the amount of communication traffic between the devices.
However, some devices do not support this feature. Use this feature after you check the specifications of the connected devices.
Even if Keep connection is set to **OFF**, if the communication interval is less than 1 s, communication is performed as if Keep connection set to **ON**.

Configuring the Destination Server

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus client settings** > **Modbus server settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus server settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus server settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Server number	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 16 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 32 GX10/GP10: 1 to 16	1

Server number

Set the registration number of the server.

Modbus server settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Server name	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	502

Server name

Set the destination Modbus server name.
If the DNS is available, you can set the host name as a server name.
You can also set the IP address. In this case, the DNS is not required.

Port number

Set the port number of the selected server.
Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

Setting Commands

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus client settings** > **Command settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus client command settings > Client command number (display example: 1-20)**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Modbus client command settings > Client command number (display example: 1-20)**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Client command number	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 100 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 200 GX10/GP10: 1 to 50	1

Client command number

Select the transmission command number you want to set.

Command setting

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Off, Read, Write	Off
Server[1]	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 16 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 32 GX10/GP10: 1 to 16	1
Unit No.[1]	1 to 255	255
Data type[1]	INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT	INT16
Register[1]	1 to 9999, 10001 to 19999, 100001 to 165535 30001 to 39999, 300001 to 365536 40001 to 49999, 400001 to 465536	40001
Channel type[1]	Read: Communication channel Write: IO channel, Math channel, Communication channel	Read: Communication channel Write: I/O channel
First-CH[1]	Same as the channel type	1
Last-CH[1]	Same as the channel type	1

1 Appears when the type is not set to **Off**.

Type
Set the command type.

Server
Set the server number.

Unit No.
Set the fixed port number.
The unit number is used to specify a device connected through the Modbus gateway function.
To connect to the Modbus/TCP master of a UTAdvanced series, set the unit number to 1.

Data type
Set the data type. The data types that you can specify vary depending on the type of command. ▶See page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”

Register
Set the register number of the server.
You can specify an input register in the range of 30001 to 39999 or 300001 to 365536. You can specify a hold register in the range of 40001 to 49999 or 400001 to 465536.
The register numbers that you can specify vary depending on the type of command.

Channel type
When the type is set to **Read**, only communication channels are available.
When the type is set to **Write**, set the channel type of the data to send.

First-CH, Last-CH
Set the first channel number and the last channel number in accordance with the channel type.

1.21.7 Configuring the Server Function

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings** > **Server function**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server function**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server function**

Description

Keep alive function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	On

On/Off
Set this to **On** to disconnect when there is no response to test packets that are periodically sent. Otherwise, set this to **Off**.

Timeout function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
Timeout (minute)	1 to 120	1

On/Off
Select **On** to use the communication timeout function.

Timeout (minute)
Set the timeout value.

FTP server

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Output Directory Format	MS-DOS, UNIX	UNIX

Output Directory Format

Sets the directory output format.

Modbus server

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Modbus delay response	Off, 10ms, 20ms, 50ms	Off

Modbus delay response

To delay the responses to queries from the client, set the response delay value.

1.21.8 Limiting the Connection to the Modbus Server (GX/GP)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings** > **Allowed Modbus clients**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Allowed Modbus clients**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Allowed Modbus clients**

Description

Modbus client connect limits function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Set this to **On** to limit the IP addresses that can connect to the GX/GP Modbus server function. IP addresses other than those specified here will not be able to connect. To not limit connections, set this to **Off**.

1 to 10

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off
IP Address	Numerical value (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255)	0.0.0.0

On/Off

Set this to **On** to set the IP addresses to allow connections. You can register up to 10 IP addresses.

IP Address

Set the IP addresses to allow connection (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255). You cannot specify host names.

1.21.9 Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)

For the OPC-UA server settings (OPC-UA server (/E3 option)), see the OPC-UA Server (/E3) User's Manual (IM 04L51B-20EN).

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings** > **Server list**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server list**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server list**

Description

FTP

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	On, Off	On
Encryption	On, Off	Off
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	21

On/Off

Select **On** to use the FTP server function.

Encryption (release number 2 and later)

Set to **On** to encrypt using SSL the data exchanged via FTP.
You need to create a key and a certificate.
▶ See page 1-258 in section 1.30, "Configuring Key Creation, Certificate Management, and Encryption/Certificate (SSL communication, PDF electronic signature) (Release number 2 and later)".

Note

Note that even if FTP encryption is set to On, when FTP download is performed from the Web application, the user name and password will not be encrypted.

Port number

Set the port number of the FTP server. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

HTTP

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	On, Off	On
Encryption	On, Off	Off
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	80

On/Off

Select **On** to use the Web server function.

Encryption (release number 2 and later)

Set to **On** to encrypt using SSL the data exchanged via HTTP.
You need to create a key and a certificate.
▶ See page 1-258 in section 1.30, "Configuring Key Creation, Certificate Management, and Encryption/Certificate (SSL communication, PDF electronic signature) (Release number 2 and later)".

Port number

Set the port number of the HTTP server. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.
If encryption is set to On, the port number will be set to 443.

SNTP

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	On, Off	Off
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	123

On/Off

Select **On** to use the SNTP server function.

Port number

Set the SNTP port number. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

MODBUS

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	On, Off	Off
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	502

On/Off

Select **On** to use the Modbus server function.

Port number

Set the port number of the Modbus server. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

GENE

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	On, Off	On
Port number	Numeric value (1 to 65535)	34434

On/Off

Select **On** to use the general purpose communication.
General purpose communication is a function for communicating with the GX/GP using dedicated commands.

Port number

Set the port number to use for general purpose communication. Unless specified otherwise, you do not need to change this number.

DARWIN (Release number 2 and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	On, Off	Off
Channel conversion	Stand-alone type, extended type	Stand-alone type

On/Off

Select **On** to use DARWIN compatible communication.

Channel Conversion

Set the DARWIN model type.
The model type, channel number, and relay number are converted as follows.

Note

The channel conversion setting is shared with the channel conversion setting set with DARWIN in section 1.21.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions.” Changing this setting will also change the channel conversion setting set with DARWIN in section 1.21.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions.”

Stand-alone type

	DARWIN ↔ GX/GP	Example
Channel number	0xx — 0?0 ↔ 0x0x — 0x?0	031 ↔ 0301, 040 ↔ 0310
Relay number	0xx — 0?0 ↔ 0x0x — 0x?0	031 ↔ 0301, 040 ↔ 0310

Extended type

	DARWIN ↔ GX/GP	Example
Channel number	0xx — 5?0 ↔ 1x0x — 6x?0	031 ↔ 1301, 040 ↔ 1310
Relay number	Ixx — I?0 ↔ 0x0x — 0x?0	I31 ↔ 0301, I40 ↔ 0310

▶ For details on the DARWIN compatible communication function, see page 1-265 in section 1.31, “Using the DARWIN Compatible Communication Function (Release number 2 and later)”.

Note

The following numbers cannot be used for the port number of any of the server functions.
44818, 2222, 34150, 34151, 34437

1.21.10 Setting the Web Content Selection Tree (release number 3 and later)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings** > **Web contents selection**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings Web contents selection**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings Web contents selection**

Description

You can set whether to show or hide some of the contents shown on the Data tab of the Web application.

- When Communication of the security function is set to Login, only administrators can use this feature.
- When the Communication of the security function is set to Off, there are no restrictions on using this feature.

When the user level is User

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
DO Channel Status/COMM status	Off, On	On
Log	Off, On	On
System information/Network information	Off, On	On
File	Off, On	On

DO Channel Status/COMM status

Set this to Off to hide the following contents on the Data tab.
DO channel, Internal switch, Modbus master, Modbus client, WT client, SLMP client

Log

Set this to Off to hide the log on the Data tab.

System information/Network information

Set this to Off to hide the system information and network information on the Data tab.

File

Set this to Off to hide Memory summary/Save, Report, Manual sample, Save/load on the Data tab.

When the user level is Monitor [1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
DO Channel Status/COMM status	Off, On	On
Log	Off, On	On
System information/Network information	Off, On	On
File	Off, On	On

1 You can set this when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option).

The settings are the same as those of the User user level except that Save/Load on the Data tab does not appear even if File is set to On.

1.22 Configuring the Serial Communication Function (/C2 and /C3 options)

Set serial communication parameters.

1.22.1 Setting Basic Communication Conditions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Serial basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Serial basic settings**

Description

Receiver

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Function	Off, Normal, Modbus master (/MC option), Modbus slave, Bar-code[1], DARWIN[2]	Normal
Address	When the function is Normal or DARWIN: 1 to 99 Other than Normal or DARWIN: 1 to 247	1

1 Release number 2 and later.
2 Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later

Function

Set the function to use. To use general purpose communication, select **Normal**.
To execute communication commands with a barcode reader, select **Bar-code**. A portion of the control and output communication commands can be executed.
The commands that can be executed are the same as those of the USB keyboard. For details, see page 1-214 in section 1.23.11, “Setting USB Input Devices (/UH option)”.

Address

Set the GX/GP address.

Function	Selectable Range or Options
Normal/DARWIN	1 to 99
Modbus master, Modbus slave	1 to 247

Data transfer

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Baud rate	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 (bps)	9600
Parity bit	None, Even, Odd	Even
Stop bit	1bit, 2bit	1bit
Data length	7bit, 8bit	8bit
Handshake[1]	Off:Off, XON:XON, XON:RS, CS:RS	Off:Off

1 Does not appear for RS-422/485 (/C3 option)

Baud rate

Set the baud rate.

Parity bit

Set the parity check method.

Stop bit

Set the stop bits.

Data length

Set the data length. To output the data in binary format, select **8bit**.

Handshake

Set the handshaking method.

Logout[1] (Release number 2 and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Auto logout	Off, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min	Off

1 Appears when the receiver function is set to **Normal**, and in the security settings, communication is set to **Login**.

Auto Logout

Options	Description
Off	Stays logged in until the user logs out.
1min to 10min	When you log in through serial communication, you will be automatically logged out when there is no communication control for the specified duration.

DARWIN[1] (Release number 2 (version 2.02)) and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Channel conversion	Stand-alone type, extended type	Stand-alone type

1 Appears when the receiver function is set to **DARWIN**.

Channel Conversion

Set the DARWIN model type.
The model type, channel number, and relay number are converted as follows.

Stand-alone type

	DARWIN ↔ GX/GP	Example
Channel number	0xx — 0?0 ↔ 0x0x — 0x?0	031 ↔ 0301, 040 ↔ 0310
Relay number	0xx — 0?0 ↔ 0x0x — 0x?0	031 ↔ 0301, 040 ↔ 0310

Extended type

	DARWIN ↔ GX/GP	Example
Channel number	0xx — 5?0 ↔ 1x0x — 6x?0	031 ↔ 1301, 040 ↔ 1310
Relay number	Ixx — I?0 ↔ 0x0x — 0x?0	I31 ↔ 0301, I40 ↔ 0310

Note

The channel conversion setting is shared with the channel conversion setting set with DARWIN in section 1.16.9 “Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)”. Changing this setting will also change the channel conversion setting set with DARWIN in section 1.16.9 Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)”

▶ For details on the DARWIN compatible communication function, see page 1-265 in section 1.31, “Using the DARWIN Compatible Communication Function (Release number 2 and later)”.

1.22.2 Enabling or Disabling the Modbus Master Function (/MC option) and Setting Communication Conditions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Modbus master** > **Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Modbus master Basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Modbus master Basic settings**

Description

Master function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Select **On** to use the Modbus master function.

Communication

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Interval	100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min	1s
Communication timeout	100ms, 200ms, 250ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 1min	1s
Gap between messages	Off, 5ms, 10ms, 20ms, 50ms, 100ms	Off

Interval

Set the data read cycle.

Communication timeout

Set the timeout value for the response from the specified slave when a command is sent from the GX/GP.

Gap between messages

Set the amount of time to wait after receiving a response to a command to send the next command.
To connect a UTAdvanced series, set the gap between messages to 20 ms.

Recovery action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Retransmission	Off, Once, Twice, 3 times, 4 times, 5 times, 10 times, 20 times	1
Wait time	Off, 5s, 10s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min	5s

Retransmission

Set the number of retransmissions when there is no response from the slave device.

Wait time

Set the auto recovery time from communication halt.

1.22.3 Setting Modbus Master Transmission Commands

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Modbus master** > **Command settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Modbus master Command settings > Master command number (display example: 1-20)**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Modbus master Command settings > Master command number (display example: 1-20)**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Master command number	GX20/GP20: 1 to 100 GX10/GP10: 1 to 50	1

Master command number

Select the command number you want to set.

Command settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Off, Read, Write	Off
Slave[1]	1 to 247	1
Data type[1]	INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT	INT16
Register[1]	1 to 9999, 10001 to 19999, 100001 to 165535 30001 to 39999, 300001 to 365536 40001 to 49999, 400001 to 465536	30001
Channel type[1]	Read: Communication channel Write: IO channel, Math channel, Communication channel	Communication channel
First-CH[1]	Channel of the channel type	—
Last-CH[1]	Channel of the channel type	—

1 Appears when the type is not set to **Off**.

Type

Set the transmission command operation.

Slave

Set the address of the slave device.

Data type

Set the data type.
The data types that you can specify vary depending on the type of command. For information on the workflow, see page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”.

Register

Set the register number of the slave.
You can specify an input register in the range of 30001 to 39999 or 300001 to 365536. You can specify a hold register in the range of 40001 to 49999 or 400001 to 465536.
The register numbers that you can specify vary depending on the type of command. See page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”.

Channel type

When the type is set to **Read**, only communication channels are available.
When the type is set to **Write**, set the channel type of the data to send.

First-CH, Last-CH

Set the first channel number and the last channel number in accordance with the channel type.

1.23 Configuring System Settings (Time zone, display language, status relay, etc.)

Set the system environment such as the time zone and display language.

1.23.1 Setting the Display Language, Temperature Unit, Decimal Point Type, and Date Format

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Environment (Language) settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Environment (Language) settings**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Environment (Language) settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Language	Japanese, English, German, French, Russian, Chinese, Korean	English
Temperature unit	C, F	C
Decimal Point Type	Point, Comma	Point

Language

Set the language to use.

Note

When you tap **Save** after changing the language, the message “Restart is required to reflect this changes. Continue?” may appear. Tap **OK**, and the GX/GP will automatically restart with the specified language.

Temperature unit

Set the temperature unit.

Decimal Point Type

Set the decimal point type.

Options	Display Example
Point	1234.56
Comma	1234,56

This is applied to the following files and displays. The decimal point of any file or setting not listed below (the setup screen for example) is displayed using a period.

Type	Item
File output	Manual sampled data file Report file Printer output
Screen	Trend display Digital display Bar graph display Overview display Historical trend Multi panel Report data display Control group Control overview Program operation
E-mail	The instantaneous value data in alarm e-mails and scheduled e-mails. The report data in report e-mails

Date format

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Date format	Year Month Day, Month Day Year, Day Month Year	Year, month, day
Delimiter	Slash (/), Point (.), Hyphen (-)	Slash (/)
Month indicator	Characters, Numerical	Numerical

Date format

Set the date display format.

Options	Display example[1]
Year Month Day	2012/12/30
Month Day Year	12/30/2012
Date Month Year	30/12/2012

1 In the display examples, the delimiter is a slash (/).

Scope

The format is applied to the date displayed on the screen. It does not change the date format on the date in the output data via communications, the date saved along with the data, and the date used in the data file names.

Delimiter

Set the date delimiter.

Month indicator

Set whether to spell out months or use numbers on the screen.

1.23.2 Setting the Interval for Calculating the Rate-of-Change for Rate-of-Change Alarms

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Alarm basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Alarm basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Alarm basic settings**

Description

Rate of change

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Decrease	1 to 32	1
Increase	1 to 32	1

Decrease

Set the interval for the rate-of-change computation of the low limit on rate-of-change alarm in terms of the number of measured data values (1 to 32).[1] The actual interval is obtained by multiplying the value specified here by the scan interval.

1 The number of measured data values is the number of samples.

Increase

Set the interval for the rate-of-change computation of the high limit on rate-of-change alarm in the same manner as the interval for the low limit on rate-of-change alarm.

1.23.3 Setting the Alarm Display Hold/Nonhold and Individual Alarm ACK Operation

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Alarm basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > System **settings** > **Alarm basic settings**
Hardware configurator: System **settings** > **Alarm basic settings**

Description

Indicator

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hold/Nonhold	Hold/Nonhold	Nonhold

Hold/Nonhold

Set the alarm display behavior. This applies to both measurement alarms and control alarms.

Options	Description
Nonhold	Clears the alarm indication when the alarm condition is released (returns to normal condition).
Hold	Holds the alarm indication until an alarm acknowledge operation is performed.

Alarm ACK (Release number 2 and later)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Individual alarm ACK	Off, On	Off

Individual alarm ACK

Set to **On** to perform individual alarm acknowledge.
You can acknowledge alarms separately by channel and level.
If set to On, Display settings are automatically set Hold.
The Relay Action on ACK of all DO channels when an acknowledge is performed is Reset.
Relay Action on ACK when the range type is set to Alarm in the DO settings of control settings is also set to Reset.

1.23.4 Setting the Time Zone, Gradual Time Adjustment, and Daylight Saving Time

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Time basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Time basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Time basic settings**

Description

Time zone

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Hour	-13 to 13	9
Minute	0 to 59	0

Hour, Minute

Set the time zone of the region in which the GX/GP will be used in terms of the time difference from GMT. A negative value indicates that the local time is behind the GMT.
Example: The standard time in Japan is ahead of the GMT by 9 hours. In this case, set **Hour** to **9** and **Minute** to **0**.

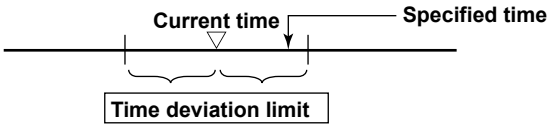
Gradually adjusting the time

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Time deviation limit	Off, 5s, 10s, 15s	5s
Time adjustment beyond limit	Not Change the time/Change the time	Not Change the time

Time deviation limit

To gradually correct the time when the time is changed while recording is in progress, set the deviation limit for gradually correcting the time. Only when the time deviation between the GX/GP's time and the specified time is within ±(the value that you specify here) is the GX/GP's time gradually corrected. Otherwise, the time is corrected according to **Time adjustment beyond limit**.

Options	Description
5 s to 15 s	The time deviation limit.
Off	Disables the function that gradually corrects the time.



Time adjustment beyond limit

Set the behavior when a time that exceeds the time deviation limit is specified.

Options	Description
Not Change the time	Time is not corrected.
Change the time	Time is immediately corrected.

Daylight Saving Time

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Use/Not	Not, Use	Not

Use/Not

Set this to **On** to set Daylight Saving Time.

Start time[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Month	January to December	March
Day order	1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, Last	2nd
Day of the week	Sunday to Saturday	Sunday
Hour of the day	0 to 23	2

1 Appears when DST (Daylight Saving Time) Use/Not is set to **On**.

Month, Day order, Day of the week, Hour of the day

Set the date and time when daylight saving time starts.

Setup Item	Description
Month	Set the month.
Day order	Set the week in the month.
Day of the week	Set the day of the week.
Hour of the day	Set the hour. 0 to 23.

End time[1]

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Month	January to December	November
Day order	1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, Last	1st
Day of the week	Sunday to Saturday	Sunday
Hour of the day	0 to 23	2

1 Appears when DST (Daylight Saving Time) Use/Not is set to **On**.

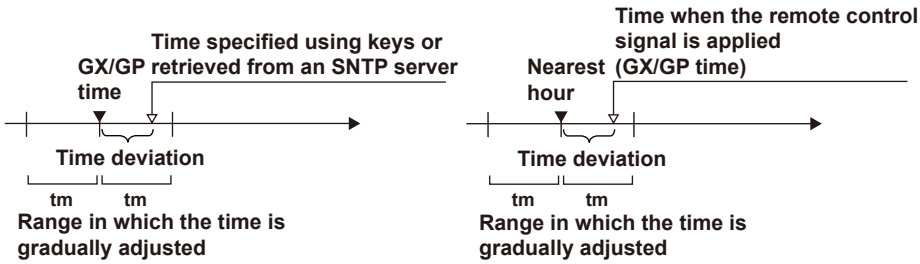
Month, Day order, Day of the week, Hour of the day

Set the date and time when daylight saving time ends. The settings here are the same as those for Start time.

Explanation

Operation of Gradually Correcting the Internal Clock

If the time deviation between the time of the GX/GP internal clock and the correct time (the specified time) is within a specified value, the GX/GP clock is adjusted gradually at a rate of 1 ms per second. The maximum value of time deviation (tm in the figure below) can be selected in the range of 5 s to 15 s.



Example: When changing the time to 12 hours 55 minutes 35 seconds when the internal clock is 12 hours 55 minutes 32 seconds
The time deviation of 3 seconds is adjusted 1 ms per second. The internal clock will be synchronized to the specified time 50 minutes later.

1.23.5 Setting Internal Switches

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Internal switch settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Internal switch settings**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Internal switch settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
First number	1 to 100	1
Last number	1 to 100	1

First number

Select the first internal switch number that you want to set.

Last number

Select the last internal switch number that you want to set.

Internal switch

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Type	Alarm, Manual	Alarm
And/Or[1]	AND, OR	OR

1 Appears when the type is not set to **Alarm**.

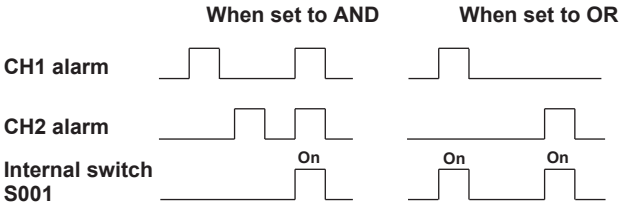
Type

Set the item to assign to the internal switch.

Options	Description
Alarm	Assigns the internal switch as an alarm output destination.
Manual	Specify this to manually operate with the “OCmdRelay” communication command.

And/Or

Set the internal switch operation conditions when multiple alarm outputs are assigned to the switch.
When the channel 1 alarm output and channel 2 alarm output are assigned, And and Or operations are as shown in the figure below.



Preset action

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
At power-on	Last value, Off (0), On (1)	Off (0)

At power-on

Set the value to replace the internal switch value at power-on.

Options	Description
Previous value	The internal switch state retains the previous value at power-on.
Off (0)	The internal switch state is set to Off (0) at power-on.
On (1)	The internal switch state is set to On (1) at power-on.

* The action at power-on can be set when the internal switch type is set to Manual.

1.23.6 Setting the FAIL Relay and Instrument Information Output (/FL option)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Status relay**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Status relay**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Status relay**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Fail relay	Fail, Status	Fail
Memory/Media status[1]	Off, On	Off
Measurement error[1]	Off, On	Off
Communication error[1]	Off, On	Off
Record stop[1]	Off, On	Off
Alarm[1]	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when Fail relay is set to **Status**.

Fail relay

Set whether to output CPU errors to the relay or the instrument status to the relay.

Options	Description
Fail	Outputs failures.
Status	Outputs instrument information.

Memory/Media status

Set this to **On** to output the internal memory and SD memory card status to the relay.

Measurement error

Set this to **On** to output measurement errors to the relay.

Communication error

Set this to **On** to output communication errors to the relay.

Record stop

Set this to **On** to output record stop to the relay.

Alarm

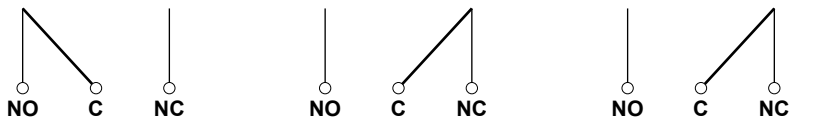
Set this to **On** to output alarms to the relay. Alarms whose indications are hidden (▶for details, see page 1-35 in section 1.2.2, “Setting Alarms”) are not output to the relay. Relay output stops after all alarms are released (if no other relay output conditions are met).

Explanation

FAIL

When a failure occurs in the GX/GP CPU, a relay contact signal (1 signal) is output. The relay is energized when the CPU is normal and is de-energized when a CPU error occurs. Therefore, relay output is carried out also when the power is off (including a power failure). You cannot change this behavior.

Relay Operation



During normal operation **When a Failure Occurs** **When power is turned off**

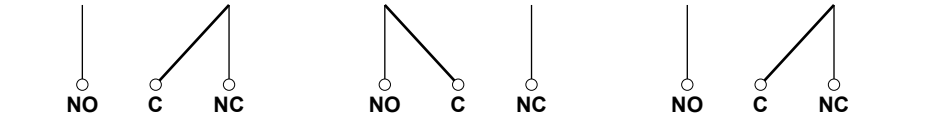
Status Output

The status below is output with a relay contact signal. You can select whether each status is output to the relay. The relay is energized when the status occurs.
You cannot change this behavior.

Status	Description	Corrective Action
Internal memory or SD card status	Error in the internal memory.	Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
	When the auto save function to the SD memory card is On	
	• The free space on the SD memory card dropped to 10% of the total size (only when the media FIFO (▶see page 1-143 in section 1.14.2, “Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO”) is disabled).	Replace the SD memroy card.
	The status of the internal memory is output when the SD memory card is not inserted or error in the SD memory card. • The available space in the internal memory dropped to 25 MB or less.[1] • The number of files in the internal memory for which Auto Save to the SD memory card has not been completed has exceeded 490 or 980 (GX20-2/GP20-2).	Insert an SD memory card.
	When the auto save function to the SD memory card is Off	
	• The available space in the internal memory dropped to 25 MB or less.[1] • The number of files in internal memory for which Manual Save has not been completed has exceeded 490 or 980 (GX20-2/GP20-2).	Save the data in the internal memory to the SD memory card.
Measurement error	Error in the A/D converter.	Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
	Burnout has been detected. A burnout can occur when thermocouple or RTD wires are disconnected or when unified signals are outside the specifications.	Check the cause of the burnout.
	Module error has been detected.	On the system information screen, check whether the module is connected correctly and whether it is being recognized properly.
Communication error	A Modbus master, Modbus client, WT communication, SLMP communication error has occurred.	Check the error in the Modbus master, Modbus client, WT client, or SLMP client screen and carry out the corrective action.
Record stop	Recording has stopped.	Start recording.
Alarm occurrence	An alarm has occurred.	Check the alarm.

1 The internal memory’s “available space” refers to the following quantities.
• Unused areas
• Areas of data for which Auto Save or Manual Save (▶see page 1-143 in section 1.14.2, “Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO”) has been completed.

Relay Operation



During normal operation **When the specified status occurs** **When power is turned off**

1.23.7 Setting the Printer Output Conditions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Printer settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Printer settings**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Printer settings**

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
IP Address	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255	0.0.0.0
Paper size	A4, A3, Letter	A4
Page orientation	Vertical, Horizontal	Vertical
Resolution (dpi)	300dpi, 600dpi	300dpi
Number of copies	1 to 10	1
Snapshot	Off, On	Off
Paper size indicator[1]	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when Snapshot is set to On.

IP address
Set the IP address of the printer.

Paper size
Set the size of the paper to print.

Page orientation
Set the print orientation.

Resolution (dpi)
Set the print resolution.

Number of copies
Set the number of copies to print.

Snapshot
Set this to **On** to print a snapshot.

Paper size indicator (Release number 2 and later)
Set this to **On** to fit (expand) snapshots to the paper size for printing. If set to Off, snapshots are printed at their original size.

Note

If an SD memory card is not inserted, snapshot printing and report printing using report templates are not possible.

Compatible printers
Printers supporting the HP PCL5c language and can print through port 9100 on a LAN connection

1.23.8 Configuring the Sound (Touch sound and warning sound) and LED Settings

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Sound, LED**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Sound, LED**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Sound, LED**

Description

Sound

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Touch	Off, On	On
Warning	Off, On	Off

Touch
Set this to **On** to play touch operation sounds.

Warning
Set this to **On** to play a warning sound when an alarm occurs.

LED

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
MENU key LED	Off, Alarm	Off

MENU key LED
Set the MENU key LED operation mode.
Set this to **Alarm** to display alarm status.

Options	Description	
Off	Lights in blue. Power-on state.	
Alarm	Indicates alarm status with colors.	
	LED color and status	**Status**
	Lit in blue	No alarms; all alarms acknowledged
	Blinking in blue	No alarms; unacknowledged alarms present
	Lit in red	At least one alarm; all alarms acknowledged
	Blinking in red	At least one alarm; unacknowledged alarms present

1.23.9 Setting Instrument Tags

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Instruments tag**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Instruments tag**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Instruments tag**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Instruments Tag	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
Instruments tag No.	Character string (up to 16 characters, Aa#1)	—

Instruments Tag
Set the GX/GP instrument tag.

Instruments tag No.
Set the GX/GP instrument tag number.

1.23.10 Setting Comments to Setting Files

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **Setting file**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **Setting file**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **Setting file**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Setting file comment	Character string (up to 50 characters, Aa#1)	—

Setting file comment

Set the comment to attach to the setting parameter file.

Configuration changes comment (for the advanced security function (/AS option))

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Input comment	Off, On	Off

Input comment

Set this to **On** to enter comments in setting files when settings are changed.
Tapping **Save** displays a screen for setting and saving a comment.
If you enter a comment, it is set in **Setting file comment**.
From this point, when you change settings, a comment setting screen will appear.

Procedure

1. Tap **Comment**, and set the comment.
2. Tap **OK**.
   The comment is set in Setting file comment.
3. Tap **Close** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.23.11 Setting USB Input Devices (/UH option)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **System settings** > **USB input device**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **System settings** > **USB input device**
Hardware configurator: **System settings** > **USB input device**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
USB input device	Japanese keyboard (109), US keyboard(104), barcode reader	US keyboard(104)

USB input device

Set the type of keyboard to connect to the USB port.
If you are connecting a USB bar code reader, select the type that matches the specifications of your bar code reader.
If you specify **Bar-code reader**, you will be able to execute communication commands from the barcode reader. If you connect a keyboard, you can execute what you enter as communication commands.

Executing Communication Commands with a USB Bar code Reader (Release number 2 and later)

Executable Commands

Group	Command	Description
Output	FData	Outputs the most recent channel data
	FRelay	Outputs the most recent relay (DO channel) and internal switch status
	Fstar	Outputs the GX/GP status
	FCtrlData	Outputs control data
	FCtrlMode	Outputs the control mode
	FCtrlNo	Outputs the SP number and PID number
	FPrgEnd	Outputs the program control end signal status
	FPrgEvent	Outputs PV event and time event information
	FPrgMode	Outputs the program operation mode
	FPrgPtnCur	Outputs the currently running program pattern number and status output
	FPrgPtnInfo	Outputs the program pattern information
Control	ORec	Starts or stops recording
	OAlarmAck	Clears alarm output (Alarm ACK)
	OExecRec	Manual trigger, manual sample, snapshot, timeout
	OExecSNTP	Queries the time using SNTP
	OMessage	Write messages
	OMath	Starts, stops, resets math or clears the computation dropout status display
	OSaveConf	Saves setting data
	OCommCh	Sets a value to a communication channel
	OEMail	Starts or stops the e-mail transmission function
	OMBRestore	Recovers Modbus manually
	ORTReset	Resets a relative timer
	OMTReset	Reset a match time timer
	OCmdRelay	Outputs the DO channel and internal switch status
	OBatName	Sets a batch name
	OBatComment	Sets a batch comment
	OBatText	Sets a batch text
	ODispRate	Switches the trend interval
	OLoadConf	Loads setting data
	OInit	Clears measured data and initializes setting data
	OUserLockACK	User Locked ACK (for the advanced security function (/AS option))
	OLoginAssist	Assists login

Continued on next page

Group	Command	Description
Control	OSendValue	Assists character input
	OTransChAO	Individually controls the retransmission output
	OTransAllAO	Collectively controls the retransmission output
	OCmdAO	Sets the manual output
	OSLMPRestore	Manually restores SLMP
	OSaveConfAll	Saves setting data at once
	OLoadConfAll	Loads setting data at once
	OctrlLoadPat	Loads a pattern file
	OctrlSavePat	Saves a pattern file
	OctrlLoadPatAll	Collectively loads pattern files
	OctrlSavePatAll	Collectively saves pattern files
	OCtrlAM	Switches auto/manual/cascade operation
	OCtrlSR	Switches operation run/stop
	OCtrlRL	Switches remote/local
	OCtrlAT	Auto-tuning request
	OCtrlSPN	Selects the target setpoint number
	OCtrlMO	Sets the manual output setpoint
	OCtrlPAT	Switches the pattern number
	OCtrlMODE	Program operation
	OCtrlHOLD	Hold operation
	OCtrlADV	Advance program operation
	OCtrlSP	Sets the target setpoint
	OCtrlTSP	Sets the final target setpoint
	OCtrlRTIME	Sets the segment remaining time
	OCtrlStSeg	Sets the start segment number
	OCtrlDlyTime	Sets the starting time of program operation

Terminators

The following input is considered a terminator. The barcode entered up to the terminator is executed as a communication command.

Terminator	Notes
ENTER key	You cannot create a barcode for the ENTER key. Set it as a footer or suffix on the USB barcode reader.
Barcode "////"	—

Input Conditions

- The codes that can be input are uppercase and lowercase alphabet characters, numbers, symbols, spaces, and returns.
- The barcode character type that the GX/GP can read is ASCII characters (numbers, symbols, and uppercase and lowercase alphabet characters).
- The longest barcode that can be input is 200 characters excluding the terminator.
- If an invalid character is input, it is not executed.
- Passwords (input displayed with asterisks) cannot be set or input.

Commands That Can Be Executed Depending on Touch-Operation Security Settings

Depending on the touch-operation security settings and login status, the following communication commands can be executed.

Group	Command	No Security	With Security	
			No Logged-in User	With Logged-in User
Output	FData	✓	✓	✓
	FRelay	✓	✓	✓
	Fstar	✓	✓	✓
	FCtrlata	✓	✓	✓
	FCtrlMode	✓	✓	✓
	FCtrlNo	✓	✓	✓
	FPrgEnd	✓	✓	✓
	FPrgEvent	✓	✓	✓
	FPrgMode	✓	✓	✓
	FPrgPtnCur	✓	✓	✓
	FPrgPtnInfo	✓	1	✓
Control	Orec	✓	1	✓
	OAlarmAck	✓	1	✓
	OExecRec	✓	1	✓
	OExecSNTP	✓	1	✓
	OMessage	✓	1	✓
	OMath	✓	1	✓
	OSaveConf	✓	1	✓
	OCommCh	✓	✓	✓
	OEMail	✓	1	✓
	OMBRestore	✓	1	✓
	ORTReset	✓	1	✓
	OMTReset	✓	1	✓
	OCmdRelay	✓	1	✓
	OBatName	✓	1	✓
	OBatComment	✓	1	✓
	OBatText	✓	1	✓
	ODispRate	✓	1	✓
	OLoadConf	✓	1	✓
	OInit	✓	1	✓
	OUserLockACK	✓	1	✓
	OLoginAssist	2	✓	3
	OSendValue	✓	✓	✓
	OTransChAO	✓	1	✓
	OTransAllAO	✓	1	✓
	OCmdAO	✓	1	✓
	OSLMPRestore	✓	1	✓
	OSaveConfAll	✓	1	✓
	OLoadConfAll	✓	1	✓

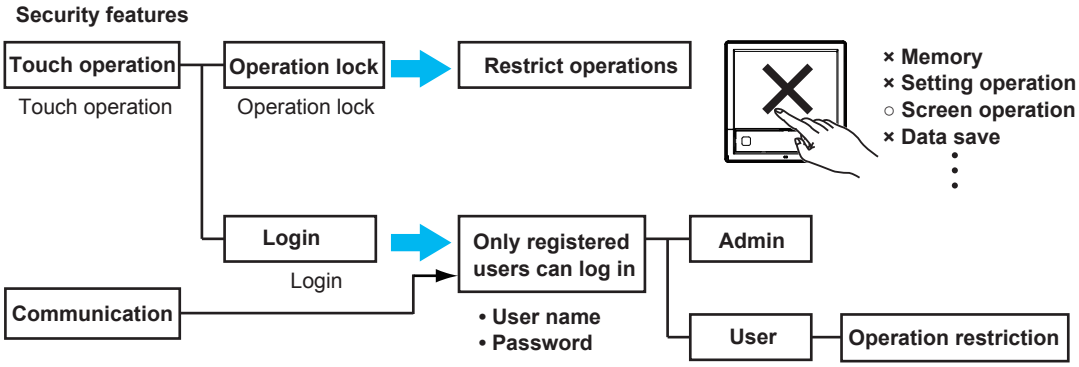
Continued on next page

Group	Command	No Security	With Security	
			No Logged-in User	With Logged-in User
Control	OctrlLoadPat	✓	1	✓
	OctrlSavePat	✓	1	✓
	OctrlLoadPatAll	✓	1	✓
	OctrlSavePatAll	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlAM	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlSR	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlRL	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlAT	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlSPN	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlMO	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlPAT	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlMODE	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlHOLD	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlADV	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlSP	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlTSP	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlRTIME	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlStSeg	✓	1	✓
	OCtrlDlyTime	✓	1	✓

1 Will result in communication error and display error
2 Will result in a negative response (E0) but no display error
3 Will result in a negative response (E0) and display error

1.24 Configuring the Security Functions

Set the security function. The operation lock function prohibits touch screen operation (including the operation through the START/STOP key). To clear the operation lock, enter the password.
The login function allows only registered users to use the GX/GP. Access from communication functions can also be limited to users registered here.
Authority of user can be configured to restrict the items that each user is allowed to use. (Up to 10 conditions can be set.)
If you are using the advanced security function (/AS option), see the Advanced Security Function User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).



1.24.1 Configuring the Security Functions

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Security settings** > **Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Security settings** > **Security basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **Setting** tab > **Security settings** > **Security basic settings**

Description

Security function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Touch operation	Off, Login, Operation Lock[1]	Off
Communication	Off, Login	Off

1 Does not appear for the advanced security function.

Touch operation

Set the type of touch screen security to apply.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the security function.
Login	Enables the login function.
Operation lock	Enables the function that prohibits touch screen operation (including the operation through the START/STOP key)

Communication

To apply communication access security, set this to **Login**.

Options	Description
Off	Disables the security function.
Login	Allows only registered users to access the GX/GP via communication.

Note

If Touch operation is set to **Login**, configure "User settings" and "Authority of user" and then save the settings. If you save immediately after setting **Login**, you will exit from the setup menu and be logged out. You must log in to configure "User settings" and "Authority of user."

Logout[1] (touch operation item)

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Auto logout	Off, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min	Off
Operation without Login	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when touch operation is set to **Login**.

Auto logout

Options	Description
Off	Stays logged in until the user logs out.
1min to 10min	When you log in through touch operation, you will be automatically logged out when there is no activity for the specified duration.

Operation without Login

Set the operations that users can carry out without being logged in.

Options	Description
Off	Allows only login operation.
On	Allows login operation and switching the operation screen.

Explanation

Login and Logout

Log in by entering the user name and password in the following situations.

GX/GP Access	Login Necessary
Touch operation	• When the power is turned on • When you log out and log in again
Communication	When accessing general purpose communication, FTP server, or Web server

1.24.2 Setting Items to Lock the Operation Of (When touch operation is set to operation lock)

This is not available when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option).

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Security settings** > **Operation Lock**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Security settings** > **Operation Lock**[1]
Hardware configurator: **Setting** tab > **Security settings** > **Operation Lock**[1]

1 Appears when the touch operation of the security function is set to **Operation Lock**. Does not appear for the advanced security function.

Description

Operation Lock function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Password	Character string (up to 20 characters, Aa#1)	—

Password

Sets the password that is used to release the operation lock.
The password[1] is displayed as "*****."

1 No default password is set.

Limitations

These are shared with the user restriction items described in ”page 1-223 in section 1.24.4, “Setting User Restrictions (When touch operation or communication is set to login)”.
For details on controls, see the *Loop Control Function, Program Control Function (/PG Option) User’s Manual* (IM 04L51B01-31EN).

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Record	Free, Lock	Free
Math	Free, Lock	Free
Data save	Free, Lock	Free
Message	Free, Lock	Free
Batch	Free, Lock	Free
AlarmACK	Free, Lock	Free
Communication	Free, Lock	Free
Touch operation	Free, Lock	Free
Time set	Free, Lock	Free
Setting operation	Free, Lock	Free
External media	Free, Lock	Free
System operation[1]	Free, Lock	Free
Output operation[1]	Free, Lock	Free

1 Release number 2 and later.

Record

Set this to **Lock** to restrict record start/stop operation.
This also applies to the corresponding operation using START/STOP key.

Math

Set this to **Lock** to restrict the math operations below.
This also applies to the corresponding operation using START/STOP key.

Operation
Start computation
Stop computation
Reset computation

Data save

Set this to **Lock** to restrict the data save operations below.

Operation
Save display data
Save event data
Event trigger
Manual sample
Snap shot
Reset timer
Reset match time timer

Message

Set this to **Lock** to restrict message writing operation.

Batch

Set this to **Lock** to restrict the batch operations below.

Operation
Write batch numbers
Write lot numbers
Write comments
Write in text fields

AlarmACK

Set this to **Lock** to restrict alarm ACK operation.

Touch operation

Set this to **Lock** to restrict the touch operations below.

Operation
Register the standard display
Register favorites
Switch screen content
Switch the display rate

Communication

Set this to **Lock** to restrict the following operations: start, stop, and test mail; test FTP, get and release network information; KDC test operation (/AS option); manually restore SLMP (/E4 option); test printer output; test KDC; manually recover Modbus master; and manually recover Modbus client

Time set

Set this to **Lock** to restrict manual SNTP server time adjustment and date/time adjustment.

Setting operation

Set this to **Lock** to restrict setting operation.

External media

Set this to **Lock** to restrict the following operations: save, load, and list files; manually save data; save data at insertion; save alarms; abort saving; create certificate requests; install certificates; and install intermediate certificates.

System Operation (Release number 2 and later)

Set this to **Lock** to restrict the following operations: initialize; reconfigure system; manage, display, and delete certificates; and execute unverified certificates.

Output Operation (Release number 2 and later)

Set this to **Lock** to restrict internal switch operations, relay operations, communication channel operations, and AO channel operations (retransmission output, manual output).

1.24.3 Setting Registered User Conditions (When touch operation or communication is set to login)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Security settings** > **User settings**[1]
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Security settings** > **User settings**[1]
Hardware configurator: **Setting** tab > **Security settings** > **User settings**[1]

1 Appears when **Touch operation** or **Communication** of the security function is set to **Login**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
User number	1 to 50[1]	1

1 1 to 100 for the advanced security function (/AS option).

User number

Select the user number to register.

User settings

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
User level	Off, Admin, User	—
Mode	Touch operation, Communication, Touch operation + Communication	Touch operation + Communication
User name	Character string[3] (up to 20 characters, Aa#1)	—
Initialize password	Back, Initialize password	—
Authority of user[1]	Off, On	Off
Authority number[2]	Authority number 1 to 10	1

1 Appears when the user level is set to **User**.
2 Appears when Authority of user is set to **On**.
3 NULL is not allowed.

User level

Set the user level. System administrators (Admin) are users that can perform all operations on the GX/GP. When using the login function, at least one user must be registered as a system administrator. The user level of User number 1 is fixed to **Admin**.

Mode

Options	Description
Touch operation	You can log in to the GX/GP through touch operation.
Communication[1]	You can log in to the GX/GP via communication.
Touch operation + Communication	You can log in to the GX/GP through touch operation and communication.

1 **Communication** cannot be specified for user number 1.

User name

Set the user name. Duplicate user names are not allowed.
User names cannot contain spaces.

Initialize password

Select **Initialize password** to initialize a password. To cancel the initialization, select **Back**.

Authority of user

When the user level is **User**, set this to **On** to apply user restrictions.

Authority number

When Authority of user is set to **On**, set the authority number.
For details on setting user restrictions, see the next section.

Note

The default user name for user number 1 is “User01”.
The default password is “default.”
To change the password, log in and perform **Password change**.
Even if you want to set only communication to **Login**, set Touch operation to Login once and set a password.
▶For the procedure, see page 2-85 in section 2.10.2, “Changing the Password”.

1.24.4 Setting User Restrictions (When touch operation or communication is set to login)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Security settings** > **Authority of user**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Security settings** > **Authority of use**
Hardware configurator: **Setting** tab > **Security settings** > **Authority of user**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Authority number	1 to 10	1

Authority number

Select the user number to apply user restrictions.

Authority of user

▶For the user restriction items, see page 1-219 in section 1.24.2, “Setting Items to Lock the Operation Of (When touch operation is set to operation lock)”.

1.25 Loading Settings

Load and delete setting parameters, report templates, trusted certificates, custom displays (/CG option), program patterns (/PG option) (release number 4 and later), and scale images.

1.25.1 Loading Setting Parameters

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Setting parameters**
Web application: **Data** tab > **Save/Load** > **Setting parameters**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1
Select file	—	—

1 Default value of Media kind

Media status	Default Value
Non	Media is not recognized
SD memory card	SD
SD memory card, USB flash memory (/UH option)	SD
USB meory (/UH option)	USB

Media kind

Set the type of media.

Select file

Set the setting parameter file to load.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
All settings	Off, On	On

All settings

Set this to **On** to load all settings. Set this to **Off** to load security, control settings, IP address, and other settings separately.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Security[1]	Off, On	On
Control settings[3]	Off, On	On
IP address[1]	Off, On	On
Other[1]	Off, On	On
Communication(Server settings)[2]	Off, On	On
Calibration correction settings[2]	Off, On	On
Instruments tags, etc.[2]	Off, On	On

1 Appears when All settings is set to **Off**.
2 Appears when Other is set to **On**. Release number 3 and later.
3 Appears when a PID control module is detected. Release number 4 and later.

Security

Set this to **On** to load only the security settings.

Note

If the advanced security function (/AS option) is in use, passwords are not loaded except for monitor users. All administrator and user passwords are set to their defaults.
▶ See “Reusing Setting Parameters” section 1.3.3, “User Levels,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

Control settings
Set this to On to load control settings.
Setup items that are loaded
- Control settings
- Program pattern settings
- Control event action

IP address
Set this to **On** to load only the IP address, DHCP, and DNS settings.

Other
Set this to **On** to load settings other than security, IP address, and control settings.

Communication (Server settings)
Set this to **On** when you want to load the server list settings, server encryption settings, and channel conversion setting of DARWIN compatible communication.

Calibration correction settings
Set this to **On** to load calibration correction settings and calibration reminder settings (/AH).

Instruments tags, etc.
Set this to **On** to load instrument tag settings.

Procedure

Loading All Stings

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **Select file**, set the file.
3. Tap **All settings**, set to **On**.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The setting parameters that you specified are loaded.
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Loading Specific Items

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **Select file**, set the file.
3. Tap **All settings**, set to **Off**.
4. Set the items that you want to load to **On**.
5. Tap **Execute**.
   The setting parameters that you specified are loaded.
6. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Note

When the language setting is changed, the GX/GP may restart.

Explanation

Setting Parameter Files

- The extension is .GNL.
  When the advanced security function (/AS option) is in use, the extension is .GSL.
- The following settings are also saved.
  - Current monitor display conditions
  - Standard display registration data
  - Favorite screen registration data

Loading Setting Parameters

- The monitor display conditions, registered standard display, and registered favorite screens are also loaded.
- If the loaded setting parameters are not applied, check the error log (▶ see page 2-51 in section 2.3.5, “Displaying Logs”).

1.25.2 Loading and Deleting Scale Images

Loading

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Scale image** > **Load scale image**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	[1]
Select file	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind

Set the type of media.

Select file

Set the scale image to load.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Batch group number [1]	GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 6 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 12	1
Group number	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 50 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 60 GX10/GP10: 1 to 30	1
Data	—	—

1 Appears when the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled.

Batch group number

Set the batch group number to load the scale image to.

Group number

Set the group number to load the scale image to.

Data

Displays the presence or absence of the specified file.

Procedure

When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is not available or disabled

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **Select file**, set the file.
3. Tap **Group number**, set the group number to load the scale image to.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The scale image is loaded to the specified group.
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **Select file**, set the file.
3. Tap **Batch group number** to set the batch group number to load the scale image to.
4. Tap **Group number**, set the group number to load the scale image to.
5. Tap **Execute**.
   The scale image is loaded to the specified group.
6. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

In **Display settings**, under **Group settings**, **Scale image** must be set to **On**.
▶See page 1-111 in section 1.10.2, “Setting Display Groups”

Deleting

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Scale image** > **Delete scale image**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Batch group number [1]	GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 6 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 12	1
Group number	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 50 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 60 GX10/GP10: 1 to 30	1
Data	—	—

1 Appears when the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled.

Batch group number

Set the batch group number to delete the scale image from.

Group number

Set the group number to delete the scale image from.

Data

Displays the presence or absence of the specified file.

Procedure

When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is not available or disabled

1. Tap **Group number** to set the group number to delete the scale image from.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   If a message appears for confirming, tap **OK**.
   The scale image is deleted from the specified group.
3. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled

1. Set the batch group number to delete the scale image from.
2. Set the group number to delete the scale image from.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   If a message appears for confirming, tap **OK**.
   The scale image is deleted from the specified group.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.25.3 Loading Report Templates (/MT option)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Report template**
Web application: **Data** tab > **Save/Load** > **Report template**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1
File type	Excel file, PDF/Printer file	Excel file
Select file	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind

Set the type of media.

File type

Set the file type.

Select file

Set the file to load.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Report kind	Hourly, Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Hourly + Daily, Daily + Weekly, Daily + Monthly, Batch, Daily custom	Hourly
Data	—	—

Report kind
Set the kind of report template.

Data
Displays the presence or absence of the specified file.

Procedure

Loading a Report Template File

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **Select file**, set the file.
3. Tap **Select file**, select the file to load, and tap **OK**.
4. Tap **Report kind** and then the kind of report template to load.
5. Tap **Execute**.
   The report template is loaded.
6. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.25.4 Loading and Deleting Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later)

To use this function, you must set **Encryption function** to **On** under **Encryption/Certificate** of Init/Calib.

Loading a Certificate

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Trusted Certificate** > **Load trusted certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	[1]
Select file	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Certificate Information

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Issuer	—	—
Subject	—	—
Valid not before	—	—
Validity not after	—	—
Front half of hash value (SHA1)	—	—
Latter half of hash value (SHA1)	—	—

Issuer, Subject, Valid Not Before, Valid Not Before, Front Half of Hash Value (SHA1), Latter Half of Hash Value (SHA1)

The items in the file to be loaded are displayed.

▶ For details, see page 1-262 in section 1.30.4, “Viewing Certificate Details and Removing Certificates”.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Select file** to set the file to be loaded.
   Certificate Information shows the items in the certificate.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   The certificate is loaded.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Deleting a Certificate

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Trusted Certificate** > **Deleting trusted certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Select file	—	—

Select File

Set the file you want to delete.

Certificate Information

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Issuer	—	—
Subject	—	—
Valid not before	—	—
Validity not after	—	—
Front half of hash value (SHA1)	—	—
Latter half of hash value (SHA1)	—	—

Issuer, Subject, Valid Not Before, Valid Not Before, Front Half of Hash Value (SHA1), Latter Half of Hash Value (SHA1)

The items in the certificate to be deleted are displayed.

▶ For details, see page 1-262 in section 1.30.4, “Viewing Certificate Details and Removing Certificates”.

Procedure

1. Tap **Select file** to set the certificate to be deleted.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
3. Tap **OK**.
   The certificate is deleted.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.25.5 Loading and Deleting Custom Displays (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later)

Loading a Specific Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Custom display** > Load custom display screen **Load custom display on specified screen**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	[1]
Select file	—	—
Display Name	—	
Display No.	1 to 30	1
Data	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media Type
Set the type of media.

Select File
Set the file.

Display Name
Displays the name of the custom display.

Display No.
Set the display number to assign the custom display to.

Data
Displays the presence or absence of the specified data in the GX/GP.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Select file** to set the file.
3. Tap **Display No.** to set the display number.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The selected custom display is loaded.
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Loading All Displays

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Custom display** > Load custom display screen **Load custom display on all screen**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	1
Select folder	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media Type

Set the media.

Select Folder

Set the folder.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Select folder** to set the folder.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   All custom displays are loaded.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Deleting a Specific Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Custom display** > Delete custom display screen **Delete custom display from specified screen**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Display No.	1 to 30	1
Data	—	—

Display No.

Set the number of the custom display to delete.

Data

Displays the presence or absence of the specified data in the GX/GP.

Procedure

1. Tap **Display No.** to set the number of the custom display to delete.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   The custom display is deleted.
3. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.25.6 Loading and Deleting Program Patterns (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later),

Each program pattern is saved to a separate file.

Loading a Specified Pattern

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Program pattern** > Load program pattern **Load specified program pattern**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media Type	SD/USB	[1]
Select file	—	—
Pattern name	—	—
Pattern number	1 to 99	1
File	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media type
Set the media.

Select file
Select a file.

Pattern name
The name of the selected pattern is displayed.

Pattern number
Set the pattern number to be loaded.

File
Displays the presence or absence of the specified pattern in the GX/GP.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Select file** to set the file.
3. Tap **Pattern number** to set the pattern number.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The selected pattern is loaded.
5. Tap **Close**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Loading All Patterns

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Program pattern** > Load program pattern **Load all program patterns**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD/USB	[1]
Select folder	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media type
Set the media.

Select folder
Set the folder.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Select folder** to set the folder.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   All patterns are loaded.
4. Tap **Close**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Deleting a Specified Pattern

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Program pattern** > Load program pattern **Delete specified program pattern**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Pattern number	1 to 99	1
File	—	—

Pattern number
Set the number of the pattern to delete.

File
Displays the presence or absence of the specified file in the GX/GP.

Procedure

1. Tap **Pattern number** to set the number of the pattern to be deleted.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   The specified pattern is deleted.
3. Tap **Close**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Deleting All Patterns

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **Program pattern** > Load program pattern **Delete all program patterns**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Delete all program patterns	—	—

Delete all program patterns

Displays the presence or absence of patterns.

Procedure

1. Tap **Execute**.
   All patterns are deleted.
2. Tap **Close**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.25.7 Loading Setting Parameters, Scale Images, Report Templates, Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later), Custom Display (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later), Program Pattern (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later), Multi-batch Settings (/BT option) (Release number 3 and later) at Once

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Load settings** > **All above**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1
Select folder	—	—

1 See page 1-152 in section 1.20.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”

Media kind

Set the type of media.

Select folder

Set the folder.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Load multi-batch settings 1	Off, On	Off

1 Appears when the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled.

Load multi-batch settings

Set this to **On** to load multi batch settings.
Load multi-batch settings is fixed to Off when the measurement mode is not Normal.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **Select folder**, set the folder.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   All files are loaded.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

For the procedure when the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, see section 3.1.14, “Loading Setting Parameters,” in the multi-batch function manual (IM 04L51B01-03EN).

Note

- The conditions for loading files depend on the contents of setting parameters, scale images, and report templates. Check the contents before loading them.
- When you load multi batch settings, all settings except the log are initialized first. Then all the settings are loaded, and the system is restarted.

1.26 Saving Setting Parameters

Save setting parameters, scale images, report templates, trusted certificates, custom displays, and program patterns (/PG option) (release number 4 and later).

1.26.1 Saving the Setting Parameters

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Setting parameters**
Web application: **Data** tab > **Save/Load** > **Setting parameters**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1
File name	Character string (up to 32 characters)	—
Comment	Character string (up to 50 characters)	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind

Set the save destination medium.

File name

Set the file name.

Comment

Set this to attach a comment to the file that you are saving.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **File name**, set the file name.
3. Tap **Comment**, set the commnet.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The file is saved.
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.26.2 Saving a Scale Image

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Scale image**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	[1]
File name	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind

Set the save destination medium.

File name

Set the file name.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Batch group number	GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 6 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 12	1
Group number	GX20-1/GP20-1: 1 to 50 GX20-2/GP20-2: 1 to 60 GX10/GP10: 1 to 30	1
Data	—	—

Batch group number

Set the batch group number to save the scale image to.

Group number

Set the group number to save the scale image to.

Data

Displays the presence or absence of the specified file.

Procedure

When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is not available or disabled

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **File name**, set the file name.
3. Tap **Group number**, set the gropu number.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The scale image is saved.
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **File name**, and set the file name.
3. Tap **Batch group number** to set the batch group number.
4. Tap **Group number** to set the group number.
5. Tap **Execute**.
   The scale image is saved.
6. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.26.3 Saving a Report Template

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Report template**
Web application: **Data** tab > **Save/Load** > **Report template**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1
File type	Excel file, PDF/Printer file	Excel file
File name	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind
Set the save destination medium.

File type
Set the type of file to save.

File name
Set the file name.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Report kind	Hourly, Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Hourly + Daily, Daily + Weekly, Daily + Monthly, Batch, Daily custom	Hour
Data	—	—

Report kind
Set the kind of report template.

Data
Displays the presence or absence of the specified file.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **File type**, set the file type.
3. Tap **Report kind** and then the kind of report template to save.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The report template file is saved.
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.26.4 Saving Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Trusted Certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	1
Certificate	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media Type

Set the media type.

Certificate

Displays the presence or absence of a certificate.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   The certificate is saved.
3. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.26.5 Saving Custom Displays (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later)

Saving a Specific Display

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Custom display** > **Save custom display on specified screen**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	1
File name	—	—
Display No.	1 to 30	—
Display Name	—	—
Data	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media Type

Set the save destination medium.

File Name

Set the name of the file that you want to save.

Display No.

Set the display number of the custom display to save.

Display Name

Displays the display name.

Data

Displays the presence or absence of data.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **File name**, and set the file name.
3. Tap **Display No.** to select the display number to save to.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The custom display is saved.
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Saving All Displays

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Custom display** > **Save custom display on all screen**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	[1]
Folder name	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media Type

Set the save destination medium.

Folder Name

Set the save destination folder name.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Folder name**, and set the folder name.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   All custom displays are saved.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.26.6 Saving Program Patterns (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later)

Each program pattern is saved to a separate file.

Pattern file name extension
GPT

Saving a Specified Pattern

Save a specified program pattern to a file name of your choice.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Program pattern** > **Save specified program pattern**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD/USB	[1]
File name	—	—
Pattern number	1 to 99	1
Pattern name	—	—
File	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media type
Set the save destination medium.

File name
Set the file name.

Pattern number
Set the number of the pattern to save.

Pattern name
Displays the presence or absence of the specified pattern file.

File
Displays the presence or absence of the specified file.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **File name**, and set the file name.
3. Tap **Pattern number** to set the pattern number.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The specified pattern is saved.
5. Tap **Close**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Saving All Patterns

Program patterns are saved with fixed file names in the specified folder.

File name	Setting
ProgPatYY	YY: 01 to 99

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **Program pattern** > **Save all program patterns**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD/USB	[1]
Folder name	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media type

Set the save destination medium.

Folder name

Set the folder name.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Folder name**, and set the folder name.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   All patterns are saved.
4. Tap **Close**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.26.7 Saving Setting Parameters, Scale Images, Report Templates, Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later), Custom Display (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later), Program Pattern (/PG option) (Release number 4 and later) at Once

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Save settings** > **All above**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1
Folder name	—	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind

Set the save destination medium.

Folder name

Set the folder name.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media kind**, set the medium.
2. Tap **Folder name**, set the folder name.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   All files are saved.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Note

The conditions for saving files depend on the contents of setting parameters, scale images, and report templates. Check the contents before saving them.

1.27 Listing Files That Are on the External Storage Medium

List the files on the external storage medium (SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option)).

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **File list**
Web application: **Data** tab > **Save/Load** > **File list**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind

Set the type of media.

Procedure

1. Set the kind of media.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   A list of files is displayed.
3. Tap **OK**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

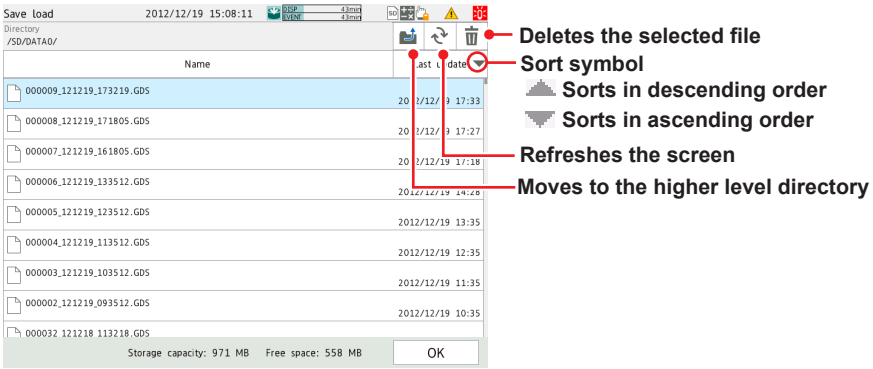
Sorting Files and Directories

Sort the files by file name, directory name, or update date/time.

- **File Name or Directory Name**
  Tap the **Name** area.
  The files are sorted in ascending or descending alphabetical order.
- **Last update**
  Tap the **Last update** area.
  The files are sorted in ascending or descending order by update date/time.

Deleting a File

Select a file, and tap the **Delete** icon. A confirmation screen will appear. Tap **OK**. The file will be deleted.
This operation is not possible when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option).



1.28 Formatting the External Storage Medium

Format the external storage medium (SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option)). This operation is not possible when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option).

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Save load** > Menu **Format**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media kind	SD, USB	1
Volume name	Up to 11 characters (0 to 9, uppercase alphabet)	—

1 See page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”.

Media kind

Set the storage medium to format.

Volume name

Set the medium volume name.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media kind** to select the medium.
2. Set the medium volume name.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   The external storage medium will be formatted.
4. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.29 Initializing and Calibrating the System (Initialization, reconfiguration, touch screen calibration), Setting the Measurement Mode

Initialize the settings or the internal memory, reconfigure the GX/GP, and calibrate the touch screen.

▶ For details on A/D calibration, see page 5-6 in section 5.1.3, “Performing A/D Calibration and Adjusting the Input Accuracy of AI Modules”.

▶ For details on the advanced security settings (when the advanced security function (/AS option) is in use), see section 2.1, “Enabling the Advanced Security Function,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

▶ For details on encryption and certificates, see page 1-258 in section 1.30, “Configuring Key Creation, Certificate Management, and Encryption/Certificate (SSL communication, PDF electronic signature) (Release number 2 and later)”.

▶ For details on updating the firmware (Web application, I/O module, and expansion module), see page 5-21 in section 5.1.8, “Updating the Firmware (Release number 2 and later)”.

▶ For the multi batch settings (multi-batch function (/BT option)), see section 2.1.1, “Settings for the Multi-batch Function,” in the Multi-batch Function (/BT) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-03EN).

1.29.1 Initializing the Settings and the Internal Memory

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Initialize Calibration** > Menu **Initialize** > **Settings/Internal data**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Initialize all	Off, On	Off

Initialize all

Set this to **On** to initialize all settings and return the GX/GP to its factory default condition. However, the A/D calibration password is not initialized.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Security settings[1]	Off, On	Off
Control settings[3]	Off, On	Off
Other[1]	Off, On	Off
Communication(IP address)[1, 2]	Off, On	Off
Communication(Server settings)[1, 2]	Off, On	Off
Calibration correction settings[1, 2]	Off, On	Off
Instruments tags, etc.[1, 2]	Off, On	Off

1 You can set this when **Initialize all** is set to **Off**.
2 You can set this when **Other** is set to **On**. Release number 4 and later.
3 You can set this when a PID control module is detected. Release number 4 and later.

Security settings

Set this to **On** to initialize the security settings.

Control settings

Set this to **On** to initialize control settings.
Setup items that are initialized
- Control settings
- Program pattern settings
- Control event action

Other
Set this to **On** to initialize settings other than the security settings or control settings.

Communication(IP address)
Set this to **On** to initialize the IP address, DHCP, and DNS settings.

Communication (Server settings)
Set this to **On** when you want to initialize the server list settings, server encryption settings, and channel conversion setting of DARWIN compatible communication.

Calibration correction settings
Set this to On to initialize calibration correction settings and calibration reminder settings (/AH option).

Instruments tags, etc.
Set this to On to initialize instrument tag settings.

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Internal Data	Off, On	Off

Internal data
Set this to **On** to initialize all data in the internal memory.

Procedure

Initializing All Settings

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Initialize Calibration**.
   The menu screen appears.
3. Tap **Initialize** > **Settings/Internal data** > **Initialize all** > **On**.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
5. Tap **OK**.
   The settings are initialized.

Operation complete

Note

- Before initializing, back up necessary setup parameters and other data.
  ▶Refer to page 1-238 in section 1.26.1, “Saving the Setting Parameters”
- Initialization does not initialize the A/D calibration password.
  If you forget the password, you will not be able to perform A/D calibration. Make sure you do not forget the password.
- When execute initialization, the message “Restart is required to reflect this changes. Continue?” may appear. Tap **OK**, and the GX/GP will automatically restart with the specified language.

Initializing a Specific Item

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Initialize Calibration**.
   The menu screen appears.
3. Tap **Initialize** > **Settings/Internal data** > **Initialize all** > **Off**.
4. To initialize the security settings, tap **Security settings** and then **On**. Otherwise, tap **^Off**.
5. To initialize control settings, tap **Control settings** > **On**. Otherwise, tap **Off**.
6. To initialize the settings other than the security or control settings, tap **Other than Security settings** and then **On**. Tap the items you want to initialize to set to **On**. Otherwise, tap **Off**.
7. To initialize the data in the internal memory, tap **Internal data** and then **On**. Otherwise, tap **Off**.
8. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
9. Tap **OK**.
   The settings are initialized. The message “Execution is complete.” will appear.

Operation complete

Note

- Before initializing, back up necessary setup parameters and other data.
  ▶Refer to page 1-238 in section 1.26.1, “Saving the Setting Parameters”

Explanation

Channel Assignment in Group Settings through Initialization

If you initialize, channels will be automatically assigned on the basis of the installed modules. If necessary, change the channel assignments for your purpose.

Initialized Settings depending on Initialization Items

Initialized settings			Initialization item				
			Initialize all	Security settings	Control settings	Other settings	Internal data
Security settings		Security values	Yes	Yes	—	—	—
Control settings		See control setting details.	Yes	—	Yes	—	—
Other	IP address settings	Automatic IP settings	Yes	—	—	Yes	—
		Automatic DNS settings					
		Host name registration settings					
		IP address settings					
		DNS settings					
		Domain suffix settings					
		Host settings					
	Server settings	Server list settings	Yes	—	—	Yes	—
	Calibration correction settings	Calibration correction settings (excluding control settings)	Yes	—	—	Yes	—
	Instruments tags, etc.	Instruments tag settings	Yes	—	—	Yes	—
				—	—	Yes	—
Internal data		Control alarm summary	Yes	—	—	—	Yes
		Control summary					
		Alarm summary					
		Message summary					
		Memory summary (display and event data)					
		Freehand image files					
Display information		Current display settings	Yes	—	—	Yes	—
		Home screen settings					
		Favorite screen settings					
		Free message settings					
Internal file		Scale image file	Yes	—	—	—	—
		Report file					
		Custom display file					
		Scale image file for data loading (for DaqStudio)					
		WEB favorite data (for Web)					
Pattern file		Pattern file (1 to 99)	Yes	—	—	—	—

Yes: Initialized settings

Control setting details

Item		
Control settings	Setup parameters	Basic control settings (control settings, contact registration, relay related)
		I/O settings
		PV, RSP settings
		OUT settings
	Operation parameters	Control alarms
		Target setpoints
		PID number/Reference point
		PID settings
		Control detail setting
	Control display	Control group settings
		Loop display settings
		Screen display settings
Program pattern settings	Program Run/Reset message Automatic switch to program operation display Program RUN detail settings	
Control event action	DI/DO/Internal switch registration	

* The following control settings are not initialized. They are initialized when **Initialize all** is specified or when **Others** is set to **On**.

Item
PID channel settings of control display
Math channel formula

1.29.2 Initializing Display Groups or Recording Channels Separately

You can initialize display groups or recording channels separately.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Initialize** > **Individual settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Display group settings	Off, On	Off
Recording channel settings	Off, On	Off

Display group settings

Set this to On to initialize display group settings.

Recording channel settings

Set this to On to recording channel settings.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Initialize** > **Individual settings**.
   The menu screen appears.
3. To initialize display group settings, tap **Display group settings** and then **On**.
   Otherwise, tap **Off**.
4. To initialize recording channel settings, tap **Recording channel settings** and then **On**.
   Otherwise, tap **Off**.
5. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
6. Tap **OK**.
   The settings are initialized.

Operation complete

1.29.3 Setting the Measurement Mode

The measurement mode determines how the entire GX/GP system operates. The GX/GP measurement characteristics change depending on the measurement mode. The measurement mode must be set before reconfiguration and before specifying various settings.
Depending on the measurement mode, there are limits to the modules that can be used, the number of measurement channels and recording channels, and so on. For details, see the following general specifications.

General Specifications Name	General Specifications No.
GX/10/GX20 Paperless Recorder (panel mount type)	GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder (portable type)	GS 04L52B01-01EN

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Measurement mode**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Measurement mode	Normal, High speed, Dual interval	Normal

Measurement mode

Set the measurement mode according to the measurement conditions.

Options	Description
Normal	Data collection (measurement and recording) can be performed at 100 ms minimum.
High speed	Data collection (measurement and recording) can be performed at 1 ms minimum.
Dual interval	Data collection (measurement and recording) can be performed at two different scan intervals.

Procedure

1. Tap **Measurement mode**.
   The available measurement modes are displayed.
2. Set the measurement mode, and tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
3. Tap **OK**.
   The measurement mode is changed.

Operation complete

Note

- When the measurement mode is changed, the system restarts, and the following data is initialized. Set the measurement mode before reconfiguration and before specifying various settings.

Initialized settings
All internal data
All setting parameters including security settings but excluding communication settings
System configuration data

- You cannot set the measurement mode when recording, computation, or control execution is in progress.
- The measurement mode setting is not initialized through the initialization of settings.
- Measurement mode setting is not saved in setting parameter files.
- If the advanced security function (/AS) or multi-batch function (/BT) is enabled (On), the measurement mode is fixed to Normal. To change the measurement mode, disable the advanced security function (/AS) and multi-batch function (/BT).
- When the login function is in use, only system administrators can set the measurement mode.
- If the operation lock function is enabled and System operation is set to Lock, you cannot set the measurement mode.

Description

By switching the measurement mode according to the measurement target and measurement conditions, you can perform high-speed measurements as well as simultaneous high-speed and low-speed measurements.
In high-speed measurement, a high-speed AI module can be installed to achieve measurement at the shortest interval of 1 ms.
In dual interval measurement, measurement can be performed by two measurement groups with different scan intervals.

1.29.4 Reconfiguring the GX/GP

When you reconfigure the GX/GP, the I/O modules installed in the GX/GP, expandable I/O, and GM sub unit are detected, and the settings are changed accordingly.
Reconfiguration is necessary in the following situations.

- When you install a newly purchased module
- When you change the modules (change to different modules)
- When you add or remove modules
- When you connect or add an expandable I/O
- When the measurement mode is changed
- When the advanced security function on/off state is changed

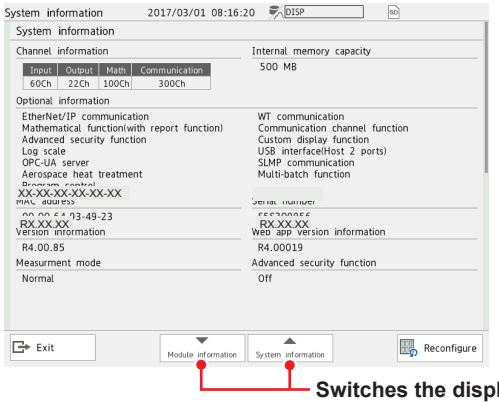
If you purchased a I/O module preinstalled option (/U□□0 or /CR□□0), there is no need to reconfigure if you are going to use the GX/GP as-is.
However, if you change modules, add modules, or delete modules, you will need to reconfigure.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Initialize Calibration** > Menu **Reconfiguration**

Procedure

1 Tap **Execute**.
The system information appears.



2 Tap **Restructure**.
A confirmation screen is displayed.

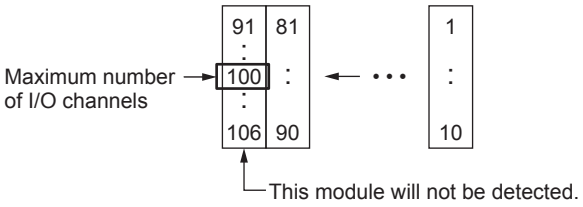
3 Tap **OK**.
The GX/GP will reconfigure.

Operation complete

Note

- Do not carry out the following operations while the GX/GP is reconfiguring. Doing so may cause damage.
  Turn the power off and on.
  Insert or remove modules.
- If turn off a expansion module and turn it back on, after checking the connected module, execute reconfiguration.
- If the total number of I/O channels of the installed modules exceeds 100 on the GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1 or 500 on the GX20-2/GP20-2, no additional modules can be reconfigured. For example, if the maximum number of I/O channels are assigned and the last channel is assigned to an intermediate channel of an installed I/O module, that module and subsequent modules will not be reconfigured or identified.

  Example GX10/GX20-1



- If the measurement mode is high speed, dual interval or if the advanced security function is enabled, PID control modules will not be identified.
- During reconfiguration, the output channel is turned off or de-energized. In addition, for models with the program control function (/PG), the program pattern is changed when the PID control module is removed.

Conditions on the Combination of Firmware Versions and Modules

The module versions that can be detected depending on the firmware version are as follows. If an installed module cannot be detected, update the firmware.

Module			Firmware Version
Name	Model	Type	
Analog Input	GX90XA	-U2 (Universal)	R1.01.X or later
		-T1 (Electromagnetic relay)	R1.03.X or later
		-C1 (Current (mA))	R2.01.X or later
		-L1 (Low withstand voltage)	R2.01.X or later
		-H0 (high-speed universal)	R4.01.X or later
		-R1 (4-wire RTD/resistance)	R4.01.X or later
Digital Input	GX90XD		R1.01.X or later
Digital Input/Output	GX90WD		R2.01.X or later
Digital Output	GX90YD		R1.01.X or later
Pulse Input	GX90XP		R3.01.X or later
Analog output	GX90YA		R3.02X or later
PID control	GX90UT		R4.01.X or later
Expansion Module	GX90EX		R2.01.X or later

1.29.5 Adjusting the Touch Screen

▶See page 5-18 in section 5.1.6, “Adjusting and Checking the Touch Screen”.

1.30 Configuring Key Creation, Certificate Management, and Encryption/Certificate (SSL communication, PDF electronic signature) (Release number 2 and later)

Configure these settings when using SSL encryption and PDF electronic signatures.
To use encryption on the FTP server and HTTP server and to use PDF electronic signature, you must create a key and install a certificate.
SSL (Secure Sockets Layer)
SSL is a function for encrypting data communication between devices on the Internet and other networks. It ensures safe data transmission such as by preventing spoofing by other devices and data eavesdropping.

1.30.1 Enabling the Encryption Function

When you enable the encryption function, the GX/GP restarts. After the GX/GP restarts, you need to perform various configuration and operations.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Encryption function	Off, On	Off

Encryption Function

Select **On** to use the encryption function.

Procedure

1. Tap **Encryption function** to select **On**.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
3. Tap **OK**.
   The GX/GP restarts, and you can set the various items of the encryption function.

Operation complete

1.30.2 Creating a Key

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu Encryption/Certificate > **Create a key**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Key	—	—

Key

Displays the presence or absence of a key.

Procedure

1. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
2. Tap **OK**.
   The GX/GP switches to key creation mode, and a key is created.

   To cancel the operation, tap **Cancel**.
   A confirmation screen will appear. Tap **Yes**. The GX/GP will restart.
   If you tap **No**, key creation will continue.
3. After the key is created, a confirmation screen appears. Tap **OK**.
   The GX/GP restarts.

Operation complete

1.30.3 Configuring Certificate Management (Creating self-signed certificates, creating certificate signature requests (CSRs), installing certificates, and installing intermediate certificates)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate** > **Certificate management**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Certificate for communication	—	—
Certificate for PDF signature	—	—

Certificate for Communication

Displays the presence or absence of a certificate for communication.

Certificate for PDF Signature

Displays the presence or absence of a certificate for PDF signature.

Creating a Self-Signed Certificate

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate** > **Certificate management** > **Creating a self-signed certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Country	Character string (up to 2 characters, Aa)	—
State	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
City	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Common name	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Organization	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Organization unit	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
E-mail	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Use	Communication/PDF signature	Communication

Country

Set the ISO country code. (United States country code: US)

State

Set the state.

City
Enter the city name.

Common Name
Set the URL (FQDN) of the site that will use SSL encrypted communication. This must match the URL that the clients specify to establish SSL connection.

Organization
Set the official English name of the organization that will manage the server. Enter the official organization name including the suffix such as inc., Co.ltd, K.K.

Organization Unit
Set the division, department, or other names for identification.

E-mail
Set the E-mail address.

Use
Set the use of the self-signed certificate.

Procedure

1. Tap Country, State, City, Common name, Organization, Organization unit, and E-mail, and set them.
2. Tap **Use**, and set the use of the self-signed certificate.
3. Tap **Execute**.
   A self-signed certificate is created.
4. Tap **Close** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

Creating a Certificate Signature Request (CSR)
To apply and obtain a certificate, create a certificate signature request (CSR) to be submitted to a certification authority.

Path
GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate** > **Certificate management** > **Creating a certificate request(CSR)**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Country	Character string (up to 2 characters, Aa)	—
State	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
City	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Common name	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	
Organization	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
Organization unit	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—
E-mail	Character string (up to 64 characters, Aa#1)	—

Country, State, City, Common Name, Organization, Organization Unit, and E-mail
These items are the same as those explained in “Creating a Self-Signed Certificate.”

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	1
File name	—	—

1 See section 1.20.1, “Loading Setting Parameters.”

Media Type
Set the save destination medium.

File Name
Set the name of the file that you want to save.

Procedure

1. Tap Country, State, City, Common name, Organization, Organization unit, and E-mail, and set them.
2. Tap **Media type** to select the storage medium.
3. Tap **File name**, and set the file name.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   A certificate signature request (CSR) is created.
5. Tap **Close** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

Installing a Certificate
You need to place the certificate to be installed in an external storage medium.

Path
GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate** > **Certificate management** > **Installation of certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	1
Select file	—	—
Use	Communication/PDF signature	Communication

1 See section 1.20.1, “Loading Setting Parameters.”

Media Type
Set the storage medium to load from.

Select File
Select the certificate to install.

Use
Set the use of the certificate.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Select file** to select the certificate to install.
3. Tap **Use**, and set the use of the certificate.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The certificate is installed.
5. Tap **Close** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

Installing an Intermediate Certificate

You need to place the intermediate certificate to be installed in an external storage medium.

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate** > **Certificate management** > **Installation of intermediate certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Media type	SD, USB	1
Select file	—	—
Use	Communication/PDF signature	Communication

1 See section 1.20.1, “Loading Setting Parameters.”

Media Type

Set the storage medium to load from.

Select File

Select the intermediate certificate to install.

Use

Set the use of the certificate.

Procedure

1. Tap **Media type** to select the medium.
2. Tap **Select file** to select the intermediate certificate to install.
3. Tap **Use**, and set the use of the intermediate certificate.
4. Tap **Execute**.
   The intermediate certificate is installed.
5. Tap **Close** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.30.4 Viewing Certificate Details and Removing Certificates

Viewing Certificate Details

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate** > **View certificate**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Select file	—	—

Select File

Select the certificate that you want to view.

Certificate Information

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Issuer	—	—
Subject	—	—
Valid not before	—	—
Validity not after	—	—
Front half of hash value (SHA1)	—	—
Latter half of hash value (SHA1)	—	—

Issuer
Displays the issuer information.

Subject
Displays the subject information.

Valid Not Before
Displays the start date of the valid period.

Validity Not After
Displays the end date of the valid period.

Front Half of Hash Value (SHA1)
Displays the front half of the certificate's hash value.

Latter Half of Hash Value (SHA1)
Displays the latter half of the certificate's hash value.

Instrument information

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Serial No.	—	—

Serial No.
Displays the GX/GP serial number.

Procedure

1. Tap **Select file** to set the certificate you want to view.
2. Tap **OK**.
   The certificate details are displayed.
3. Tap **Close** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

Deleting a Certificate

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Encryption/Certificate** > **Remove certificate**

Description

The displayed items are the same as those described in "Viewing Certificate Details."

Procedure

1. Tap **Select file** to set the certificate to be deleted.
   The certificate details are displayed.
2. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
3. Tap **OK**.
   The certificate is deleted.
4. Tap **Close** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

1.30.5 Configuring the Encryption of the Server Function and Client Function, and Applying PDF Electronic Signatures

Configuring the Server Function

Set the encryption of the FTP server and HTTP server.

▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-194 in section 1.21.9, “Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)”.

Configuring the Client Function

Set the encryption of the FTP client and SMTP client.

▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-182 in section 1.21.2, “Configuring the FTP Client Function” and page 1-184 in section 1.21.3, “Configuring the SMTP Client Function”.

Setting the PDF Electronic Signature

Set the electronic signature of PDF files.

▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-151 in section 1.16.1, “Setting the Report Type, Creation Time, Data Type, Etc.”.

1.30.6 Loading, Deleting, and Saving a Trusted Certificate

▶ For details on loading and deleting, page 1-230 in section 1.25.4, “Loading and Deleting Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later)”.

For details on saving, see page 1-242 in section 1.26.4, “Saving Trusted Certificates (Release number 2 and later)”.

1.30.7 Verification Confirmation of Unverified Certificates

If a certificate that you have cannot be verified as a new certificate, an error message (E782) appears, and a Unverified certificate icon appears in the Universal menu.
Communication continues by performing verification confirmation.

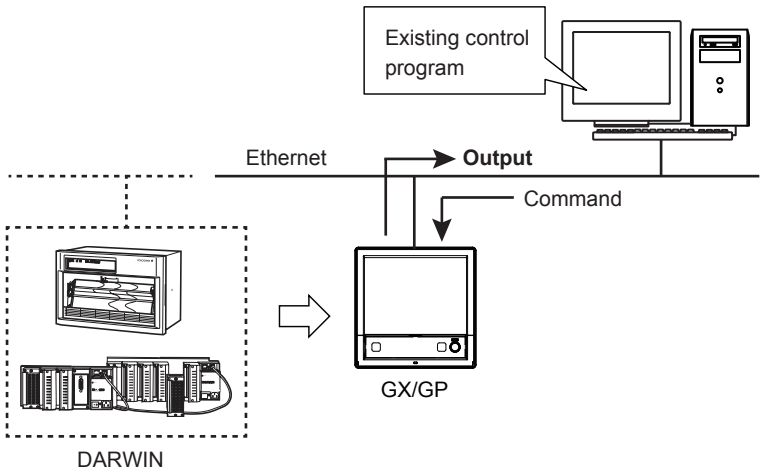
▶ For details on the verification confirmation, see page 2-69 in section 2.4.11, “Verifying Unverified Certificates (Release number 2 and later)”.

1.31 Using the DARWIN Compatible Communication Function (Release number 2 and later)

This section provides an outline on how to use the DARWIN compatible communication function and how to configure it.

1.31.1 Overview

A portion of the DARWIN's setting and control commands is supported.
Measured data, math data, and so on can be output in DARWIN format.
You can use an existing program that has been created for DARWIN to communicate with the GX/GP.



Note

The following application programs and API are not supported.
You cannot communicate with the GX/GP using the following programs and API through the DARWIN compatible communication function.

- DAQ32, DAQ32Plus, DAQLogger
- MX190 (API for MX100/DARWIN)
- LabVIEW driver (for DARWIN)

Instrument Configuration

To control the GX/GP using the DARWIN compatible communication function, you must configure the GX/GP (module type, channel numbers (unit numbers and slot numbers)) to match DARWIN.
For details on channel conversion, see page 1-194 in section 1.21.9, "Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)" (for Ethernet communication) or page 1-198 in section 1.22.1, "Setting Basic Communication Conditions" (for serial communication).

Module Configuration Example

Unit		DARWIN (Extended type)	GX/GP
Main unit		Main	GX/GP main unit
	Slots 0 to 8	—	No module
Sub unit, extended unit		DS600	GX60
	Slot 0	DU100-11	GX90XA
	Slot 1	DU100-11	GX90XA
	Slot 2	DU100-11	GX90XA
	Slot 3	No module	No module
	Slot 4	DU100-11	GX90XA
	Slot 5	No module	No module

Interface

Ethernet, RS-232[1], RS-422/485[1]

1 Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later

Communication Ports and Maximum Number of Connections (When Ethernet)

Port Number	Maximum Number of Connections	Notes
34150	1	RS232C command support, configuration port
34151	4	Loading instantaneous data

- Port 34159 (communication status verification) cannot be used.

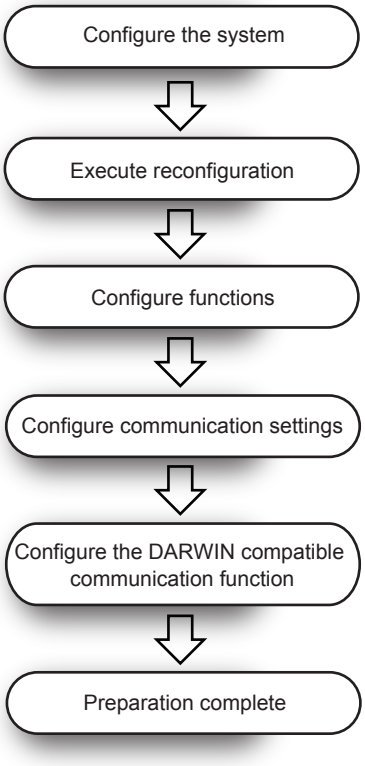
Connection Limitation (Release number 3 (Version 3.02) and later)

- Connection can be limited using the port limitation setting command (SDarwinPortLimit).
- When port limitation is on, the limitation is the same as that of DARWIN. When connected via Ethernet, only instantaneous data reading is possible on port number 34151. Configuration, control, and operation are not possible. When connected via serial, only the commands that can be used on a Ethernet connection through port 34150 are valid.
- When port limitation is off (default value), there are no limitations on commands on either port. All supported commands work on both ports.
- For details on communication commands, see the Communication Interface User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-17EN).

Terminator

Classification	Terminator
Input	CR+LF or LF
Output	CR+LF

Procedure to Use the GX/GP



Align the GX/GP configuration to DARWIN.
- Connect expandable I/Os.
- Install modules.

Make the GX/GP recognize the modules.
For the setting procedure, see section 1.29.2, "Reconfiguring the GX/GP."

As necessary, configure the GX/GP functions according to DARWIN.
For setting procedure, see section 1.

Ethernet: Set the GX/GP IP address, subnet mask, and the like.
For the setting procedure, see section 1.21.1, "Setting Basic Communication Conditions."
Serial communication[1]: Set the GX/GP address, receiver function, and the like.
For the setting procedure, see section 1.22.1, "Setting Basic Communication Conditions."

For the setting procedure (Ethernet), see "DARWIN" in section 1.21.9, "Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN)."
For the setting procedure (Serial communication[1]), see "DARWIN" in 1.22.1, "Setting Basic Communication Conditions."

1 Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later

1.31.2 Supported Commands

The commands supported by the DARWIN compatible communication function are as follows.

Instantaneous Data Output Commands

Command	Description
EF	Outputs measured data and math data in binary format.
EL	Outputs unit and decimal point information of a specified channel in ASCII format.
EB	Sets the byte output order.

* DO, DIO, AO, and PID control modules cannot output measured data or decimal point information.

ESC+T Command

If a “Esc+T” command is received, time-synchronized measured value and math value are held in the local buffer until the next “Esc+T” command is received.

Command	Description
Esc+T	Prepares to output the data selected with the TS command.

Setting Commands

Command	Description
SR	Sets the range.
SN	Sets the unit (scale unit).
SA	Sets an alarm.
SD	Sets the date and time.
SV	Sets moving average.
CM	Sets math input data (option).
SC[1, 3]	Sets the chart speed.
SZ[1, 4]	Sets the recording zone.
PT[1, 3]	Turns on or off trend recording.
AO[1]	Assigns a reference channel to the retransmission output channel.[2]

1 Release number 4 and later
2 Setting a channel set to manual output will result in error.
3 Only an affirmative response is returned on the GX/GP because this is not supported.
4 The percentage is converted into a print width. On the GX20/GP20, 0 to 100% is converted 0 to 250 mm. On the GX10/GP10, 0 to 100% is converted to 0 to 150 mm.

SR Command Parameters

If a setting parameter that the GX/GP does not support is received, a negative response is returned.

Item	Description
Mode	RRJC
Range	PT2, JPT2, PT2S, JPT2S, GATE
Module	AC, STRAIN

Note

- When the mode is SCL
  Sending a command without a parameter may cause an E1 error.
  If an error occurs, do not omit the parameters.
- When the mode is PULSE
  Setting is not possible with just the SR command. Set the range setting data type to scaling, and then send the command.

Commands Applicable to RS-422-A/RS-485 Only (Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later)

Command	Description
Esc+O	Open Command (address a communication destination)
EXC+C	Close Command (close the addressed state of a device)

Data Output Request Commands

Command	Parameter	Description
TS	0: Measured data	Selects the talker output data.
	1: Setting parameters	
	2: Unit information	
	5: System configuration information	
	9: Setup mode setting data output	
FM	0: Measured data (ASCII)	Selects the output format of measured/math data.
	1: Math data (binary)	
	2: Math data (ASCII)	
	3: Math channel (binary)	
LF	—	Sets the output channel for the setting data output, unit, and decimal place information.
CF	—	Sets the system configuration data format.
VF	—	Relay status output request
BO	—	Sets the byte output order.
Esc+S[1]	—	Status byte output command

1 Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later

Responses to Output Request Commands

AO module channels are not output in response to the following command.

Command	Setting
FM	Selects the output format of measured/math data.
EF	Measured data and math data (binary format)
LF	Sets the output channel for the unit and decimal place information.
EL	Unit and decimal point information of a specified channel (ASCII format)

Module Names Output by the CF Command

GX/GP Module	Module Name
AI module	INPUT
DI module	DI
DO module	RELAY
Expansion module	Module not connected
Module error	XXXXXX
DI/DO module	REMOTE
Pulse input module	PULSE
AO module	OUTPUT
PID control module	PID

Setting Output Format

When you execute the command TS1 + device trigger (ESC+T) + LF, the operation mode parameters are output in the following order.

PS [1]	Recording start/stop information	CrLf
SR	Measurement range setting data of the first channel	CrLf
		. . .
SR	Measurement range setting data of the last channel	CrLf
SN	Unit setting data of the first channel	CrLf
		. . .
SN	Unit setting data of the last channel	CrLf
SA	Alarm setting data of the first channel	CrLf
		. . .
SA	Alarm setting data of the last channel	CrLf
SZ	Alarm setting data of the last channel	CrLf
		. . .
SZ	Alarm setting data of the last channel	CrLf
SV	Moving average setting data of the first channel	CrLf
		. . .
SV	Moving average setting data of the last channel	CrLf
AO	Retransmission output setting data of the first channel	CrLf
		. . .
AO	Retransmission output setting data of the first channel	CrLf
EN	Output end	CrLf

Because the command TS9 + device trigger (ESC+T) + LF is not supported, only the EN line will be output.

1 When the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, the status of the first batch is output.

Control Execution Commands

Command	Description
AR	Resets alarms.
IR	Resets timers.
EX	Starts, stops, resets, clears (option) math.
RS	System reconfiguration
RC	Clears RAM (initializes operation mode setting parameters).
VD	Turns on and off relays externally.
CF	System configuration data output request (diagnosis)
PS	Starts or stops recording.
MS	Starts message printing.
IM[1]	Sets the interrupt mask.
SM[1]	Sets the auxiliary mask.

1 Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later

Command Operation When the Multi-batch Function (/BT) Is Enabled (Release number 3 and later)

This section explains the operation of the following commands when the multi-batch function is enabled.

Command	Operation
PS	Starts/stops recording of the first batch
EX	Starts, stops, resets, clears computation
MS	Writes a message to all groups in the first batch

Handling of Commands for Functions Not Available on the GX/GP

If a command or parameter for a function not available on the GX/GP is received, a negative response (E1) is returned.
However, if the command does not constitute a functional problem, a positive response (E0) is returned without performing any operation.

Commands That the GX/GP Returns Positive Responses For

Command	Description	Response	Operation
DS	Switches the setting mode.	Positive response	No operation
XE	Confirms setup setting parameters.		
UD	Sets the display mode of the top display.		
SC	Sets the chart speed.		
PT	Turns on or off trend recording.		
ESC+R	Switch from Local Status to Remote Status.		
ESC+L	Sets the display mode of the top display.		

Commands That Do Not Affect the Operation (Negative response)

Command	Description	Response	Operation
SX	Sets a math group.	Negative response	No effect
SI	Sets a timer (option).		
SQ	Sets a match time timer (option).		
SL	Sets event/action (option).		
SO	Sets a calculation expression (option).		
SK	Sets a calculation constant (option).		
AO	Assigns a transmission channel.		
YO	Sets the time constant for transmission output.		
ET	Sets a timeout.		

If ASCII codes E2 to E6 (Ω, μ, ε, ʊ) are received, they are converted to spaces, and no error results. The E1 character (°) is converted to the GX/GP character code C2B0 and applied.

Handling depending on the Measurement Mode

Measurement mode	Setting
Normal	All the channels of detected modules are output (except for DO, DIO, AO, and PID modules).
High speed	Of the detected modules, only the AI channels are output.
Dual interval	Of the detected modules, only the channels of measurement groups using the master interval are output (except for DO, DIO, AO, and PID modules).

Command That Runs When the Measurement Mode Is Set to Dual Interval

Command	Setting
EX	Starts, stops, resets, clears computation (master interval).
PS	Starts, stops recording of both measurement group 1 and 2.
MS	Writes messages to all display groups.

Handling of Settings Available on the GX/GP but Not on DARWIN

Settings that are available on the GX/GP but not on DARWIN are output as follows.

Command	Item	Setting
SR	High-speed AI module's voltage (VOLT) at 100 V range	100V
	4-wire RTD module's RTD at PT500 range	Pt500
	4-wire RTD module's RTD at PT1000 range	Pt1000
	4-wire RTD module's type is resistance (OHM)	OHM
	4-wire RTD module's resistance (OHM) at 20 ohm range	20ohm
	4-wire RTD module's resistance (OHM) at 200 ohm range	200ohm
	4-wire RTD module's resistance (OHM) at 2000 ohm range	2000ohm
	AI module's general signal	GS
	DO module's PULSE	DIPULSE
AO	When the type is manual output	ManualAO

1.31.3 Configuring the DARWIN Compatible Communication Function

When Ethernet (Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings** > **Server list**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings Server list**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Ethernet) settings** > **Server settings Server list**

Description

DARWIN

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On, Off	Off, On	Off
Channel conversion[1]	Stand-alone type, extended type	Stand-alone type

1 Appears when the On/Off settings is set to On.

On/Off

Select **On** to use the DARWIN compatible communication function.

Channel Conversion

Set the DARWIN type to perform channel conversion.

When sirial communication (Release number 2 (version 2.02) and later)

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Communication (Serial) settings** >**Basic settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Communication (Serial) basic settings**
Hardware configurator: **Communication (Serial) settings** > **Communication (Serial) basic settings**

Description

DARWIN

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Channel conversion[1]	Stand-alone type, extended type	Stand-alone type

1 Appears when the receiver function settings is set to **DARWIN**.

Channel Conversion

Set the DARWIN type to perform channel conversion.

1.31.4 Configuring the GX/GP IP Address, Subnet Mask, and the Like (for Ethernet)

▶ See page 1-180 in section 1.21.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions”.

1.31.5 Configuring the GX/GP’s Basic Serial Communication Conditions (for RS-232, RS-422/485) (version 2.02 and later)

▶ See page 1-198 in section 1.22.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions”.

1.32 Using the Aerospace Heat Treatment (/AH option) (Release number 3 and later)

This section explains calibration reminder settings for periodically performing calibration correction settings and the like.
When the notification date set using the calibration reminder function arrives, the notification content is shown on a notification screen.
It can be used to remind you of the schedule.
From the notification screen or reminder, you can set the due date and the calibration correction of AI channels and PID control module's input terminal (AI number) (Release 4 and later).

▶ For details on the calibration correction of AI channels, see page 1-53 in section 1.2.4, "Setting Calibration Correction (Linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, Correction Factor 1 (release number 3 and later))".

▶ For details on the calibration correction of the PID control module's input terminal (AI number), see section 3.4.5, "Performing Calibration Correction," in the *Loop Control Function, Program Control Function (/PG Option) User's Manual* (IM 04L51B01-31EN).

1.32.1 Setting the Calibration Reminder

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Setting** > Setting menu **Calibration reminder settings**
Web application: **Config.** tab > **Calibration reminder settings**
Hardware configurator: **Calibration reminder settings**

Description

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Schedule number	GX10, GX20-1, GP10, GP20-1: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 GX20-2, GP20-2: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	1

Schedule number

Select the registration number for registering a schedule.

Reminder function

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
On/Off	Off, On	Off

On/Off

Set this to **On** to register a schedule.

Due date

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Due date	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2035	January 1, 2012
Daily reminder	1 day before to 10 days before in unit of days	5 days before
Re-notification cycle	10min/30min/1h/8h/24h	1h

Due date

From a calendar, set the reminder date.
Use the year switch icons (◀, ▶) to change the due date in unit of years.
Use the year switch icons (◀, ▶) to change the due date in unit of months.

Daily reminder
Set how many days before to start reminders using the notification screen.

Re-notification cycle
Set interval for showing reminders using the notification screen.

Notification contents

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Title	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
Notification message 1	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
Notification message 2	Character string (up to 32 characters, Aa#1)	—
Buzzer	Off, On	Off

Title
Set the title to show on the notification screen.

Notification message 1, 2
Set the notification contents.

Buzzer
Set this to On to sound the buzzer.

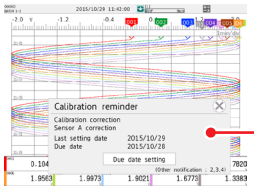
Due date setting display

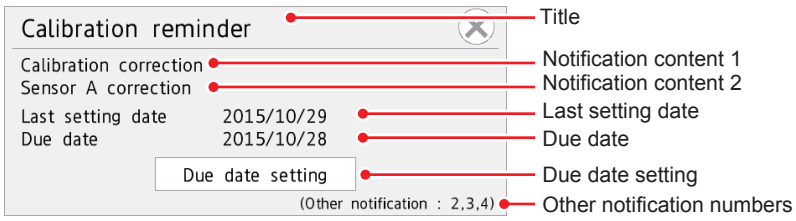
Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Calibration correction settings	Off, On	Off

Calibration correction settings
Set this to On to show the calibration correction settings of AI channels in the due date setting of the notification screen.

1.32.2 Notification Screen Display

When a daily reminder date arrives, a notification screen appears at 00:00 (HH:MM).
This screen reappears at the re-notification cycle.
If the buzzer is enabled, a buzzer is sounded when the notification screen appears.





Contents displayed the notification screen

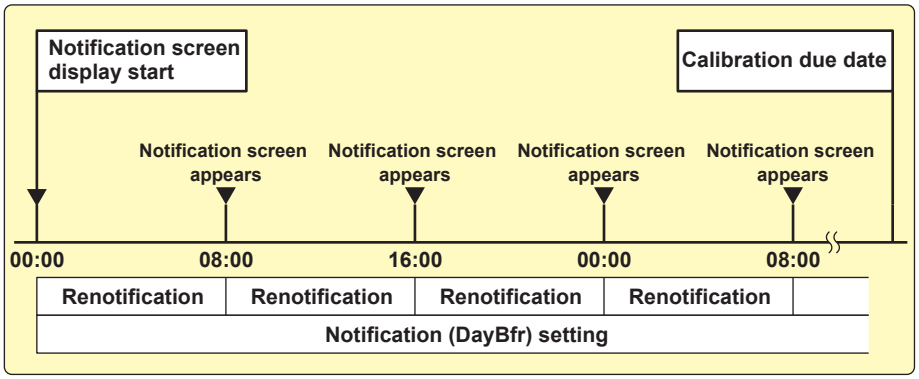
- Tap Due date setting to switch to the due date setting screen where you can reset the due date and perform calibration correction (based on settings).

▶ For details on Due date setting, see page 1-274 in section 1.32.3, “Resetting the Calibration Reminder Due Date, Performing Calibration Correction”.

- If another notification screen appears when a notification screen is already displayed, the one with the closer due date is prioritized.
  For notifications other than the prioritized one, only their schedule numbers are displayed in the form (Other notification: *,*,*).

Operation Example

Daily reminder setting: 1 (day before), re-notification cycle: 8h

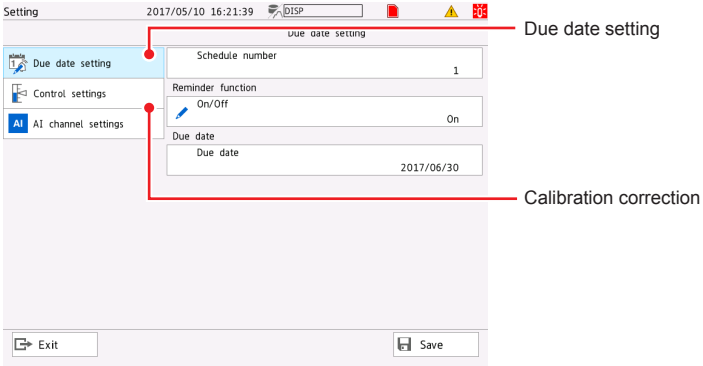


Stopping the Buzzer

To stop the buzzer, close the notification screen or perform the following operation.
MENU key > **Universal** tab > **Buzzer ACK**

1.32.3 Resetting the Calibration Reminder Due Date, Performing Calibration Correction

From the notification screen or **Due date setting** of a reminder, you can set the due date, control settings, and the calibration correction of AI channels.



Procedure

Due date setting

1. Tap **Due date setting** on the setting menu.
   Due date setting appears.

2. Tap **Schedule number** to set the number of the schedule you want to change.

Resetting the due date

3. Tap **Due date**. From the calendar, specify a new due date, and tap **OK**.
   The due date is reset.

4. Tap **Save** to set the new due date.

Operation complete

When Not Using the Reminder Function

3 Tap **On/Off** under Reminder function to select **Off**.

4 Tap **Save** to set the reminder function to off.

Operation complete

Calibration correction

1 Tap **AI channel settings** on the setting menu.
The AI channel settings screen appears.

2 Tap **Calibration correction**.
The calibration correction settings are displayed.

3 Set the first channel and last channel.

4 If necessary, set the mode and the number of set points.

5 Set the calibration correction of each set point.

▶ For details on settings, see page 1-53 in section 1.2.4, “Setting Calibration Correction (Linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, Correction Factor 1 (release number 3 and later))”.

Operation complete

Calibration Correction of Control Settings

1 Tap **Control settings** on the setting menu.
The Control settings screen appears.

2 Tap **Calibration correction**.
The calibration correction settings are displayed.

3 Tap **Unit No.** and set the unit.

4 Tap **Slot Number** and set the slot.

5 Tap **AI number** and set the AI input.

6 If necessary, set the mode and the number of set points.

7 Set the calibration correction of each set point.

▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-53 in section 1.2.4, “Setting Calibration Correction (Linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, Correction Factor 1 (release number 3 and later))”.

Operation complete

1.32.4 Displaying Reminders

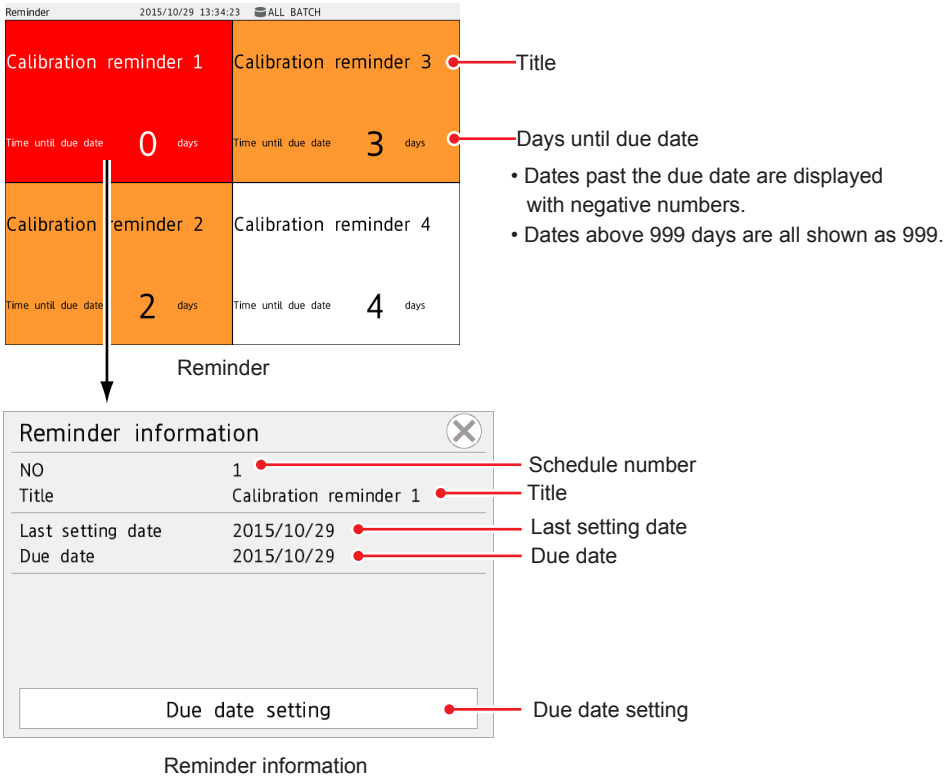
All reminders that are currently valid are displayed.
The background color of each reminder varies depending on the elapsed time of the reminder.
The relation between the current time and the background color is as follows.

Current time	Background color setting	
	White	Black
	Background color	
Before the reminder date	White	Black
After the reminder date but before the due date	Yellow	Yellow
After the due date	Red	Red

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Reminder**.
   The reminder screen appears.

Operation complete



Reminder information

Tap a reminder to display the reminder information screen.
Tap **Due date setting** to switch to the screen where you can set the due date and calibration correction.

▶ For details on Due date setting, see page 1-274 in section 1.32.3, “Resetting the Calibration Reminder Due Date, Performing Calibration Correction”.

Operation complete

1.32.5 Limitation of Function (When the advanced security function (/AS) is enabled)

Limitation is placed on calibration reminder settings according to the user property calibration correction in the security settings.
The user limitations on the normal setting screen and due date setting screen are as follows.

Setting screen type	User limitation item		Details of limitation	
	Calibration correction	Setting operation	Setting screen	Calibration reminder setting Calibration correction in AI channel settings
Normal setting screen	On	Lock	Invalid	
		Free	Valid	Invalid
	Off	Lock	Valid	Valid
		Free	Valid	
Due date setting screen	On	Lock	Invalid	
		Free	Invalid	
	Off	Lock	Valid	Valid
		Free	Valid	Valid

Blank

2.1 Starting and Stopping Recording and Computation

This section explains how to start recording and computation.

2.1.1 Starting and Stopping Recording

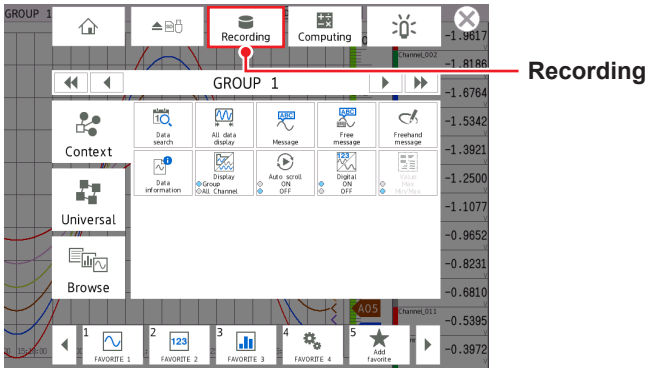
Start and stop recording.
When the measurement mode is Dual interval, measurement groups also start or stop recording.

Procedure

Starting Recording

▶For the procedure when the batch function is in use, see page 2-4 in section 2.1.2, “Using the Batch Function”.

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.



2 Tap **Recording**.
The record start screen appears.

3 Tap **Rec+Math**, **Rec+Math (Math reset)**, or **Record**.
Recording starts. The recording status icon in the status display section changes from stopped to started.

On models with the math option (/MT option), you can select **Rec+Math**. Computation starts when recording starts.
Record: Only recording starts.
Rec+Math: Recording and computation start at the same time.
Rec+Math (Math reset): Computation is reset and then recording and computation start at the same time.

On models with the program control (/PG) option, refer to the explanation in page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, “Setting the Display”.

Operation complete

- You can also use the **START/STOP** key. However, whether the record start screen appears or the recording starts immediately will depend on the Record confirmation action (release number 2 and later) setting.
  ▶For details on the settings, see page 1-125 in section 1.12.1, “Setting the Type of Data to Record (Display or event data) and Recording Conditions”.
  To also start computing, in the math channel settings, you need to set **START/STOP key action** to **Start / Stop** or **Reset + Start / Stop**.
  ▶For details on the settings, see page 1-83 in section 1.8.1, “Setting Basic Computation Operations (Error indications, operation at start, overflow handling, PSUM overflow 1 handling)”.
- If you are recording display or event data in free run mode, the GX/GP starts recording when you start recording. If you are recording event data in trigger mode, the GX/GP enters the trigger-wait state.
  Digital values are updated, but waveform data will not appear until a trigger occurs. For instructions on how to display waveforms, see the reference below.
  ▶For the procedure to apply record start triggers, see page 2-6 in section 2.1.3, “Applying a Record Start Trigger for Event Data”.
- ▶For starting and stopping recording using event actions, see page 1-162 in section 1.19, “Configuring the Event Action Function”.

Stopping Recording

▶For the procedure when the batch function is in use, see page 2-4 in section 2.1.2, “Using the Batch Function”.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap **Record**.
   The record stop screen appears.
3. Tap **Rec+Math** or **Record**.
   Recording stops. The recording status icon indicates stopped.

When computation (/MT option) is in progress, you can select **Rec+Math**. Computation stops when recording stops.

Operation complete

- You can also use the **START/STOP** key. However, whether the record stop screen appears or the recording stops immediately will depend on the Record confirmation action setting.
- If **START/STOP key action** in the math channel settings is set to **Start / Stop** or **Reset + Start / Stop**, computation also stops when you press the **START/STOP** key.

Explanation

Operations That Start When Recording Starts

- Waveform display updating on the trend display
- Reporting (/MT option)
- Computation (/MT option; when **START/STOP key action** is set to **Start / Stop** or **Reset + Start / Stop**)

Operations That Stop When Recording Stops

- Waveform display updating on the trend display
- Reporting (/MT option)
- Computation (/MT option; depends on the setting specified in the procedure above)

Performance While Data Is Being Saved

If the internal memory or external storage medium is continuously accessed, the following phenomena may occur. When such phenomena occur, the storage medium access indicator frequently illuminates.

- Files being saved to the external storage medium drop out.
- Accessing the GX/GP through communication takes a long time.

If these conditions occur, take the following measures.

- If you are creating data files at short intervals consecutively using the event action function, increase the data file save interval.
- If you are creating numerous files in a single directory on the external storage medium, change the destination directory name at approximately every 1000 files.
- If data recording and display are using up resources (for example if you are recording on multiple channels at a fast rate and displaying trend displays on all the multi panels), reduce the recording interval, or change the display.

Recording Start/Stop When the Measurement Mode Is Set to High speed or Dual Interval

When the scan interval is shorter than 100 ms, the processing of recording start/stop is performed at 100 ms intervals.

2.1.2 Using the Batch Function

Procedure

Setting the Batch Name (Batch name-No. Lot No.) and Comments

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Batch**.
   A screen for setting the batch name and comments appears.
3. Tap **Batch name-No.**, and set the batch number. (Up to 32 characters)
   If you are using lot numbers, set the lot number.
4. Tap **Comment 1**, **Comment 2**, or **Comment 3**, and enter the comment. (Up to 50 characters)
5. Tap **Exit**.
   The batch screen closes.

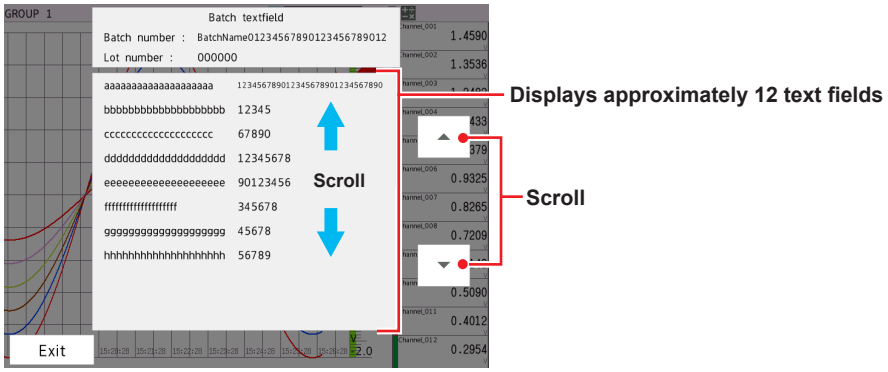
Operation complete

Note

- Batch numbers and lot numbers cannot be changed after the GX/GP starts recording.
- You can change the comments as many times as you wish before the GX/GP starts recording. The last specified comment is valid.After the GX/GP starts recording, you can only set comments in empty comment boxes. However, comments that you have confirmed cannot be changed.
- The comments are cleared when the GX/GP stops recording.
- The text fields that you set before you start recording (see “Starting Recording (Record start)” on the next page) are cleared when the GX/GP stops recording.
- The batch number, lot number, and comments are saved to the display data file or event data file. They are not saved to the setting parameter file.

Displaying the Text Field Settings

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Text field**.
   The batch text field settings appear.



You can drag or flick to scroll through the batch text field.

3. Tap **Exit**.
   The screen closes.

Operation complete

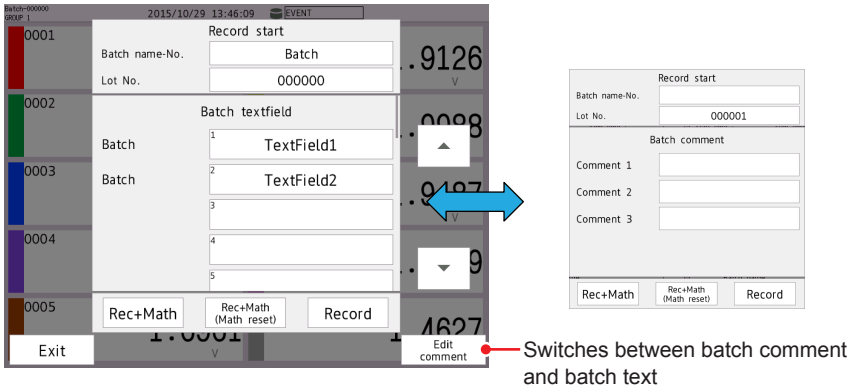
Starting Recording

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.

2 Tap **Recording**.
The record start screen appears.

3 Tap **Batch name-No.** and **Lot No.**, and set each item.

4 If necessary, tap **Batch text field (text)** or **Batch comment** to set them.
Tap **Edit textfield** or **Edit comment** to display Batch textfield or Batch comment in the Record start screen.
The text fields that you specify here will only be saved to the measurement data file that you are about to start recording to. The text fields that you have set from the setting menu will not change.



Switches between batch comment and batch text

5 Tap **Rec+Math**, **Rec+Math (Math reset)**, or **Record**.
Recording starts. The recording status icon in the status display section changes from stopped to started.

If computation is not in progress, you can select **Rec+Math** or **Rec+Math (Math reset)**.
On Models without the math function (/MT option), tap **Start**.

Operation complete

- You can also use the **START/STOP** key.
▶For details, see page 2-1 in section 2.1.1, “Starting and Stopping Recording”.

- If you are recording display or event data in free run mode, the GX/GP start recording when you start recording. If you are recording event data in trigger mode, the GX/GP enters the trigger-wait state.
  ▶For the procedure to apply a record start trigger, see page 2-6 in section 2.1.3, “Applying a Record Start Trigger for Event Data”.
- ▶For starting and stopping recording using event action, see page 1-162 in section 1.19, “Configuring the Event Action Function”.

Stopping Recording

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap **Record**.
   The record stop screen appears.
3. Tap **Rec+Math** or **Record**.
   Recording stops.

   When computation (/MT option) is in progress, you can select **Rec+Math**. Computation stops when recording stops.
   On Models without the math function (/MT option), tap **Stop**.
4. Tap the **Exit** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

- You can also use the **START/STOP** key. If you use this key, recording will stop immediately.
- If **START/STOP key action** in the math channel settings is set to **Start / Stop** or **Reset + Start / Stop**, computation also stops when you press the **START/STOP** key.

2.1.3 Applying a Record Start Trigger for Event Data

The procedure below can be carried out when recording event data in trigger mode and the GX/GP is configured so that the start trigger is applied through trigger source operation.
In **Recording settings**, under **Basic settings**, event data **Trigger source operation** must be set to **On**.
▶For details on the settings, see page 1-125 in section 1.12.1, “Setting the Type of Data to Record (Display or event data) and Recording Conditions”.

Procedure

Triggering through Trigger Source Operation

Carry out the following procedure when the GX/GP is in the trigger-wait state.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab.
3. Tap **Event trigger**.
   Recording starts.

   When the measurement mode is set to **Dual interval**
   A screen for selecting the measurement group that triggers will be applied to appears. Tap the scan group that triggers will be applied to. To apply triggers to both scan groups, tap **ALL**.

Operation complete

Triggering Based on Events (Event action function must be configured.)

Recording starts when an event occurs.

▶For setting the event action function, see page 1-162 in section 1.19, “Configuring the Event Action Function”.

Note

- If the file type of the recording mode is **Event**, the trend interval will correspond to the recording interval of event data.
- If the recording mode of event data is set to trigger in basic settings under recording settings, digital values will be updated, but waveform data will not be displayed until a trigger occurs. To display waveform data, set Trend rate switching under Display settings to **On**.

2.1.4 Starting, Stopping, and Resetting Computation

Procedure

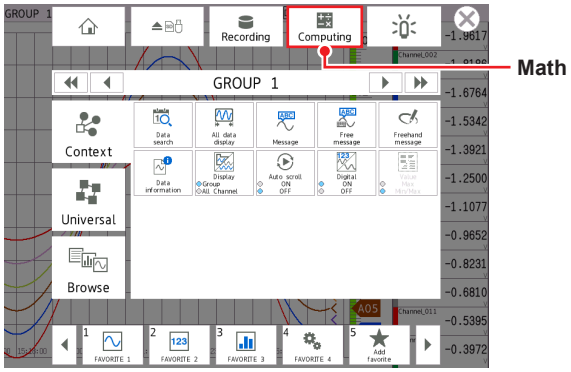
Staring Computation

- **Starting Computation When Recording Starts**

▶See page 2-1 in section 2.1.1, “Starting and Stopping Recording”.

- **Starting Only the Computation**

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.



2 Tap **Computing**.
The Start math computations screen appears.

3 Tap **Start**.
Computation starts. The math icon is displayed in the status display section.

Operation complete

Stopping Computation

- **Stopping Computation When Recording Stops**

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap **Recording**.
   The record stop screen appears.
3. Tap **Rec+Math**.
   Recording and computation stops, and the math icon in the status display section disappears.
4. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

- **Stopping Only the Computation**

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap **Computing**.
   The Stop math computations screen appears.
3. Tap **Stop**.
   Computation stops, and the math icon in the status display section disappears.

Operation complete

Note

When you stop computation, the computed value for math channels is set to the value held immediately prior to computation stopping. When recording, this retained value is recorded.

Resetting the Computed Results on All Math Channels

You can carry out this procedure when computation is stopped and when computation is in progress.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap **Computing**.
   The Start math computations or Stop math computations screen appears.
3. Tap **Reset**.
   The computation is reset.

Operation complete

2.1.5 Clearing Computation Data Dropout Displays

You can carry out this procedure when a computation data dropout occurs. When a computation data dropout occurs, the math icon turns yellow.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap **Computing**.
   The computation operation screen appears.
3. Tap **ACK**.
   The math icon turns gray.

ACK on the computation operation screen is valid only when a computation data dropout occurs.

Operation complete

Note

A computation data dropout occurs if the computation is not completed within the scan interval. If computation data dropout occurs frequently, reduce the load on the CPU by reducing the number of math channels or setting a longer scan interval. When a computation data dropout occurs during recording, the computed data of the scan interval in which the dropout occurred is set to the data immediately before the dropout.

2.2 Configuration of Measured Data Display

This section explains how to display various measured data.

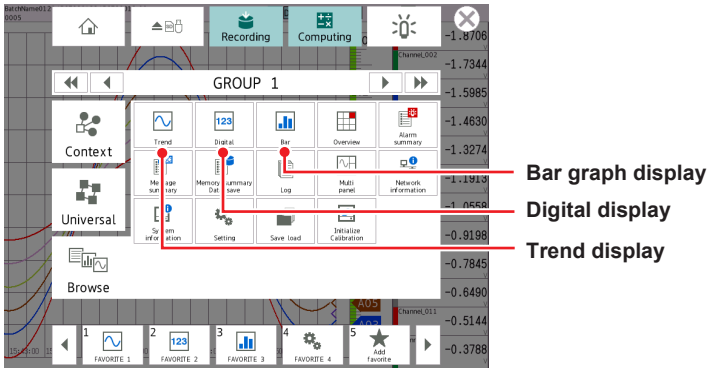
2.2.1 Displaying Measured Data Using Waveforms, Numeric Values, Bar Graph, or Custom Display (/CG option) (Trend, digital, bar graph, and custom displays)

Procedure

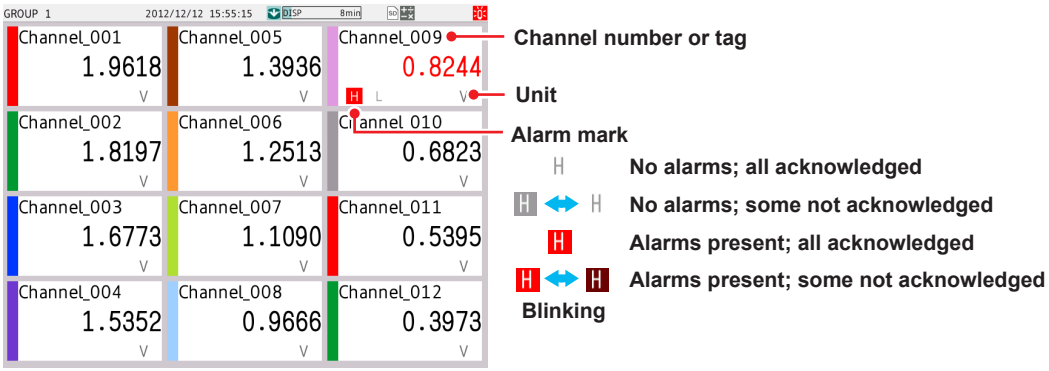
Displaying the Trend, Digital, or Bar Graph Display

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.

2 Tap the **Browse** tab.



3 Tap **Trend**, **Digital**, or **Bar graph**.
The display that you selected appears.



GX20 digital display example

Precedence in Displaying Tags (Characters and numbers)

Tag numbers are displayed with higher precedence than tag characters.
When tag numbers are not assigned, tag characters are displayed.
If neither the tag numbers nor tag characters are assigned, channel numbers are displayed.

Maximum Number of Channels That Can Be Displayed in a Group

GX20/GP20: 20 channels
GX10/GP10: 10 channels

Operation complete

Showing the Custom Display (Release number 2 and later)

The procedure below is performed after loading a custom display.

▶ For the procedure to load a custom display, see page 1-232 in section 1.25.5, “Loading and Deleting Custom Displays (/CG option) (Release number 2 and later)”.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Custom display**.

   If the display is the first one shown
   Of the custom displays that have been assigned, the one with the smallest display number is shown.

   If the currently shown display is not a custom display
   The custom display whose display number was shown previously is shown.

   If the currently shown display is a custom display
   The Custom Display Selection screen appears.

3. Tap the custom display (display number) you want to show.
   The custom display appears.

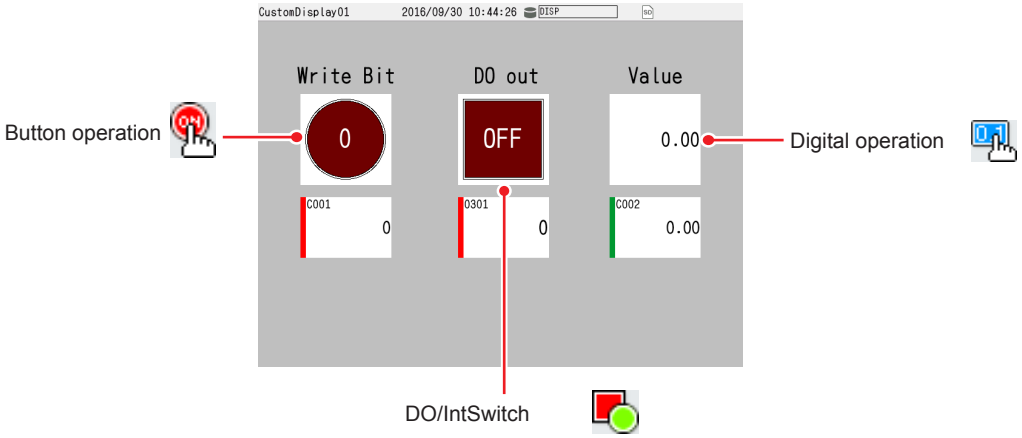
Operation complete

Using the Custom Display (Release number 2 and later)

The procedure below is performed after loading a custom display.
Use a custom display consisting of components with action functions (button operation, DOIntSwitch, digital operation).

▶ For details on creating custom displays and details on components with action functions, see the DAQStudio manual (IM04L41B01-62EN).

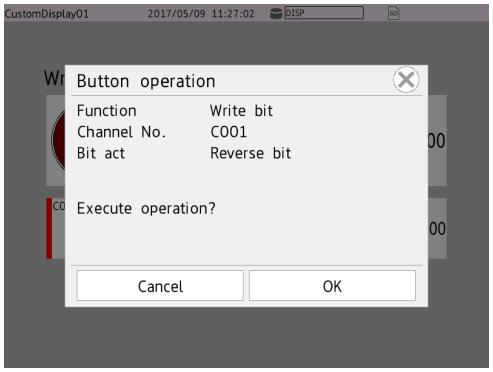
Example of a custom display consisting of components with action functions



Button Operation Example

Write bit-inverted values in communication channel C001.

1. Tap the button operation component.
   A button operation screen appears.



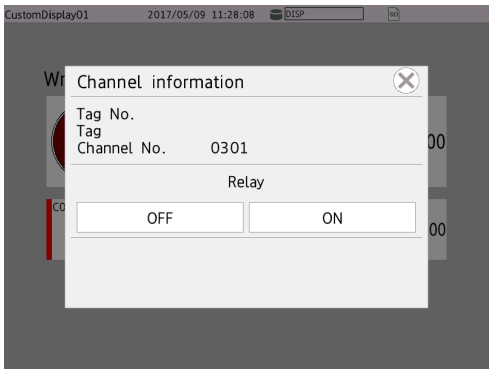
2. Tap **OK**.
   The bit is written.
   Each time you use the component, an inverted bit is written.
   If the component's Confirm dialog property is set to Off, the bit is written when the component is tapped.

Operation complete

DO/IntSwitch

The DO is turned on and off through DO output operation.
In **Display settings**, under **Screen display settings**, Changing each value from monitoring **On/Off** must be set to **On**.

1. Tap the DO/internal switch component.
   The channel information (DO) appears.



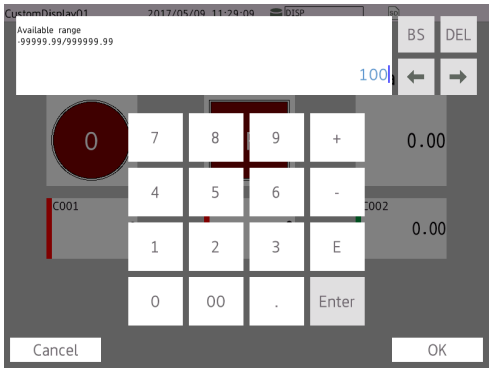
2. Tap **On** or **Off**.
   The DO/internal switch is set to the state you tapped.
   If the component's Confirm dialog property is set to Off, the bit is written when the component is tapped.

Operation complete

Digital Operation

Example in which a value is written to communication channel C002

1. Tap the numeric operation component.
   An input screen appears.

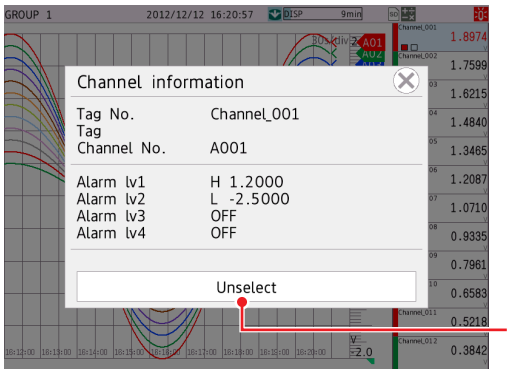


2. Set a value.
   The value is written.

Displaying Channel Information

The tag number, tag, channel number, alarm level, DO output state, and output state (retransmission output) or output value (manual output) of the selected channel are displayed.
You can carry out this procedure on the trend, digital, bar graph, overview, report screen (/MT), and custom display (/CG).

1. Tap the channel data digital display section to display the information about the selected channel. On the trend display, double-tap the digital display section.
   The channel information screen appears.



Trend display
Returns the waveform displayed on top to the original condition.

On the trend display, tapping the digital display section once shows the tapped waveform on the top.

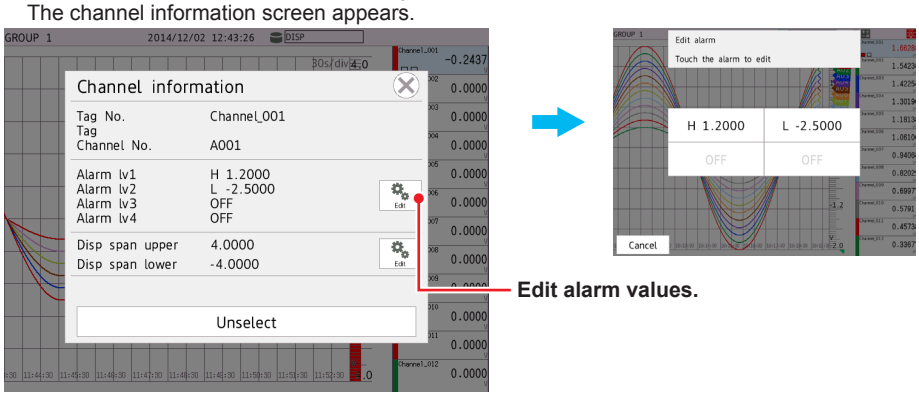
2. Tap the **Close** icon.
   The channel information screen closes.

Operation complete

Changing Alarm Values from the Monitor

You can carry out this procedure on the trend, digital, bar graph, and overview displays.
This procedure is applicable to channels that have alarms assigned to them.
In **Display settings**, under **Screen display settings**, Setting **Changing each value from monitoring On/Off** must be set to **On**.

1 Tap a channel that has alarms assigned to it.
The channel information screen appears.



2 Tap **Edit alarm**.
The alarm edit screen appears.

3 Tap the alarm level you want to edit.
A keyboard will appear.

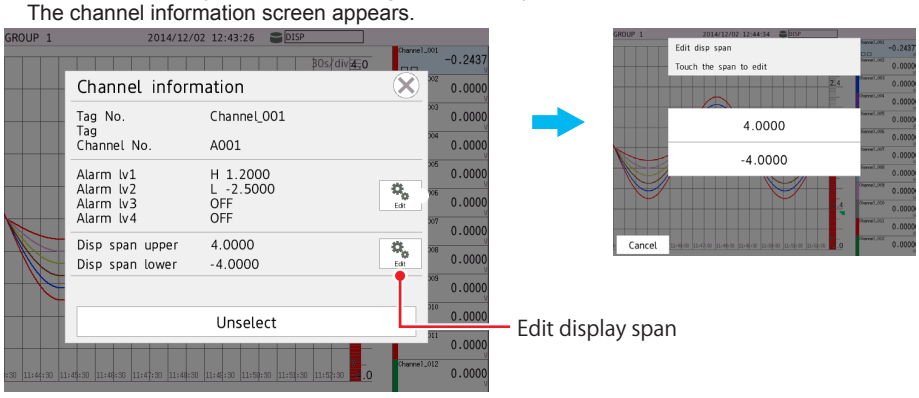
4 Set the alarm value, and tap **OK**.
The new alarm value is applied.

Operation complete

Changing Dislay Span Values from the Monitor

You can carry out this procedure on the trend display.
For channels whose display span cannot be changed, this procedure is not possible.

1 Tap the channel you want to change the display span of.
The channel information screen appears.



2 Tap **Edit** of display span.
The display span edit screen appears.

3 Tap the display span upper or lower limit you want to edit.
A keyboard will appear.

4 Set the display span value, and tap **OK**
The new display span value is applied.

Operation complete

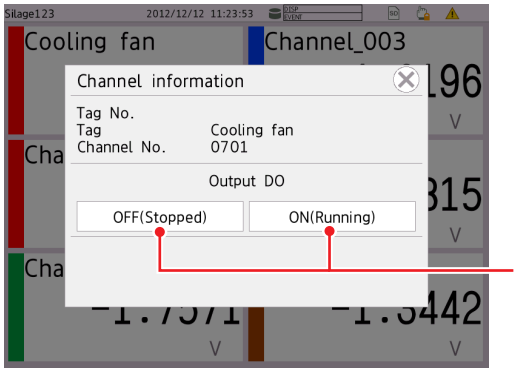
Note

If you change from the monitor, the display span value of only the selected channel will be changed.

DO Channel Operation from the Monitor

This procedure is for when, in the DO channel range settings, type is set to **Manual**.
In the Display settings, under Screen display settings, Changing each value from monitoring must be set to On. For the setting procedure, see page 1-117 in section 1.10.5, “Setting Basic Screen Items”.

1 Tap a DO channel.
The channel information appears.



2 Tap **ON** or **OFF**.
The tapped value (ON or OFF) takes effect.

3 Tap the **Close** icon to close the channel information screen.

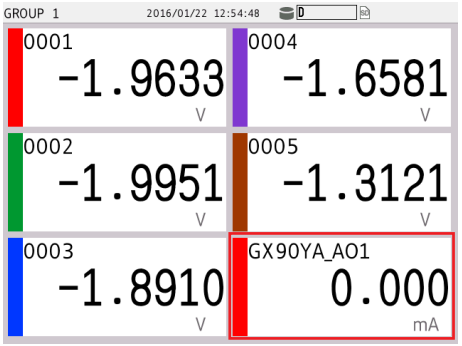
Operation complete

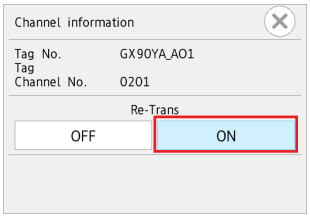
Individual AO Channel Operation from the Monitor

From the monitor, you can individually operate the AO channel assigned to retransmission output or manual output.
Retransmission output: Turn on and off the retransmission output.
Manual output: Set the output value.
You can carry out this procedure on the trend, digital, bar graph, overview, and custom displays.
In **Display settings**, under **Screen display settings**, **Changing each value from monitoring** must be set to **On**.
▶ See page 1-117 in section 1.10.5, “Setting Basic Screen Items”.
Users whose **Output operation** under User property in the security settings is set to **LOCK** cannot operate AO channels.
If **Output operation** under User property in the security settings is set to **LOCK**, AO channel operation is not possible while the operation is locked.

Turning Retransmission Output On or Off

1 Tap an AO channel.
The channel information screen appears.





The highlighted one is the current state.

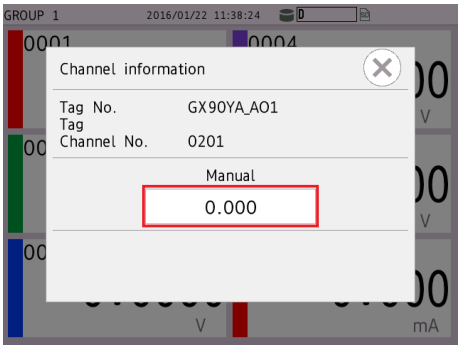
2 Tap **ON** or **OFF**.
The tapped value (**ON** or **OFF**) takes effect.

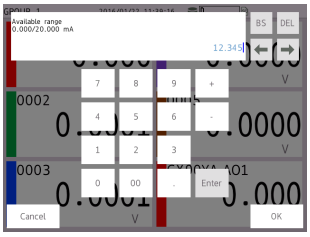
Operation complete

Performing Manual Output

1 Tap an AO channel.
The channel information screen appears.

2 Tap the displayed output value.
A keyboard appears.





3 Set the output value, and tap **OK**.
The specified value is output.

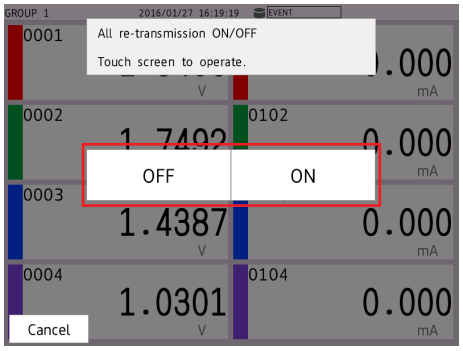
Operation complete

Collective AO Channel Operation from the Monitor

You can turn on and off the AO channels assigned- to retransmission output at once.
Users whose **Output operation** under **User property** in the security settings is set to **LOCK** cannot operate AO channels.
If **Output operation** under User property in the security settings is set to **LOCK**, AO channel operation is not possible while the operation is locked.

Turning Retransmission Output On or Off at Once

1 Press **MENU**, and tap the **Universal** tab and then **All re-trans ON/OFF**.
The All re-transmission ON/OFF screen appears.



2 Tap **ON** or **OFF**.
The tapped value (**ON** or **OFF**) takes effect on all AO channels whose range is set to **Re-Trans**.

Operation complete

Starting the Waveform Display of the Trend Display and Stopping the Waveform Updating

When recording starts, the waveform display on the trend display starts. When recording stops, waveform updating stops.

Showing the Trend Display in the Group Display and Showing All Channels

In the group display, the waveforms of the channels that are registered to the group are displayed.
In all channel display, the waveforms of all channels that are configured to record data are displayed on the current group display. The waveforms of channels that are not assigned to the group are displayed in the waveform display area, but the scales, current value marks, and digital values of the channels are not displayed.
All channel display is not possible when the trend interval is less than 30 s/div.
If the measurement mode is set to dual interval, only the recording channels assigned to the displayed measurement group are displayed. (Channels of the other measurement group are not displayed.)
If you want to display different measurement groups on a single screen, use the multi panel screen or custom display.

Number of displayable channels
GX20/GP20: 100 channels
GX10/GP10: 30 channels

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.

2 Tap the **Context** tab and then **Display Group/All Channel**.
The display switches.

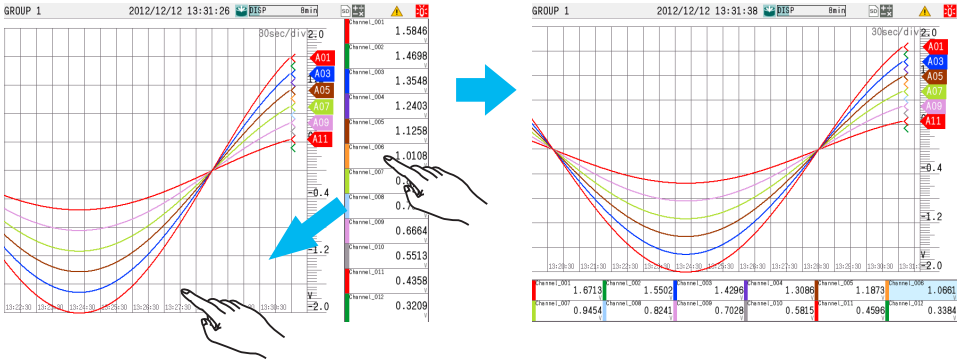
Each time you tap **Display Group/All Channel**, the setting toggles between group and all channel.

3 Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Changing Where the Digital Display Appears on the Trend Display

The digital display on the trend display can be shown in any of the four edges of the screen. Drag the digital display section to the top, bottom, left, or right edge.



Showing or Hiding the Digital Display on the Trend Display

Select whether to show or hide the digital display section.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Digital ON OFF**.
   The digital display section is shown or hidden.

   Each time you tap **Digital ON OFF**, the setting toggles between shown and hidden.
3. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

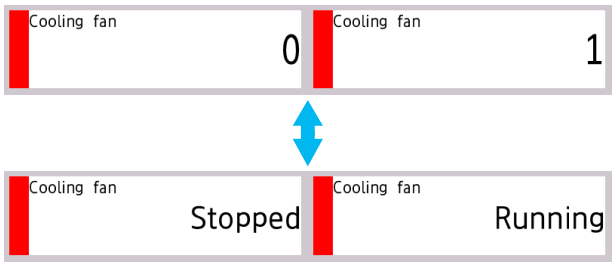
Operation complete

Switching the Digital Display between Characters and Digit (When display character of each value is set)

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Digital label Character/Digit**.
   The digital display section is character or digit.

   Each time you tap **Digital label Character/Didit**, the setting toggles between character and digit.
   If display character of each value is not set, numbers (digits) will be displayed even if you change the digital display to characters.
3. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

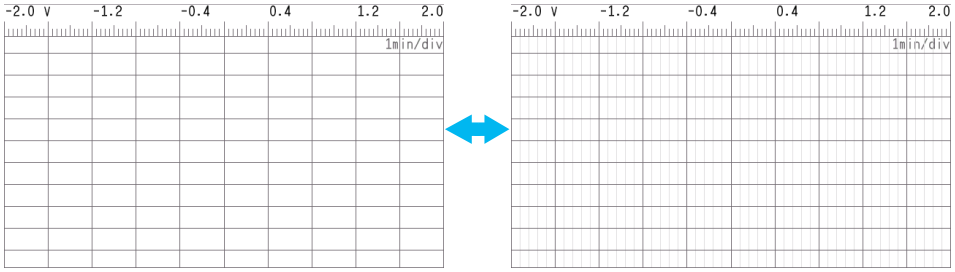


Turning On or Off the Fine Grid Display of the Trend Display (Release number 3 and later)

Select whether to show or hide the fine grid.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Fine Grid ON/OFF**.
   The fine grid is shown or hidden.

Each time you tap **Fine Grid ON/OFF**, the setting toggles between show and hide.



Auxiliary grid display

The number of fine grid lines vary depending on the model.
- GX20/GP20: 9 lines between basic grid lines
- GX10/GP10: 4 lines between basic grid lines

3. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

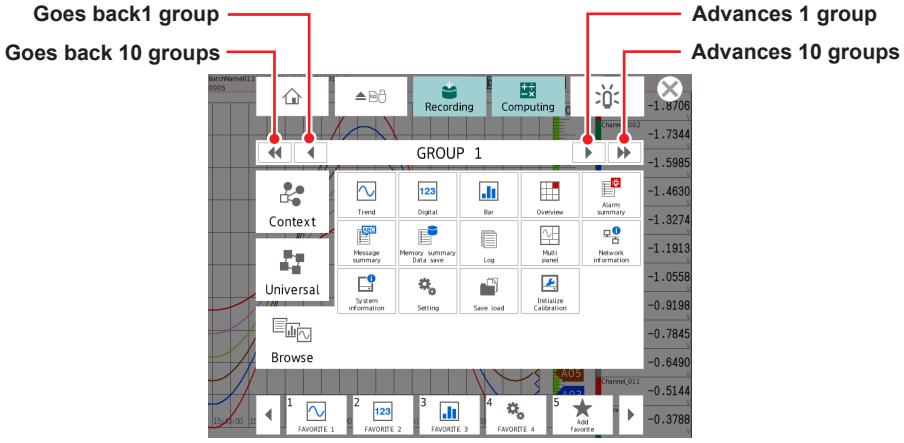
2.2.2 Switching the Group to Display

You can carry out this procedure on the trend, digital, bar graph, and historical trend displays.

Procedure

Switching the Group Using the Group Switch Icons

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the group switch icons to switch the displayed group.
   The group that you selected appears.



3. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Switching the Group by Flicking

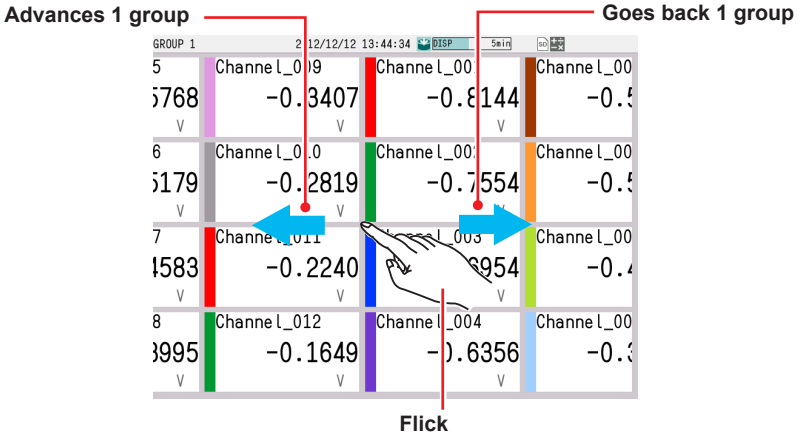
Digital, Bar Graph, or Multi Panel Display

Advance 1 group: Flick the screen left
Flick the screen up
Go back 1 group: Flick the screen right
Flick the screen down

Trend Display

Direction is Horizontal
Advance 1 group: Flick the screen up
Go back 1 group: Flick the screen down

Direction is Vertical
Advance 1 group: Flick the screen left
Go back 1 group: Flick the screen right



Enabling or Disabling Auto Switching

If you set auto scroll to On, groups can be automatically switched at the specified interval. The display switches in ascending order by group number: Group 1, 2, 3, and so on.
You can set the interval by setting monitor **Scroll time** under **Screen display settings** in **Display Settings**.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Auto scroll ON/OFF**.
   Auto switching of groups is turned on or off.

Each time you tap **Auto scroll ON/OFF**, the setting toggles between ON and OFF.

Operation complete

2.2.3 Displaying the Statuses of All Channels on One Screen (Overview Display)

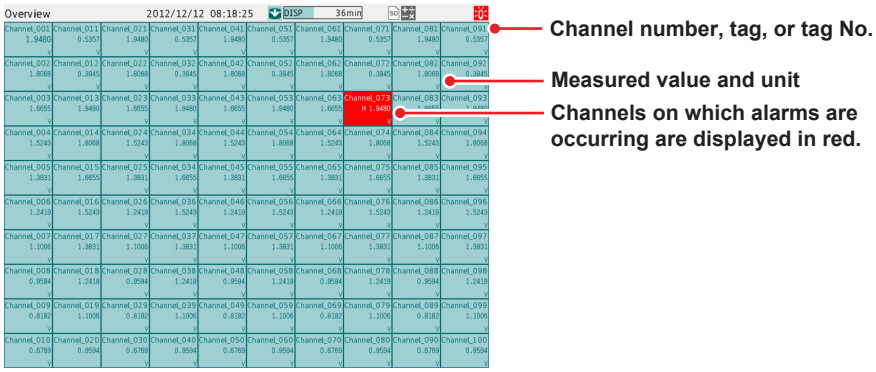
This section explains how to use the overview display.

Procedure

Displaying the Overview

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Overview**.
   The overview is displayed.



All channel overview display

▶ For details on alarm status, see “section , “Overview Monitor” in section 3.1.4, “Monitoring the GX/GP Data and Controlling the GX/GP from the Monitor Screen.”

Operation complete

Note

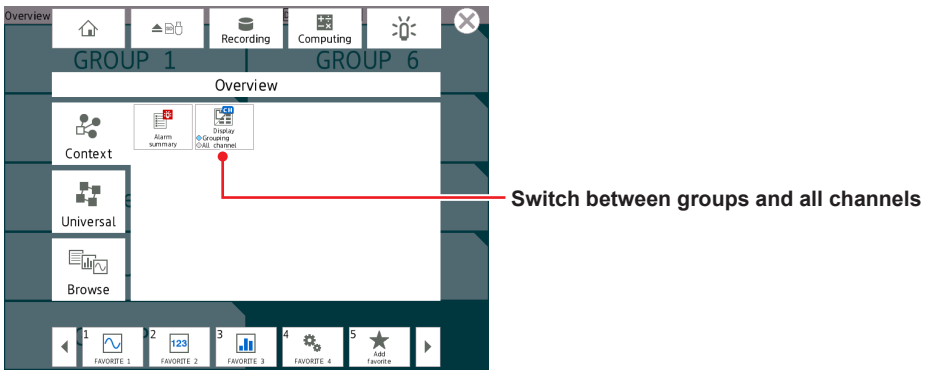
If the number of used channels (the total of IO channels, math channels, and communication channels) exceeds the maximum number of the overview display (30 for the GX10/GP10 and 100 for the GX20/GP20), all channel display is not possible.

Displaying the Channel Overview and Group Overview

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Display Grouping/All channel**.
   Either the overview at the channel level or the overview at the group level is displayed.

Each time you tap **Display Grouping/All channel**, the setting toggles between displaying at the channel level and group level.

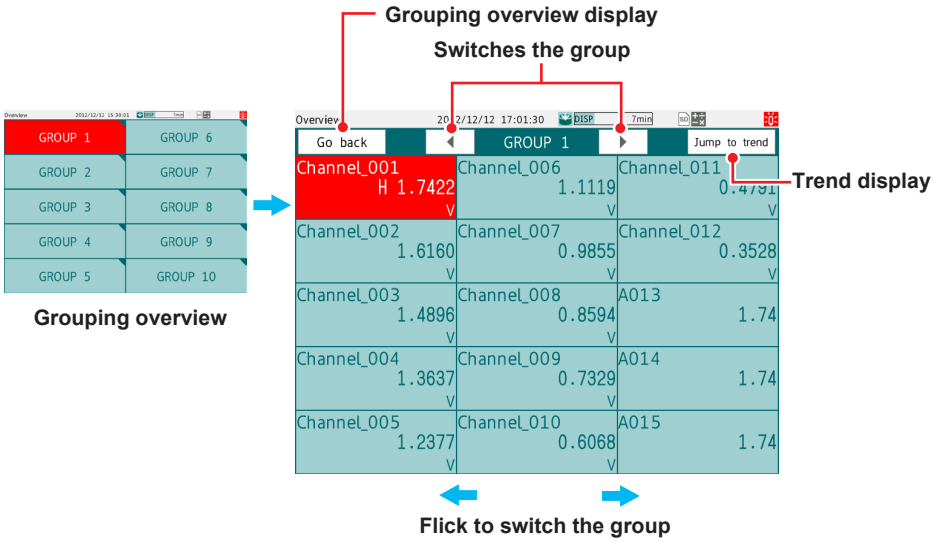


3 Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Displaying the Channel Overview of a Group in the Displayed Group Overview

1 Tap a group.
The channel overview of the group appears.



You can switch the group using the group switch icons.
Tap **Jump to trend** to show the trend display.

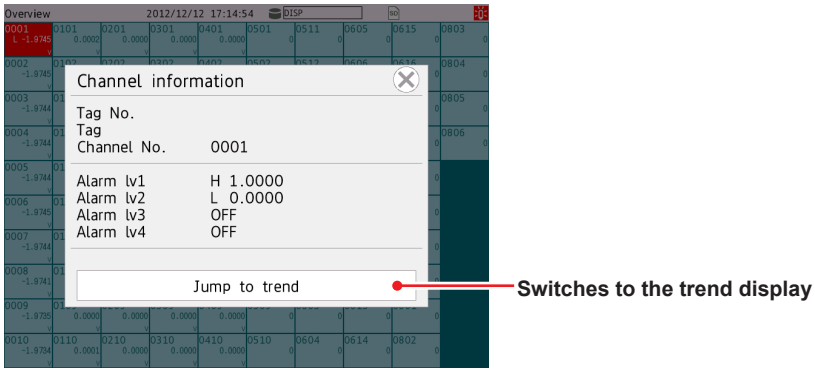
2 Tap **Go back** to return to the group overview display.

Operation complete

Showing the Trend That Includes the Specified Channel

You can carry out this procedure on the channel overview display.
For the procedure on the group overview display, see the previous section.

1 Tap a channel.
The channel information screen appears.



2 Tap **Jump to trend**.
The trend display appears.

Operation complete

2.2.4 Displaying the Multi Panel (GX20/GP20 only)

You can divide the screen into several areas and assign the displays of your choosing to the areas.
There are nine display division patterns available.
You can set up to 20 multi panels.

Procedure

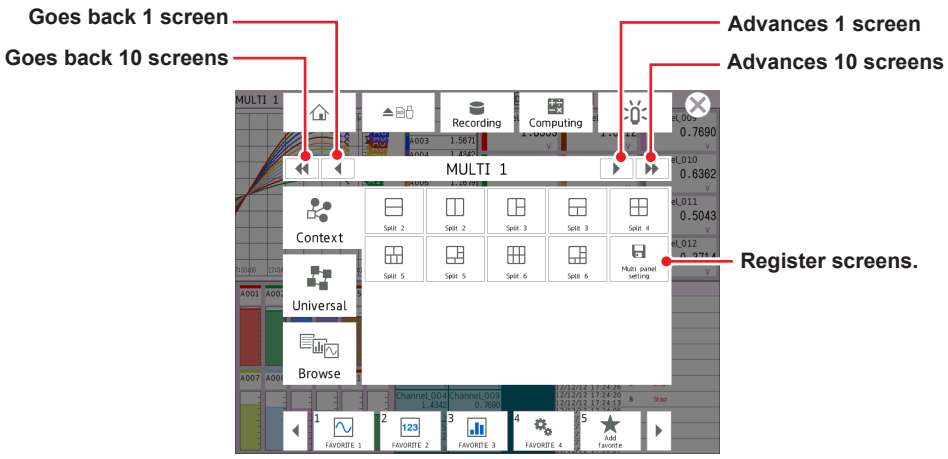
Displaying the Multi Panel

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Multi panel**.
   The multi panel appears.

Operation complete

Switching the Multi Panel

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the multi panel switch icons to change the multi panel.
   The selected multi panel appears.



3. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Changing the Number of Areas on the Multi Panel

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab.
3. Tap a multi panel icon.
   The multi panel with the selected number of areas appears.
4. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Changing the Displayed Content of an Area of the Multi Panel

1. Tap the display area you want to change.
   The multi panel edit screen appears.
2. Tap the display icon that you want to change to. To change the group, tap the display group switch icons.
   The specified display appears.
3. Tap the **Close** icon.
   The multi panel edit screen closes.

Operation complete

Registering the Multi Panel That You Changed

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Multi panel setting**.
   The multi panel setting screen appears.
3. Set the multi panel name, and tap **OK**.
   The multi panel is registered.

Operation complete

2.2.5 Writing Registered Messages and Free Messages

You can recall preset messages and write them. You can also create messages and write them (free messages).
Written messages cannot be deleted or modified.

Procedure

Writing a Registered Message

1. Display the group that you want to write a message to.
   - If **Write group** is set to **Separate**, the message is written to the currently displayed group.
   - If a display unrelated to a group such as the overview display is shown, messages are written to all groups even when **Write group** is set to **Separate**. In multi panel, messages are written to the displayed groups.
   - Messages are written to all groups when **Write group** is set to **Common**.
2. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
3. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Message**.
   A message list appears.

   If Trend rate switching (Second interval) is set to **On** and you specify the message input position by moving the scale image or by scrolling the waveform, a screen for switching to the historical trend screen will appear. Tap a data type to switch to the historical trend.

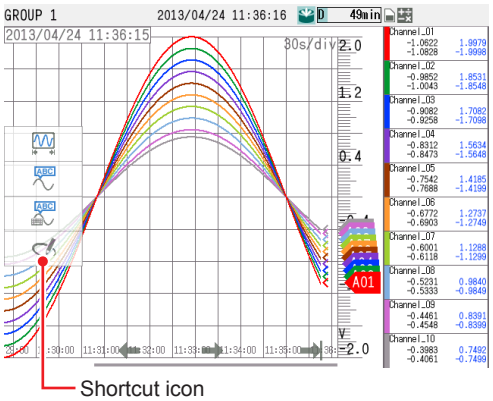
   In trend display, **Message** also appears on the **Context** tab.
4. Select the message field to write, and tap **OK**.
   The message is written.

   If the historical trend is displayed, press **MENU**, select the **Context** tab, and tap **Exit** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

Shortcut Icon Operation (for registered and free messages)

You can touch the screen to display shortcut icons; you do not have to display the menu screen first.
You can tap these shortcut icons to operate the GX/GP.



Writing a Free Message

You can create a message on the spot and write it.
You can set up to 10 free messages.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab.
   The menu appears.
3. Tap **Free message**.
   A message list appears.

   If Trend rate switching (Second interval) is set to **On** and you specify the message input position by moving the scale image or by scrolling the waveform, a screen for switching to the historical trend screen will appear. Tap a data type to switch to the historical trend.

   In trend display, **Free message** also appears on the **Context** tab.
4. Tap the message field to write in.
   A keyboard will appear.
5. Set the message to write, and tap **OK**.
   The message that you entered is written.

   If the historical trend is displayed, press **MENU**, select the **Context** tab, and tap **Exit** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

Note

You cannot write messages when recording is stopped.

Writing an Added Message

You can add messages to past data.

▶See page 2-31 in section 2.2.7, “Displaying Previously Measured Data (Historical trend display)”.

- **Writing a Registered Message**

1. Display the historical trend, and drag the scale image to align the left edge of the scale image to the write position.
2. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
3. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Message**.
   A message list appears.
4. Select the message field to write to, and tap **OK**.
   The message is written.

Operation complete

Shortcut Icon Operation (for registered and free messages)

You can touch the screen to display shortcut icons; you do not have to display the menu screen first.
You can tap these shortcut icons to operate the GX/GP.

- **Writing a Free Message**

  You can create a message on the spot and write it.

1. Display the historical trend, and drag the scale image to align the left edge of the scale image to the write position.
2. Press **MENU**.
   The menu appears.
3. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Free message**.
   A message list appears.
4. Tap the message field to write in.
   A keyboard will appear.
5. Set the message to write, and tap **OK**.
   The message that you entered is written.

Operation complete

Explanation

Display Color of Messages

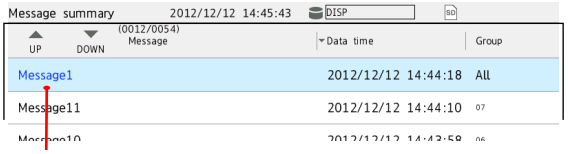
The message colors on the trend display are shown below. You cannot change them.

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Color	Red	Green	Blue	Violet	Brown	Orange	Yellow green	Light blue	magenta	Gray

The colors for messages 11 to 100 are repetitions of the colors above.

Added Messages

- The timestamps of added messages are data times.



Message summary display example

Added message (displayed in blue)

- Up to 50 messages can be written.
- Messages cannot be added to data that has been loaded from the external storage medium.

Message Writing When the Measurement Mode Is Set to Dual Interval

The following table shows what messages are written depending on the currently displayed screen.

Display screen	Message writing method	Scale position	Write result	Scan group written to
Trend	Common	Latest	Written to the latest position of all display groups	All
		Past	Written to the specified data position of all display groups whose displayed trends and scan groups match.	Either one
	Separate	Latest	Written to the latest position of current display groups	
		Past	Written to the specified data position of current display groups	
Custom display (when trend components or group components are present)	Common	Latest	Written to the latest position of all display groups	All
		Past	Written to the specified data position of all display groups whose trend components being controlled and scan groups match.	Either one
	Separate	Latest	Written to the latest position of current display groups * All group components displayed on the screen area applicable.	Depends on the displayed content.
		Past	Written to the specified data position of the trend component being controlled. * All components whose trend components being controlled and scan groups match are applicable.	Either one

Continued on next page

Display screen	Message writing method	Scale position	Write result	Scan group written to
Multi panel Digital Bar graph	Common	—	Written to the latest position of all display groups	All
	Separate	—	Written to the latest position of current display groups * Multi panel applies to all groups displayed on the screen.	Depends on the displayed content.
Other	Common	—	Written to the latest position of all display groups	All
	Separate	—	Written to the latest position of all display groups	All

2.2.6 Writing Freehand Messages

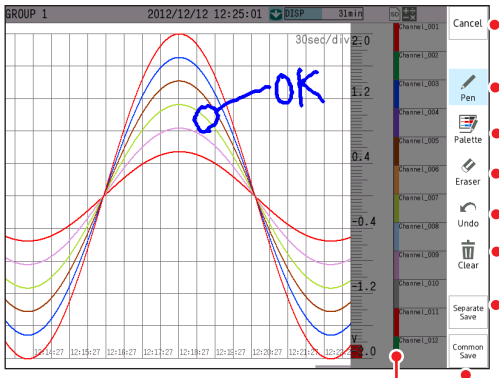
You can write freehand messages on the trend and historical trend displays.
Written freehand message cannot be deleted or modified.

Procedure

Writing on the Trend Display

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.

2 Tap the **Context** tab and then **Freehand message**.
A tool box appears on the right side of the screen. Displayed in the upper right when the trend display direction is vertical



Cancels the message
Select the pen.
Set the pen thickness and color.
Erase a portion of the message
Redo
Clears the entire message
Saves separately
Writes to the displayed group.
Saves globally
Writes to the all groups.
No-writing area (displayed in gray)
* Writing is also not possible in areas where waveforms are not displayed (where there is no data).

If Trend rate switching (Second interval) is set to **On**, a screen for switching to the historical trend screen will appear.

3 Write the message, and then tap **Save** or **Common**.
The message is written.

If the historical trend is displayed, press **MENU**, select the **Context** tab, and tap **Exit** to return to the original screen.

Operation complete

Shortcut Icon Operation (for trend and histrical trend)

You can touch the screen to display shortcut icons; you do not have to display the menu screen first.
You can tap these shortcut icons to operate the GX/GP.

Note

If you perform any of the following operations, the written message section is displayed with dotted lines.
- Change the waveform magnification (pinch apart/together).
- Change the waveform direction (vertical to horizontal or horizontal to vertical).
- Change the position of the digital values on the trend screen.

Writing on the Historical Trend

1. Display the historical trend, and show the location where you want to write a freehand message.

2. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

3. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Freehand message**.
   A tool box appears on the right side of the screen. Displayed in the upper right when the trend display direction is vertical

4. Write the message, and then tap **Save** or **Common**.
   The message is written.

5. Press **MENU**. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

Note

If you perform any of the following operations, the written message section is displayed with dotted lines.

- Change the waveform magnification (pinch apart/together).
- Change the waveform direction (vertical to horizontal or horizontal to vertical).
- Change the position of the digital values on the trend screen.

2.2.7 Displaying Previously Measured Data (Historical trend display)

There are five methods to display the previously measured data.
Recall from the display (explained in this section)
Display from the alarm summary (▶page 2-41 in section 2.3.1, “Listing the Log of Alarm Occurrences and Releases (Alarm Summary)”)
Display from the message summary (▶page 2-43 in section 2.3.2, “Displaying the Log of Written Messages (Message summary)”)
Display from the memory summary (▶page 2-45 in section 2.3.3, “Displaying a List of Data Files in the Internal Memory and Saving Data (Memory summary)”)
Show the measured data stored on an external storage medium (▶page 2-81 in section 2.8.2, “Loading and Displaying the Measured Data (Display data and event data) from the Storage Medium”)

The waveform display area of historical trends shown from an alarm summary, message summary, memory summary, external storage medium, or written message is displayed in gray.

Procedure

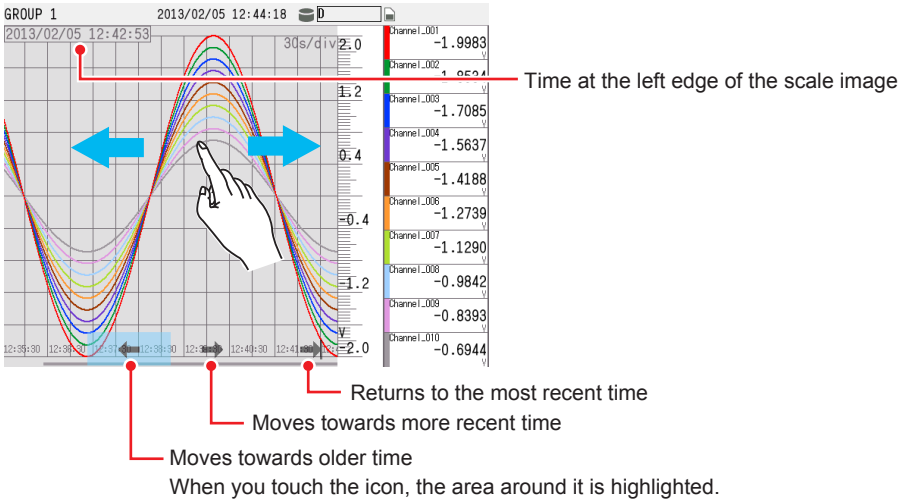
Direction is Horizontal

Drag or flick the screen to the right on the trend display.
The waveform scrolls, and previously measured data appears.
To display the current data, scroll to the right edge.

Direction is Vertical

Drag or flick the screen to the top on the trend display.
The waveform scrolls, and previously measured data appears.
To display the current data, scroll to the top edge.

Touching the screen shows a scroll icon.
You can touch the icon to scroll.



When you touch the icon, the area around it is highlighted.

Exit the Historical Trend Display

You can carry out this procedure on the historical display(screen?).

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Exit**.
   The screen returns to the display that was showing before you switched to the historical trend.

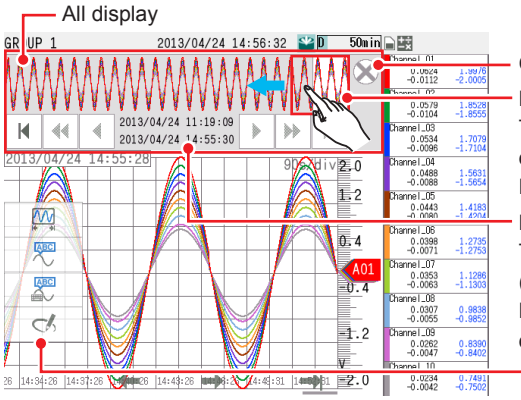
Operation complete

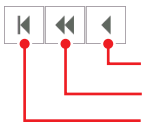
Displaying the Entire Measured Data

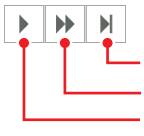
1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.

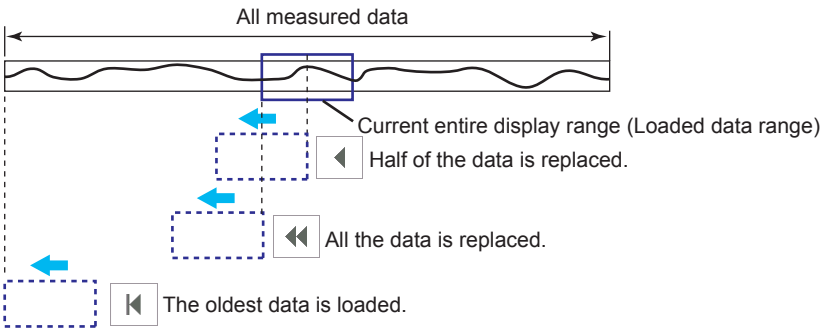
2 Tap the **Context** tab and then **All data display**.
The entire measured data is displayed.

It may not be possible to display all the measured data depending on the measure data size. You can use the switch icons to change the range to load.
If there is measured data that can be loaded, switch icons appear in gray and are enabled. Otherwise, switch icons appear dimmed (light gray) and are disabled.









Operation complete

Shortcut Icon Operation

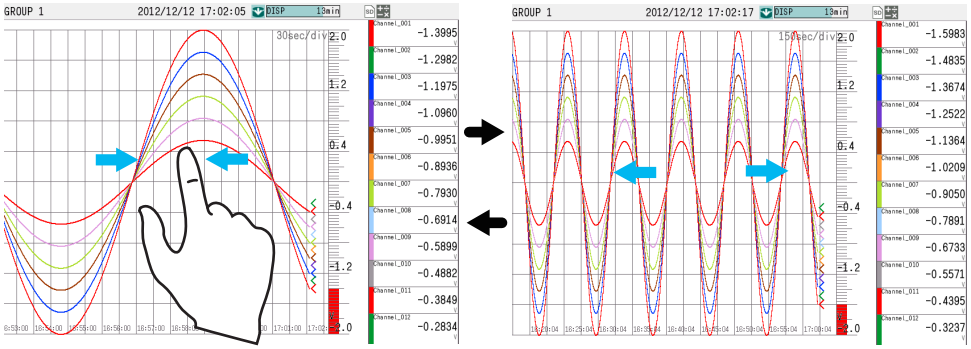
You can touch the screen to display shortcut icons; you do not have to display the menu screen first.
You can tap these shortcut icons to operate the GX/GP.

Expanding and Reducing the Time Axis

Direction is Horizontal
Pinch together horizontally to reduce the screen; pinch apart to expand the screen.

Direction is Vertical
Pinch together vertically to reduce the screen; pinch apart to expand the screen.

- Display data: 1x to 1/8x of the trend display
- The expansion and reduction ratios for display data vary depending on the trend interval. The ratios for event data vary depending on the recording interval.



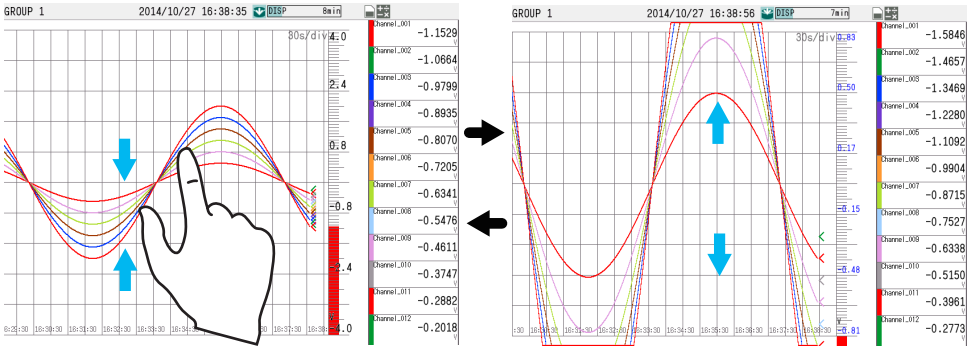
Pinch together (reduce)　　Pinch apart (expand)

Expanding and Reducing the Display Span

Direction is Horizontal
Pinch together vertically to reduce the screen; pinch apart to expand the screen.

Direction is Vertical
Pinch together horizontally to reduce the screen; pinch apart to expand the screen.

- Display data: x1 to the maximum magnification of the span value.
- The minimum and maximum magnifications depend on the channel type, and other settings.



Pinch together (reduce)　　Pinch apart (expand)

Note

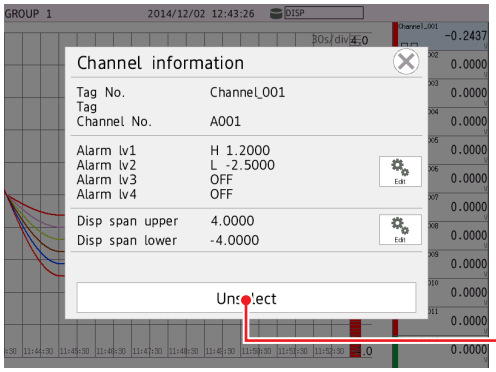
- The span value on the side that was pinched together or pinched apart with your fingers is changed.
- Channels in the same scale position as the selected channel are also expanded.
- Channels whose partial expanded display is set to ON cannot be expanded.
- When custom display is in use, if the 2nd span is set to ON, expanding is not possible.
- The expanded condition is reset when the display is switched.
- For scales that include expanded channels, the characters are displayed in blue.
- If there are expanded channels, all scale digits are shown in detail display.

Displaying the Trend Waveform of the Selected Channel on Top

You can display the waveform and the scale image marker of the selected channel on top. The waveform display area shows the grid for the selected channel.
If you change the historical trend display to another display, the top channel display setting will be cleared. All other channels are displayed in order according to their order of assignment to the display group.

Displaying the Waveform of the Selected Channel on Top

1 Tap a channel on the digital display.
The tapped area is selected, and the trend waveform of the corresponding channel is displayed on top.



2 Tap the **Close** icon to close the channel information screen.

Operation complete

Clearing the Top Channel Display

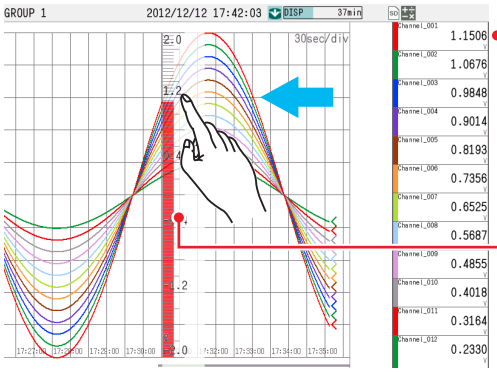
1 Tap the selected digital display area.
The channel information screen appears.

2 Tap **Unselect**.
The top channel display is cleared.

Operation complete

Reading Measured Values

Drag the scale image.
The measured value of the scale's left edge position is shown in the digital display section. For display data, the maximum measured value is displayed. For event data, the measured value is displayed.

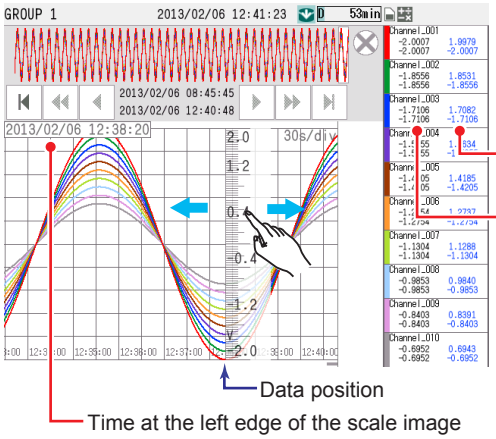


Displaying Measured Data with Maximum values or Min/Max Values

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.

2 Tap the **Context** tab and then **Valu Max Max/Min**.
The digital display switches to Maximum or Min/Max display.

Each time you tap Min/Max (Value Max Min/Max), the display switches between Maximum and Min/Max.



3 Tap the **Exit** icon (⊗).
Close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Note

If the scale image had been moved, after you switch the display, the image will return to its original position.

Switching the Group to Display

▶page 2-19 in section 2.2.2, “Switching the Group to Display”

Writing Registered Messages and Free Messages

▶page 2-24 in section 2.2.5, “Writing Registered Messages and Free Messages”

Writing Freehand Messages

▶page 2-29 in section 2.2.6, “Writing Freehand Messages”

Displaying the Alarm Summary of the Loaded Data

- **Displaying the Alarm Summary**

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears.

2 Tap the **Context** tab and then **Alarm summary**.
The alarm summary appears.

Operation complete

▶For details on the alarm summary, see page 2-41 in section 2.3.1, “Listing the Log of Alarm Occurrences and Releases (Alarm Summary)”.

- **Returning to the Historical Trend Display**

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Trend**.
   The screen returns to the historical display.

Operation complete

Displaying the Message Summary of the Loaded Data

- **Displaying the Message Summary**

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Message summary**.
   The message summary appears.

Operation complete

▶For details on the message summary, see page 2-43 in section 2.3.2, “Displaying the Log of Written Messages (Message summary)”.

- **Returning to the Historical Trend Display**

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Trend**.
   The screen returns to the historical display.

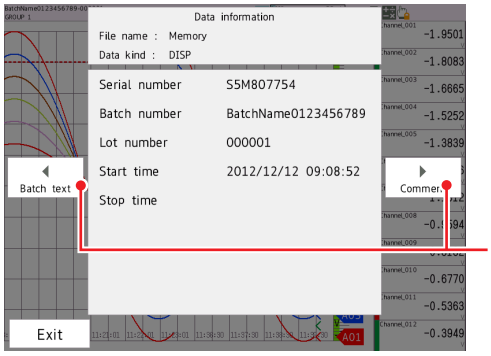
Operation complete

Displaying Data File Information

You can display the memory information of the measured data that is currently displayed.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Data information**.
   The data information appears.



Display switch icons
Switch the page

Display	Description
File name	Data in the internal memory that has not been made into a file is indicated as “Memory.” For data that has been made into a file, the file name is displayed.
Data type	Display data is displayed as “Display.” Event data is displayed as “Event.”
Serial No.	The serial number of the GX/GP that was used.
Batch number and lot number	These appear when the file was created using the batch function.
Start time, End time	The record start and end times.
Start user	The name of the user that started recording. This appears when the login function was used.
Stop user	The name of the user that stopped recording. This appears when the login function was used.
Comment	Comment (when the batch function was used).
Text field	Text field (when the batch function was used).

3. Tap **Exit**.
   The data information screen closes.

Operation complete

Note

- When measured data on the external storage medium is displayed, the serial number corresponds to that of the GX/GP that was used to save the data.
- When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval, custom displays do not show data information.

Displaying the Measured Data from a Specified Date and Time

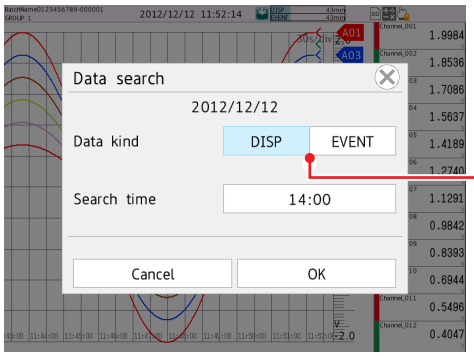
You can search for measured data at the specified date and time and display the results. You can search the display data or event data in the GX/GP internal memory.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Data search**.
   A calendar appears.

   When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval, the data (event 1 and event 2) of each scan group is displayed.

3. Tap a date.
   The data search screen appears.



When the measurement mode is set to **Dual interval**
Data kind: Event 1, Event 2

4. Set the data kind and search time, and tap **OK**.
   Data will appear.

Operation complete

Display Conditions

- The scale's left edge position is the specified search time.
- All other display conditions are the same as those of the current display.
- If there is no data at the date and time that you specify, data from a later time in the same day is displayed. If such data does not exist, an error message will appear.
- If the detected data does not contain the same display group as the groups that are displayed currently, the first group among the displayed groups is displayed.

Searchable Range

You can search for data between the year 2001 and the year 2035.

"DISP" and "EVENT" Indications

"DISP" appears when there is display data on the specified day.
"EVENT" appears when there is event data on the specified day.

You can configure the calendar so that weeks start with Sunday or Monday.
▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-117 in section 1.10.5, "Setting Basic Screen Items".

Signing In (When using the advanced security function (/AS option))

▶ See section 2.4, "Signing Display and Event Data," in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

2.2.8 Switching to the Secondary Trend Interval

You can switch the trend interval.
To do so, in **Display settings**, under **Trend interval**, you need to set **Trend rate switching** to **On**.
▶For the setup procedure, see page 1-110 in section 1.10.1, “Setting the Trend Interval”.
You can configure the GX/GP so that a message is written automatically when the trend interval is changed. To do so, in **Display settings**, under **Trend setting**, you need to set message **Change message** to **On**.
▶For details on the settings, see page 1-114 in section 1.10.4, “Setting Trend Display Conditions”.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **DispRate First/Second**.
   The trend interval switches from First to Second. A message appears in the trend display (if the function is enabled).
   Display example: 10:53 1min/div

   Each time you tap **DispRate First/Second**, the setting toggles between First and Second.

3. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Note

- Only the displayed time axis changes when you switch to the secondary trend interval. The trend interval of recording data does not change.
- When the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval, the secondary trend interval cannot be used.

2.2.9 Registering and Showing the Standard Display

Procedure

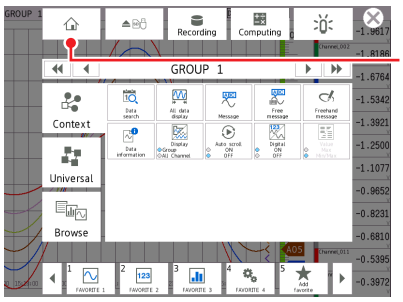
Registering the Standard Display

1. Show the display that you want to register as the standard display.
2. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Standard display**.
   The standard display setting screen appears.
3. Tap **OK**.
   The standard display is registered.

Operation complete

Showing the Standard Display

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Standard** icon.
   The standard display is shown.



Operation complete

Note

If you register the standard display on the historical trend screen, the trend display of the displayed group will be registered as the standard display.

2.2.10 Loading and Displaying Display Data and Event Data from the External Storage Medium

▶ See page 2-81 in section 2.8.2, “Loading and Displaying the Measured Data (Display data and event data) from the Storage Medium”.

2.3 Displaying Various Types of Information

This section explains how to display various types of information.

2.3.1 Listing the Log of Alarm Occurrences and Releases (Alarm Summary)

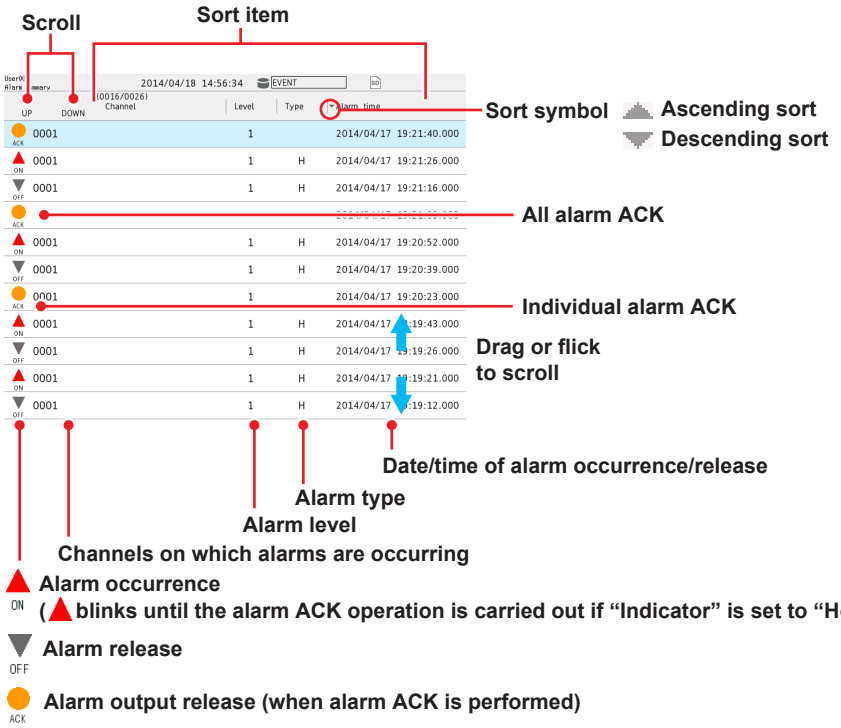
This section explains how to use the alarm summary.
When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval, alarm ACK remains for each scan group.

Procedure

Displaying the Alarm Summary

1. Tap **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Alarm summary**.
   The alarm summary appears.



Operation complete

Scrolling the Alarm Display

You can scroll the display in the following manner.

- Drag or flick the data display area up or down.
- Scroll icons
  UP: Scrolls the alarm information up
  Down: Scrolls the alarm information down

Sorting Items in Ascending or Descending Order

Tap a sort item to sort the list.

You can sort alarms in ascending or descending order by the following items. The sort symbol is displayed next to the sort item (see the figure on the previous page).

- Channel number: Sorts the alarms by channel number even when tags are in use. Alarms within a single channel are displayed in order according to the occurrence and release times.
- Level: Sorts the alarms by the alarm level number.
- Type: Sorts the alarms in the following order: H: High limit, L: Low limit, R: High limit on rate-of-change, r: Low limit on rate-of-change, T: Delay high limit, t: Delay low limit, h Difference high limit, and l Difference low limit.
- Occurrence and release times

Displaying the Historical Trend at the Alarm Occurrence Time

1. Tap the alarm display.
   The alarm information screen appears.
2. Tap **Go to trend(Disp)** or **Go to trend(Event)**.
   The selected type of data is displayed in the historical trend.

   When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval
   Tap **Go to trend(Event1)** (Measurement group 1) or **Go to trend(Event2)** (Measurement group 2).
   If you select a scan group different from the alarm, a trend screen close to the specified alarm is displayed. If the trend screen cannot be displayed, an error (E532) appears.

Operation complete

▶For the historical display procedure, see page 2-31 in section 2.2.7, “Displaying Previously Measured Data (Historical trend display)”.

Switching the Display Mode

1. Tap **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Display Watch/List**.
   List: Displays all alarms.
   Watch: Displays only the alarms that are occurring.

Operation complete

Saving Alarm Summary

1. Tap **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Save alarm**.
   A save destination selection screen is displayed.
3. Set the save destination, and tap **OK**.
   The alarm summary information in the internal memory is saved to a text file.

Operation complete

Displaying Milliseconds (Release number 2 and later)

1. Tap **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Milli Second ON/OFF**.
   Time display or Milli second display is shown.

   Each time you tap Milli Second ON/OFF, the display toggles between time display and Milli second display.

Operation complete

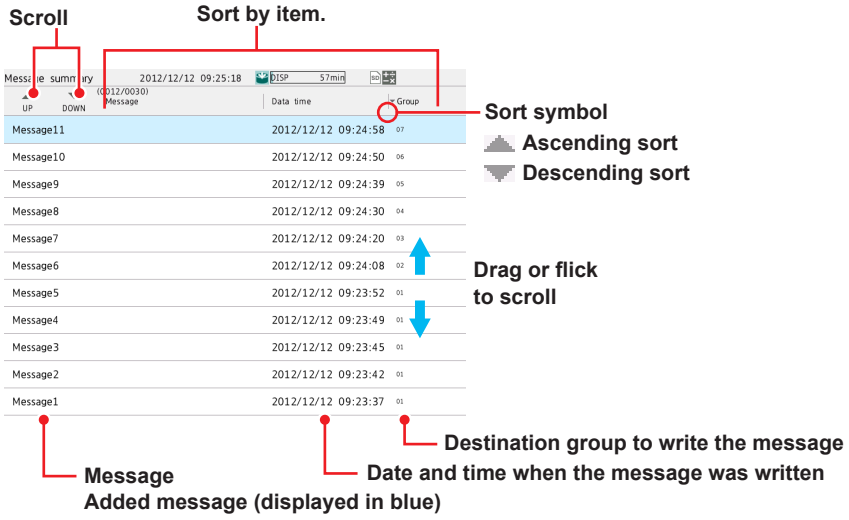
2.3.2 Displaying the Log of Written Messages (Message summary)

This section explains how to use the message summary.
The message summary displays a list of written messages and their timestamps. Up to 450 messages can be displayed.
Up to 50 added messages (messages that have been added to previously measured data) can be displayed.

Procedure

Displaying the Message Summary

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Message summary**.
   The message summary appears.



Operation complete

Scrolling the Message Display

You can scroll the messages in the following manner.

- Drag or flick the data display area up or down.
- Scroll icons
  UP: Scrolls the messages up
  DOWN: Scrolls the messages down

Sorting Items in Ascending or Descending Order

Tap a sort item to sort the list.
You can sort messages in ascending or descending order by the following items. The sort symbol is displayed next to the sort item (see the figure above).

- Message
- Time when the message was written
- Group

Displaying the Historical Trend at the Time a Message Was Written

1. Tap a message.
   The message information screen appears.

2. Tap **Go to trend(Disp)** or **Go to trend(Event)**.
   The selected type of data is displayed in the historical trend.

   When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval
   Tap **Go to trend(Event1)** or **Go to trend(Event2)**.
   If the trend screen cannot be displayed, an error (E532) appears.

Operation complete

▶For the historical display procedure, see page 2-31 in section 2.2.7, “Displaying Previously Measured Data (Historical trend display)”.

2.3.3 Displaying a List of Data Files in the Internal Memory and Saving Data (Memory summary)

This section explains how to use the memory summary.
The memory summary displays display data and event data information of the internal memory.
Number of displayed files
GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1: 500 max.
GX20-2/GP20-2: 1000 max.

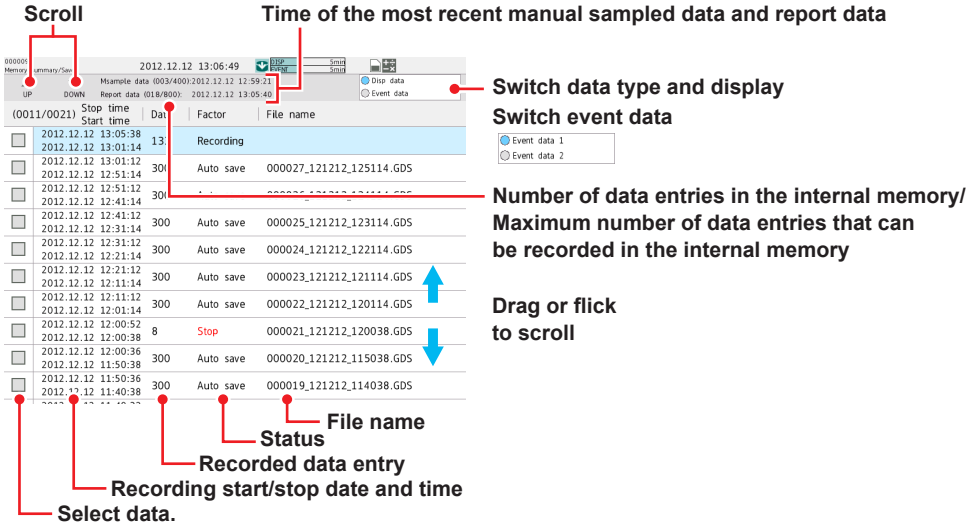
Procedure

Displaying the Memory Summary

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Memory summary**.
   The memory summary appears.

   When the measurement mode is set to **Dual interval**, the display can be switched between event data 1 and event data 2.



Operation complete

Displaying the Historical Trend of the Data Specified in the Memory Summary

1. Tap a memory item.
   The memory information screen appears.

2. Tap **Go to trend**.
   The selected type of data is displayed in the historical trend.

Operation complete

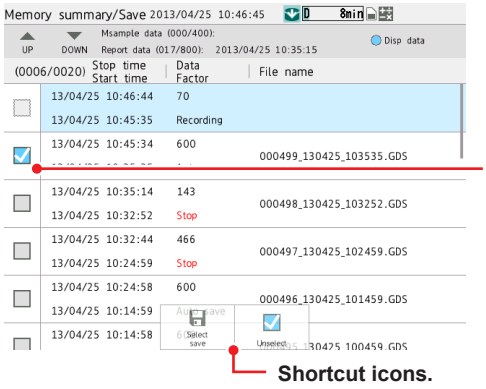
▶For the historical display procedure, see page 2-31 in section 2.2.7, “Displaying Previously Measured Data (Historical trend display)”.

Saving Data

You can save the internal memory data to an SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option).

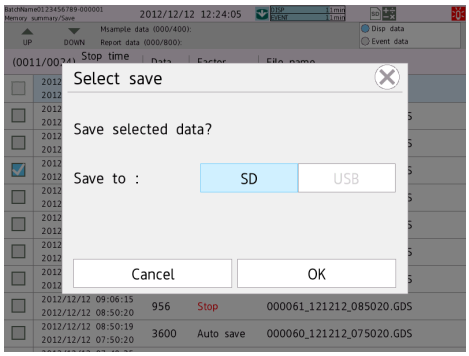
- **Saving a Specific File**

1. On the memory summary display, select the check box next to the file you want to save.



2. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

3. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Select save**.
   The select save screen appears.



4. Set the save destination, and tap **OK**.
   The progress of the save operation appears. Data whose check box is selected is saved.

5. Tap the **Close** icon.
   The screen closes.

Operation complete

Shortcut Icon Operation

You can touch the screen to display shortcut icons; you do not have to display the menu screen first.
You can tap these shortcut icons to operate the GX/GP.

Note

To cancel the data save operation, carry out the following procedure.
MENU > **Universal** > **Save stop**

- **When Saving All Data, Manual Sampled Data, or Collectively Saving Display and Event Data or Report Data (Release number 2 and later)**

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **All save**, **Disp/Event save**, **M.sample save** or **Report save**.
   The all data, display/event data, manual sampled data, or report data save screen appears.
3. Set the save destination, and tap **OK**.
   The data is saved.

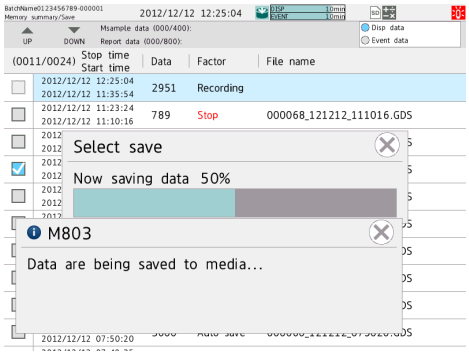
Operation complete

Note

To cancel the data save operation, carry out the following procedure.
MENU > **Universal** > **Save stop**

- **Progress Indication When Saving the Data in the Internal Memory**

  If you execute **Select save**, **All save**, **M. sample save**, or **Report save** on the memory summary display, the progress of the operation is indicated on the screen.



Note

- This screen appears only when the memory summary display is showing.
- If you tap the **Close** icon, the screen will temporarily disappear but will reappear about 10 seconds later.
- The estimated length of time to save all data is shown in the table below (when the memory is full of data). It will take longer depending on the GX/GP operating conditions.

	Estimated Length of Time to Save All Data
Save Destination	SD memory card, USB flash memory
Internal memory size 500 MB (GX20-1/GP20-1/GX10/GP10)	Approx. 30 minutes
Internal memory size 1.2 GB (GX20-2/GP20-2)	Approx. 1 hour

- To cancel the data save operation, carry out the following procedure.
  MENU > **Universal** > **Save stop** (when saving all data or report data)

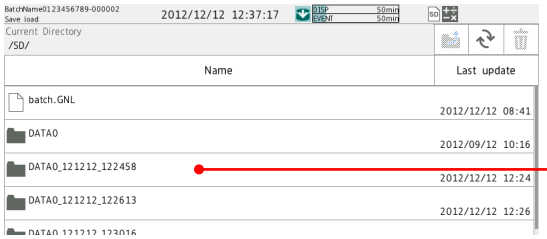
Signing In (When using the advanced security function (/AS option))

See section 2.4, “Signing Display and Event Data,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

Explanation

Saving Data

- The GX/GP will create a new directory to store the data in each time you save data. Directory name: Specified string_YYMMDD_HHMMSS (the values of YY to SS are the date and time of operation).



- Display data or event data that is in the process of adding data cannot be saved.
- The save operation explained here merely copies the data in the internal memory. It does not save the unsaved data in the internal memory (▶see the explanation in page 1-143 in section 1.14.2, “Setting the Save Method to Media (Auto save or manual save) and Media FIFO”).
- Data saving is aborted when the storage medium becomes full. Use a storage medium with sufficient free space when saving data.

2.3.4 Displaying Reports

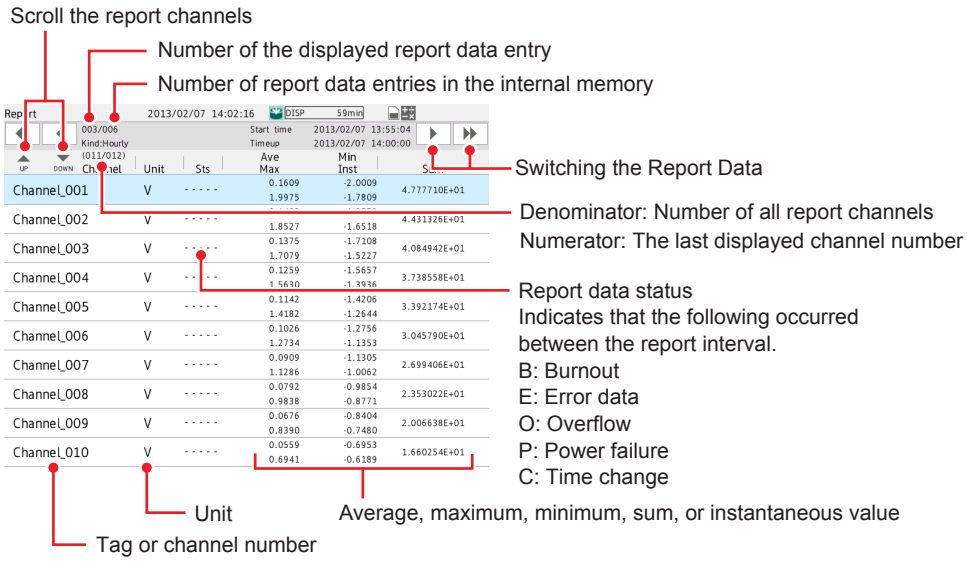
You can display the report data in the internal memory.

Procedure

Displaying Report Data

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Report**.
   Reports appear.



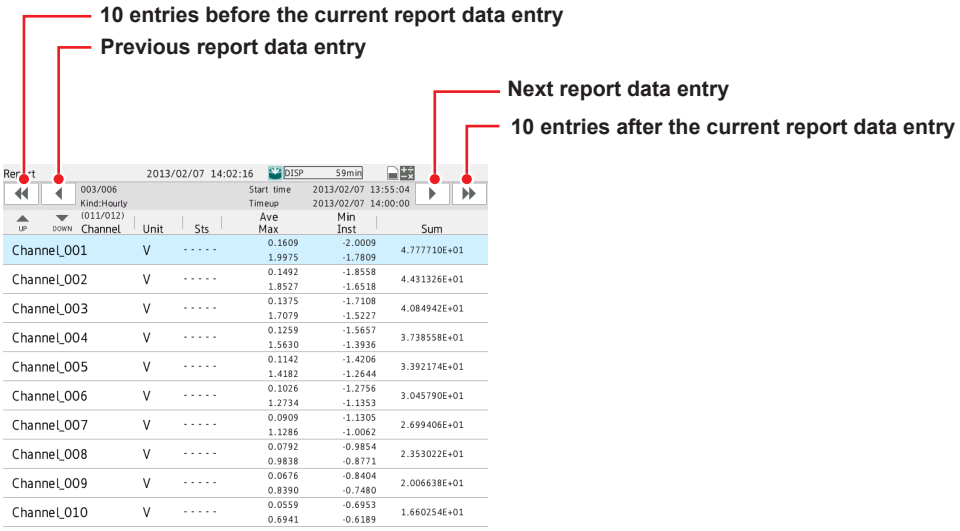
The report window shows “the number of the displayed report data entry/the number of report data entries in the internal memory.” The largest report data number is the most recent report data entry.

Operation complete

Switching the Report Data Entry to Display

You can change the report data entry to display in the following manner.

- Flick the data display area to the left and right
- Tap the report data switch icons.



Scrolling Report Channels

Up to 10 (GX20/GP20) or 6 (GX10/GP10) report channels can be displayed on one screen. When there are more than 10 or 6 channels, they are displayed on separate screens. You can scroll the report channels to display in the following manner.

- Tap the scroll icons (see the figure in “Displaying Report Data”)
- Drag or flick the data display area up or down.

Displaying the Channel Information

Tap a report to display the channel information. Tap the **Close** icon to close.

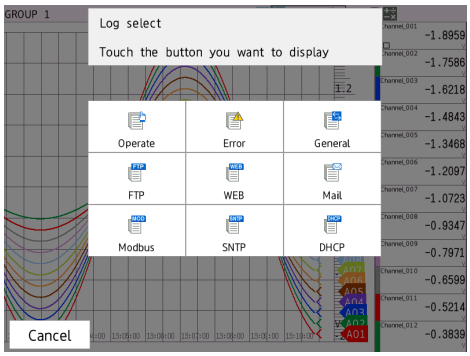
2.3.5 Displaying Logs

You can display the following logs.
Operate log, error log, GENE log, FTP log, Web log, mail log, Modbus log (/MC option), SNTP log, DHCP log, and SLMP log (/E4 option)
Even when the measurement mode is set to **Dual interval**, there is only one set of log information. It cannot be displayed separately for each measurement group.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

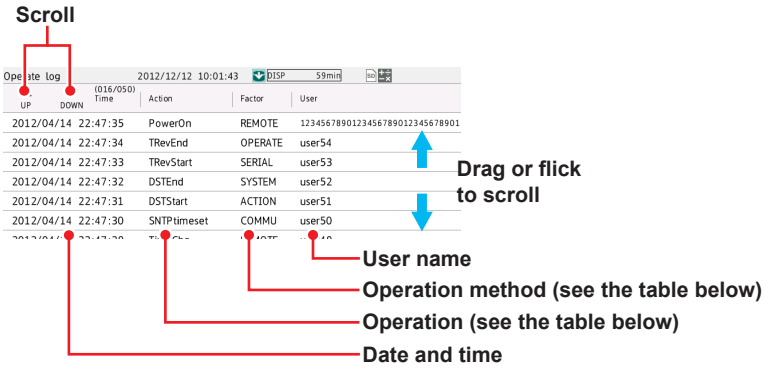
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Log**.
   The log select screen appears.



3. Tap the log to display.
   The selected log is displayed.

Operation complete

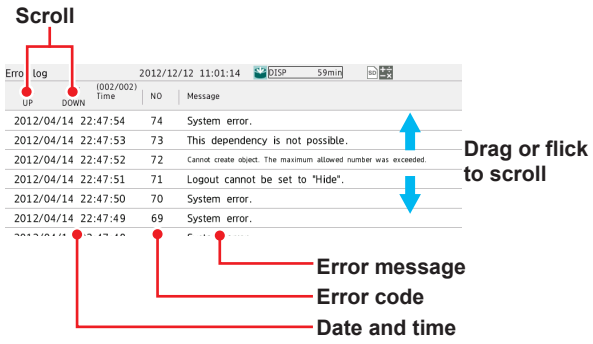
Operate log



Action	Description
Logi	Login
Logout	Logout
NewTime	Time change when recording is stopped
TimeChg	Time change through touch operation
PowerOff	Power off (including power failures)
PowerOn	Power on (including recoveries from power failures)
TRevStart	Start of gradually adjusting the time
TRevEnd	End of gradually adjusting the time
SNTPtimeset	Time change by SNTP
DSTStart	Start of Daylight Saving Time
DSTEnd	End of Daylight Saving Time

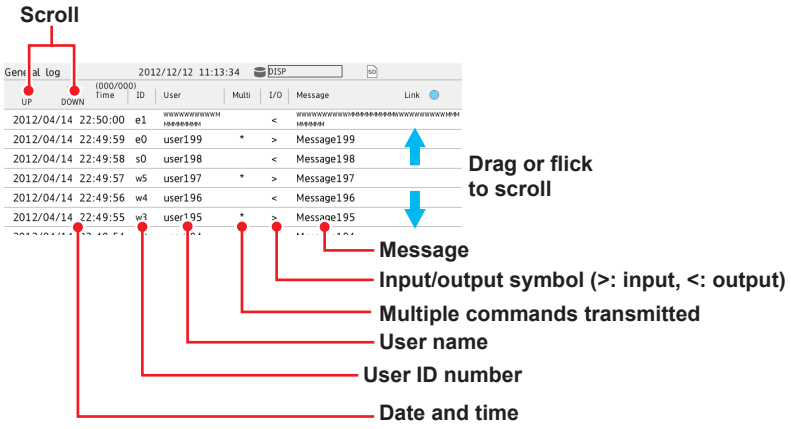
Factor	Description
OPERATE	Key operation, touch operation
COMMU	Operation via communication
REMOTE	Operation through the remote control function
ACTION	Operation through event action
SYSTEM	Operation by the system
SERIAL	Operation through serial communication

Error Log



▶For the error codes and error messages, see page 5-24 in section 5.2.1, “Messages”.

General Log



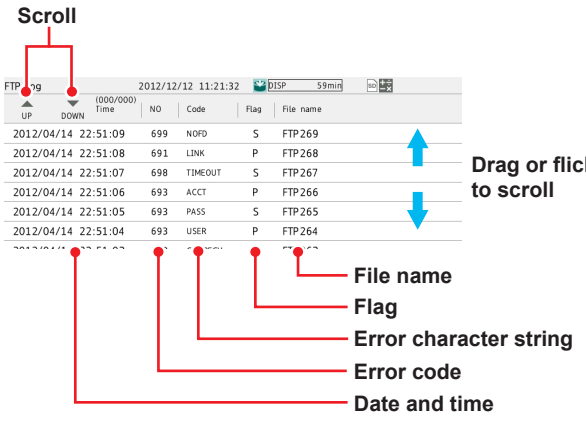
User ID Number	Description
e0	Command exchanged through Ethernet connection #0
e1	Command exchanged through Ethernet connection #1
e2	Command exchanged through Ethernet connection #2
e3	Command exchanged through Ethernet connection #3
S0	Command exchanged through serial communication

Input/Output Symbol	Description
>	Indicates a command that the GX/GP received
<	Indicates a response that the GX/GP sent

Message	Description
(Over length)	Appears when the length of a command received by the GX/GP exceeded the limit
(Serial error)	Appears when a serial communication error occurred
(output)	Displays a response that was sent in response to an output command or setting query. This message appears in place of the response content.
(disconnected)	Appears when the GX/GP disconnected communication due to a timeout or other reason.

▶For the error codes and error messages, see page 5-24 in section 5.2.1, “Messages”.

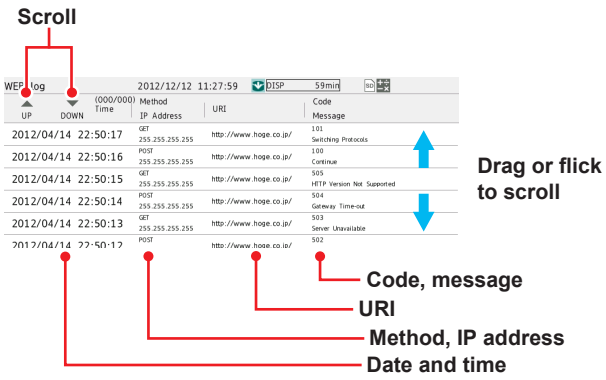
FTP Log



Flag	Description
P	File was sent to the primary FTP destination.
S	File was sent to the secondary FTP destination.

▶For the error codes and error messages, see page 5-24 in section 5.2.1, “Messages”.

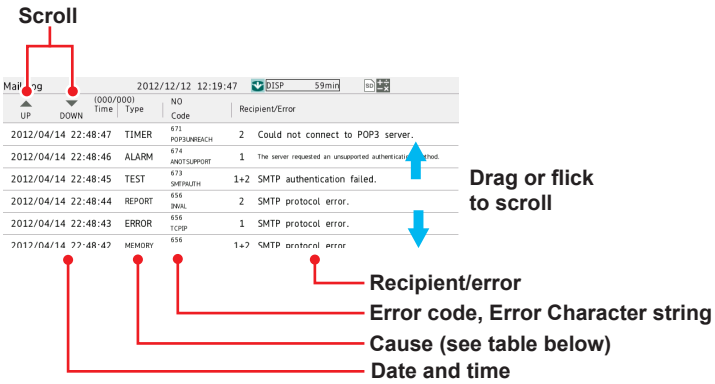
WEB Log



Method, IP address	Description
GET	Displays the HTTP method in which an error occurred. The IP address of the external device in which the error occurred is also displayed.
POST	

▶For the error codes and error messages, see page 5-24 in section 5.2.1, “Messages”.

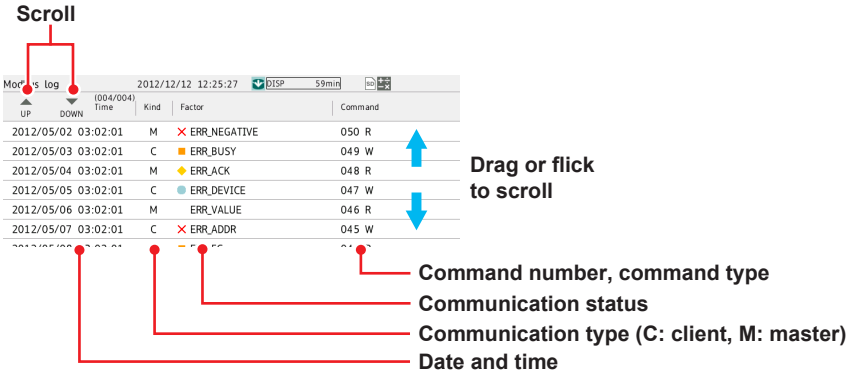
Mail Log



Type	Description
ALARM	Alarm mail transmission
TIMER	Scheduled mail transmission
POWER	Power-on, power failure recovery
MEMORY	Memory full notification
ERROR	Error message mail
REPORT	Report file transmission
TEST	Test mail transmission
PASSWORD	User lock out

▶For the error codes and error messages, see page 5-24 in section 5.2.1, “Messages”.

Modbus Log



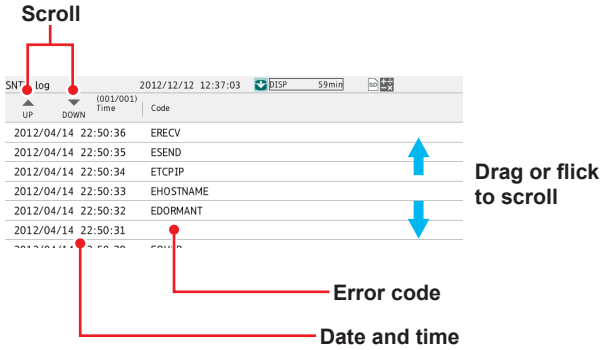
Flag	Description
C	Communication by the Modbus client function (Ethernet)
M	Communication by the Modbus master function (serial)

Status	Factor	Description
W		Write
R		Read
Blue		Normal communication.
Yellow		An external Modbus device returned an error response.
Orange		TCP connection in progress.
Red		Failed to connect to an external Modbus device.
Common to colors other than blue	Skip	Command not set.
	INVALID	Command cannot be executed.
	WAITING	Communication with an external device is congested. Waiting for recovery. Check the connection with the external device.
	CLOSED	Modbus communication was stopped, and connection to the external device was closed.
	RESOLVING	Server/slave connection being established (resolving address).
	CONNNECTING	Server/slave connection being established (requesting connection).
	UNREACH	The external device was not found on the network. Check the Modbus server address setting and Ethernet cable connection.
	TIMEOUT	The response from the external device timed out. Check the connection with the external device.
	BROKEN	A CRC error was detected in the serial communication with the external device. Check the serial communication baud rate and other settings.
	ERR_FC	The external device returned an error response. Check whether the Modbus registers are set correctly to match the external device.
	ERR_ADDR	
	ERR_VALUE	
	ERR_DEVICE	
	ERR_ACK	
	ERR_BUSY	
	ERR_NEGATIVE	
	ERR_GATE_PATH	Check whether the Modbus connection destination unit number is correct.
	ERR_GATE_TARGET	The external device returned an error response. Check whether the Modbus registers are set correctly to match the external device.
	BAD_SLAVE	The external device returned an invalid response. Check whether the external device is operating properly.
	BAD_FC	
	BAD_ADDR	
	BAD_NUM	
	BAD_CNT	
	VALID	Modbus communication was established normally.
	START	Modbus communication started.
	STOP	Modbus communication stopped.
	DROPOUT	Failed to send all commands within the specified communication interval. Check the number of Modbus commands and the baud rate.
	NO_DATA	Data has not yet been received once. Check the communication settings.

Command Type	Description
R	Read command
W	Write command
O	Immediate writing[1]
N	Other

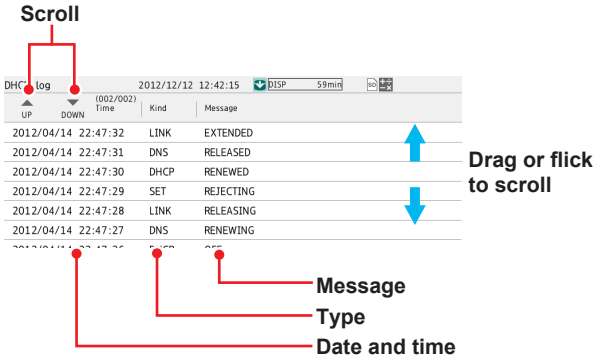
1 For immediate writing, the number (server number or slave number) of the write destination device appears after “O.”

SNTP Log



Error Code	Description
ELINK	The Ethernet cable is not connected. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection.
EDORMANT	An internal processing error occurred. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
EHOSTNAME	The SNTP server host name is invalid. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection, IP address setting, and SNTP server address setting.
ETCPIP	An internal processing error occurred. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
ESEND	Failed to transmit data to the SNTP server. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection and IP address setting.
ERECV	Failed to receive data from the SNTP server. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection and IP address setting.
EBROKEN	The SNTP server returned an invalid response. The SNTP server may in a condition that cannot deliver time information. Check the SNTP server status.
ETIMEDOUT	The response from the SNTP server timed out. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection.
EOVER	The time difference between the GX/GP and SNTP server has exceeded the limit for correcting the time. Check whether the SNTP server is running properly and the limit for correcting the time.

DHCP Log



Type	Message	Description
LINK	ON	Ethernet cable connection was detected.
	OFF	Ethernet cable disconnection was detected.
SET	Address (e.g., 10.0.122.3)	The IP address of the GX/GP was set.
DHCP	OFF	The DHCP function was disabled.
	ON	The DHCP function was enabled.
	RENEWING	The IP address obtained from the DHCP server was renewed.
	RELEASING	The IP address obtained from the DHCP server was released.
	REJECTING	The IP address obtained from the DHCP server was rejected. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.[1]
	RENEWED	IP address was renewed.
	RELEASED	IP address was released.
	EXTENDED	IP address extension application complete.
	ESEND	DHCP message transmission failed. Check the Ethernet cable connection.
	ESERVER	DHCP server not found. Check whether the DHCP server is available.
	ESERVFAIL	The response from the DHCP server timed out. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
	ERENEWED	IP address renewal failed. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
	ERELEASED	IP address release failed. Check the Ethernet cable connection.
	EEXTENDED	IP address extension application failed. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
	EEXPIRED	IP address lease period expired. IP address was reset to 0.0.0.0. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
DNS	UPDATED	DNS host name registration complete.
	REMOVED	DNS host name removal complete.
	EFORMERR	DNS message syntax error was found. Check whether the DNS server is operating properly.
	ESERVFAIL	An internal processing error occurred in the DNS server. Check whether the DNS server is operating properly.
	EINTERNAL	
	ENONAME	
	ENXDOMAIN	Query to the DNS server wave rejected. Check whether the GX/GP domain name setting is correct.
	EREFUSED	
	EYXDOMAIN	The GX/GP does not support DNS servers that require host name registration authentication. Check whether the DNS server supports host name registration without authentication.
	EYXRESET	
	ENXRESET	
	ENOTAUTH	
	ENOTZONE	

1 If the GX/GP cannot accept the IP address obtained from the DHCP server, the GX/GP rejects the address and immediately returns a response to the DHCP server.

SLMP Log

▶See the SLMP Communication User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-21EN).

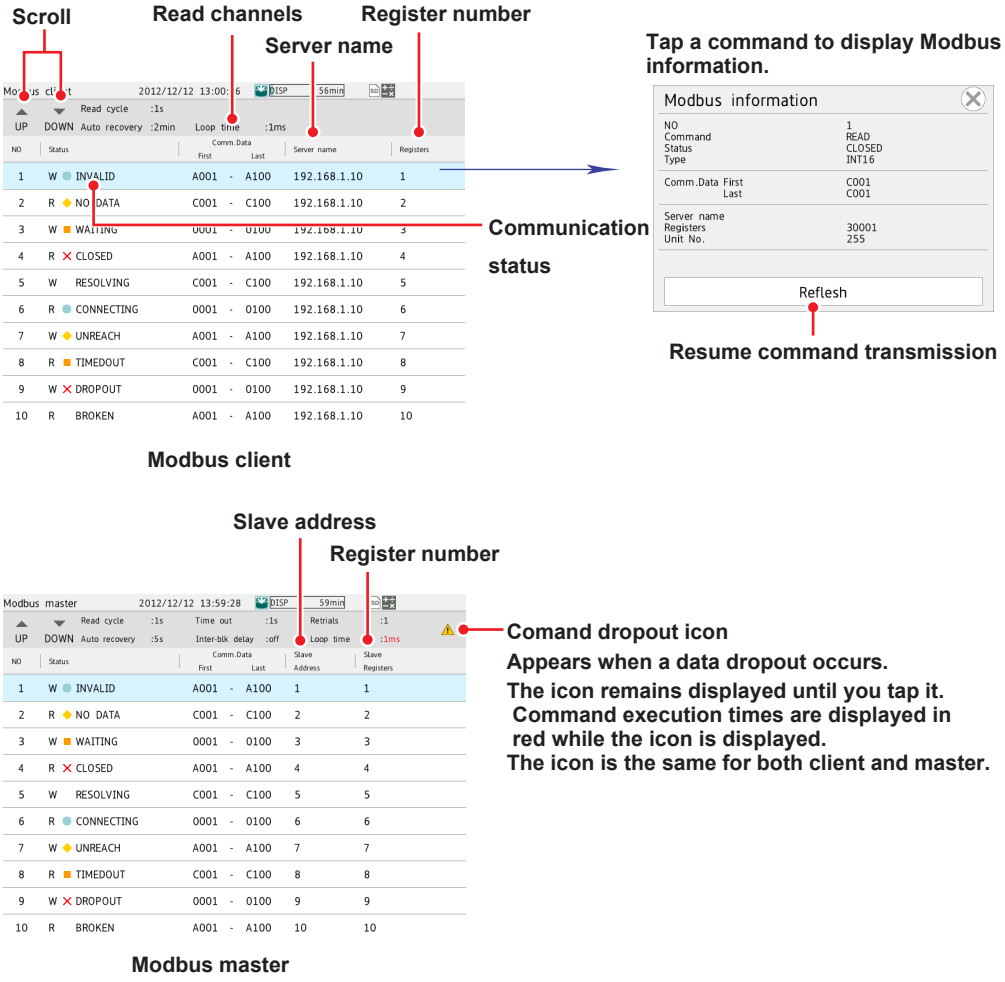
2.3.6 Checking the Command Status of the Modbus Client and Modbus Master

Procedure

Displaying the Command Status

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Modbus client** or **Modbus master**.
   The Modbus operation status appears.



3. Tap a command to display the Modbus information.

Operation complete

Switching between List and Overview Displays

You can switch between list and overview displays.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Display Overview/List**.
   The list display or overview display appears.

Each time you tap **Display Overview/List**, the setting toggles between list display and overview display.

Operation complete

Communication Condition

The following settings are displayed. The setting display varies between Modbus client and Modbus master.

Function	Setup Item	Display
Modbus client	Wait time	Auto recovery
Modbus master	Interval	Read cycle
	Communication timeout	Time out
	Retransmission	Retrials
	Wait time	Auto recovery

Communication Status

▶See page 2-51 in section 2.3.5, “Displaying Logs”.

Resuming Command Transmission

You can use touch operation to resume command transmission to a server to which communication is stopped (red status lamp).

1. Select the command to send to the server.
   The Modbus information appears.
2. Tap **Refresh**.
   The GX/GP starts command transmission to the specified server.

Operation complete

Data When Communication Is Stopped and during Connection Retrials

If the command transmission stops such as due to a connection drop, the status turns orange or red, and the communication channel data is held at the previous value or is reset.

Data Dropout

Data drop occurs when the commands from 1 to 100 from the GX20-1/GP20-1, from 1 to 200 from the GX20-2/GP20-2, or from 1 to 50 from the GX10/GP10 do not complete within the read cycle. When a data dropout occurs, the communication channel data is held at the previous value.
In addition, command execution times are displayed in red on the Modbus operating status display, and a command dropout icon appears.
Tap the icon to clear it. If another data dropout occurs, the icon will reappear.
A message indicating the data dropout is also displayed on the Modbus operation status display. If this happens, take measures such as making the read cycle longer or reducing the number of commands. Confirm that no data dropout occurs on the Modbus status log screen.

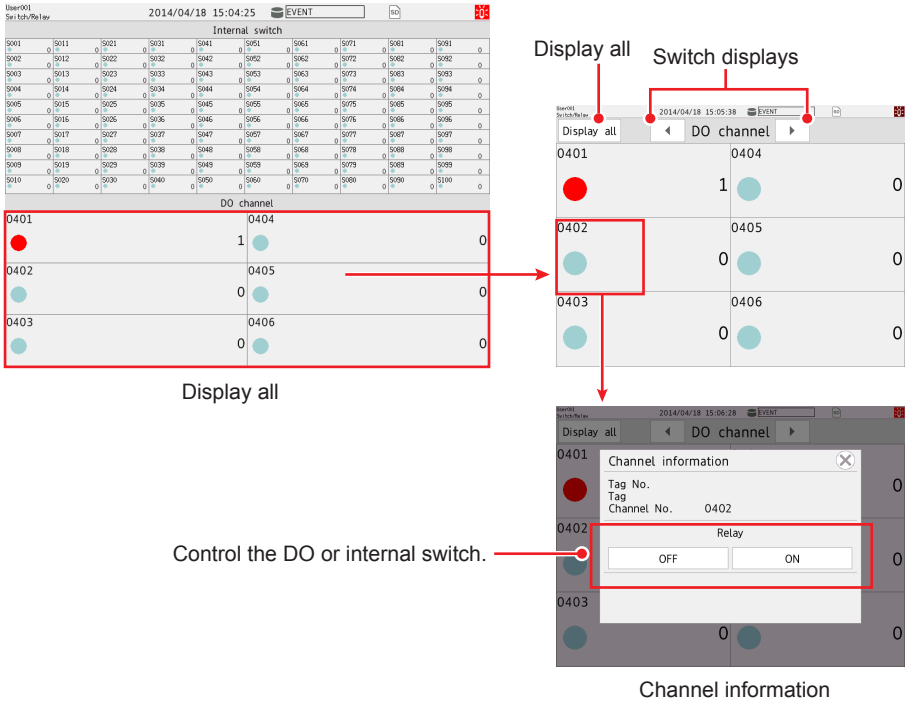
2.3.7 Displaying the DO Channel and Internal Switch Status (Release number 2 and later)

Procedure

Displaying the Status

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Switch/Relay**.
   The internal switch/relay status is displayed.
   Tap the internal switch or relay display area to expand the area.
   Tap a channel to display the channel information.



Operation complete

Controlling the Internal Switch and DO

The procedure below applies to internal switches when in the internal switch settings in system settings, Type is set to Manual.
The procedure below applies to DO channels whose Type is set to Manual in the range setting of DO channels.
In Display settings, under Screen display settings, Changing each value from monitoring must be set to On.

1. Tap the status display area of the internal switch that you want to control or the relay status display area of the relay that you want to use DO control.
   The area is expanded.

2. Tap the internal switch or relay you want to control.
   The internal switch information or channel information appears.

3. Tap **ON** or **OFF**.
   The tapped value (ON or OFF) takes effect.

Operation complete

2.3.8 Displaying the GX/GP System Information

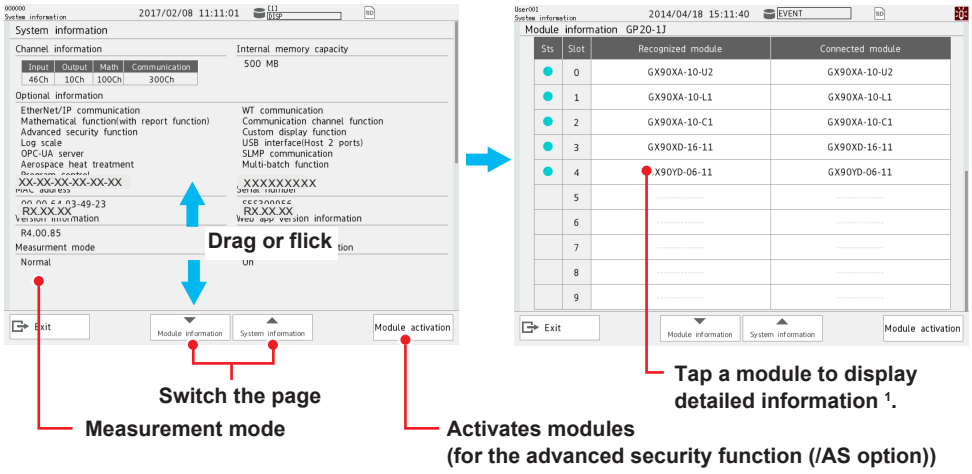
You can display the GX/GP system information.
You can view the measurement mode.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **System information**.
   The system information appears.

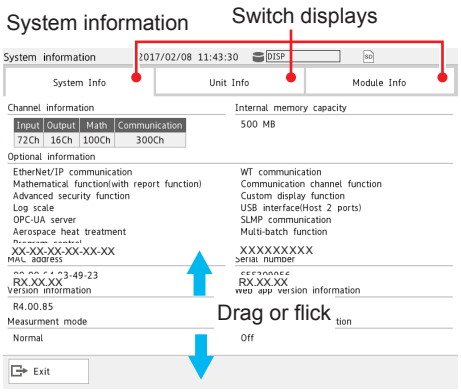
When an Expandable I/O Is Not Installed

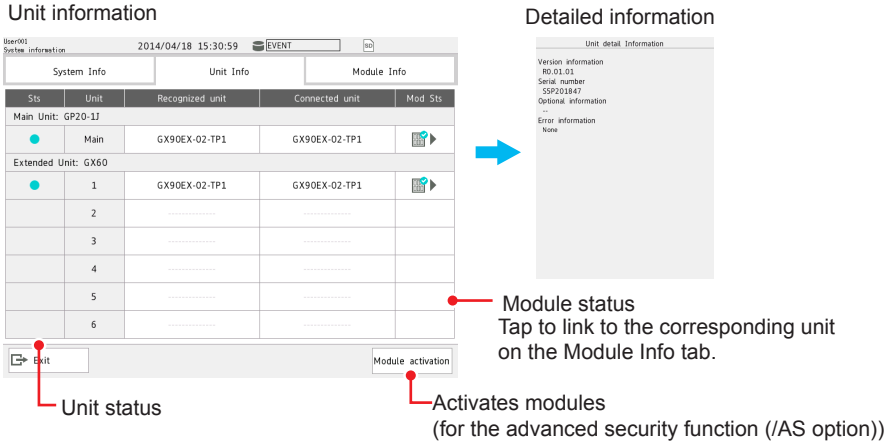


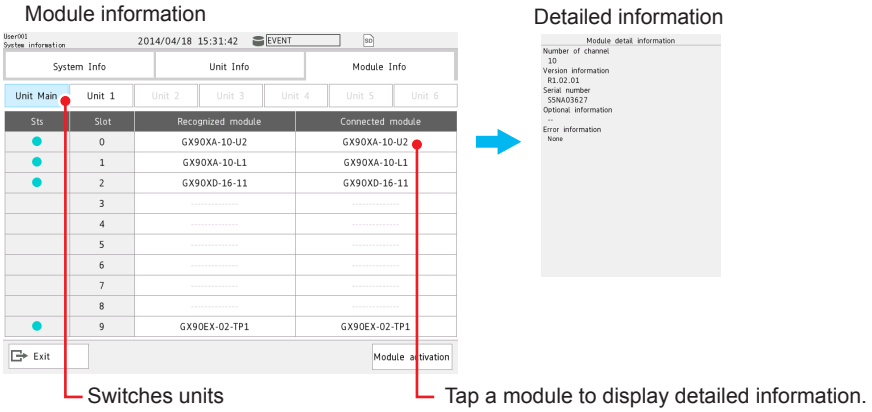
1 If the aerospace heat treatment (/AH option) is installed, a serial number is displayed in addition to the model name.

Drag or flick up and down to switch pages.

When an Expandable I/O Is Installed







Note

If the expansion module is turned off and then back on, the connection status is changed. Close the screen once and open it again.

Displayed Content

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Displayed Content</th><th>Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>System Info</td><td>• Channel information
• Internal memory capacity
• Option information
• MAC address
• Serial number
• Version information
• Web application version information
• Measurement mode
• Advanced security function (/AS option) usage</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>Unit Info (when an expandable I/O is installed)</td><td>• Main unit model
• Expandable I/O model
• Expandable I/O status
<table>
<tr><th>Icon</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td> </td><td>The expandable I/O is operating normally.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>An error is occurring in the expandable I/O.</td></tr>
<tr><td> </td><td>A critical error is occurring in the expandable I/O, and the unit is not operating.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>The expandable I/O that is recognized does not match the unit that is connected.
Examples:
• Connected but not recognized
• Recognized but not connected</td></tr>
<tr><td>(Blank)</td><td>No expandable I/Os are connected or recognized.</td></tr>
</table>
• Expandable I/O number
• Recognized expandable I/O models
• Connected expandable I/O models
• Status of modules in the expandable I/O
<table>
<tr><th>Icon</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td> </td><td>The modules in the expandable I/O are operating normally.</td></tr>
<tr><td> </td><td>An error is occurring in a module in the expandable I/O.</td></tr>
<tr><td> </td><td>A discrepancy is occurring between a connected module in the expandable I/O and the module recognized by the system.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(Blank)</td><td>Information on the modules in the expandable I/O cannot be retrieved.
Examples:
• No modules are connected to the expandable I/O.
• The expandable I/O is not connected.
• The expandable I/O is not operating normally, and the information on the modules in the unit cannot be retrieved.</td></tr>
</table></td><td>• Version information
• Serial number
• Option information
• Error information</td></tr>
<tr><td>Module Info</td><td>• Module status
<table>
<tr><th>Icon</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td> </td><td>The module is operating normally.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>An error is occurring in the module.</td></tr>
<tr><td> </td><td>A critical error is occurring in the module, and it is not operating.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>The module that is recognized does not match the module that is connected.
Examples:
• Connected but not recognized
• Recognized but not connected</td></tr>
<tr><td>(Blank)</td><td>No modules are connected or recognized.</td></tr>
</table>
• Slot number
• Recognized module models
• Connected module models</td><td>• Number of channels
• Version information
• Serial number
• Error information</td></tr>
</table>

Operation complete

Activating Modules (When using the advanced security function (/AS option))

If modules that need to be activated are installed, “Module activation” appears under the system information.

▶ For details on module activation, see section 2.2.7, “Activating Modules,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

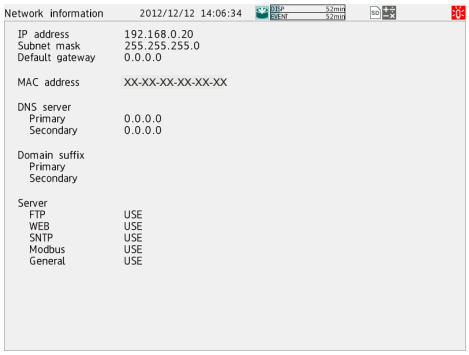
2.3.9 Displaying Network Information

You can display the GX/GP network information.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Network information**.
   The network information appears.



Operation complete

Display Item

The following items are displayed.

- IP address
- Subnet mask IP address
- Default gateway IP address
- MAC address
- DNS server IP addresses (primary and secondary)
- Domain suffixes (primary and secondary)
- Host name
- Domain name
- The usage conditions of the following server functions
  FTP, Web, Modbus, SNTP, GENE (general purpose communication), EtherNet/IP (/E1 option), OPC-UA (/E3 option), DARWIN
  When in use: USE
  When not in use: NOT

2.3.10 Displaying Reminders (/AH) (Release number 3 and later)

▶ See page 1-276 in section 1.32.4, “Displaying Reminders”.

2.4 Executing Various Functions

This section explains how to execute various functions.

2.4.1 Releasing Alarm Output (Alarm ACK and individual alarm ACK operation)

This operation is valid when the GX/GP is configured as follows:

- In **System settings**, under **Alarm basic settings**, Indicator's **Hold/Nonhold** is set to **Hold**.
- Under **DO channel settings**, Action's **Hold** is set to **Hold** or **Relay Action on ACK** is set to **Reset.**
- In **Control settings**, under **Control alarm**, the relay action is not set to **Nonhold.**

Procedure

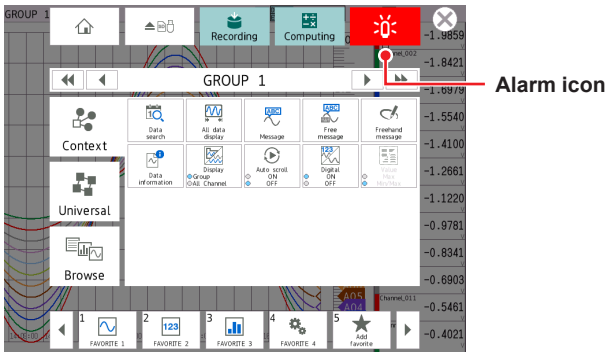
Acknowledging All Alarms

When an alarm acknowledge operation is carried out, the indicators and outputs (relays) of all activated alarms are cleared. However, there are cases in which they are not cleared depending on the settings. ▶ See the DO output relay operation figure in section 1.6, "Configuring DO Channels (Digital output channels)"
All control alarm ACKs are also cleared at the same time.

You can carry out this procedure after an alarm occurs.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Alarm** icon.
   The alarm acknowledge confirmation screen appears.



3. Tap **OK**.
   The alarm output is released.

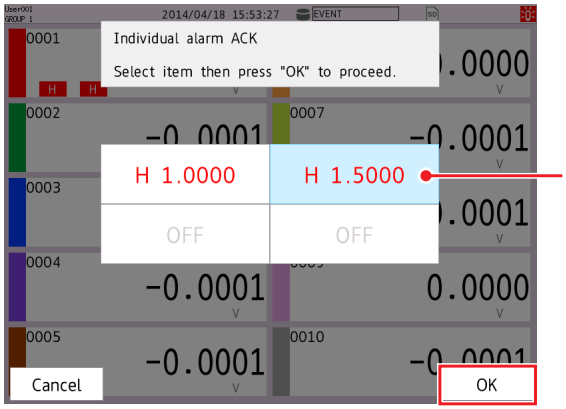
Operation complete

Acknowledging Individual Alarms (Release number 2 and later)

Active alarms are acknowledged separately by channel and level.
Even when Individual alarm ACK is specified, it is possible to acknowledge all alarms at once.
The individual alarm ACK function must be enabled. See page 1-205 in section 1.23.3, “Setting the Alarm Display Hold/Nonhold and Individual Alarm ACK Operation”.
You can carry out this procedure after an alarm occurs.

1. Tap the digital display area of a channel.
   The channel information appears.

2. Tap the Alarm ACK icon.
   The individual alarm ACK selection screen appears.



3. Select the level to acknowledge, and tap **OK**.
   The alarm output is released.

Operation complete

Individual alarm ACK can be executed from the following screens.
- Trend
- Digital
- Bar graph
- Overview
- Custom display

2.4.2 Disabling and Enabling Operation (Operation lock function)

▶See page 2-83 in section 2.9, “Disabling Operation (Operation lock function)”.

2.4.3 Resetting Timers (Relative timers)

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Timer reset**.
   The reset selection screen (timer number or all) appears.

3. Select the timer to reset, and tap **OK**.
   The timer is reset.

Operation complete

2.4.4 Resetting Match Time Timers

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Match time timer reset**.
   The reset selection screen (timer number or all) appears.
3. Select the match time timer to reset, and tap **OK**.
   The match time timer is reset.

Operation complete

2.4.5 Generating a Record Start Trigger for Event Data

▶See page 2-6 in section 2.1.3, “Applying a Record Start Trigger for Event Data”.

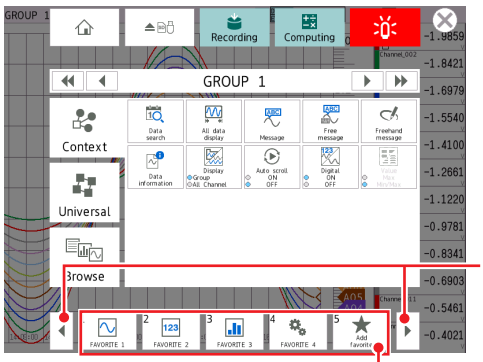
2.4.6 Using, Registering, and Deleting Favorite Screens

You can register displays that you use frequently as favorite screens and display them with easy operation.
You can register up to 20 displays.

Procedure

Registering a Favorite Screen

1. Show the display that you want to register as a favorite screen.
2. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.



3. Tap **Add favorite**.
   The Add to favorite list screen appears.
4. Tap **Favorite name**, and enter the name.
5. Tap **OK**.
   The display is registered.
6. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Deleting a Favorite Screen

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Remove favorite**.
   The Remove favorite list screen appears.
3. Select the screen to delete, and tap **OK**.
   The favorite screen is deleted.
4. Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

2.4.7 Performing a Test Print

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Test print**.
   A test print is performed.

Operation complete

2.4.8 Clearing the Buzzer Sound

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Buzzer ACK**.
   The buzzer sound is cleared.

Operation complete

2.4.9 Adjusting the Clock Manually

▶ See page 2-78 in section 2.7.4, “Adjusting the Clock Manually (SNTP time adjustment)”.

2.4.10 Using the User Function Keys (Release number 2 and later)

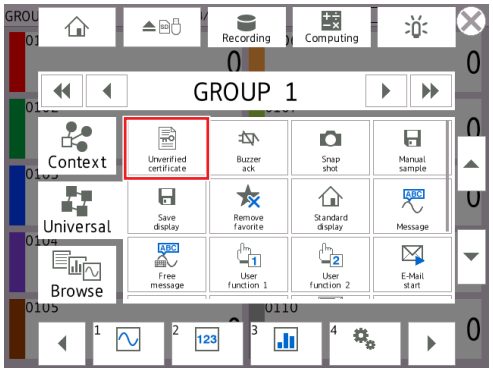
You must configure the event action function.
▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-162 in section 1.19, “Configuring the Event Action Function”.

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **User function 1** or **User function 2**.
   The action assigned to the key is executed.

Operation complete

2.4.11 Verifying Unverified Certificates (Release number 2 and later)

If a certificate that you have fails verification and FTP transfer or mail transmission is not possible, an error message (E782) appears, and a Unverified certificate icon appears in the Universal menu.
FTP transfer or mail transmission will not be possible until a verification confirmation is performed, a root certificate is installed, or other appropriate measure is taken.
When verification confirmation is performed, data that was not transmitted will be transmitted in the next transmission opportunity.



Procedure

1. Press **MENU**, tap **Universal** and then **Unverified certificate**.
   A Select unverified certificate screen appears.

2. From the available buttons, tap the server to display the certificate information.
   The certificate information appears, and you will be prompted to install a root certificate or confirm the certificate.

3. Check the information, and tap **OK**.

   Clicking Cancel aborts the procedure and the Select unverified certificate screen closes.

Operation complete

Certificate Information

Item	Description
Validity	OK or not OK
Verification	OK or not OK
Issuer	Name of the issuer
Subject	Subject
Valid not before	Start date and time of validity
Valid not after	End date and time of validity
Hash value (SHA1)	Hash value

2.4.12 Resetting the Calibration Reminder Due Date, Performing Calibration Correction (/AH) (Release number 3 and later)

▶ See page 1-274 in section 1.32.3, “Resetting the Calibration Reminder Due Date, Performing Calibration Correction”.

2.5 Saving Various Types of Data

This section explains how to save various types of data.

Note

In the storage medium for saving data, do not place a file with the same name as the directory name (“DATA0” by default) specified for the save destination directory on ”page 1-141 in section 1.14.1, “Setting the Save Directory, File Header, and File Name”.

2.5.1 Automatically Saving Measured Data

Measured data is saved automatically when in **Data save settings**, Media save **Auto save** is set to **On**.
The save destination is an SD memory card.
Have an SD memory card inserted in the slot at all times. While recording, the measured data recorded in the internal memory is automatically saved to the SD memory card.
Behavior when Media FIFO is not enabled: If data storage to the storage medium is not complete such as due to insufficient free space, the unsaved data is saved the next time the data is automatically saved.

2.5.2 Manually Saving Measured Data (Collectively saving unsaved data)

Manual saving of measured data is possible when in **Data save settings**, Media save **Auto save** is set to **Off**.
The save destination is an SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option). The procedure below is for saving unsaved data to an SD memory card.

Procedure

1. Set an SD memory card in the slot.
   The media operation screen appears.
2. Tap **Save manual**.
   The unsaved data in the internal memory is saved to the SD memory card.
3. Remove the SD memory card by following the procedure below.
   Tap the **MENU** key > **Media eject** icon > **SD**.

   When the message “Media can be removed safely” appears, remove the SD memory card.

Operation complete

▶For details on manually saving from the memory summary, see page 2-45 in section 2.3.3, “Displaying a List of Data Files in the Internal Memory and Saving Data (Memory summary)”.

Note

- If there is not enough space on the storage medium, the message “Not enough free space on media” appears, and the data is not saved. If this message appears, replace the storage medium. Then, carry out the procedure again.
- You cannot abort a data save operation while it is in progress.

2.5.3 Manually Saving Instantaneous Values of Measured Data (Manual sample)

This section explains how to save the instantaneous values of channels whose manual sample recording is enabled (excluding those set to Skip or Off) through touch operation.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Manual sample**.
   Manual sampling is executed.

Operation complete

Explanation

Number of Manual Sampled Data Entries in the Internal Memory

You can view the number of manual sampled data entries in the internal memory on the memory summary display (▶see page 2-45 in section 2.3.3, “Displaying a List of Data Files in the Internal Memory and Saving Data (Memory summary)”).

Saving Manual Sampled Data

- If auto save is **On**, the manual sampled data is saved to the SD memory card when you carry out manual sampling.
- You can save the manual sampled data to the SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option) by following the procedure for manually saving the data (▶ see page 2-71 in section 2.5.3, “Manually Saving Instantaneous Values of Measured Data (Manual sample)”) regardless of the Auto save setting.
- When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval, manual sampling operates at the scan interval of the scan group set with the master scan interval.
  Channels running at different scan intervals can be registered to a recording channel, but the latest values when processing is performed are saved.

2.5.4 Saving and Printing Screen Image Data (Snapshot)

This section explains how to save the screen image data of the active display to an SD memory card or USB flash memory (/UH option). This operation is called snapshot, and the screen image data file is called snapshot data file. The screen image data can also be printed. To use these functions, you need to set Snapshot to On under Printer settings in System settings. See page 1-211 in section 1.23.7, “Setting the Printer Output Conditions”. If the auto transferring of snapshots is set to On for the FTP client function, the data is transferred via FTP.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Snap shot**.
   If both an SD memory card and USB flash memory are inserted, a screen for selecting the save destination appears. If only one of the two is inserted, the screen does not appear, and the snapshot data file is saved to the inserted medium.
3. Tap the save destination.
   The snapshot data file is saved to the SD memory card or USB flash memory.
   If you are taking a snapshot through touch operation, the menu screen and pop-up screen are not saved. If you are taking a snapshot through a communication command or event action, all displayed contents are saved.

Operation complete

- Snapshot data files are in PNG format.
- ▶For file names, see page 1-141 in section 1.14.1, “Setting the Save Directory, File Header, and File Name”.

Note

Note that if you take a snapshot, you will not be able to take another snapshot for approximately 10 seconds.

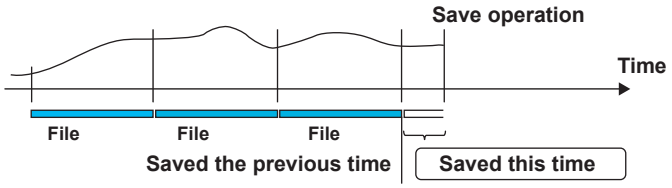
If you are taking a snapshot through a communication command or event action, the snapshot data file is saved to the SD memory card.

2.5.5 Saving Internal Memory Files to an SD Memory Card or USB Flash Memory

▶See page 2-45 in section 2.3.3, “Displaying a List of Data Files in the Internal Memory and Saving Data (Memory summary)”.

2.5.6 Saving Display Data or Event Data during Recording through Touch Operation

The save destination is the SD memory card in the GX/GP.
You can carry out this procedure when display data or event data is being recorded in **Free** mode. Unsaved measured data is saved to the SD memory card.
When the measurement mode is Dual interval, measurement groups are saved simultaneously.



Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab.
   The menu screen appears.
3. Tap **Save display** or **Save event**.
   The display data or event data is saved to the SD card.

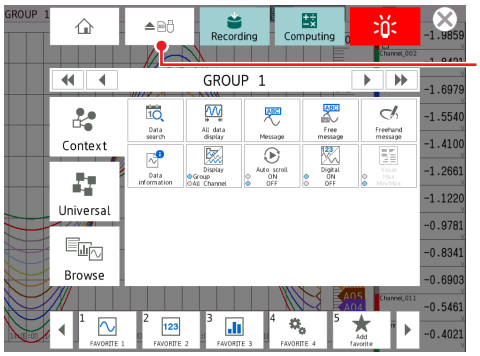
Operation complete

2.5.7 Removing the SD Memory Card or USB Flash Memory

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Media eject** icon.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.



3. Tap **SD** or **USB**.
   You can now remove the SD memory card or USB flash memory.

Operation complete

Note

If you remove the SD memory card or USB flash memory without performing the above procedure, the data stored on it may be damaged.

Explanation

Operations That You Can Perform on an SD Memory Card or USB Flash Memory

You can perform the following data save/load and file operations.
Save and load setting parameter files (▶see page 1-224 in section 1.25.1, “Loading Setting Parameters”, page 1-238 in section 1.26.1, “Saving the Setting Parameters”)
Save display data and event data files (▶see page 2-45 in section 2.3.3, “Displaying a List of Data Files in the Internal Memory and Saving Data (Memory summary)”)
Load display data and event data files (▶see page 2-81 in section 2.8.2, “Loading and Displaying the Measured Data (Display data and event data) from the Storage Medium”)
List files and delete files (▶see page 1-247 in section 1.27, “Listing Files That Are on the External Storage Medium”)
Format (▶see page 1-248 in section 1.28, “Formatting the External Storage Medium”)

2.6 Using USB Peripheral Devices

This section explains how to connect peripheral devices to USB ports (/UH option).

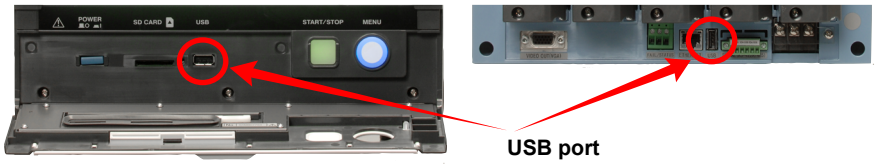
2.6.1 Using a Keyboard or Bar Code Reader

You can connect a keyboard or bar code reader to a USB port.
▶ For specifying the keyboard or bar code reader to use, see page 1-214 in section 1.23.11, “Setting USB Input Devices (/UH option)”.

Procedure

Connecting a Keyboard or Bar Code Reader

Connect a keyboard or bar code reader to the GX/GP USB port.



Removing the Keyboard or Bar Code Reader

Disconnect the keyboard or bar code reader from the GX/GP USB port.

Note

- You can connect and disconnect a keyboard or bar code reader at any time, regardless of what is shown on the display and whether the GX/GP is on or off.
- You can connect only one keyboard or one bar code reader to the GX/GP. You cannot use a keyboard and a bar code reader at the same time.
- Use a keyboard that matches the USB input device setting.
- The CapsLock key state is cleared when the power is turned off and then on or when the USB keyboard is disconnected.
- The NumLock key is always enabled regardless of the keyboard state.

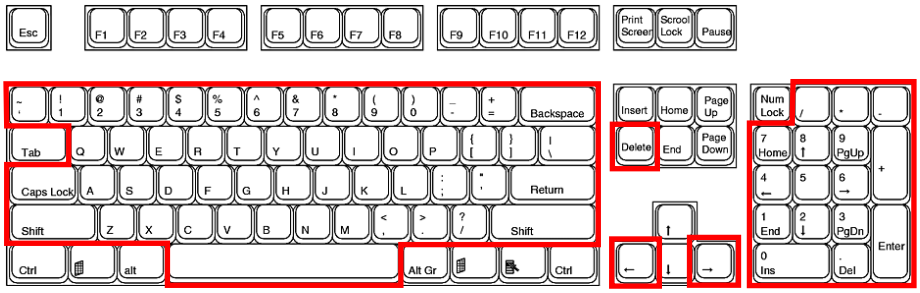
Operating from a Keyboard

When a text input keyboard is showing on the GX/GP screen, you can enter alphabet characters, numbers, and symbols from the connected keyboard.

Valid Keys

Keys enclosed in frames are valid.

PC 104 Keyboard (US)



PC 109 Keyboard (Japanese)

Operating from a Bar Code Reader

When a text input keyboard is showing on the GX/GP screen, you can enter alphabet characters, numbers, and symbols that the connected bar code reader reads.
ASCII characters (128 characters: numbers, symbols, and uppercase and lowercase alphabet characters) can be read.

- **Configuring the Bar Code Reader**

  Configure the bar code reader as follows:

USB Host Parameter	Setting
USB device type	HID keyboard simulation
USB keyboard type	Set the type in accordance with the GX/GP USB input device setting. • When the GX/GP setting is US keyboard (104) Bar code reader: Standard US USB keyboard • When the GX/GP setting is Japanese keyboard (109) Bar code reader: Japanese Windows (ASCII)

- **How to Use**

  Follow the operating procedure of the bar cord reader that you are using.

2.6.2 Using a Mouse

You can use a mouse simply by connecting it to a USB port.

Mouse Operation

Tap: Click the left button
Drag: Drag while holding down the left button
Display the menu: Click the center button (mouse wheel)

2.6.3 Executing Communication Commands with a USB Bar code Reader (Release number 2 and later)

You can execute communication commands from a USB bar code reader. You need to set USB input device to Bar-code reader.
Input from the keyboard is also executed as a communication command.
▶ For details on the commands that you can set and execute, see page 1-214 in section 1.23.11, “Setting USB Input Devices (/UH option)”.

- **Configuring the Bar Code Reader**

  Configure the bar code reader as follows:

USB Host Parameter	Setting
USB device type	HID keyboard simulation
USB keyboard type	Set the type in accordance with the GX/GP USB input device setting. • When the GX/GP setting is Bar-code reader Bar code reader: US standard USB keyboard

2.7 Performing Network Related Operations

This section explains how to perform network related operations.

2.7.1 Performing an Mail Transmission Test

You can send a test mail to check whether you have configured the mail settings correctly.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **E-Mail test**.
   The mail transmission test screen appears.
3. Tap **Recipient 1** or **Recipient 2**.
   A test mail is sent.

Operation complete

2.7.2 Starting and Stopping Mail Transmission

You can enable or disable the mail transmission function.

Procedure

Starting Mail Transmission

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **E-Mail start**.
   Mail transmission function is enabled.

Operation complete

Stopping Mail Transmission

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **E-Mail stop**.
   Mail transmission function is disabled. Unsent mails are cleared.

Operation complete

Mail Retransmission

If mail transmission fails, the message is retransmitted up to twice at 30-second and 1-minute intervals.
If retransmission fails, the message is discarded.

2.7.3 Checking FTP File Transfers (FTP transmission test)

You can check whether files can be sent from the GX/GP to the FTP server using a test file.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **FTP test**.
   The FTP transmission test screen appears.
3. Tap **Primary** or **Secondary**.
   The test file is sent.

Operation complete

Items to Check before Performing This Test

- Connect the Ethernet cable correctly. ▶For the connection procedure, see section 3.6, “Optional Terminal Wiring” in the First Step Guide.
- Check that the Ethernet interface settings are correct. ▶For the setup procedure, see page 1-180 in section 1.21, “Configuring the Ethernet Communication Function”.

Checking the Results of the FTP Test

- When an FTP test is executed, a test file named FTP_TEST.TXT is transferred to the specified FTP destination directory.
- You can also check the result of an FTP test using the FTP log (▶ see page 2-51 in section 2.3.5, “Displaying Logs”), Web display (▶see section 3.1, “Using the Web Application to Change the GX/GP Settings, Monitor Data, and Control the GX/GP (Web server function)”), and FLog command (see the setting commands in the communication command manual).

2.7.4 Adjusting the Clock Manually (SNTP time adjustment)

You can adjust the clock manually through touch operation. The SNTP client must be enabled.
▶For details on the SNTP function, see page 1-188 in section 1.21.5, “Setting the SNTP Client Function”.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **SNTP**.
   The clock is adjusted.

Operation complete

2.7.5 Outputting Snapshots or Report Data to a Network Printer

You can output snapshots or report data to a network printer.
To enable snapshot output, you need to set **Snapshot** to **On** under **Printer settings** in **System settings**.
To enable report data output, you need to set Report Template Output **Printer** to **On** under **Basic settings** in **Report Settings**.

Procedure

Outputting a Snapshot

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Snap shot**.
   A snapshot is output to a network printer.

Operation complete

Outputting Reports

When report data is generated, it is automatically output to the printer.

2.7.6 Displaying Network Connection Information

▶See page 2-64 in section 2.3.9, “Displaying Network Information”.

2.7.7 Obtaining and Releasing Network Information Received through DHCP

You can manually obtain or release network information such as the IP address. You can carry out this procedure when **Obtain IP address automatically** is set to **On**. You will show the network information screen and then obtain or release information.

Procedure

Obtaining Network Information

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Network information**.
   The network information appears.
3. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
4. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Request IP address**.
   The obtained IP address is displayed.

Operation complete

Releasing Network Information

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Network information**.
   The network information appears.
3. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
4. Tap the **Context** tab and then **Release IP address**.
   The network information is released.

Operation complete

2.8 Performing File Operations

This section explains file operations.

2.8.1 Initializing the Internal Memory

You can initialize the settings. When you initialize the settings, the internal memory data is also initialized.
▶For the procedure, see page 1-249 in section 1.29.1, “Initializing the Settings and the Internal Memory”.

2.8.2 Loading and Displaying the Measured Data (Display data and event data) from the Storage Medium

This section explains how to load display data or event data from the external storage medium and display it as waveforms. The loaded data is shown on the historical trend display.
▶For details on operating the historical trend display, see page 2-31 in section 2.2.7, “Displaying Previously Measured Data (Historical trend display)”.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Save load**.
   The menu screen appears.
3. On the menu, Tap **Load display data** or **Load event data**.
4. Tap **Media kind** and then **SD** or **USB**.
5. Tap **Select file**, select the file, and tap **OK**.
6. Tap **Execute**.
   The file is loaded and shown in the historical display.

Operation complete

Note

- The extensions to display data files and event data files vary depending on whether the advanced security function (/AS option) is installed and whether the function is enabled or disabled.

Advanced Security Function	Display Data File	Event Data Files
Not available or disabled	.GDS	.GEV
Enabled	.GSD	.GSE

- You can sort the files by file name, directory name, or update date/time.
- A data file recorded in Dual interval mode contains only a single type of measurement group. Data of measurement groups that are not recorded is not displayed.

2.8.3 Formatting the External Storage Medium

Formatting will remove the contents of the storage medium.
If the advanced security function (/AS option) is installed, external storage media cannot be formatted.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Browse** tab and then **Save load**.
   The menu screen appears.
3. Tap Format **Media kind** and then **SD** or **USB**.
4. Tap **Volume name**, and set the volume name.
5. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
6. Tap **OK**.
   The message “Execution is complete.” will appear. Tap the **Close** icon to close.
7. Tap **Exit**.
   The GX/GP returns to the original screen.

Operation complete

2.9 Disabling Operation (Operation lock function)

This section explains how to disable operation.
You need to set Security function **Touch operation** to **Operation Lock** under **Basic settings** in **Security settings**.
This operation is not possible when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option).

2.9.1 Locking the Operation

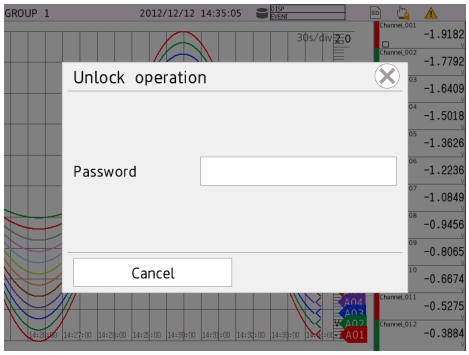
1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Ope lock Lock/Unlock**.
   The operation lock is enabled. The operation lock icon is displayed in the status display section.

2.9.2 Releasing the Operation Lock

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.

2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Ope lock Lock/Unlock**.
   The screen for entering a password appears.



3. Enter the password, and then tap **OK**.
   The operation lock is released. The operation lock icon disappears from the status display section.
   The password that you enter is displayed as a string of asterisks.

Operation complete

2.10 Allowing Only Registered Users to Operate

This section explains security related operations.
If you are using the advanced security function (/AS option), see section 2.3, “Logging In and Out,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

2.10.1 Logging In and Logging Out

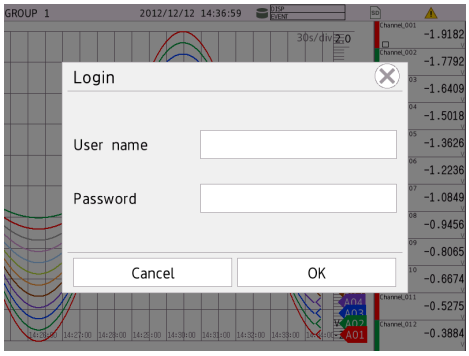
This section explains how to log in through touch operation.
For the procedure to log in via communication, see the *Communication Interface User’s Manual*, IM04L51B01-17EN.

Procedure

Logging In

1 Press **MENU**.
The menu screen appears. If **Operation without Login** is set to **OFF**, a password input screen will appear.

2 Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Login**.
The screen for entering a password appears.



3. Enter the user name and password, and then tap **OK**.
You can now operate the GX/GP. The user name is displayed in the status display section.
The password that you enter is displayed as a string of asterisks.

The first time you log in, the password is set to the default password.
You can set the password after you log in.
▶ For the setting procedure, page 2-85 in section 2.10.2, “Changing the Password”.

4 Tap the **Close** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Default User Names and Password

User Number	User Name	Password
1	User01	default
2	User02	
:	:	
50	User50	

Logging Out

- **Using Touch Operation**

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Logout**.
   You are logged out. The user name disappears from the status display section.

Operation complete

- **Auto Logout**
  If auto logout is enabled, you will be logged out when there is no key or touch operation for the specified length of time.

2.10.2 Changing the Password

You can carry out this procedure when in **Security settings**, under **Basic settings**, Security **Touch operation** is set to **Login**.

Procedure

1. Press **MENU**.
   The menu screen appears. If **Operation without Login** is set to **OFF**, a password input screen will appear.
2. Tap the **Universal** tab and then **Change password**.
   The screen for changing the password appears.
3. Tap **Old Password**, and enter the old password.
4. Tap **New Password**, and enter the new password.
5. Tap **New Password Again**, and enter the new password.
6. Tap **OK**.
   The screen closes, and the new password takes effect.
7. Tap the **Exit** icon to close the menu screen.

Operation complete

Note

Default password: default
For the default password when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option), see section 2.3.1, “Logging In,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

Blank

3.1 Using the Web Application to Change the GX/GP Settings, Monitor Data, and Control the GX/GP (Web server function)

3.1.1 Connecting to a Network

Configuring the GX/GP for Network Connection

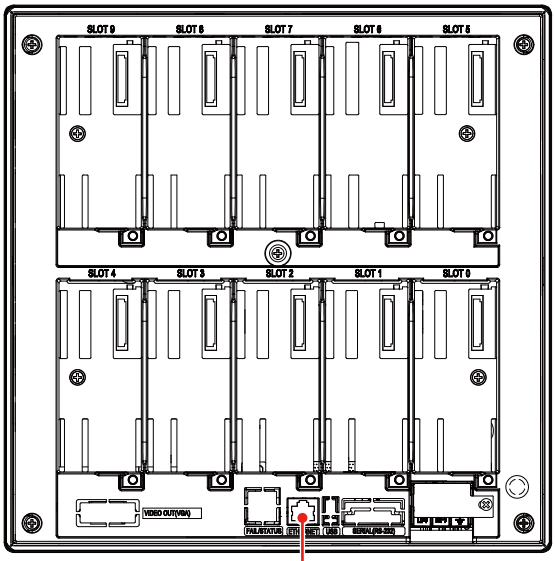
To connect the GX/GP to an Ethernet network, you need to configure the GX/GP in accordance with the network environment. For the configuration procedure, see page 1-180 in section 1.21, “Configuring the Ethernet Communication Function”

Connecting an Ethernet Cable

CAUTION

Do not connect an Ethernet cable whose plug does not comply with FCC specifications. Doing so may damage the GX/GP.

Connect an Ethernet cable from your network to the Ethernet port on the GX/GP rear panel. The figure below shows the position of the Ethernet port on the GX20.



3.1.2 Starting and Closing the Main Application

Functional Overview

You can use the main application (hereafter referred to as the Web application) to do the following:

- Control the GX/GP
- Monitor data
- Change settings

There is no need to install the Web application. Specify the GX/GP IP address on the Web browser to display the application screen. If a GX/GP is accessed from multiple browsers simultaneously, the Web application performance may degrade.

You can access a single GX/GP from multiple browsers at once.

PC System Requirements

The system requirements are shown below.

Hardware

Item	Specifications	
CPU	Windows 7 (32 bit edition)	Intel Pentium IV, 3 GHz or faster x64 or x86 processor
	Windows 7 (64 bit edition) Windows 8.1	Intel Pentium IV, 3 GHz or faster x64 processor
Internal memory	2 GB or more	
Hard disk	100 MB or more free space; NTFS recommended	
Printer	Printer compatible with the OS	
Mouse	Mouse compatible with the OS	
Display	A video card compatible with the OS and a display that has a resolution of 1024×768 or higher, and that can show 65,536 colors (16-bit, high color) or more	
Communication ports	Ethernet port compatible with the OS and TCP/IP protocol	

OS

Windows 7	Home Premium SP1 (32- or 64-bit edition) Professional SP1 (32- or 64-bit edition)
Windows 8.1	Update (32- or 64-bit edition) Pro Update (32- or 64-bit edition)
Windows 10	Home (32- or 64-bit edition) Pro (32- or 64-bit edition)

Web browser

Internet Explorer 8, Internet Explorer 9, Internet Explorer 10, Internet Explorer 11
Use HTTP1.1 and JavaScript.

Software

Java Runtime Environment 1.8.0_xx (Version 8 Update xx), where xx is 121 or higher

GX/GP Configuration

Set the GX/GP's HTTP server function to **On**. For the procedure, see page 1-194 in section 1.21.9, "Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)"

Starting the Web Application

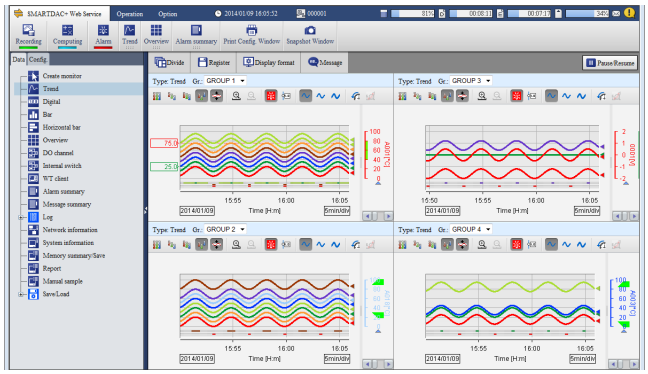
If a message appears in the information bar or dialog box when you start or while you are using the Web application, see the note on the next page or “Installing Java Runtime Environment (JRE).”

Procedure

1. Start the Web browser.

2. In the Address box, enter “http://” followed by the GX/GP IP address and press the Enter key. If DNS is available, you can specify the host name in place of the IP address.
   Example 1: When the IP address is “127.1.1.1,” enter the following in the Address box.
   http://127.1.1.1
   Example 2: If the HTTP server port has been changed from its default value (80) to “1024,” enter a colon after the IP address and then the port number.
   http://127.1.1.1:1024
   Example 3: If the HTTP server encryption is set to on
   https://127.1.1.1
   Example 4: If the HTTP server encryption is set to on and the port is changed from the default value of 443 to 1024
   https://127.1.1.1:1024

   The Web application starts, and the screen appears.
   If the login function is enabled, a user authentication dialog box appears. Proceed to step 3.



3. Enter the correct user name and password, and click **OK**.
   When a Java authentication dialog box appears, enter the user name and password of the user trying to log in, and then click OK.
   The Web application starts, and the screen appears.

Start Screen

The Web application starts with the default display conditions or the display conditions that were in use when the application was closed the previous time (see “Closing the Web Application”). For a description of the window, see “Screen” on page 3-6

Note

- If the GX/GP login function is changed while the Web application is in use, you may need to reload the page or restart the browser. Follow the instructions in the message.
- If you are using the Web application with the **Save this password in your password list** check box selected in the Java authentication screen that appears when you start the Web application (this screen appears when you are using the communication login function) and change the GX/GP **Security settings** > **User settings**, you must clear the Java temporary files on the PC. If you do not, the old user registration information will be sent to the GX/GP, and the Web application will not operate properly. You must also clear the Java temporary files if you save an invalid user name or password.
  Clearing Java Temporary Files (for Java 1.8 (Version 8))
  From the Control Panel, choose **Java** > **General** tab > **Temporary Internet Files** > **Settings** > **Delete Files**. Select the **Trace and Log Files** and **Cached Applications and Applets** check boxes, and click **OK**.
- This application is signed with an electronic signature. When the application starts, it automatically connects to the Internet and checks if the electronic signature has been revoked. As such, it may take several minutes for the application to start. To disable the electronic signature revocation check, configure your PC as follows.
  Control Panel > **Java** > **Advanced** tab > **Perform certificate revocation checks on** > **Do not check**
- If you cannot connect from Internet Explorer 10 or Internet Explorer 11 to a GX/GP whose login function is in use, disable the Enhanced Protection Mode of Internet Explorer.
  Click the **Tools** button (gear icon) > **Internet options** > **Advanced** tab, and clear the **Enable Enhanced Protection Mode** check box. Restart the PC, and then start the Web application.
- In some cases, immediately after you try to start the Web application, Internet Explorer displays a message “A problem with this webpage caused Internet Explorer to close and reopen the tab.” Then it reloads the webpage several times, and finally displays “We were unable to return you to your webpage,” preventing the Web application from starting. If this happens, delete the temporary Internet files of Internet Explorer, and try connecting again.
  Click the tool button (gear icon), Internet Options, the General tab, and then Delete under Browsing history. Select the Temporary Internet files and website files check box, and click Delete. Then, close the Web browser, restart it, and then start the Web application.
- During operation, a message generated by the Web application or the GX/GP may appear. For details on these messages, see page 5-24 in section 5.2.1, “Messages”

- If the display updating on the monitor screens slows down or stops, decrease the number of monitors displayed simultaneously.

Installing the Java Runtime Environment (JRE)

The Web application’s trend, digital, bar graph, overview monitor, DO channel status, and internal switch status displays require JRE. To use these functions, JRE must be installed in the PC. Download JRE from the following site, and install it.

<http://www.smartdacplus.com/software/en/>

- **When the JRE installation is complete, restart the browser, and start using the Web application.**

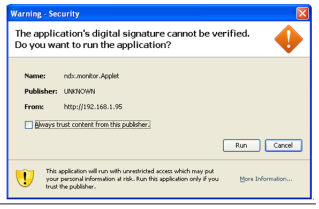
Note

We recommend that you use an environment in which only the compatible JRE version is installed. If different versions of JRE are installed, JRE may not operate properly (such as when JRE 7 and JRE 8 are installed simultaneously). Open **Control Panel** > **Programs and Features**, and check that JRE versions other than the compatible version are not installed.

- Messages may appear in the information bar or dialog box. The possible messages and how to handle them are provided below.

Message	Corrective Action
To help protect your security, Internet Explorer stopped this site from installing an ActiveX control on your computer. Click here for options... **Information bar**	Click the information bar, and select **Install ActiveX Control** or **Install This Add-on for All Users on This Computer**.
This website wants to install the following add-on: 'Java (TM) SE Runtime Environment 7.0 Update 51' from 'Sun Microsystems, Inc.'. If you trust the website and the add-on and want to install it, click here...	
Internet Explorer - Security Warning Windows has blocked this software because it can't verify the publisher. Name: liked file name (see the table below)	Click **Internet Options** > **Security** > **Internet/Local intranet** > **Custom Level** > **ActiveX controls and plug-ins**, and then select the **Prompt** check boxes for **Download signed ActiveX controls** and **Download unsigned ActiveX controls**.
Your security settings do not allow Web sites to use ActiveX controls installed on your computer. This page may not display correctly. Click here for options...	
An add-on for this website failed to run. Check the security settings in Internet Options for potential conflicts.	

- A Message Asking for Permission to Run a Java Applet
  Even if JRE is installed, a message asking for permission to run a Java applet may appear. Click **Run**.

Warning - Security The application's digital signature cannot be verified. Do you want to run the application? Name: (ndx.monitor.Apple or ndx.monitor.LookAheadApplet)	

If the following message appears, click **Don't Block**.

Security Warning Block potentially unsafe components from being run? Application: ndx.monitor.Applet

Closing the Web Application

When close the browser, the Web application also closes.

Display Condition Storage and the Application of the Display Conditions the Next Time the Application Starts

When the Web application closes, the display conditions are saved to the GX/GP. If the login function is enabled, the display conditions that are in use when the Web application is closed are saved for each user.
The next time the Web application starts, it will apply the display conditions saved in the GX/GP. If the GX/GP configuration has been changed and it conflicts with the saved display conditions, the default display conditions will be used.

Screen

The screen configuration is shown below.

Note

Set the browser's zoom (on the **View** menu, click **Zoom**) to 100%. Otherwise, the layout may appear crooked.

Name	Description
Menu bar	Consists of three tabs: **SMARTDAC+ Web Service**, **Operation**, and **Option**. You can show or hide the menu (button) area by double-clicking the tab.
Content selection tree	Used to select the contents to display in the content area. There are two tabs: **Data** and **Config**.
Content area	Area for displaying content.
Split bar	Drag the split bar to change the panel width of the content selection tree and content area. While you drag the split bar, the content area displays an alternate screen (see the note on page 3-11). Click the show/hide button (indicated with a red circle) to show or hide the content selection tree.

Status Indications

The menu bar shows the GX/GP status.

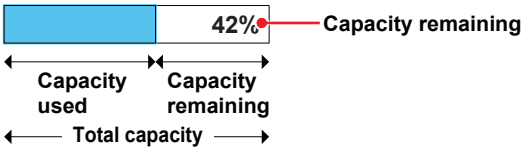
Number	Description
1	Communication status. Turns on in yellow when communication with the GX/GP is normal. If you move the mouse pointer over the icon and hold it there for about 1 second, “Normal” or “Error” will appear in a pop-up window. If communication with the GX/GP is disconnected or recovers, a bubble message indicating the condition will appear for a few seconds.
2	Recording status. Turns on in green when recording.
3	Indicates the computation status of computation channels.

Status	Description
Off	Computation stopped.
Blinking yellow	Computation stopped with error.
Blue	Computing.
Alternating blue and yellow	Computing with error.

4	Alarm status.

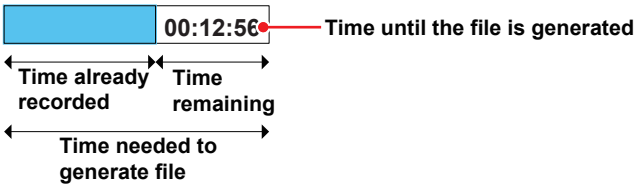
Status	Description
Off	No alarms. All alarms acknowledged.
Red	Alarms present. All alarms acknowledged.
Blinking green	No alarms. Unacknowledged alarms present.
Blinking red	Alarms present. Unacknowledged alarms present.

5	Login user name.
6	GX/GP date and time.
7	Batch name. Displayed when the batch function is in use. If the information does not fit in the area, the information will scroll at certain intervals.
8	Internal memory information.

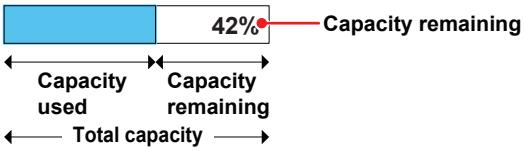
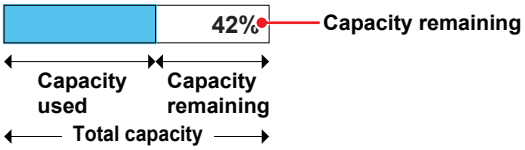


9	Recording progress status.

Icon	Description
D icon	Display data file
E icon	Event data file
E1 icon	Event data file of measurement group 1 (when the measurement mode is set to Dual interval)



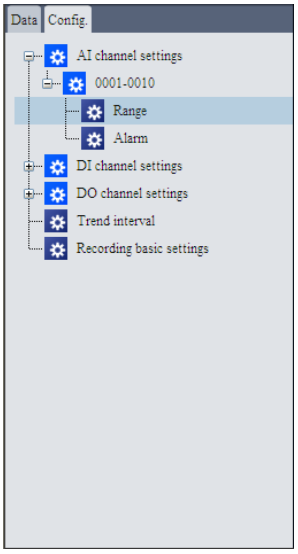
10	Recording progress status. Event data file information when both display data and event data are recorded. When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval, the information is for the event data file of measurement group 2. (E2 icon)

Number	Description
11	SD memory card capacity information. 
12	USB flash memory information. Appears when USB flash memory is connected. 
13	Mail transmission function. Displayed when the mail transmission function is in use.
14	Error information. Displayed when an error occurs. Click the icon to clear it.
15	Data save information. Appears when the internal memory data is being saved to the external storage medium. Clicking the icon displays a data save cancel dialog box.
16	User lock out occurring. Appears when there is a locked out user.
17	Recording in progress. Appears when recording is in progress. If multi batch (/BT option) is installed, this appears when any batch is recording.
18	Math in progress. Appears when math is in progress.
19	Alarm activated. Appears when any alarm is activated.

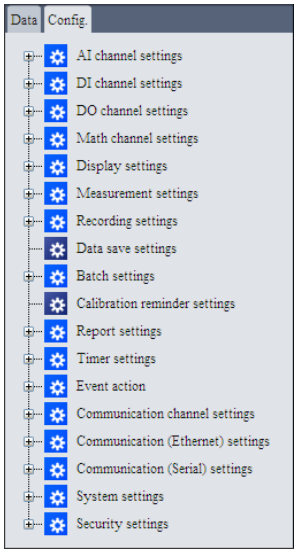
Quick Setting Function (GP10/GP20, Release number 3 (Version 3.02) and later)

In Quick setting, a minimal setup menu for data collection is displayed.
Quick setting allows you to collect data quickly.

Display example of the quick settings tree

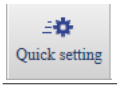


Display example of the standard settings tree



Switching between Standard Setting Tree and Quick Setting Tree

On the **SMARTDAC+ Web Service** tab, click **Switch Quick Setting** or **Quit Quick Setting** to switch between the standard setting tree and quick setting tree.

Button	Function
	The display is switched from the standard setting tree to quick setting tree. When switched to the quick setting tree, the button switches to Quit Quick Setting.
	The display is switched from the quick setting tree to standard setting tree. When switched to the standard setting tree, the button switches to Quick Setting.

- If the Web application is closed when the quick setting tree is displayed, the next time a connection is established, the quick setting tree will be displayed.

Displaying the Quick Setting Tree

The quick setting tree only displays the range and alarm of I/O channels, recording basic settings, and trend interval.

Display item	Description
IO channel > Range	Configure settings related to the range of each I/O channel.
Input channel > Alarm	Configure settings related to the alarm of each Input channel.
Trend interval	Set the trend interval. This does not appear when the file type is set to Event (default value).
Recording basic settings	Set the event data recording interval and the like.
Dual interval (when the measurement mode is set to Dual interval)	Configure settings related to recording for each scan group.

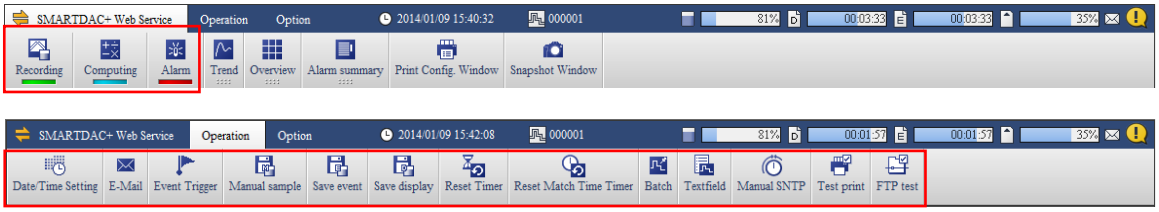
▶ For details on the settings, see chapter 1, “Configuring the GX/GP.”
In this manual, the operation path (the order in which displays are opened) is described for Standard setting (tree).

3.1.3 Controlling the GX/GP

You can carry out the following operations on the Web application. Note that you cannot carry out these operation on a GX/GP whose advanced security function (/AS) is enabled.

- Start and stop recording
- Start, stop, reset, and acknowledge computing
- AlarmACK
- Individual alarm ACK (see “Digital” on 3-27.)
- Set the date and time
- Start, stop, and test mail transmission
- Trigger the starting of event data recording
- Execute manual sampling
- Save event data
- Save display data
- Reset relative timers
- Reset match time timers
- Change a batch number, lot number, and batch comment
- View the batch text
- Change the time using SNTP
- Perform a test print
- Execute a file transmission test on the FTP server
- Write messages (see “Writing Messages” in page 3-16 in section 3.1.4, “Monitoring the GX/GP Data and Controlling the GX/GP from the Monitor Screen”)
- Change the alarm value (see “Digital” on 3-27)
- Change the DO channel output (see “Digital” on 3-27)
- Change the internal switch value (see “Displaying the Internal Switch Status and Changing the Values” on 3-35)
- Change the login password (see page 3-61 in section 3.1.8, “Changing the Password”)
- Stop all control loops (when a PID control module is in use)

Use the following buttons.

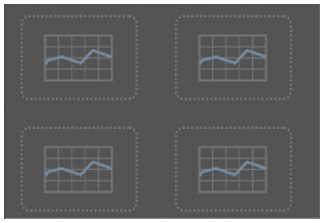


If an operation cannot be carried out from the GX/GP, it will not be possible from the Web application either. For operations that cannot be carried out, the corresponding buttons will not be displayed or will not be selectable.

- If the GX/GP does not have the function or is not using the function.
- User restriction is placed on the operation.
- The GX/GP is not in a condition to accept the operation. For example, if the GX/GP is not recording, you cannot write a message.

Note

The following alternate screen may appear temporarily during operation. This is not an error.



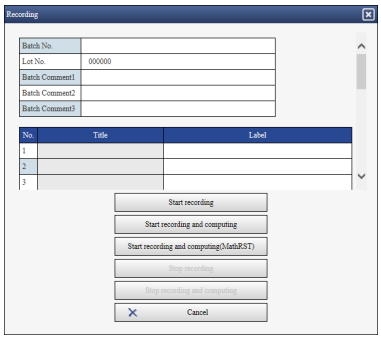
Starting Recording

Follow the procedure below to start recording.

Procedure

1. On the **SMARTDAC+ Web Service** tab, click **Recording**.
   The Recording dialog box appears.

2. If the batch function is in use, enter numbers in the **Batch No.**, **Lot No.**, **Textfield** and **Batch Comment** boxes.



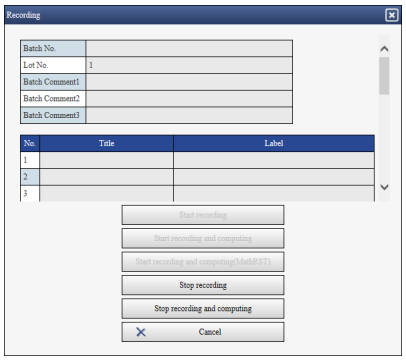
3. Click **Start recording** or **Start recording and computing**.
   Recording starts. The indicator below the **Recording** button turns on.

Stopping Recording

Follow the procedure below to stop recording.

Procedure

1. On the **SMARTDAC+ Web Service** tab, click **Recording**.
   The Recording dialog box appears.
2. Click **Stop recording** or **Stop recording and computing**.
   Recording stops. The indicator below the **Recording** button turns off.



Starting, Stopping, Resetting, and Acknowledging Computing

Procedure

1. On the **SMARTDAC+ Web Service** tab, click **Computing**.
   The Computing dialog box appears.
2. Click a button.
   Start computing: Starts computing on math channels The indicator below the Computing button turns on in blue.
   Stop computing: Stops computing on math channels The indicator below the Computing button turns off.
   Reset computing: Resets computing on math channels
   Math ACK: Clears the icon that appears (on the GX/GP) when a computation data dropout occurs.

Alarm ACK

Follow the procedure below to acknowledge all alarms that are occurring.

Procedure

1. On the **SMARTDAC+ Web Service** tab, click **Alarm**.
   The Alarm dialog box appears.
2. Click **Alarm ACK**.
   Alarms are acknowledged. If the alarm sound is on, it is stopped.

Indicator below the Alarm button

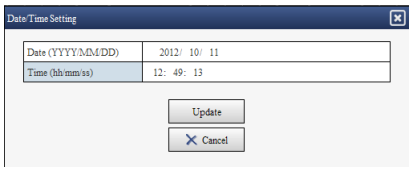
See “Status Indications.”

Setting the Date and Time

Follow the procedure below to set the GX/GP's date and time.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Date/Time Settings**.
   The Date/Time settings dialog box appears.
2. Enter the date and time, and click **Update**.
   The GX/GP's date and time are changed.



You may not be able to change the time depending on the GX/GP settings or condition. Follow the instructions in the message to handle it.

Starting, Stopping, and Testing Mail Transmission

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **E-Mail function**.
   The Mail function dialog box appears.
2. Click a button.
   Start E-mail transmission: Enables the mail transmission function.
   Stop E-mail transmission: Disables the mail transmission function.
   E-Mail test for recipient 1 or E-Mail test for recipient 2: Sends a test mail to the recipient.

Triggering the Starting of Event Data Recording

Follow the procedure below to apply a start trigger for event data recording.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Event trigger**.
   The Event trigger dialog box appears.
2. Click **Execute event trigger**.
   Event data recording that is in the trigger-wait state starts.
   When the measurement mode is set to Dual interval, click **Execute Event trigger meas group 1**, **Execute Event trigger meas group 2**, or **Execute All**.

Executing Manual Sampling

Follow the procedure below to execute manual sampling.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Manual sample**.
   A Manual sample dialog box appears.
2. On the Operation tab, click **Execute a manual sample**.
   Manual sampling is executed.

Saving Event Data

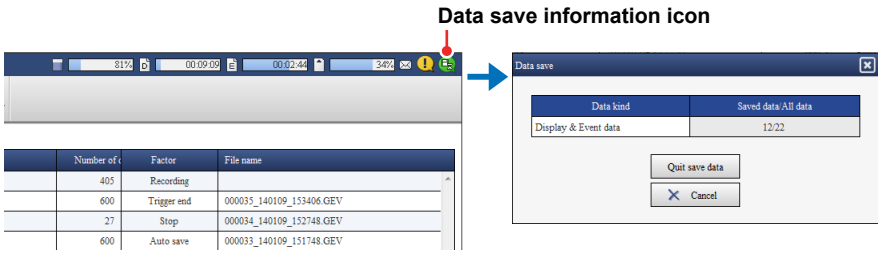
Unsaved event data stored in the internal memory is saved to the SD memory card.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Event save**.
   An Event save dialog box appears.
2. Click **Save event data**.
   The event data is saved.

Aborting Data Saving

A data save information icon appears in the status display section while data is being saved. Clicking the this icon displays a Data save dialog box. Clicking **Quit save data** aborts data saving.



Saving Display Data

Follow the procedure below to save unsaved display data stored in the internal memory to the SD memory card.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Display save**.
   A Display save dialog box appears.
2. Click **Save display data.**
   The display data is saved.

Resetting a Relative Timer

Follow the procedure below to reset and start a relative timer.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Timer reset**.
   The Timer reset dialog box appears.
2. Click the timer you want to reset, and click **Reset**.
   The timer is reset.

Resetting a Match Time Timer

Follow the procedure below to reset a timer that has expired.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Reset Match Time Timer**.
   The Match time timer reset dialog box appears.
2. Click the match time timer you want to reset, and click **Reset**.
   The match time timer is reset.

Changing the batch number, lot number, and batch comment

Follow the procedure below to change the batch number, lot number, and batch comment. When the GX/GP is recording, you can enter only batch comments that have not been entered yet.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Batch**.
   The Batch box appears.
2. Enter the batch number, lot number, and batch comment, and click **Change**.
   The batch number, lot number, and batch comment are changed.
   For the procedure to enter the batch number, lot number, and batch comment, see page 1-148 in section 1.15, “Configuring the Batch Function”
   To delete a batch comment, enter a space.

Viewing the Batch text

Follow the procedure below to view the batch text set on the GX/GP. You cannot change it.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Batch**.
   The Batch dialog box appears.
2. View the batch text, and click **OK**.

Changing the Time Using SNTP

Follow the procedure below to query the SNTP server for the time and adjust the GX/GP time.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **SNTP manual time adjustment**.
   The SNTP manual time adjustment dialog box appears.
2. Click **Execute SNTP manual time adjustment**.
   The GX/GP queries the SNTP server for the time.

Performing a Test Print

Follow the procedure below to perform a test print.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **Test print**.
   A Test print dialog box appears.
2. Click **Execute a test print**.
   A test print is performed.

Executing a File Transmission Test on the FTP Server

Follow the procedure below to transfer a test file to the FTP server.

Procedure

1. On the **Operation** tab, click **FTP test**.
   A FTP test dialog box appears.
2. Click **Execute an FTP test to the primary** or **Execute an FTP test to the secondary**.
   The GX/GP transfers a test file to the FTP server.

3.1.4 Monitoring the GX/GP Data and Controlling the GX/GP from the Monitor Screen

You can retrieve data and display conditions from the GX/GP and view the information using the monitors listed below. You can also perform alarm acknowledge and other operations.

Monitors Trend, digital, bar graph, horizontal bar graph, overview, alarm summary, message summary, DO channel status, internal switch status, Modbus master status, Modbus client status, WT client status, memory data list, report data list, manual sampled data list, various logs, network information, system information, favorite monitor, and SLMP client status

On the trend monitor, digital monitor, bar graph monitor, and horizontal bar graph monitor, channel data is displayed in groups. Up to 4 groups can be displayed.
The favorite monitor is a monitor that displays up to four monitors (except for network information and system information) on a single screen (this is different from the favorite screen registration function of the GX/GP).

Display Update Interval

The channel data display is updated at the scan interval. However, the shortest update interval is 1 second.

Order of Display Precedence

If the display of the same type of items overlaps, the information of the smallest number takes precedence. For example, if multiple alarms are occurring, the alarm with the smallest alarm level number takes precedence.

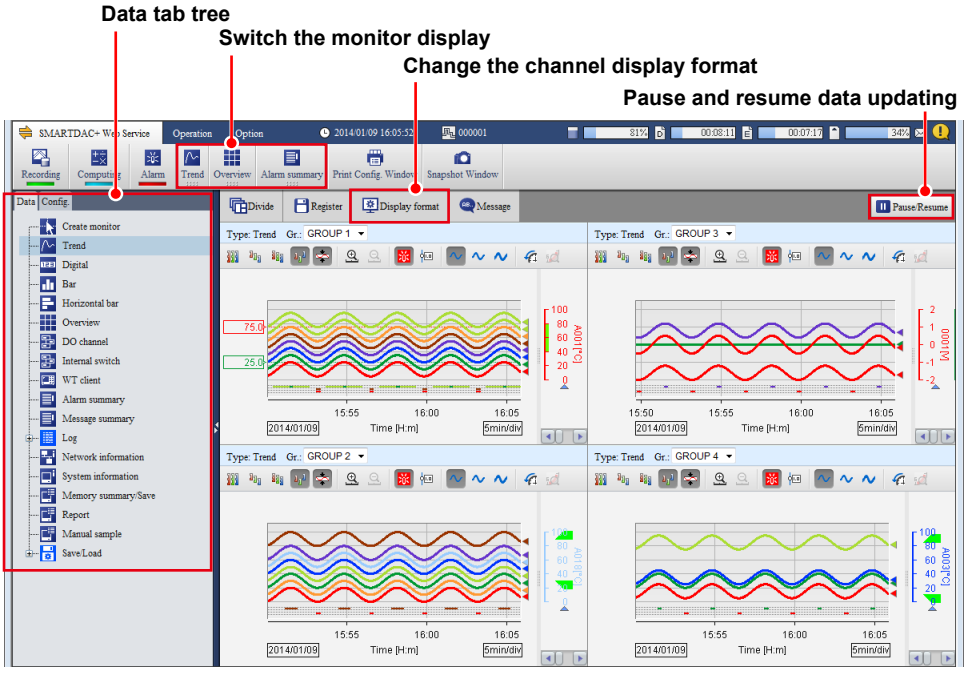
Note

If the GX/GP system configuration or settings change while the monitor is displayed, the monitor may not display data correctly. In such a case, reload the page.

Switching the Monitor Display

Procedure

On the **Data** tab, click the monitor you want to display. **Favorite monitors** appears when you register a favorite monitor.
You can also switch the screen by clicking a monitor display switch button.



Note

You can change the monitor display switch buttons that are displayed on the menu bar. For the procedure, see page 3-60 in section 3.1.7, “Changing the Display Settings on the Browser”

Pausing and Resuming Data Updating

Follow the procedure below to pause and resume monitor data updating.

Procedure

Each time you click **Pause/Resume**, the monitor data updating pauses or resumes. When data updating is paused, a section of the **Pause/Resume** button icon blinks.

Note

If the GX/GP settings are changed when updating is paused, the paused state may be cleared.

Changing the Channel Display Format

Follow the procedure below to set the display format of channel names and the digital I/O channel values on the monitors. The settings are applied to all monitors.

Procedure

1. Click **Display format**.
   A bar appears where you can specify the channel display.
2. Select the display format.

Item	Description	
Channel format	Set the display format of channel names to Channel No., Tag, or Tag No.	
Digital label	Select the value display format of digital input channels and digital output channels.	
	Digit	Displays 0s and 1s as they are (using numbers).
	Character	Displays 0s and 1s using predefined character strings, such as “OPEN” and “CLOSE.” If character strings are not specified, they will be blank.

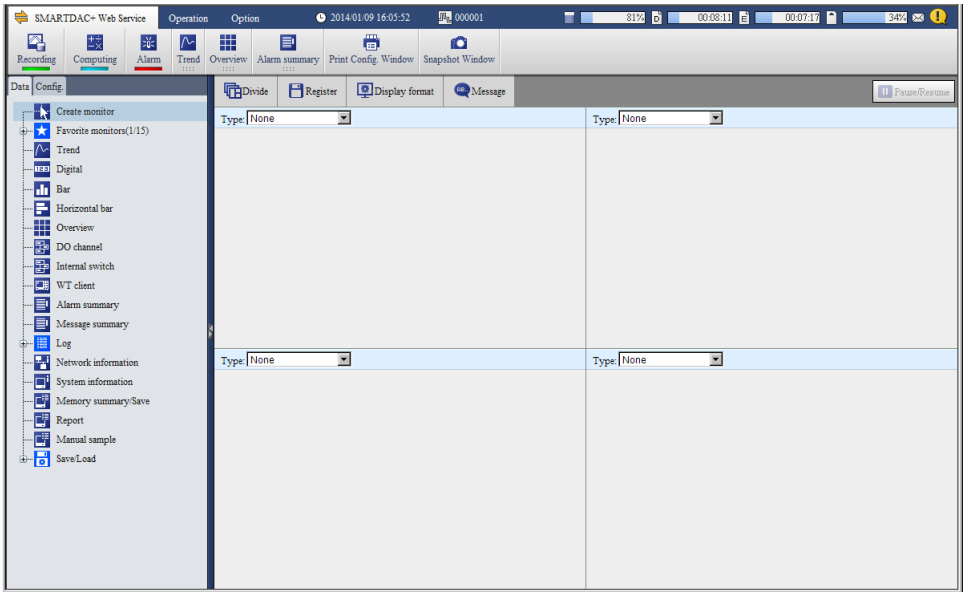
Favorite Monitors

Follow the procedure below to create favorite monitors. You can create up to 15 monitors.

Procedure

Registration

1 On the **Data** tab, click **Create monitor**.
A screen for creating a new monitor appears.



2 Click **Divide**.
Screen multi panel options appear.

3 Click the multi panel pattern to use.

4 From the **Type** list, select the screen type to display. You can also select **None** (to not register a screen).

5 If you select Trend, Digital, or Bar, select the display group from the **Gr.** list.

6 Repeat steps 4 and 5 to assign screens to all areas.

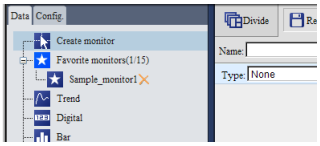
7 Click **Register**.
The Name box appears.

8 Enter the monitor name, and click **Register**.
The monitor name is added under **Favorite monitors** in the content selection tree.

Monitor name
- You can enter up to 16 characters.
- Tabs will be replaced with spaces.
- Hats (^), single quotation marks, and semicolons will be replaced with underscores.
- Preceding and trailing spaces will be deleted.

Deleting a Favorite Monitor

1. In the content selection tree, point to the favorite monitor you want to delete.
2. Click the X mark that appears to the right of the monitor name.
   A confirmation dialog box appears.



3. Click **OK**.
   The monitor name is deleted from the content selection tree.

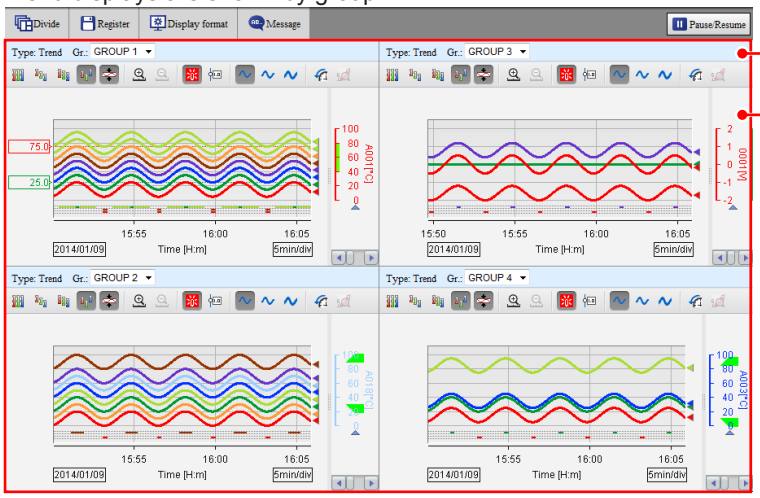
Note

You cannot edit a favorite monitor that you created before. If you want to change a favorite monitor, create a new monitor, and overwrite the old one by specifying the same name.

Trend Monitor, Digital Monitor, Bar Graph Monitor, and Horizontal Bar Graph Monitor

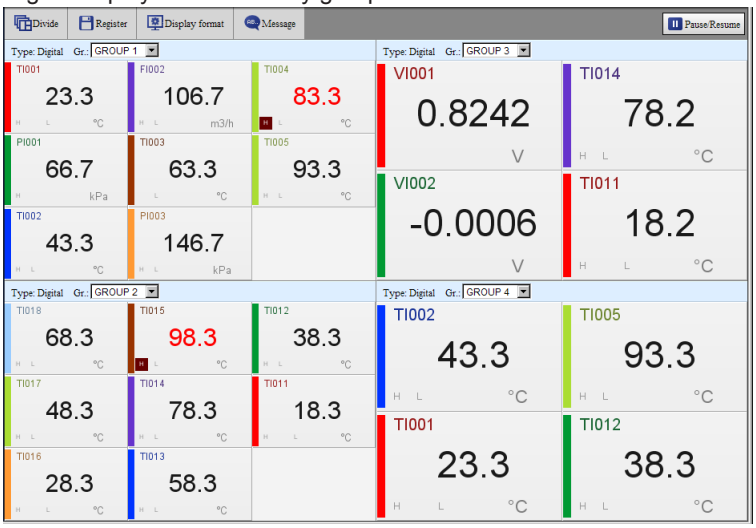
Trend Monitor

Trend displays are shown by group.



Digital Monitor

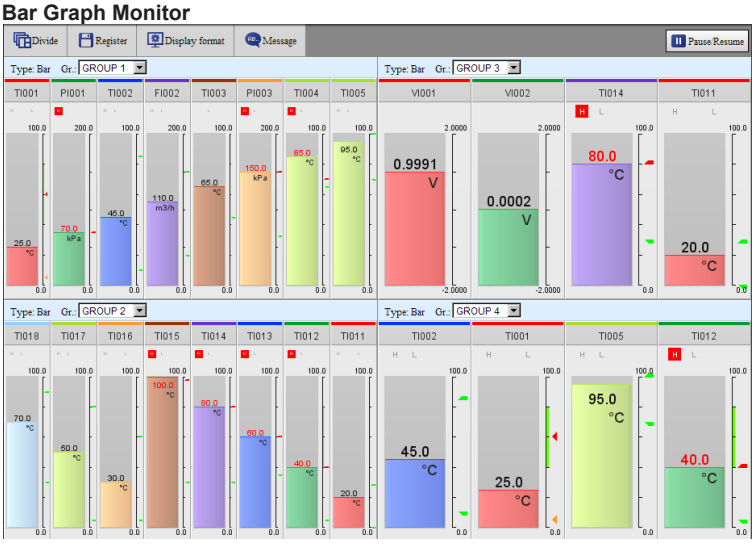
Digital displays are shown by group.



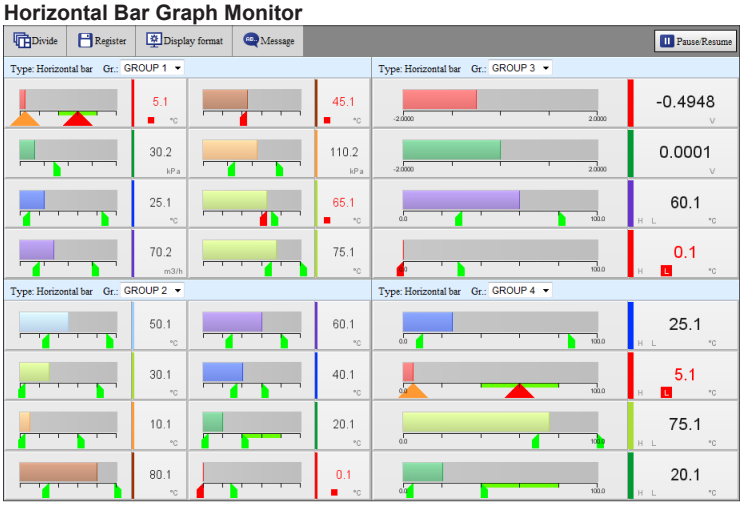
Bar Graph Monitor and Horizontal Bar Graph Monitor

Bar graph displays or horizontal bar graph displays are shown by group.

Bar Graph Monitor



Horizontal Bar Graph Monitor



Note

- When you start the Web application for the first time, display groups are displayed in accordance with the default conditions. Change the display groups if necessary.
- Changes that you make to the monitor are always retained.

Changing the Division Setting of the Screen (Trend, digital, bar graph and horizontal bar graph monitors)

Follow the procedure below to change the division setting of the screen. If you change the division setting, check the group displayed in each area, and change it if necessary (see “Changing Display Groups”). The division setting applies to all four monitors.

Procedure

1. Click **Divide**.
   A bar appears where you can select the division setting.
2. Click the appropriate setting.
   The screen is divided accordingly.

Changing Display Groups (Trend, digital, bar graph and horizontal bar graph monitors)

Follow the procedure below to change the group to show in each area. This setting applies to all four monitors.

Procedure

On the display group change bar, select the display group from the **Gr.** list.

Note

You can change an existing monitor and register it as a favorite monitor. For the registration procedure, see “Favorite Monitor” on page 3-18 .

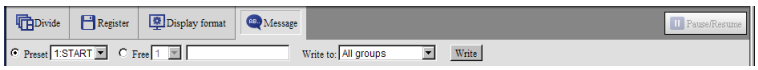
Writing Messages

Follow the procedure below to write a message at the current time position in the data being recorded. You can execute this procedure when a trend, digital, bar graph, horizontal bar graph, overview, alarm summary, message summary, log, DO channel status, Modbus master, Modbus client, WT client, SLMP client, reminder, batch overview, or internal switch status is displayed.
When you write a message, the screen temporarily shows an alternate screen (see note on page 3-11). The message is displayed on the trend. You can also view it in the message summary.

Procedure

1. Click **Message**.
   A bar appears where you can set the message to write.

2. Select **Preset** or **Free** to specify the message.
   Preset messages are fixed messages set in the GX/GP. Select a message from the list.
   Free messages are messages that you enter on the spot. Select a message number from the list, and enter the message string in the text box.



   Free messages
   - Up to 32 characters
   - Single quotation marks and semicolons will be replaced with spaces.

3. From the **Write to** list, select the display group to write to. Select **All groups** to write the message to all groups.

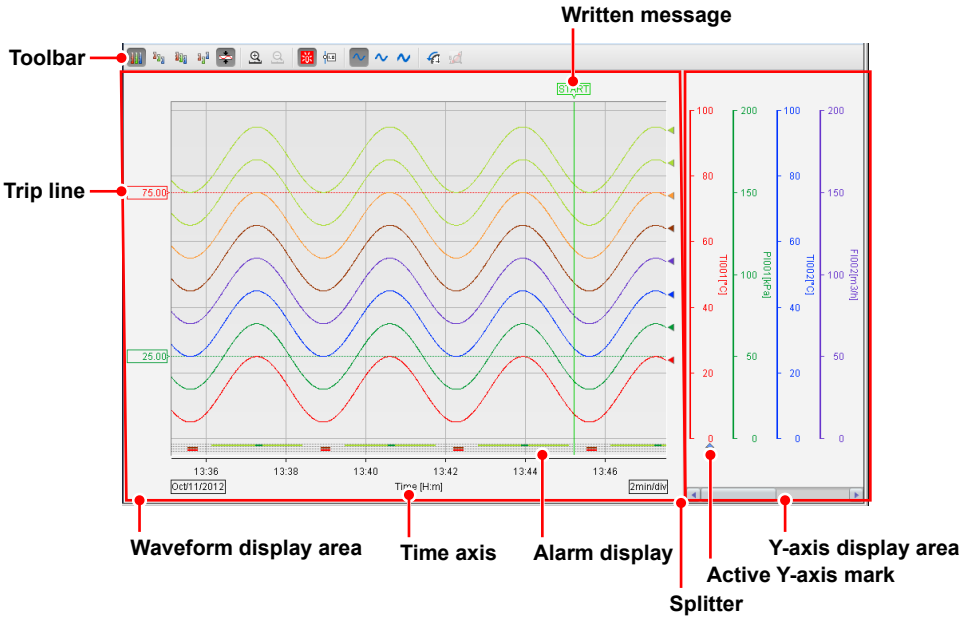
4. Click **Write**.
   The message is written. See the screen example on the next page.

Note

If you write a free message, the message string set in the GX/GP will also be replaced.

Trend

The description of a trend screen that can be displayed in one of the divided areas is given below.



Name	Description
Toolbar	Change the trend waveform display mode.
Waveform display area	Display channel data as waveforms.
Y-axis display area	Displays the Y-axis of each channel. Each Y-axis displays a scale image, channel name, and unit. Alarm point marks and color scale bands are also displayed.
Splitter	Drag the splitter to adjust the sizes of the waveform display area and Y-axis display area.

Note

- The time axis displays the time of day. It does not display the elapsed time from the start of recording.
- Partial expanded display is not possible.
- If a change is made on the GX/GP that disrupts the continuity of the data, the trend will be cleared.

Changing the Trend's Active Y-Axis

This procedure applies to the trend display.

What Is the Active Y-axis?

The active Y-axis refers to the Y-axis that has focus among the multiple waveforms. The waveform display area shows horizontal grid lines that correspond to the active Y-axis.[1] The corresponding waveform is also shown in front.

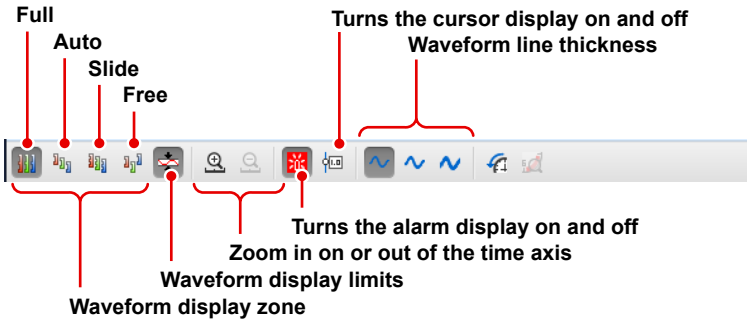
1 If auto zone or free zone is in use (see the next page), the horizontal grid lines of the Y-axes that are in the same column as the active Y-axis are also shown.

Procedure

In the Y-axis area, click a Y-axis to activate it. The active waveform icon appears below the new active Y-axis.

Changing the Trend's Waveform Display

This procedure applies to the trend display. You can click the icons in the figure below to change the waveform display.

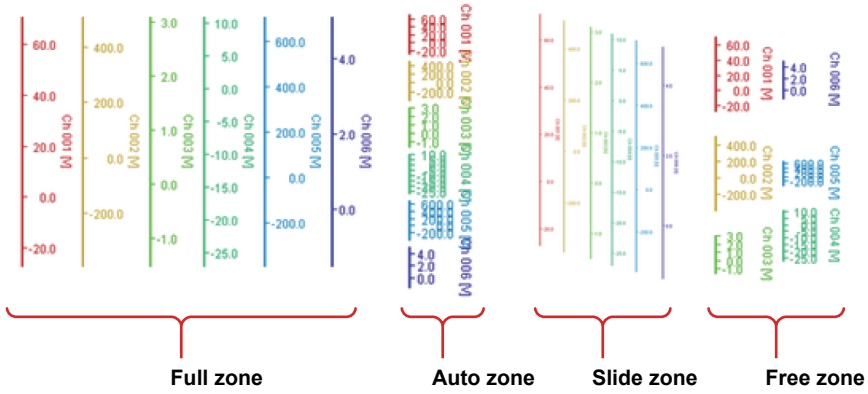


Waveform Display Zone

Change the waveform display zone.

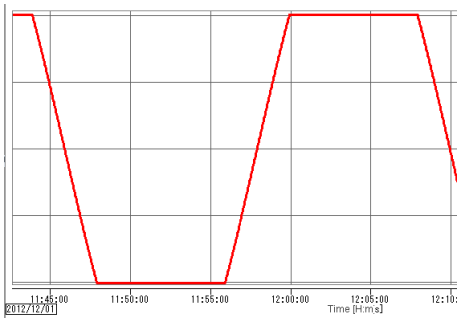
Name	Description
Full	Displays all waveforms in full zones.
Auto	Divides the waveform display area into equally spaced zones in accordance with the number of displayed waveforms and displays the waveforms.
Slide	Displays each waveform cascaded from the top to the bottom of the waveform display area.
Free	Displays waveforms in zones specified on the GX/GP.

The following figure shows the Y-axes of each display zone.

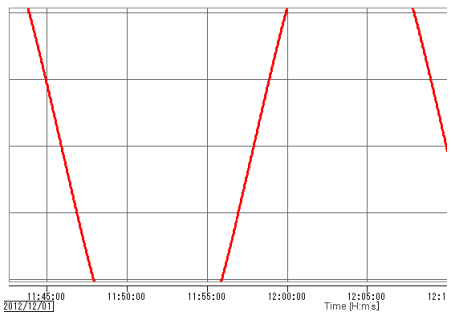


Waveform Display Limits

If you apply the waveform display limit, the Y-axis display range is limited to the minimum and maximum values of the scale. Values that are less than the minimum scale value are set to the minimum value, and values that are greater than the maximum scale value are set to the maximum value.



With waveform display limits



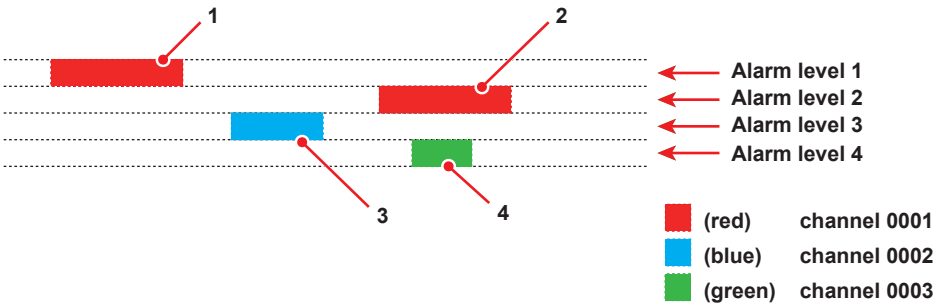
No waveform display limits

Zooming In on or Out of the Time Axis

You can zoom in on or out of the time axis.

Alarm Display

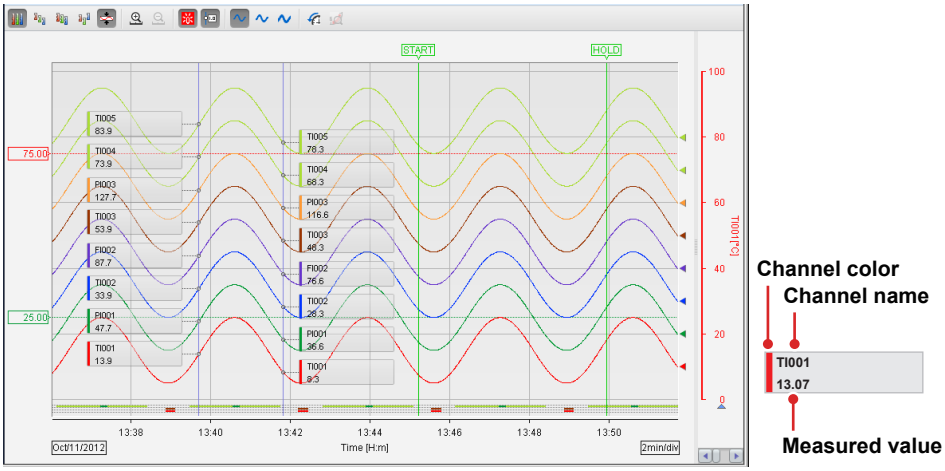
Alarm information is displayed in the bottom area. Alarm levels (1, 2, 3, and 4) are displayed in order from the top. The duration of each alarm is indicated with a bar using the same color as the corresponding channel. Alarms of channels that correspond to the active Y-axis are shown in front.



Number	Description
1	An alarm level 1 alarm on channel 0001
2	An alarm level 2 alarm on channel 0001
3	An alarm level 3 alarm on channel 0002
4	An alarm level 4 alarm on channel 0003

Cursor

You can use cursors to read the values at the cursor. Click the cursor display icon, and click a location on the waveform display area. A cursor appears, and the channel values at the cursor position is displayed in pop-up windows. Drag the pointer to display two cursors. You can read the values at the two positions.



Note

- The pop-up window for the waveform that corresponds to the active Y-axis is shown in front.
- When waveform display limit is enabled, “+Over,” “–Over,” and “BURNOUT” are displayed for channel values when appropriate.

Waveform Line Thickness

You can change the waveform line thickness.

Trip Lines

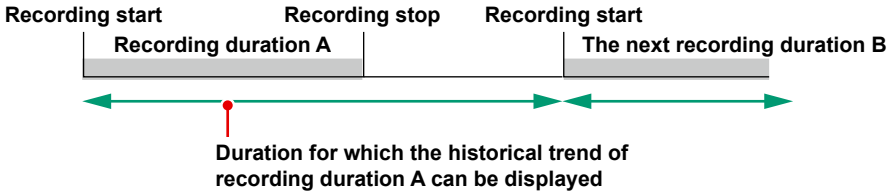
Trip lines are displayed for the active Y-axis and the Y-axes displayed in the same column as the active Y-axis.

Displaying Trends' Past Data

You can display past data as a trend. This is called historical trend.

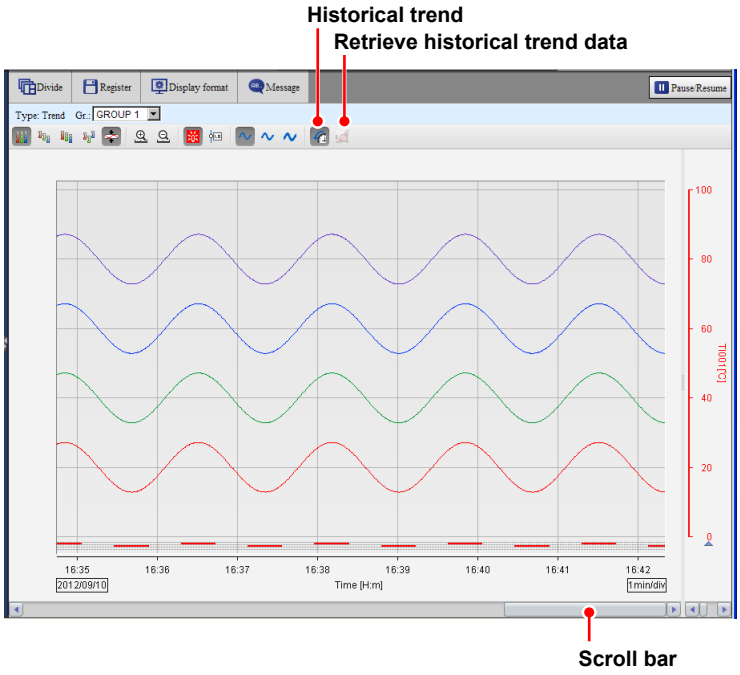
Data and Interval That Can Be Displayed as a Historical Trend

The current recording and past recording data can be displayed as historical trends over the following interval.
Interval: From the point when 1 point of data is recorded since the start of recording until the start of the next recording.



Displaying the Historical Trend

Click the historical trend icon to display the historical trend. You can use the scroll bar to adjust the display range.



You can carry out the following operations. The procedures are the same as those for the trend display.

- Change the active waveform
- Change the waveform display zone and waveform display limits
- Zoom in on or out of the time axis
- Show or hide alarms information
- Show or hide cursors
  The cursor value for display data shows the minimum and maximum values.

- Change the waveform line thickness

Retrieving Historical Trend Data

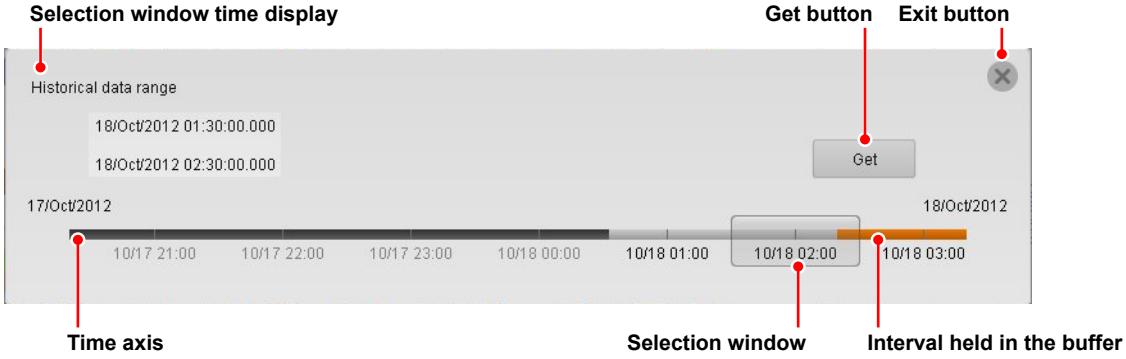
Follow the procedure below to retrieve historical trend data from the GX/GP.

Note

The Web application has a buffer for historical trend data. The buffer can hold 3600 data points per channel. By retrieving the historical trend data, you can view the data that has been loaded into this buffer from the GX/GP.

1. Click the retrieve historical trend data icon.
   A dialog box appears where you can specify the range of historical trend data to retrieve.

2. Drag the scroll bar and selection window to specify the interval of historical trend data to retrieve.



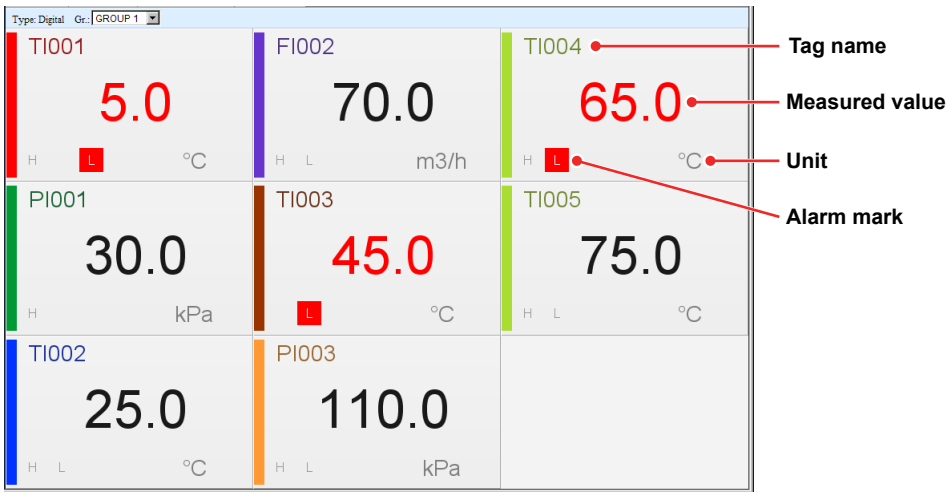
3. Click **Retrieve**.
   Data retrieval starts. When the data retrieval is complete, the historical trend data is displayed.

Note

If the clock was changed (excluding gradual time adjustment) or a power failure occurred during recording, for data before the last time disruption, the time between what is selected in the dialog box for specifying the interval of historical trend data to retrieve and the actual data will be misaligned. Displaying such data is possible.
Correct waveforms may not be displayed when settings are changed.

Digital

The description of a digital screen that can be displayed in one of the divided areas is given below.



Alarm Marks

Alarm Status	Alarm ACK	Background Color
On	Unacknowledged alarms present.	Alternating bright and dark red
On	All alarms acknowledged.	Bright red
Off	Unacknowledged alarms present.	Blinking gray
Off	All alarms acknowledged.	No change

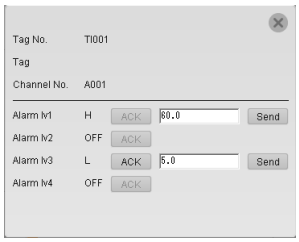
When Information Cannot Be Read

Due to space limitations, channel information may not be displayed. If you place the pointer in a channel area and leave it there for about 1 second, the channel name, digital value, and unit will appear in a pop-up window.

Executing Individual Alarm Acknowledges, Changing Alarm Values, and Changing DO Output (DO set to Manual)

Click a channel area to display a channel information dialog box of that channel.

AI channel



DO channel

- **Executing an Individual Alarm ACK (AI channel)**

  Click **ACK**.

  The individual alarm is acknowledged.
- **Changing the Alarm Value (AI channel)**

  Enter a value in the alarm value text box, and click **Send**.

  The alarm value will be changed.
- **Changing the DO Output (DO channel set to Manual)**

  You can control the DO output from the channel information dialog box.

If the operation fails, a message appears in the bottom line of the channel information dialog box.

Bar Graph Monitor and Horizontal Bar Graph Monitor

The description of the bar graph or horizontal bar graph that can be displayed in one of the divided areas is given below.

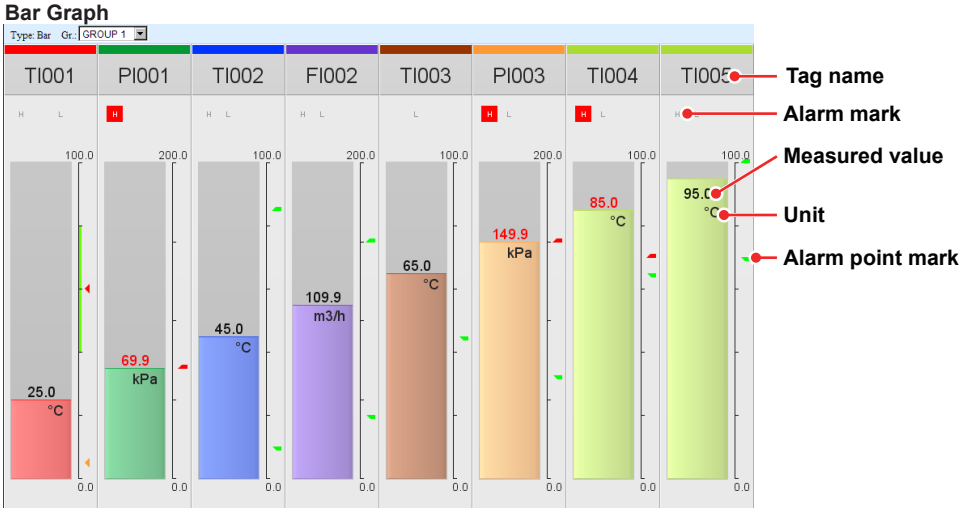
Bar Graph

The bar graph is shown vertically, and the starting point of bars is as according to the GX/GP setting.

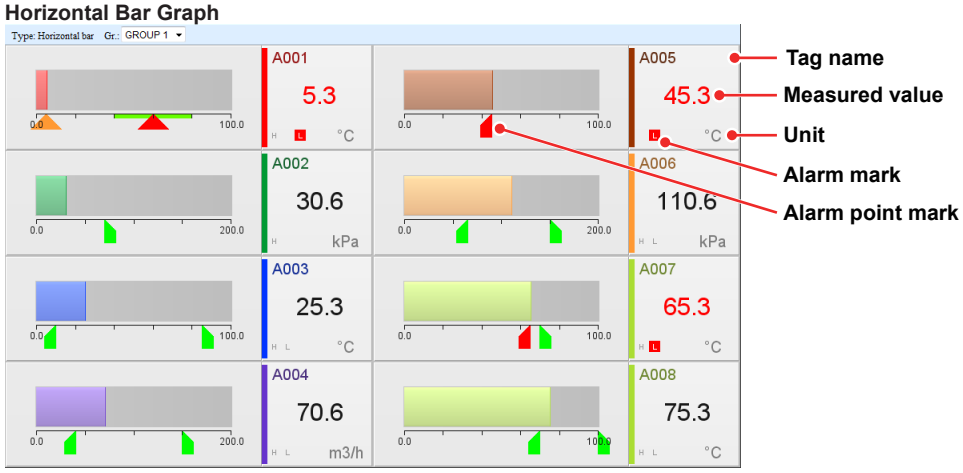
Horizontal Bar Graph

The bar graph is shown horizontally, and the starting point of bars is as according to the GX/GP setting.

Bar Graph



Horizontal Bar Graph



Alarm Marks

See “Digital.”

When Information Cannot Be Read

Due to space limitations, channel information may not be displayed. If you place the pointer in a channel area and leave it there for about 1 second, the channel name, digital value, and unit will appear in a pop-up window.

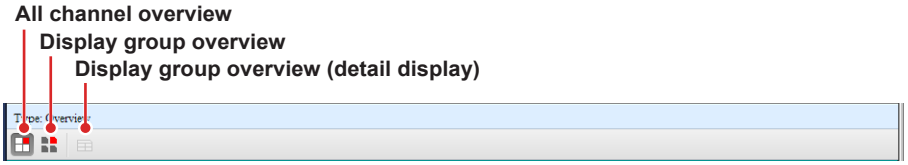
Executing Individual Alarm Acknowledges, Changing Alarm Values, and Changing DO Output (DO set to Manual)

See “Digital” on 3-27.

Overview Monitor

The following four types of overview monitors are available.

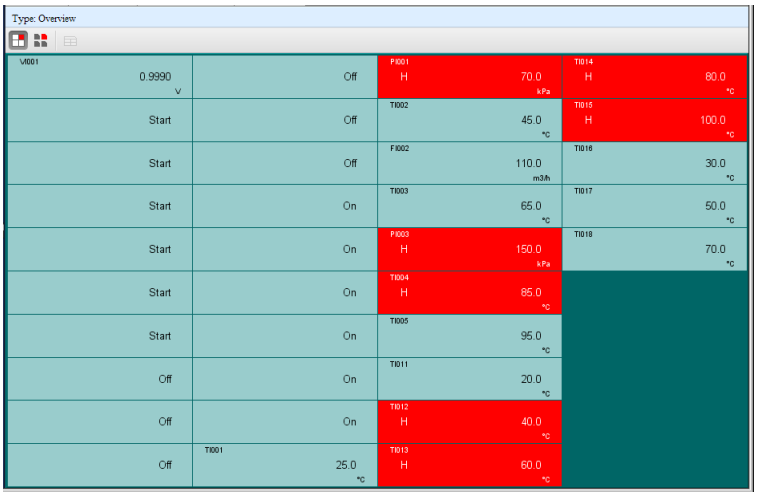
- All channel
- Display group
- Display group (detail display)
- Channel in display group



Channel-in-display-group overview can be displayed from the display group overview.

All Channel

The all channel overview is displayed when the number of active channels is 100 or less. The screen shows channel names, digital values, units, alarm statuses, and types of active alarms.



Display Item	Description
Channel name	Displays the channel number, tag, or tag number. If the information does not fit, the portion that does not fit is displayed with an ellipsis (...).
Digital value	If the value does not fit, it is not displayed.
Unit	If the value does not fit, it is not displayed.
Type of active alarm	Of the active alarms, the alarm type of the lowest alarm level is displayed.
Alarm status	The alarm status at the channel level is displayed with a background color.

When the alarm display is set to Nonhold

Alarm Status	Background Color
On	Red
Off	Green

When the alarm display is set to Hold

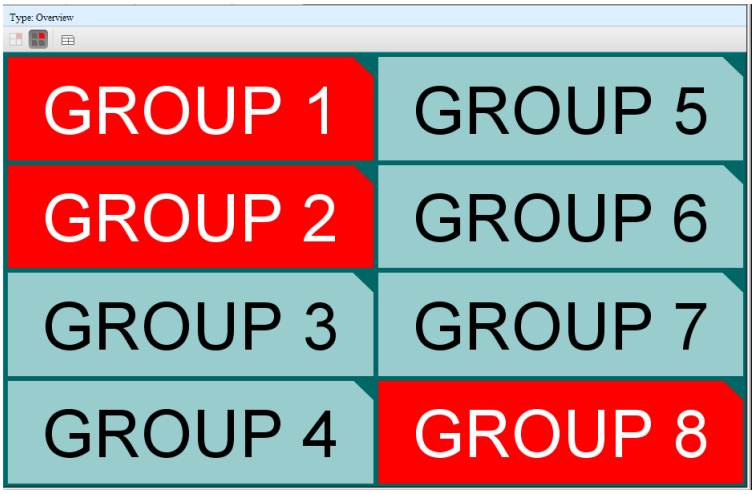
Alarm Status	Alarm ACK	Background Color
On	Unacknowledged alarms present.	Alternating bright and dark red
On	All alarms acknowledged.	Bright red
Off	Unacknowledged alarms present.	Alternating green and white
Off	All alarms acknowledged.	Green

Due to space limitations, channel information may not be displayed. If you place the pointer in a channel cell and leave it there for about 1 second, the channel name, digital value, unit, and the type of active alarm will appear in a pop-up window.

- **Executing Individual Alarm Acknowledges, Changing Alarm Values, and Changing DO Output (DO set to Manual)**
  See “Digital” on 3-27.

Display Group

The display group overview shows groups.

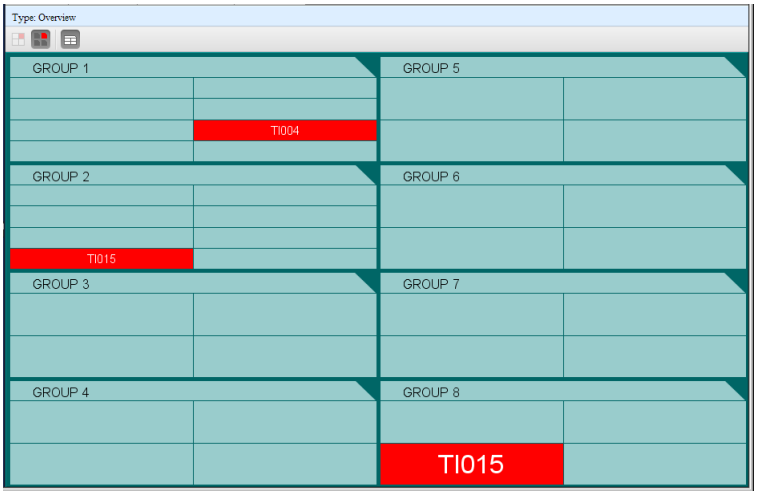


Display Item	Description
Display group name	If the information does not fit, the portion that does not fit is displayed with an ellipsis (...).
Alarm status	The alarm status at the group level is displayed with a background color. For details on the background color, see “Alarm status” in “All Channel.”

Due to space limitations, channel information may not be displayed. If you place the pointer in a group area and leave it there for about 1 second, the group name will appear in a pop-up window.

Display Group (Detail display)

When the display group overview is shown, you can click the detail display button to enable and disable detail display mode. Channels in each group are displayed.



Display Item	Description
Display group name	If the information does not fit, the portion that does not fit is displayed with an ellipsis (...).
Channel name	A channel name is displayed in the appropriate cell if the channel has an active alarm or has an unacknowledged alarm when the alarm is set to **Hold**. If the information does not fit, the portion that does not fit is displayed with an ellipsis (...).
Alarm status	The alarm status at the channel level is displayed with a background color. For details on the background color, see “Alarm status” in “All Channel.”

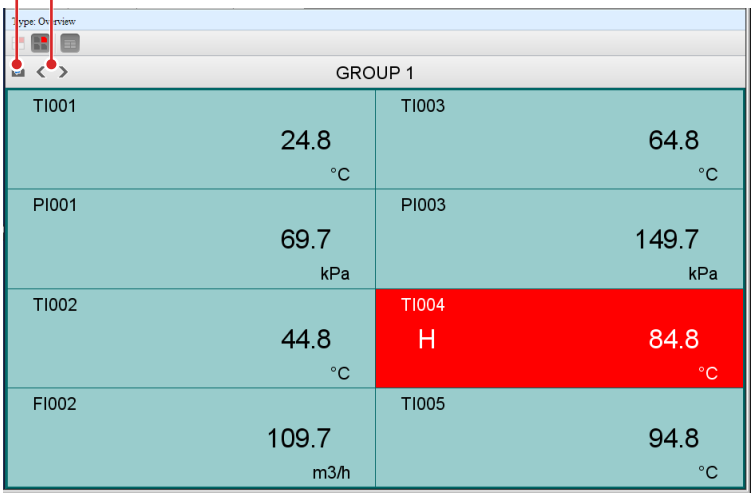
Due to space limitations, channel information may not be displayed. If you place the pointer in a group name area and leave it there for about 1 second, the group name will appear in a pop-up window. If you place the pointer in a channel area and leave it there for about 1 second, the channel name will appear in a pop-up window.

Channel in Display Group

When the display group overview is shown, you can click one of the display group areas to display an overview of that group. The displayed information is the same as with “All channel.”

Return to the display group overview.

Switch the display group.

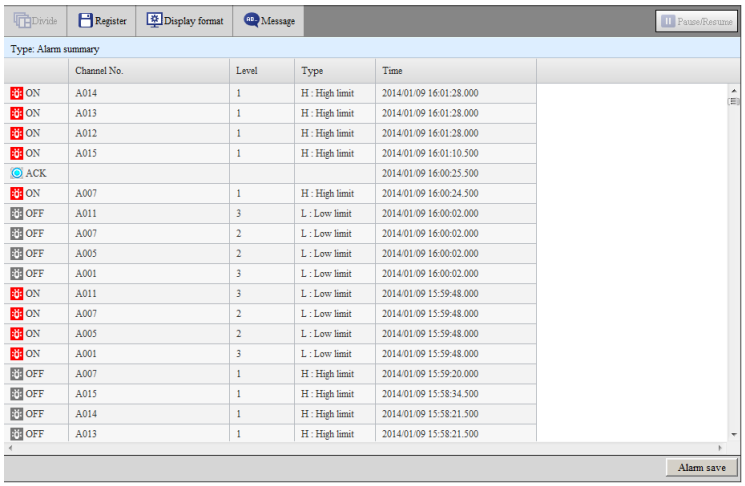


- **Executing Individual Alarm Acknowledges, Changing Alarm Values, and Changing DO Output (DO set to Manual)**

  See “Digital” on 3-27.

Alarm Summary Monitor

The alarm summary monitor displays the GX/GP alarm summary. Up to 1000 items can be displayed. For details on the displayed information, see page 2-41 in section 2.3.1, “Listing the Log of Alarm Occurrences and Releases (Alarm Summary)”



	Channel No.	Level	Type	Time
ON	A014	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 16:01:28.000
ON	A013	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 16:01:28.000
ON	A012	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 16:01:28.000
ON	A015	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 16:01:10.500
ACK				2014/01/09 16:00:25.500
ON	A007	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 16:00:24.500
OFF	A011	3	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 16:00:02.000
OFF	A007	2	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 16:00:02.000
OFF	A005	2	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 16:00:02.000
OFF	A001	3	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 16:00:02.000
ON	A011	3	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 15:59:48.000
ON	A007	2	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 15:59:48.000
ON	A005	2	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 15:59:48.000
ON	A001	3	L : Low limit	2014/01/09 15:59:48.000
OFF	A007	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 15:59:20.000
OFF	A015	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 15:58:34.500
OFF	A014	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 15:58:21.500
OFF	A013	1	H : High limit	2014/01/09 15:58:21.500

Saving the Alarm Summary

Click **Alarm save**, and follow the instructions in the dialog box that appears. The alarm summary can be saved to an SD memory card or USB flash memory.

Sorting

Click a column title to sort the alarm summary in ascending or descending order of that column.

Rearranging Columns

You can rearrange columns by dragging the column title areas. However, the left most column is fixed.

Changing Column Widths

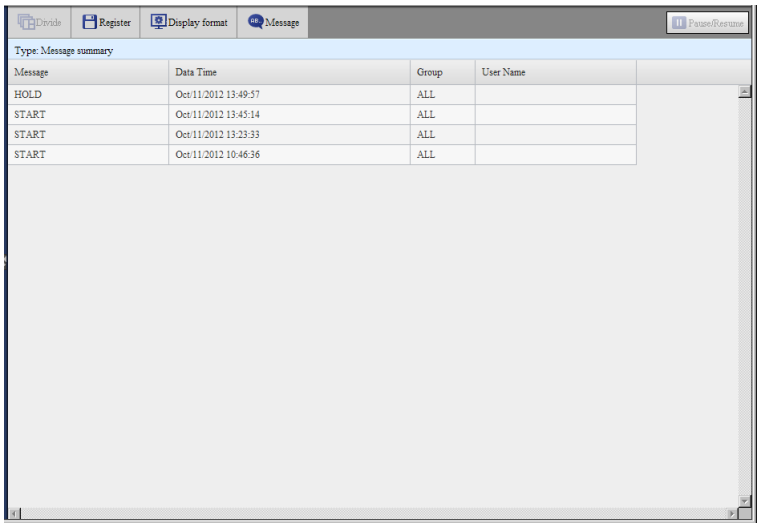
You can change the column widths by dragging the column boundaries.

Copying to the Clipboard

Drag the cursor to select the list. Press Ctrl+C on the keyboard to copy the selected list to the clipboard.

Message Summary Monitor

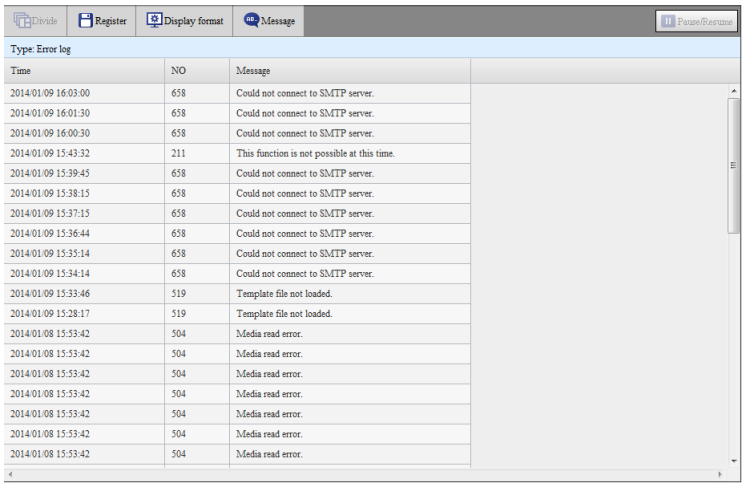
The message summary monitor displays the GX/GP message summary. Up to 450 items can be displayed. For details on the displayed information, see page 2-43 in section 2.3.2, “Displaying the Log of Written Messages (Message summary)”



You can sort, rearrange columns, change column widths, and copy to clipboard.

Error Log Monitor

The error log monitor displays the GX/GP error log. Up to 50 items can be displayed. For details on the displayed information, see page 2-51 in section 2.3.5, “Displaying Logs”

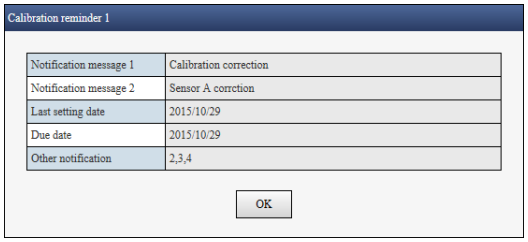


You can sort, rearrange columns, change column widths, and copy to clipboard.
The maximum number of log entries is shown below.

Type	Maximum Number of Displayed Events	
Event log	50	Without the advanced security function (/AS)
	2000	With the advanced security function (/AS)
Error log	50	
FTP log	50	
Web log	200	
Mail log	50	
SNTP log	200	
Modbus log	200	
DHCP log	200	
General log	200	
SLMP Log	50	SLMP Communication (/E4)

Notification Screen Display (/AH option)

When a daily reminder date arrives, a notification screen appears at 00:00 (HH:MM).

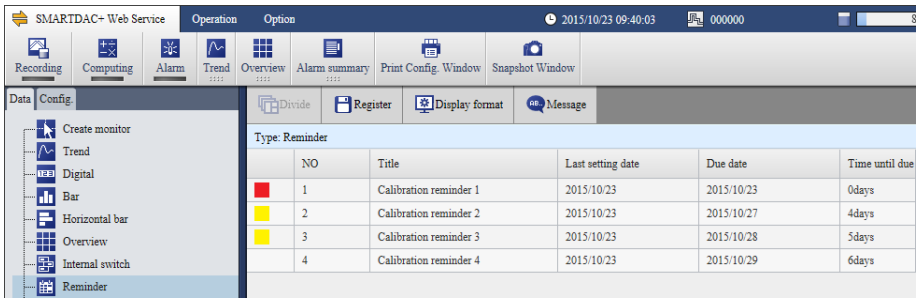


▶ For details on the notification screen, see page 1-273 in section 1.32.2, “Notification Screen Display”.

Displaying Reminders (/AH option)

All reminders that are currently valid are displayed.

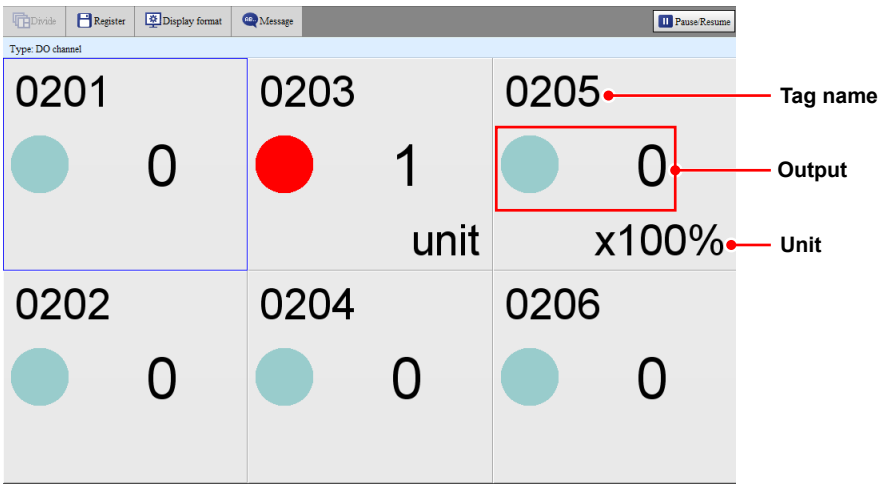
On the **Data** tab, click **Reminder**.
The reminder screen appears.



▶ For details on reminders, see page 1-276 in section 1.32.4, “Displaying Reminders”.

Changing the Status Display and Output of DO Channels

You can display the DO channel status of the entire system. You can change the DO output that are set to Manual.



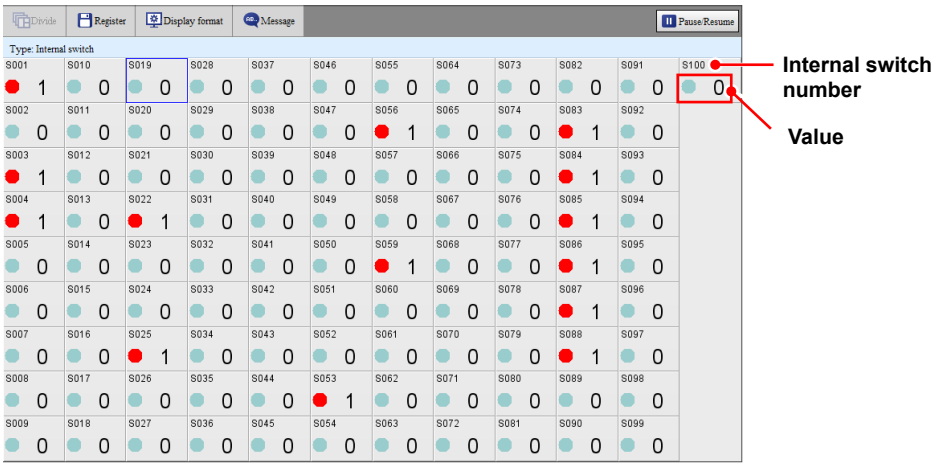
- Up to 60 channels can be displayed. When the display area of each channel becomes small, some of the information will not be displayed.
- The display is updated every second.

Changing the DO Output (DO channel set to Manual)

Click a channel area to display a channel information dialog box of that channel. You can control the DO output from the channel information dialog box.

Displaying the Internal Switch Status and Changing the Values

You can display the internal switch status of the entire system. You can change the values of internal switches that are set to Manual.



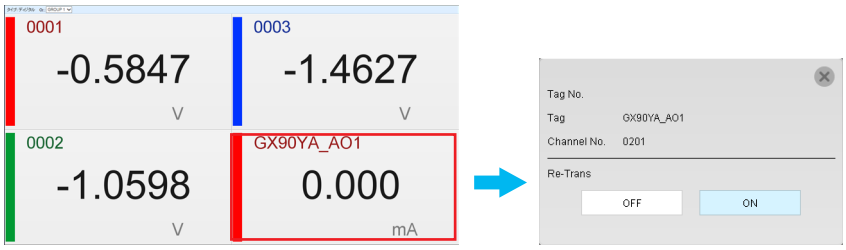
- Up to 100 internal switches can be displayed. When the display area of each channel becomes small, some of the information will not be displayed.
- The display is updated every second.

Changing the Internal Switch Values (Internal switches set to Manual)

Click an internal switch area to display a channel information dialog box of that switch. You can change the internal switch value from the channel information dialog box.

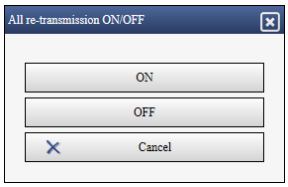
Turning Retransmission Output On and Off (analog output module)

Click a channel area to display a channel information dialog box of that channel.
You can control the retransmission output from the channel information box.



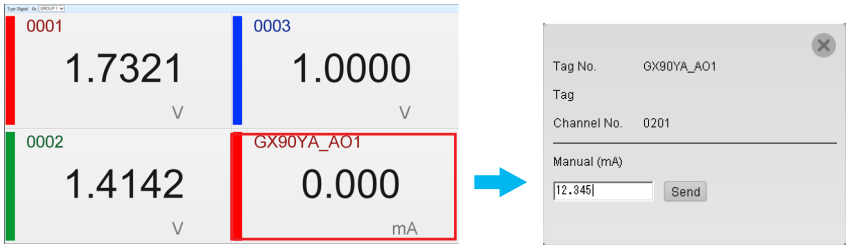
Collectively Turning the Retransmission Output On and Off

On the **Operation** tab, select **All re-transmission ON/OFF**.
Retransmission output can be controlled collectively.



Manual Operation of Analog Output (analog output module)

Click a channel area to display a channel information dialog box of that channel.
You can control the analog output value from the channel information box.



Modbus Client Status

You can display the command operation status of Modbus clients. For details on the displayed information, see page 2-58 in section 2.3.6, “Checking the Command Status of the Modbus Client and Modbus Master”.
For details on how to use the command dropout icon (⚠) and Refresh button, see section 2.3.6.
The display is updated every 5 seconds.

Modbus Master Status

You can display the command operation status of the Modbus master. For details on the displayed information, see page 2-58 in section 2.3.6, “Checking the Command Status of the Modbus Client and Modbus Master”.
For details on how to use the command dropout icon (⚠) and Refresh button, see section 2.3.6.
The display is updated every 5 seconds.

WT Client Status

You can display the connection status with the WT power meter. For details on the displayed information, see the WT Communication (/E2) User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-19EN).
The display is updated every 5 seconds.

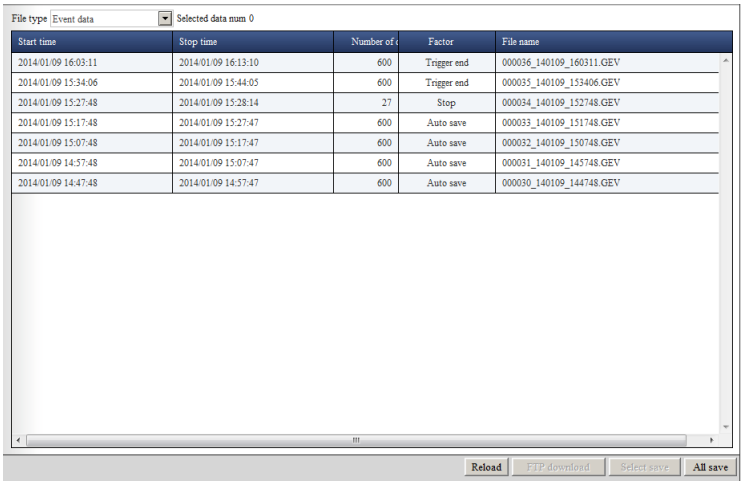
SLMP Communication Status

See the SLMP Communication User's Manual (IM 04L51B01-21EN).

Listing and Saving the Measured Data in the Internal Memory

You can display a list of the measured data (display data and event data) in the internal memory.

- Select the type of data to display using the Data type list box.
- Click a column title to sort the items in ascending or descending order of that column.



Saving All Data

You can save the internal memory's display data, event data, manual sampled data, and report data.

1. Click All save.
   A Memory data save dialog box appears.
2. Click a button to specify the save destination.
   The data is saved.

Saving Selected Data

1. Select the data you want to save from the list.
2. Click **Select save**.
   A Memory data save dialog box appears.
3. Click a button to specify the save destination.
   The data is saved.

Downloading Data

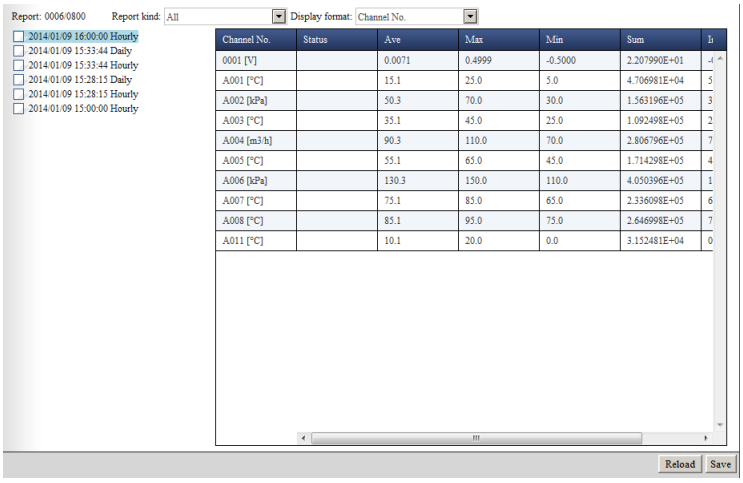
You can download the selected data to your PC.

1. Select the data you want to download.
2. Click **Download**.
   Follow the instructions in the dialog box that appears.

Listing and Saving Report Data

You can display a list of the report data in the internal memory.

- Select the type of report data to display from the Report type list box.
- Click a column title to sort the items in ascending or descending order of that column.



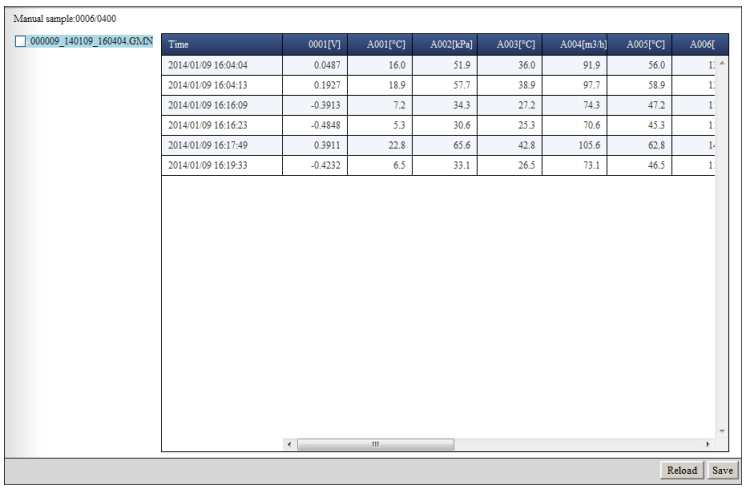
Saving the Report Data

1. Click **Save**.
   A Report data save dialog box appears.
2. Click a button to specify the save destination.
   All the report data is saved.

Listing and Saving Manual Sampled Data

You can display a list of the manual sampled data in the internal memory.

- Click a column title to sort the items in ascending or descending order of that column.



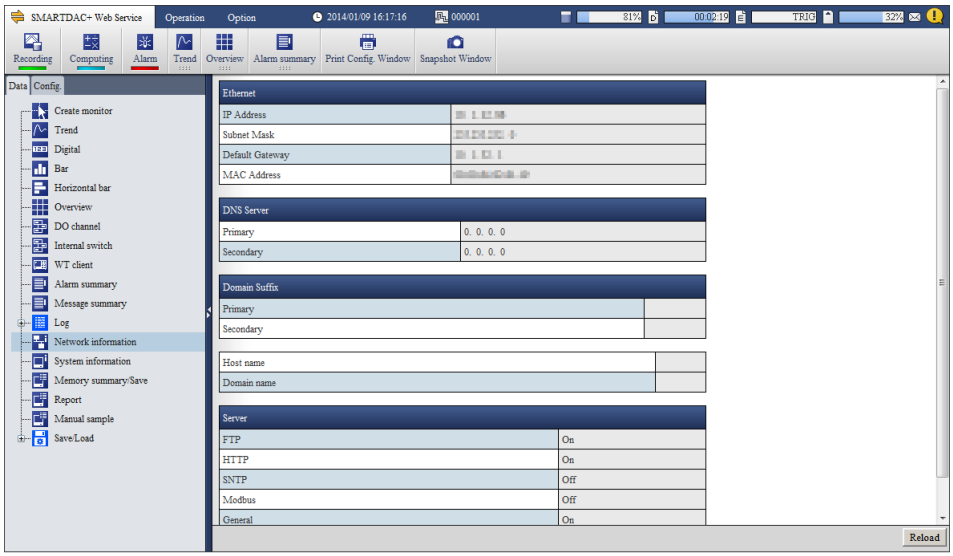
Saving Manual Sampled Data

1 Click **Save**.
A Manual sample data save dialog box appears.

2 Click a button to specify the save destination.
All the manual sampled data is saved.

Network Information Monitor

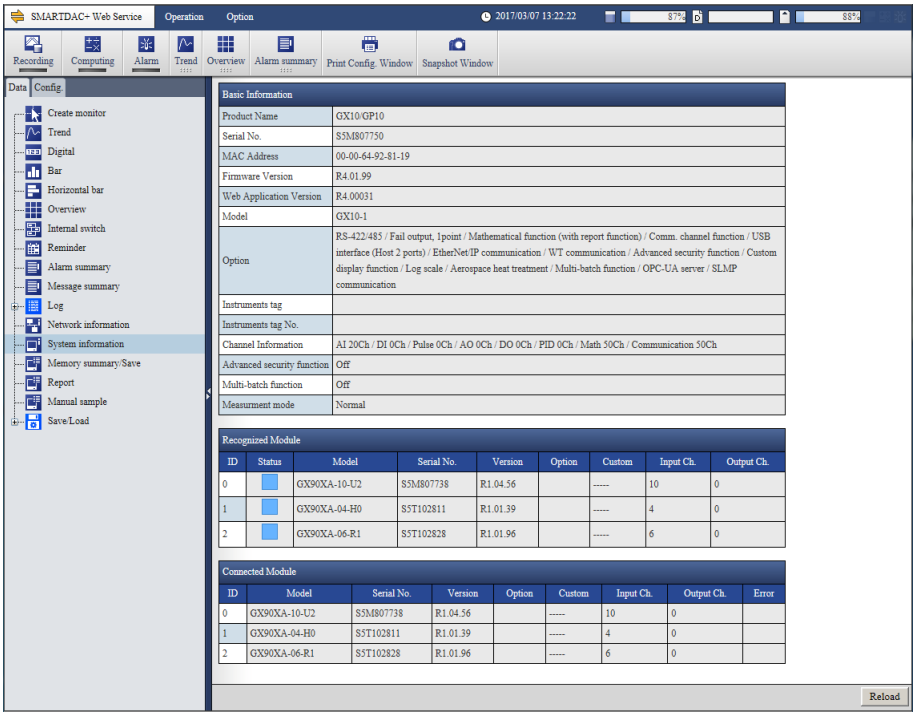
The network information monitor displays the network information of connected instruments.



Click **Reload** (in the lower right of the screen) to update the displayed network information.

System Information Monitor

The system information monitor displays the GX/GP's basic information, such as the number of channels, and the module configuration.
You can view the measurement mode.
The following figure is for when only the main unit is available. If the expandable I/O is also available, the screen will consist of a System Info tab, Unit Info tab, and Module Info tab.



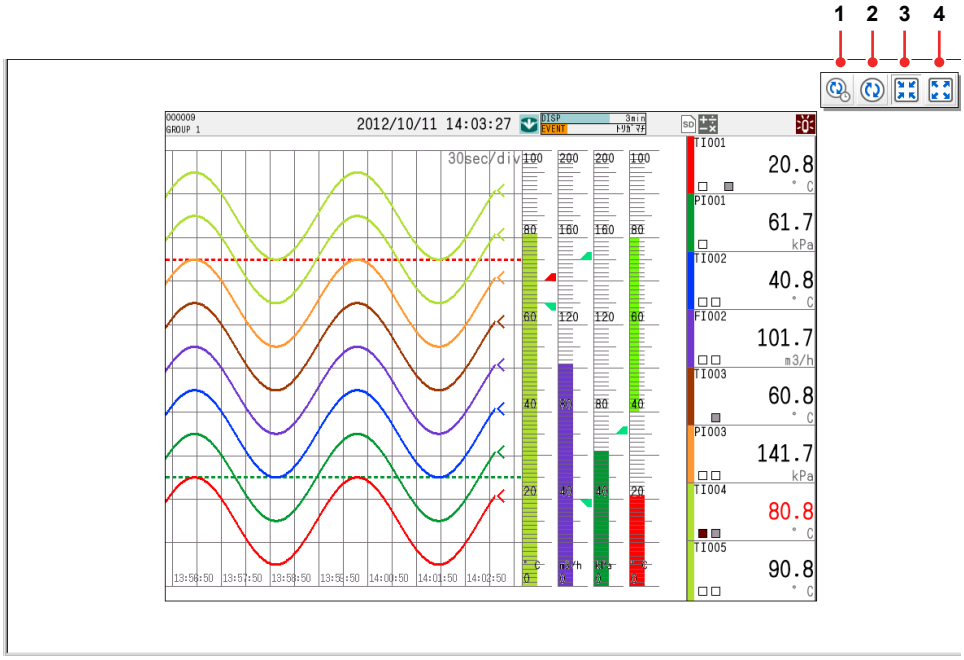
Click **Reload** (in the lower right of the screen) to update the information under **Connected module**.

Recognized Module and Connected Module

Recognized module shows the module configuration that the GX/GP has detected.
Connected module shows the module configuration that is actually connected to the GX/GP. To align **Recognized module** with **Connected module**, you must perform reconfiguration on the GX/GP.
The **Special Order** column shows special-order information when the product is a TOKUCHU product. The **Status** column shows maintenance information.

Displaying Snapshot Screens

On the **SMARTDAC+ Web Service** tab, click **Snapshot Window**. The snapshot of the GX/GP appears in a separate window. You can use the tool buttons to perform the operations described below.



Number	Button Name	Description
1	Auto refresh on/off	Turns on or off the auto refreshing of snapshots. When it is turned on, the screen will be refreshed at approximately 10 second intervals.
2	Refresh	Refreshes the screen. Click the button when about 10 seconds has passed from the previous refresh. If you click the button before about 10 seconds has passed, the screen will show the same screen as the last.
3	Actual size	Displays the snapshot in the actual size, regardless of the snapshot window size.
4	Window size	Displays the snapshot fit to the snapshot window size. However, the aspect ratio of the snapshot is fixed. This may result in blank areas in the top and bottom or in the left or right of the window.

If you close the Web application window, the snapshot window also closes.

Note

This function is not related to the snapshot function of the GX/GP.

3.1.5 Changing Settings

Follow the procedure below to change the GX/GP settings. Note that you cannot change the settings of a GX/GP whose advanced security function (/AS) is enabled (the Config tab will not appear). The procedure below is for a GX/GP whose advanced security function (/AS) is not in use.

Note

The items and selectable values that appear in the setup screen vary depending on the hardware system configuration. If the items that you want to configure do not appear, check the option and module configuration on the system information monitor.

Notes on Changing Settings

When Settings Can Be Changed

- You can change settings only when the GX/GP is in a condition that allows setting changes.
- If you are logged in using an account that prohibits setting changes, you will not be able to change the settings.

Limitations on Modifying Settings

- When not using the login function
  There are no limitations on modifying settings.
- When using the login function
  If you are connected to the GX/GP with an Admin account, there are no limitations on modifying settings.
  If you are connected to the GX/GP with a User account, you cannot specify the security settings (Security settings will not appear in the Config tab).

Limitations on Changing the Login Password

If you click the Config tab > Security settings > User settings, you will not be able to set the user login password. You can only initialize the password. The default password is “default.” To change the user password, log in using the user’s account, click Password change on the Option tab, and change it.

Applying Setting Changes

On each setup screen, send the changed settings to the GX/GP to apply them.

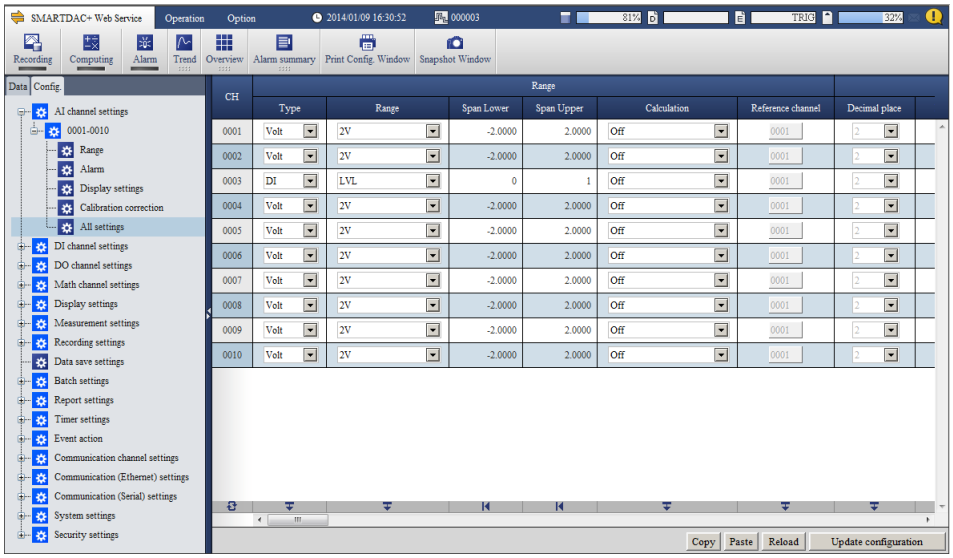
Note

When settings are changed, the message “Restart is required to reflect this changes. Continue?” may appear. Click **OK**, and the GX/GP will automatically restart.

Setup Change Procedure

1 Click the **Config.** tab.
The setup item tree appears.

2 Click the item you want to change.
The GX/GP settings are loaded and displayed in the content area.
Click **Reload** to load and update the displayed settings.



3 Edit the settings.
For the procedure to set each item, see the reference table below.

Setup Item	Refer To
AI channel	Section 1.2
DI channel	Section 1.3
Pulse channel	Section 1.4
AO channel	Section 1.5
DO channel	Section 1.6
Math channel	Section 1.8
Logic math	Section 1.9
Display settings	Section 1.10
Measurement settings	Section 1.11
Recording settings	Section 1.12
Dual interval	Section 1.13
Data save	Section 1.14
Batch settings	Section 1.15
Report settings	Section 1.16
Timer settings	Section 1.18
Event action	Section 1.19
Communication channel settings	Section 1.20
Communication (Ethernet) settings	Section 1.21
Communication (Serial) settings	Section 1.22
System settings	Section 1.23
Security settings	Section 1.24

4 Click **Update Config**.
The GX/GP settings are changed.

Note

- If you edit the settings and switch to a different setting screen before applying the settings, the edited settings will be discarded.
- If you edit the settings and click **Reload** before applying the settings, the edited settings will be discarded.

Editing Settings

This section gives examples of setup editing operations.

Input Controls and Dialog Boxes

The following table shows the input controls and dialog boxes that are used to edit settings on the Web application.

Control Type	Display Example	Operation Example	Setup Procedure
Text Box	0.00	Operation example 1	Enter text and numbers.
Check box	☑	Operation example 2	Click to select the check box. A selected check box indicate “On” or “enabled.”
List	Volt ▼	Operation example 1	Click the arrow and select from the list that appears.
Option button	◉ Point ○ Comma	—	Click to select.

Dialog Box Type	Operation Example	Setup Procedure
Channel selection	Operation Example 1	When configuring a specific channel, such as an I/O channel, click a channel number button to specify the channel.
Color selection	Operation Example 2	From the color selection palette in the dialog box, click a color. You can also enter RGB values to specify a color freely.
Multiple channel selection	Operation Example 3	When specifying multiple channels, such as when configuring a display group, click channel number buttons to add channels as character strings to the channel configuration area of the dialog box.
Element selection	Operation Example 4	When specifying an internal switch or other item, click the displayed switch number string. (This is similar to channel selection.)
Calibration correction	Operation Example 5	Edit calibration correction values. Enter the values directly.
Calculation expression input	Operation Example 6	A dialog box for entering calculation expressions. Set calculation expressions by selecting operators and channels from the lists that appear.

In the following pages, representative operation examples in which the dialog boxes above appear will be given.

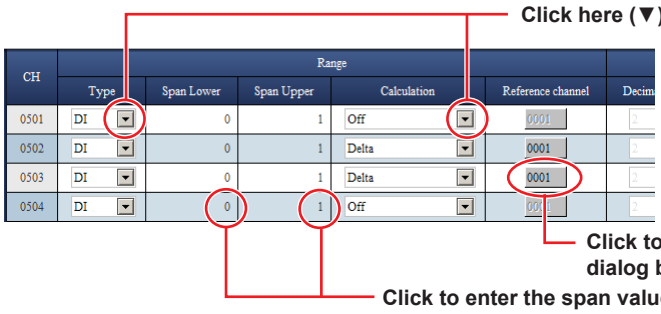
Examples of Other Editing Operations

See also the following examples of editing operations.

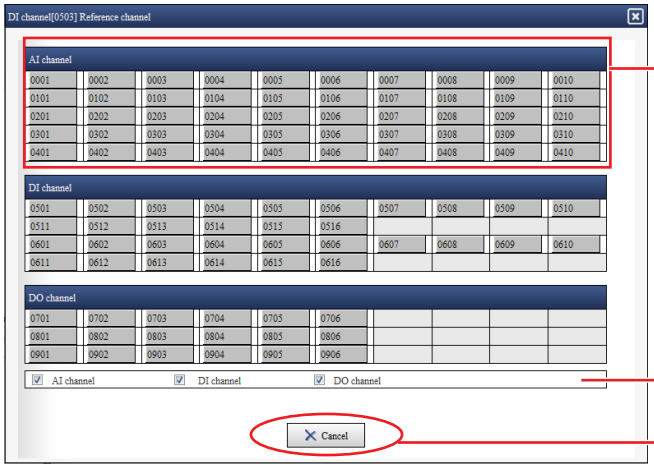
Operation Example 7	Selecting a Range
Operation Example 8	Copying and Pasting
Operation Example 9	Range selection and copying and pasting in table type screens
Operation Example 10	Editing table type screens using tool buttons
Operation Example 11	Selecting and unselecting check boxes at once
Operation Example 12	Copying and pasting check boxes at once
Operation Example 13	Jumping to a specific item in table type screens

Operation Example 1

The DI channel settings screen is shown below.

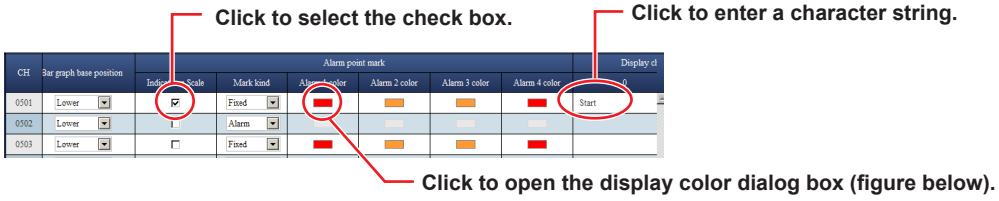


Channel selection dialog box

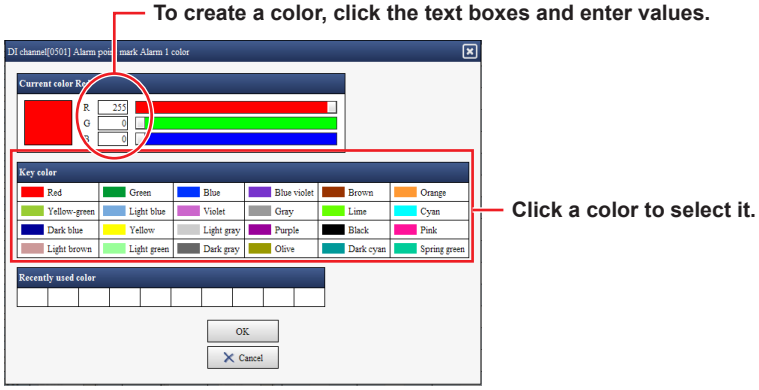


Operation Example 2

The DI channel settings screen is shown below

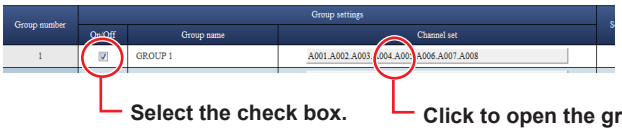


Display color dialog box

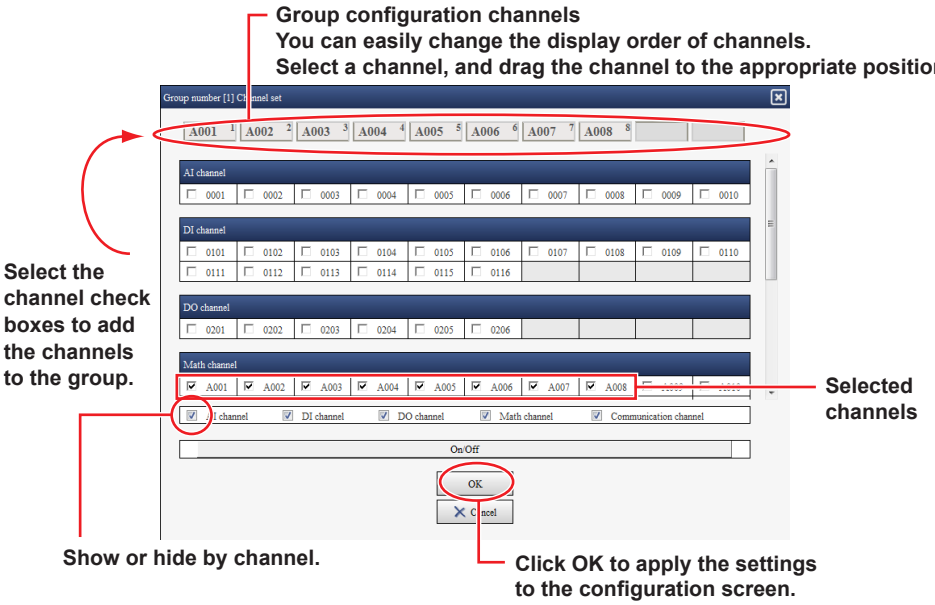


Operation Example 3

This example shows how to assign channels to group 1 on the screen that appears when you click **Display settings** and then **Group settings**.



Group settings dialog box

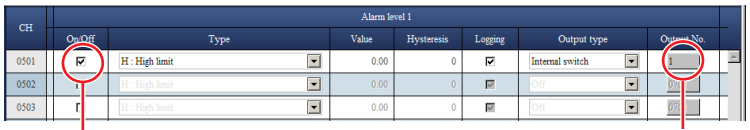


Note

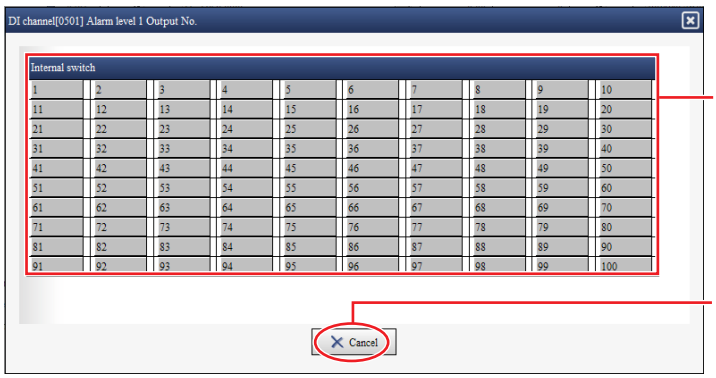
If the maximum number of selectable channels is reached, you will no longer be able to select additional channels.

Operation Example 4

This example shows how to set the alarm output destination on the DI channel settings screen.

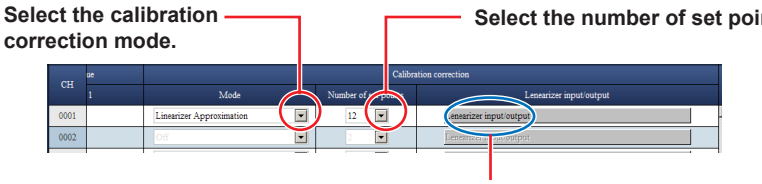


Alarm level 1 Output No. dialog box

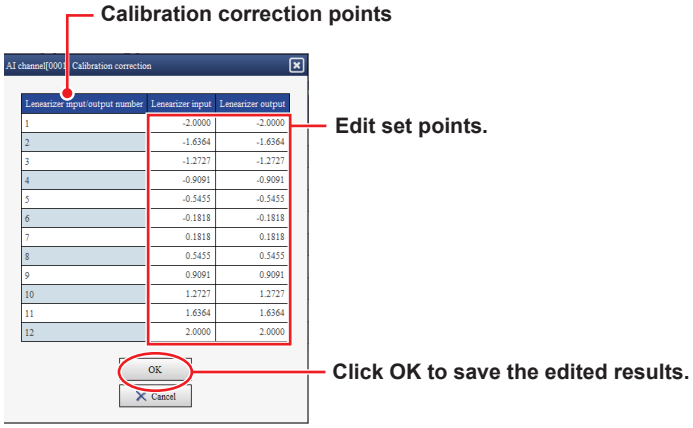


Operation Example 5

This example shows how to edit calibration correction on the AI channel settings screen.



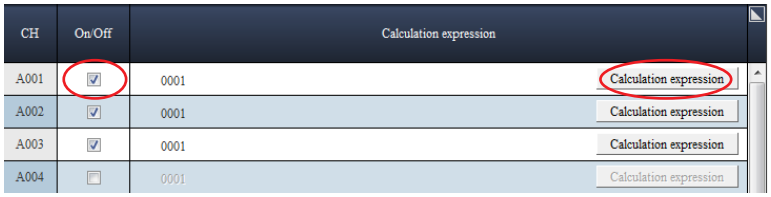
Calibration correction dialog box



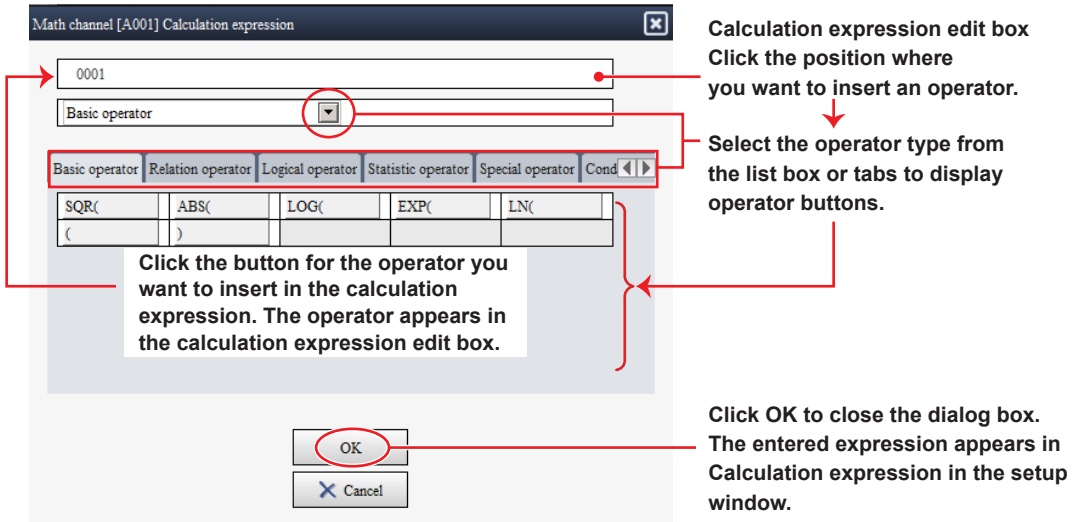
For details on calibration correction, see page 1-53 in section 1.2.4, “Setting Calibration Correction (Linearizer approximation, linearizer bias, Correction Factor 1 (release number 3 and later))”

Operation Example 6

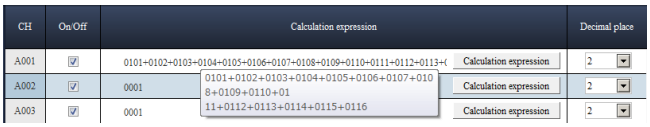
This is an example of entering a calculation expression in a calculation expression input dialog box in the Calculation expression setup screen of Math channel settings.



Select a On/Off check box and click Calculation expression to open a dialog box for entering an expression.



Moving the cursor over the Calculation expression column on the setup screen shows the entire expression in a pop-up. This is useful when you want to view a long expression that does not fit in the column.



When you click Update Config to send the settings to the GX/GP, if the calculation expression appears in red, the expression is invalid. Refer to the pop-up that appears showing an error message.

Range Selection and Copying and Pasting

You can select a range of settings and edit them collectively or copy and paste them. This section explains how to select a range of settings and how to use the **Copy**, **Paste**, and Tool buttons.

Note

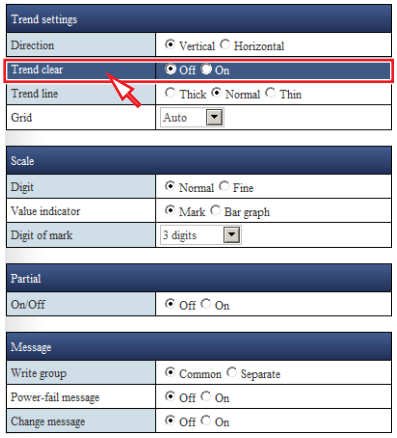
When you attempt to copy and paste values, Internet Explorer may show the message “Do you want to allow this webpage to access your clipboard?” Click **Allow access** to enable the copy and paste feature of the Web application. If you click **Don’t allow**, you will not be able to use the copy and paste feature.

Operation Example 7

Selecting a Range

The screen that appears when you select **Display settings** and then **Trend settings** will be used as an example to explain the procedure.

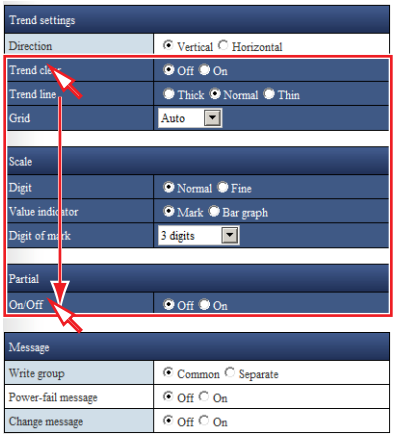
1 Click a line name.



Click the line name.

The line is selected.

2 Drag the cursor and release the mouse at the last line you want to select.



Drag across line titles to select multiple lines.

Multiple lines are selected.

Note

When selecting a range, you cannot select multiple nonconsecutive lines one by one. You cannot select an individual column.

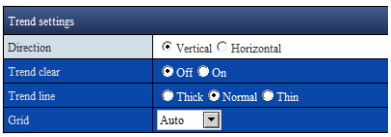
Operation Example 8

Copying and Pasting

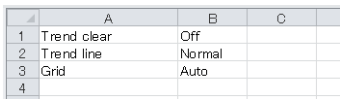
You can edit copied information in Excel or text editor and paste it back in the Web application. Below is an example of how to edit information in Excel.

1 Select the copy source.

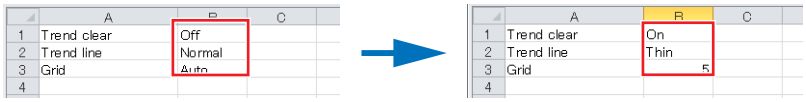
2 Click **Copy**, which is in the lower right of the screen. You can also press Ctrl+C on the keyboard.
When the range is copied to the Clipboard, the color of the range changes as shown below.



3 Paste the contents of the Clipboard to an Excel spreadsheet. The figure below shows an example in which the contents are copied to cell A1 of an Excel spreadsheet.
If the pasted contents do not appear correctly, check the format of the cell that you are pasting to.

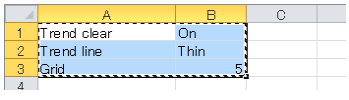


4 Edit the settings in Excel.

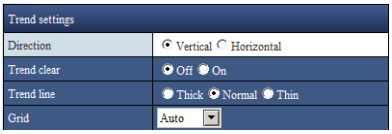


Edit the values in the B column in Excel.

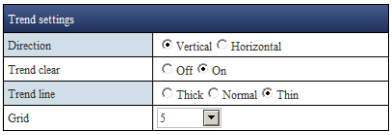
5 Copy the edit results from the Excel spreadsheet. Copy not just the values but also the item names in row A.



6 Select the paste destination. Make the paste range the same as the range of the copied data (the number of lines).



7 Click **Paste**, which is located in the lower right of the window. You can also press Ctrl+V on the keyboard.



The edit results from the Excel spreadsheet is pasted to the configuration window.

Note

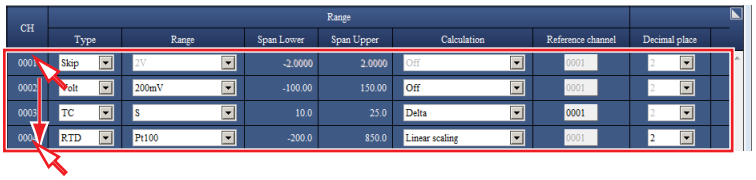
- Depending on the format of the Excel cells that you are pasting to, the values may change when you paste the contents from the Clipboard. For example, if the format is set to **Number**, “0001” will change to “1”. You can prevent pasted values from being automatically corrected by setting **Number** to **Text** in the Format Cells dialog box of the Excel sheet that you want to paste to.
- If the values cannot be pasted as they are to the Excel sheet even with the settings above, we recommend that you use a text editor for copying and pasting.
- If the values that you edit with Excel or text editor are outside the setting range, when you paste the data, the values will be corrected in the same way as when you enter values directly.

Operation Example 9

Range Selection and Copying and Pasting in Table Type Screens

The AI channel settings screen will be used as an example to explain the procedure. In table type screens, you can also edit copied information in Excel or text editor and paste it back in the Web application (see note on page 3-50).

1 Select a range of channels as shown below.

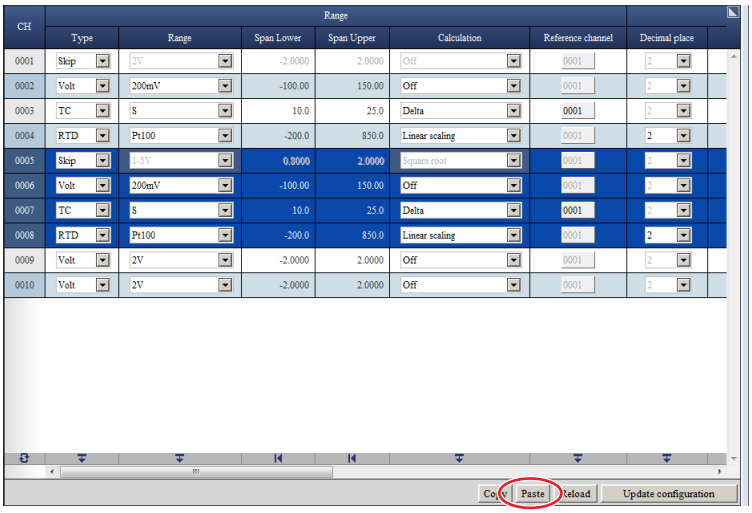


Click the name of the line to select the entire line.
Drag down to select multiple lines.

2 Copy the channel information (lines).

Press Ctrl+C, or click Copy to copy the lines.

3 Paste to different channels.



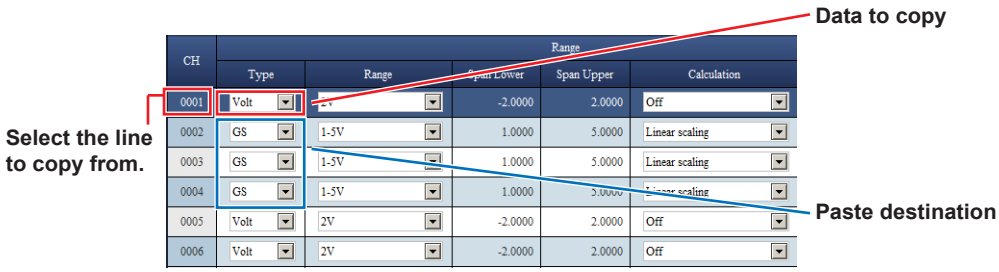
Select the cells to paste to.
Press Ctrl+V, or click Paste to paste to the lines.

Operation Example 10

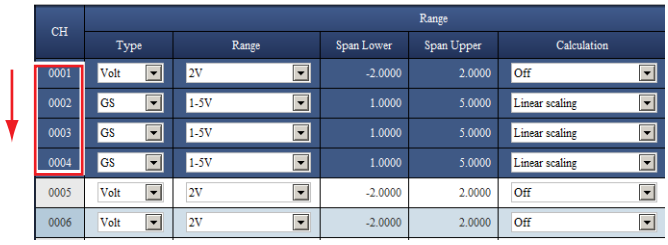
Editing Table Type Screens Using Tool Buttons

On table type windows, you can use the tool buttons that are shown at the bottom of each table. The available types of tool buttons are “Initialize”, “Paste to all lines”, “Increment”, “Minimum”, “Maximum”, and “Change all”. You can use them to edit items collectively.
In the example below, the **Paste to all** tool button is used to set the **Type** of all selected channels in the AI channel setting screen.

1 Select the line that contains the data you want to copy.
CH0001 is selected.

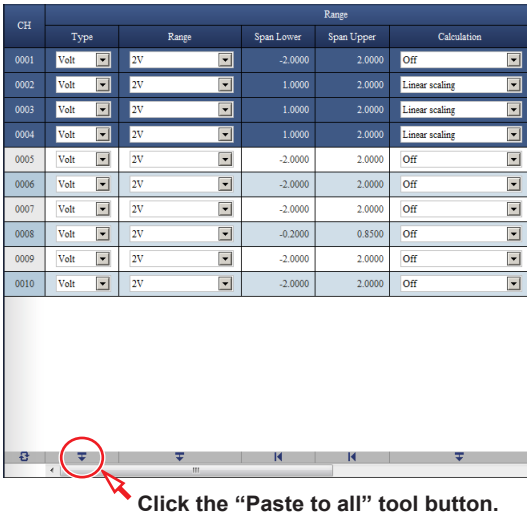


2 Drag the cursor to the last line that you want to assign the same type.
Channels up to CH0004 are selected.



Drag until the last line you want to paste the same data to.

3 Click the “Past to all” button on the tool bar.



The type of CH0002 to CH0004 is set to **Volt**.

Note

- When you use the tool button to paste settings to change the settings, the values are automatically corrected in the same way as when you enter values directly.
- Tool buttons are unavailable when no lines are selected (except for the “Change all” button).

The table below shows the different tool button types and their functions.

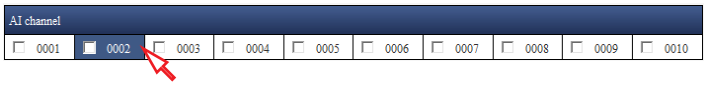
Button	Icon	Function
Past to all		Pastes the value in the first selected line to all other lines.
Increment		• For numeric input Paste numbers to all selected lines by auto-incrementing the least significant digit, starting with the number in the first selected line. • For character string input Paste the character string of the first line appended with auto-incremented sequence numbers to all selected lines. If the character string of the first selected line ends with a number, this number will be used as the first sequence number. If the character string of the first selected line ends with a character, the sequence number 1 is appended to the character string of the first selected line.
Initialize		Initializes the values of the selected lines to their defaults.
Minimize		Sets the values of the selected lines to their minimum values.
Maximize		Sets the values of the selected lines to their maximum values.
Change all		• For check boxes Switches the check box values of the selected lines at once. If all the check boxes of the selected lines are selected, they are cleared. If they are cleared, they are selected. • For line name (left most) columns Selects or unselects all lines in the table.

Operation Example 11

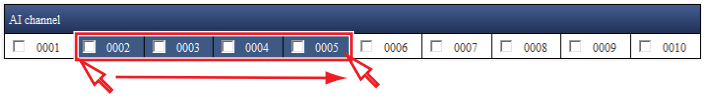
Selecting and Unselecting Check Boxes at Once

The example below shows the screen that appears when you select **Display settings** - **Group settings** - **Channel set**.

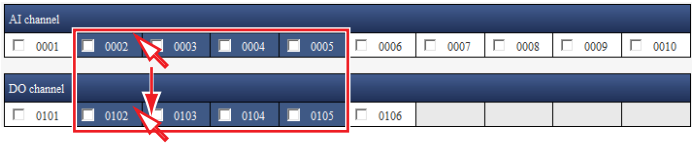
Selecting a Range of Check Boxes



Click a label in a cell to select a single cell.



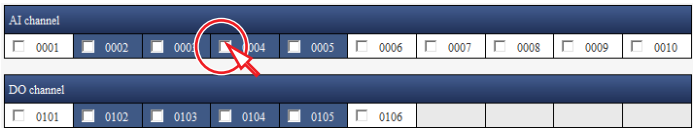
Drag to select cells in a rectangular area.



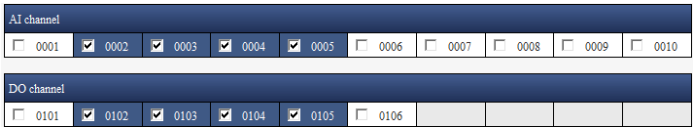
Selection can be made across different blocks.

Selecting or Unselecting at Once

Follow the procedure below to select or unselect check boxes at once.



Click On/Off, or hold down Ctrl and click a check box to select or unselect all the check boxes in the selected area at once.



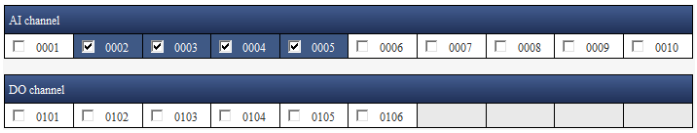
All the check boxes in the selected range are selected.

Each time you click **On/Off**, the check boxes in the selected range become selected or unselected at once.
Hold down Ctrl and click a check box that is selected to unselect all check boxes in the selected range. Hold down Ctrl and click a check box that is not selected to select all check boxes in the selected range.

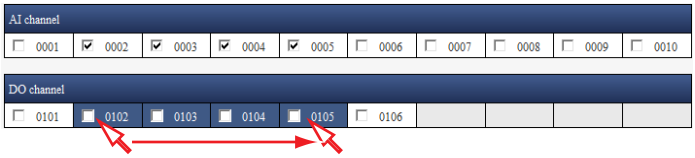
Operation Example 12

Copying and Pasting Check Boxes at Once

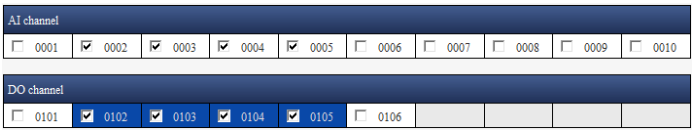
Follow the procedure below to paste the copy source. In check box type screens, you can also edit copied information in Excel or text editor and paste it back in the Web application. In Excel, a selected check box is indicated as On; an unselected check box is indicated as Off.



Select the cells to copy from, and press Ctrl+C to copy.



Select the cell to paste to and drag to select a range.



Press Ctrl+V to paste.

Note

If the cells whose check box is selected (on) reaches the maximum selectable number, cells whose check boxes are unselected become unavailable, and you will not be able to paste to them. You cannot paste to cells that do not have check boxes.

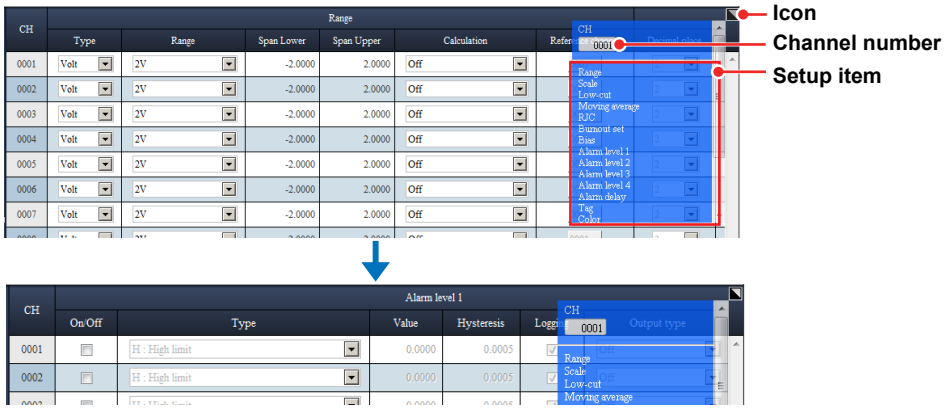
Operation Example 13

Jumping to a Specific Item in Table Type Screens

In a table type setup screen (e.g., AI channel settings), not all the setup items fit on the screen. In such a case, you can jump to a specific item you want to set.

1. Click the icon in the upper right of the screen.
   A list box for selecting the jump destination appears.

2. Enter the target channel, and click the item that you want to set.
   The specified setup item is displayed.



Click the icon to clear the list box.

3.1.6 Saving and Loading Settings and Saving and Loading Various Files

This section explains how to save and load setting parameters. Note that you cannot display, save, or load setting parameters on a GX/GP whose advanced security function (/AS) is enabled.

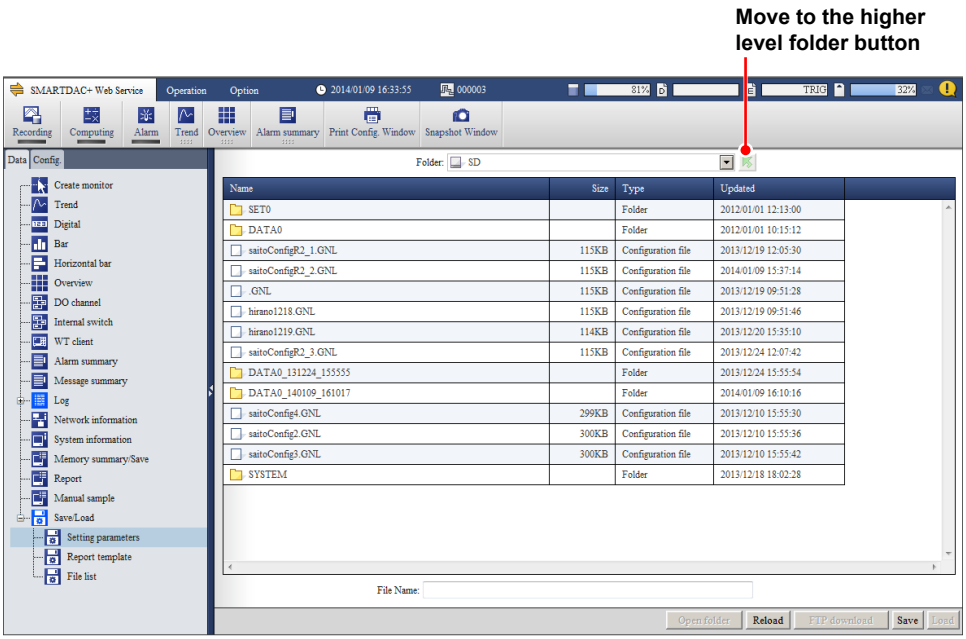
Saving GX/GP Settings

You can save the GX/GP setting parameters to an SD memory card or to USB flash memory.

1 On the **Data** tab, click **Save load**.
The save/load screen appears. The folders [1] and files on the SD memory card are displayed.

1 Folders that have single quotation marks or semicolons in the their names are not displayed.

2 Select **SD** or **USB** from the **Folder** list. The folders and files on the selected folder are displayed.



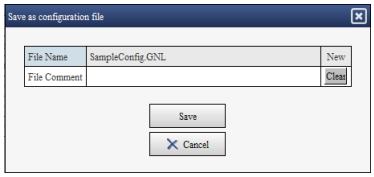
Click a column title to sort the items in ascending or descending order of that column.

3 Select the save destination folder.
Double-click a folder to show the folders and files in that folder. Click the “move to the higher level folder” button to move to the higher level folder.

4 Enter the file name in the **File Name** text box. You do not have to enter the extension.
You can also click a file in the list to display the file name in the **File Name** text box.

5 Click **Save**.
The **Save as configuration file** dialog box appears.

6 Enter a command, and click **Save**.
To not save, click **Cancel**.
The setting parameters are saved, and the **Save as configuration file** dialog box closes.



Note

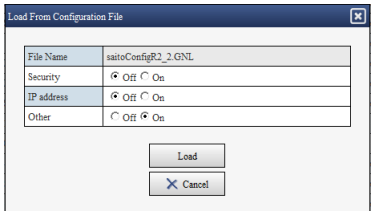
- Folders and files are not displayed if their names contain single quotation masks or semicolons.
- If a file with the same name exists, an overwrite confirmation message is displayed.

Loading Settings into the GX/GP

You can load GX/GP setting parameters from an SD memory card or USB flash memory into the GX/GP.

1. On the **Data** tab, click **Save load**.
   The save/load screen appears. The folders and files on the SD memory card are displayed.
2. Select **SD** or **USB** from the **Folder** list. The folders and files on the selected folder are displayed.
3. Select the file you want to load.
   The selected file name appears in the **File Name** text box.

   If you double-click the file name, the **Load from configuration file** dialog box appears. In this case, proceed to step 5.
4. Click **Load**.
   The **Load from configuration file** dialog box appears.
5. Specify what types of settings to load into the GX/GP using On and Off. Settings that are set to On will be loaded.
6. Click **Load**.
   To not load, click **Cancel**.
   The setting parameters are applied to the GX/GP, and the **Load as configuration file** dialog box closes.



Note

- Folders and files are not displayed if their names contain single quotation masks or semicolons.
- It is possible that as a result of loading setting parameters, the Web application no longer runs properly or the GX/GP restarts automatically.

Downloading Files

You can download files in the SD memory card or USB flash memory to your PC.

1. Under Save/Load on the Data tab, show the screen containing the file you want to download.
2. Select the file you want to download.
   The selected file name appears in the File Name text box.
3. Click **Download**.
   Follow the instructions in the dialog box that appears.

Saving and Loading Report Templates

You can save the report templates stored in the GX/GP to an SD memory card or USB flash memory. You can also load the report templates from an SD memory card or USB flash memory into the GX/GP.

On the **Data** tab, click **Save/Load** and then **Report template**. The save/load screen appears.
For the procedure, see “Saving GX/GP Settings” and “Loading Settings into the GX/GP.”

Viewing the Template Information

Select a template file and click **Template information** to open the Template information dialog box.

Downloading Files

See “Downloading Files” provided earlier.

Displaying a List of Files

You can list the files in the SD memory card or USB flash memory. The files that are displayed are setting files, event data files, display data files, report files, Excel files, manual sampled data files, alarm summary data files, PDF files, and PDF printer files.

On the **Data** tab, click **Save/Load** and then **File list**. A File list screen appears.

Downloading Files

See “Downloading Files” provided earlier.

Saving All the Data [1] in the Internal Memory

You can save all the data in the internal memory to an SD card or USB flash memory.

1 Display and event data, manual sample data, and report data.

1 On the **Data** tab, click **Save/Load** and then **File list(Save all/Load all)**.
A File list screen appears.

2 Click **All save**.
An All save dialog box appears.

3 Select the save destination.
The data is saved.

Data Save Destination

The GX/GP will create a new directory to store the data in each time you save data.
Directory name: Specified string_YYMMDD_HHMMSS (the values of YY to SS are the date and time of operation)
Example: DATA0_141205_184500
You can set the “specified string” by clicking Data save settings on the Setting tab.
After saving is complete, click Reload to display the save destination directory.

Save all

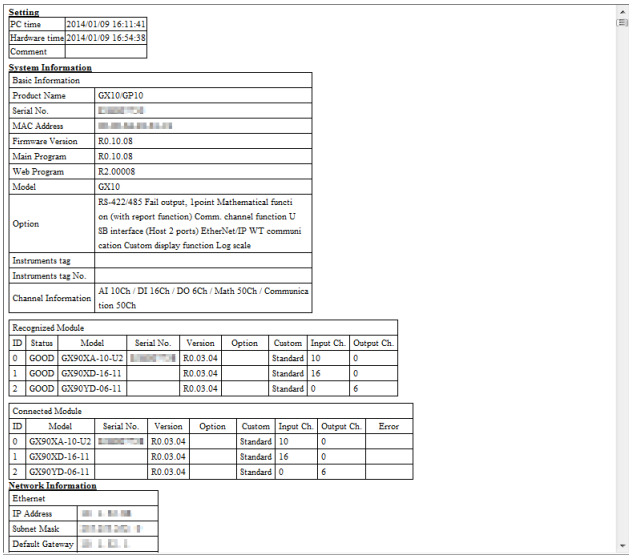
1. Select the **Data** tab > **Save/Load** > **File list(Save all/Load all)**.
   A File list screen appears.
2. Click **Save all settings**.
   A Save all settings dialog box opens.
3. Enter the folder name in the **Folder Name** text box.
4. Click **OK**.
   All the files are saved.
   Setting parameters, scale images, report templates, trusted certificates, server certificates, and custom displays are saved.

Load all

1. Select the **Data** tab > **Save/Load** > **File list(Save all/Load all)**.
   A File list screen appears.
2. Select the folder you save using **Save all settings** to open it.
3. Click **Load all settings**.
   A Load all settings dialog box opens.
4. Click **OK**.
   All the files are loaded.
   Setting parameters, scale images, report templates, trusted certificates, and custom displays are loaded.

Printing the Settings

You can print the GX/GP settings.
On the **SMARTDAC+ Web Service** tab, click **Print Config. Window**.
The setup print window appears.



Setting

PC time	2014/01/09 16:11:41
Hardware time	2014/01/09 16:54:38
Comment	

System Information

Basic Information	
Product Name	GX10/GP10
Serial No.	[redacted]
MAC Address	[redacted]
Firmware Version	R0.10.08
Main Program	R0.10.08
Web Program	R2.00008
Model	GX10
Option	RS-422/485 Fail output, 1point Mathematical functi on (with report function) Comm. channel function U SB interface (Host 2 ports) EtherNet/IP WT communi cation Custom display function Log scale
Instruments tag	
Instruments tag No.	
Channel Information	AI 10Ch / DI 16Ch / DO 6Ch / Math 50Ch / Communica tion 50Ch

Recognized Module

ID	Status	Model	Serial No.	Version	Option	Custom	Input Ch.	Output Ch.
0	GOOD	GX90XA-10-U2	[redacted]	R0.03.04		Standard	10	0
1	GOOD	GX90XD-16-11		R0.03.04		Standard	16	0
2	GOOD	GX90YD-06-11		R0.03.04		Standard	0	6

Connected Module

ID	Model	Serial No.	Version	Option	Custom	Input Ch.	Output Ch.	Error
0	GX90XA-10-U2	[redacted]	R0.03.04		Standard	10	0	
1	GX90XD-16-11		R0.03.04		Standard	16	0	
2	GX90YD-06-11		R0.03.04		Standard	0	6	

Network Information

Ethernet	
IP Address	[redacted]
Subnet Mask	[redacted]
Default Gateway	[redacted]

- You can enter a comment in the Comment box.
- Items whose check boxes are selected under **Print setting** will be printed. Clear the check boxes for the items you do not want to print.
- The password is displayed using asterisks.
- Click the browser's Refresh button to refresh the displayed information.
- The information is displayed in the specified display language (see page 3-60 in section 3.1.7, "Changing the Display Settings on the Browser").

Print using the browser's print feature.

Note

The setup print window will work properly only when it is opened from the Web application. When you close the Web application, close also the setup print window.

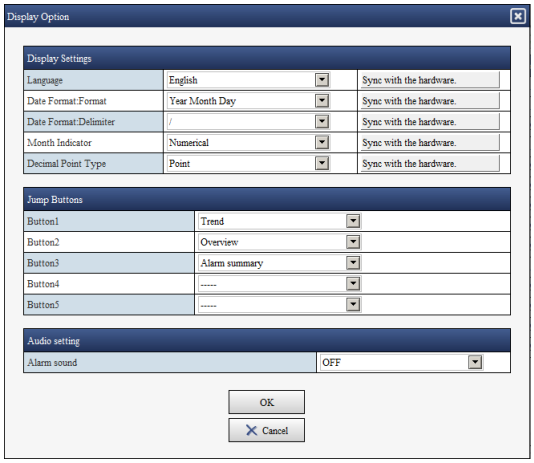
3.1.7 Changing the Display Settings on the Browser

You can change the display language on the browser and add and delete monitor display switch buttons on the menu bar.

1. On the **Option** tab, click **Web Option**.
   A Display Option dialog box appears.

2. The Display Option dialog box appears. Change the settings, and click **OK**.

For procedure to change the settings, see the explanation below.



Language

Select the language from the list. Click **Get info. from Hardware** to obtain the setting from the GX/GP and reflect it in the text box.

Note

If you change the language, the Web application will restart.

Date Format: Format

Select the format from the list. Click **Get info. from Hardware** to obtain the setting from the GX/GP and reflect it in the text box.

Date Format: Delimiter

Select the delimiter for the year, month, and day from the list. Click **Get info. from Hardware** to obtain the setting from the GX/GP and reflect it in the text box.

Month Indicator

To display the month as words, select the check box. Click **Get info. from Hardware** to obtain the setting from the GX/GP and reflect it in the check box. You cannot select this setting when the language is set to Japanese, Chinese, or Korean.

Display Type of Decimal Point

Select the decimal point type from the list. Click **Get info. from Hardware** to obtain the setting from the GX/GP and reflect it in the text box.

Jump Buttons

You can add up to five monitor display switch buttons to the menu bar. From the **Button1** to **Button5** lists, select the monitor display switch buttons you want to add. Select **-----** if you do not want to specify a jump button.

Alarm Sound

If you select ON, the PC will generate an alarm sound when an alarm occurs.

- This function is enabled when in System settings, under Alarm basic settings, Indicator's Hold/Nonhold is set to Hold.
- The alarm sound stops when you acknowledge the alarm on the GX/GP or Web application.

Buzzer

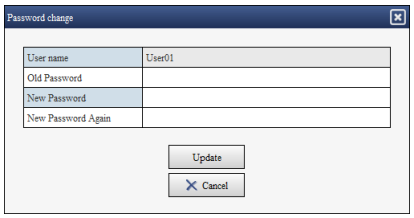
This appears if the aerospace heat treatment (/AH) is installed.
If **Buzzer On/Off** in calibration reminder settings is enabled and you select On, the PC generates a buzzer sound.
Even when **Buzzer On/Off** in calibration reminder settings is enabled, if Alarm sound is set to Off, the PC will not generate a buzzer sound.

3.1.8 Changing the Password

The user that is logged in can change his or her password.

1. On the **Option** tab, click **Password change**.
   A Password change dialog box appear.

2. Enter the password, and click **Update**.
   The password will be changed. Use the new password for subsequent logins.



3.2 Transmitting E-mail Messages

This section explains how to configure e-mail transmission settings.

3.2.1 Configuring the SMTP Client Function

The SMTP client function is used to send E-mail from the GX/GP.

Description

- **Enable the SMTP client function**
- **Set the user authentication method**
  Set the authentication method when user authentication is necessary.
- **Specify the SMTP server settings**
- **Specify the POP3 server settings**
  Specify the necessary settings when the user authentication method is POP3 (POP before SMTP).

▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-184 in section 1.21.3, “Configuring the SMTP Client Function”.

3.2.2 Setting the Mail Content

Description

- **Set the mail header**
- **Set the mail content**
- **Set alarm notification mail**
  Specify the necessary settings to send e-mails when alarms occur and are released.
- **Set report generation notification mail**
  Specify the necessary settings to send e-mails when reports are generated.
- **Set periodic mail**
  Specify the necessary settings to send periodic e-mails .
- **Send mail when the power is turned on, when the GX/GP recovers from a power failure, when the memory is full, or when an error occurs**

▶ For details on the settings, see page 1-185 in section 1.21.4, “Setting E-mail Transmission Conditions (When the SMTP client function is on)”.

Explanation

Transmitting E-mail Messages

The available types of e-mails are listed below. E-mail can be automatically transmitted for each item. You can specify two groups of destinations and specify the destination for each item. In addition, you can set a header string for each item.

- Alarm notification mail
  Sends alarm information when an alarm occurs or clears or reports alarm information only when an alarm occurs.
  When the measurement mode is Dual interval, there is no distinction as to whether the alarm occurred on measurement group 1 or measurement group 2.
- Power failure notification mail
  Sends the time of power failure and time of recovery when the GX/GP recovers from a power failure.
- Memory full notification mail
  Sends a message when the free space on the external storage medium or internal memory is low.
  ▶For details, see the explanation in page 1-209 in section 1.23.6, “Setting the FAIL Relay and Instrument Information Output (/FL option)”.
- System error notification mail
  Sends an error code and message when an external storage medium error, internal memory error, or FTP client error occurs.
- Periodic notification mail
  Sends a message when the specified time is reached. This can be used to confirm that the e-mail transmission function including the network is working properly. You can specify the reference time and the e-mail transmission interval for each destination.
- Report notification mail (only on models with the math function (/MT option))
  Sends report results.
- User lockout notification mail (only on models with the advanced security function (/AS option)
  Sends a list of invalidated users.

Example of an e-mail sent periodically

```
Date: Wed, 12 Nov 2012 08:00:45 +0900 (JST)
[From: GX20@smartdacplus.com
To: user1@smartdacplus.com, user2@daq.co.jp
Subject: [Periodic data] subject          ← Subject
MIME-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: text/plain; charset=”iso-8859-1”
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64

TEMPERATURE                               ← Header 1

Periodic notification
<Host name>
GX20

<Time>
2012/12/12 08:00:01
```

3.2.3 Performing an Mail Transmission Test

▶For the procedure, see page 2-77 in section 2.7.1, “Performing an Mail Transmission Test”.

3.2.4 Starting and Stopping E-mail Transmission

▶For the procedure, see page 2-77 in section 2.7.2, “Starting and Stopping Mail Transmission”.

3.2.5 E-mail Format

The formats of alarm notification mail, periodic notification mail, power failure notification mail, memory full notification mail, system error notification mail, report notification mail, test mail, user lockout notification (on models with the advanced security function (/AS option)) are given below.

Alarm Notification Mail Format

- Subject

Subject	[Alarm_Summary]sss···s-ttt···t

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	Alarm_notification*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
Alarm information	<CH>ccc···c*CRLF* <Type>lq*CRLF* <aaa>yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* : *CRLF*
Instantaneous data	<Inst. value>*CRLF* yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* ccc···c=ddd···duuu···u*CRLF* *CRLF* : *CRLF*
Source URL	Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen. *CRLF* http://host.domain/*CRLF* *CRLF*

Display item description

ttt···t	Tag number or channel number (when tag or channel is attached to the header)
ccc···c	Tag number, tag, or channel number (Channels set to skip or off are not output.)
lq	Alarm level (1 to 4) Alarm type (H, L, R, r, T, t, h, l) H (high limit alarm), L (low limit alarm), R (high limit on rate-of-change alarm), r (low limit on rate-of-change alarm), T (delay high limit alarm), t (delay low limit alarm), h (difference high limit alarm), l (difference low limit alarm)
aaa	Alarm status (On, Off)
ddd···d	Measured value, computed value (up to 10 digits including the sign and decimal point) +OVER (positive overflow) –OVER (negative overflow) Burnout ******* (error data)

The GX/GP transmits channel numbers, alarm types, and alarm statuses for up to 10 events in a single e-mail. If the GX/GP is configured to include a tag number or a channel number in the e-mail subject, one e-mail is sent for each event.

Periodic Notification Mail Format

- Subject

Subject	[Periodic_data]sss···s

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	Periodic_notification*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
Time information	<Time>*CRLF* yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* *CRLF*
Cancellation information	E-mail message(s) did not reach intended recipient(s). *CRLF* [ttt···t]*CRLF* Count = nnn···n*CRLF* yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* *CRLF* : *CRLF*
Instantaneous data	<Inst. value>*CRLF* yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* ccc···c=ddd···duuu···u*CRLF* : *CRLF*
Source URL	Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen. *CRLF* http://host.domain/*CRLF* *CRLF*

Display item description

ccc···c	Tag number, tag, or channel number (Channels set to skip or off are not output.
ttt···t	Canceled mail type Alarm_summary (alarm notification mail) Periodic_data (periodic notification mail) System_warning (system error notification mail) Power_failure (power failure notification mail) Memory_full (memory full notification mail) Report_data (report notification mail)
nnn···n	Number of canceled mails
ddd···d	Measured value, computed value (up to 10 digits including the sign and decimal point) +OVER (positive overflow) –OVER (negative overflow) Burnout ******* (error data)

The time that follows the type and count of canceled mails is the time when the mail is canceled last.

Power Failure Notification Fail Format

- Subject

Subject	[Power_failure]sss···s

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	Power failure notification*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
Power supply information	<Power_failure>*CRLF* yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* *CRLF* <Power_recovery>*CRLF* yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* *CRLF*
Source URL	Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen. *CRLF* http://host.domain/*CRLF* *CRLF*

Memory Full Notification Mail

- Subject

Subject	[Memory_full]sss···s

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	Memory full notification*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
Memory information	yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* <Memory_remain>ppp···pMbytes*CRLF* <File number>bbb/500*CRLF* <Medium_remain>rrr···rMbytes*CRLF* *CRLF*
Source URL	Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen. *CRLF* http://host.domain/*CRLF* *CRLF*

Display item description

ppp···p	Remaining space in internal memory
bbb	Number of unsaved files (0 to 500)
rrr···r	Remaining space on external storage medium

System Error Notification Mail Format

- Subject

Subject	[System_warning]sss···s

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	System error notification*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
Error information	yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* <ERROR>fff*CRLF* mmm···m*CRLF* *CRLF*
Source URL	Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen. *CRLF* http://host.domain/*CRLF* *CRLF*

Display item description

fff	Error number (234, 501, 502, 507, 511, 692, 693, 695, 696, 698, 699, 921)
mmm···m	Error message

The error message varies depending on the error type.

Report Notification Mail Format

- Subject

Subject	[rrr···r]sss···s

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	ti*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
Report information	yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* <CH>ccc···c*CRLF* <tp>eee···e*CRLF* <tp>eee···e*CRLF* <tp>eee···e*CRLF* <tp>eee···e*CRLF* <tp>eee···e*CRLF* <Unit>uuu···u*CRLF* *CRLF* : *CRLF*
Source URL	Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen. *CRLF* http://host.domain/*CRLF* *CRLF*

Display item description

rrr···r	Report mail content (Hourly report, Daily report, Weekly report, Monthly report, Batch report, Daily custom report)
ti	Report mail content (hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, batch, and daily-custom)
tp	Report content (average, maximum, minimum, sum, and instantaneous; five items from these are output)
ccc···c	Tag number, tag, or channel number (Channels set to off are not output.)
eee···e	Measured value, computed value (up to 10 digits including the sign and decimal point). However, for the sum value, the value is output as a combination of the sign, mantissa, E, sign, and exponent such as in -3.800000E+02. +OVER (positive overflow) –OVER (negative overflow) ******* (error data)

Test Mail Transmission Format

- Subject

Subject	[Test]sss···s

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	Test_mail*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
Time information	<Time>*CRLF* yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* *CRLF*

User Lockout Notification Format

- Subject

Subject	[User_lockout]sss···s

- Syntax

Header block	header*CRLF* *CRLF*
General block	User_lockout_notification*CRLF* <Host name>*CRLF* host*CRLF* *CRLF*
User lock out information	yyyy/mo/dd_hh:mi:ss*CRLF* <User name>*CRLF* uuu···uCRLF : CRLF
Source URL	Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen.*CRLF* http://host.domain/*CRLF* *CRLF*

Display item description

uuu···u	User name

Display Items Common to All Formats

sss···s	Subject
uuu···u	Unit (except for user lockout notifications)
yyyy	Year (2001 to 2035)
mo	Month (01 to 12)
dd	Day (01 to 31)
hh	Hour (00 to 23)
mi	Minute (00 to 59)
ss	Second (00 to 59)
header	Header
host	Host name or IP address (IP address when the host name is not assigned.)
domain	Domain name
_	Space
CRLF	Line feed

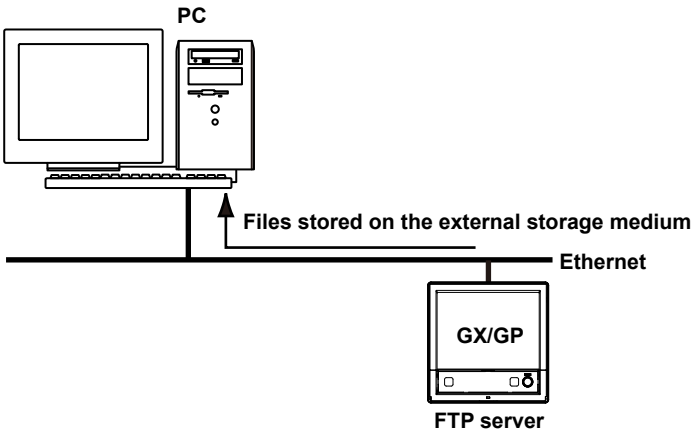
Channel Number Notation and Range

Type	Model	Notation and Range	Notes
I/O channel	GX10/GP10	0001 to 0299[1]	Depends on the installed module
	GX20/GP20	0001 to 0999[2]	
	Expandable I/O	1001 to 6599	
Math channel	GX10/GP10	A001 to A050	/MT option
	GX20/GP20	A001 to A100	
Report channel	GX10/GP10	R01 to R50	/MT option
	GX20/GP20	R01 to R60	
Communication channel	GX10/GP10	C001 to C050	/MC option
	GX20-1/GP20-1	C001 to C300	
	GX20-2/GP20-2	C001 to C500	

1 0001 to 0199 when the expandable I/O is connected
2 0001 to 0899 when the expandable I/O is connected

3.3 Accessing the Measurement Data File on the GX/GP from a PC (FTP server function)

You can use a PC to access the GX/GP via FTP. You can perform operations such as retrieving directory and file lists from the external storage medium (SD memory card) of the GX/GP and transferring and deleting files. In addition, you can also retrieve the directory or file list and transfer files in the internal memory.



3.3.1 Configuring FTP Server Settings

Description

- **Enable the FTP server function**
- **Set the FTP server directory output format**

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-194 in section 1.21.9, “Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)”.

3.3.2 Accessing the GX/GP from a PC

When Not Using the Login Function

Access the GX/GP from a PC via FTP using the admin, user, or anonymous account.
With the admin account, you can

- Retrieve directory and file lists from the external storage medium and transfer and delete directories and files on the external storage medium.
- Retrieve directory and file lists from the internal memory and transfer directories and files in the internal memory.

With the user or anonymous account, you can

- Retrieve directory and file lists from the external storage medium.

Connecting from a PC via the FTP

An example of retrieving files using a browser is described below. In the Address box, enter ftp://host name.domain name. Drag the data you want to retrieve from the /MEM0/DATA folder in the case of internal memory data or the /DRV0 folder in the case of data on the external storage medium to the PC. You can also use the IP address in place of the “host name.domain name.”

When Using the Login Function (Standard)

In the Address box, enter ftp://user name@host name.domain name/.

- Internal memory: ftp://username*@hostname/MEM0/DATA
- External media: SD card: ftp://username*@hostname/DRV0/

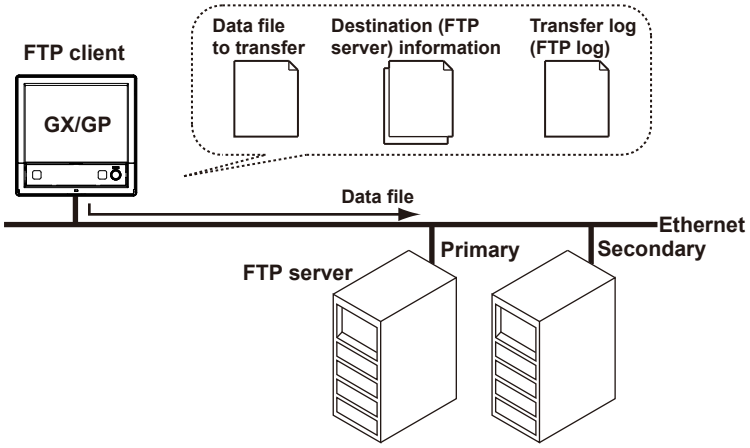
You will be prompted for a user name and password when you access the server. Enter a user name and password that are registered on the GX/GP to connect to it.
To specify the password, append [:password] to the user name.
Example:
Internal memory: ftp://username:password@hostname/MEM0/DATA

Note

- **Memory** is linked to ftp://hostname/MEM0/DATA.
- **External media: SD memory card** is linked to ftp://hostname/DRV0/.
- **External media: USB** is linked to ftp://hostname/USB0/.
- You cannot retrieve data files that are being created.
- You must access using “ftps://” when SSL encryption is in use.

3.4 Transferring Data Files from the GX/GP (FTP client function)

The display data, event data, report data, snapshot data, alarm summary data, and manual sample data files or setting files that are created in the internal memory of the GX/GP can be automatically transferred via FTP when the files are created.
You can specify two file transfer destinations (FTP servers): primary and secondary. If the primary FTP server is down, the file is transferred to the secondary FTP server.
If the report template function is in use, report files in Excel format and report files in PDF format that are created in the external storage medium of the GX/GP can be automatically transferred when the files are created.



3.4.1 Configuring the FTP Client Function

Description

- **Enable the FTP client function**
- **Set the files to transfer**
  Set the files that will be transferred automatically.
- **Set the transfer wait time**
  Set the transfer wait time if you want to delay data transfers to the FTP server.
- **Set the destinations (primary and secondary)**
  Set the connection destination FTP servers.

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-182 in section 1.21.2, “Configuring the FTP Client Function”.

Explanation

Files to Transfer via FTP

Data other than Excel report files, PDF report files, and setting files are automatically transferred regardless of whether the external storage medium is available.

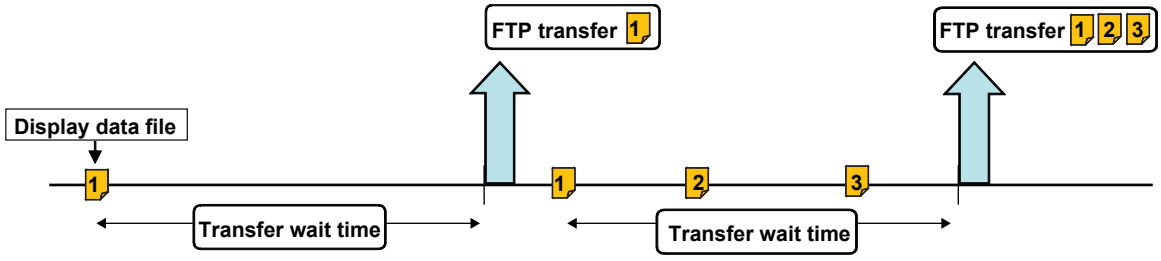
File Type	Description
Display data file	Data files are automatically transferred at each file save interval.[3]
Event data file	Files are automatically transferred when the data length of data is recorded.[3]
Report data file	When the file division mode is **Separate** or **Combine**, data files are automatically transferred when a report file is closed (or divided). For example, data files are transferred once per month for daily+monthly reports when the file division mode is **Combine**. Report data files based on report templates (Excel report file, PDF report file) are also automatically transferred when they are created. [1] ▶For details on **Separate** and **Combine**, see page 1-151 in section 1.16.1, “Setting the Report Type, Creation Time, Data Type, Etc.”.
Snapshot data file	Files are automatically transferred when a snapshot is taken.[2]
Alarm summary data file	Files are automatically transferred when alarms are saved.
Manual sample data file	Files are automatically transferred when the next time manual sample is executed[2] and the file is divided.
Setting file at the time of the setting change	The setting file in the SD memory card is automatically transferred when settings are changed.[1, 4]

1 Files will not be transferred automatically if the remaining space on the SD memory card is low or if the SD memory card is not connected.
2 Refers to an action triggered through touch screen operation, communication command (OExecRec), or event action function.
3 If the FTP transfer timing is set to Sign in on models with the advanced security function (/AS option), files are transferred automatically after they are signed. See section 2.2.4, “Configuring the Sign in Settings,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).
4 Only on models with the advanced security function (/AS option).

Shifting the Transfer Time

There may be cases when data cannot be transferred from the GX/GP to the FTP server due to too many simultaneous connections to the FTP server. An example is when multiple files are created and need to be transferred at the same time from multiple GX/GPs. By shifting the transfer time, you can avoid having too many simultaneous connections to the FTP server. You can shift the transfer time for display data files, event data files, and report files.

- Even if a new event that requires an FTP transfer occurs while the GX/GP is waiting to transfer the data of the previous event, it does not affect the transfer wait time of the previous event. When the transfer shift time passes, all data files of the same type that have been created (all of the files that have not been transferred) are transferred via FTP. The following figure is an example for display data.
- To avoid accumulating too many files that have not been transferred, we recommend that you set the transfer wait time shorter than the interval at which events that require FTP transfers occur.



Transfer Operation

- Even if you turn the power off during FTP transfer wait time, the elapsed time is recorded.
- If you change the FTP transfer time settings during FTP transfer wait time, the data files that are being held are transferred using the previous setting. Subsequent data files are sent according to the new setting.
- If you execute FTP function to Off, or “Initialize all” during a FTP transfer wait time, the elapsed time is cleared.
- If the FTP transfer timing is set to Sign in on models with the advanced security function (/AS option), transfer wait time for display data files and event data files is invalid.

When There Is a File with the Same Name at the Transfer Destination

Under all circumstances, when there is a file with the same name at the transfer destination, it is overwritten.

Operation When the Data Transfer Fails

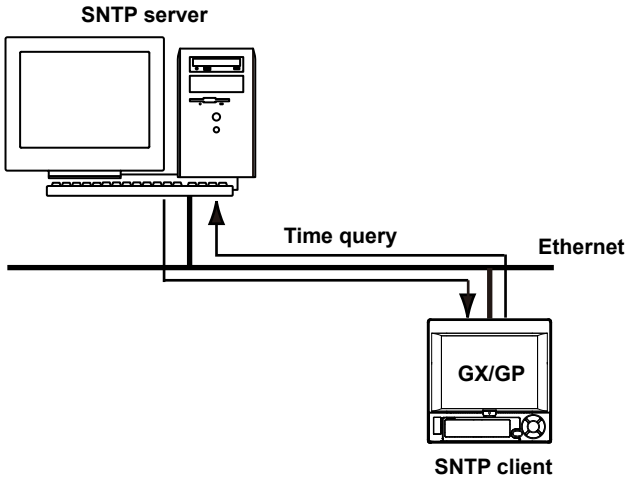
If the GX/GP fails to transfer files to both the primary and secondary FTP servers, the GX/GP aborts the file transfer operation. If the connection to the destination recovers, the GX/GP transfers new data files along with the files that the GX/GP failed to transfer (except for snapshot data files, alarm summary data files, and manual sample data files). Note that because the GX/GP transfers data from its internal memory, if the data that the GX/GP failed to transfer is overwritten, it is lost.

3.4.2 Testing the FTP Transfer

You can check whether files can be sent from the GX/GP to the FTP server using a test file.
▶For the procedure, see ”page 2-78 in section 2.7.3, “Checking FTP File Transfers (FTP transmission test)”

3.5 Synchronizing the Time (SNTP client function)

The GX/GP time can be synchronized to the time on an SNTP server (time information server on the network).
The GX/GP can retrieve time information from a specified SNTP server at specified intervals.



3.5.1 Configuring the SNTP Client Function

Description

- **Enable the SNTP client function**
- **Specify the SNTP server settings**
- **Set the query operation**

▶For setup details, see page 1-188 in section 1.21.5, “Setting the SNTP Client Function”.

3.5.2 Adjusting the Clock Manually

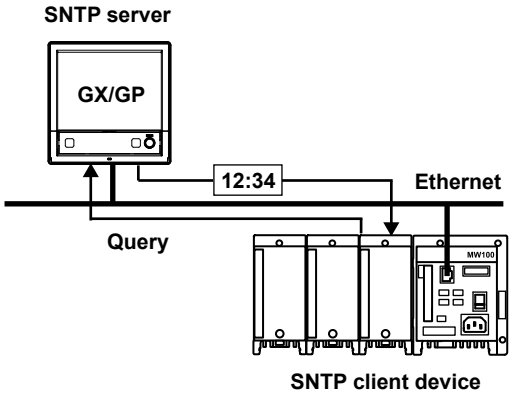
Procedure

You can adjust the clock manually. The SNTP client must be enabled.

▶For operating instructions, see page 2-78 in section 2.7.4, “Adjusting the Clock Manually (SNTP time adjustment)”.

3.6 Transmitting Time Information from the GX/GP to SNTP Client Devices (SNTP server function)

The GX/GP can operate as an SNTP server.
When an SNTP client device on the network queries the GX/GP for time information, the GX/GP sends the information.



3.6.1 Configuring the SNTP Server Function

Description

Enabling the SNTP Server Function

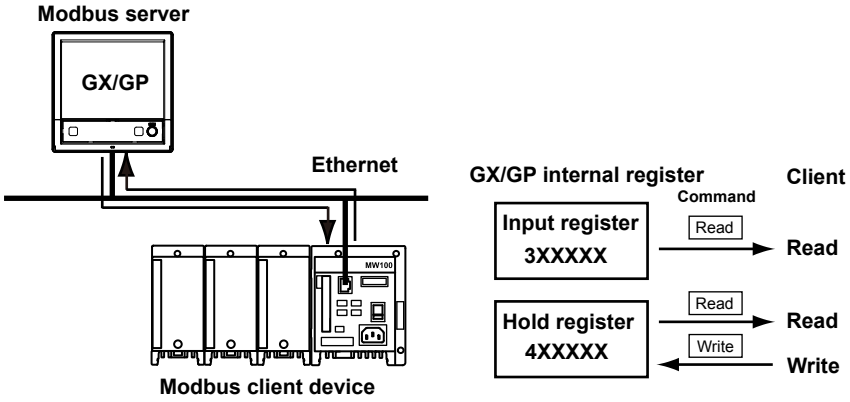
▶For details on the settings, see page 1-194 in section 1.21.9, “Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)”.

Blank

4.1 Using Modbus/TCP to Enable Other Devices to Read Data from and Write Data to the GX/GP (Modbus server function)

The Modbus function is used by the GX/GP and external Modbus devices to perform communication and data reading and writing.
The GX/GP can operate as a Modbus server. The maximum number of simultaneous connections is 4.
Other devices (Modbus client devices) can carry out the following operations on the GX/GP.

- Read I/O channel and math channel (/MT option) data
- Read communication channel (/MC option) data
- Write data to communication channels
- Start and stop recording, write messages, and perform other operations
- Load the recording start/stop condition, message strings, and other types of data



4.1.1 Setting Basic Network Communication Conditions

Description

- **Obtain the IP address automatically**
- **Set the IP address manually (when automatic IP address assignment is set to Off)**

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-180 in section 1.21.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions”.

4.1.2 Configuring the Modbus Server Function

Description

Enabling the Modbus Server Function

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-194 in section 1.21.9, “Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)”.

Applying Modbus Connection Limits

Set this function to limit the IP addresses that can connect to the GX/GP Modbus server function.
You can register up to 10 IP addresses.

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-193 in section 1.21.8, “Limiting the Connection to the Modbus Server (GX/GP)”.

4.1.3 Reading from and Writing to the GX/GP from Other Devices

Other devices (client devices) can transmit commands to the GX/GP to read data from and write data to the GX/GP internal registers. By writing data to the GX/GP internal registers, you can control the GX/GP (such as start recording).

▶For details on the function codes that the GX/GP supports and the GX/GP registers that client devices can access, see page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”.

Specifying Register Numbers

On client devices, specify the GX/GP registers as follows:

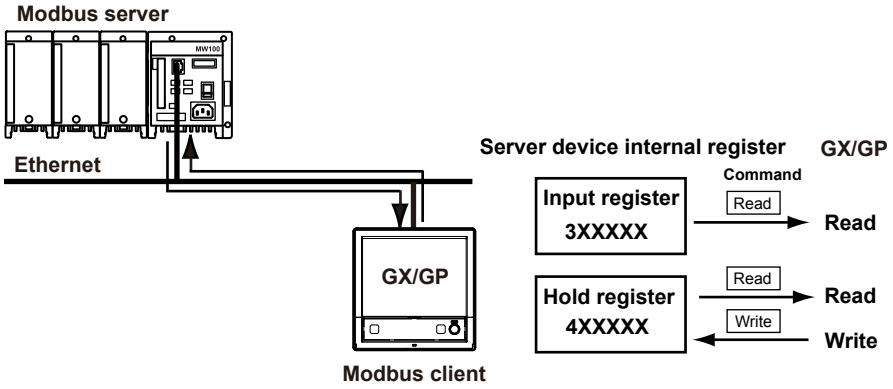
- If you are using a commercial SCADA system or something similar, specify the register number (a number such as 400001; referred to as the “reference number”) listed in ▶ page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”.
- If you are using a custom communication program, specify the “relative number” in relation to the reference number. Derive the relative number in the manner indicated in the examples below.

  Examples
  The relative number for input register 300100 is 99, which is the difference between 300100 and 300001.
  300100 – 300001 = 99

  The relative number for input register 400011 is 10, which is the difference between 400011 and 400001.
  400011 – 400001 = 10

4.2 Using Modbus/TCP to Enable the GX/GP to Read Data from and Write Data to Other Devices (Modbus client function)

The Modbus function is used by the GX/GP and external Modbus devices to perform communication and data reading and writing.
The GX/GP can operate as a Modbus client. The maximum number of connectable servers is 16 for the GX20-1/GP20-1/GX10/GP10 and 32 for the GX20-2/GP20-2.
The GX/GP can connect to another device (Modbus server) via Modbus/TCP and read from and write to the device's internal registers. Read data can be handled using communication channels. Data that can be written are I/O channel data, math channel data, and communication channel data.



4.2.1 Setting Basic Network Communication Conditions

Description

- **Obtain the IP address automatically**
- **Set the IP address manually (when automatic IP address assignment is set to Off)**

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-180 in section 1.21.1, "Setting Basic Communication Conditions".

4.2.2 Configuring the Modbus Client Function

Description

- **Enable the Modbus client function**
- **Set the communication interval**
- **Set the recovery action**
- **Set the keep connection function**

▶For details on the settings, see "Configuring Basic settings" page 1-189 in section 1.21.6, "Configuring the Modbus Client Function (Option, Function available when /MC is specified)".

4.2.3 Configuring the destination server

Description

- **Set the server number**
- **Configure the server settings**

▶For details on the settings, see “Configuring the Destination Server” page 1-189 in section 1.21.6, “Configuring the Modbus Client Function (Option, Function available when /MC is specified)”.

4.2.4 Setting Commands

Description

- **Set the client command number**
- **Set the command**

▶For details on the settings, see “Setting Commands” page 1-189 in section 1.21.6, “Configuring the Modbus Client Function (Option, Function available when /MC is specified)”.
▶For details on the Modbus functions and registers that the GX/GP supports, see page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”.

Server Register Number

You can specify an input register in the range of 30001 to 39999 or 300001 to 365536. You can specify a hold register in the range of 40001 to 49999 or 400001 to 465536.
The register numbers that you can specify vary depending on the type of command. ▶See page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”.

Specifying Register Numbers

Specify the register number on the GX/GP by using the “reference number” (such as the number 40001 written above). For example, for the YOKOGAWA UT35A digital indicating controller, the D register number corresponds to the reference number as shown in the following table.

D-Reg. No.	Ref. No.
D2001	42001

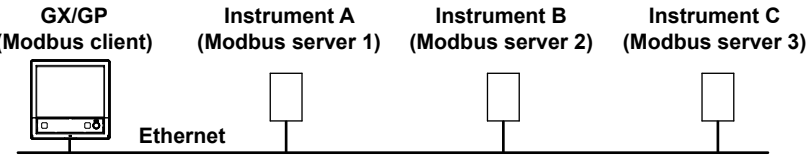
For a server that calls the register using a “relative number,” add 30001, 300001, 40001, 400001 or a similar number to obtain a reference number.

Register Type	Relative Number	Reference Number	Expression
Hold register	1004	41005	1004+40001
	14567	414568	14567+400001
Input register	0000	30001	0000+30001

Examples of Setting Commands

The following are command setting examples on the GX/GP when the GX/GP is a Modbus client device. If the GX/GP is a Modbus master device, substitute “master” for “client” and “slave” for “server.”

Connection example



Loading into Communication Channels

The GX/GP enters data loaded from the server into communication channels as floating point type data.

Example 1

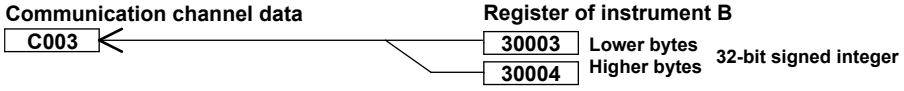
Load the 16-bit signed integer value assigned to register 30001 of instrument A to C001.

Command setting

Setup Item		Value
Client command number		1
Command setting	Type	Read
	Server	1
	Data type	INT16
	Register	30001
	Channel type	Communication channel
	First-CH	C001
	Last-CH	C001

Example 2

Load the 32-bit signed integer value assigned to registers 30003 and 30004 (little endian) of instrument B to C003. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.

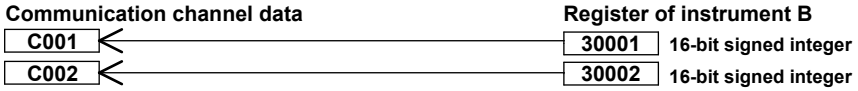


Command setting

Setup Item		Value
Client command number		2
Command setting	Type	Read
	Server	2
	Data type	INT32_L
	Register	30003
	Channel type	Communication channel
	First-CH	C003
	Last-CH	C003

Example 3

Load the 16-bit signed integer values assigned to registers 30001 and 30002 of instrument B to C001 and C002. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.

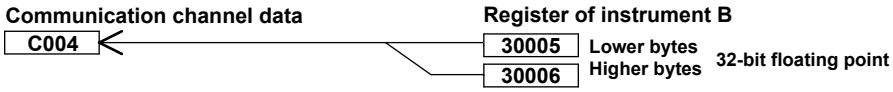


Command setting

Setup Item		Value
Client command number		3
Command setting	Type	Read
	Server	2
	Data type	INT16
	Register	30001
	Channel type	Communication channel
	First-CH	C001
	Last-CH	C002

Example 4

Load the 32-bit floating point values assigned to registers 30005 and 30006 (little endian) of instrument B to C004. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.



Command setting

Setup Item		Value
Client command number		4
Command setting	Type	Read
	Server	2
	Data type	FLOAT_L
	Register	30005
	Channel type	Communication channel
	First-CH	C004
	Last-CH	C004

Writing Data to a Server

Example

Write the measured value from channel 0001 to register 40001 of instrument A.

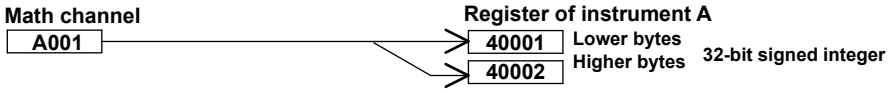
Command setting

Setup Item		Value
Client command number		5
Command setting	Type	Write
	Server	1
	Data type	INT16
	Register	40001
	Channel type	I/O channel
	First-CH	0001
	Last-CH	0001

Writing Computed Values to a Server

Example

Write the computed values from channel A001 to registers 40001 and 40002 of instrument A, in the order lower 16 bits/higher 16 bits. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.



Command setting

Setup Item		Value
Client command number		6
Command setting	Type	Write
	Server	1
	Data type	INT32_L
	Register	40001
	Channel type	Math channel
	First-CH	A001
	Last-CH	A001

4.2.5 Checking the Modbus Operation Status

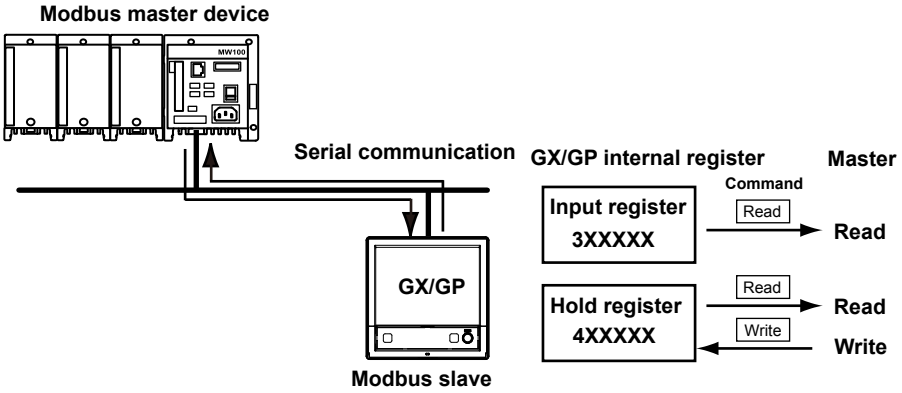
Procedure

▶For the procedure, see page 2-58 in section 2.3.6, “Checking the Command Status of the Modbus Client and Modbus Master”.

4.3 Using Modbus to Enable Other Devices to Read Data from and Write Data to the GX/GP (Modbus slave function)

The GX/GP can operate as a Modbus slave device.
Other devices (Modbus master devices) can carry out the following operations on the GX/GP.

- Read I/O channel and math channel (/MT option) data (input register)
- Read communication channel (/MC option) data (hold register)
- Write communication channel (/MC option) data (hold register)
- Start and stop recording, write messages, and perform other operations (using the hold register)
- Load the recording start/stop condition, message strings, and other types of data (using the hold register)



4.3.1 Setting Serial Communication Conditions

Description

- **Configure the receiver function**
- **Set data transfer conditions**

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-198 in section 1.22.1, “Setting Basic Communication Conditions”.

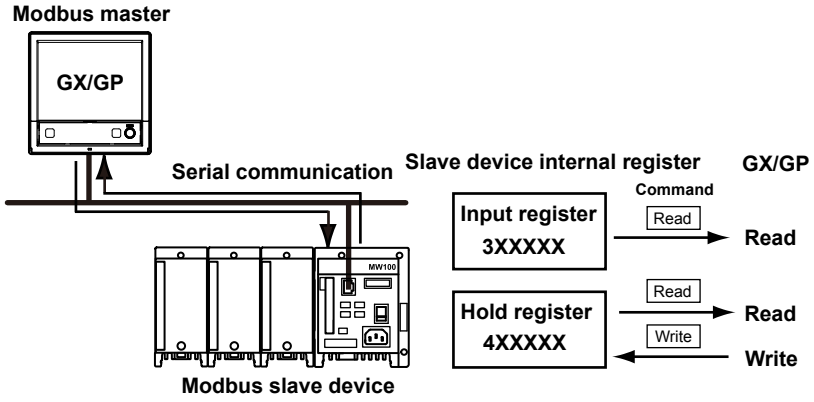
4.3.2 Reading from and Writing to the GX/GP from Other Devices

Other devices (master devices) can transmit commands to the GX/GP to read data from and write data to the GX/GP. By writing data to the GX/GP registers, you can control the GX/GP (such as start recording).

▶For details on the function codes that the GX/GP supports and the GX/GP registers that master devices can access, see page 4-11 in section 4.5, “Modbus Function and Register Assignments”.

4.4 Using Modbus to Enable the GX/GP to Read Data from and Write Data to Other Devices (Modbus master function)

The GX/GP can operate as a Modbus master device.
The GX/GP can connect to another device (Modbus slave device) via Modbus and read from and write to the device's internal registers. Read data can be handled using communication channels. Data that can be written are I/O channel data, math channel data, and communication channel data.



4.4.1 Setting Serial Communication Conditions

Description

- **Configure the receiver function**
- **Set data transfer conditions**

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-198 in section 1.22.1, "Setting Basic Communication Conditions".

4.4.2 Configuring the Modbus Master Function

Description

- **Enable the master function**
- **Set communication conditions**
- **Set the recovery action**

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-200 in section 1.22.2, "Enabling or Disabling the Modbus Master Function (/MC option) and Setting Communication Conditions".
▶For details on the Modbus functions and registers that the GX/GP supports, see page 4-11 in section 4.5, "Modbus Function and Register Assignments".

4.4.3 Setting Commands

Description

- **Set the master command number**
- **Set the command**

▶For details on the settings, see page 1-201 in section 1.22.3, "Setting Modbus Master Transmission Commands".
▶For command setting examples, see page 4-4 in section 4.2.4, "Setting Commands".

4.4.4 Checking the Modbus Operation Status

Procedure

▶For the procedure, see page 2-58 in section 2.3.6, “Checking the Command Status of the Modbus Client and Modbus Master”.

4.5 Modbus Function and Register Assignments

4.5.1 Modbus Client/Master Function

Function

The GX/GP supports the following functions.
The server (slave) must support these functions.

Function Code	Function	Operation
1	Read the coil status (0xxxx)	The GX/GP reads the coil status of the server (slave) device.
2	Read the input relay status (1xxxx, 1xxxxx)	The GX/GP reads the input relay status of the server (slave) device.
3	Read the hold register (4XXXX, 4XXXXX)	The GX/GP reads the hold register of the server (slave) into a communication channel.
4	Read the input register (3XXXX, 3XXXXX)	The GX/GP reads the input register of the server (slave) into a communication channel.
5	Change the single coil status (0xxxx)	The GX/GP changes the single coil status of the server (slave) device (off/on).
6	Write to a single hold-register (4xxxx, 4xxxxx)	The GX/GP writes to a single hold register of the server (slave) .
15	Change the coil status (0xxxx)	The GX/GP changes the coil status of the server (slave) device (off/on).
16	Write to the hold register (4XXXX, 4XXXXX)	The GX/GP writes the I/O channel data, math channel data, or communication channel data to the hold register of the server (slave).

Command

Command type: Read, Write
Number of commands: GX20-1/GP20-1: Set up to 100 commands
GX20-2/GP20-2: Set up to 200 commands
GX10/GP10: Set up to 50 commands
Data type: See the table below.

Symbol	Description
INT16	16-bit signed integer
UINT16	16-bit unsigned integer
INT32_B	32-bit signed integer (big endian)
INT32_L	32-bit signed integer (little endian)
UINT32_B	32-bit unsigned integer (big endian)
UINT32_L	32-bit unsigned integer (little endian)
FLOAT_B	32-bit floating point (big endian)
FLOAT_L	32-bit floating point (little endian)
BIT	Bit

Special value output

When a register is read or when its content is exported through the Modbus function, the GX/GP may output the following special values.

Channel status	Data type	
	Integer	Floating
+Over, +Burnout	Maximum expressible value	+∞
–Over, –Burnout	Minimum expressible value	–∞

Example: Channel status is “–Over”

Data type	Output value
INT16	–32768 (0x8000)
INT32	–2147483648 (0x80000000)
FLOAT	–∞ (0xff800000)

Loading into Communication Channels

- Read values from the server (slave) register into the communication channels of the GX/GP.
- The communication channel function is an option (/MC).

GX/GP		Server (Slave)	
Command Type	Channel type: Comm. channel	Register	Data Type
Read	Number: C001 to C050 (GX10/GP10) C001 to C300(GX20-1/GP20-1) C001 to C500(GX20-2/GP20-2) Type: INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT	1 to 9999 10001 to 19999 100001 to 165535 30001 to 39999 300001 to 365536 40001 to 49999 400001 to 465536	INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT

Read

Writing I/O Channel Data

- Write I/O channel data to the server (slave) registers.

GX/GP		Server (Slave)	
Command Type	Channel type: I/O channel	Register	Data Type
Write	Number: 0001 to 6550 Type: INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT	1 to 9999 40001 to 49999 400001 to 465536	INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT

Write

Writing Math Channel Data

- The math function is an option (/MT).
- Write math channel data to the server (slave) registers.

GX/GP		Server (Slave)	
Command Type	Channel type: Math channel	Register	Data Type
Write	Number: A001 to A050 (GX10/GP10) A001 to A100 (GX20-1/GP20-1) A001 to A200 (GX20-2/GP20-2) Type: INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT	1 to 9999 40001 to 49999 400001 to 465536	INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT

Write

Writing Communication Channel Data

- Write GX/GP communication channel data to the server (slave) registers.

GX/GP		Server (Slave)	
Command Type	Data type: Comm channel data	Register	Data Type
Write	Number: C001 to C050 (GX10/GP10) C001 to C300(GX20-1/GP20-1) C001 to C500(GX20-2/GP20-2) Type: INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT	1 to 9999 40001 to 49999 400001 to 465536	INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L, BIT

Write

4.5.2 Modbus Server/Slave Function

Function

The GX/GP supports the following functions.

Function Code	Function	Operation
1	Read the coil status (0xxxx)	The client (master) device reads the coil status of the GX/GP.
2	Read the input relay status (1xxxx, 1xxxxx)	The client (master) device reads the input relay status of the GX/GP.
3	Read the hold register (4XXXX, 4XXXXX)	The client (master) device reads the GX/GP data.
4	Read the input register (3XXXX, 3XXXXX)	The client (master) device reads the I/O, math, alarm, time data from the GX/GP.
5	Change the single coil status (0xxxx)	The client (master) device changes the single coil status (off/on) of the GX/GP.
6	Write to a single hold register (4xxxx, 4xxxxx)	The client (master) device writes to a single hold register of the GX/GP.
8[1]	Loop-back test	The master device performs a GX/GP loopback test.
15	Change the coil status (0xxxx)	The client (master) device changes the coil status (off/on) of the GX/GP.
16	Write to the hold register (4XXXX, 4XXXXX)	The client (master) device writes to the GX/GP communication channels.

1 Loopback test is only for serial communication.

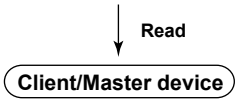
4.5.3 Register Assignments (Shared with the Modbus server/slave function)

Input Register

Unit	Type		GX/GP Register	
			Number	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	I/O channel	I/O data	300001 to 301000	32-bit signed integer
			301001 to 302000	32-bit floating point
			302001 to 302500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	302501 to 303000	16-bit signed integer
	I/O channel (continuous area)	I/O data	304001 to 304200	32-bit signed integer
			304201 to 304400	32-bit floating point
			304401 to 304500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	304501 to 304600	16-bit signed integer
	Math channel (A001 to 100)	Math data	305001 to 305200	32-bit signed integer
			305201 to 305400	32-bit floating point
			305401 to 305500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	305501 to 305600	16-bit signed integer
	Math channel (A101 to 200)	Math data	306001 to 306200	32-bit signed integer
			306201 to 306400	32-bit floating point
			306401 to 306500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	306501 to 306600	16-bit signed integer
	GX/GP status		308001 to 308007	16-bit signed integer
Expandable I/O	Unit 1 I/O channel	I/O data	310001 to 311000	32-bit signed integer
			311001 to 312000	32-bit floating point
			312001 to 312500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	312501 to 313000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 2 I/O channel	I/O data	315001 to 316000	32-bit signed integer
			316001 to 317000	32-bit floating point
			317001 to 317500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	317501 to 318000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 3 I/O channel	I/O data	320001 to 321000	32-bit signed integer
			321001 to 322000	32-bit floating point
			322001 to 322500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	322501 to 323500	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 4 I/O channel	I/O data	325001 to 326000	32-bit signed integer
			326001 to 327000	32-bit floating point
			327001 to 327500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	327501 to 328000	16-bit signed integer

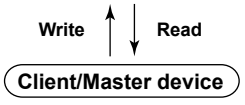
Continued on next page

Unit	Type		GX/GP Register	
			Number	Data Type
Expandable I/O	Unit 5 I/O channel	I/O data	330001 to 331000	32-bit signed integer
			331001 to 332000	32-bit floating point
			332001 to 332500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	332500 to 333000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 6 I/O channel	I/O data	335001 to 336000	32-bit signed integer
			336001 to 337000	32-bit floating point
			337001 to 337500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	337501 to 338000	16-bit signed integer



Hold Register

Unit	Type		GX/GP Register	
			Number	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	I/O channel	I/O data	400001 to 401000	32-bit signed integer
			401001 to 402000	32-bit floating point
			402001 to 402500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	402501 to 403000	16-bit signed integer
	I/O channel (continuous area)	I/O data	404001 to 404200	32-bit signed integer
			404201 to 404400	32-bit floating point
			404401 to 404500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	404501 to 404600	16-bit signed integer
	Communication channel	Communication data	405001 to 406000	32-bit signed integer
			406001 to 407000	32-bit floating point
			407001 to 407500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	407501 to 408000	16-bit signed integer
	Internal switch		408001 to 408100	16-bit signed integer
	GX/GP operation setting		409001 to 410000	16-bit signed integer
Expandable I/O	Unit 1 I/O channel	I/O data	410001 to 411000	32-bit signed integer
			411001 to 412000	32-bit floating point
			412001 to 412500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	412501 to 413000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 2 I/O channel	I/O data	415001 to 416000	32-bit signed integer
			416001 to 417000	32-bit floating point
			417001 to 417500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	417501 to 418000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 3 I/O channel	I/O data	420001 to 421000	32-bit signed integer
			421001 to 422000	32-bit floating point
			422001 to 422500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	422501 to 423000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 4 I/O channel	I/O data	425001 to 426000	32-bit signed integer
			426001 to 427000	32-bit floating point
			427001 to 427500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	427501 to 428000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 5 I/O channel	I/O data	430001 to 431000	32-bit signed integer
			431001 to 432000	32-bit floating point
			432001 to 432500	16-bit signed integer
		Status information	432501 to 433000	16-bit signed integer
	Unit 6 I/O channel	I/O data	435001 to 436000	32-bit signed integer
			436001 to 437000	32-bit floating point
			437001 to 437500	16-bit signed integer
		I/O data	437501 to 438000	16-bit signed integer
Channel properties	Channel information	Channel properties	440001 to 465000	16-bit signed integer

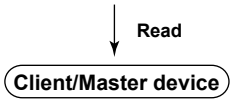


Coil

Type		GX/GP Register	
		Number	Data Type
I/O channel	I/O data	00001 to 00500	Bit string
	Status information	00501 to 01000	
Communication channel	Communication data	01001 to 01500	
	Status information	01501 to 02000	
Internal switch		02001 to 02100	

Input Relay

Type		GX/GP Register	
		Number	Data Type
I/O channel	I/O data	100001 to 100500	Bit string
	Status information	100501 to 101000	
Math channel	Math data	101001 to 101200	
	Status information	101501 to 101700	



4.5.4 Input Registers (Shared with the Modbus server/slave function)

Common Items

- The client device can only read the input registers.
- Decimal place and unit are not included. Specify them on the client device.
- Due to the different number of channels between modules, unavailable channel numbers will exist. This will not cause a register read error, so you can read the data continuously.
- The register values for unavailable channel numbers are set to 0, and the status information is set to SKIP.
- Channel range by model

Channel type	GX20/GP20	GX20-2/GP20-2	GX10/GP10
I/O channel	0001 to 6950	0001 to 6950	0001 to 6950
Math channel	A001 to A100	A001 to A200	A001 to A050

- If Log scale calculation (/LG option) is performed on an AI channel, data of I/O channels set to 32-bit signed integer or 16-bit signed integer will be an integer with two- or three-digit mantissa.

I/O Channel Data

- **32-bit Signed Integer**

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	300001	32-bit signed integer
	Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	300002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0050 data	300099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0050 data	300100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	300101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	300102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0150 data	300199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0150 data	300200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	300201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	300202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0250 data	300299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0250 data	300300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	300301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	300302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0350 data	300399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0350 data	300400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	300401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	300402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0450 data	300499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0450 data	300500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	300501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	300502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0550 data	300599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0550 data	300600	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	300601	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	300602	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0650 data	300699	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0650 data	300700	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	300701	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	300702	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0750 data	300799	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0750 data	300800	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	300801	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	300802	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0850 data	300899	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Higher bytes of the channel 0850 data	300900	32-bit signed integer
	Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	300901	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	300902	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0950 data	300999	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0950 data	301000	
Expandable I/O 1	Lower bytes of the channel 1001 data	310001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1001 data	310002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1050 data	310099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1050 data	310100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1101 data	310101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1101 data	310102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1150 data	310199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1150 data	310200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1201 data	310201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1201 data	310202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1250 data	310299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1250 data	310300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1301 data	310301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1301 data	310302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1350 data	310399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1350 data	310400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1401 data	310401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1401 data	310402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1450 data	310499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1450 data	310500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1501 data	310501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1501 data	310502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1550 data	310599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1550 data	310600	
Expandable I/O 2	Lower bytes of the channel 2001 data	315001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2001 data	315002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2050 data	315099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2050 data	315100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2101 data	315101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2101 data	315102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2150 data	315199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2150 data	315200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2201 data	315201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2201 data	315202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2250 data	315299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2250 data	315300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2301 data	315301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2301 data	315302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2350 data	315399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2350 data	315400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2401 data	315401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2401 data	315402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2450 data	315499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2450 data	315500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2501 data	315501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2501 data	315502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2550 data	315599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2550 data	315600	

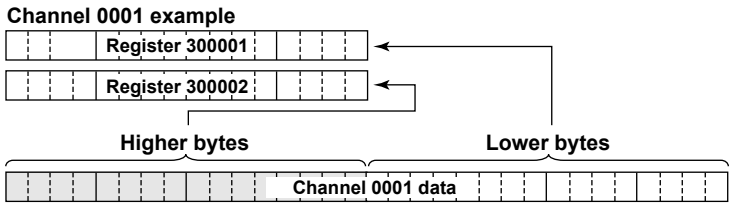
Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 3	Lower bytes of the channel 3001 data	320001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 3001 data	320002	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3050 data	320099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3050 data	320100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3101 data	320101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3101 data	320102	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3150 data	320199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3150 data	320200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3201 data	320201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3201 data	320202	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3250 data	320299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3250 data	320300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3301 data	320301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3301 data	320302	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3350 data	320399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3350 data	320400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3401 data	320401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3401 data	320402	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3450 data	320499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3450 data	320500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3501 data	320501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3501 data	320502	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3550 data	320599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3550 data	320600	
Expandable I/O 4	Lower bytes of the channel 4001 data	325001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4001 data	325002	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4050 data	325099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4050 data	325100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4101 data	325101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4101 data	325102	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4150 data	325199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4150 data	325200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4201 data	325201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4201 data	325202	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4250 data	325299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4250 data	325300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4301 data	325301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4301 data	325302	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4350 data	325399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4350 data	325400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4401 data	325401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4401 data	325402	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4450 data	325499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4450 data	325500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4501 data	325201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4501 data	325502	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4550 data	325599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4550 data	325600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 5	Lower bytes of the channel 5001 data	330001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 5001 data	330002	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5050 data	330099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5050 data	330100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5101 data	330101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5101 data	330102	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5150 data	330199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5150 data	330200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5201 data	330201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5201 data	330202	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5250 data	330299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5250 data	330300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5301 data	330301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5301 data	330302	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5350 data	330399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5350 data	330400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5401 data	330401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5401 data	330402	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5450 data	330499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5450 data	330500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5501 data	330501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5501 data	330502	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5550 data	330599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5550 data	330600	
Expandable I/O 6	Lower bytes of the channel 6001 data	335001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6001 data	335002	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6050 data	335099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6050 data	335100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6101 data	335101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6101 data	335102	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6150 data	335199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6150 data	335200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6201 data	335201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6201 data	335202	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6250 data	335299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6250 data	335300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6301 data	335301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6301 data	335302	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6350 data	335399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6350 data	335400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6401 data	335401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6401 data	335402	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6450 data	335499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6450 data	335500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6501 data	335501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6501 data	335502	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6550 data	335599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6550 data	335600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
	• Register		
			
	• There is no decimal place information.		

• 32-bit floating point

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	301001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	301002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0050 data	301099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0050 data	301100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	301101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	301102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0150 data	301199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0150 data	301200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	301201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	301202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0250 data	301299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0250 data	301300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	301301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	301302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0350 data	301399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0350 data	301400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	301401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	301402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0450 data	301499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0450 data	301500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	301501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	301502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0550 data	301599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0550 data	301600	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	301601	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	301602	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0650 data	301699	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0650 data	301700	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	301701	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	301702	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0750 data	301799	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0750 data	301800	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	301801	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	301802	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0850 data	301899	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0850 data	301900	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	301901	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	301902	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0950 data	301999	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0950 data	302000	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 1	Lower bytes of the channel 1001 data	311001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 1001 data	311002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1050 data	311099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1050 data	311100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1101 data	311101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1101 data	311102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1150 data	311199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1150 data	311200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1201 data	311201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1201 data	311202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1250 data	311299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1250 data	311300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1301 data	311301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1301 data	311302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1350 data	311399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1350 data	311400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1401 data	311401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1401 data	311402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1450 data	311499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1450 data	311500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1501 data	311501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1501 data	311502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1550 data	311599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1550 data	311600	
Expandable I/O 2	Lower bytes of the channel 2001 data	316001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2001 data	316002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2050 data	316099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2050 data	316100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2101 data	316101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2101 data	316102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2150 data	316199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2150 data	316200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2201 data	316201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2201 data	316202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2250 data	316299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2250 data	316300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2301 data	316301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2301 data	316302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2350 data	316399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2350 data	316400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2401 data	316401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2401 data	316402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2450 data	316499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2450 data	316500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2501 data	316501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2501 data	316502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2550 data	316599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2550 data	316600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 3	Lower bytes of the channel 3001 data	321001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 3001 data	321002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3050 data	321099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3050 data	321100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3101 data	321101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3101 data	321102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3150 data	321199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3150 data	321200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3201 data	321201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3201 data	321202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3250 data	321299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3250 data	321300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3301 data	321301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3301 data	321302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3350 data	321399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3350 data	321400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3401 data	321401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3401 data	321402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3450 data	321499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3450 data	321500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3501 data	321501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3501 data	321502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3550 data	321599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3550 data	321600	
Expandable I/O 4	Lower bytes of the channel 4001 data	326001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4001 data	326002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4050 data	326099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4050 data	326100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4101 data	326101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4101 data	326102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4150 data	326199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4150 data	326200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4201 data	326201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4201 data	326202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4250 data	326299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4250 data	326300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4301 data	326301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4301 data	326302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4350 data	326399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4350 data	326400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4401 data	326401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4401 data	326402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4450 data	326499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4450 data	326500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4501 data	326501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4501 data	326502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4550 data	326599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4550 data	326600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 5	Lower bytes of the channel 5001 data	331001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 5001 data	331002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5050 data	331099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5050 data	331100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5101 data	331101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5101 data	331102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5150 data	331199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5150 data	331200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5201 data	331201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5201 data	331202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5250 data	331299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5250 data	331300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5301 data	331301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5301 data	331302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5350 data	331399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5350 data	331400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5401 data	331401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5401 data	331402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5450 data	331499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5450 data	331500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5501 data	331501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5501 data	331502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5550 data	331599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5550 data	331600	
Expandable I/O 6	Lower bytes of the channel 6001 data	336001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6001 data	336002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6050 data	336099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6050 data	336100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6101 data	336101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6101 data	336102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6150 data	336199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6150 data	336200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6201 data	336201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6201 data	336202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6250 data	336299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6250 data	336300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6301 data	336301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6301 data	336302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6350 data	336399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6350 data	336400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6401 data	336401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6401 data	336402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6450 data	336499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6450 data	336500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6501 data	336501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6501 data	336502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6550 data	336599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6550 data	336600	

- **16-bit Signed Integer**

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Channel 0001 data | Channel 0050 data	302001 | 302050	16-bit signed integer
	Channel 0101 data | Channel 0150 data	302051 | 302100	
	Channel 0201 data | Channel 0250 data	302101 | 302150	
	Channel 0301 data | Channel 0350 data	302151 | 302200	
	Channel 0401 data | Channel 0450 data	302201 | 302250	
	Channel 0501 data | Channel 0550 data	302251 | 302300	
	Channel 0601 data | Channel 0650 data	302301 | 302350	
	Channel 0701 data | Channel 0750 data	302351 | 302400	
	Channel 0801 data | Channel 0850 data	302401 | 302450	
	Channel 0901 data | Channel 0950 data	302451 | 302500	
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1001 data | Channel 1050 data	312001 | 312050	
	Channel 1101 data | Channel 1150 data	312051 | 312100	
	Channel 1201 data | Channel 1250 data	312101 | 312150	
	Channel 1301 data | Channel 1350 data	312151 | 312200	
	Channel 1401 data | Channel 1450 data	312201 | 312250	
	Channel 1501 data | Channel 1550 data	312251 | 312300	
Expandable I/O 2	Channel 2001 data | Channel 2050 data	317001 | 317050	
	Channel 2101 data | Channel 2150 data	317051 | 317100	
	Channel 2201 data | Channel 2250 data	317101 | 317150	
	Channel 2301 data | Channel 2350 data	317151 | 317200	
	Channel 2401 data | Channel 2450 data	317201 | 317250	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 2	Channel 2501 data | Channel 2550 data	317251 | 317300	16-bit signed integer
Expandable I/O 3	Channel 3001 data | Channel 3050 data	322001 | 322050	
	Channel 3101 data | Channel 3150 data	322051 | 322100	
	Channel 3201 data | Channel 3250 data	322101 | 322150	
	Channel 3301 data | Channel 3350 data	322151 | 322200	
	Channel 3401 data | Channel 3450 data	322201 | 322250	
	Channel 3501 data | Channel 3550 data	322251 | 322300	
Expandable I/O 4	Channel 4001 data | Channel 4050 data	327001 | 327050	
	Channel 4101 data | Channel 4150 data	327051 | 327100	
	Channel 4201 data | Channel 4250 data	327101 | 327150	
	Channel 4301 data | Channel 4350 data	327151 | 327200	
	Channel 4401 data | Channel 4450 data	327201 | 327250	
	Channel 4501 data | Channel 4550 data	327251 | 327300	
Expandable I/O 5	Channel 5001 data | Channel 5050 data	332001 | 332050	
	Channel 5101 data | Channel 5150 data	332051 | 332100	
	Channel 5201 data | Channel 5250 data	332101 | 332150	
	Channel 5301 data | Channel 5350 data	332151 | 332200	
	Channel 5401 data | Channel 5450 data	332201 | 332250	
	Channel 5501 data | Channel 5550 data	332251 | 332300	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 6	Channel 6001 data	337001	16-bit signed integer
	|	|	
	Channel 6050 data	337050	
	Channel 6101 data	337051	
	|	|	
	Channel 6150 data	337100	
	Channel 6201 data	337101	
	|	|	
	Channel 6250 data	337150	
	Channel 6301 data	337151	
	|	|	
	Channel 6350 data	337200	
	Channel 6401 data	337201	
	|	|	
	Channel 6450 data	337250	
	Channel 6501 data	337251	
	|	|	
	Channel 6550 data	337300	

I/O Channel Data Status Information

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Channel 0001 status information	302501	16-bit signed integer
	|	|	
	Channel 0050 status information	302550	
	Channel 0101 status information	302551	
	|	|	
	Channel 0150 status information	302600	
	Channel 0201 status information	302601	
	|	|	
	Channel 0250 status information	302650	
	Channel 0301 status information	302651	
	|	|	
	Channel 0350 status information	302700	
	Channel 0401 status information	302701	
	|	|	
	Channel 0450 status information	302750	
	Channel 0501 status information	302751	
	|	|	
	Channel 0550 status information	302800	
	Channel 0601 status information	302801	
	|	|	
	Channel 0650 status information	302850	
	Channel 0701 status information	302851	
	|	|	
	Channel 0750 status information	302900	
	Channel 0801 status information	302901	
	|	|	
	Channel 0850 status information	302950	
	Channel 0901 status information	302951	
	|	|	
	Channel 0950 status information	303000	
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1001 status information	312501	
	|	|	
	Channel 1050 status information	312550	
	Channel 1101 status information	312551	
	|	|	
	Channel 1150 status information	312600	
	Channel 1201 status information	312601	
	|	|	
	Channel 1250 status information	312650	
	Channel 1301 status information	312651	
	|	|	
	Channel 1350 status information	312700	
	Channel 1401 status information	312701	
	|	|	
	Channel 1450 status information	312750	

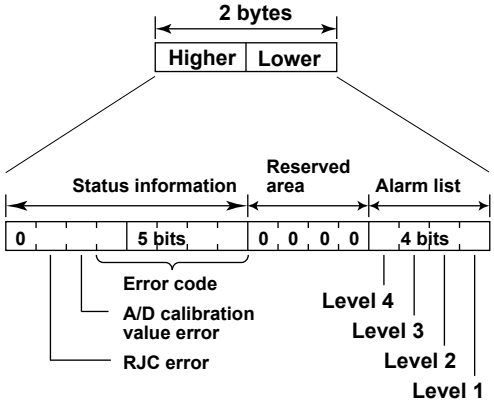
Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1501 status information | Channel 1550 status information	312751 | 312800	16-bit signed integer
Expandable I/O 2	Channel 2001 status information | Channel 2050 status information	317501 | 317550	
	Channel 2101 status information | Channel 2150 status information	317551 | 317600	
	Channel 2201 status information | Channel 2250 status information	317601 | 317650	
	Channel 2301 status information | Channel 2350 status information	317651 | 317700	
	Channel 2401 status information | Channel 2450 status information	317701 | 317750	
	Channel 2501 status information | Channel 2550 status information	317751 | 317800	
Expandable I/O 3	Channel 3001 status information | Channel 3050 status information	322501 | 322550	
	Channel 3101 status information | Channel 3150 status information	322551 | 322600	
	Channel 3201 status information | Channel 3250 status information	322601 | 322650	
	Channel 3301 status information | Channel 3350 status information	322651 | 322700	
	Channel 3401 status information | Channel 3450 status information	322701 | 322750	
	Channel 3501 status information | Channel 3550 status information	322751 | 322800	
Expandable I/O 4	Channel 4001 status information | Channel 4050 status information	327501 | 327550	
	Channel 4101 status information | Channel 4150 status information	327551 | 327600	
	Channel 4201 status information | Channel 4250 status information	327601 | 327650	
	Channel 4301 status information | Channel 4350 status information	327651 | 327700	
	Channel 4401 status information | Channel 4450 status information	327701 | 327750	
	Channel 4501 status information | Channel 4550 status information	327751 | 327800	
Expandable I/O 5	Channel 5001 status information | Channel 5050 status information	332501 | 332550	
	Channel 5101 status information | Channel 5150 status information	332551 | 332600	
	Channel 5201 status information | Channel 5250 status information	332601 | 332650	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 5	Channel 5301 status information | Channel 5350 status information	332651 | 332700	16-bit signed integer
	Channel 5401 status information | Channel 5450 status information	332701 | 332750	
	Channel 5501 status information | Channel 5550 status information	332751 | 332800	
Expandable I/O 6	Channel 6001 status information | Channel 6050 status information	337501 | 337550	
	Channel 6101 status information | Channel 6150 status information	337551 | 337600	
	Channel 6201 status information | Channel 6250 status information	337601 | 337650	
	Channel 6301 status information | Channel 6350 status information	337651 | 337700	
	Channel 6401 status information | Channel 6450 status information	337701 | 337750	
	Channel 6501 status information | Channel 6550 status information	337751 | 337800	

- There is no decimal place information.



Error code	Meaning
0	No error
1	Skip
2	+Over
3	–Over
4	+Burnout
5	–Burnout
6	A/D error
7	Invalid data
16	Computation error
17	Communication error

Register Configuration of PID Control Module Channels

Register example of a PID control module installed in unit 0 (main unit) slot 0

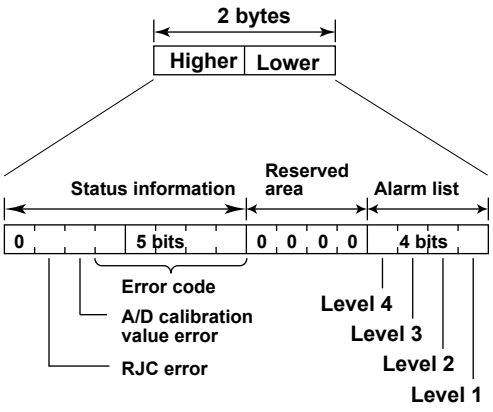
* If the PID modules is installed in unit 1 slot 3, the registers are allocated from channel number register 1301.

Channel Number	Description	Notes
0001	PV of loop 1	PID computation data
0002	SP of loop 1	
0003	OUT of loop 1	
0004	PV of loop 2	
0005	SP of loop 2	
0006	OUT of loop 2	
0007	Input 1 data	Physical channel data
0008	Input 2 data	
0009	Output 1 data	
0010	Output 2 data	
0011	DI1 data	
0012	DI2 data	
0013	DI3 data	
0014	DI4 data	
0015	DI5 data	
0016	DI6 data	
0017	DI7 data	
0018	DI8 data	
0019	DO1 data	
0020	DO2 data	
0021	DO3 data	
0022	DO4 data	
0023	DO5 data	
0024	DO6 data	
0025	DO7 data	
0026	DO8 data	
0027 | 0034	—	
0035	Alarms 1 to 4 of loop 1	The lower 8 bits are used.
0036	Alarms 1 to 4 of loop 2	The lower 8 bits are used.
0037	Auto/manual/cascade switching of loop 1	1: Auto 2: Manual 3: Cascade
0038	Auto/manual/cascade switching of loop 2	1: Auto 2: Manual 3: Cascade
0039	Run/stop switching of loop 1	1: Run 2: Stop
0040	Run/stop switching of loop 2	1: Run 2: Stop
0041	Remote/local switching of loop 1	1: Local 2: Remote
0042	Remote/local switching of loop 2	1: Local 2: Remote
0043	Target setpoint number (SP number) selection of loop 1	1 to 8
0044	Target setpoint number (SP number) selection of loop 2	1 to 8
0045	PID number selection of loop 1	Read Only
0046	PID number selection of loop 2	Read Only
0047	Auto-tuning status of loop 1	Read Only
0048	Auto-tuning status of loop 2	Read Only
0049	Alarm ACK of loop 1	1: Alarm ACK 0 when read
0050	Alarm ACK of loop 2	1: Alarm ACK 0 when read

PID Control Module Status Information

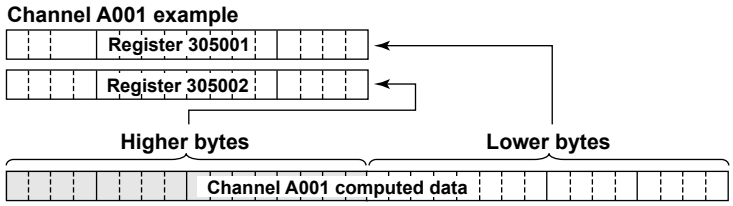
The following status information of each loop is output in unit of modules to channels 35 to 50.

Item	Description
Control alarm information	Alarms 1 to 4 lower 4 bits
Auto/manual/cascade status	1: Auto, 2: Manual, 3: Cascade
Run/stop status	1: Run, 2: Stop
Remote/local status	1: Local, 2: Remote
Target setpoint number (SP number) selection	1 to 8
PID number selection	1 to 8, 9 for the reference PID
Auto-tuning status	1 to 8 for when auto-tuning is in progress 9 for the reference PID 0 when stopped
Alarm ACK	0 when read



Error code	Meaning
0	No error
1	Skip
2	+Over
3	–Over
4	+Burnout
5	–Burnout
6	A/D error
7	Invalid data
16	Computation error
17	Communication error

Math Channel Data and Status Information

Data	Register	Data Type
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A001	305001	32-bit signed integer
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A001	305002	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A100	305199	
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A100	305200	
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A101	306001	
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A101	306002	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A200	306199	
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A200	306200	
• Register configuration of computed data		
		
• There is no decimal place information.		
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A001	305201	32-bit floating point
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A001	305202	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A100	305399	
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A100	305400	
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A101	306201	
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A101	306202	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the computed data of channel A200	306399	
Higher bytes of the computed data of channel A200	306400	
• There is no decimal place information.		
Channel A001 computed data	305401	16-bit signed integer
|	|	
Channel A100 computed data	305500	
Channel A101 computed data	306401	
|	|	
Channel A200 computed data	306500	
• There is no decimal place information.		
Channel A001 status information	305501	16-bit signed integer
|	|	
Channel A100 status information	305600	
Channel A101 status information	306501	
|	|	
Channel A200 status information	306600	
• Status register configuration This is the same as that of the I/O channel data status information.		

Continuous Channel Data Area

The GX/GP reserves up to 50 channels of register area per module.
For example, reading 100 channels of data from 10 analog input modules through normal input registers would be inefficient because there would be a lot of empty registers.
The “continuous channel data area” is a special area that enables continuous reading by limiting the number of channels of each module to 10. It is for I/O channels installed in the GX/GP main unit.

I/O Channel Data

- **32-bit Signed Integer**

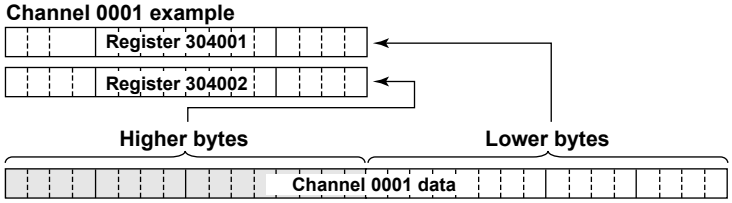
I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	304001	32-bit signed integer
Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	304002	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0010 data	304019	
Higher bytes of the channel 0010 data	304020	
Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	304021	
Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	304022	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0110 data	304039	
Higher bytes of the channel 0110 data	304040	
Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	304041	
Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	304042	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0210 data	304059	
Higher bytes of the channel 0210 data	304060	
Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	304061	
Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	304062	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0310 data	304079	
Higher bytes of the channel 0310 data	304080	
Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	304081	
Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	304082	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0410 data	304099	
Higher bytes of the channel 0410 data	304100	
Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	304101	
Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	304102	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0510 data	304119	
Higher bytes of the channel 0510 data	304120	
Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	304121	
Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	304122	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0610 data	304139	
Higher bytes of the channel 0610 data	304140	
Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	304141	
Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	304142	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0710 data	304159	
Higher bytes of the channel 0710 data	304160	
Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	304161	
Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	304162	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0810 data	304179	
Higher bytes of the channel 0810 data	304180	
Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	304181	
Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	304182	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0910 data	304199	
Higher bytes of the channel 0910 data	304200	

Continued on next page

I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type

• Register

Channel 0001 example



• There is no decimal place information.

• 32-bit floating point

I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	304201	32-bit floating point
Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	304202	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0010 data	304219	
Higher bytes of the channel 0010 data	304220	
Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	304221	
Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	304222	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0110 data	304239	
Higher bytes of the channel 0110 data	304240	
Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	304241	
Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	304242	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0210 data	304259	
Higher bytes of the channel 0210 data	304260	
Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	304261	
Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	304262	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0310 data	304279	
Higher bytes of the channel 0310 data	304280	
Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	304281	
Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	304282	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0410 data	304299	
Higher bytes of the channel 0410 data	304300	
Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	304301	
Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	304302	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0510 data	304319	
Higher bytes of the channel 0510 data	304320	
Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	304321	
Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	304322	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0610 data	304339	
Higher bytes of the channel 0610 data	304340	
Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	304341	
Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	304342	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0710 data	304359	
Higher bytes of the channel 0710 data	304360	
Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	304361	
Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	304362	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0810 data	304379	
Higher bytes of the channel 0810 data	304380	
Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	304381	
Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	304382	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0910 data	304399	
Higher bytes of the channel 0910 data	304400	

- **16-bit Signed Integer**

I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Channel 0001 data	304401	16-bit signed integer
|	|	
Channel 0010 data	304410	
Channel 0101 data	304411	
|	|	
Channel 0110 data	304420	
Channel 0201 data	304421	
|	|	
Channel 0210 data	304430	
Channel 0301 data	304431	
|	|	
Channel 0310 data	304440	
Channel 0401 data	304441	
|	|	
Channel 0410 data	304450	
Channel 0501 data	304451	
|	|	
Channel 0510 data	304460	
Channel 0601 data	304461	
|	|	
Channel 0610 data	304470	
Channel 0701 data	304471	
|	|	
Channel 0710 data	304480	
Channel 0801 data	304481	
|	|	
Channel 0810 data	304490	
Channel 0901 data	304491	
|	|	
Channel 0910 data	304500	

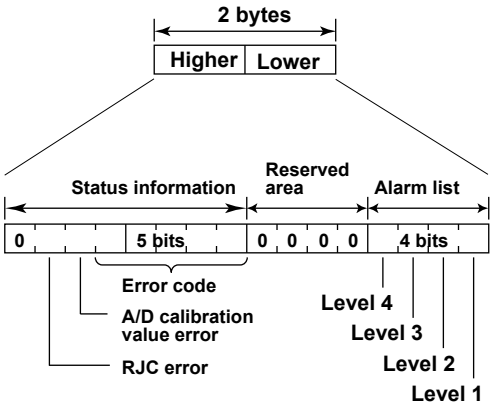
I/O Channel Data Status Information

I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Channel 0001 status information	304501	16-bit signed integer
|	|	
Channel 0010 status information	304510	
Channel 0101 status information	304511	
|	|	
Channel 0110 status information	304520	
Channel 0201 status information	304521	
|	|	
Channel 0210 status information	304530	
Channel 0301 status information	304531	
|	|	
Channel 0310 status information	304540	
Channel 0401 status information	304541	
|	|	
Channel 0410 status information	304550	
Channel 0501 status information	304551	
|	|	
Channel 0510 status information	304560	
Channel 0601 status information	304561	
|	|	
Channel 0610 status information	304570	
Channel 0701 status information	304571	
|	|	
Channel 0710 status information	304580	
Channel 0801 status information	304581	
|	|	
Channel 0810 status information	304590	
Channel 0901 status information	304591	
|	|	

Continued on next page

I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Channel 0910 status information	304600	

• There is no decimal place information.



Error code	Meaning
0	No error
1	Skip
2	+Over
3	–Over
4	+Burnout
5	–Burnout
6	A/D error
7	Invalid data
16	Computation error
17	Communication error

GX/GP Status

Data	Register	Description	Data Type
Measuring	308001	0: Recording stopped 1: Recording	16-bit signed integer
Computing	308002	0: Computing stopped 1: Computing	
Alarm activated	308003	0: No alarm 1: Alarm occurrence	
E-mail started	308004	0: No e-mail transmission 1: E-mail transmission available	
Memory end	308005	0: Space available in the internal memory or external storage 1: Not much space in the internal memory or external storage	
Screen login status	308006	0: No login 1: Logged in	
Modbus communication error	308007	0: Modbus master or client command normal 1: Modbus master or client command error	
User locked status (only for the advanced security function (/AS option))	308008	0: User unlocked status 1: User locked status	
Multi batch 1 measuring | Multi batch 12 measuring	308011 | 308022	0: Recording stopped 1: Recording	

Program Operation Status

Data	Register	Description	Data Type
Program operation status	308101	1: Program operation stop, operation end 2: Program running	16-bit signed integer
Running pattern number display	308102	1 to 99	
Running segment number display	308103	1 to 99 0: Program stopped	
Wait state	308104	0: Not waiting 1: Waiting	
Remaining segment time of the running pattern (hours: 0 to 99)	308105	0 to 99 (hours)	
Remaining segment time of the running pattern (minutes: 0 to 59)	308106	0 to 59 (minutes)	
Remaining segment time of the running pattern (seconds: 0 to 59)	308107	0 to 59 (s)	
PV event status	308111 | 308142	0: Event absent 1: Event present	
Time event status	308151 | 308182	0: Event absent 1: Event present	

4.5.5 Hold Registers (Shared with the Modbus server/slave function)

Common Items

- The client device can read and write to the hold registers.
- Communication channels are an option (/MC).
- Channel range by model

Channel type	GX20-1/GP20-1	GX20-2/GP20-2	GX10/GP10
I/O channel	0001 to 6950	0001 to 6950	0001 to 6950
Math channel	A001 to A100	A001 to A200	A001 to A050
Communication channel	C001 to C300	C001 to C500	C001 to C050

- If Log scale calculation (/LG option) is performed on an AI channel, data of I/O channels set to 32-bit signed integer or 16-bit signed integer will be an integer with two- or three-digit mantissa.

I/O Channel Data[1]

- **32-bit Signed Integer**

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	400001	32-bit signed integer
	Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	400002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0050 data	400099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0050 data	400100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	400101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	400102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0150 data	400199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0150 data	400200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	400201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	400202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0250 data	400299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0250 data	400300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	400301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	400302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0350 data	400399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0350 data	400400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	400401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	400402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0450 data	400499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0450 data	400500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	400501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	400502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0550 data	400599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0550 data	400600	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	400601	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	400602	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0650 data	400699	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0650 data	400700	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	400701	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	400702	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0750 data	400799	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0750 data	400800	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	400801	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	400802	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0850 data	400899	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0850 data	400900	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	400901	32-bit signed integer
	Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	400902	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0950 data	400999	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0950 data	401000	
Expandable I/O 1	Lower bytes of the channel 1001 data	410001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1001 data	410002	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1050 data	410099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1050 data	410100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1101 data	410101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1101 data	410102	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1150 data	410199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1150 data	410200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1201 data	410201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1201 data	410202	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1250 data	410299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1250 data	410300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1301 data	410301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1301 data	410302	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1350 data	410399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1350 data	410400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1401 data	410401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1401 data	410402	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1450 data	410499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1450 data	410500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1501 data	410501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1501 data	410502	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1550 data	410599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1550 data	410600	
Expandable I/O 2	Lower bytes of the channel 2001 data	415001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2001 data	415002	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2050 data	415099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2050 data	415100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2101 data	415101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2101 data	415102	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2150 data	415199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2150 data	415200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2201 data	415201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2201 data	415202	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2250 data	415299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2250 data	415300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2301 data	415301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2301 data	415302	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2350 data	415399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2350 data	415400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2401 data	415401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2401 data	415402	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2450 data	415499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2450 data	415500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2501 data	415501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2501 data	415502	
	⋮	⋮	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2550 data	415599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2550 data	415600	

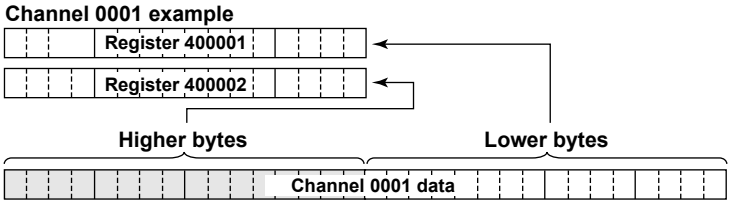
Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 3	Lower bytes of the channel 3001 data	420001	32-bit signed integer
	Higher bytes of the channel 3001 data	420002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3050 data	420099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3050 data	420100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3101 data	420101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3101 data	420102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3150 data	420199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3150 data	420200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3201 data	420201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3201 data	420202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3250 data	420299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3250 data	420300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3301 data	420301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3301 data	420302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3350 data	420399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3350 data	420400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3401 data	420401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3401 data	420402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3450 data	420499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3450 data	420500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3501 data	420501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3501 data	420502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3550 data	420599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3550 data	420600	
Expandable I/O 4	Lower bytes of the channel 4001 data	425001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4001 data	425002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4050 data	425099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4050 data	425100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4101 data	425101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4101 data	425102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4150 data	425199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4150 data	425200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4201 data	425201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4201 data	425202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4250 data	425299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4250 data	425300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4301 data	425301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4301 data	425302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4350 data	425399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4350 data	425400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4401 data	425401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4401 data	425402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4450 data	425499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4450 data	425500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4501 data	425501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4501 data	425502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4550 data	425599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4550 data	425600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 5	Lower bytes of the channel 5001 data	430001	32-bit signed integer
	Higher bytes of the channel 5001 data	430002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5050 data	430099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5050 data	430100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5101 data	430101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5101 data	430102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5150 data	430199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5150 data	430200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5201 data	430201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5201 data	430202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5250 data	430299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5250 data	430300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5301 data	430301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5301 data	430302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5350 data	430399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5350 data	430400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5401 data	430401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5401 data	430402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5450 data	430499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5450 data	430500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5501 data	430501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5501 data	430502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5550 data	430599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5550 data	430600	
Expandable I/O 6	Lower bytes of the channel 6001 data	435001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6001 data	435002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6050 data	435099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6050 data	435100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6101 data	435101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6101 data	435102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6150 data	435199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6150 data	435200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6201 data	435201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6201 data	435202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6250 data	435299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6250 data	435300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6301 data	435301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6301 data	435302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6350 data	435399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6350 data	435400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6401 data	435401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6401 data	435402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6450 data	435499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6450 data	435500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6501 data	435501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6501 data	435502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6550 data	435599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6550 data	435600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
	• Register **Channel 0001 example**  • There is no decimal place information.		

1 When Modbus writing is performed on a channel of a DO module, a relay output occurs from the corresponding channel of the DO module.
Write a 0 to turn the relay off.
Write a nonzero value to turn the relay on.
To enable relay output from a DO module through Modbus writing, the DO channel range type must be set to **Manual**. ▶See page 1-76 in section 1.6.1, “Setting the Range”.

• 32-bit floating point

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	401001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	401002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0050 data	401099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0050 data	401100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	401101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	401102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0150 data	401199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0150 data	401200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	401201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	401202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0250 data	401299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0250 data	401300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	401301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	401302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0350 data	401399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0350 data	401400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	401401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	401402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0450 data	401499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0450 data	401500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	401501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	401502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0550 data	401599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0550 data	401600	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	401601	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	401602	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0650 data	401699	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0650 data	401700	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	401701	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	401702	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0750 data	401799	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0750 data	401800	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	401801	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	401802	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0850 data	401899	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0850 data	401900	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	401901	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	401902	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 0950 data	401999	
	Higher bytes of the channel 0950 data	402000	
Expandable I/O 1	Lower bytes of the channel 1001 data	411001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1001 data	411002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1050 data	411099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1050 data	411100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1101 data	411101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1101 data	411102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1150 data	411199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1150 data	411200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1201 data	411201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1201 data	411202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1250 data	411299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1250 data	411300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1301 data	411301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1301 data	411302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1350 data	411399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1350 data	411400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1401 data	411401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1401 data	411402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1450 data	411499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1450 data	411500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1501 data	411501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1501 data	411502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 1550 data	411599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 1550 data	411600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 2	Lower bytes of the channel 2001 data	416001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 2001 data	416002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2050 data	416099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2050 data	416100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2101 data	416101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2101 data	416102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2150 data	416199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2150 data	416200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2201 data	416201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2201 data	416202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2250 data	416299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2250 data	416300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2301 data	416301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2301 data	416302	
	|	|	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2350 data	416399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2350 data	416400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2401 data	416401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2401 data	416402	
	|	|	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2450 data	416499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2450 data	416500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 2501 data	416501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2501 data	416502	
	|	|	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2550 data	416599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 2550 data	416600	
Expandable I/O 3	Lower bytes of the channel 3001 data	421001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3001 data	421002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3050 data	421099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3050 data	421100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3101 data	421101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3101 data	421102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3150 data	421199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3150 data	421200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3201 data	421201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3201 data	421202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3250 data	421299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3250 data	421300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3301 data	421301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3301 data	421302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3350 data	421399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3350 data	421400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3401 data	421401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3401 data	421402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3450 data	421499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3450 data	421500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3501 data	421501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3501 data	421502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 3550 data	421599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 3550 data	421600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 4	Lower bytes of the channel 4001 data	426001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4001 data	426002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4050 data	426099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4050 data	426100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4101 data	426101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4101 data	426102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4150 data	426199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4150 data	426200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4201 data	426201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4201 data	426202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4250 data	426299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4250 data	426300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4301 data	426301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4301 data	426302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4350 data	426399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4350 data	426400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4401 data	426401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4401 data	426402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4450 data	426499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4450 data	426500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4501 data	426501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4501 data	426502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 4550 data	426599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 4550 data	426600	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 5	Lower bytes of the channel 5001 data	431001	32-bit floating point
	Higher bytes of the channel 5001 data	431002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5050 data	431099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5050 data	431100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5101 data	431101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5101 data	431102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5150 data	431199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5150 data	431200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5201 data	431201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5201 data	431202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5250 data	431299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5250 data	431300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5301 data	431301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5301 data	431302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5350 data	431399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5350 data	431400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5401 data	431401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5401 data	431402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5450 data	431499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5450 data	431500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5501 data	431501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5501 data	431502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 5550 data	431599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 5550 data	431600	
Expandable I/O 6	Lower bytes of the channel 6001 data	436001	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6001 data	436002	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6050 data	436099	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6050 data	436100	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6101 data	436101	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6101 data	436102	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6150 data	436199	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6150 data	436200	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6201 data	436201	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6201 data	436202	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6250 data	436299	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6250 data	436300	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6301 data	436301	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6301 data	436302	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6350 data	436399	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6350 data	436400	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6401 data	436401	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6401 data	436402	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6450 data	436499	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6450 data	436500	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6501 data	436501	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6501 data	436502	
	|	|	
	Lower bytes of the channel 6550 data	436599	
	Higher bytes of the channel 6550 data	436600	

- **16-bit Signed Integer**

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Channel 0001 data | Channel 0050 data	402001 | 402050	16-bit signed integer
	Channel 0101 data | Channel 0150 data	402051 | 402100	
	Channel 0201 data | Channel 0250 data	402101 | 402150	
	Channel 0301 data | Channel 0350 data	402151 | 402200	
	Channel 0401 data | Channel 0450 data	402201 | 402250	
	Channel 0501 data | Channel 0550 data	402251 | 402300	
	Channel 0601 data | Channel 0650 data	402301 | 402350	
	Channel 0701 data | Channel 0750 data	402351 | 402400	
	Channel 0801 data | Channel 0850 data	402401 | 402450	
	Channel 0901 data | Channel 0950 data	402451 | 402500	
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1001 data | Channel 1050 data	412001 | 412050	
	Channel 1101 data | Channel 1150 data	412051 | 412100	
	Channel 1201 data | Channel 1250 data	412101 | 412150	
	Channel 1301 data | Channel 1350 data	412151 | 412200	
	Channel 1401 data | Channel 1450 data	412201 | 412250	
	Channel 1501 data | Channel 1550 data	412251 | 412300	
Expandable I/O 2	Channel 2001 data | Channel 2050 data	417001 | 417050	
	Channel 2101 data | Channel 2150 data	417051 | 417100	
	Channel 2201 data | Channel 2250 data	417101 | 417150	
	Channel 2301 data | Channel 2350 data	417151 | 417200	
	Channel 2401 data | Channel 2450 data	417201 | 417250	
Expandable I/O	Channel 2501 data | Channel 2550 data	417251 | 417300	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 3	Channel 3001 data | Channel 3050 data	422001 | 422050	16-bit signed integer
	Channel 3101 data | Channel 3150 data	422051 | 422100	
	Channel 3201 data | Channel 3250 data	422101 | 422150	
	Channel 3301 data | Channel 3350 data	422151 | 422200	
	Channel 3401 data | Channel 3450 data	422201 | 422250	
	Channel 3501 data | Channel 3550 data	422251 | 422300	
Expandable I/O 4	Channel 4001 data | Channel 4050 data	427001 | 427050	
	Channel 4101 data | Channel 4150 data	427051 | 427100	
	Channel 4201 data | Channel 4250 data	427101 | 427150	
	Channel 4301 data | Channel 4350 data	427151 | 427200	
	Channel 4401 data | Channel 4450 data	427201 | 427250	
	Channel 4501 data | Channel 4550 data	427251 | 427300	
Expandable I/O 5	Channel 5001 data | Channel 5050 data	432001 | 432050	
	Channel 5101 data | Channel 5150 data	432051 | 432100	
	Channel 5201 data | Channel 5250 data	432101 | 432150	
	Channel 5301 data | Channel 5350 data	432151 | 432200	
	Channel 5401 data | Channel 5450 data	432201 | 432250	
	Channel 5501 data | Channel 5550 data	432251 | 432300	
Expandable I/O 6	Channel 6001 data | Channel 6050 data	437001 | 437050	
	Channel 6101 data | Channel 6150 data	437051 | 437100	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 6	Channel 6201 data	437101	16-bit signed integer
	|	|	
	Channel 6250 data	437150	
	Channel 6301 data	437151	
	|	|	
	Channel 6350 data	437200	
	Channel 6401 data	437201	
	|	|	
	Channel 6450 data	437250	
	Channel 6501 data	437251	
	|	|	
	Channel 6550 data	437300	

I/O Channel Data Status Information

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
GX/GP main unit	Channel 0001 status information	402501	16-bit signed integer
	|	|	
	Channel 0050 status information	402550	
	Channel 0101 status information	402551	
	|	|	
	Channel 0150 status information	402600	
	Channel 0201 status information	402601	
	|	|	
	Channel 0250 status information	402650	
	Channel 0301 status information	402651	
	|	|	
	Channel 0350 status information	402700	
	Channel 0401 status information	402701	
	|	|	
	Channel 0450 status information	402750	
	Channel 0501 status information	402751	
	|	|	
	Channel 0550 status information	402800	
	Channel 0601 status information	402801	
	|	|	
	Channel 0650 status information	402850	
	Channel 0701 status information	402851	
	|	|	
	Channel 0750 status information	402900	
	Channel 0801 status information	402901	
	|	|	
	Channel 0850 status information	402950	
	Channel 0901 status information	402951	
	|	|	
	Channel 0950 status information	403000	
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1001 status information	412501	
	|	|	
	Channel 1050 status information	412550	
	Channel 1101 status information	412551	
	|	|	
	Channel 1150 status information	412600	
	Channel 1201 status information	412601	
	|	|	
	Channel 1250 status information	412650	
	Channel 1301 status information	412651	
	|	|	
	Channel 1350 status information	412700	
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1401 status information	412701	
	|	|	
	Channel 1450 status information	412750	
	Channel 1501 status information	412751	
	|	|	
	Channel 1550 status information	412800	

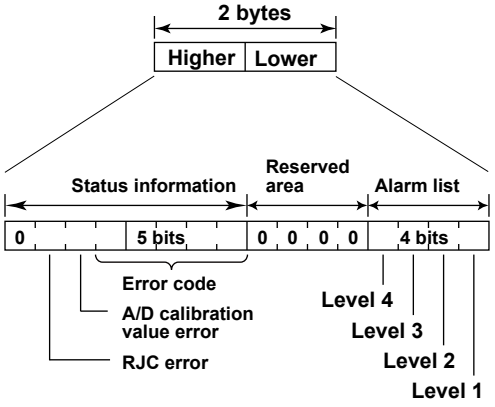
Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 2	Channel 2001 status information | Channel 2050 status information	417501 | 417550	16-bit signed integer
	Channel 2101 status information | Channel 2150 status information	417551 | 417600	
	Channel 2201 status information | Channel 2250 status information	417601 | 417650	
	Channel 2301 status information | Channel 2350 status information	417651 | 417700	
	Channel 2401 status information | Channel 2450 status information	417701 | 417750	
	Channel 2501 status information | Channel 2550 status information	417751 | 417800	
Expandable I/O 3	Channel 3001 status information | Channel 3050 status information	422501 | 422550	
	Channel 3101 status information | Channel 3150 status information	422551 | 422600	
	Channel 3201 status information | Channel 3250 status information	422601 | 422650	
	Channel 3301 status information | Channel 3350 status information	422651 | 422700	
	Channel 3401 status information | Channel 3450 status information	422701 | 422750	
	Channel 3501 status information | Channel 3550 status information	422751 | 422800	
Expandable I/O 4	Channel 4001 status information | Channel 4050 status information	427501 | 427550	
	Channel 4101 status information | Channel 4150 status information	427551 | 427600	
	Channel 4201 status information | Channel 4250 status information	427601 | 427650	
	Channel 4301 status information | Channel 4350 status information	427651 | 427700	
	Channel 4401 status information | Channel 4450 status information	427701 | 427750	
	Channel 4501 status information | Channel 4550 status information	427751 | 427800	

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O Channel Data	Input Register	Data Type
Expandable I/O 5	Channel 5001 status information	432501	16-bit signed integer
	|	|	
	Channel 5050 status information	432550	
	Channel 5101 status information	432551	
	|	|	
	Channel 5150 status information	432600	
	Channel 5201 status information	432601	
	|	|	
	Channel 5250 status information	432650	
	Channel 5301 status information	432651	
	|	|	
	Channel 5350 status information	432700	
	Channel 5401 status information	432701	
	|	|	
	Channel 5450 status information	432750	
	Channel 5501 status information	432751	
	|	|	
	Channel 5550 status information	432800	
Expandable I/O 6	Channel 6001 status information	437501	
	|	|	
	Channel 6050 status information	437550	
	Channel 6101 status information	437551	
	|	|	
	Channel 6150 status information	437600	
	Channel 6201 status information	437601	
	|	|	
	Channel 6250 status information	437650	
	Channel 6301 status information	437651	
	|	|	
	Channel 6350 status information	437700	
	Channel 6401 status information	437701	
	|	|	
	Channel 6450 status information	437750	
	Channel 6501 status information	437751	
	|	|	
	Channel 6550 status information	437800	
	•		

- There is no decimal place information.



Error code	Meaning
0	No error
1	Skip
2	+Over
3	–Over
4	+Burnout
5	–Burnout
6	A/D error
7	Invalid data
16	Computation error
17	Communication error

Continuous Channel Data Read/Write Area

The GX/GP reserves up to 50 channels of register area per module.
For example, reading 100 channels of data from 10 analog input modules through normal input registers would be inefficient because there would be a lot of empty registers.
The “continuous channel data read/write area” is a special area that enables continuous reading and writing by limiting the number of channels of each module to 10. It is for I/O channels installed in the GX/GP main unit.

I/O Channel Data

- **32-bit Signed Integer**

I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	404001	32-bit signed integer
Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	404002	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0010 data	404019	
Higher bytes of the channel 0010 data	404020	
Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	404021	
Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	404022	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0110 data	404039	
Higher bytes of the channel 0110 data	404040	
Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	404041	
Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	404042	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0210 data	404059	
Higher bytes of the channel 0210 data	404060	
Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	404061	
Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	404062	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0310 data	404079	
Higher bytes of the channel 0310 data	404080	
Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	404081	
Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	404082	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0410 data	404099	
Higher bytes of the channel 0410 data	404100	
Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	404101	
Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	404102	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0510 data	404119	
Higher bytes of the channel 0510 data	404120	
Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	404121	
Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	404122	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0610 data	404139	
Higher bytes of the channel 0610 data	404140	
Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	404141	
Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	404142	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0710 data	404159	
Higher bytes of the channel 0710 data	404160	
Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	404161	
Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	404162	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0810 data	404179	
Higher bytes of the channel 0810 data	404180	
Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	404181	
Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	404182	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0910 data	404199	
Higher bytes of the channel 0910 data	404200	

- **32-bit floating point**

I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Lower bytes of the channel 0001 data	404201	32-bit floating point
Higher bytes of the channel 0001 data	404202	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0010 data	404219	
Higher bytes of the channel 0010 data	404220	
Lower bytes of the channel 0101 data	404221	
Higher bytes of the channel 0101 data	404222	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0110 data	404239	
Higher bytes of the channel 0110 data	404240	
Lower bytes of the channel 0201 data	404241	
Higher bytes of the channel 0201 data	404242	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0210 data	404259	
Higher bytes of the channel 0210 data	404260	
Lower bytes of the channel 0301 data	404261	
Higher bytes of the channel 0301 data	404262	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0310 data	404279	
Higher bytes of the channel 0310 data	404280	
Lower bytes of the channel 0401 data	404281	
Higher bytes of the channel 0401 data	404282	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0410 data	404299	
Higher bytes of the channel 0410 data	404300	
Lower bytes of the channel 0501 data	404301	
Higher bytes of the channel 0501 data	404302	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0510 data	404319	
Higher bytes of the channel 0510 data	404320	
Lower bytes of the channel 0601 data	404321	
Higher bytes of the channel 0601 data	404322	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0610 data	404339	
Higher bytes of the channel 0610 data	404340	
Lower bytes of the channel 0701 data	404341	
Higher bytes of the channel 0701 data	404342	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0710 data	404359	
Higher bytes of the channel 0710 data	404360	
Lower bytes of the channel 0801 data	404361	
Higher bytes of the channel 0801 data	404362	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0810 data	404379	
Higher bytes of the channel 0810 data	404380	
Lower bytes of the channel 0901 data	404381	
Higher bytes of the channel 0901 data	404382	
|	|	
Lower bytes of the channel 0910 data	404399	
Higher bytes of the channel 0910 data	404400	

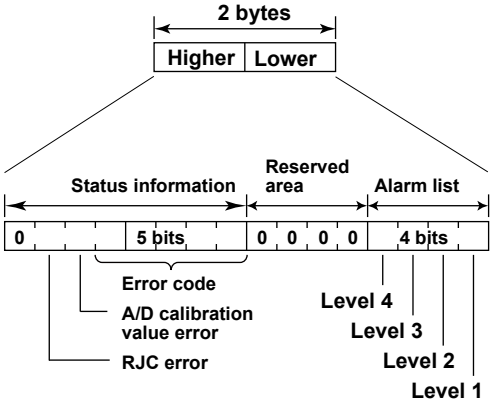
- **16-bit Signed Integer**

I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Channel 0001 data | Channel 0010 data	404401 | 404410	16-bit signed integer
Channel 0101 data | Channel 0110 data	404411 | 404420	
Channel 0201 data | Channel 0210 data	404421 | 404430	
Channel 0301 data | Channel 0310 data	404431 | 404440	
Channel 0401 data | Channel 0410 data	404441 | 404450	
Channel 0501 data | Channel 0510 data	404451 | 404460	
Channel 0601 data | Channel 0650 data	404461 | 404470	
Channel 0701 data | Channel 0710 data	404471 | 404480	
Channel 0801 data | Channel 0810 data	404481 | 404490	
Channel 0901 data | Channel 0910 data	404491 | 404500	

I/O Channel Data Status Information

I/O Channel Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Channel 0001 status information	404501	16-bit signed integer
|	|	
Channel 0010 status information	404510	
Channel 0101 status information	404511	
|	|	
Channel 0110 status information	404520	
Channel 0201 status information	404521	
|	|	
Channel 0210 status information	404530	
Channel 0301 status information	404531	
|	|	
Channel 0310 status information	404540	
Channel 0401 status information	404541	
|	|	
Channel 0410 status information	404550	
Channel 0501 status information	404551	
|	|	
Channel 0510 status information	404560	
Channel 0601 status information	404561	
|	|	
Channel 0610 status information	404570	
Channel 0701 status information	404571	
|	|	
Channel 0710 status information	404580	
Channel 0801 status information	404581	
|	|	
Channel 0810 status information	404590	
Channel 0901 status information	404591	
|	|	
Channel 0910 status information	404600	

• There is no decimal place information.



Error code	Meaning
0	No error
1	Skip
2	+Over
3	–Over
4	+Burnout
5	–Burnout
6	A/D error
7	Invalid data
16	Computation error
17	Communication error

Communication Channel

Data	Hold Register	Data Type
Lower bytes of the input data of channel C001 Higher bytes of the input data of channel C001 | Lower bytes of the input data of channel C500 Higher bytes of the input data of channel C500 • There is no decimal place information.	405001 405002 | 405999 406000	32-bit signed integer
Lower bytes of the input data of channel C001 Higher bytes of the input data of channel C001 | Lower bytes of the input data of channel C500 Higher bytes of the input data of channel C500 • Note when a client (master) device writes data Input range: –9.9999E29 to –1E–30, 0, 1E–30 to 9.9999E29 Values outside this range when used in a math channel will result in computation error.	406001 406002 | 406999 407000	32-bit floating point
Channel C001 input data | Channel C500 input data Channel C001 status information | Channel C500 status information • Status register configuration This is the same as that of the I/O channel data status information.	407001 | 407500 407501 | 408000	16-bit signed integer

Internal Switch[1]

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
S001 input data | S100 input data	408001 | 408100	OFF: 0, ON: Not 0 | OFF: 0, ON: Not 0	16-bit signed integer

1 To control internal switches through Modbus writing, the internal switch must be set to **Manual**.
▶See page 1-208 in section 1.23.5, “Setting Internal Switches”.

GX/GP Operation Setting

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Starts or stops recording (when multi batch is not in use)	409001	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Start recording 2: Stop recording	16-bit signed integer
Multi batch 1 to 12 Starts or stops recording (when multi batch is in use)	409001 | 409012	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Start recording 2: Stop recording	
Computation operation (when multi batch is not in use)	409021	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Start computation 2: Stop computation 3: Reset computation 4: Clear the computation dropout status display	
Multi batch 1 to 12 Computation operation (when multi batch is in use)	409021 | 409032	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Start computation (all) 2: Stop computation (all) 3: Reset computation (by batch) 4: Clear the computation dropout status display (all)	
All alarm ACK	409041	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Clear alarm output	
Individual alarm ACK	409042	Alarm ACK channel type specification 0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: I/O channel 2: Math channel 3: Communication channel	

Continued on next page

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Individual alarm ACK	409043	Alarm ACK channel number specification 0: Fixed at 0 when reading I/O channel: 1 to 6932 Math channel: 1 to 100 Communication channel: 1 to 500	16-bit signed integer
	409044	Alarm ACK alarm level specification 0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Alarm level 1 ACK 2: Alarm level 2 ACK 3: Alarm level 3 ACK 4: Alarm level 4 ACK	
Manual trigger, manual sample, snapshot, timeout	409051	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Execute manual sampling 2: Generate a manual trigger 3: Take a snapshot 4: Cause a timeout in display data 5: Cause a timeout in event data	
Synchronize time using SNTP	409052	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Execute manual SNTP	
Start/stop the e-mail transmission function	409053	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Start e-mail transmission 2: Stop e-mail transmission	
Recover Modbus manually	409054	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Manually recover the Modbus client. 2: Manually recover the Modbus master.	
Reset a relative timer	409055	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1 to 12: Reset the specified timer 100: Reset all timers	
Reset a match time timer	409056	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1 to 12: Reset the specified timer 100: Reset all timers	
All loop control run/stop	409057	1: All loops run 2: All Loops stop	

Continued on next page

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Property display area Display information settings	409091	0: Range, unit, tag name information of continuous measurement channels 0001 to 6510 10: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels 0001 to 950 11: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels 1001 to 1950 12: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels 2001 to 2950 13: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels 3001 to 3950 14: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels 4001 to 4950 15: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels 5001 to 5950 16: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels 6001 to 6950 20: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels A001 to A200 30: Range, unit, tag name information of communication channels C001 to C500	16-bit signed integer
Year	409101[1]	0 to 65535	16-bit signed integer
Month	409102[1]	1 to 12	
Day	409103[1]	1 to 31	
Hour	409104[1]	0 to 23	
Minute	409105[1]	0 to 59	
Second	409106[1]	0 to 59	
1 Read only. Cannot be written to.			
Write a message (specify the write method)	409201	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1: Write a preset message 2: Write a free message	16-bit signed integer
Write a message (message number)	409202	0: Fixed at 0 when reading Preset: 1 to 100 Free: 1 to 10	
Write a message (specify the write destination)	409203	0: All display groups; fixed at 0 when reading 1 or greater: The specified display group	
Write a message (batch group number)	409204	0: Fixed at 0 when reading 1 or greater: Batch group number	
Write a message (free message)	409205	0: Fixed at 0 when reading UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 35 characters (except the number of valid characters is 32) Ignored for preset messages Attach a terminator at the end	
|	|	|	

Continued on next page

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Write a message (free message)	409230	0: Fixed at 0 when reading UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 35 characters (except the number of valid characters is 32) Ignored for preset messages Attach a terminator at the end	16-bit signed integer
Batch, lot number	409301	Lower bytes of the lot number	32-bit signed integer
	409302	Higher bytes of the lot number	
	409303	Batch number UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 32 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end]	16-bit signed integer
	|	|	
	409319	Batch number UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 32 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end]	
Batch, lot number (multi batch support)	409351	1 or greater: Batch group number When reading, the batch group number that performed writing previously Default value: 0	16-bit signed integer
	409352	Lower bytes of the lot number When reading, the lot number corresponding to the above batch group number 0 if there is no corresponding batch group number	32-bit signed integer
	409353	Higher bytes of the lot number When reading, the lot number corresponding to the above batch group number 0 if there is no corresponding batch group number	
Batch, lot number (multi batch support)	409354	Batch number UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 32 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch number corresponding to the above batch group number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number	16-bit signed integer
	|	|	
	409379	Batch number UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 32 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch number corresponding to the above batch group number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number	

Continued on next page

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Batch Comment (multi batch support)	409401	1 or greater: Batch group number When reading, the batch group number that performed writing previously Default value: 0	16-bit signed integer
	409402	Batch comment number When reading, the batch comment number that performed writing previously Default value: 0	
	409403	Comment string UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 32 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch comment text corresponding to the above batch group number and batch comment number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number or batch comment number	
	|	|	
	409428	Comment string UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 32 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch comment text corresponding to the above batch group number and batch comment number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number or batch comment number	

Continued on next page

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Batch text field title (multi batch support)	409451	1 or greater: Batch group number When reading, the batch group number that performed writing previously Default value: 0	16-bit signed integer
	409452	Batch text Text field number When reading, the batch text field number that performed writing previously Default value: 0	
	409453	Batch Text field Title UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 20 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch field title text corresponding to the above batch group number and batch text field number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number or batch text field number	
	|	|	
	409478	Batch Text field Title UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 20 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch field title text corresponding to the above batch group number and batch text field number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number or batch text field number	

Continued on next page

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Batch text field string (multi batch support)	409501	1 or greater: Batch group number When reading, the batch group number that performed writing previously Default value: 0	16-bit signed integer
	409502	Batch text Text field number When reading, the batch text field number that performed writing previously Default value: 0	
	409503	Batch Text field Characters UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 30 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch field text corresponding to the above batch group number and batch text field number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number or batch text field number	
	|	|	
	409528	Batch Text field Characters UTF-8 characters (2 characters) Up to 30 characters [attach the terminator '\0' at the end] When reading, the batch field text corresponding to the above batch group number and batch text field number NULL character if there is no corresponding batch group number or batch text field number	
Program operation			
Pattern number switching	409601	1 to 99	
Program operation switching	409602	1: Program operation stop 2: Program operation run	
Hold-on switching	409603	1: Release hold 2: Hold	
Advance instruction	409604	1: Advance instruction	
Settings			
Alarm setting (channel type)	409701	1: I/O channel 2: Math channel 3: Communication channel	
Alarm setting (channel number)	409702	I/O channel: 1 to 6932 Math channel: 1 to 200 Communication channel: 1 to 500	
Alarm setting (alarm level)	409703	1 to 4: Alarm level	
Alarm type	409704	0: OFF 1: High limit alarm 2: Low limit alarm 3: High limit on rate-of-change alarm 4: Low limit on rate-of-change alarm 5: Delay high limit alarm 6: Delay low limit alarm 7: Deviation high limit alarm 8: Deviation low limit alarm	

Continued on next page

Data	Hold Register	Supplementary Information	Data Type
Alarm setpoint	409705	Alarm setpoint	32-bit signed integer
Alarm delay setting (channel type)	409711	1: I/O channel 2: Math channel 3: Communication channel	16-bit signed integer
Alarm delay setting (channel number)	409712	I/O channel: 1 to 6932 Math channel: 1 to 200 Communication channel: 1 to 500	16-bit signed integer
Alarm delay	409713	Alarm delay seconds	32-bit signed integer

4.5.6 Coil

Coil registers can only be accessed from the GX/GP channels.
The coil area is both readable and writable. The registers contain 1-bit data.
The registers take on the value of 0 when the data is 0 and the value of 1 otherwise to indicate the data or status.

I/O Channel Data

Type	I/O Channel Data	Register	Read/Write	Data Type
I/O Channel data	Channel 0001 data | Channel 0050 data	00001 | 00050	R/W	Bit string
	Channel 0101 data | Channel 0150 data	00051 | 00100		
	Channel 0201 data | Channel 0250 data	00101 | 00150		
	Channel 0301 data | Channel 0350 data	00151 | 00200		
	Channel 0401 data | Channel 0450 data	00201 | 00250		
	Channel 0501 data | Channel 0550 data	00251 | 00300		
	Channel 0601 data | Channel 0650 data	00301 | 00350		
	Channel 0701 data | Channel 0750 data	00351 | 00400		
	Channel 0801 data | Channel 0850 data	00401 | 00450		
	Channel 0901 data | Channel 0950 data	00451 | 00500		
I/O Channel status information	Channel 0001 data | Channel 0050 data	00501 | 00550	R	Bit string
	Channel 0101 data | Channel 0150 data	00551 | 00600		
	Channel 0201 data | Channel 0250 data	00601 | 00650		
	Channel 0301 data | Channel 0350 data	00651 | 00700		
	Channel 0401 data | Channel 0450 data	00701 | 00750		
	Channel 0501 data | Channel 0550 data	00751 | 00800		
	Channel 0601 data | Channel 0650 data	00801 | 00850		

Continued on next page

Type	I/O Channel Data	Register	Read/Write	Data Type
I/O Channel status information	Channel 0701 data | Channel 0750 data	00851 | 00900	R	Bit string
	Channel 0801 data | Channel 0850 data	00901 | 00950		
	Channel 0901 data | Channel 0950 data	00951 | 01000		

Communication Channel Data

Type	Communication Channel Data	Register	Read/Write	Data Type
Communication channnel data	Channel C001 data | Channel C300 data	01001 | 01300	R/W	Bit string
Communication channel status information	Channel C001 data | Channel C300 data	01501 | 01800	R	

Internal Switch Data

Type	Internal Switch data	Register	Read/Write	Data Type
Internal switch data	Channel S001 data | Channel S100 data	02001 | 02100	R/W	Bit string

4.5.7 Input Relay

Input relay registers can only be accessed from the GX/GP channels.
The input relay area is both readable and writable. The registers contain 1-bit data.
The registers take on the value of 0 when the data is 0 and the value of 1 otherwise to indicate the data or status.

I/O Channel Data

Type	I/O Channel Data	Register	Read/Write	Data Type
I/O Channel Data	Channel 0001 data | Channel 0050 data	10001 | 10050	R	Bit string
	Channel 0101 data | Channel 0150 data	10051 | 10100		
	Channel 0201 data | Channel 0250 data	10101 | 10150		
	Channel 0301 data | Channel 0350 data	10151 | 10200		
	Channel 0401 data | Channel 0450 data	10201 | 10250		
	Channel 0501 data | Channel 0550 data	10251 | 10300		
	Channel 0601 data | Channel 0650 data	10301 | 10350		
	Channel 0701 data | Channel 0750 data	10351 | 10400		

Continued on next page

Type	I/O Channel Data	Register	Read/Write	Data Type
I/O Channel Data	Channel 0801 data | Channel 0850 data	10401 | 10450	R	Bit string
	Channel 0901 data | Channel 0950 data	10451 | 10500		
I/O Channel status information	Channel 0001 data | Channel 0050 data	10501 | 10550	R	Bit string
	Channel 0101 data | Channel 0150 data	10551 | 10600		
	Channel 0201 data | Channel 0250 data	10601 | 10650		
	Channel 0301 data | Channel 0350 data	00651 | 10700		
	Channel 0401 data | Channel 0450 data	10701 | 10750		
	Channel 0501 data | Channel 0550 data	10751 | 10800		
	Channel 0601 data | Channel 0650 data	10801 | 10850		
	Channel 0701 data | Channel 0750 data	10851 | 10900		
	Channel 0801 data | Channel 0850 data	10901 | 10950		
	Channel 0901 data | Channel 0950 data	10951 | 11000		

Math Channel Data

Type	Communication Channel data	Register	Read/Write	Data Type
Math Channel data	Channel A001 data | Channel A200 data	11001 | 11200	R	Bit string
Math Channel status information	Channel A001 data | Channel A200 data	11501 | 11700	R	

4.5.8 Property area

Property area is a register area in which the data that can be read can be changed by changing the channel property change register value.

Item	Description
Property area range	440000 to 465000 (hold register)
Channel property change register	409091 (hold register)

Setting Register

Channel property change register

Description	Detail	Start register	End register	Data Type	Supplementary description
Command system	Property area display information setting	409091	409091	16-bit signed integer	0: Range, unit, tag name information of continuous measurement channels 0001 to 6510 10: Range, unit, tag name information of I/O channels 0001 to 0950 11: Range, unit, tag name information of I/O channels 1001 to 1950 12: Range, unit, tag name information of I/O channels 2001 to 2950 13: Range, unit, tag name information of I/O channels 3001 to 3950 14: Range, unit, tag name information of I/O channels 4001 to 4950 15: Range, unit, tag name information of I/O channels 5001 to 5950 16: Range, unit, tag name information of I/O channels 6001 to 6950 20: Range, unit, tag name information of math channels A001 to A200 30: Range, unit, tag name information of communication channels C001 to C500

Property Details

Property 0 (for continuous measurement channel information)

Unit	I/O channel information	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
GX/GP	Channel 0001 information	440001	440040	16-bit signed integer	High and low limit range, unit, tag name writing not allowed 0 if it does not exist.
	Channel 0002 information	440041	440080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0010 information	440361	440400		
	Channel 0101 information	440401	440440		
	Channel 0102 information	440441	440480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0110 information	440761	440800		
	Channel 0201 information	440801	440840		
	Channel 0202 information	440841	440880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0210 information	441161	441200		
	Channel 0301 information	441201	441240		
	Channel 0302 information	441241	441280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0310 information	441561	441600		
	Channel 0401 information	441601	441640		
	Channel 0402 information	441641	441680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0410 information	441961	442000		
	Channel 0501 information	442001	442040		
	Channel 0502 information	442041	442080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0510 information	442361	442400		
	Channel 0601 information	442401	442440		
	Channel 0602 information	442441	442480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0610 information	442761	442800		
	Channel 0701 information	442801	442840		
	Channel 0702 information	442841	442880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0710 information	443161	443200		
	Channel 0801 information	443201	443240		
	Channel 0802 information	443241	443280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0810 information	443561	443600		
	Channel 0901 information	443601	443640		
	Channel 0902 information	443641	443680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 0910 information	443961	444000		
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1001 information	444001	444040		
	Channel 1002 information	444041	444080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 1010 information	444361	444400		
	Channel 1101 information	444401	444440		
	Channel 1102 information	444441	444480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 1110 information	444761	444800		
	Channel 1201 information	444801	444840		
	Channel 1202 information	444841	444880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 1210 information	445161	445200		

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O channel information	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
Expandable I/O 1	Channel 1301 information	445201	445240	16-bit signed integer	High and low limit range, unit, tag name writing not allowed 0 if it does not exist.
	Channel 1302 information	445241	445280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 1310 information	445561	445600		
	Channel 1401 information	445601	445640		
	Channel 1402 information	445641	445680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 1410 information	445961	446000		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 1501 information	446001	446040		
	Channel 1502 information	446041	446080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 1510 information	446361	446400		
Expandable I/O 2	Channel 2001 information	446401	446440		
	Channel 2002 information	446441	446480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 2010 information	446761	446800		
	Channel 2101 information	446801	446840		
	Channel 2102 information	446841	446880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 2110 information	447161	447200		
	Channel 2201 information	447201	447240		
	Channel 2202 information	447241	447280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 2210 information	447561	447600		
	Channel 2301 information	447601	447640		
	Channel 2302 information	447641	447680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 2310 information	447961	448000		
	Channel 2401 information	448001	448040		
	Channel 2402 information	448041	448080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 2410 information	448361	448400		
	Channel 2501 information	448401	448440		
	Channel 2502 information	448441	448480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 2510 information	448761	448800		
Expandable I/O 3	Channel 3001 information	448801	448840		
	Channel 3002 information	448841	448880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 3010 information	449161	449200		
	Channel 3101 information	449201	449240		
	Channel 3102 information	449241	449280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 3110 information	449561	449600		
	Channel 3201 information	449601	449640		
	Channel 3202 information	449641	449680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 3210 information	449961	450000		
	Channel 3301 information	450001	450040		
	Channel 3302 information	450041	450080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 3310 information	450361	450400		
	Channel 3401 information	450401	450440		
	Channel 3402 information	450441	450480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 3410 information	450761	450800		

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O channel information	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
Expandable I/O 3	Channel 3501 information	450801	450840	16-bit signed integer	High and low limit range, unit, tag name writing not allowed 0 if it does not exist.
	Channel 3502 information	450841	450880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 3510 information	451161	451200		
Expandable I/O 4	Channel 4001 information	451201	451240		
	Channel 4002 information	451241	451280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 4010 information	451561	451600		
	Channel 4101 information	451601	451640		
	Channel 4102 information	451641	451680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 4110 information	451961	452000		
	Channel 4201 information	452001	452040		
	Channel 4202 information	452041	452080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 4210 information	452361	452400		
	Channel 4301 information	452401	452440		
	Channel 4302 information	452441	452480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 4310 information	452761	452800		
	Channel 4401 information	452801	452840		
	Channel 4402 information	452841	452880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 4410 information	453161	453200		
	Channel 4501 information	453201	453240		
	Channel 4502 information	453241	453280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 4510 information	453561	453600		
Expandable I/O 5	Channel 5001 information	453601	453640		
	Channel 5002 information	453641	453680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 5010 information	453961	454000		
	Channel 5101 information	454001	454040		
	Channel 5102 information	454041	451080		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 5110 information	454361	454400		
	Channel 5201 information	454401	454440		
	Channel 5202 information	454441	454480		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 5210 information	454761	454800		
	Channel 5301 information	454801	454840		
	Channel 5302 information	454841	454880		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 5310 information	455161	455200		
	Channel 5401 information	455201	455240		
	Channel 5402 information	455241	455280		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 5410 information	455561	455600		
	Channel 5501 information	455601	455640		
	Channel 5502 information	455641	455680		
	|	|	|		
	Channel 5510 information	455961	456000		

Continued on next page

Unit	I/O channel information	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
Expandable I/O 6	Channel 6001 information	456001	456040	16-bit signed integer	High and low limit range, unit, tag name writing not allowed 0 if it does not exist.
	Channel 6002 information	456041	456080		
	|	|	|	
	Channel 6010 information	456361	456400		
	Channel 6101 information	456401	456440		
	Channel 6102 information	456441	456480		
	|	|	|	
	Channel 6110 information	456761	456800		
	Channel 6201 information	456801	456840		
	Channel 6202 information	456841	456880		
	|	|	|	
	Channel 6210 information	457161	457200		
	Channel 6301 information	457201	457240		
	Channel 6302 information	457241	457280		
	|	|	|	
	Channel 6310 information	457561	457600		
	Channel 6401 information	457601	457640		
	Channel 6402 information	457641	457680		
	|	|	|	
	Channel 6410 information	457961	458000		
	Channel 6501 information	458001	458040		
	Channel 6502 information	458041	458080		
	|	|	|	
	Channel 6510 information	458361	458400		

Property 10 to 16 (for I/O channel information)

The relationship between the property number and I/O channel is as follows.

Property number	Unit	Unit number (X)	I/O channel	Remarks
10	GX/GP	0	0001 to 0950	
11	Expandable I/O 1	1	1001 to 1550	
12	Expandable I/O 2	2	2001 to 2550	
13	Expandable I/O 3	3	3001 to 3550	
14	Expandable I/O 4	4	4001 to 4550	
15	Expandable I/O 5	5	5001 to 5550	
16	Expandable I/O 6	6	6001 to 6550	

I/O channel information	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
Channel X001 information	440001	440040	16-bit signed integer	X: Unit number Channels X601 to X950 are GX/GP channels only.
Channel X002 information	440041	440080		
|	|	|		
Channel X050 information	441961	442000		
Channel X101 information	442001	442040		
Channel X102 information	442041	442080		
|	|	|		
Channel X150 information	443961	444000		
Channel X201 information	444001	444040		
Channel X202 information	444041	444080		
|	|	|		
Channel X250 information	445961	446000		
Channel X301 information	446001	446040		
Channel X302 information	446041	446080		
|	|	|		
Channel X350 information	447961	448000		
Channel X401 information	448001	448040		
Channel X402 information	448041	448080		
|	|	|		
Channel X450 information	449961	450000		
Channel X501 information	450001	450040		
Channel X502 information	450041	450080		
|	|	|		
Channel X550 information	451961	452000		
Channel X601 information	452001	452040		
Channel X602 information	452041	452080		
|	|	|		
Channel X650 information	453961	451000		
Channel X701 information	454001	454040		
Channel X702 information	454041	454080		
|	|	|		
Channel X750 information	455961	456000		
Channel X801 information	456001	456040		
Channel X802 information	456041	456080		
|	|	|		
Channel X850 information	457961	458000		
Channel X901 information	458001	458040		
Channel X902 information	458041	458080		
|	|	|		
Channel X950 information	459961	460000		

Property 20 (for math channel information)

I/O channel information	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
Channel A001 information	440001	440040	16-bit signed integer	High and low limit range, unit, tag name
Channel A002 information	440041	440080		writing not allowed
|	|	|		0 if it does not exist.
Channel A200 information	447961	448000		

Property 30 (for communication channel information)

I/O channel information	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
Channel C001 information	440001	440040	16-bit signed integer	High and low limit range, unit, tag name
Channel C002 information	440041	440080		writing not allowed
|	|	|		0 if it does not exist.
Channel C500 information	459961	460000		

Channel Property Details

Detailed information is stored every 40 registers.
An example for property number 0 and output channel 0001 is shown below.

Item	Start register	End register	Register type	Remarks
High limit range	440001	440002	32-bit signed integer	When the computation type is Off or Delta: The span upper limit is output. When the computation type is Linear scaling or Square root: The scale 100% value is output. When the computation type is log input, pseudo-log input, or linear-log input: 0 is output.
Low limit range	440003	440004		When the computation type is Off or Delta: The span lower limit is output. When the computation type is Linear scaling or Square root: The scale 0% value is output. When the computation type is log input, pseudo-log input, or linear-log input: 0 is output.
Decimal Place	440005	440005	16-bit signed integer	When the computation type is Off or Delta: The span decimal place is output. When the computation type is Linear scaling or Square root: The scale decimal place is output. When the computation type is log input, pseudo-log input, or linear-log input: 0 is output.
Unit	440006	440013		UTF-8 character string Up to 6 characters (15 bytes) A terminator is added to the end.
Tag name	440014	440040		UTF-8 character string Up to 32 characters (53 bytes) A terminator is added to the end.

5.1 Maintenance

5.1.1 Periodic Inspection

Check the operation periodically to keep the GX/GP in good working order.
Perform the following inspections, and replace worn parts as needed.

- Is the display and storage functioning properly?
  If not, see section 5.2, “Troubleshooting.”
- Has the brightness of the LCD backlight deteriorated?
  If replacement is necessary, see section 5.1.5, “Recommended Replacement Periods for Worn Parts.”

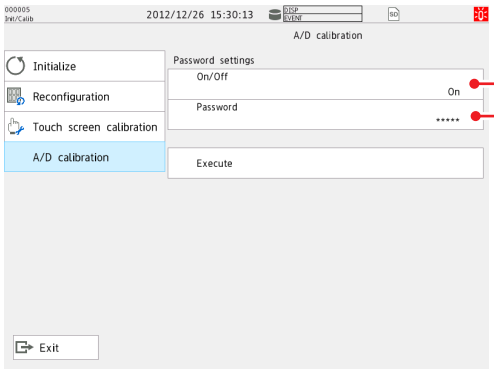
5.1.2 Calibrating AI Modules

To maintain measurement and output accuracy, we recommend that you calibrate AI modules once a year.
YOKOGAWA dealers can provide calibration servicing.
For details, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

Using a Password

You can use a password to allow only permitted users to perform calibration.
This is not available when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option).

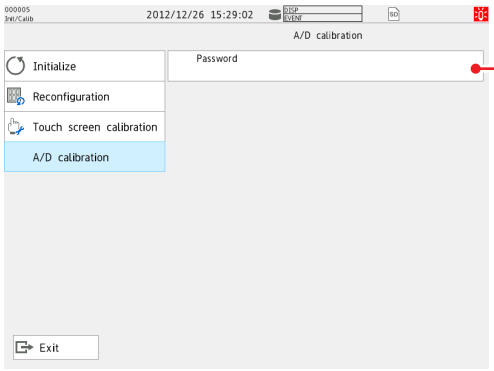
1 Tap the **MENU** key, **Browse** tab, **Initialize Calibration**, and menu **A/D calibration**.
The A/D calibration call-up screen appears.



2 Tap **On/Off** under Password settings to select **On**.

3 Tap **Password**, and set the password.
The password is displayed using asterisks.

From the next time, enter the password to show the A/D calibration call-up screen.



4 Tap **Exit** to exit from the Initialize Calibration screen.

Operation complete

Note

- Default password: default
- Initialization does not initialize the A/D calibration password.
  If you forget the password, you will not be able to perform A/D calibration. Make sure you do not forget the password.

Calibrating AI Modules

Required Instruments

To calibrate the AI modules, you need calibration instruments with the following accuracy and resolution.

Recommended Instruments

• DC voltage standard:	DC Voltage/Current Standard Must meet the following specifications (M/9100 by FLUKE or equivalent) Voltage output range: 20 mV to 100 V Output accuracy of output range: ±(0.01%+1 µV) or better Must meet the following specifications (for mA modules, Yokogawa Meters & Instruments GS200 or equivalent) Current output range: 0 mA to 20 mA Setting output accuracy: ±(0.03% of setting + 5 µA) or better
• Resistance standard:	Must meet the following specifications (ADR3204 by Alpha Electronics or equivalent) Resistance setting range (resolution): 0.2 to 1999 Ω (0.001 Ω), 0.2 to 19999 Ω (0.01 Ω) Resistance accuracy of the resistance setting range: ± (0.01% of + 2 mΩ) or better
• Digital Multimeter	Must meet the following specifications (for mA modules) Agilent 3458A or equivalent Current measurement range: 100 mA Measurement accuracy: 35 ppm of reading + 5 ppm of range
• 0°C standard temperature device:	ZC-114/ZA-10 by Coper Electronics or equivalent Main specifications Standard temperature stability accuracy: ±0.05°C

For information on purchasing these calibration instruments, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

Calibration Procedure

1 Wire the GX/GP and the calibration instruments as shown in the following figure, and adequately warm up the instruments (the warm-up time of the GX/GP is at least 30 minutes).

Note: The wiring diagram is an example for the universal, 4-wire RTD/resistance type. For details on wiring, see “Installation and Wiring” in the First Step Guide (IM 04L51B01-02EN).

2 Check that the operating environment such as ambient temperature and humidity is within the standard operating conditions (see “General Specifications”).

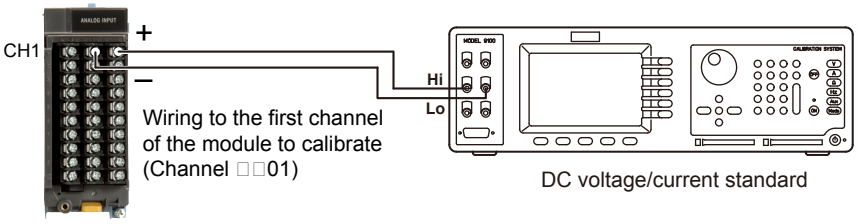
3 Apply appropriate input signals corresponding to 0, 50, and 100% of the input range and calculate the errors from the readings. For current (mA) modules, the error is determined from the difference between the measured value and the digital multimeter value. For the high-speed universal type, each channel needs to be calibrated. If the error does not fall within the accuracy range of the specifications, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

You can also perform the A/D calibration and adjust the GX/GP within the accuracy specifications. Follow the instructions in section 5.1.3, “Performing A/D Calibration and Adjusting the Input Accuracy.”

Note

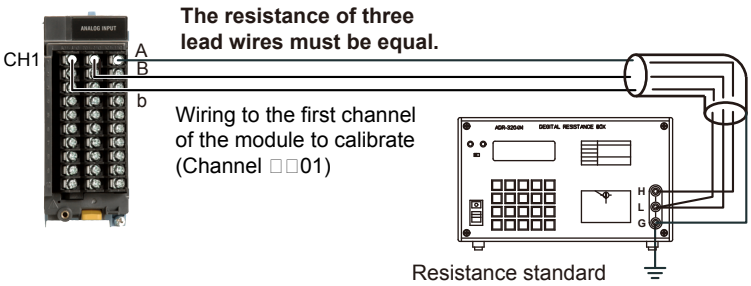
For thermocouple inputs, you must measure the temperature of the input terminal and apply a voltage taking into account the reference junction temperature.

DC Voltage Measurement

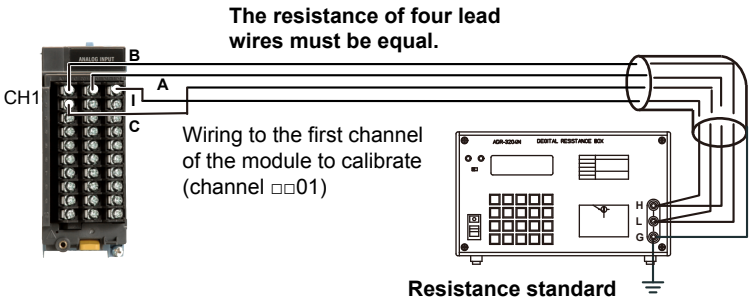


Temperature or Resistance Measurement Using an RTD

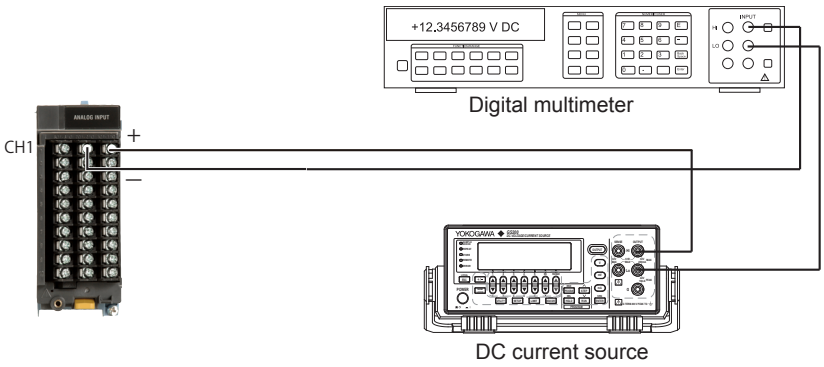
Three-wire system



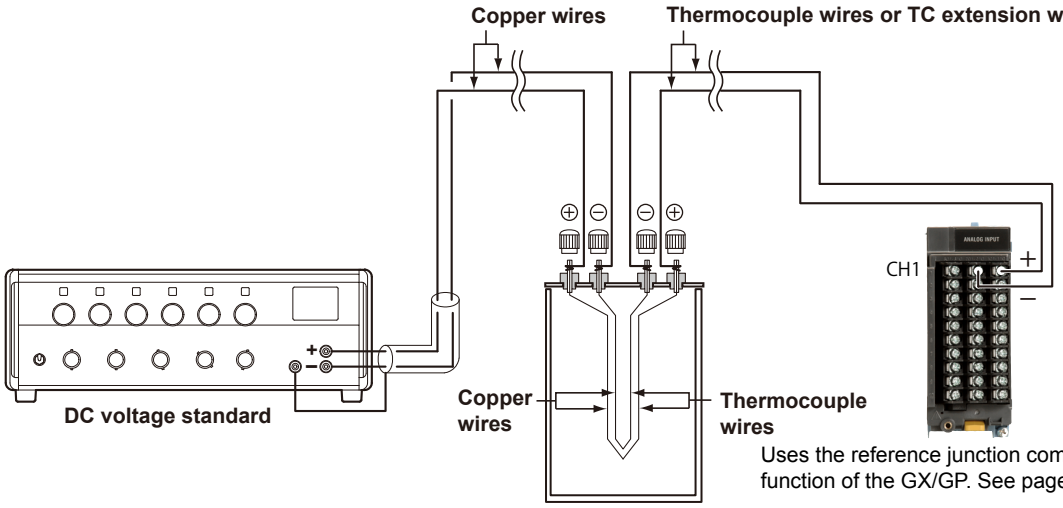
Four-wire system/resistance



Current (mA) Input



Temperature Measurement When Using a Thermocouple



(0°C standard temperature device ZC-114/ZA-10 by Coper Electronics)

RJC of TC Input

As the measurement terminal of the GX/GP is generally at room temperature, the actual output of the thermocouple is different from the values given on the thermoelectromotive force table based on 0°C. The GX/GP performs compensation by measuring the temperature at the input terminal and adding the corresponding thermoelectromotive force to the actual output of the thermocouple. Therefore, when the measurement terminal is shorted (equivalent to the case when the detector tip is 0°C), the measured value indicates the temperature of the input terminal.

When calibrating the GX/GP, this compensation voltage (thermoelectromotive force of 0°C reference corresponding to the input terminal temperature) must be subtracted from the output of the standard generator before application. As shown in the figure, by using the 0°C standard temperature device to compensate the reference junction at 0°C, you can input the thermoelectromotive force of 0°C reference from the DC voltage standard and perform the calibration.

Calibrating AO Modules

Required Instruments

To calibrate AO modules, you need calibration instruments with the following specifications and accuracy.

Recommended Instruments

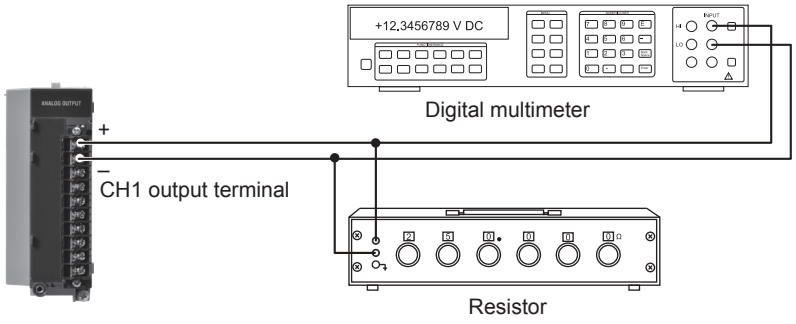
• Resistance standard	:	Resisitance value: 600 Ω or less Accuracy: ±0.01% or more Allowable power: 0.25 W or higher Temperature coefficient: 5ppm/°C or less
• Digital Multimeter	:	Accuracy: ±0.01% or more

For information on purchasing these calibration instruments, contact the YOKOGAWA dealer that you purchased the GX/GP from.

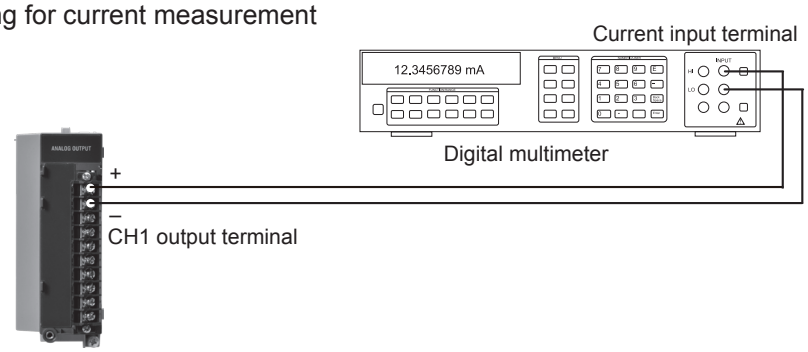
Calibration Procedure

1. Wire the GX/GP and the calibration instruments as shown in the following figure, and adequately warm up the instruments (the warm-up time of the GX/GP is at least 30 minutes).
2. Check that the operating environment such as ambient temperature and humidity is within the standard operating conditions (see “General Specifications”).
3. Set the range type to **Manual** and the range to **4-20mA**.
4. Manually output 4 mA and 20 mA, and determine the error from the measured values. For measurements using voltage, the error is determined from the difference between the measured value and the digital multimeter value. If the error does not fall within the accuracy range of the specifications, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

Wiring for voltage measurement



Wiring for current measurement



Calibrating PID Modules

For input calibration, refer to the AI module calibration. For output calibration, refer to the AO module calibration.
For details on wiring, see “Installation and Wiring” in the First Step Guide (IM 04L51B01-02EN).

5.1.3 Performing A/D Calibration and Adjusting the Input Accuracy of AI Modules

Preparing the Instruments

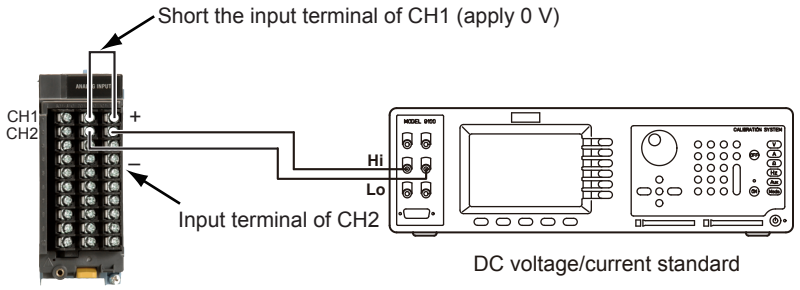
1. Wire the GX/GP and the calibration instruments as shown in the following figure, and adequately warm up the instruments (the warm-up time of the GX/GP is at least 30 minutes).
   For details on wiring, see “Installation and Wiring” in the First Step Guide (IM 04L51B01-02EN).

2. Check that the operating environment such as ambient temperature and humidity is within the standard operating conditions (see “General Specifications”).

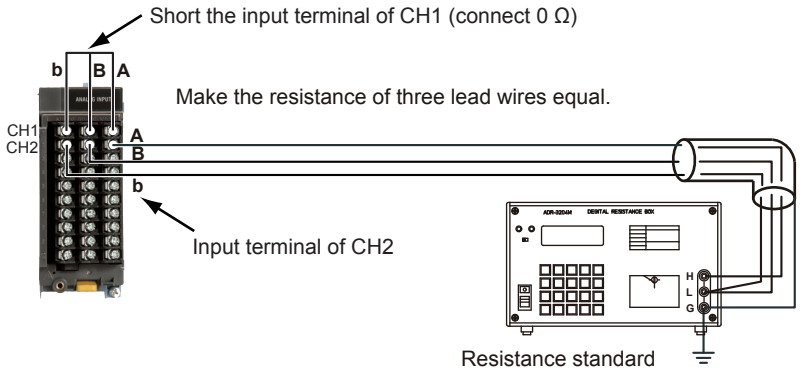
Operation complete

Universal, Electromagnetic Relay, Low Withstand Voltage Relay, Current (mA), 4-wire RTD/Resistance Type

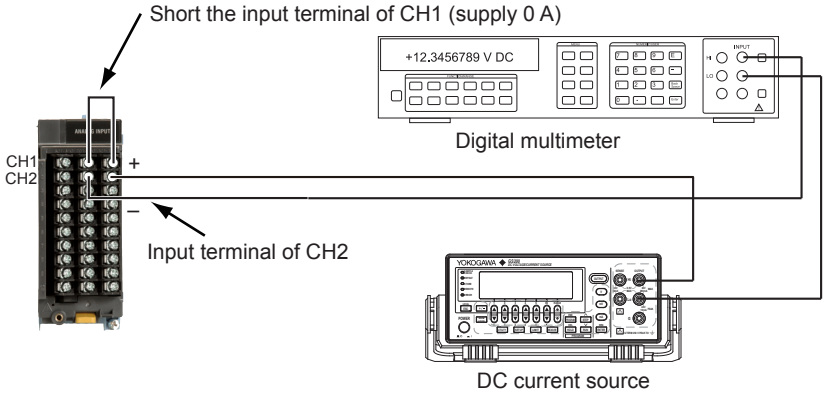
Wiring for DC voltage range



Wiring for RTD range



Wiring Current (mA) Input Modules



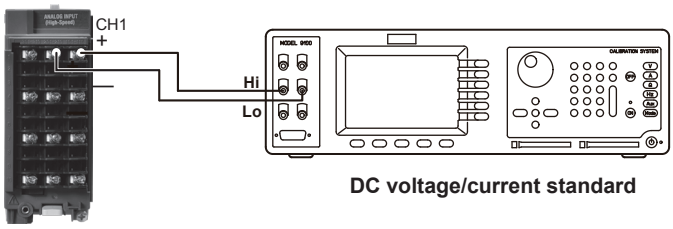
High-speed Universal Type

For the high-speed universal type, each channel needs to be calibrated.

Wiring for DC voltage range

Wiring for zero-point calibration

Wiring for full-scale calibration of a range



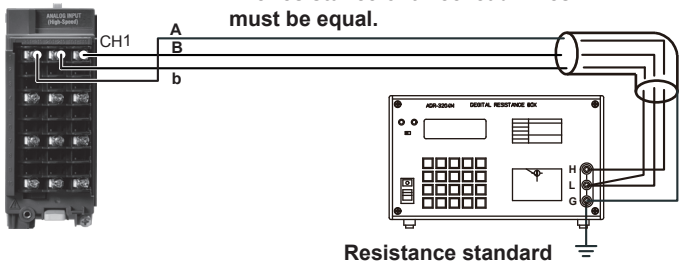
DC voltage/current standard

Wiring for RTD range

Wiring for zero-point calibration

Wiring for full-scale calibration of a range

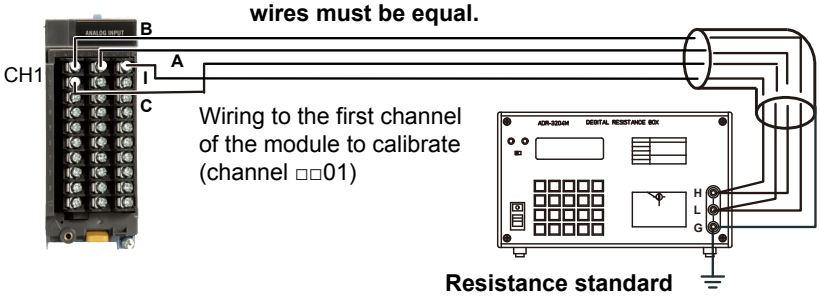
The resistance of three lead wires must be equal.



Resistance standard

4-wire RTD/Resistance Type

The resistance of four lead wires must be equal.



Resistance standard

Performing A/D Calibration and Adjusting the Input Accuracy

For details on switching to the A/D calibration mode when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option), see section 2.3.1, “Logging In,” in the Advanced Security Function (/AS) User’s Manual (IM 04L51B01-05EN).

Universal, Electromagnetic Relay, Low Withstand Voltage Relay, Current (mA), 4-wire RTD/Resistance Type

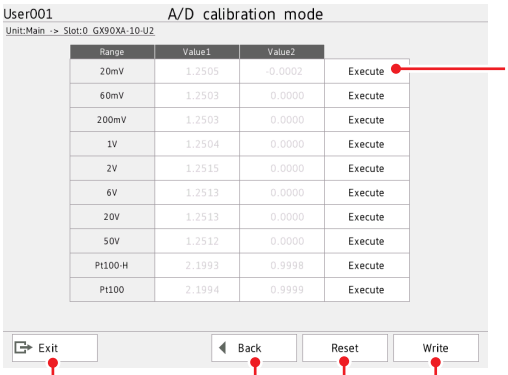
1 Tap the **MENU** key, **Browse** tab, **Initialize Calibration**, and menu **A/D calibration**.
The A/D calibration call-up screen appears.

2 Tap **Execute**.
A screen appears for you to confirm the switch to A/D calibration mode.

3 Tap **OK**.
The GX/GP restarts and enters A/D calibration mode.

4 Select the unit in which the module to calibrate is installed, and tap **Next**.
The module selection screen appears.

5 Select the module to calibrate, and tap **Next**.



Calibrate the selected range.

Saves calibration values

Returns the calibration values to their factory defaults

Returns to the module selection screen

Exits from calibration mode

*** This is a screen example for the universal type.**

6 For each calibration range, apply the reference values indicated in the table below.

Universal, Electromagnetic Relay, Low Withstand Voltage Relay, Current (mA) Type

Range	CH1	CH2
20 mV	0 mV (Short circuit)	20 mV
60 mV	0 mV (Short circuit)	60 mV
200 mV	0 mV (Short circuit)	200 mV
1 V	0 V (Short circuit)	1 V
2 V	0 V (Short circuit)	2 V
6 V	0 V (Short circuit)	6 V
20 V	0 V (Short circuit)	20 V
50 V	0 V (Short circuit)	50 V
Pt100-H[1]	0 Ω (Short circuit)	160 Ω
Pt100[1]	0 Ω (Short circuit)	400 Ω
20mA[2]	0 A (short)	20mA

1 Range calibration of RTDs is not applicable to the electromagnetic relay type (Type suffix code -T1) or low withstand voltage relay type ((Type suffix code -L1)) analog input module.
2 For only the analog input modules of the current input type (Type suffix code -C1)

4-wire RTD/Resistance Type

Range	CH1	CH2
20 ohm	0 Ω (short)	20Ω
Pt100-H	0 Ω (short)	160Ω
Pt100	0 Ω (short)	400Ω
2000 ohm	0 Ω (short)	2000Ω
Pt1000	0 Ω (short)	4000Ω

7 Tap **Execute** for the range you want to calibrate.
While calibration is in progress, a message indicating this appears. When the calibration is complete, the message “Execution is complete” and the calibration value appear.

8 Repeat step 5 for every range.

9 When all the ranges have been calibrated, tap **Write**.
The calibration values will be saved.

To reset the A/D calibration values to their factory defaults, tap **Reset**.
You do not have to tap **Write**.

10 To calibrate a different module, wire the module to calibrate, tap **Back**, and perform steps 4 to 7.

11 Tap **Exit**. A confirmation screen is displayed. Tap **OK** to exist calibration mode.

Operation complete

High-speed Universal Type

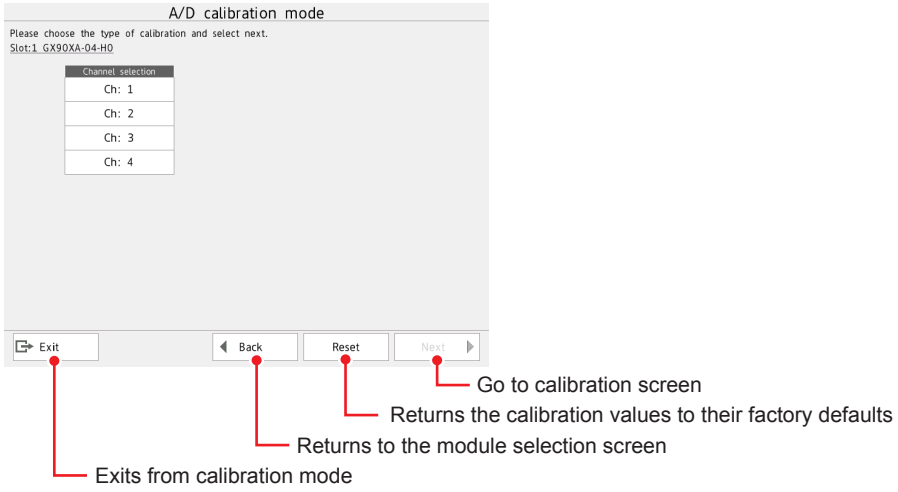
1 Tap the **MENU** key, **Browse** tab, **Init/Calib**, and menu **A/D calibration**.
The A/D calibration call-up screen appears.

2 Tap **Execute**.
A screen appears for you to confirm the switch to A/D calibration mode.

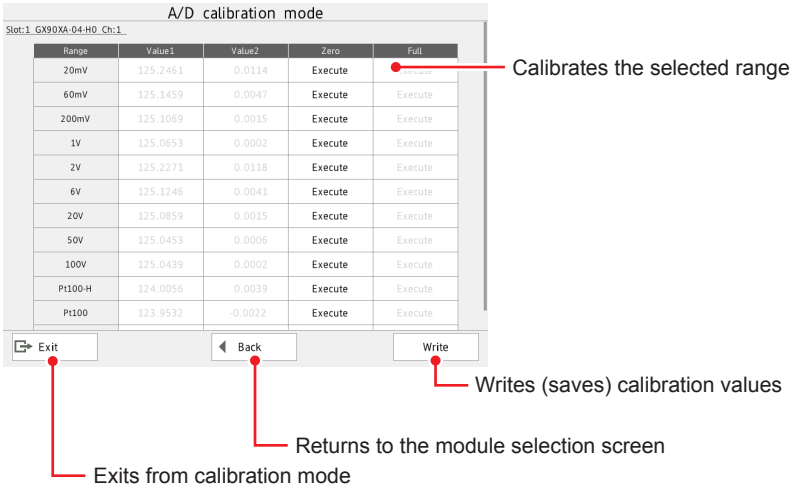
3 Tap **OK**.
The GX/GP restarts in A/D calibration mode.

4 Select the unit in which the module to calibrate is installed, and tap **Next**.
The module selection screen appears.

5 Select the module you want to calibrate, and tap **Next**.
The channel selection screen appears.



6 Select the channel you want to calibrate, and tap **Next**.



7 Short the input terminals of the channel to you want to calibrate.

8 Tap **Execute** under Zero for the range you want to calibrate.
When calibration is complete, the message “Execution is complete” will appear.

9 Wire the calibration instrument to the input terminals of the channel you want to calibrate.

10 Enter the reference value of the range to be calibrated according to the following table, and tap **Execute** under Full.
When the calibration is complete, the message “Execution is complete” and the calibration value appear.

Range	Reference value
20 mV	20 mV
60 mV	60 mV
200 mV	200 mV
1 V	1 V
2 V	2 V
6 V	6 V
20 V	20 V
50 V	50 V
100 V	100 V
Pt100-H	160 Ω
Pt100	500 Ω
Cu10 GE	50 Ω

11 For each range you want to calibrate, repeat steps 7 to 10.

12 When all the ranges have been calibrated, tap **Save**.
The calibration values will be saved.

13 To calibrate a different channel, tap **Back**, and perform steps 6 to 12.
To calibrate a different module, tap **Back**, and carry out the steps from unit selection (step 4) or module selection (step 5).

14 Tapping **Close** displays a confirmation screen. Tap **OK** to end calibration mode.

Operation complete

Note

Do not perform any other operations (especially turning the GX/GP off) during calibration.
The GX/GP may malfunction.

5.1.4 Calibrating the D/A of AO Modules and Adjusting the Output Accuracy

Required Instruments

To adjust AO modules, you need calibration instruments with the following specifications and accuracy.

- Resistance standard : Resisitance value: 600 Ω or less
  Accuracy: ±0.01% or more
  Allowable power: 0.25 W or higher
  Temperature coefficient: 5ppm/°C or less
- Digital Multimeter : Accuracy: ±0.01% or more

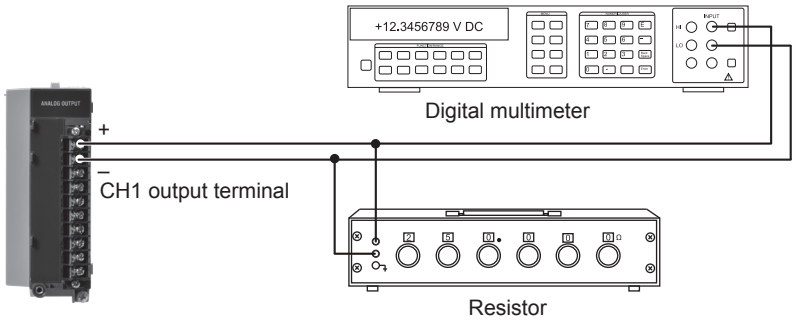
For information on purchasing these calibration instruments, contact the YOKOGAWA dealer that you purchased the GX/GP from.

Preparing the Instruments

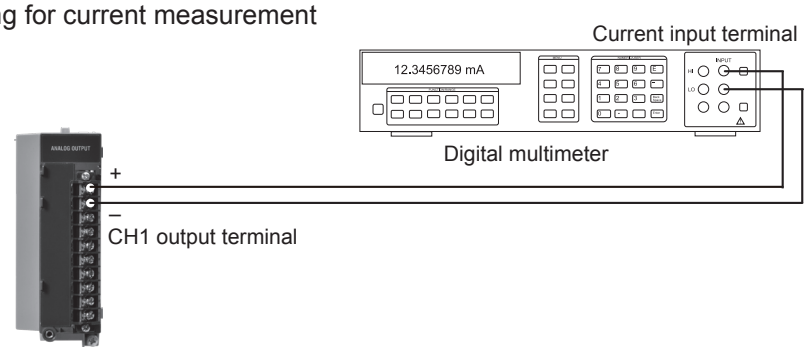
1. Wire the channel of the AO module to be calibrated and the calibration instruments as shown in the following figure, and adequately warm up the instruments (the warm-up time of the GX/GP is at least 30 minutes).
2. Check that the operating environment such as ambient temperature and humidity is within the standard operating conditions. (See the general specifications.)

Operation complete

Wiring for voltage measurement



Wiring for current measurement



Calibrating the AO Module and Adjusting the Output Accuracy

For details on switching to the A/D calibration mode when you are using the advanced security function (/AS option), see section 2.3.1, “Logging In,” in the GX/GP Advanced Security Manual.

Note

Do not perform any other operations (especially turning the GX/GP off) while calibrating the AO module.
The GX/GP may malfunction.

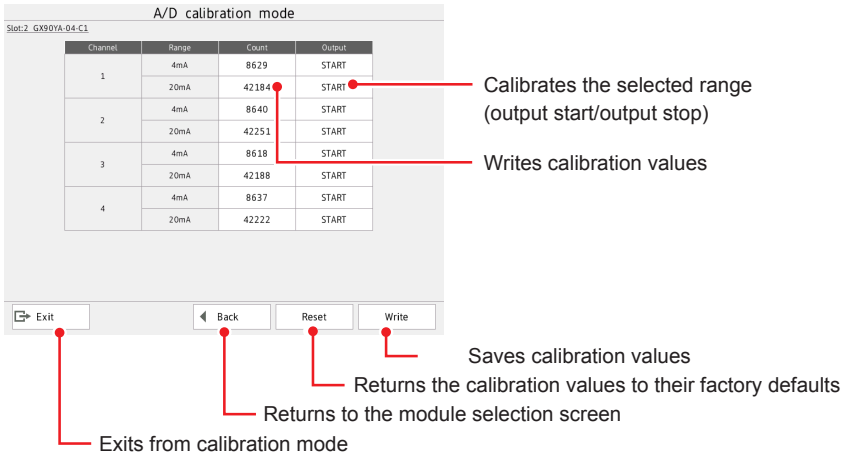
1 Tap the **MENU** key, **Browse** tab, **Init/Calib**, and menu **A/D calibration**.
The A/D calibration call-up screen appears.

2 Tap **Execute**.
A screen appears for you to confirm the switch to A/D calibration mode.

3 Tap **OK**.
The GX/GP restarts in A/D calibration mode.

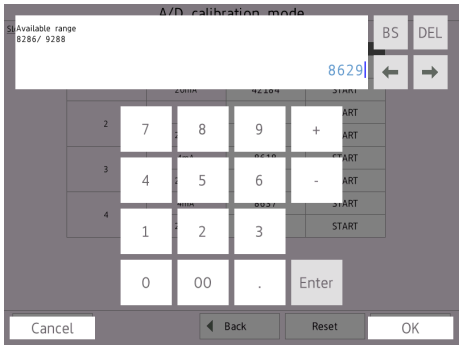
4 Select the unit in which the AO module to calibrate is installed, and tap **Next**.
The module selection screen appears.
If the AO module does not appear, the module has not been detected.

5 Select the module you want to calibrate, and tap **Next**.
The AO module calibration screen appears.



6 Tap **START** for the 4 mA range of the channel to be calibrated.
The GX/GP outputs at the current calibration value. During output, the button changes to STOP.
Output can be started simultaneously on multiple channels of the same module.

7 Tap the calibration value (Count).
The calibration value input screen appears.



8 Set the calibration value, and tap **OK**.
The specified calibration value is written, and the corresponding value is output.
Repeat the procedure until the multimeter reading falls within the values corresponding to the output accuracy.

Example of the accuracy range for voltage measurement (voltage drop method, resistance: 250 Ω)

Range	Output Accuracy Range	Digital Multimeter Indication Range (Resistance: 250 Ω)
4 mA	3.98 to 4.02 mA	995 to 1005 mV
20 mA	19.98 to 20.02 mA	4995 to 5005 mV

9 Perform a procedure similar to steps 6 to 8 to calibrate the 20 mA range.

10 To calibrate another channel, wire the channel you want to calibrate, and perform steps 6 to 9.

11 When all the channels have been calibrated, tap **Save**.
The calibration values are saved.

To reset the calibration values to their factory defaults, tap **Reset**.
You do not have to tap **Save**.

12 To calibrate a different module, tap **Back**, and carry out the steps from unit selection (step 4) or module selection (step 5).

13 Tapping **Close** displays a confirmation screen. Tap **OK** to end A/D calibration mode.

Operation complete

5.1.5 Calibrating the I/O of PID Modules and Adjusting the I/O Accuracy

Calibrating the Input

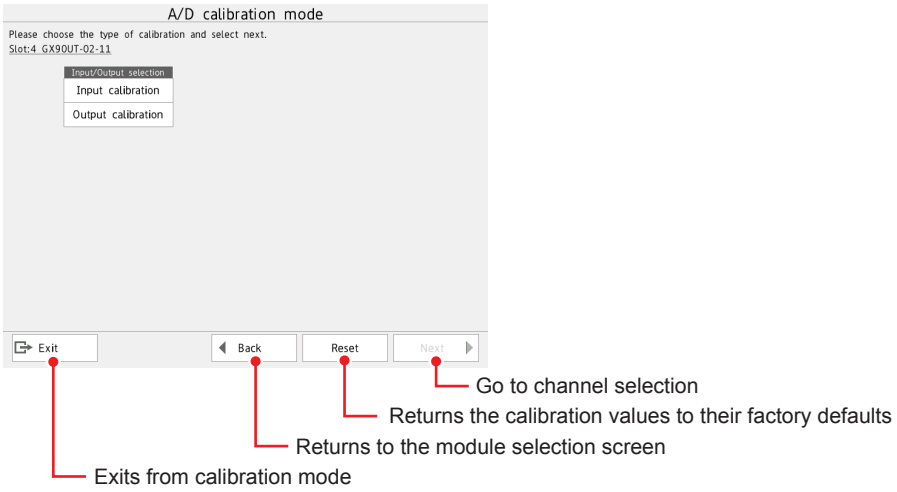
1 Tap the **MENU** key, **Browse** tab, **Init/Calib**, and menu **A/D calibration**.
The A/D calibration call-up screen appears.

2 Tap **Execute**.
A screen appears for you to confirm the switch to A/D calibration mode.

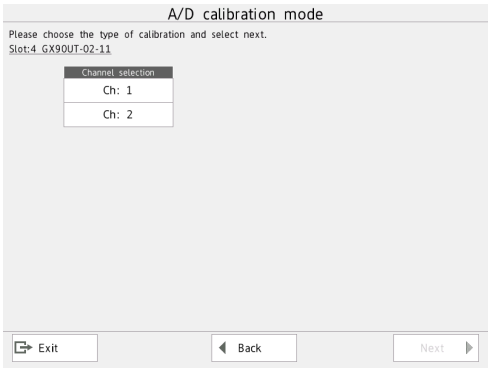
3 Tap **OK**.
The GX/GP restarts in A/D calibration mode.

4 Select the unit in which the module to calibrate is installed, and tap **Next**.
The module selection screen appears.

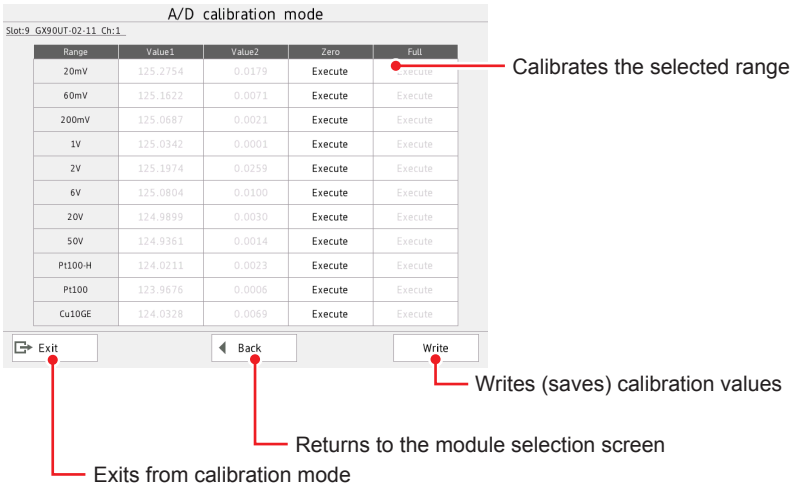
5 Select the module you want to calibrate, and tap **Next**.
An I/O selection screen appears.



6 Select **Input calibration**, and tap **Next**.
The channel selection screen appears.



7 Select the channel you want to calibrate, and tap **Next**.



8 Short the input terminals of the channel to you want to calibrate.

9 Tap **Execute** under Zero for the range you want to calibrate.
When calibration is complete, the message “Execution is complete” will appear.

10 Wire the calibration instrument to the input terminals of the channel you want to calibrate.

11 Enter the reference value of the range to be calibrated according to the following table, and tap **Execute** under Full.
When calibration is complete, the message “Execution is complete” will appear.

Range	Reference value
20 mV	20 mV
60 mV	60 mV
200 mV	200 mV
1 V	1 V
2 V	2 V
6 V	6 V
20 V	20 V
50 V	50 V
Pt100-H	160 Ω
Pt100	500 Ω
Cu10 GE	50 Ω

12 For each range you want to calibrate, repeat steps 8 to 11.

13 When all the ranges have been calibrated, tap **Save**.
The calibration values will be saved.

14 To calibrate a different channel, tap **Back**, and perform steps 7 to 13.
To calibrate a different module, tap **Back**, and carry out the steps from unit selection (step 4) or module selection (step 5).

15 Tapping **Close** displays a confirmation screen. Tap **OK** to end calibration mode.

Operation complete

Output Calibration

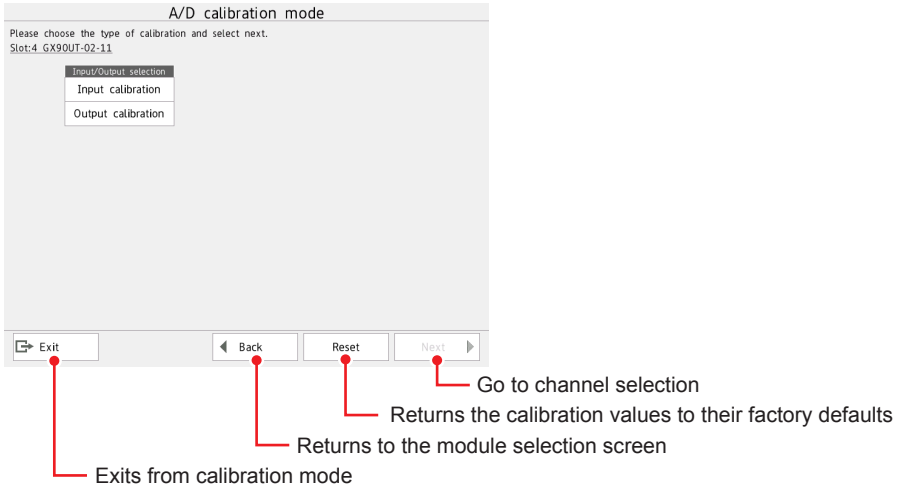
1. Tap the **MENU** key, **Browse** tab, **Init/Calib**, and menu **A/D calibration**.
   The A/D calibration call-up screen appears.

2. Tap **Execute**.
   A screen appears for you to confirm the switch to A/D calibration mode.

3. Tap **OK**.
   The GX/GP restarts in A/D calibration mode.

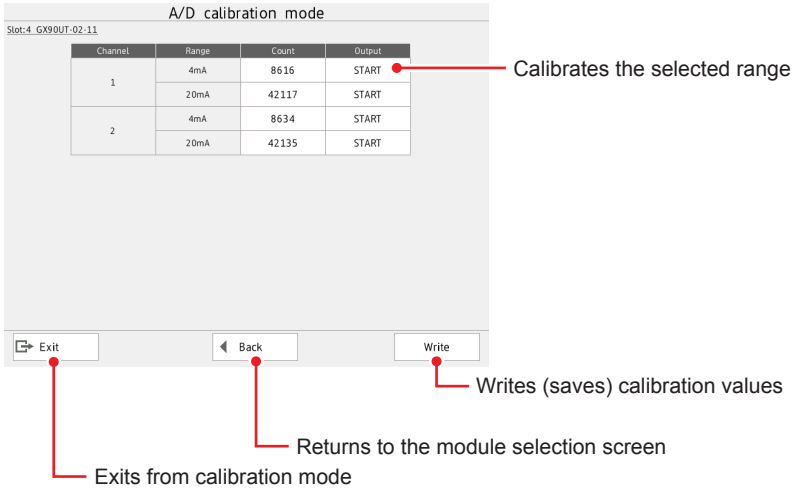
4. Select the unit in which the module to calibrate is installed, and tap **Next**.
   The module selection screen appears.

5. Select the module you want to calibrate, and tap **Next**.
   An I/O selection screen appears.



To reset the calibration values to their factory defaults, tap **Reset**.
You do not have to tap **Save**.

6. Select **Output calibration**, and tap **Next**.



7. Tap **START** for the 4 mA range of the channel to be calibrated.
   The GX/GP outputs at the current calibration value. During output, the button changes to STOP.
   Output can be started simultaneously on multiple channels.

8 Tap the calibration value (Count).
The calibration value input screen appears.

9 Set the calibration value, and tap **OK**.
The specified calibration value is written, and the corresponding value is output.
Repeat the procedure until the multimeter reading falls within the values corresponding to the output accuracy.
Tapping **STOP** under Output to stops the output. The display changes to START.

Example of the accuracy range for voltage measurement (voltage drop method, resistance: 250 Ω)

Range	Output Accuracy Range	Digital Multimeter Indication Range (Resistance: 250 Ω)
4 mA	3.98 to 4.02 mA	995 to 1005 mV
20 mA	19.98 to 20.02 mA	4995 to 5005 mV

11 Perform a procedure similar to steps 7 to 9 to calibrate the 20 mA range.

12 To calibrate another channel, wire the channel you want to calibrate, and perform steps 7 to 11.

13 When all the channels have been calibrated, tap **Save**.
The calibration values are saved.

14 To calibrate a different module, tap **Back**, and carry out the steps from unit selection (step 4) or module selection (step 5).

15 Tapping **Close** displays a confirmation screen. Tap **OK** to end A/D calibration mode.

Operation complete

5.1.6 Adjusting and Checking the Touch Screen

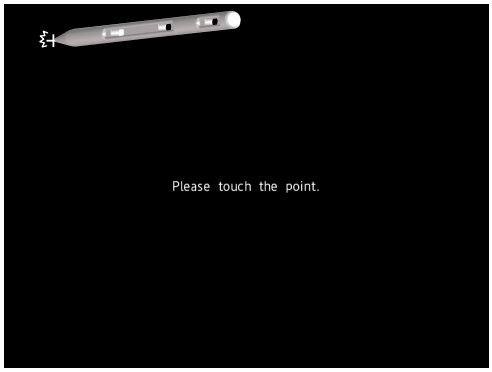
Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Initialize Calibration** > menu **Touch screen calibration**

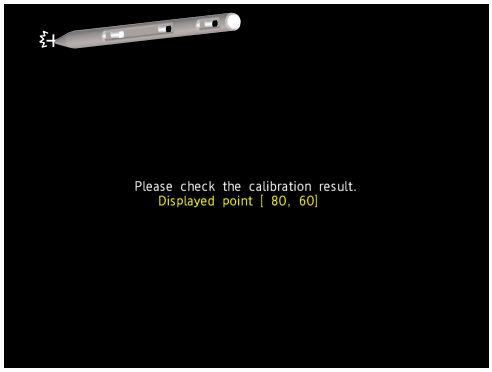
Procedure

Adjusting and Checking

1. Tap **Calibration + Confirmation**.
2. Follow the instruction on the screen, and touch the crosshair with the supplied stylus pen or the tip of a pen cap that is not sharp.



3. Follow the instruction on the screen, and check the adjustment result.



4. If a message appears for confirming the saving of the adjustment result, tap **OK**.
   The adjustment results are saved.

If you do not want to save the results, tap **Cancel**.

Operation complete

Note

When you are checking the touch screen adjustment, if you touch a point outside the adjustment area three times, the screen returns to the normal screen. In this case, the adjustment values are not saved, so please adjust again.

Checking

1. Tap **Confirmation**.
2. Follow the instruction on the screen, and touch the crosshair with the supplied stylus pen or the tip of a pen cap that is not sharp.

Operation complete

5.1.7 Recommended Replacement Periods for Worn Parts

To ensure that this instrument operates reliably and correctly for a long time, we recommend that you carry out preventative maintenance by periodically replacing its parts. As you continue to perform this preventative maintenance over time, the parts that need to be replaced may change. Be sure to check with your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for information on part replacement.
The recommended replacement periods for parts that wear down (parts that have a service life) are shown in the following table.
The replacement periods listed here have been calculated under the assumption that the GX/GP is used under standard operating conditions. Use these values as a guideline when you determine the replacement periods of the parts of your GX/GP based on its actual usage conditions. Parts must be replaced by qualified YOKOGAWA technicians or technicians specified by YOKOGAWA, so contact your YOKOGAWA dealer when part replacement is necessary.

Item	Replacement Period	Model	Name	Part No.	Quantity	Note
LCD	5 years	GX20	Bezel Assy	B8740BA	1	Not /D5/UH
				B8740BX	1	/D5 (not /UH)
				B8740GA	1	/UH (not /D5)
				B8740GX	1	/D5/UH
		GP20		B8740KA	1	Not /D5/UH
				B8740KX	1	/D5 (not /UH)
				B8740LW	1	/UH (not /D5)
				B8740LX	1	/D5/UH
		GX10		B8741BA	1	Not /UH
				B8741GA	1	/UH
		GP10		B8741JA	1	/UH
				B8741KA	1	Not /UH
Battery	10 years	GX20/GP20 GX10/GP10	Battery Assembly	B9900BR	1	
Dust and water protection packing	5 years	GX20	MEDIA PACKING	B8740BS	1	
		GX10		B8741BS	1	
		GX20	PACKING	B8706FY	1	For bezel
		GX10		B8705FY	1	
Aluminum electrolytic capacitor	5 years[1]	GX20/GP20	Standard power supply	B8740DP	—	
		GX20	24 VDC/AC power supply	B8740EP		
		GX10/GP10	Standard power supply	B8741DP		
		GX10	24 VDC/AC power supply	B8741EP		
		GX60	Screw terminal type	B8741HK		
			Inlet type	B8741HH		
		GP10	12 VDC power supply	B8741EM		

1 Replacement period when the GX/GP is used at the upper limit of the normal operating temperature (50°C)
The replacement period for aluminum electrolytic capacitors varies depending on the operating temperature and the GX/GP specifications. When the operating temperature is 30°C, the replacement period may be 10 years or more.

Note

- The replacement period of the LCD indicates the point in time when the LCD brightness is half of its initial value. The brighter that you set the LCD, the shorter its replacement period becomes. The decrease in the LCD brightness varies depending on the usage conditions, and the judgment of the LCD's brightness is subjective. Keep these points in mind when you determine the actual replacement period of the LCD.
- With the passage of time, the LCD may be tinged yellow. The brighter that you set the LCD, the faster it will discolor.

Module

Electromagnetic relay type modules make measurements by switching mechanical contact relays on and off. To ensure that the modules continue to operate reliably and correctly, replace them periodically as shown below.

Module	Model	Measurement condition	Replacement period	Note
Analog input module (electromagnetic relay type)	GX90XA-10-T1N-3N	Continuous use at measurement interval 1 s	1 year	
		Continuous use at measurement interval 2 s	2 years	
		Continuous use at measurement interval 5 s	5 years	

5.1.8 Updating the Firmware (Release number 2 and later)

This section explains how to update the firmware of the Web application, I/O module, and I/O expansion module (expansion module). Updating is performed in update mode. You need to place the new files in the SD memory card in advance. You cannot update while recording or math is in progress. The communication function also stops.
You can download firmware from the following URL.
www.smartdacplus.com/software/en/

Data Files Applicable for Updating

Target	Description
Web application	Web application
I/O expansion module	I/O expansion module firmware
I/O module (AI/DI/DO/DIO)	I/O module firmware
Pulse input module	Pulse input module firmware
AO module [1]	AO module firmware
High-speed AI module [1]	High-speed AI module firmware
4-wire RTD module [1]	4-wire RTD module firmware
PID control module [1]	PID control module firmware

1 Release number 4 and later

Switching to Update Mode

Path

GX/GP: **MENU** key > **Browse** tab > **Init/Calib** > menu **Update**

Procedure

1. Tap **Execute**.
   A screen appears for you to confirm the switch to update mode.
2. Tap **OK**.
   The GX/GP restarts and switches to update mode.

Operation complete

Updating the Web Application

Path

GX/GP: **Main Unit** > **Web application**

Description

Version

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Current	—	—
After update	—	—

Current
Displays the current version.

After update
Displays the version after updating.

Procedure

1. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
2. Tap **OK**.
   The Web application is updated.
3. Tap **Exit**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
4. Tap **Yes**.
   The GX/GP exits from the update screen and restarts.

Operation complete

Updating Modules

Collectively Updating

Path

GX/GP: **Module** > Batch update **All modules**

Description

Version after update

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
I/O expansion module	—	—
I/O module (AI/DI/DO/DIO)	—	—
Pulse input module	—	—
AO module	—	—
High-speed AI module	—	—
4-wire RTD module	—	—
PID control module	—	—

I/O Expansion Module
Displays the I/O expansion module version after updating.

I/O module (AI/DI/DO/DIO)
Displays the I/O module version after updating.

Pulse input module
Displays the pulse input module version after updating.

AO Module
Displays the AO module version after updating.

High-speed AI Module
Displays the high-speed AI module version after updating.

4-wire RTD Module
Displays the 4-wire RTD module version after updating.

PID Control Module
Displays the PID control module version after updating.

Procedure

1. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
2. Tap **OK**.
   The module firmware is updated.
3. Tap **Exit**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
4. Tap **Yes**.
   The GX/GP exits from the update screen and restarts.

Operation complete

Updating Individually

Path

GX/GP: **Module** > Individual update **Main Unit** or **Unit1 to 6** > **Slot0 to 9** [1]

1 GX/GP: Slots 0 to 9
Expandable I/O: Slots 0 to 5

Description

Version

Setup Item	Selectable Range or Options	Default Value
Current	—	*
After update	—	—

Current

Displays the current version of the selected module.

After update

Displays the version of the selected module after updating.

Procedure

1. Tap **Execute**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
2. Tap **OK**.
   The firmware of the selected module is updated.
3. Tap **Exit**.
   A confirmation screen is displayed.
4. Tap **Yes**.
   The GX/GP exits from the update screen and restarts.

Operation complete

5.2 Troubleshooting

5.2.1 Messages

Error codes and messages may appear on the screen while you are using the GX/GP. A list of the possible error codes and messages are given in the table below. Communication error codes and messages are also listed.

Errors Related to Parameter Settings

• Setting Errors

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
1	Incorrect date or time setting.	Enter a correct value.
2	The setting of the parameter is wrong Please confirm specifications.	Check the communication command specifications.
3	The input numerical value exceeds the set range.	Enter a proper value.
4	Incorrect input character string.	Enter a proper character string.
5	Too many characters.	Enter the correct number of characters.
6	The format of the parameter is wrong.	Check the communication command specifications.
7	No character string saved in the clipboard.	Copy a character string to the clipboard.
8	The character string saved in the clipboard is too long.	Paste a character string with the specified number of characters.
9	String's length has exceeded.	Enter the correct number of characters.
11	The module does not exist.	Check that the module is installed correctly.
12	No specified input channel.	Specify a channel that is installed.
13	Exceeded the number of channels which can be set.	Set the correct number of channels.
14	The same channel exist more than one.	Set a channel only once.
15	The specified number is set to manual.	Set the DO channel or internal switch **Type** to **Alarm**.
16	Please specify at least one channel.	Specify a channel.
31	Invalid input value. (in ascending order)	Set the calibration correction value to a value greater than the previous value.
41	No channel specified by formula.	Check the channel number specified by the expression.
42	MATH expression grammar is incorrect.	Check that the expression grammar is correct.
43	Invalid order of operators.	Check that the operator used in the expression in relation to the applicable operands meets the grammar requirements.
44	Too many operators for MATH expression.	The maximum number of operators in an expression has been exceeded. Reduce the number of operators, such as by splitting up the expression into multiple math channels.
45	Nonexistent constant specified in MATH expression.	Check the constant number specified by the expression.
49	Invalid operator or operand used.	Check that the expression grammar is correct.
91	This username is already registered.	Register another user name.
92	'quit' string cannot be specified.	Change the character string.
93	String including space cannot be specified.	Change the character string.
94	NULL cannot be specified.	Change the character string.
95	User ID already registered.	
96	This user name cannot be specified.	Change the character string.
101	Duplicated port number.	Enter a different port number for each function.
102	IP address class error.	Check the IP address.
103	Masked IP address is all 0s or 1s.	Check the subnet mask.
104	SUBNET mask is incorrect.	Check the subnet mask.
105	The net part of default gateway is not equal to that of IP address.	Check the IP address.
106	More than one address cannot be specified.	Only a single sender is allowed.
107	Number entered exceeds channel number range. Use another command.	Check the syntax of the Modbus command.
141	Duplicated loop number.	Set them so that they are not overlapped.
142	Exceeded maximum PID group number.	
143	Invalid loop number.	Enter the correct loop number.

• Execution Errors

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
201	Cannot execute because other users changed setting.	Perform the operation again.
202	This action is not possible because recording or math computation is in progress.	Execute after stopping recording or computing.
203	This action is not possible because sampling is in progress.	Execute after stopping recording.
204	This action is not possible because math computation is in progress.	Execute after stopping computing.
208	Control is in progress.Stop all control loops.	Stop all control loops. On the GX/GP main unit, select **All loops STOP**. On the Web application, use the Operation tab.
209	This action is not possible because recording or control is in progress.	
210	This action is not possible because control is in progress.	Stop all control loops.
211	This function is not possible now.	Check the GX/GP status, and then execute again.
212	This action is not possible because bar code data error.	Check the character string to be read in from the barcode.
213	This function is not available with invalid user.	
214	This function is not available with logged out user.	Log in and perform the operation.
221	This function is not possible because input number is over.	The limit is 50 messages (10 for free messages).
222	Failed to write while recording stopped.	Execute after starting recording.
223	Failed to write to postscript message area.	There are no data files that messages can be written in.
224	Failed to write message to outside of data range.	Move within the data range.
225	Failed to print.	For snapshot printing, wait a moment, and re-execute. Check the printer and network status.
226	This action is not possible because message writing.	Wait until the additional message writing is finished.
231	This action is not possible because saving is in progress.	Wait until saving is complete.
232	This action is not possible because formatting is in progress.	Wait until formatting is complete.
233	Data save is not possible because of insufficient media capacity.	Replace the external storage medium.
234	Invalid file or directory name.	Use alphanumeric characters and symbols.
235	This action is not possible because FTP transmission is in progress.	Execute after FTP data transfer is complete.
236	Cannot take successive snapshots. Wait 10 seconds or more in between snapshots.	Wait 10 seconds or more
242	End process can't proceed, because setting file is not saved to Media	Change the storage medium.
243	Exceeded max number of change.	Reduce the number below the maximum number of settings that can be changed.
244	Configuration error.	Failed to change settings, initialize, or reconfigure. Execute the operation again. (An error occurs if the power is interrupted while the operation is in progress.)
245	Execution error, lack of key.	Set the encryption function to On in the Encryption/ Certificate screen of Init/Calib, and then create a key.
246	Failed to process input value.	Check that the module is installed correctly.
251	Invalid user name or password.	Enter the correct name or password.
252	The login password is incorrect.	Check the password. If the password is lost, the password must be initialized by an administrator.
253	A user already logged in.	There is a user already logged in with the same name or started the login operation.
254	This entry is incorrect.	The maximum number of login users has been exceeded.
255	Password entered is incorrect.	Enter the correct password.
256	Same password not allowed.	Specify a different password.
257	Password is incorrect.	Enter the correct password.
258	This function is locked.	Log in using a user account that has permission to use the operation.
260	This user name is unable to use this mode.	Users cannot switch modes.
261	Wrong user ID or password.	Enter the correct user ID and password.
262	Log in failed, password expired.	Change the password.
263	No change for default password.	Set a password that is different from the default password.
264	This user ID and password combination is already in use.	Set them so that they are not overlapped.
265	Login inputs are incorrect.	Enter the correct login information.
272	This password became invalid.	On the GX/GP, because the wrong password has been entered consecutively for more than the permissible number of times, this user has been locked out.

Continued on next page

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
273	Invalid user.	The account has been invalidated on the server. The account has been invalidated on the GX/GP.
274	Please enter more than 6 characters.	The account has been invalidated on the server. The account has been invalidated on the GX/GP.
281	Exceeds time deviation setting.	The time change made during recording exceeds the time deviation limit. Set the time within the Time deviation limit, which is set in Time basic settings of System settings.▶page 1-205 in section 1.23.4, “Setting the Time Zone, Gradual Time Adjustment, and Daylight Saving Time”
301	No modules to download the firmware.	Do not remove the module while firmware is being downloaded.
302	Firmware file not found.	Check that the firmware file exists on the specified medium.
303	Failed to read firmware file.	Download the firmware again. Check that the SD memory card is not damaged and that it is not disconnected while the firmware is being downloaded.
304	Corruputed firmware file.	Download the appropriate firmware from our Website.
305	Invalid firmware version.	Download the appropriate firmware from our Website.
306	Mismatch module type.	Download the appropriate firmware for the module type that you want to update from our Website.
307	Firmware download error.	Download the firmware again. Check that the SD memory card is not damaged and that it is not disconnected while the firmware is being downloaded.
311	Touch panel calibration failed. Please try again.	Perform touch screen calibration again.
321	Cannot operate specified loop.	Perform the operation on the correct loop number.
322	Invalid control parameter.	Enter a valid value less than the high limit.
323	Cannot operate in this control mode.	Check the control mode setting.
324	Auto-tuning in progress.	Wait for auto-tuning to complete, and then perform the operation again.
325	Auto-tuning failed.	Check the process.
326	Cannot operate in this control condition.	Check the control status.
327	Cannot operate in this control settings.	Check the control status.
331	Cannot change program mode.	Check the pattern settings and control status.
332	Specified pattern number does not exist.	Perform the operation on the correct pattern number.
333	Failed to open the program pattern file.	Load or create a pattern file.
334	Program operation already started.	
335	Program operation not started.	
336	Specified pattern number is not in program operation.	Select a pattern number that is running.
337	Cannot change current segment settings.	
338	Program is not in hold operation.	
339	Invalid program pattern file.	Check that the module is installed correctly.
341	Exceed PV range setting.	Check the PV range setting on the main unit and the pattern file.

• Operation Errors

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
501	Operation aborted due to media error.	Change the storage medium.
502	Not enough free space on media.	Not enough free space on the storage medium, or the limit of the number of directories has been exceeded. Change the storage medium.
503	Media not recognized.	Remove the storage medium, and set it again.
504	Media read error.	Change the storage medium.
505	Media write error.	
506	Failed to create the file.	
507	No file or directory.	Tried to access a file which does not exists in the internal memory.
508	Format error.	Reformat.
509	Unknown file type.	Check the extension.
511	Invalid file or directory operation.	Tried to delete a directory containing files. Delete the files and directories in the directory first before executing the operation.
512	The file is already in use. Try again later.	Wait until the file is accessible.
514	No setting files.	Check the setting parameter file.
515	A template file is abnormal.	Check the report template file.

Continued on next page

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
516	Some items not set.	Check the error log.
517	Media is read-only.	Make it writable.
518	Scale image not loaded.	Load a scale image.
519	Template file not loaded.	Load a template file.
532	No data available.	This error occurs when there is no valid data in the internal memory. Specify valid data.
536	No data after the date and time.	Select an earlier time.
537	The specified screen cannot be displayed	Specify a valid screen.
539	No selected data.	This error occurs when there is no valid data in the internal memory. Specify valid data.
541	Printer not connected.	Check the printer settings. Check the printer and network conditions.
542	Printer busy.	Execute after printing is complete.
551	Module was detached.	Check that the module is installed correctly.
552	Detected newer version module.	Check the module version.
553	Unrecognized module.	Check that the module is installed correctly.
554	Fatal module error.	If the same message continues to appear even after you perform the procedure above, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
555	Non-calibrated module.	Perform A/D calibration.
556	RJC error module.	Servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
557	A/D error module.	
558	Activation required for attached modules.	Activate modules.
561	Module was detached. Please readjust reminder settings.	Check that the module is installed correctly.
562	Detected pulse counter error modules.	Check that the module is installed correctly. If the same message continues to appear even after you perform the procedure above, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
570	The specified file does not exist.	Specify a valid file name.
571	The specified folder does not exist.	Check the folder name.
572	Deletion of the file went wrong.	Change the storage medium.
573	Deletion of the folder went wrong.	Change the storage medium.
581	Specified custom display file does not exist.	Download the custom display file.
582	Invalid custom display file.	The custom display file may be corrupt. Download the file again.
583	Image file does not exist.	Download the custom display file.
591	Certification saving error, memory full.	Delete the certificate, and then save it again.
592	Key is broken. Please generate key.	Create a key if you need encryption or electronic signature.
601	Error, already signed in.	You cannot change a file that has already been signed or overwrite a signature.
604	This file is not allowed to sign record.	Log in using a user account that has permission to use signatures, and then sign.
606	Request denied, busy while signing in data.	Signature information is being written to the file. Wait until writing is finished.
607	Insufficient information to sign in.	Because not all the data in the target file can be viewed on the GX/GP, the file cannot be signed. Sign using Universal Viewer.
611	System rebooted due to FPGA software error.	An FPGA (Field Programmable Gate Array) software error was detected. To prevent erroneous operation, the system was restarted. If the system does not recover, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

Communication Application Errors

• Errors Related to E-mail

Further details are provided by the character string (detail code) that appears after code.

Code	Message	Character String	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
651	IP address is not set or ethernet function is not available.	HOSTADDR	An IP address has not been assigned to the GX/GP. Check the IP address settings.
652	SMTP server is not found.	HOSTNAME	The SMTP server host name is invalid. Check the DNS address setting on the GX/GP. Also, check the SMTP server address setting.
653	Cannot initiate E-mail transmission.	HELO	Failed to log in to the SMTP server. Check the user authentication settings of the SMTP server.
654	Sender's address rejected by the server.	MAILFROM	Failed to log in to the SMTP server. Check the user authentication settings of the SMTP server.
655	Some recipients' addresses are invalid.	RCPTTO	The recipient address was rejected the SMTP server. Check the recipient address settings.
656	SMTP protocol error.	DATA	The mail body was rejected by the SMTP server. Check whether the SMTP server is operating properly.
		TCPIP	Internal processing error. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
657	Ethernet cable is not connected.	LINK	The Ethernet cable is not connected. Check the Ethernet cable connection.
658	Could not connect to SMTP server.	UNREACH	Failed to connect to the SMTP server. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Also, check the SMTP server address setting.
660	E-mail transfer error.	TIMEOUT	The response from the SMTP server timed out. Check that the Ethernet cable is connected correctly. Also, check whether the SMTP server is operating properly.
671	Could not connect to POP3 server.	POP3UNREACH	Failed to connect to the POP3 server. Check the POP3 server address setting.
		POP3HOSTNAME	The POP3 server host name is invalid. Check the DNS address setting on the GX/GP. Also, check the POP3 server address setting.
672	Not able to login to the POP3 server.	POP3TIMEOUT	The response from the POP3 server timed out. Check that the Ethernet cable is connected correctly. Also, check whether the SMTP server is operating properly.
		POP3AUTH	User authentication on the POP3 server failed. Check whether the user name and password for POP3 authentication are correct.
673	SMTP authentication failed.	SMTPAUTH	Check whether the user name and password for authentication are permitted on the server.
674	The server requested an unsupported authentication method.	ANOTSUPPORT	Use the appropriate authentication method, or change the server configuration.

• Errors Related to FTP Client

Detail codes are not displayed for error messages on the screen. You can view them on the GX/GP FTP log screen or through an FTP log output via communication.
Further details are provided by the character string (detail code) that appears after code.

Code	Message	Character String	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
657	Ethernet cable is not connected.	LINK	The Ethernet cable is not connected. Check the Ethernet cable connection.
691	IP address is not set or FTP function is not available.	HOSTADDR	An IP address has not been assigned to the GX/GP. Check the IP address settings.
692	FTP control connection error.	UNREACH	Failed to connect to the FTP server. Check whether the GX/GP IP address and the connection destination FTP server are set correctly.
		REPLY	An error response was received from the FTP server. Check whether you have privileges to write files to the destination FTP server.
		SERVER	An unknown response was received from the FTP server. Check whether you are using the correct FTP server.
		HOSTNAME	The specified FTP server host name is invalid. Check the DNS and host name settings.
693	FTP command was not accepted.	COMSEND	Failed to send a command to the FTP server. Check whether the Ethernet cable is connected and whether the FTP server is down.
		COMRECV	Failed to receive a response from the FTP server. Check whether the Ethernet cable is connected and whether the FTP server is down.
		USER	The specified user name is not registered on the destination FTP server. Check whether the user name is set correctly.
		PASS	Password authentication failed at the destination FTP server. Check whether the password is set correctly.
695	FTP data connection error.	CONNECT	Failed to establish a data transfer connection with the FTP server. PASV mode may be necessary depending on the network environment. Check the PASV mode settings.
		RECV	Failed to receive data over the data transfer connection with the FTP server. Check whether the Ethernet cable is connected and whether the FTP server is down.
		SEND	Failed to send data over the data transfer connection with the FTP server. Check whether the Ethernet cable is connected and whether the FTP server is down.
696	FTP file transfer error.	FILE	File operation failed during file transfer. Check whether the external storage medium is inserted.
698	Connection time-out occurred for FTP.	TIMEOUT	Connection with the FTP server timed out. Check whether the Ethernet cable is connected and whether the FTP server is down.
699	An error occurred for FTP	TCPIP	An internal processing error occurred. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
		NOFD	
		NOID	
		PARAM	

Note

- The FTP client function on the GX/GP has a timer function that drops the connection if there is no data transfer for two minutes. If the server does not respond within this time period, the transfer fails.
- The FTP client function on the GX/GP overwrites files without a warning if files with the same name exist at the transfer destination unless the server returns a negative response.

• SNTP Errors

Code	Message	Character String	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
711	SNTP access failure.	ESEND	Failed to transmit data to the SNTP server. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection and IP address setting.
		ERECV	Failed to receive data from the SNTP server. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection and IP address setting.
		EDORMANT	An internal processing error occurred. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
		ETCPIP	
712	SNTP server does not respond.	ETIMEDOUT	The response from the SNTP server timed out. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection.
713	Incorrect SNTP server setting.	EHOSTNAME	The SNTP server host name is invalid. Check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection, IP address setting, and SNTP server address setting.
714	Invalid SNTP server reply.	EBROKEN	The SNTP server returned an invalid response. The SNTP server may in a condition that cannot deliver time information. Check the SNTP server status.
715	No time correction because excess time deviation with SNTP server.	EOVER	The time difference between the GX/GP and SNTP server has exceeded the limit for correcting the time. Check whether the SNTP server is running properly and the limit for correcting the time.

• DHCP Errors

Code	Message	Character String	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
721	IP address was released because DHCP setting is invalid.	REJECTING	The IP address obtained from the DHCP server was rejected. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly. If the GX/GP cannot accept the IP address obtained from the DHCP server, the GX/GP rejects the address and immediately returns a response to the DHCP server.
722	DHCP access failure.	ESEND	DHCP message transmission failed. Check the Ethernet cable connection.
		ESERVER	DHCP server search failed. Check whether the DHCP server is available.
		ESERVFAIL	The response from the DHCP server timed out. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
		ERENEWED	IP address renewal failed. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
		EEXTENDED	IP address extension application failed. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
		EEXPIRED	IP address lease period expired. IP address was reset to 0.0.0.0. Check the Ethernet cable connection. Check whether the DHCP server is operating properly.
723	Registration of the hostname to the DNS server failed.	EFORMERR	DNS message syntax error was found. Check whether the DNS server is operating properly.
724	Deletion of the hostname to the DNS server failed.	ESERVFAIL	An internal processing error occurred in the DNS server. Check whether the DNS server is operating properly.
		ENXDOMAIN	Query to the DNS server wave rejected.
		EREFUSED	Check whether the GX/GP domain name setting is correct.
		EINTERNAL	
		ENONAME	
		EYXDOMAIN	The GX/GP does not support DNS servers that require host name registration authentication. Check whether the DNS server supports host name registration without authentication.
		EYXRESET	
		ENXRESET	
		ENOTAUTH	
		ENOTZONE	

• Other Communication Errors

Code	Message	Character String	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
731	Connection has been lost.	—	If the GX/GP receives data of improper protocol using general purpose communication (Ethernet or serial communication), the GX/GP generates error 731 and disconnects the connection. (1) For an Ethernet connection, check the GX/GP Ethernet cable connection. (2) For a serial connection, check the cable connection and the serial communication settings (baudrate, etc.).
732	The number of simultaneous connections has been exceeded.	—	This message is output when an attempt is made to establish five or more connections to the GX/GP using general purpose communication (Ethernet). (1) Reduce the number of simultaneous connections. (2) Check whether there is a connection from another PC. (3) Turn on the timeout function in server settings.
733	Communication has timed-out.	—	This message is output when communication times out on general purpose communication. (1) Check the timeout value in server settings. (2) Reconnect to the GX/GP.
781	Failed to establish encrypted communication.	—	Check the key, certificate, communication settings, and host device.
782	Communcation failed due to certificate.	—	Failed to verify the certificate received from the server. Select the unverified certificate, and check the details.
783	Wrong validity certificate.	—	There is an error in the validity of the certificate received from the server or a trusted certificate in the device.

• Errors for When the Advanced Security Function (/AS option) Is in Use

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
760	Invalid KDC client configuration.	Set the host principal or realm name.
761	Cannot find KDC server.	The KDC server cannot be found in the same domain.
762	KDC server connection error.	An error occurred while the GX/GP was connecting to the KDC server. Make sure that the network connection is not broken.
763	Not supported by this machine.	Not supported by the GX/GP.
764	Preauthentication failed.	Enter the correct password. Also, make sure that the times on the GX/GP and the server match.
765	The encryption type is not supported by this machine.	The GX/GP does not support the encryption type, or the encryption type settings on the GX/GP and the server are different. Use the same encryption method on the GX/GP and the server.
766	Failed to receive authentication from KDC server.	Check the GX/GP and server settings. Also, make sure that the times on the GX/GP and the server match.
767	Change the password.	Change the password. Change the password of the user account that is registered on the server.
768	The time difference with the KDC server exceeds the limit.	There is a time difference of 5 minutes or more between the GX/GP and the server. Synchronize the GX/GP time to the time on the server.
770	The host principal is not registered.	The host account is not registered on the server.
771	The host principal is invalid.	Check the host account that is registered on the server.
772	The host password is incorrect.	Make sure that the GX/GP authentication-key password and the server's host-account password match.
773	Preauthentication failed.	An internal error occurred during preauthentication. Disable the server's preauthentication function.
774	The realm is incorrect.	Make sure that the realm name setting on the GX/GP is correct.

Communication Errors

For information about the GX/GP communication functions, see the *Communication Command User's Manual*, IM04L51B01-17EN.

• Execution Errors

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
351	Command is too long.	Check the communication command specifications.
352	Unknown command.	
353	This command is not permitted in this user.	Log in using a user account that has permission to use the operation.
354	This command is not permitted in this mode.	
355	The option is not installed.	Check the communication command specifications.
356	This command is not permitted in this setting.	Log in using a user account that has permission to use the operation.
357	Wrong command arguments number.	Check the communication command specifications.
358	This command does not support a query.	
361	Wrong error number.	This is an unregistered error number. Please check the error number.
401	A user name and password is required.	Log in.
402	Required userID/Password.	Returned by the GX/GP when the advanced security function is enabled and connection is being established. See appendix 2, "Login Procedure" in the Communication Command Manual (IM04L51B01-17EN).
411	Exceeded number of selection.	In manual select saving, set the number of specified data files to 50 or less.
412	No data exists.	Check that the file specified by memory summary and the like exists.

Status Messages

Code	Message
801	Execution completed.
802	Please wait a moment...
803	Saving data to media.
804	Loading file from media.
805	Memory save to media stopped.
806	Data save completed.
807	Sorting files now.
808	Formatting...
809	Post process in progress.
810	Now loading historical data.
811	No unsaved data.
812	Media mounted.
813	Safe to remove media.
814	Media removed improperly.
815	Failed to mount the media.
816	USB device connected.
817	Failed to recognize the USB device.
818	Press [MENU] key to login.
819	Wrong format media.
821	Ethernet cable connected.
822	Ethernet cable disconnected.
823	Connecting to the line...
824	Sending data file.
825	Executing FTP test.
826	Executing e-mail test.
827	Now connecting to SNTP server...
828	Querying to DHCP.
830	Received ressponse from DHCP.
831	IP address set.
832	No hostname registration to DNS server in current settings.
833	Registered hostname to DNS server.
834	Deleted hostname in DNS server.
836	KDC test connection succeeded.
837	Login may be impossible in incorrect KDC client settings.
841	Now adjusting the time.
850	Saving Settings.
851	Attached a module.
852	Updating I/O module firmware.
853	System reconstruction in progress.
854	Executing A/D calibration.
855	Initialization in progress.
856	Writing the A/D calibration value.
857	Resetting the A/D calibration value.
858	Detected new modules. Required System Reconfiguration.
860	Please set as recording channel.
861	Noise may influence measurement in fast mode.
862	Please acknowledge all active alarms before stopping this record.
863	Changed the recording interval.
864	Setting changes exceeded 50. Not possible to save beyond 100. Please save now.
865	"Relay Action on ACK" setting of all DO channel will change to "reset".
866	Not available for electric signature. Please set the certificate.
867	Not available for encrypted comm. Please set the certificate.
865	“Relay Action on ACK” setting of all DO channel will change to “reset”.
868	Chattering filter may not function. Please update module to R1.04.01 or later.
869	Before saving these settings, register users in the User settings menu under Security settings.
875	Failed to display some components.
876	Currently in operation.
877	Time event setting has changed.
878	Input time event time less than segment time.
880	Reconfigure pattern data related to control loops (Starting target setpoint, wait settings, and segment settings)
881	Initialized measured data and settings.
882	Initialized measured data.
891	Changed the language. Please reboot the system.
892	Please reboot the system.

System Errors

Servicing is required when a system error occurs. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.

Code	Message	Description, Corrective Action, Ref. Section
901	ROM failure.	Servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
902	RAM failure.	
911	A/D calibration value error.	
912	A/D calibration error.	Check that the reference value is correct. Check that the wiring is correct. If the same message continues to appear even after you perform the procedure above, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
913	Incorrect number for the A/D calibration.	Select a number of a module that has been detected.
914	Failed to write A/D calibration value.	Failed to write A/D calibration values to the module. Check that the module is installed correctly. Do not remove the module during calibration. If the same message continues to appear even after you perform the procedure above, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
915	Failed to receive A/D calibration value.	Failed to receive A/D calibration values from the module. Check that the module is installed correctly. Do not remove the module during calibration. If the same message continues to appear even after you perform the procedure above, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
916	Incorrect A/D calibration procedure.	Calibrate correctly.
921	Memory acquisition failure.	Perform the following tasks. 1. Stop recording. 2. Save the measured data that is stored in internal memory to an external storage medium. 3. Initialize the internal memory data. If the same message continues to appear even after you perform the procedure above, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
922	The ethernet module is down.	Servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
923	A hardware test failed.	
924	The backup battery is low.	
925	Touch screen failure	Stop recording and other operations so that the power can be turned off. Then, turn off the power and then back on. If the same message continues to appear even after you perform the procedure above, servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
951	Data are not written at the flash memory area for production.	Servicing is required. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.
952	A SUM value of the flash memory area for production is incorrect.	
953	The reading of the flash memory area for production failed.	
954	The writing of the flash memory area for production failed.	
997	Display memory shortage.	
999	System error.	

Messages That the Web Application Generates

Error Messages

Code	Title / Message	Description and Corrective Action
E8001	Communication error A communication error has occurred.	Unable to finish processing because communication with the GX/GP failed. Check the communication condition.
E8002	Authentication error Login failure; the page will be reloaded.	Due to a change in the user registration settings on the GX/GP, an authentication procedure has occurred while the Web application was running and has failed. Click OK in the dialog box to reload the page.
E8003	Configuration loading error Failed to load hardware configuration. **Auxiliary Message** 1 There is a communication error or the hardware is busy. 2 The configuration you are loading is not fully compatible with the existing configuration of hardware.	This message appears when the Web application fails to load settings from the GX/GP. The system configuration or settings on the GX/GP have been changed, and a conflict has occurred with the settings displayed by the Web application. Check the system configuration and settings on the GX/GP. Also, check the communication condition.
E8004	Configuration updating error Failed to update hardware configuration. **Auxiliary Message** 1 There is a communication error or the hardware is busy. 2 The configuration you are updating is not fully compatible with the existing configuration of hardware. 3 There are invalid MATH expressions. 4 This username is already registered.	This message appears when the Web application fails to change the GX/GP settings. There is a conflict in the system configuration or settings between the GX/GP and the Web application. Reload the settings to align the Web application settings to the GX/GP settings (settings that have been edited will be discarded). Error in expression. A user with the same user name is already registered.
E8005	File The file name is invalid. **Auxiliary Message** 1 A file name can not contain any of the following characters. \”*/:<>?|’; 2 The length of file name is up to 32 characters.	Set the file name using up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
E8006	Configuration error Failed to update favorite monitors due to communication error. **Auxiliary Message** 1 The configuration is not fully compatible with the existing configuration of hardware.	When AI channels are being configured, the available alarm range of channels that are set to Log scale are retrieved from the GX/GP via communication. If a communication error occurs during this process, the available range cannot be retrieved, and this message is displayed.
E8008	Authentication error Password entered is incorrect.	The passwords entered for the new password and confirmation do not match when changing the password at login (when the password is initialized or when the password is expired). Enter the same character string for both.
E8010	Program operation Program operation not started.	This message appears when you press RUN PANEL on the program selection screen when programs are not running on any of the pattern numbers. (This function is for switching to a running pattern screen.)
E8601	Registration error The monitor name must be 1-16 characters in length.	Use 1 to 16 characters to set the favorite monitor name.
E8602	Registration error Failed to add a monitor because the maximum number of allowed monitors has been reached.	Delete at least one favorite monitor and start over, or overwrite an existing favorite monitor.
E8603	Registration error Failed to update favorite monitor information; this action has already been performed. Please reload the page.	Because the favorite monitor information that the browser has detected is different from what is stored in the GX/GP, registering, overwriting, or deleting of the favorite monitor failed. Reload the page.

Continued on next page

Code	Title Message	Description and Corrective Action
E8604	Communication error Failed to update favorite monitors due to communication error.	Operation failed due to a communication error. Check the communication conditions.
E8605	Communication error Communication error occurred. Please restart the web browser.	Follow the instruction below to restart the browser. 1 Close the browser. 2 Check the communication conditions. 3 Start the browser, and connect to the Web application.
E8608	No data. Please reload.	The selected data does not exist. Reload the page to retrieve the current information.
-	Failed to change value.	Failed to change an alarm value, DO output value, or internal switch value. This appears in the channel information dialog box.
-	Failed to ACK alarm.	Individual alarm ACK failed. This appears in the channel information dialog box.

Warning Messages

Code	Title Message	Description and Corrective Action
W8101	Clear the editing Are you sure you want to clear the edited content?	This confirmation message appears when you edit settings and try to move to a different setting screen without clicking **Update Config**.
W8102	Reload configuration If the display language is changed, the page will be reloaded.	This confirmation message appears when you try to change the language setting.
W8103	Update configuration Are you sure you want to update the hardware configuration? **Auxiliary Message** 1 Communication will be disconnected when you change ethernet basic settings.If it be disconnected, please reconnect with new settings. 2 Communication will be disconnected when you change to HTTP Off. You can not change HTTP On from the web application. 3 Communication will be disconnected when you change the port number for HTTP. After the configuration is completed, please reconnect with the new port number. 4 Change the communication security. After the configuration is completed, the page reload or user authentication are required. 5 Change user settings, including current log in. After the configuration is completed, page reload or user authentication are required. 6 Before save this configuration, do the user registration from security settings - User settings menu.	This confirmation message appears when you click **Update Config.** in a setting screen.
W8104	Update configuration Restart is required to reflect this changes. Continue?	This confirmation message appears after you change the settings when the GX/GP needs to restart.
W8105	Reload configuration Are you sure you want to clear the edited contents by reloading the configuration?	This confirmation message appears when you click **Reload** in a setting screen.
W8106	Destruction of editing Are you sure you want to clear the edited monitor?	This message appears for you to confirm whether to discard the current monitor and move to different content. If you want to save the monitor configuration, register the monitor as a favorite monitor, and then move to different content.
W8107	Login user changed Login user has chanded. The page will be reloaded.	Due to a change in the user registration settings on the GX/GP, an authentication procedure has occurred while the Web application was running, and as a result, the login user has changed. Click **OK** to reload the page.

Continued on next page

Code	Title / Message	Description and Corrective Action
W8108	Hardware configuration Hardware system configuration has changed. The information will be updated.	This message appears on the system information screen or network information screen when the system configuration changes on the GX/GP. Click **OK** to update the information.
W8109	Limit of configuration editing This configuration includes contents that could not be changed. **Auxiliary Message** 1 The hardware is recording data or executing math, so the configuration cannot upload. 2 The configuration you are loading includes the contents that cannot be changed from the web application.	This message appears when setting parameters are loaded. It indicates that restrictions will be placed on the configuration capabilities due to the GX/GP condition or design limitations of the Web application.
W8110	Limit of configuration editing The hardware was operated, so this operation will affect the configuration. **Auxiliary Message** 1 The hardware is recording data or executing math, so the configuration cannot upload. 2 The hardware was operated. The configuration is not fully compatible with the existing configuration of hardware. 3 The hardware is currently running control, therefore, the configuration cannot be loaded.	This message appears when settings are being displayed. It indicates that restrictions will be placed on the configuration capabilities due to changes in the GX/GP condition. This message appears when settings that cannot be changed during loop control are displayed and a loop control is started.
W8111	Save all Save files to the current folder? **Auxiliary Message** • Setting parameters, Scale image, Report template, Trusted Certificate, Certificate, Custom display (/CG) • Program pattern	This message appears during all settings save. This message appears only when a PID module is detected on a model with the Program control function (/PG).
W8112	Load all Load files from the current folder? **Auxiliary Message** • Setting parameters, Scale image, Report template, Trusted Certificate, Custom display (/CG) • Program pattern	This message appears during all settings load. This message appears only when a PID module is detected on a model with the Program control function (/PG).
W8122	Unverified certificate Communication failed due to certificate. **Auxiliary Message** 1 Operation: Unverified certificate	Check the certificate. You can display the details of a problematic certificate and execute authentication (or load) by using Unverified certificate from the menu.
W8123	Certificate Installed certificate exists. Overwrite the certificate?	This message appears during certificate installation when a certificate is already installed when you are creating a self-signed certificate.
W8125	Communication Communication disconnected. Please reload later.	This message appears while waiting for the results of processing when some time elapses after communication is disconnected.
W8127	Mode Switching Switch to update mode?	This message appears when you click the Update button for the A/D calibration content.
W8129	Web application Layout may be displayed incorrectly when the Web browser zoom is not 100%.	Set the Web browser zoom to 100%. This message appears only once when you start the Web application.
W8134	Save all settings Same folder name exists, overwrite ?	This confirmation message appears when the folder name specified for all settings save already exists.
W8136	Update configuration Multi batch settings have been changed. **Auxiliary Message** 1 Please reload after restart of the hardware.	This message appears when the Web application detects a change in the multi batch settings. Reloading is necessary to avoid conflict between the GX/GP and Web application.

Continued on next page

Code	Title / Message	Description and Corrective Action
W8137	Multi batch settings Are you sure you want to update the hardware configuration? **Auxiliary Message** 1 System is rebooted. All initialization is done except log, communication basic settings, and Communication server settings. Is it OK?	This confirmation message appears when you click Update Config. in the multi batch setting screen.
W8138	Auto-tuning CAUTION: Do not perform auto-tuning for the following processes. Tune PID manually. **Auxiliary Message** 1 Processes with fast response such as flow rate control and pressure control. 2 Processes which do not allow the output to be turned on and off even temporarily. 3 Processes which prohibit output changes at control valves (or other actuators). 4 Processes in which product quality can be adversely affected if PV values fluctuate beyond their allowable ranges.	This message appears when you click Auto-tuning (AT: OFF) on the tuning screen.
W8139	Abort auto-tuning Abort auto-tuning?	This message appears when you try to stop auto-tuning while auto-tuning is in progress.
W8141	Program operation (PROGRAM RUN/RST) Execute program control RUN/RESET.	This message appears when you click PROGRAM RUN/RESET on the program operation screen.
W8142	Program operation (PROGRAM RUN) Start program control?	Clicking OK on the program selection screen starts the operation of the displayed pattern number.
W8143	Advance of segment (ADVANCE) Advance program to the next segment?	This message appears when you click ADVANCE on the program operation screen.
W8144	Switch to HOLD (HOLD) Hold program operation?	This message appears when you click HOLD on the program operation screen.
W8145	Switch to HOLD (HOLD) Release hold operation?	This message appears when you click HOLD on the program operation screen in hold mode.
W8146	Pattern number (SET PT NO.) Change action pattern number into displayed pattern number? **Auxiliary Message** • Pattern number: xx	This message appears when you click SET PT NO on the program selection screen.
W8147	Update configuration Measurement mode have been changed. **Auxiliary Message** • Please reload after restart of the hardware.	This message appears when the measurement mode is changed on the main unit.
W8148	Update configuration If this web option is changed, the page will be reloaded.	This message appears when you change the following items from the Web option dialog box. • Language • Control screen background
W8701	Favorite monitor The monitor with the same name already exists. Do you want to overwrite it?	This message confirms whether it is okay to overwrite an existing favorite monitor. If you do not want to overwrite, click **Cancel**, and then register with a different name.
W8702	Favorite monitor Are you sure you want to delete \%s\"?"	This message confirms whether it is okay to delete a favorite monitor. The “%s” section will contain the favorite monitor name.

Information Messages

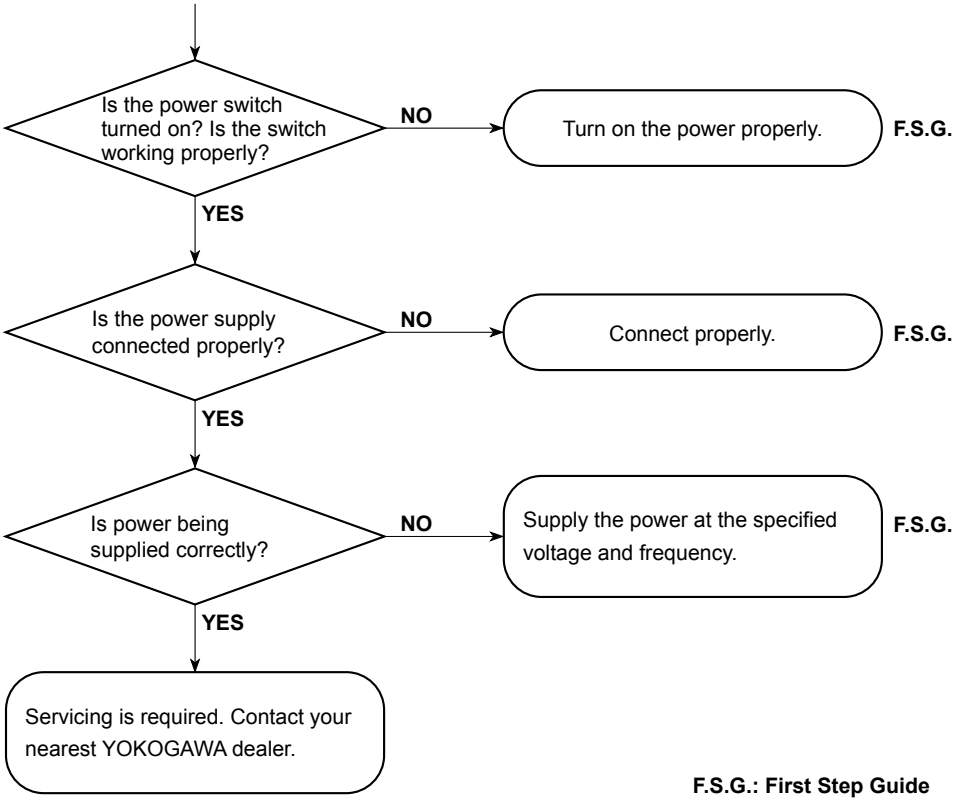
Code	Title / Message	Description and Corrective Action
M8201	Hardware configuration Hardware system configuration has changed.	This message appears when the system configuration changes on the GX/GP.
M8202	Update configuration Configurations were updated successfully.	The GX/GP settings have been successfully changed.
M8203	Update Mode Hardware is in Update mode. Please wait. **Auxiliary Message** 1 Module updating... (xxx%) 2 Modules not updated. 3 Web application updating... (xxx%) 4 Web application not updated.	This message appears in the following cases. • When a connection is made with the GX/GP in update mode • While connected to the GX/GP in normal mode, another Web browser changes the GX/GP to update mode This auxiliary message appears in the following cases. 1 When module updating is in progress 2 When module updating is not in progress 3 When Web application updating is in progress 4 When Web application updating is in not progress While updating is in progress, the Exit current mode button cannot be used. Mode cannot be switched with a User connection. The Exit current mode button will be hidden.
M8204	A/D Calibration Mode Hardware is in A/D calibration mode. Please wait.	This message appears in the following cases. • When a connection is made to the GX/GP in A/D calibration mode • While connected to the GX/GP in normal mode, another Web browser changes the GX/GP to A/D calibration mode. When returning the GX/GP to normal mode, confirm that the GX/GP is not executing A/D calibration. Mode cannot be switched with a User connection. The Exit current mode button will be hidden.
M8205	Key Creation Mode Created key pairs. Please reboot the system. **Auxiliary Message** 1 Key not created. 2 Key creation in progress. (xxx%)	This message appears in the following cases. • When a connection is made to the GX/GP in key creation mode • While connected to the GX/GP in normal mode, another Web browser changes the GX/GP to key creation mode
M8801	Message The message was written successfully.	Message writing has been completed successfully.
M8802	Resumption of monitors Monitors resumed operation following setting changes.	The paused condition has been cleared due to a setting change in the GX/GP that would cause the monitor to be initialized.

Expansion Module Error Codes

Error	Error Name	Error Description	Corrective Action
F1	Secondary boot read error	Failed to read the secondary boot program of the expansion module. There may be a problem reading the flash RAM.	Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
F2	Firmware download error	Failed to read the flash RAM of the expansion module.	
F3	DRAM read error	There is an error in the DRAM of the expansion module.	
F4	System data error	There is an error in the system data (MAC address, product serial number) of the expansion module.	
F5	Ethernet error	There is an error in the EXBus controller of the expansion module.	
E1	Unit number error	The unit number setting is incorrect.	Set the unit number in the range of 0 to 6.
E2	Multiple expansion module connection	There are multiple expansion modules connected to the GX main unit or the extended unit.	Install a single expansion module in the correct slot.
E3	Slot error	An expansion module was installed to an in appropriate slot position when the module is operating in slave mode.	Install the expansion module in the correct position.
E4	Duplicate unit numbers	There are duplicate expansion module unit numbers.	Turn off the GX/GP main unit and all sub units and expandable I/O units that are connected. Then, reassign the unit numbers so that they do not overlap.
E5	Download error	Failed to update the expansion module.	Update the expansion module again.
E6	Extended unit master mode error	The master I/O expansion or slave I/O expansion operation setting of the expansion module is incorrect.	Set dipswitch 8 of the expansion module correctly.
E7	EXBus connection error	A device other than an expansion module is connected to EXBus.	Disconnect devices other than the expansion module from EXBus.
Px (x: 0 to 5)	Module insertion and removal	Appears when a module is inserted or removed. x indicates the slot number.	–

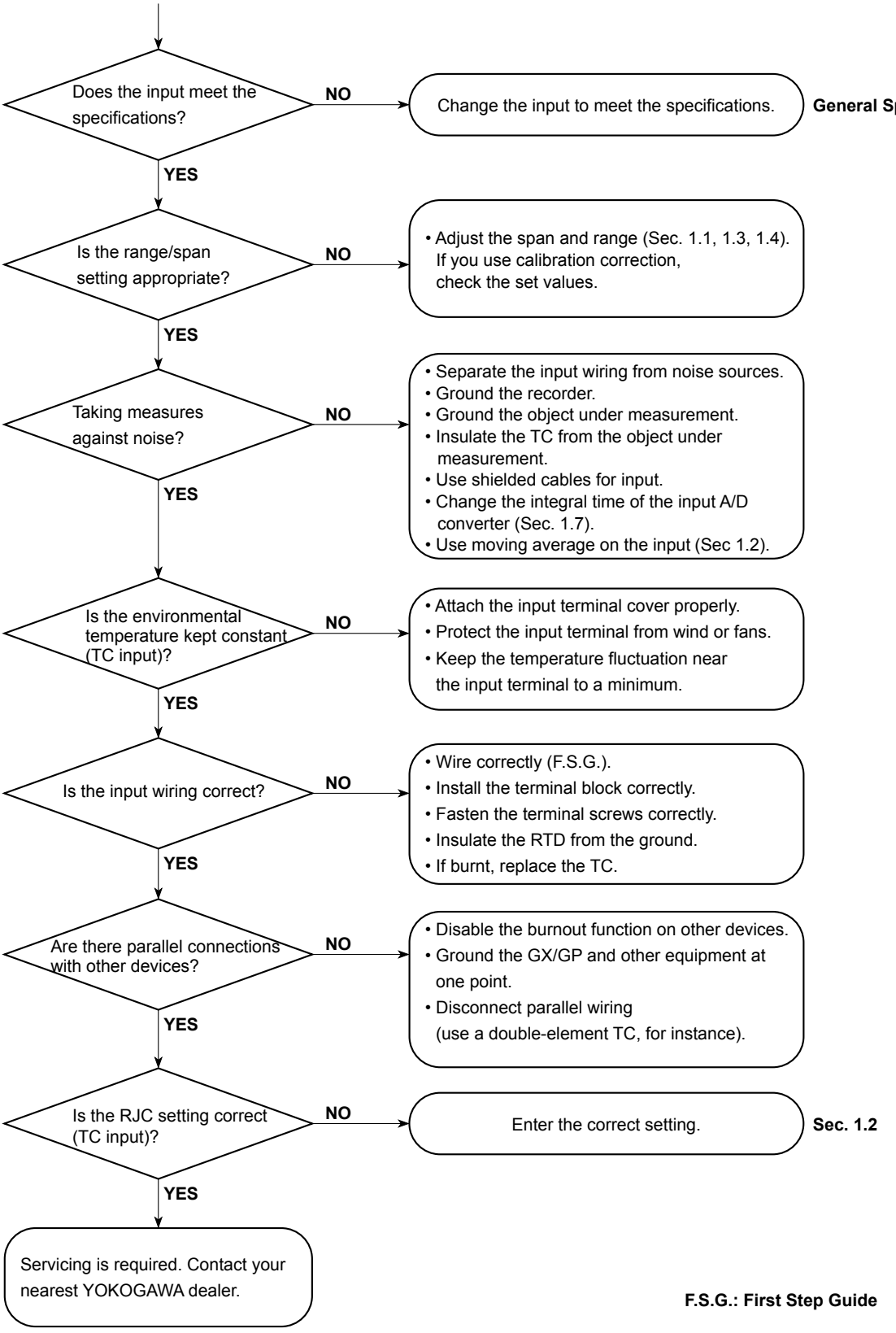
5.2.2 Troubleshooting

The GX/GP does not work (nothing is displayed).



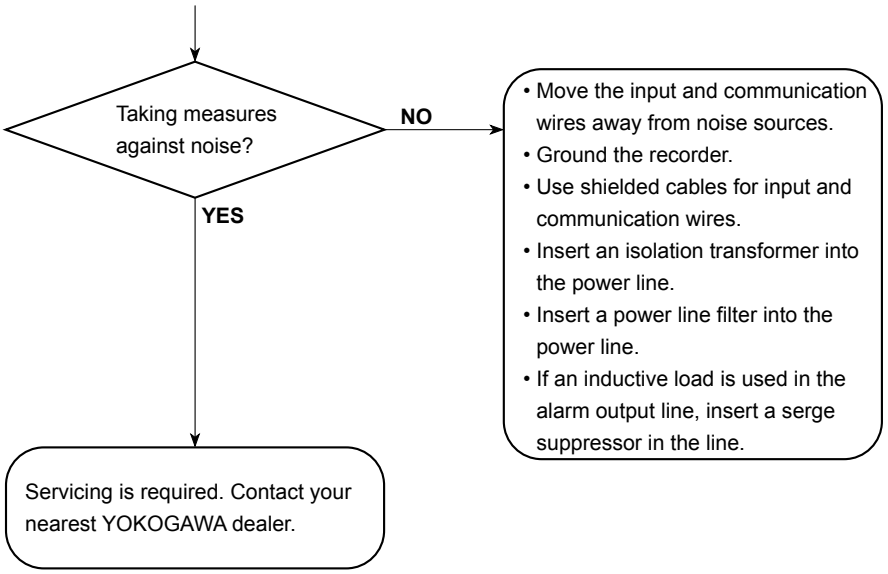
F.S.G.: First Step Guide

• The error is large.
• The trend or digital values fluctuate.
• The trend is off the scale on either the 0% or 100% side.

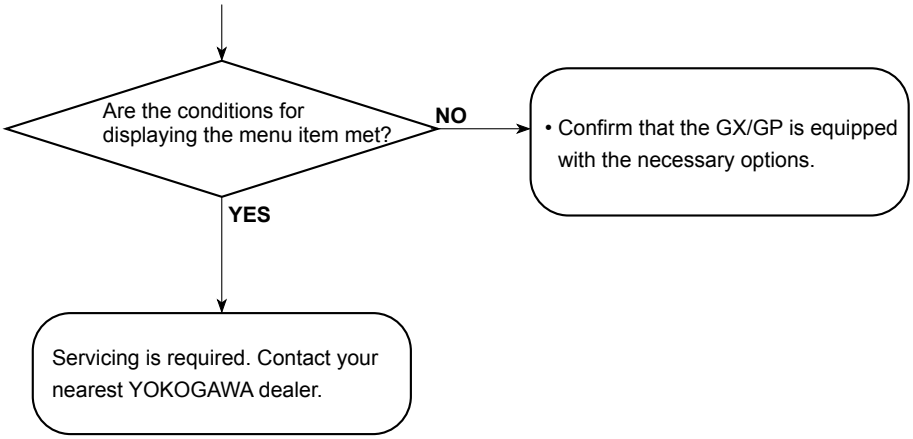


F.S.G.: First Step Guide

Display and other functions do not work properly.



Some display menus are not displayed.



Appendix 1 File Size of Display Data and Event Data

This section explains how to calculate the file size of display data files and event data files. The calculation examples are given for the display data only and event data only cases. If you are recording both display and event data, calculate the data size of each and add them together. Use the calculated file size as a rough guide.
The calculations discussed here apply to a GX/GP without the advanced security function (/AS option) or a GX/GP whose advanced security function is disabled.

File Size

A file consists of the following data.
Information other than the sampled data + the sampled data + system information
The size of system information can range from 1 to 100 KB depending on how the system is configured and other conditions.
The maximum size of a single display data file or event data file when there are no freehand messages is 18 MB. If a file includes freehand messages, the size is in the range of 24 MB to 50 MB.
The file size when there are freehand messages is a reference.

Size of Information Other Than the Sampled Data

Item	Size (Bytes)
File format identification block	48
File information block	112
Event information block	304
Time zone information block	48
Alarm block	104 + 56 × the number of alarms (5000 max)
Message block	72 + 200 × the number of messages
Control information block	136 + 72 × number of loops + 40 × number of program patterns
Control summary block	104 + 64 × number of control summaries
Control alarm summary block	104 + 64 × number of control alarm summaries
Batch information block	2360
Display information block	224
Group information block	24 + 264 × the number of groups
Channel information block	24 + 328 × the number of recording channels
Time change information block	280
Measurement data information block	96
Measurement data scan information block	40 + +16 × the number of recording channels

The number of recording channels is the total of all the channels that are recording.

Example 1: When recording data for 30 I/O channels, 10 math channels, 50 communication channels, and 10 group channels. Here we assume that there are no messages, alarms, loops, program patterns, control summaries, or control alarms.

48 + 112 + 304 + 48 + 104 + 72 + 136 + 104 + 104 + 2360 + 224 + (24 + 264 × 10) + (24 + 328 × 90) + 280 + 96 + (40 + 16 × 90)
= 37,680 bytes

Sampled Data Size

- **Data Size of Display Data and Event Data**

Channel	Display Data	Event Data
I/O channel	12 bytes/channel	6 bytes/channel
Math channel	12 bytes/channel	6 bytes/channel
Communication channel	12 bytes/channel	6 bytes/channel

Time data common to all channels is added for each sample.

Time data	16 bytes/sample

- **Data Size per Sample**

  Display Data

  (Number of I/O channels × 12 bytes) + (number of math channels × 12 bytes) + (number of communication channels × 12 bytes) + 16 bytes (time data)

  Event Data

  (Number of I/O channels × 6 bytes) + (number of math channels × 6 bytes) + (number of communication channels × 6 bytes) + 16 bytes (time data)

- **Sampled Data Size per File**

  Display Data

  Data size per sample × **saving interval**/sampling interval
  The sampling interval is determined by dividing the **trend interval** (in seconds) by 30 (50 if the trend interval is 5 or 10 s).

  Example 2: When recording the display data for 30 I/O channels, 10 math channels, and 50 communication channels at a **trend interval** of 30 min/div (the sampling interval of display data is 60 s), and a **saving interval** of 1 day (24 h)

  (30 × 12 bytes + 10 × 12 bytes + 50 × 12 bytes + 16 bytes) × 24 h × 60 × 60/60 sec
  = 1,096 bytes × 24 h × 60 × 60/60 sec
  = 1,578,240 bytes

  Event Data

  Data size per sample×**data length**/**Recording interval**

  Example 3: When recording event data for 30 I/O channels, 10 math channels, 50 communication channels at a **Recording interval** of 1 s and a **data length** of 2 h

  (30 × 6 bytes + 10 × 6 bytes + 50 × 6 bytes + 16 bytes) × 2 h × 60 × 60/1 s
  = 556 bytes × 2 h × 60 × 60/1 s
  = 4,003,200 bytes

Size per File

The size per file is the sum of the size of information other than the sampled data and the size of the sampled data and the size of system information.

Display Data

Example 4: When recording under the conditions of examples 1 and 2
From examples 1 and 2, we obtain 37,680 + 1,578,240 = 1,615,920 bytes = 1.541 MB
Then, add the size of system information (about 5 KB in this example).

Event Data

Example 5: When recording under the conditions of examples 1 and 3
From examples 1 and 3, we obtain 37,680 + 4,003,200 = 4,040,880 bytes = 3.946 MB
Then, add the size of system information (about 5 KB in this example).

Save Duration to the SD Memory Card

We will estimate the duration over which measured data can be saved to an SD memory card when measured data is being saved automatically.

Display Data

Save duration to an SD memory card (estimate) = (Size of the SD memory card/size per file) × [file save interval]
Example 6: We will estimate the save duration to an SD memory card under the conditions of examples 1 and 2. In this example, the size of the SD memory card is assumed to be 1 GB.

1 GB/1.578 MB × 24 h
1024 MB/1.578 MB × 24 h
= 15,574 h
= 649 days

Event Data

Save duration to an SD memory card (estimate) = (Size of the SD memory card/size per file) × [data length]
Example 7: We will estimate the time until the SD memory card needs to be replaced under the conditions of examples 1 and 3. In this example, the size of the SD memory card is assumed to be 1 GB.

1 GB/3.946 MB × 2 h
1024 MB/3.946 bytes × 2 h
= 519 h
= 21.6 days

Note

The available size of an SD memory card is somewhat less than the size indicated.

Time until the Internal Memory Becomes Full

If you are manually saving the measured data in the internal memory, old data is overwritten when the internal memory is full. The maximum number of files that can be saved to the internal memory is 500. Depending on the file size, files may be overwritten before the internal memory becomes full. You need to save the measured data to the SD memory card before the data is overwritten.

Display Data

Time until the internal memory becomes full (estimate) = (Size of the internal memory/size per file) × [file save interval]
Example 8: We will estimate the time until the internal memory becomes full under the conditions of examples 1 and 2.
The internal memory is standard (500 MB).

500 MB/1.578 bytes × 24 h
= 7,605 h
= 317 days

Event Data

Time until the internal memory becomes full (estimate) = (Size of the internal memory/size per file) × [data length]
Example 9: We will estimate the time until the internal memory becomes full under the conditions of examples 1 and 3.
The internal memory is standard (500 MB).

500 MB/3.946 bytes × 2 h
= 253 h
= 10.5 days

Appendix 2 Types of Data Files That the GX/GP Can Create and How They Can Be Used

This section will explain the types of data files that the GX/GP can create and how they can be used.

Data Type	Extension	Format	Display Method[1]		
			GX/GP	Viewer	Application
Display data	GDS	Binary (undisclosed)	Yes	Yes	Yes[2, 3]
	GTD	Text format (TSV)	—	—	Yes
Event data	GEV	Binary (undisclosed)	Yes	Yes	Yes[2, 3]
	GTE	Text format (TSV)	—	—	Yes
Report data	GRE	Text (see appendix 3)	—	Yes	Yes
	xlsx	Excel format	—	—	Yes
	xlsm	Excel format (with macro)	—	—	Yes
	pdf	PDF format	—	—	Yes
Manual sampled data	GMN	Text (see appendix 3)	—	Yes	Yes
Setting parameters	GNL	Text	—	—	—
Snapshot data	png	PNG (general format)	—	—	Yes
Alarm summary data	GAL	Text format	—	—	Yes

1 Viewer: Universal Viewer, Application: Software application
2 You can use Universal Viewer to convert the data format and use the converted data on a software application such as Microsoft Excel.
3 You can display data loaded from the GX/GP using the communication function on a software application.

Appendix 3 Text File Data Format

This section explains the format of text files. The text files that the GX/GP can create are display and event data files (when the data save format is text), manual sample data files, report files, and alarm summary files.
Files contain values and character strings, each separated by a tab, in text format.

Format of Measurement and Event Data Files

Format

YREC										
Measure Data	Version 1.01.03									
Model	GX10									
	GX20									
Language Code	UTF-8									
Serial No.	SSS•••S									
Time Correction	Done									
	None									
Sampling Interval	NNN•••N	ms								
		s								
		min								
Trigger Point	NNN•••N									
Equip Tag	SSS•••S									
Equip TagNo.	SSS•••S									
File Header	SSS•••S									
File ID	NNN•••N	NNN•••N								
Start Info	Unknown	None	SSS•••S							
	Manual	Key								
	Auto	Communication								
	Black Out	Remote								
	Trigger	Event								
End Info	Unknown	None	SSS•••S							
	Manual	Key								
	Auto	Communication								
	Black Out	Remote								
	Trigger	Event								
Extra Data	Meas	Max	PlusOver	NNN•••N	•••					
	Math	Min	MinusOver							
	Ext	Inst								
Time Zone	NNN•••N									
DST	On	January	FirstWeek	Sunday	NNN•••N	January	FirstWeek	Sunday	NNN•••N	NNN•••N
	Off	February	SecondWeek	Monday		February	SecondWeek	Monday		
		March	ThirdWeek	Tuesday		March	ThirdWeek	Tuesday		
		April	FourthWeek	Wednesday		April	FourthWeek	Wednesday		
		May	LastWeek	Thursday		May	LastWeek	Thursday		
		June		Friday		June		Friday		
		July		Saturday		July		Saturday		
		August				August				
		September				September				
		October				October				
		November				November				
		December				December				
Batch Info	NNN•••N	SSS•••S								
Batch Comment	TTT•••T	SSS•••S	SSS•••S							
Batch Comment	TTT•••T	SSS•••S	SSS•••S							
Batch Comment	TTT•••T	SSS•••S	SSS•••S							
Text Info										
Text Field	SSS•••S	SSS•••S								
Text Field	SSS•••S	SSS•••S								
Text Field	SSS•••S	SSS•••S								
:	:	:								
Text Field	SSS•••S	SSS•••S								
Ch	SSS•••S	SSS•••S	•••	Message						
Ch Id	SSS•••S	SSS•••S	•••							
Tag	SSS•••S	SSS•••S	•••							
Unit	SSS•••S	SSS•••S	•••							
Type	Meas	Meas	•••	Message						
	Math	Math	•••							
	Ext	Ext	•••							

Continued on next page

```
Kind              Inst       Inst          •••
                  Min        Min           •••
                  Max        Max           •••
Sampling Data
TTT•••T           NNN•••N    NNN•••N       NNN•••N     •••
Massage Data
TTT•••T           SSS•••S    None          SSS•••S
                             Key
                             Communication
                             Remote
                             Event
                             System
                             Serial
```

NNN•••N: Value
SSS•••S: Character string
TTT•••T: Date and time

Common header	YREC	Fixed character string
Format header	Measure Data	File type
	Model	Model name
	Language	–
Information header section	Serial No.	Serial number (up to 16 characters)
	Time Correction	Time change information
	Sampling Interval	Sampling interval
	Trigger Point	Trigger point: 0 and higher
	Equip Tag	Equipment tag (up to 32 characters)
	Equip TagNo.	Equipment tag number (up to 16 characters)
	File Header	File header (up to 50 characters)
	File ID	First: Record start number Second: File serial number up to record stop
	Start Info	Start user name (up to 20 characters)
	End Info	End user name (up to 20 characters)
	Extra Data	–
	Time Zone	Current time zone setting
	DST	Current DST setting
	Batch Info	Lot number: 0 and higher Batch number (up to 32 characters) The entire block is omitted when batch is set to off.
	Batch Comment	User name (up to 20 characters), comment (up to 50 characters)
	Text Info	The entire block is omitted when batch is set to off.
	Text Field	Title (up to 20 characters), text (up to 30 characters)
Table header section	Ch	Channel number (up to 4 characters) The character string “Message” is inserted at the right end.
	Ch Id	Tag number (up to 16 characters, spaces on the right)
	Tag	Tag name (up to 32 characters, spaces on the right)
	Unit	Unit name (up to 6 characters, spaces on the right)
	Type	The character string “Message” is inserted at the right end.
	Kind	The character string “Count” is inserted at the right end.
Measured data block	Sampling Data	The number of messages (up to 4 characters) is inserted in the right most column.
Message data block	Massage Data	Message string (up to 32 characters), user name (up to 20 characters) If the number of messages is zero, the entire block is omitted. For freehand messages, the message string is “*FreehandMessage*.”

File Output Example

• Display Data

```
YREC
Measure Data        Version 1.01.03
Model               GX20
Language Code       UTF-8
Serial No.          S5E701635
Time Correction     None
Sampling Interval   1                   s
Trigger Point       4
Equip Tag           tag
Equip TagNo.        tagno
File Header         FILE_HEADER_STRING
File ID             34295620394         1
Start Info          Auto                Key             Admin
End Info            Auto                Key             Admin
Extra Data          Meas                Max             PlusOver    999999999  MinusOver  -999999999
Extra Data          Meas                Min             PlusOver    999999999  MinusOver  -999999999
Extra Data          Math                Max             PlusOver    999999999  MinusOver  -999999999
Extra Data          Math                Min             PlusOver    999999999  MinusOver  -999999999
Extra Data          Ext                 Max             PlusOver    999999999  MinusOver  -999999999
Extra Data          Ext                 Min             PlusOver    999999999  MinusOver  -999999999
Time Zone           540
DST                 On                  March           SecondWeek  Sunday     2          November    FirstWeek Sunday  2     -60
Batch Info          000002              batch-name-no.
Batch Comment       2013/04/06          Admin1          comment1
                    14:50:00
Batch Comment       2013/04/06          Admin1          comment2
                    14:50:00
Batch Comment       2013/04/06          Admin1          comment3
                    14:50:00
Text Info
Text Field          title1              text1
Text Field          title2              text2
Text Field          title3              text3
Text Field          title4              text4
Text Field          title5              text5
Text Field          title6              text6
Text Field          title7              text7
Text Field          title8              text8
Text Field          title9              text9
Text Field          title10             text10
Text Field          title11             text11
Text Field          title12             text12
Text Field          title13             text13
Text Field          title14             text14
Text Field          title15             text15
Text Field          title16             text16
Text Field          title17             text17
Text Field          title18             text18
Text Field          title19             text19
Text Field          title20             text20
Text Field          title21             text21
Text Field          title22             text22
Text Field          title23             text23
Text Field          title24             text24
Ch                  0001                0001            A001        A001       C002       C002        Message
Ch Id               TagID_001           TagID_001       TagID_002   TagID_002  TagID_003  TagID_003
Tag                 Furnace 1           Furnace 1       Furnace 2   Furnace 2  Furnace 3  Furnace 3
Unit                ℃                   ℃               ℃           ℃          ℃          ℃
Type                Meas                Meas            Math        Math       Ext        Ext         Message
Kind                Min                 Max             Min         Max        Min        Max         Count
Sampling Data
2013/04/06 14:50:00 153.2               153.3           153.2       153.3      153.2      153.3       1
2013/04/06 14:50:01 153.3               153.4           153.3       153.4      153.3      153.4       0
2013/04/06 14:50:02 153.4               153.5           153.4       153.5      153.4      153.5       2
2013/04/06 14:50:03 153.5               153.6           153.5       153.6      153.5      153.6       0
2013/04/06 14:50:04 153.6               153.7           153.6       153.7      153.6      153.7       0
Massage Data
2013/04/06 14:50:00 Message 1           Key             Admin1
2013/04/06 14:50:02 Message 2           Communication   Admin2
2013/04/06 14:50:02 *Freehand Massage*  Key             Admin3
```

• Event Data

```
YREC
Measure Data            Version 1.01.03
Model                   GX20
Language Code           UTF-8
Serial No.              S5E701635
Time Correction         None
Sampling Interval       500                 ms
Trigger Point           4
Equip Tag               tag
Equip TagNo.            tagno
File Header             FILE_HEADER_STRING
File ID                 6893290432                      1
Start Info              Auto                Key         Admin
End Info                Auto                Key         Admin
Extra Data              Meas                Inst        PlusOver   999999999 MinusOver -999999999
Extra Data              Math                Inst        PlusOver   999999999 MinusOver -999999999
Extra Data              Ext                 Inst        PlusOver   999999999 MinusOver -999999999
Time Zone               540
DST                     On                  March       SecondWeek Sunday    2         November   FirstWeek Sunday 2   -60
Ch                      0001                0002        0101       0102      Message
Ch Id                   TagID_001           TagID_002   TagID_003  TagID_004
Tag                     Furnace 1           Furnace 2   Furnace 3  Furnace 4
Unit                    °C                  °C          °C         °C
Type                    Meas                Meas        Meas       Meas      Message
Kind                    Inst                Inst        Inst       Inst      Count
Sampling Data
2013/04/06 14:50:00_000 153.2               153.3       153.2      153.3     1
2013/04/06 14:50:00_500 153.3               153.4       153.3      153.4     0
2013/04/06 14:50:01_000 153.4               153.5       153.4      153.5     2
2013/04/06 14:50:01_500 153.5               153.6       153.5      153.6     0
2013/04/06 14:50:02_000 153.6               153.7       153.6      153.7     0
Massage Data
2013/04/06 14:50:00_000 Message 1           Key         Admin1
2013/04/06 14:50:01_000 Message 2           Communication Admin2
2013/04/06 14:50:01_000 *Freehand Massage*  Key         Admin3
```

Format of Manual Sample Data Files

- Manual sample data files contain values and character strings, each separated by a tab, in text format.
- Values of I/O channels set to **Skip** and math and communication channels set to **Off** are not output.
- The data is appended to the file each time manual sample operation is performed.

Format

```
YREC
Manual Sample Data  Version 1.04.00
Language Code       UTF-8
Model               GX10
                    GX20
File Status         Complete
                    Progress
                    Decrease
Serial No.          SSS•••S
Equip Tag           SSS•••S
Equip TagNo.        SSS•••S
File Header         SSS•••S
Extra Data          (omitted)          Inst      PlusOver   NNN•••N   MinusOver NNN•••N
Time Zone           NNN•••N
DST                 On                 January   FirstWeek  Sunday    NNN•••N   January   FirstWeek  Sunday     NNN•••N   NNN•••N
                    Off                February  SecondWeek Monday                February  SecondWeek Monday
                                       March     ThirdWeek  Tuesday               March     ThirdWeek  Tuesday
                                       April     FourthWeek Wednesday             April     FourthWeek Wednesday
                                       May       LastWeek   Thursday              May       LastWeek   Thursday
                                       June                 Friday                June                 Friday
                                       July                 Saturday              July                 Saturday
                                       August                                     August
                                       September                                  September
                                       October                                    October
                                       November                                   November
                                       December                                   December
Ch                  SSS•••S            •••
Ch Id               SSS•••S            •••
Tag                 SSS•••S            •••
Unit                SSS•••S            •••
TTT•••T             NNN•••N            •••
```

NNN•••N: Value
SSS•••S: Character string
TTT•••T: Date and time

File Output Example

```
YREC
Manual Sample Data  Version 1.04.00
Language Code       UTF-8
Model               GX20
File Status         Progress
Serial No.          S5KC09223
Equip Tag           tag
Equip TagNo.        tagno
File Header
Extra Data                      Inst       PlusOver   999999999  MinusOver  -999999999
Time Zone           540
DST                 On          February   SecondWeek Sunday     20         September  ThirdWeek  20         -60
Ch                  0001        0002       0003       0004       0005       0006       0007       0008
Ch Id               chid001001  chid001002 chid001003 chid001004 chid001005 chid001006 chid001007 chid001008
Tag
Unit                V           V          V          V          V          V          V          V
2012/12/12 14:50:01 0           0          -0.0001    -0.0003    -0.0005    -0.0007    -0.0009    -0.0002
2012/12/12 14:51:01 0           0          -0.0002    -0.0004    -0.0006    -0.0008    -0.0001    -0.0003
```

Note

- File status
  Complete: Completed. (100 manual sample data entries have been stored, and the file is closed.)
  Progress: Data is being added. (The number of stored data entries has not reached 100 files, and the file is open.)
  Decrease: Corrupted. (Some of the manual sample data in the file are missing.)
- Output when channel data is in the condition shown in the table below

Data Condition	Data Handling	Output
Error	Error	(Space)
+Overrange	+Over	Value indicated for PlusOver in the Extra Data information header section
+Burnout		
+Display over		
+Computation over		
–Overrange	–Over	Value indicated for MinusOver in the Extra Data information header section
–Burnout		
–Display over		
–Computation over		

- A new manual sampled data file is created in the following cases.
- The range of an I/O channel configured as a manual sampling recording channel was changed from some range other than Skip to Skip.
- The range of an I/O channel configured as a manual sampling recording channel was changed from Skip to some range other than Skip.
- A math or communication channel configured as a manual sampling recording channel was changed from On to Off or from Off to On.
- The unit of a channel configured as a manual sampling recording channel was changed.
- When the settings of a manual sampling recording channel are changed.
- When an AI channel configured as a manual sampling recording channel is changed from the DI range (calculation is not set to linear scaling) to some other range, or vice versa.
- When a DI channel configured as a manual sampling recording channel is changed from linear scaling calculation to some other setting, or vice versa.
- When the decimal place of a channel configured as a manual sampling recording channel is changed.

Report File Format (/MT option)

- Hourly, daily, weekly, and monthly report files contain values and character strings, each separated by a tab, in text format.
- Values of I/O channels set to **Skip** and math and communication channels set to **Off** are not output.
- The data is appended to this file every time a report is created.

Format

```
YREC
Report Data     Version
                1.05.00
Language Code   UTF-8
Model           GX10
                GX20
File Statas     Complete
                Progress
                Decrese
Serial No.      SSS•••S
Equip Tag       SSS•••S
Equip TagNo.    SSS•••S
File Header     SSS•••S
Extra Data      (omitted)               Ave       PlusOver    NNN•••N   MinusOver NNN•••N
                                        Max
                                        Min
                                        Sum
                                        Inst
Report Set      Hourly+Daily
                Daily+Weekly
                Daily+Monthly
                Batch
                DailyCustom
File Data       Hourly
                Daily
                Weekly
                Monthly
                Hourly+Daily
                Daily+Weekly
                Daily+Monthly
                Batch
                DailyCustom
Math Set        Ave                     •••
                Max
                Min
                Sum
                Inst
Start Time      TTT•••T
Time Zone       NNN•••N
DST             On                      January   FirstWeek   Sunday    NNN•••N   January   FirstWeek   Sunday    NNN•••N  NNN•••N
                Off                     February  SecondWeek  Monday              February  SecondWeek  Monday
                                        March     ThirdWeek   Tuesday             March     ThirdWeek   Tuesday
                                        April     FourthWeek  Wednesday           April     FourthWeek  Wednesday
                                        May       LastWeek    Thursday            May       LastWeek    Thursday
                                        June                  Friday              June                  Friday
                                        July                  Saturday            July                  Saturday
                                        August                                    August
                                        September                                 September
                                        October                                   October
                                        November                                  November
                                        December                                  December
Ch              SSS•••S                 •••
Ch Id           SSS•••S                 •••
Tag             SSS•••S                 •••
Unit            SSS•••S                 •••
Data Type       Free
                Hourly
                Daily
                Weekly
                Monthly
                Batch
                DailyCustom
```

Continued on next page

Time	TTT•••T		
Elapsed Time[1]	(omitted)	TTT•••T	
Status	Bo	•••	
	Er		
	Ov		
	Pw		
	Cg		
(Data attribute identifier)	NNN•••N	•••	
Batch Info Data	NNN•••N	SSS•••S	
Batch Comment	TTT•••T	SSS•••S	SSS•••S
Batch Comment	TTT•••T	SSS•••S	SSS•••S
Batch Comment	TTT•••T	SSS•••S	SSS•••S
Text Info Data			
Text Field	SSS•••S	SSS•••S	
:	:	:	
Text Field	SSS•••S	SSS•••S	

NNN•••N: Value
SSS•••S: Character string
TTT•••T: Date and time

1 Elapsed time is used for batch reports.

Output Example

• Hourly (hourly + daily) recording with file set to Separate

YREC									
Report Data	Version 1.05.00								
Language Code	UTF-8								
Model	GX20								
File Statas	Complete								
Serial No.	S5KC09223								
Equip Tag	tag								
Equip TagNo.	tagno								
File Header									
Extra Data		Ave	PlusOver	999999999	MinusOver	-999999999			
Extra Data		Max	PlusOver	999999999	MinusOver	-999999999			
Extra Data		Min	PlusOver	999999999	MinusOver	-999999999			
Extra Data		Inst	PlusOver	999999999	MinusOver	-999999999			
Report Set	Hourly+Daily								
File Data	Hourly								
Math Set	Ave	Max	Min	Sum					
Start Time	2012/12/12 11:01:01								
Time Zone	540								
DST	On	February	SecondWeek	Sunday	20	September	ThirdWeek	20	-60
Ch	0001	0002	0003	0004	A001	A002	A003	C001	
Ch Id	chid001001	chid001002	chid001003	chid001004	chid001005	chid001006	chid001007	chid001008	
Tag	Point A	Point B	Point C	Point D	Point A Math	Point B Math	Point C Math	Com	
Unit	V	V	V	V	°C	°C	°C	V	
Data Type	Hourly								
Time	2012/12/12 12:00:00								
Status									
Ave	0.0001	0.5010	0.7397	-1.0001	122.6	20.08	-20.98	0.2001	
Max	1.9983	0.9989	1.4995	0.0010	123.4	22.02	-20.01	0.8887	
Min	-1.9959	-0.0053	-0.1005	-1.9952	120.3	19.79	-24.00	-0.3345	
Sum	0.353900E+00	1.773039E+03	2.617798E+03	-3.53935E-03	4.338814E+05	7.099234E+04	-7.424822E-04	7.081539E+02	
Data Type	Hourly								
Time	2012/12/12 12:06:01								
Status									
Ave	0.0002	0.5011	0.3301	-1.4423	121.3	20.20	-21.21	0.4411	
Max	1.9984	0.9990	1.4995	0.0001	122.4	21.98	-20.95	0.8898	
Min	-1.9959	-0.0055	-1.4005	-1.994	120.09	19.00	-22.22	-0.1121	
Sum	0.072200E+00	1.808971E+02	1.191661E+02	-5.206703E-02	4.378930E+04	7.292200E+03	-7.656810E-03	1.592371E+02	
Batch Info Data	000002								
Batch Comment	2015/10/22 14:50:00	Admin1	comment1						
Batch Comment	2015/10/22 14:50:00	Admin1	commnet2						
Batch Comment	2015/10/22 14:50:00	Admin1	comment3						

Continued on next page

```
Text Info
Data
Text Field    title1       text1
Text Field    title2       text2
Text Field    title3       text3
Text Field    title4       text4
Text Field    title5       text5
Text Field    title6       text6
Text Field    title7       text7
Text Field    title8       text8
Text Field    title9       text9
Text Field    title10      text10
Text Field    title11      text11
Text Field    title12      text12
Text Field    title13      text13
Text Field    title14      text14
Text Field    title15      text15
Text Field    title16      text16
Text Field    title17      text17
Text Field    title18      text18
Text Field    title19      text19
Text Field    title20      text20
Text Field    title21      text21
Text Field    title22      text22
Text Field    title23      text23
Text Field    title24      text24
```

- **Batch Report**

```
YREC
Report Data    Version 1.05.00
Language Code  UTF-8
Model          GX20
File Statas    Complete
Serial No.     S5KC09223
Equip Tag      tag
Equip TagNo.   tagno
File Header
Extra Data                 Ave          PlusOver      999999999      MinusOver     -999999999
Extra Data                 Max          PlusOver      999999999      MinusOver     -999999999
Extra Data                 Min          PlusOver      999999999      MinusOver     -999999999
Extra Data                 Inst         PlusOver      999999999      MinusOver     -999999999
Report Set     Batch
File Data      Batch
Math Set       Ave          Max          Min           Sum
Start Time     2012/12/12 11:01:01
Time Zone      540
DST            On           February     SecondWeek    Sunday         20            September     ThirdWeek     20             -60
Ch             0001         0002         0003          0004           A001          A002          A003          C001
Ch Id          chid001001   chid001002   chid001003    chid001004     chid001005    chid001006    chid001007    chid001008
Tag
Unit           V            V            V             V              °C            °C            °C            °C
Data Type      Batch
Elapsed Time                0000 00:10:00
Status
Ave            0.0001       0.5010       0.7397        -1.0001        122.6         20.08         -20.98        0.2001
Max            1.9983       0.9989       1.4995        0.0010         123.4         22.02         -20.01        0.8887
Min            -1.9983      -0.0033      -0.1005       -1.9952        120.3         19.79         -24.00        -0.3345
Sum            6.000000E-02 3.006000E+02 4.438200E+02  -6.000600E+02  7.356000E+04  1.204800E+04  -1.258800E+04 1.206000E+02
Data Type      Batch
Elapsed Time                0000 00:15:30
Status
Ave            0.0021       0.5110       0.7362        -1.0005        98.5          20.51         -20.42        0.1999
Max            1.9950       0.9987       1.4991        0.0011         105.2         21.01         -19.99        0.8802
Min            -1.9989      -0.0053      -0.0997       -1.9960        70.5          20.01         -23.89        -0.3321
Sum            6.930000E+00 1.818300E+02 2.429460E+02  3.301650E+02   3.250500E+04  6.768300E+03  -6.738600E+03 6.596700E+01
Data Type      Free
Elapsed Time                0000 00:15:30
Status
Ave            0.0008       0.5187       0.7374        -1.0002        114.0         20.23         -20.78        0.2000
Max            1.9950       0.9989       1.4995        0.0011         123.4         22.02         -19.99        0.8887
Min            -1.9989      -0.0053      -0.1005       -1.9952        70.5          19.79         -24.00        -0.3345
Sum            7.530000E-01 4.824300E+02 6.858210E+02  -9.3022500E+02 1.060650E+05  1.881630E+04  -1.932660E+04 1.860270E+02
```

Continued on next page

```
Batch Info    000002
Data
Batch Comment 2015/10/22   Admin1       comment1
              14:50:00
Batch Comment 2015/10/22   Admin1       commnet2
              14:50:00
Batch Comment 2015/10/22   Admin1       comment3
              14:50:00
Text Info
Data
Text Field    title1       text1
Text Field    title2       text2
Text Field    title3       text3
Text Field    title4       text4
Text Field    title5       text5
Text Field    title6       text6
Text Field    title7       text7
Text Field    title8       text8
Text Field    title9       text9
Text Field    title10      text10
Text Field    title11      text11
Text Field    title12      text12
Text Field    title13      text13
Text Field    title14      text14
Text Field    title15      text15
Text Field    title16      text16
Text Field    title17      text17
Text Field    title18      text18
Text Field    title19      text19
Text Field    title20      text20
Text Field    title21      text21
Text Field    title22      text22
Text Field    title23      text23
Text Field    title23      text24
```

Note

- When the channel data is in the condition shown in the table below, the Er, Ov, or Bo status is output to a report.

Data detection condition during report computation	Status
Error	Er
Over range data detection (including computation overflow of a math channel)	Ov
Burnout	Bo
Power failure	Pw
Time change	Cg

- The report output value of Ave, Max, Min, Sum, and Inst varies depending on the channel data condition as shown in the table below.

Item	Data Condition	Report Output Value
Max, Min, Inst	Error/When there are no valid data	(Space)
	+Over[1]	Value indicated for PlusOver in the Extra Data information header section
	–Over[1]	Value indicated for MinusOver in the Extra Data information header section
Ave	When there are no valid data	(Space)
	When the valid range is exceeded during computation	
	+Over[1]	Value indicated for PlusOver in the Extra Data information header section
	–Over[1]	Value indicated for MinusOver in the Extra Data information header section
Sum/Ave	When there are no valid data	(Space)
	When the valid range is exceeded during computation	

1 +Over, –Over

+Over	+Over range
	Burnout
	+Display over
–Over	–Over range
	Burnout
	–Display over

Alarm Summary Format

- Files contain values and character strings, each separated by a tab, in text format.
- Values of I/O channels set to **Skip** and math and communication channels set to **Off** are not output.

Format

YREC										
Alarm Summary Data	Version 1.01.00									
Language Code	UTF-8									
Model	GX10									
	GX20									
Serial No.	SSS•••S									
Equip Tag	SSS•••S									
Equip TagNo.	SSS•••S									
File Header	SSS•••S									
Time Zone	NNN•••N									
DST	On	January	FirstWeek	Sunday	NNN•••N	January	FirstWeek	Sunday	NNN•••N	NNN•••N
	Off	February	SecondWeek	Monday		February	SecondWeek	Monday		
		March	ThirdWeek	Tuesday		March	ThirdWeek	Tuesday		
		April	FourthWeek	Wednesday		April	FourthWeek	Wednesday		
		May	LastWeek	Thursday		May	LastWeek	Thursday		
		June		Friday		June		Friday		
		July		Saturday		July		Saturday		
		August				August				
		September				September				
		October				October				
		November				November				
		December				December				
Alarm Data										
TTT•••T	On	SSS•••S	SSS•••S	SSS•••S						
	Off									
	Ack									

NNN•••N: Value
SSS•••S: Character string
TTT•••T: Date and time

Output Example

YREC									
Alarm Summary Data	Version 1.01.00								
Language Code	UTF-8								
Model	GX20								
Serial No.	S5KC09223								
Equip Tag	tag								
Equip TagNo.	tagno								
File Header									
Time Zone	540								
DST	On	February	SecondWeek	Sunday	20	September	ThirdWeek	20	-60
Alarm Data									
2012/12/12 11:01:10	On	0001	1	H					
2012/12/12 11:01:12	Off	0001	1	H					
2012/12/12 11:01:14	Ack	All							

Appendix 4 Creating Report Templates

Creating Report Templates for Report Files in Excel Format

To create a report template, enter keywords and text in the cells of an Excel file. Keywords specify the type of data that will be entered into a cell. Text are output as they are in reports. Save the report templates that you create in Excel format (.xlsx extension) or Excel macro format (.xlsm extension).

▶Function: See page 1-156 in section 1.17, “Using the Report Template Function (/MT option)”.
▶Setup: See page 1-151 in section 1.16, “Configuring the Report Function (/MT option)”.
▶Loading and saving report templates: See page 1-158 in section 1.17.5, “Loading and Saving Report Template Files”.

Template Example

Channel number	**$Tag(R001)$**	**$Tag(R002)$**
Name	**Tank 1 temperature**	**Tank 1 pressure**
Unit	**$Unit(R001)$**	**$Unit(R002)$**
$ReportDataTime(Hour)$	$ReportDataInst(Hour, R001)$	$ReportDataInst(Hour, R002)$
$Repeat$	$Repeat$	$Repeat$
$Repeat$	$Repeat$	$Repeat$

Report Output Example

Channel number	**TIC-001**	**PIC-002**
Name	**Tank 1 temperature**	**Tank 1 pressure**
Unit	**°C**	**kPa**
2012/12/01 00:00:00	76.5	45.6
2012/12/01 01:00:00	78.9	56.7
2012/12/01 02:00:00	77.7	50.8

Keyword Format

Keywords are written by themselves or with parameters.

$ Keyword(parameter)$	Example: $ReportDataSum(Hour,R001,00,23)$

Basic Rules

- The dollar sign on the left indicates the start of a keyword, and the dollar sign on the right indicates the end of a keyword.
- You can only write keywords using letters of the alphabet, dollar signs, parentheses, commas, and spaces. You can put a space after an opening parenthesis, before and after a comma, and before a closing parenthesis. Keywords are not case sensitive. You cannot use a dollar sign inside of a keyword.
- The maximum length of a keyword, including spaces, is 100 characters.

Parameter Rules

- Parameters are enclosed in parentheses.
- Multiple parameters (up to 4) are separated by commas.
- Examples of how parameters can be omitted are shown below.

$ReportDataSum(Hour, R001, ,23)$	The third parameter has been omitted.
$ReportDataSum(Hour, R001, 01,)$ or $ReportDataSum(Hour, R001, 01)$	The fourth parameter has been omitted.

Excel Format Rules

- Set the data format by setting the cell format.
- Set the proper format for each keyword's cell in the cell's Number properties.
- The keyword in a cell is only valid when the keyword name and parameters are all in the same format. When a keyword's font size or some other property is not consistent, it is invalid.

$ReportDataSum(Hour, R001, 00, 23)$	The font size of "Hour" is different, so the keyword is invalid.

- If a single cell contains text and a keyword, only the format of the keyword has to be consistent. The format of the text can be different.

Date and time: $DateTime$	The format of the keyword is consistent, so it is valid.

Limitations on Report Types and Template Types

If you violate the rules illustrated below, data will not be output.

Keyword Parameter	Template Type								
Report Kind	Hour	Day	Week	Month	Hour + Day	Day + Week	Day + Month	Batch	Day Custom
Hour	✓				✓				
Day		✓			✓	✓	✓		
Week			✓			✓			
Month				✓			✓		
Batch								✓	
Custom									✓
Free								✓	✓

Limitation on Report Types and Parameter Omissions

If you violate the rules illustrated below, it will be considered a keyword format error.
The keyword will not be converted and will remain as is.

Report Kind	Start date and time	End date and time	Start number	End number
Hour	Start time (hour)	End time (hour)	—	—
Day	Start day	End day	—	—
Week	—	—	—	—
Month	—	—	—	—
Batch	Relative start time (minute)	Relative end time (minute)	Start number	End number
Custom	Start time (hour:minute)	End time (hour:minute)	—	—
Free	—	—	—	—

Keyword Definitions

For examples, see “Report Template Examples.”

• System Keywords

One keyword produces one item of data.

Keyword	Description	Format
Time	Current time on the GX/GP	Time[2]
Date	Current date on the GX/GP	Date[2]
DateTime	Current date and time on the GX/GP	
DateTimeString	Current date and time on the GX/GP	Character string
Serial	GX/GP serial number	
Equip tag	GX/GP Tag string	
EquipTagNo	GX/GP Tag number	
FileHeader	GX/GP file header[3]	
Ch	Channel number[1]	
Tag	Tag string[1]	
ChId	Tag number[1]	
Unit	Unit[1]	

1 The parameter is the report channel number (it cannot be omitted).
2 The item becomes a character string in PDF and printer output.
3 If the multi-batch function (/BT option) is enabled, the file header set in batch group number 1 is always displayed.

• Report Data Keywords

One keyword produces multiple items of data.

Keyword	Description	Format
ReportDataDate	Report creation date[1]	Date[5]
ReportDataTime	Report creation time[1]	Time[5]
ReportDataDateTime	Report creation date and time[1]	Date[5]
ReportDataDateTimeString	Report creation date and time[1]	Character string
ReportDataElapsedTimeString[4]	Report data time out date and time (Relative time since the start of recording)	
ReportDataStatus	Report data status[2]	
ReportDataSum	Report data sum[2]	Number or character string[3]
ReportDataInst	Instantaneous report data value[2]	
ReportDataAve	Average report data value[2]	
ReportDataMax	Maximum report data value[2]	
ReportDataMin	Minimum report data value[2]	

1 Write the parameters in this order: report type (cannot be omitted), report start date and time (can be omitted), report end date, time (can be omitted), start number (can be omitted), and end number (can be omitted).
2 Write the parameters in this order: report type (cannot be omitted), report channel number (cannot be omitted), report start date and time (can be omitted), report end date and time (can be omitted), start number (can be omitted), and end number (can be omitted).
3 The decimal point type (dot or comma) depends on whether the converted data is a value or character string. Whether the converted data is a value or character string depends on the format of the cell that the keyword is written in. When the cell format is numerical, the decimal point type is determined by the cell format. When the cell format is text, the decimal point type matches the format of the report data.
4 Valid only when the report type is **Batch**.
5 The item becomes a character string in PDF and printer output.

• Special Keywords

Keyword	Description	Format
Repeat	Specifies the output location of the data that corresponds the report data keyword and the Index keyword (a special keyword).	The same as the corresponding keyword.
Copy	Outputs all data that corresponds the report data keyword and the Index keyword (a special keyword). This keyword is valid for PDF and printer output.	The same as the corresponding keyword.
Index	Outputs serial numbers from the value specified by “start” to the value specified by “end.”	Number

- **Parameters**

Parameter Name	Format	Range	Description	Notes
Report channel number	Rxxx[1]	GX20/GP20: R001 to R100 GX10/GP10: R01 to R50	GX/GP report channel	
Report kind	Hour	–	Hourly report	
	Day	–	Daily report	
	Week	–	Weekly report	
	Month	–	Monthly report	
	Batch	–	Batch report	
	Custom	–	Daily custom	
	Free		Batch and daily custom reports Computed results, such as sum values, of data in the file are appended to the file. This piece of data is called “Free.”	
Start date and time	hh[2]	00 to 23	Specifies the start hour	Used in hourly reports
	dd[3]	01 to 31	Specifies the start day	Used in daily reports
	mm[4]	0 to 12000	Specify the start minute	Used in batch reports
	hh:mm[5]	hh: 00 to 23 mm: 00 to 59	Specifies the start hour:time	Used in hourly custom reports
End date and time	hh[2]	00 to 23	Specifies the end hour	Used in hourly reports
	dd[3]	01 to 31	Specifies the end day	Used in daily reports
	mm[4]	0 to 12000	Specify the end minute	Used in batch reports
	hh:mm[5]	hh: 00 to 23 mm: 00 to 59	Specifies the end hour:minute	Used in hourly custom reports
Start number	xxx[1]	001 to 200	Specifies the start number	Used in batch reports
End number	xxx[1]	001 to 200	Specifies the end number	

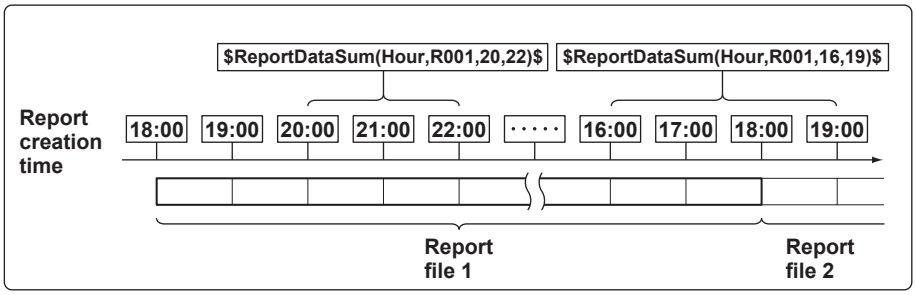
1 xxx is a number without a limitation on the number of digits
2 hh is a number without a limitation on the number of digits
3 dd is a number without a limitation on the number of digits
4 mm is a number without a limitation on the number of digits
5 Spaces are allowed before and after colons.
6 Start time and end time are relative to the record start time.

Starting and Ending Dates and Times

Use the start date and time and end date and time to specify the parts of the report file's report data that you will output to the file that you create with the template.
You can specify the starting and ending dates (for daily reports) or times (for hourly reports).

Report Kind	Start Date and Time	End Date and Time
Hour	Start time (hour)	End time (hour)
Day	Start time (day)	End time (day)
Batch	Start time (minute)	End time (minute)
Day custom	Start time (hour:minute)	End time (hour:minute)

Example when the report type is hourly and the report is created at 18:00.



Keyword: $ReportDataSum(Hour,R001,20,22)$

From the hourly data from 19:00:01 to 22:00:00, the report data (sums) of report channel R001 for 20:00, 21:00, and 22:00 is output.

Keyword: $ReportDataSum(Hour,R001,16,19)$

From the hourly data from 15:00:01 to 19:00:00, the report data (sums) of report channel R001 for 16:00, 17:00, and 18:00 is output. Because the report data for 19:00 is in another report file, it is not output.

Keyword: $ReportDataSum(Hour,R001)$

One file's worth (18:00:01 to 18:00:00) of data from report channel R001 is output, starting from 19:00.
When you omit the start and end times for an hourly report, the data for the hour after the report creation time until the 24th hour is output. For daily reports, the data for the day after the report creation time until the end of the month is output.

Keyword: $ReportDataSum(Hour,R001,08)$

From the hourly data from 07:00:01 to 18:00:00, the report data (sums) of report channel R001 for 08:00 to 18:00 is output.

Report Template Examples

System Keyword Examples

Intermixed Keyword and Text

File header: $FileHeader$			
Date and time: $DateTime$			

↓

File header: GX20			
Date and time: 2012/12/01 12:00:00			

Intermixed Multiple Keyword and Text

Device number: $Serial$ File Header: $FileHeader$				

↓

Device number: ABCDEFG File Header: GX20				

Report Data Keyword Examples

The following examples are for when the hourly report data for report channel R001 is 101, 102, 103, 104, and 105 and the hourly report data for report channel R002 is 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, and 206.

The $Repeat$ command applies to the closest keyword above the command in the same column.

$ReportDataInst(Hour,R001)$		101	
$Repeat$		102	
$Repeat$		103	
$Repeat$		→ 104	
$ReportDataInst(Hour,R002)$		201	
$Repeat$		202	
$Repeat$		203	
$Repeat$		204	
$Repeat$		205	

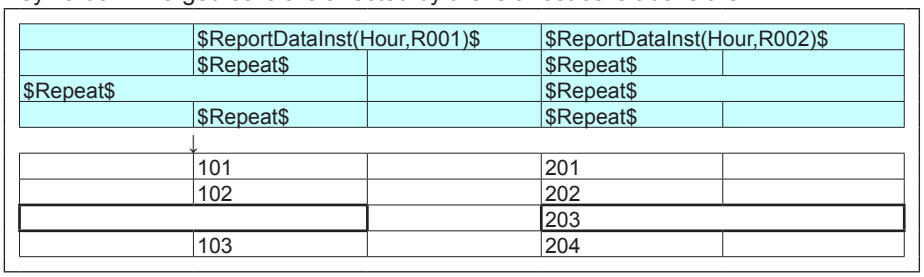
The $Repeat$ command applies to the keyword above it in the same column, even when that keyword is not directly above the command.

$ReportDataInst(Hour,R001)$		101	
$Unit(R001)$		°C	
$Repeat$		102	
$Unit(R001)$		→ °C	
$Repeat$	$Unit(R001)$	103	°C

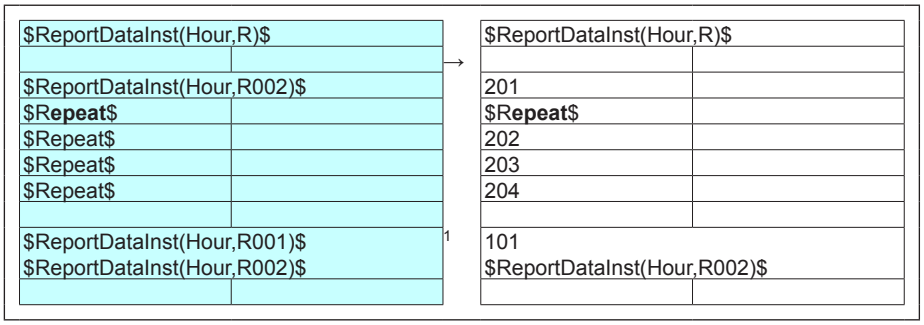
You can mix system keywords, report data keywords, and text. If the data specified by a keyword does not exist, nothing is output.

$ReportDataInst(Hour,R001)$($Unit(R001)$)		101 (°C)	
$Repeat$		102	
$Repeat$		103	
$Repeat$($Unit(R001)$)		→ 104 (°C)	
$Repeat$(°C)		105 (°C)	
$Repeat$			

Keywords in merged cells are affected by the leftmost cells above them.



When a keyword is written incorrectly or its formatting is wrong, the keyword will be output to the file as it is written.



1 When there are multiple system keywords in the same cell, only the first keyword is valid.

Creating Report Templates for PDF Report Files and Printer Output

To create a report template, use the editing tool provided by YOKOGAWA to enter keywords and text in the cells of table.
Keywords specify the type of data that will be entered into a cell. Text are output as they are in reports.
For the keywords that you can use, see “Creating Report Templates for Report Files in Excel Format.”

Appendix 5 Power Recovery Operation

This section explains how the GX/GP operates when it recovers from a power failure.

Power Failure Detection

The GX/GP power shuts down when the power is disrupted for the times indicated below.

- 100 to 240 VAC: 1 cycle or more
- 24 VDC/AC: 1 ms or more
- 12 VDC: 1 ms or more

Basic Operation

The following operations are retained when the GX/GP recovers from a power failure.

Recording Operation

- If a power failure occurs while the GX/GP is recording, it will continue recording when it recovers.
- Display and event data files are separated when a power failure occurs.

Monitor Display

- The monitor display is retained.
- If a power failure occurs when a menu is showing, all unsaved settings are discarded, and the monitor display returns.
- Except for the following cases, trend waveforms continue from the end of waveforms before the power failure.
  - When the file type is set to event data only
  - When the trend interval switching function is on

Moving Average

Moving average of AI channels are not retained. When the GX/GP recovers, a new moving average will start.

Timer Action

- Relative timer
  Time action is retained. Relative timers do not count the power failure time.
- Absolute timer, match time timer
  If timers expire during a power failure, timeout processing occurs when the GX/GP recovers.

Remote

Remote conditions are retained. If remote conditions change during a power failure, the corresponding remote actions are executed when the GX/GP recovers.

Computation

- If a power failure occurs while the GX/GP is computing, it will continue computing when it recovers.
- Computation results are retained during a power failure.
- Rolling average values are also retained during a power failure.
- If absolute timers or match time timers expire during a power failure, TLOG computation is performed when the GX/GP recovers.

Report Operation

- If a power failure occurs while the GX/GP is creating a report, it will continue to create it when it recovers.
- If timers expire during a power failure, timeout processing occurs using the data up to the power failure when the GX/GP recovers. If this occurs, the report data will contain a power failure mark.

Communication Operation

Communication ports are closed when a power failure occurs.

- Reestablish Ethernet connections.
- Client function
  - When Modbus client is in use and a power failure occurs in the middle of a transmission, the data will not be retransmitted.
  - When the FTP client function is in use and a power failure occurs in the middle of a file transfer, the file will be re-transferred when the GX/GP recovers.
- Communication channel values are retained even during a power failure. The GX/GP can be configured so that the values take on preset values when the GX/GP recovers.

DO Operation

DO output values are not retained during a power failure.

- Alarm output
  Alarms are set to off when the GX/GP recovers.
- Manual DO operation
  Manual DO operation is set to off, regardless of the condition before the power failure.

Power Recovery Operation Summary

Operation	Function	Held/Not Held	Description
Recording	Recording status	Held	If a power failure occurs during recording, recording will continue when the GX /GP recovers.
	File creation	Held	A power failure divides files.
Trend waveform	File type: Event data only	Not held	Waveforms before the power failure will be lost.
	Trend rate switching	Not held	Waveforms before the power failure will be lost.
	Other than those above	Held	Continues to be displayed.
Timer	Relative timer	Held	Timers do not count during the power failure period.
	Absolute timer Match time timer	Held	If timers expire during a power failure, timeout processing occurs when the GX/GP recovers.
Remote	Remote condition	Held	If remote conditions change during a power failure, the corresponding actions are executed when the GX/GP recovers.
AI channel	Moving average	Not held	When the GX/GP recovers, a new moving average will start.
Computation	Computation condition	Held	If a power failure occurs during computing, computing will continue when the GX/GP recovers.
	Computed results	Held	Data before the power failure is retained.
	Rolling average	Held	Average values before the power failure is retained.
	TLOG Computation	Held	If absolute timers or match time timers expire during a power failure, TLOG computation is performed when the GX/GP recovers.
Communication	Connection	Not held	Connections need to be reestablished when the GX/GP recovers.
	Client	Not held	Modbus: Data in transmission is discarded. FTP: Files in transmission is retransmitted.
	Communication channel	Held	Data before the power failure is retained.
DO	Alarm	Not held	Set to off.
	Manual DO	Not held	Set to off.

Appendix 6 Creating Scale Images

Scale Images

In addition to the standard scale, you can display original scales that you create. You can display scale images at the display group level.
This feature is useful when you want to use your own scale or need a special scale for nonlinear input signals or other nonstandard signals.

Creating a Scale Image

You can create a scale image based on a GX/GP trend screen that has been configured appropriately for your purpose. Using the GX/GP snapshot feature, save an image data (PNG format) of the trend screen to the SD memory card. Edit the image data using a software application that can handle PNG files (Windows Paint for example) to create the scale image.

Scale Image Creation Workflow

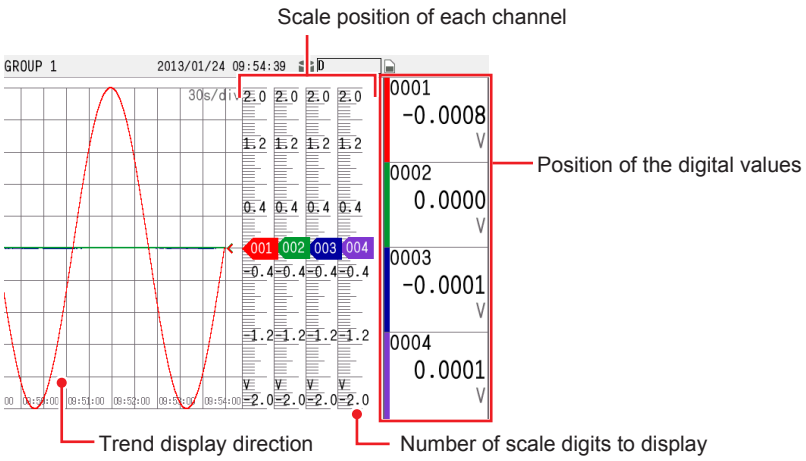
1. Configuring the trend screen settings
   Set the trend screen's display direction, scale position, and the position of digital values.
2. Displaying the trend screen and capturing image data
   On the GX/GP, display the group trend screen that you want to show the scale image in. Using the snapshot feature, save an image data of the trend screen to the SD memory card.
3. Creating the scale image
   Create the scale image by editing the image data on an image editing software application.

Scale Image Creation Procedure

Configuring the trend screen settings

Set the following items related to the scale image according to the trend scale that you will use on the GX/GP.

- Trend display direction
  ▶page 1-114 in section 1.10.4, "Setting Trend Display Conditions"
- Scale position of each channel
  ▶AI channel: Refer to page 1-40 in section 1.2.3, "Setting the Display"
  DI channel: Refer to page 1-60 in section 1.3.3, "Setting the Display"
  DO channel: Refer to page 1-80 in section 1.6.2, "Setting the Display"
  Math channel: Refer to page 1-102 in section 1.8.5, "Setting the Display"
  Communication channel: Refer to page 1-176 in section 1.20.3, "Setting the Display"
- Number of scale digits to display
  ▶Refer to page 1-114 in section 1.10.4, "Setting Trend Display Conditions"
- The position of the digital values on the trend screen
  ▶Refer to page 2-10 in section 2.2.1, "Displaying Measured Data Using Waveforms, Numeric Values, Bar Graph, or Custom Display (/CG option) (Trend, digital, bar graph, and custom displays)"



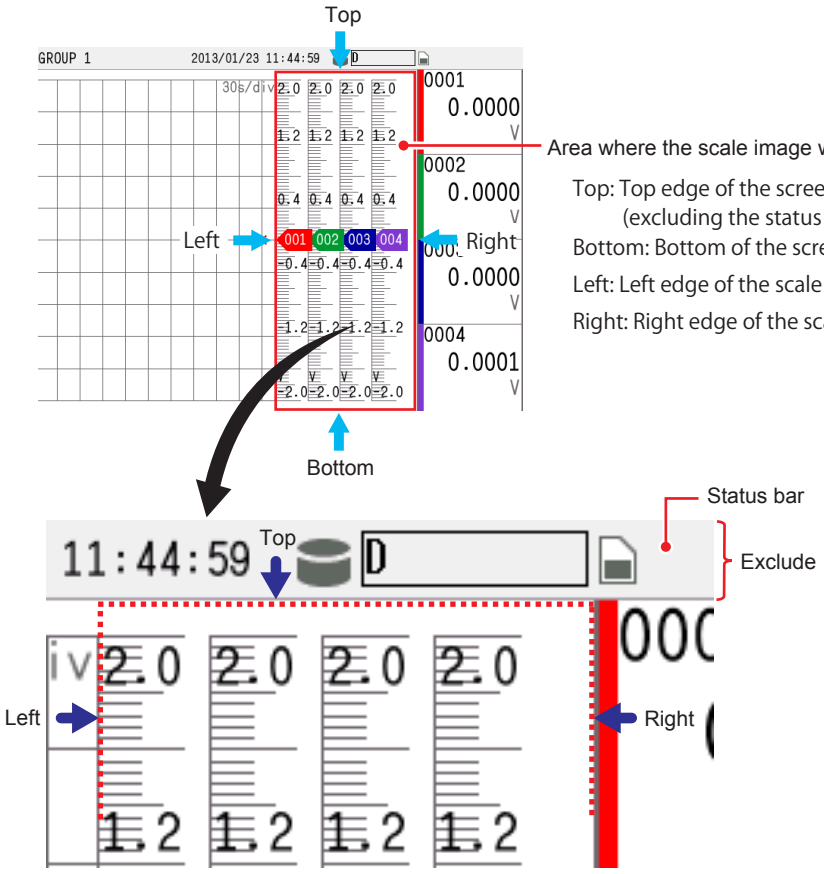
Displaying the trend screen and capturing image data

1. Display the trend screen group that you want to use the scale image on.

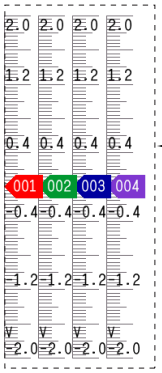
2. Press **MENU**, tap **Universal** and then **Snap shot**.The image data (PNG format) of the trend screen is saved to the SD memory card.

Creating a Scale Image

1. Open the image data that has been saved to the SD memory card in an image editing software application.
   The area outlined in red is where the scale image will be displayed. Cut this area out, and create the data for the scale image.



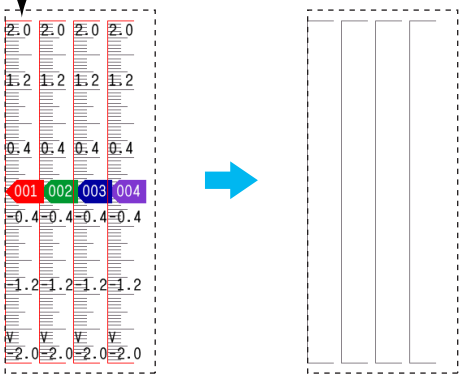
2 Create an image only of the area that has been cut out.



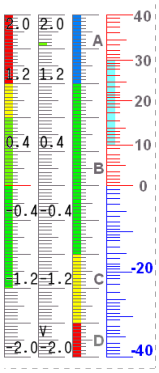
Area that has been cut out

3 To align the scale position to the positions where the value indicator marks will appear, create guidelines. The lines marked in red on the scale are the guidelines. Erase everything except for the lines marked in red. This image will be used as the base of the scale image.

Guidelines



4 On this base image, draw scales, warning areas, units, values, etc., as you like.

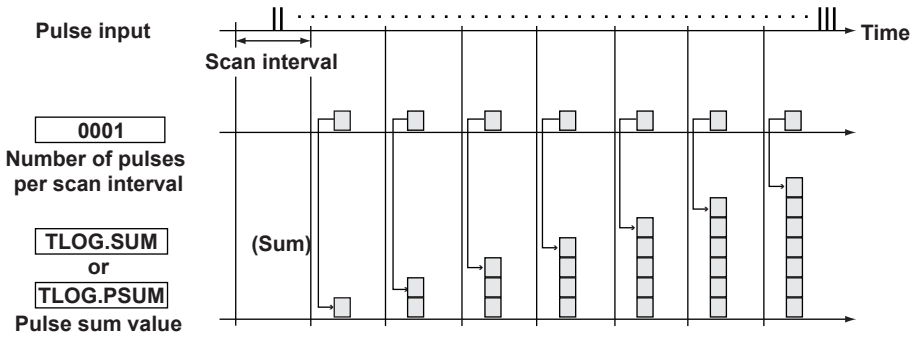


5 After you finish creating the scale image, save it in PNG format.
This completes the creation of the scale image.

Appendix 7 Computation Examples Using Pulse Input

Example 1: Pulse Sum Value

Sum the pulses applied to channel 0001.



Expression

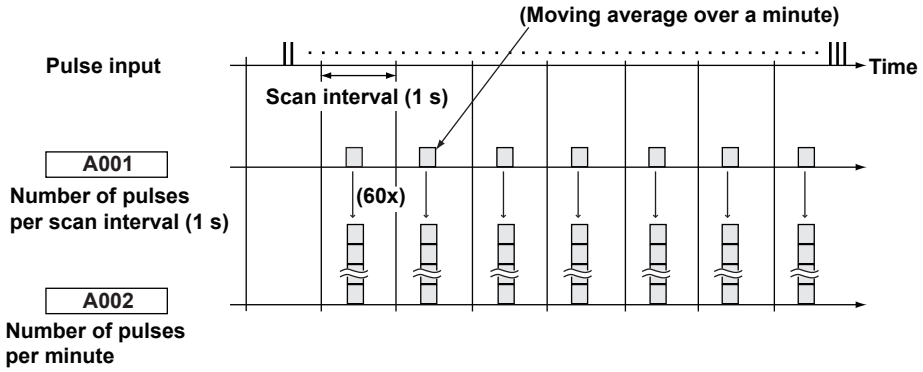
Assign the computation channel and set the expression. Set the span lower/upper limit and unit according to the application.

Channel	Expression	Description
A001	TLOG.SUM(0001)	Sum of the number of pulses per scan interval
	TLOG.PSUM(0001)	Sum of the number of pulses per scan interval (Only the input channels of GX90XP pulse input modules)

Example 2: Number of Pulses per Minute

With the scan interval set to 1 s,[1] count the pulse signal applied to 0001, and calculate and display the number of pulses per minute.

1 This computation example is not possible for scan intervals faster than 1 s.



Expression

Assign the computation channel and set the expression. Set the span lower/upper limit and unit according to the application.

Channel	Expression	Description
A001	0001	Number of pulses input to 0001
A002	A001*K001	Number of pulses per minute
Constant	**Value**	**Description**
K001	60	Coefficient for converting the number of pulses per second to the number of pulses per minute
Channel	**Rolling average**	**Description**
A001	Sampling interval: 1s Number of samples: 60	Moving average over a minute

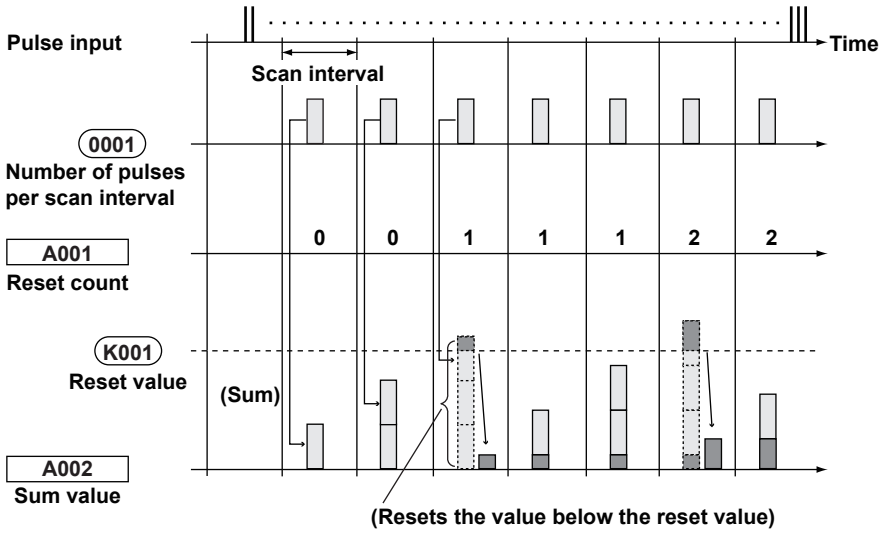
Channel

The computation is performed in order from the channel with the smallest channel number in one scan interval.

Use a channel of a channel number larger than that of the channel counting the number of pulses per second for the computation channel that is to calculate the number of pulses per minute.

Example 3: Reset When the Pulse Sum Value Exceeds a Certain Value

Reset the sum value when the pulse sum value exceeds a specified value (reset value) and carry over the value exceeding the reset value to the sum after the reset.
Count the number of resets and calculate the total sum value up to that point.



Expression

Assign the computation channel and set the expression. Set the span lower/upper limit and unit according to the application.

Channel	Expression	Description
A001	((A002+0001).GE.K001)+A001	Pulse sum value reset count
A002	CARRY(K001):TLOG.SUM(0001)	Pulse sum value
A003	K001+A001+A002	Total sum value
Constant	**Description**	
K001	The reset value. The sum value is reset when this value is exceeded.	

Channel A001: Reset Count

Calculates the number of times the pulse sum value is reset.
The expression “((A002+0001).GE.K001)” is set to 1 when “the previous pulse sum value (A002) + the current pulse count (0001)” is greater than the reset value (K001). Otherwise, the expression is set to 0.
The value of channel A001 is incremented when the pulse sum value exceeds the reset value.

Channel A002: Pulse Sum Value

Calculates the pulse sum value.
Under normal conditions, the pulse sum value TLOG.SUM (0001) is calculated. When the pulse sum value is greater than or equal to the reset value (K001), the pulse sum value is set to the amount exceeding K001.

Channel A003: Total Sum Value

Multiplies the reset value (K001) by the reset count (A001) and adds the pulse sum value (A002) to derive the total sum value.

Note

- The computation is performed in order from the channel with the smallest channel number in one scan interval. If the channel number in the expression is greater than or equal to the channel number in which the expression is assigned, the previous computed result (previous value) is used for the channel in the expression.
- If the pulse input value of the scan interval is greater than the reset value, correct computation cannot be achieved.

Appendix 8 Terminology

This section explains the terminology related to the GX/GP.

Term	Explanation	Notes
Display data	Waveform data that is displayed on the GX/GP screen. It is a recording of measured data sampled at the display data sampling interval.	
Event data	Event data is a recording of measured data at a specified recording interval. This is separate from the display data.	
Trend interval	The interval at which the waveform display is updated. The display is updated at a time interval that corresponds to 1 dot, which is determined by the specified recording interval (time interval that corresponds to 1 division).	▶See page 1-110 in section 1.10.1, “Setting the Trend Interval”
I/O channel	A collective term that refers to analog input channels (AI channels), digital input channels (DI channels), and digital output channels (DO channels).	
AI channel	Analog input channel. Analog input channels can receive and measure DC voltage, thermocouple (TC), RTD, and On/Off signals (DI).	
DI channel	Digital input channel. Digital input channels can measure On/Off signals.	
AO channel	Analog output channel. These channels can output DC current signals (4-20mA, 0-20mA range).	
DO channel	Digital output channel. Digital output channels can be used as relay outputs.	
PID channel	A channel (PV, SP, OUT, AI, DI, AO, or DO) on a PID control module.	
GS (range type)	Range type for 1-5VDC and 0.4-2VDC signals	
GS (4-20mA) (range type)	Range type for 4 to 20 mADC signals (current input modules)	
DI (range type)	Range type for digital input (1, 0) based on contacts or voltage levels	
RTD (range type)	Range type for RTD sensors	
TC (range type)	Range type for thermocouple sensors	
Resistance (range type)	This is a range type for the 4-wire resistance input.	
Input calculation	Calculation performed on inputs, such as scaling, taking the difference between two channels (difference in relation to a reference channel), and square rooting.	
Historical trend	Waveform based on past measured data as opposed to the waveform based on current data. The waveform display area of historical trends shown from a memory summary, message summary, alarm summary and so on is displayed in gray.	
Color scale band	Displays a specified section (inside or outside) of the measurement range using a color band on the scale.	
Trip line	A line displayed at a specified position in the waveform display range on the trend display.	
Zone (display)	Zones enable channels to be displayed in separate areas so that waveforms do not overlap.	
Partial expanded display	Partial expanded display compresses a section of the waveform display range so that the rest of the section is expanded.	
Manual sample	An action executed through a screen operation or event action function. The action saves instantaneous values of all channels (except those set to Skip or Off).	
Snapshot	An image of the GX/GP screen saved in PNG format to an SD memory card. Some screens cannot be saved as screenshots.	
Reconfiguration	A system reconfiguration that aligns the GX/GP settings to the I/O module configuration. Reconfiguration is necessary when the positions of different types of modules are changed and when modules are added or deleted.	▶See page 1-256 in section 1.29.4, “Reconfiguring the GX/GP”
Individual alarm ACK	The operation of acknowledging alarms (clearing alarm output) separately by channel and level.	▶See page 1-205 in section 1.23.3, “Setting the Alarm Display Hold/Nonhold and Individual Alarm ACK Operation”, page 2-65 in section 2.4.1, “Releasing Alarm Output (Alarm ACK and individual alarm ACK operation)”
General communication (GENE)	A function for communicating with the GX/GP (configuration and control) using GX/GP dedicated communication commands.	▶See page 1-194 in section 1.21.9, “Setting the Server Functions to Use (FTP, HTTP, SNTP, MODBUS, GENE, DARWIN compatible communication)”

Blank

Index

Symbols

2ch mode 1-121
10ch mode 1-121

A

Acknowledging all alarms 1-78
Acknowledging individual alarms 1-78, 2-66
Action on math start 1-159
Activating modules 2-63
Alarm ACK operation 1-78
alarm delay 1-66
Alarm delay 1-37, 1-60, 1-102
Alarm type 1-36, 1-38
AND/OR operation 1-78
Authentication 1-184
Authority of user 1-222
Auto increment 1-148
Automatically saving 2-70
Auto save 1-143, 1-144

B

Bias 1-34
Burnout criteria 1-124
Burnout set 1-34

C

Calibration correction 1-53
Certificate for communication 1-259
Certificate for PDF signatur 1-259
Certificate signature request (CSR) 1-259, 1-260
Change message 1-116
Changing each value from monitoring 1-118
Collectively saving unsaved data 2-70
Collectively storing unsaved data 1-146
Color scale band 1-46, 1-68, 1-104, 1-178
Configuration changes comment 1-213
Continuous channel data area 4-32
Continuous channel data read/write area 4-51
correction factor 1-56
Count 1-31
Custom display 1-232, 1-242, 2-11

D

DARWIN 1-195, 1-199, 1-265
Data length 1-128
Data types 1-131
Day custom 1-153
Decimal place 1-30, 1-58
Delta 1-29
Direction 1-114, 1-117
Display characters of each value 1-48, 1-62, 1-81
Display data 1-125
DO output relay operation 1-79

E

Encryption 1-183, 1-184, 1-194, 1-258
Energize/De-energize 1-77
Energize or de-energize operation 1-78
Event data 1-126, 3-14
Excel report files 1-156
Execution of the input measurement 1-54

F

FAIL relay 1-209
File format 1-147
File type 1-125
Free 1-127
Function key 2-68

G

Gap between messages 1-200
GENE 1-195
Gradually adjusting the time 1-206
grid 1-137, 1-138, 1-139, 1-140
GX/GP Version iii

H

hysteresis 1-65
Hysteresis 1-37, 1-59, 1-102, 1-175

I

Individual alarm ACK 1-77, 1-205, 3-27
Initialize password 1-222
input measurement execution 1-54
instrument correction factor 1-54
Instrument Information 1-209
Intermediate certificate 1-262

J

Java applet 3-5
Java runtime environment (JRE) 3-4
Jump default display 1-118

K

Key 1-258

L

Large memory type i
Linearizer approximation 1-53, 1-56
Linearizer bias 1-53, 1-56
Linearizer input 1-53
Linearizer output 1-53
Linear scaling 1-29
Log 2-51
logging 1-66
Logging 1-37, 1-59, 1-102, 1-175
Low-cut output 1-31
Low-cut value 1-31

M

Manual sample 1-133, 2-71
Manual sampling 3-13
Manual save 1-146, 2-70
Media FIFO 1-143, 1-145
moving average 1-64
Moving average 1-31

N

Nonhold/Hold 1-78
Normal and remote 1-121

O

Over range 1-52

P

Partial 1-46, 1-68, 1-104, 1-115, 1-178
PC system requirements 3-2
PDF electronic signature 1-153
PDF report files 1-157
Power-fail message 1-116
Pre-trigger 1-128

R

Recommended replacement periods for worn parts 5-19
Reconfiguring 1-256
Record confirmation action 1-128
Recording Interval 1-111, 1-126, 1-127
Reflash 1-78
Relay action on ACK 1-77
Relay deactivated interval 1-78
release number iii
Repeat 1-127
Report template 1-156, 1-228, 1-241
Report template output 1-152
Rolling average 1-87

S

Saving interval 1-126
Scale lower 1-58
Scale upper 1-30, 1-58
Scan interval 1-119
Scroll time 1-118, 2-20
Second interval 1-111
self-signed certificates 1-259
sensor correction factor 1-54
Shifting the transfer time 3-74
Single 1-127
span lower 1-64
Span lower 1-29, 1-30, 1-76, 1-86, 1-173
span upper 1-64
Span upper 1-29, 1-76, 1-86, 1-173
Square root 1-30
Standard type i
START/STOP key action 1-83
Status display section 1-50
Status indications 3-7
style number iii

T

Time deviation limit 1-206
Transfer wait time 1-182
Trend clear 1-114
Trend interval 1-110, 1-111, 1-126, 1-130
Trend rate switching 1-110
Trigger source operation 1-128, 2-6
Trusted certificates 1-230, 1-242

U

uncorrected value 1-54
Unverified certificates 1-264
Update interval of measured values 1-49
Updating the firmware 5-21

V

Verification of certificate 1-183, 1-184
Verifying unverified certificates 2-69

W

Watchdog timer 1-174
Write group 1-116

General Specifications

GX10/GX20
Paperless Recorder
(Panel mount type)

SMARTDAC+

GS 04L51B01-01EN

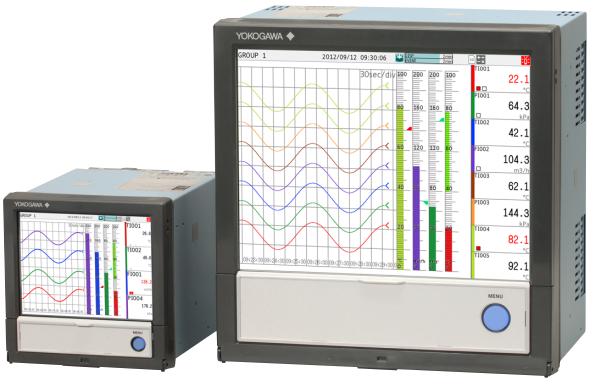
Release R4

■ OVERVIEW

The GX10/GX20 are paperless recorders that display real-time measured data on a touch screen and save data on an external storage medium (SD card).

For the input/output module specification, please see GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP/GX90YA Input/Output Module and GX90UT PID Control Module General Specification (GS 04L53B01-01EN, GS 04L53B01-31EN.)

- The number of analog input is a maximum of 100 channels in GX10 with expandable I/O*1, GM sub unit*1 , a maximum of 100 channels in GX20 standard type (hereafter referred to as “GX20-1”) with expandable I/O, and a maximum of 450 channels*2 in GX20 large memory type (hereafter referred to as “GX20-2”) with expandable I/O, GM sub unit.
  *1 A unit for expanding the number of channels.
  *2 Max. number of input/output channels is 500 channels.
- The GX10/GX20 have the large internal memory (GX10/GX20-1: 500MB, GX20-2: 1.2 GB), and prolonged record and preservation are possible.
- As the input signal, a DC voltage, thermocouple, resistance temperature detector, DI (DCV input (TTL), contact signal), mA (DC current), or Pulse input can be set to each channel.
- Analog output is capable of retransmission output of various types of channels and also manual output. It provides current output with channels that are isolated. (Analog output module)
- Input and output have module structure and it can extend them easily. (GX10: max. 3*, GX20: max. 10*)
  * In case of using expandable I/O, GM sub unit, GX10 can extend two units, GX20 can extend 9 units.
- A module type is seven types, an analog input, a analog output, a digital input, a digital output, a digital input/output, a pulse input, and a PID control.
- Up to 6 units of expandable I/O units and GM sub units can be connected to the GX10/GX20. Each expandable I/O and GM sub unit can incorporate a maximum of six modules. With expandable I/O, GM sub unit connected, GX10 and the large memory type GX20 can use multiple channels. Furthermore, the I/O ports can be installed in separate locations from where GX10/GX20 is located, helping you reduce wiring requirements and build a decentralized configuration.
- The intuitive operation by flick, pinch in, and pinch out are possible.
- The past trend under recording can be seamlessly displayed on a trend screen.
- Moreover, the measurement data of the time specified on the calendar screen can be searched and displayed.



GX10 GX20

- Various functions, such as a freehand message, a PDF/Excel output of a report file, a direct output to a network printer, a scale movement of a trend display, and a buzzer, are equipped.
- It can be hooked up to network via Ethernet, which enables to inform by Email and to monitor on Web site as well as to transfer files by using FTP. Also, it can communicate with Modbus/RTU or Modbus/TCP.
- In high-speed measurement, measurement at the shortest interval of 1 ms is possible by using a high-speed analog input module (high-speed AI).
- In dual interval measurement, measurement can be performed by setting two different scan intervals.
- The PID control function enables PID control on up to 20 loops (6 loops for the GX10/GX20-1) by installing a PID control module.
- The program control function enables program control of up to 99 patterns by using a PID control module and program control function (/PG option). Up to 32 time events and 32 PV events can be set for each segment.

  * For PID control module, PID control function, and program control function (/PG), see the GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN)

* The contents of this general specifications correspond to the GX10/GX20 with release number 4 and style number 2.
  Release number: firmware ID number
  Style number: hardware ID number

YOKOGAWA

Yokogawa Electric Corporation
2-9-32, Nakacho, Musashino-shi, Tokyo, 180-8750 Japan

GS 04L51B01-01EN
©Copyright November 2012
16th Edition Jun.14, 2017

- Various types of computation are possible with the math function (/MT option). The report function enables creation of hourly, daily, and monthly reports and other types of data. Logic math outputs results of computation as 0s or 1s to internal switches and DO channels.
- A setup of GX can be performed on-line from the web browser on PC. A setup by off-line is also possible.
- Universal Viewer software allows a PC to display waveforms on its screen and to print out waveforms.
- The measuring accuracies noted in the general specifications have a margin of error that takes into account the product's components and the equipment used for adjustment and testing. However, the actual values calculated from the accuracy testing data upon shipment of the instrument from the factory are as follows.

Input type		Measuring accuracy *1 (typical value *2)
DCV	20 mV	± (0.01% of rdg + 5 µV)
	60 mV	± (0.01% of rdg + 5 µV)
	6 V (1-5 V)	± (0.01% of rdg + 2 mV)
TC*3	R	± 1.1°C
	K	± (0.01% of rdg + 0.2 °C) for 0.0 to 1370.0 °C; ± (0.15% of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	K (-200 to 500 °C)	± 0.2 °C for 0.0 to 500.0 °C; ±(0.15% of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C)
	J	± 0.2 °C for 0.0 to 1100.0°C; ±(0.10 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	T	± 0.2 °C for 0.0 to 400.0°C; ± (0.10 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	N	± (0.01 % of rdg +0.2 °C) for 0.0 to 1300.0°C; ± (0.22 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
RTD	Pt100	± (0.02% of rdg + 0.2 °C)
	Pt100 (high resolution)	± (0.02% of rdg + 0.16 °C)

*1 Applies to GX90XA-10-U2, A/D integration time 16.67ms or more, General operating conditions: 23±2 ºC, 55±10% RH, supply voltage 90–132, 180–264 VAC, supply frequency within 50/60 Hz ±1%, warm-up of 30 minutes or more, no vibrations or other hindrances to performance.
*2 For the measuring accuracy (guaranteed), see the module's general specifications (GS04L53B01-01EN).
*3 These values do not include the reference junction compensation accuracy.
rdg: reading value.

■ MAIN UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

■ FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION

Input/Output Specifications

Please see GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/ GX90XP/GX90YA I/O Module and GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications.

Model	Name	General Specification No.
GX90XA	Analog input module	GS 04L53B01-01EN
GX90DX	Digital input module	
GX90YD	Digital output module	
GX90WD	Digital input/output module	
GX90XP	Pulse input module	
GX90YA	Analog output module	
GX90UT	PID control module	GS 04L53B01-31EN

Measuring Functions

- The number of installable modules and I/O channels (total for GX, expandable I/O and GM sub unit)

GX10/GX20-1

Item	GX10/GX20-1
Number of module	Max. 10
Number of input/output module	Max. 100

GX20-2

Item	GX20-2
Number of module	Max. 45
Number of input/output module	Max. 500 (or max. 450 for AI only)

Module installation limitations:
See “Limitations” and “Notes on Module Installation.”

- Expandable I/O, GM sub unit connection*
  Number of connectable units: Up to 6 units total
  * Connection is not possible if the measurement mode is set to High speed.
    For details on expandable I/O units and GM sub units, see the respective General Specifications (GS 04L53B00-01EN, GS 04L55B01-01EN).

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Scan interval:
1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ms, 1, 2, 5 s
Note) Some intervals will be unavailable depending on the system configuration and modules. For details, see the I/O Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-01EN) and "Limitations" in this manual.

Measurment mode:

- Normal
  A mode in which the shortest measurement interval is 100 ms
  Number of measurment groups: 1
  File type: Display data, event data
  Data format: Binary or text
  Scan interval: 100 ms (fastest)
  Compatible modules: All modules
- High speed
  A mode in which high-speed measurement is possible at the shortest measurement interval of 1 ms
  Number of measurment groups: 1
  File type: Event data only
  Data format: Binary only
  Scan interval: 1 ms (fastest)
  Compatible modules: High-speed AI (GX90XA-04-H0), DI (GX90XD), DIO (GX90WD)
  However, one module, either DI or DIO, can be installed. DI input is fixed to remote mode. Measurement and recording are not possible.
- Dual interval
  A mode in which measurement is possible by setting different scan intervals on the two measurement groups.
  Number of measurement groups: 2
  File type: Event data only
  Data format: Binary only
  Scan interval:

Model	measurement group 1	measurement group 2
GX10/GX20-1	5 ms (fastest)	100 ms (fastest)
GX20-2	1 ms (fastest)	100 ms (fastest)

  Compatible modules: All modules except PID control module
  * Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of measurement channels and recording channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See "Limitations."

Display Functions

Display groups:
Number of groups; GX10: 30, GX20-1: 50, GX20-2: 60
Number of channels that can be assigned to each group; GX10: 10, GX20: 20

Display color (Trend/Bar graph/Digital display):
Channel: Select from 24 colors
A desired display color can be selected freely using its RGB value.
Background: Select from white or black

Display type:

- Trend display (T-Y)
  Display method:
  Direction: Horizontal, vertical
  Trend interval (Recording interval): 50 ms/div (1 ms), 100 ms/div (2 ms), 250 ms/div (5 ms), 500 ms/div (10 ms), 1 s/div (20 ms), 2.5 s/div (50 ms), 5 s/div (100 ms), 10 s/div (200 ms), 15 s/div (500 ms), 30 s/div (1 s), 1 min/div (2 s), 2 min/div (4 s), 5 min/div (10 s), 10 min/div (20 s), 15 min/div (30 s), 20 min/div (40 s), 30 min/div (1 min), 1 h/div (2 min), 2 h/div (4 min), 4 h/div (8 min), 10 h/div (20 min)
  - Trend interval shorter than 30 s/div (1 s) cannot be set on electromagnetic relay type analog input modules.
  - Trend interval shorter than 15 s/div (500 ms) cannot be set on low withstand voltage relay type analog input modules.
  - Scan interval shorter than 5 s/div (100 ms) cannot be specified when the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval.
  - On the GX10/GX20-1, scan interval shorter than 250 ms/div cannot be specified in dual interval mode.

  Trend line width: Thick, normal, thin
  Scale; GX10: Max. 6, GX20: Max. 10
  Current value bar graph, color scale band, and alarm point marks can be displayed on the scale.
  A bitmap image scale can be attached.
  Moving scale; Scale can be moved on any waveform.
  Others; Grid (Auto, 4 to 12), Trip line, Message, Zone display, Partial expanded display
- Historical trend display (T-Y display)
  Redisplays the display data or event data in the internal memory or external storage medium
  Time axis operation: The time axis can be reduced or expanded.
  Data search: Waveforms from the internal memory can be displayed through the specification of a date and time, calendar, each summary
  All historical trends can be displayed in one screen.
- Bar graph display
  Direction: Vertical or horizontal
  Scale: Display a scale for each channel
  Color scale band, and alarm point marks can be displayed on the scale.
- Digital display
  Displays measured values numerically
  A DI input state can be displayed as an arbitrary character string (0=Off/1=On, etc.)
  Update rate: 0.5 s

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

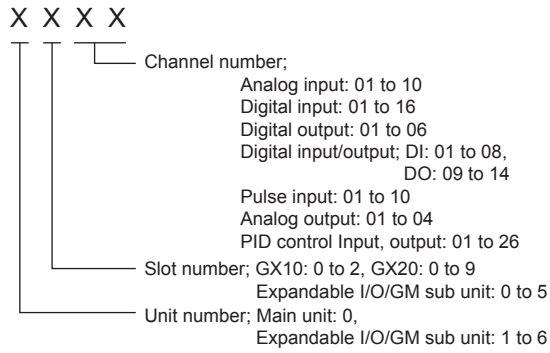
- Overview display
  Display format: All channels, each groups
  Displays the measured values of all channels and the alarm statuses
  Display in groups only when the maximum number of channels that can be displayed (30 on the GX10, 100 on the GX20) is exceeded.
- Alarm summary display
  Displays a log of up to 1000 alarms
  Specify an alarm with the cursor and jump to the corresponding section on the historical trend display.
- Message summary display
  Time and content of up to 500 messages (simultaneous writing: 450, additional writing: 50)
  Specify a message with the cursor and jump to the corresponding section on the historical trend display.
- Memory summary display
  Displays the information (up to 500 (GX10/GX20-1) or up to 1000 (GX20-2) of the data in the memory
  Specify a file with the cursor and jump to the corresponding section on the historical trend display.
- Report display
  Displays the report data residing in the internal memory
  For more details, see "MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS WITH REPORT FUNCTION (/MT)."
- Log display
  Displays the event log, error log, communication log, FTP log, Web log, e-mail log, SNTP log, DHCP log, Modbus log and SLMP log.
- Multi-panel display (Only for GX20)
  Divides the screen into two to six sections and displays some different display formats.
- Internal switch/relay state display
  Displays the internal switch and ON/OFF state of DO
  Operates the internal switch and ON/OFF state
- Control screen display (when a PID control module is installed)
  Control group, control overview, tuning, control summary, control alarm summary, program operation,* program selection*

  * Only when the /PG option is installed
- Other displays
  Network information display
  System information display
  System configuration display

Auto scroll ON/OFF:

The displayed groups can be automatically switched at a specified interval.
The display switches in ascending group order.

Names of channels:



Tags:

- Tag and Tag numbers can be displayed.
- Tag number; Number of characters: Up to 16
  Displayable characters: Alphanumeric characters
  Tag numbers can be enabled or disabled.
- Tag; Number of characters: Up to 32
  Displayable characters: Alphanumeric characters

Message:

- Write messages to the trend display.
- Number of messages: 100
- Number of characters: Up to 32
- Write method: Write a preset message or write an arbitrary message on the spot.
- Write destination: Select only the displayed group or all groups.
- Auto message: Write a message when the GX recovers from a power failure while memory sampling is in progress.
  Write a message when the trend interval is switched during memory sampling.

Add message:

- Write messages to the past data positions.
- Message: The same as the “Message” item above
  Number of writable messages per file: 50 messages (including 10 freehand messages)

Freehand message:

- Can be written by dedicated pen.
  Number of writable messages per file: 50 messages (including 10 Add messages)

Data Saving Functions

Internal memory:

- Temporarily saves various types of data.
- Medium: Flash memory
- File storage capacity;
  GX10, GX20-1: 500 MB
  GX20-2: 1.2 GB

External storage medium:

- Medium SD card (SD/SDHC) (up to 32 GB)
- Format: FAT32 or FAT16

Data type:

- Display data, Event data, Alarm summary data, Manual sampled data, Screen image data, Setup data, and Report data

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Display data:

- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels, alarm summary, message summary
  Description: Maximum or minimum value per recording interval
- Recording intervals: Determined by the trend interval, recording data type (display data/display data + event data, GX20-2)
- Number of channels that can be recorded
  For GX20-1

Trend interval (div)	Number of channels
5 s	100
10 s	200
15 s or longer	500

For GX20-2

Trend interval (div)	Number of channels	
	Display data	Display data + Event data
5 s	200	100
10 s	500	200
15 s	1000	500
30 s or longer	1000	1000

Note that the maximum number of channels is fixed at 100 in the GX10.

- Data size;
  Analog input data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Analog output data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Digital I/O data: 4 bytes/ch.
  Pulse input data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Math channel data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Communication channel data: 12 bytes/ch.
- File size: Up to 18 MB
- Number of files for GX10, GX20-1: Up to 500 (including event data), for GX20-2; Up to 1000 (including event data)
  Operation in the internal memory: FIFO (First In First Out)
- Data format: Binary or text
- Recording: Records data at all times.
- Display data file sample time
  Measurement channel = 30. Math Channel = 0

Internal Memory	500 MB
Trend interval (minute/div)	30 minutes
Recording interval (s)	60 s
Total sample time	Approx. 2.5 years

Event data:

- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels, alarm summary, message summary, operation log
  Description: Instantaneous value per recording interval
- Recording intervals: Determined by the scan interval, recording data type (display data/display data + event data)
- Number of channels that can be recorded:
  Measurment mode: Normal

For GX20-1

Recording interval	Number of channels*1
100 ms	100
200 ms	200
500 ms or longer	500

For GX20-2

Recording interval	Number of channels*1	
	Display data	Display data + Event data
100 ms	500	100
200 ms	500	200
500 ms	1000	500
1 s or longer	1000	1000

Note that the maximum number of channels is 100 in the GX10.

Measurment mode: High speed

Recording interval	Number of channels*1		
	GX10	GX20-1	GX20-2
1 ms	2	2	10
2 ms	4	4	20
5 ms	10	10	50
10 ms	20	20	100
20 ms	40	40	150
50 ms	100	100	150
100 ms	100	100	200
200 ms	100	200	500
500 ms	100	500	1000
1 s or longer	100	500	1000

Measurment mode: Dual interval

Recording interval	Number of channels *1 *2		
	GX10	GX20-1	GX20-2
1 ms	—	—	5
2 ms	—	—	10
5 ms	5	5	25
10 ms	10	10	40
20 ms	20	20	50
50 ms	50	50	50
100 ms	100	100	100
200 ms	100	100	200
500 ms	100	250	600
1 s or longer	100	250	600

*1 Total number including I/O channels, math channels, and communication channels
*2 Number of channels that can be recorded is the same for scan group 1 and scan group 2.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Data size;
  Analog input data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Analog output data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Digital I/O data: 2 bytes/ch.
  Pulse input data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Math channel data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Communication channel data: 6 bytes/ch.
- File size: Up to 18 MB
- Number of files for GX10, GX20-1: Up to 500 (including display data), for GX20-2; Up to 1000 (including display data)
- Operation in the internal memory: FIFO (First In First Out)
- Data format: Binary or text
- Mode; Free: Records data at all times.
  Trigger: Starts recording data when a certain event occurs and records for the specified interval.
  Repetition trigger: Repeat Trigger mode
- Event data file sample time
  Measurement channel = 30. Math Channel = 0

Internal Memory	500 MB
Recording interval (s)	1 s
Total sample time	Approx. 1 month

Alarm Functions

- Number of alarms: Up to four alarms (level) for each measurement channels
- Alarm type: High limit, low limit, difference high limit, difference low limit, high limit on rate-of-change alarm, low limit on rate-of-change alarm, delay high limit, and delay low limit
- Alarm delay time: 1 s to 24 hours (for each channel)
- Rate-of-change calculation interval of rate-of-change alarms: 1 to 32 times the scan interval (common to all channels)
- Hysteresis: 0.0 to 5.0% of the span (for each alarm (level))
- Alarm output: Output to the internal switch, relay
  Internal switch/relay operation: AND/OR operation selectable
- Display: Displays the status on the respective operation screen and an alarm icon on the status display section when an alarm occurs.
  Display operation: Hold or not hold the display until the alarm acknowledge operation
- Alarm hide function (alarm no logging function)
  Used for relay and internal switch output and events of event action and not recorded in alarm display or alarm summary (each channel)
- Alarm information: Displays a log of alarm occurrences on the alarm summary
- Reflash: The duration for which the reflash relays are deactivated can be set to 500 ms, 1 s, or 2 s.
- Individual alarm ACK function:
  Alarm display and relay output can be cancelled on individual alarms

Event Action Functions

- Event action: Execute a specified operation when a given event occurs.
- Number of settings: 50
  Events: Remote control input, etc.
  Number of timers: 12
  Number of match time timers: 12
  Action: Specify memory start/stop, alarm ACK, etc.

Control Event Action Functions

See GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN).

Security Functions

- Operation lock function: Limitations to touch operation, access to the external storage medium, and various operations
- Login function: Only registered users can operate the GX.
  It can be set to each of touch operation and communication access.
  System administrators and Users: 50 (totally)
  Number of Authority of user: 10 level

Manual Sampled Data

- Item: Instantaneous value at an arbitrary time
- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels
- Number of recording channels;
  GX10, GX20-1: Max. 50
  GX20-2: Max. 100
- Maximum number of data values that the internal memory can store: 400
- Data format: Text

Report Data

- Item: Report at each scheduled time of report
- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels
- Maximum number of reports that the internal memory can store: 800
- Data format: Text

Snapshot Data

- Item: Displayed screen image data
- Data format: PNG
- Output destination: External medium or communication output

Setup Data

- Item: GX setup data
- Data format: Text
- Output/read destination (for saving/loading): External medium

Clock Functions

- Clock: With a calendar function
- Accuracy: ± 5 ppm (0 to 50°C), excluding a delay (of 1 second, maximum) caused each time the power is turned on.
- Time difference between units: ±2ms max. (time difference between a GX and I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O))

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Time setting: Using touch operation, communication command, event action function, or SNTP client function
- Time adjustment method:
  Limit in which the time is gradually adjusted: Select from the available settings between 5 s and 15 s.
  Whether to change an out-of-limit operation immediately or report it as an error can be selected.
  While memory sampling: Corrects the time by 1 ms for each second.
  While memory is stopped: Immediately change the time.
- DST: The date/time for switching between standard time and DST can be specified.
- Time zone: Sets the time difference from GMT.
- Date format: Select "YYYY/MM/DD", "MM/DD/YYYY", "DD/MM/YYYY" or "DD.MM.YYYY".
  MM expression can be selected from the numeric character or ellipsis. Ex. January: 01 or Jan
  The delimiter can be selected from "/", ".", "-".

Ethernet Communication Functions

- Electrical specifications: Conforms to IEEE 802.3
- Connection: Ethernet (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX)
- Max. segment length: 100 m
- Max. connecting configuration: Cascade Max. 4 level (10BASE-T), Max. 2 level (100BASE-TX)
- Connector: RJ-45
- Protocols: TCP, UDP, IP, ICMP, ARP, DHCP, HTTP, FTP, SMTP, SNTP, Modbus, and dedicated protocols
- E-mail client: Automatically send e-mail at specified times.
  E-mail is sent by events as below.
  - Alarm occurring/alarm canceling (Max. 50ch)
  - Recover from power failure
  - Report data generating
  - Storage medium error, FTP client function error
  - Specified time period

  POP before SMTP and SMTP authentication (PLAIN and CRAM-MD5) is available.
- FTP client: Automatically transfer data files to the FTP server.
  Applicable files: Display data, event data, screen image data, report data, etc.
- FTP Server: Transfer files, delete files, manipulate directories, and output file lists of the GX.
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- Web server: Web application, GX real-time monitoring and setting changes/operations can be performed with the Web browser.
  The screen layout can be determined independently of the screen of the GX main unit.
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- SNTP client: Inquires the time to the SNTP server and sets the GX.
- SNTP server: Outputs the GX time.
  Time resolution: 5 ms
- DHCP client: Automatically obtain the network address settings from the DHCP server.
- Modbus client*: Reads data from another device and writes to the registers.
  Number of connectable sever;
  GX10, GX20-1: Max. 16
  GX20-2: Max. 32
  *: Required /MC option
- Modbus server: Loads measurement and math channel data
  Loads and writes communication channel data
  Some control commands such as memory start
  Modbus client* register access limitations
  *: Required /MC option
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- Setting/Measurement server: Operate, set, and output data of the GX using a dedicated protocol.
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- DARWIN compatible communication server:
  Supports some DARWIN commands
  Communication with GX is possible using DARWIN communication commands.
  • Output-related commands: Output measurement (IO) channel data, Output calculation channel data, Output relay status, Output the position of the decimal point for the measurement (IO) channel, Output the position of the decimal point for the calculation channel, Output the information on system configuration
  • Setup-related commands: Range, Scale unit, Alarm, Time, Moving average, zone
  • Operation-related commands: Reset alarm, Reset timer, Start MATH calculation, Rebuild system, Initialize, Input communication, Output communication DO, Write message

Batch Function

- Function: Data management using batch names.
  Enter text fields and batch comments in the data file.
- Batch name: Added to the file name of the display data and event data.
  Structure: Batch number (up to 32 characters) + lot number (up to 8 digits)
  Use/not use selectable for lot number, on/off selectable for auto increment function.
- Text field: Adds text to the display data and event data.
  There are 24 available text fields.
  Up to 20 title characters and 30 other characters can be entered per field.
- Batch comment: Adds text to the display data and event data.
  3 comments (max. 50 characters) are available.

Printer Output Function

- Snapshot Data can be printed out with any LAN-connected printer supporting the HP PCL5c language and the port 9100.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

SSL Communication Functions

Communication that sends and receives information encrypted by the SSL (Secure Socket Layer) protocol is possible.

- Server function:
  Supported servers: HTTP server and FTP server (Port number: 443 when encryption is used)
  Private key: Created in GX and saved in the internal memory
  Server certificate: Server certificates created by users can be saved in the internal memory. Self-signed certificates can be created in GX.
- Client function:
  Supported clients: FTP client (only Explicit mode is supported) and SMTP client (only STARTTLS is supported)
  Trusted certificate: Trusted certificates (a total of up to 80 KB) can be saved in the internal memory.

Electronic Signature Function

Electronic signatures can be added to report files created in PDF format using the PDF form creation function. An electronic signature is provided each time a report file is created.

- Certificate for electronic signature: Certificates for electronic signatures created by users can be saved in the internal memory.

Loop Control Function (with PID control module)

See GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN).

Other Functions

- Buzzer: GX makes a buzzer sound at touch screen operation, or when alarm occurs.
- Backlight saver function: Dim or turn off the LCD backlight if there is no key operation for a specified time.
- Favorite display: Register frequently used displays to the Favorite and show them through simple operation.
- The main alarm is indicated using the MENU key LED.
  No alarm: Blue (same condition as power-on)
  Alarm condition: Red.
- User function feature: A button (user function key) to which the user can assign a desired function is provided. It can be assigned to an event triggered by the event action function.
- Firmware update function: The Web application, the IO module, or the expansion module firmware can be updated by operating GX.

■ HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS (MAIN UNIT)

Display

Display unit*:
GX10: 5.7-inch TFT color LCD (640 × 480 dots)
GX20: 12.1-inch TFT color LCD (800 × 600 dots)

* A small number of missing or steady-on LCD pixels and minor variations in brightness uniformity is a normal display characteristic and not a malfunction.

Touch screen:
4 wire resistive touch screen

Construction

- Mounting: Flush panel mounting (on a vertical plane)
- Mounting angle: Inclined backward up to 30 degrees from a horizontal plane. Left and right horizontal
- Panel thickness: 2 to 26 mm
- Material;
  Case: Metal plate
  Bezel and display cover: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Case: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
  Bezel: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent), front door: Light grey (Munsell 5.2PB8.2/1.0 equivalent)
- Front panel: Water and dust proof: Complies with IEC529-IP65 and NEMA No.250 TYPE 4 (except External Icing Test), except for side-by-side mounting
- External dimensions:
  When installing modules
  GX10: 144(W) × 144(H) × 255(D) mm
  GX20: 288(W) × 288(H) × 220(D) mm
  When uninstalling modules
  GX10: 144(W) × 144(H) × 174(D) mm
  GX20: 288(W) × 288(H) × 169(D) mm
  (D: depth from the panel mounting plane)
- Weight:
  GX10: Approx. 2.1 kg, GX20: Approx. 6.0 kg (excluding modules)

Power Supply

- Rated supply voltage: 100 to 240 VAC
- Allowable power supply voltage range: 90 to 132, 180 to 264 VAC
- Rated power supply frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Power consumption:

Supply voltage	LCD backlight off	Normal operation	Maximum
100 V AC	GX10: 16 VA GX20: 28 VA	GX10: 20 VA GX20: 34 VA	GX10: 48 VA GX20: 90 VA
240 V AC	GX10: 24 VA GX20: 38 VA	GX10: 30 VA GX20: 45 VA	GX10: 60 VA GX20: 110 VA

* The following combinations are assumed for LCD backlight off and normal operation.
GX10: 1 AI module, 1 DO module, 1 DI module
GX20: 5 AI modules, 4 DO modules, 1 DI module

- Module power supply voltage: The total allowable power consumption of respective modules is up to 6 W in the GX10 and up to 20 W in the GX20.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Allowable interruption time: Less than 1 cycle of the power supply frequency

Isolation

- Insulation resistance: Between the Ethernet, RS-422/485, and each insulation terminals and earth: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC
- Withstand voltage:
  Between the power terminal and earth: 3000 V AC at 50/60 Hz for one minute
  Between the contact output terminal and earth: 3000 V AC at 50/60 Hz for one minute
  Between the input/output modules and earth: Depends on the specification of I/O module.
- Grounding: Be sure to set a low grounding resistance.
- Isolation:

Power terminal	FAIL output terminal	Internal circuit
	Ethernet port	
	RS-422/485 terminal	
	Input and output module terminal	
	Input and output module internal circuit	
	Earth (PE) terminal	
	RS-232 terminal	
	SD card slot	
	USB port	

The circuits divided by lines are insulated mutually.

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 61010-2-030
  CAN/CSA-IEC 61010-201*4
- UL:
  UL61010-1, UL 61010-2-030 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201 (CSA NRTL/C)
- CE/EMC directive:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive:
  EN61010-1, EN 61010-2-030
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Measurement category *3
  EN61010-2-201*4
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 Measurement category: Depends on the specification of each modules

*4 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel.
Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

Category	Measurement category	Description	Remarks
II	CAT II	Available in the testing and measuring circuits directly connected to a usage location (receptacle or the like) of a low-voltage main power supply facility.	Appliances, portable equipment, etc.
III	CAT III	Available in the testing and measuring circuits connected to a power distribution portion of a low-voltage main power supply facility.	Distribution board, circuit breaker, etc.
IV	CAT IV	Available in the testing and measuring circuits connected to a power source of a low-voltage main power supply facility.	verhead wire, cable systems, etc.

Normal Operating Conditions

- Power supply voltage: 100 to 240 V AC ±10 %
- Power supply frequency: 50/60 Hz ±2 %
- Ambient temperature: 0 to 50 °C
- Ambient humidity: 20 to 80 %RH (at 5 to 40°C) (no condensation)
- Magnetic field: 400 A/m or less (DC and 50/60 Hz)
- Vibration:
  $5 \leq f < 8.4$ Hz amplitude 3.5 mm (peak)
  $8.4 \leq f \leq 160$ Hz acceleration 9.8 m/s^2
- Shock:
  Non-energization, 500 m/s^2 or less, approximate 10 ms, 6 directions (±X, ±Y, ±Z), 3 times in each direction
- Mounting position: Can be inclined up to 30 degrees backward. Left and right horizontal when installing the panel mount and wall mount.
- Altitude: 2000 m or less
- Installation location: Indoors
- Warm-up time: At least 30 minutes after power on

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Other Specifications

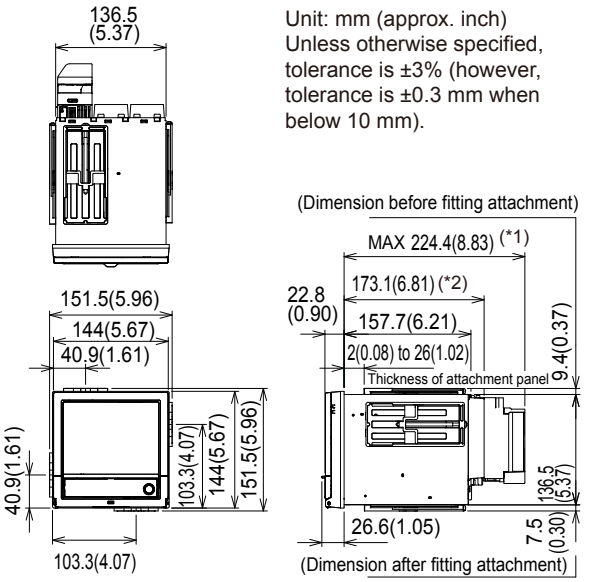
- Memory backup: A built-in lithium battery backs up the settings and runs the clock
- Recommended replacement periods of Battery: Approximately 10 years (at room temperature)

Transport and Storage Conditions

- Ambient temperature: –25 to 60°C
- Ambient humidity: 5 to 95 %RH (no condensation)
- Vibration: 10 to 60 Hz, 4.9 m/s^2 maximum
- Shock: 392 m/s^2 maximum (in packaged condition)

■ EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS AND PANEL CUTOUT DIMENSIONS

GX10:



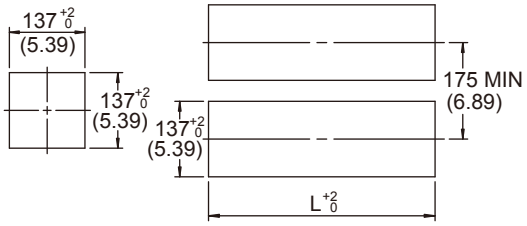
Unit: mm (approx. inch)
Unless otherwise specified, tolerance is ±3% (however, tolerance is ±0.3 mm when below 10 mm).

*1: with modules
*2: without moduels

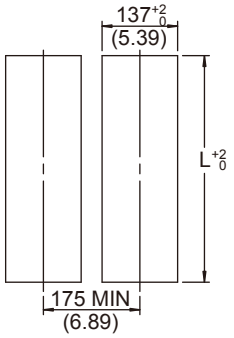
Panel cut dimensions

Single-Unit Mounting

Side-by-Side Mounting (horizontally)

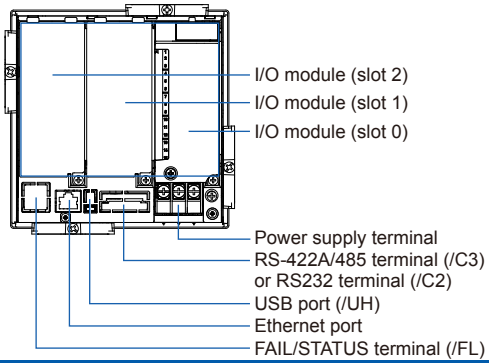


Side-by-Side Mounting (vertically, max. 3 units)



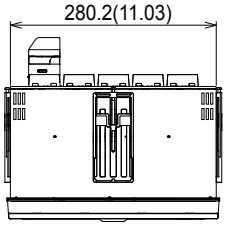
Units	L +2 0
2	282 (11.10)
3	426 (16.77)
4	570 (22.44)
5	714 (28.11)
6	858 (33.78)
7	1002 (39.45)
8	1146 (45.12)
9	1290 (50.79)
10	1434 (56.46)
n	(144×n)-6

Rear view

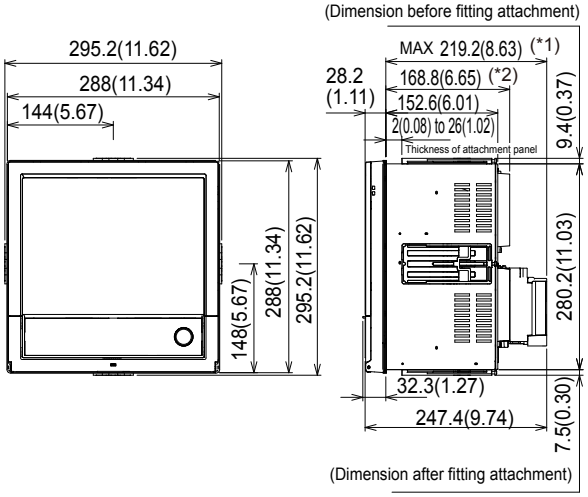


All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

GX20:

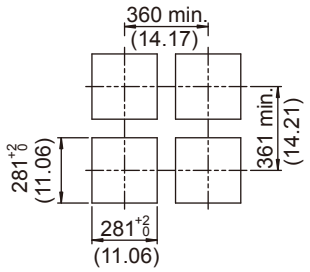


Unit: mm (approx. inch)
Unless otherwise specified, tolerance is ±3% (however, tolerance is ±0.3 mm when below 10 mm).

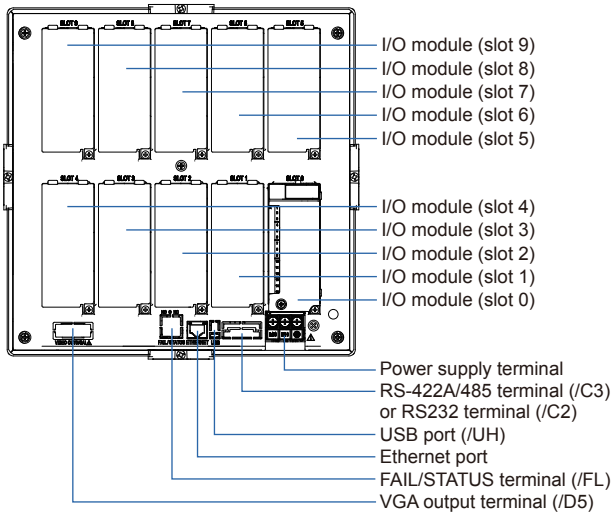


*1: with modules
*2: without moduels

Panel cut dimensions



Rear view



Precautions to Be Taken While Wiring
With a screw terminal, we recommend that you use a crimp-on lug with an insulation sleeve (M4 for power supply wiring, M3 for signal wiring).
Recommended signal wiring crimp-on lug
N1.25-MS3 (JST Mfg. Co., Ltd.)

■ SPECIFICATIONS OF OPTIONAL FUNCTIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY FUNCTION (/AS)

Security and electronic record/signature functions have been added that are compliant with the USA's FDA title 21 CFR Part 11.

- Enabling/disabling the advanced security function:
  You can enable or disable the advanced security function.
  * The set values and data stored in the internal memory are initialized each time the function is enabled or disabled.
- Data anti-tamper function:
  Settings and measured data are saved as encrypted binary files.
- Data type:
  Only for display or event
  Trigger mode is not possible with event data.
- Login function:
  Using the login function described below, you can enter security settings on the instrument
  - User name
  - Password
  - User ID (depend on setting)
  - User level and number of users:
    System administrator (all can be operated), General user (With user restrictions, you can set restrictions on performing operations and sign authority.), Monitor user (monitoring only), totally 100 users
  - User restrictions setting: 10 kinds (for general users)
- Password expiration time:
  select form Off, 1month, 3 month, 6month
- Password control function:
  Logins are verified by a Kerberos v5 authentication server* (only user name and password)
  Encryption method:
  AES128-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96
  AES256-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96
  ARCFOUR-HMAC-MD5
  Pre-Auth function: use
  * The function has confirmed compatibility with Windows Server2003 SP2/Windows Server2008 SP2/Windows Server2012 ActiveDirectory
- Signature function:
  After checking data that has finished being recorded, you can add three levels of electronic signature, select a pass/fail, and enter comments (50 characters maximum)
- Audit trail function:
  The operation log, the settings change log and the settings file when the change was made are saved.
- Measurement mode limitations
  High speed and Dual interval measurement modes are not supported.
- Module limitations
  PID control modules are not supported.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

SERIAL COMMUNICATION INTERFACE (/C2, /C3)

- Connection: EIA RS-232(/C2) or EIA RS-422/485(/C3)
- Protocol: Dedicated protocol, Modbus/RTU, or DARWIN compatible communication
- Setting/measurement server function: Operation, setting or output of measurement data are available by dedicated protocol.
- Synchronization: Start-stop synchronization
- Transmission mode (RS-422/485):
  RS-422: Four-wire half-duplex multi-drop connection (1:n (n = 1 to 31))
  RS485: Two-wire half-duplex multi-drop connection (1:n (n = 1 to 31))
- Baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, or 115200 bps
- Data length 7 or 8 bits
- Start bit: 1 bit
- Stop bit: 1 bit or 2 bit
- Parity: ODD, EVEN, or NONE
- Handshaking Off: Off, XON: XON, XON: RS, and CS: RS
- Communication distance;
  RS-422/485: 1200 m (57600 bps or less), 600 m (115200 bps)
  RS-232: 15 m
- Modbus/RTU communication: Reading or writing of measurement data on other instruments is available by Modbus protocol.
  Communication channel function option (/MC) is needed to read measurement data from other instruments.
- Operation modes: Master or slave
- Execution of a communication command using a bar code: The entered text can be executed as a communication command.

CUSTOM DISPLAY (/CG)

Using DXA170 DAQStudio, screen creation software, a custom screen can be constructed and displayed in which display components (such as trend, digital, and bar graphs) are freely placed. The screen data is transferred from DAQStudio to the internal memory via communication, or loaded from an external medium to the internal memory and displayed.

- Number of screens: 30 (internal memory)
- Display components:
  - Normal components (digital value, bar graph, tag No., tag comment, simple digital value, simple bar graph, alarm mark, unit, alarm indicator, lower-limit span value, upper-limit span value, group name, system icon, memory sample bar, date/time view, batch name, and user name)
  - Trend components (trend group display (with scale board))
  - List components (alarm list view and message list view)
  - Operation components (DO (DO operable), internal switch (internal switch operable), numeric value operations (viewing data of and writing data to communication channels), and button operations (writing numeric values, operating bits, switching screens, and executing communication commands)
  - Text components (labels)
  - Figure components (line view, rectangle view, and circle view)
  - Image components (PNG image data)
  - Batch components (Batch number, Lot number, Text field, Batch comment, Batch group number*)
    * Only on GX with the Multi batch function (/BT option)
  - Control component (controller, control alarm indicator, external controller)
- Configuring screens: Screen creation software Creation using DXA170 DAQStudio (GX does not have a creation function)
- Saving/loading screen data:
  A specified screen or all the screens is/are loaded from an external storage medium to the internal memory, or a specified screen or all the screens in the internal memory is/are saved on an external storage medium.

VGA VIDEO OUTPUT (/D5) (Only for GX20)

- External display:
  Resolution: 800 × 600 dots (VGA)
  Connector: 15-pin D-Sub (female)

EtheNet/IP COMMUNICATION (PLC communication protocol) (/E1)

Can be joined to an Ethernet/IP network as an adapter (or a server).

- Loading data from the I/O channel or calculation channel (/MT)
  I/O channel:
  GX10: 100, GX20-1: 100, GX20-2: 500
  Calculation channel:
  GX10: 50, GX20-1: 100, GX20-2: 200
- Loading and writing data from/to the communication channel (/MC)
  Communication channel:
  GX10: 50, GX20-1: 300, GX20-2: 500
- Implementation level: Level 2
- Supported protocols: EIP/PCCC, EIP/native
- Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 10 (Explicit message)

WT COMMUNICATION (/E2)

Collects data by connecting to WT equipment manufactured by Yokogawa Meters & Instruments Corp. via Ethernet communication*.

* The /MC option is required.

- Supported models: WT1800E (command type WT1800), WT1800, WT300E (command mode WT300). WT500, and WT300
- Number of connectable units:
  GX10: 8
  GX20: 16
- Communication cycle: 500 ms/1 s/2 s/5 s/10 s/20 s/30 s
- Types of data that can be obtained: Voltage, current, power, power factor, phase, electrical energy, high-frequency wave, etc.
- Number of data allocations
  GX20：300
  GX10：50

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

FAIL OUTPUT (/FL)

- Contact: C contact, 1 point
- FAIL output:
  The relay contact output on the rear panel indicates the occurrence of CPU failure.
  Relay operation: Energized during normal operation and de-energized on CPU failure.
- Status output: The relay contact, which is de-energized in normal output state, is energized upon the occurrence of a memory/media error, measurement error, communication error, recording stop, or alarm.
- Rated power supply voltage: 24 V DC or 250 V AC or less
- Rated load current: 3A (DC)/3A (AC), resistance load
- Min. load current: 100 mA
- Recommended replacement periods of contact: Electrical: 30,000 more ON-OFF operations, Mechanical: 5,000,000 more ON-OFF operations

Log SCALE (/LG)

A logarithmic voltage that has been converted from a physical value is applied to the GX, and then the GX's Log scale (logarithmic scale) is used to display and record the physical value.

- Input type: Log input (logarithmic input), Pseudo log input: An input that supports pseudo logs, Log linear input: Input that is linear on a logarithmic scale.
- Range: 20mV/60mV/200mV/1V/2V/6V/20V/50V/100V
- Scalable range:
  - Log input:
    1.00E-15 to 1.00E+15 (15decade maximum)
    Scale_L < Scale_U
    If the lower limit mantissa is 1.00, the difference between the exponents must be 1 or more.
    If the lower limit mantissa is a value other than 1.00, the difference between the exponents must be 2 or more.
  - Pseudo Log Input/Log linear input
    1.00E-15 to 1.00E+15 (15decade maximum)
    The higher limit mantissa is the same as the lower limit mantissa).
    If the lower limit mantissa is 1.00, the value must be between 1.00E–15 and 1.00E+15, the difference between the exponents must be 1 or more, and the maximum decades is 15.
    If the lower limit mantissa is a value other than 1.00, the value must be between 1.01E–15 and 9.99E+14, the difference between the exponents must be 1 or more and the maximum decades is 15.
- Alarm type: High limit, low limit, delay high limit, and delay low limit
- Alarm setting range: The range converted into the LOG scale corresponding to -5% to 105% of the span width.
- Alarm hysteresis: Fixed to 0
- Green band setting range: The lower limit to the upper limit of the scale. However, the lower limit of the display position must be smaller than the upper limit.
- Position of the decimal point: 1 to 2
- Misc: Nonlinear input is possible by correcting the input value

MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS WITH REPORT FUNCTION (/MT)

Mathematical Function:

- Number of math channels; GX10: 50, GX20-1: 100, GX20-2: 200

Note) Note: Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of math channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See "Limitations."

- Scan interval

Measurement mode	Scan interval
Normal	Scan interval
High speed	Scan interval
Dual interval	Master scan interval*

* When the measurement mode is Dual interval, this item sets which scan interval to use, the interval of measurement group 1 or that of scan group 2, for creating measured values of math or communication channels and other similar operations.

- Number of expressions:
- Operation:
  General arithmetic operations: Four arithmetic operations (+, -, *, /), square root, absolute, common logarithm, natural logarithm, exponential, and power
  Relational operations: <, ≤, >, ≥, =, and ≠
  Logic operations: AND, OR, NOT, and XOR
  Statistical operations: TLOG (maximum, minimum, average, sum, P-P values of time series data) or CLOG (maximum, minimum, average, sum, P-P values of a specified channel)
  Special operations: PRE, HOLD, RESET, and CARRY
  Conditional operation: [a?b:c]
  Bit operation: BIT
  Integer extracting operation: INT
  Remainder extracting operation: MOD
  Trigonometric functions: SIN, COS
  CP operations: CP.02, CP.CO2
- Computation accuracy: Double-precision floating point
- Data that can be used;
  Channel data: Measurement channels (0001 to 6516), mathematical channels (GX10: A001 to A050, GX20-1: A001 to A100, GX20-2: A001 to A200), Communication channels (GX10: C001 to C050, GX20-1: C001 to C300, GX20-2: C001 to C500), Communication channels raw data (GX10: RC001 to RC050, GX20-1: C001 to C300, GX20-2: RC001 to RC500), Constants:-K001 to K100, Variable constant: W001 to W100, Internal switch: S001 to S100, Flag: F01 to F20, Recording state (REC01), Integer data: Z000 to Z999

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Logic math function:

A function that outputs calculated results as 0 or 1 to DOs or internal switches

- Number of logic calculations maths: GX10: 20, GX20-1/GX20-2: 50
- Expression: Up to 120 characters
- Computation type: Basic arithmetic, relational, logical, conditional, bit
- Data that can be used: All channel data
- Logic math: LM001 to LM020 (GX10), LM001 to LM050 (GX20-1/GX20-2)
- Output destination: DO channels, internal switches (only when set to Manual in either case)
- Setting change: Cannot be changed during recording
- Math interval: 100 ms (fastest)

Report function:

- Number of report channels; GX10: 50, GX20: 60

Note) Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of report channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See "Limitations."

- Scan interval

Measurement mode	Scan interval
Normal	Scan interval
High speed	Scan interval
Dual interval	Scan interval of each measurement group

- Report types: Hourly + daily, daily + weekly, daily + monthly, Batch, Day custom
- Computation types: Average, maximum, minimum, sum, or instantaneous value
- Unit of sum: OFF, /s, /min, /hour, /day
- Report templates: Office Open XML spreadsheet files (which can be displayed with Microsoft Office Excel) or PDF files can be output or printed out with any LAN-connected printer supporting the HP PCL5c language and the port 9100.

COMMUNICATION CHANNEL FUNCTIONS (/MC)*

- Number of communication channels;
  GX10: 50 (C001 to C050)
  GX20-1: 300 (C001 to C300)
  GX20-2: 500 (C001 to C500)

Note) Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of communication channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See "Limitations."

- Scan interval

Measurement mode	Scan interval
Normal	Scan interval
High speed	Scan interval
Dual interval	Master scan interval

* Required to record data from EtherNet/IP (/E1), Modbus devices, or PCs on the GX and to write data in the remote device from the GX via Modbus.

24 V DC/AC POWER SUPPLY (/P1)

- Rated power supply: 24 V DC/24 V AC (50/60 Hz)
- Allowable power supply voltage range: 21.6 to 26.4 V DC/AC
- Insulation resistance: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 V DC between power terminal and earth
- Withstand voltage: 500 V AC at 50/60 Hz for one minute between power terminal and earth
- Rated power supply frequency (for AC): 50/60 Hz
- Alowwable power supply frequency (for AC): 50 Hz ± 2%, 60 Hz ± 2 %
- Influence of power supply voltage variation: Variations of the measured value must be within ±1 digit in the range from 21.6 to 26.4 VAC/VDC.
- Influence of power supply frequency variation (for AC): Variations of the measured value must be within ±(0.1% of rdg + 1 digit) at a rated frequency of ±2 Hz.
- Power consumption:

Supply voltage	LCD backlight off	Normal operation	Maximum
24 V DC	GX10: 7 VA GX20: 13 VA	GX10: 9 VA GX20: 16 VA	GX10: 24 VA GX20: 48 VA
24 V AC	GX10: 14 VA GX20: 25 VA	GX10: 17 VA GX20: 29 VA	GX10: 42 VA GX20: 76 VA

* The following combinations are assumed for LCD backlight off and normal operation.
GX10: 1 AI module, 1 DO module, 1 DI module
GX20: 5 AI modules, 4 DO modules, 1 DI module

- Module power supply voltage: The total allowable power consumption of respective modules is up to 6 W in the GX10 and up to 20 W in the GX20.

USB INTERFACE (/UH)

- USB port: Complies with USB 2.0 and host function
- Number of ports: 2 (one each on the front panel and rear panel)
- Connectable devices: Only connect the devices listed below to prevent damage to the devices.
  Keyboard: Complies with HID Class Ver. 1.1
  104/89 keyboard (US) and 109/89 keyboard (Japanese)
  Mouse: Complies with HID Class Ver. 1.1
  External medium: USB flash memory
  Does not guarantee the operation of all USB flash memories
  External medium such as a hard disk, ZIP, MO, and optical discs are not supported.
  Barcode reader: USB HID Class Ver. 1.1 compatible
  English (U.S.) standard USB keyboard compatible
- Execution of a communication command using a bar code: The entered text can be executed as a communication command.
- Power supply: 5 V ±10%, 500 mA *1

*1: Devices which need more than 500 mA total bus power for 2 ports cannot be connected at the same time.
For low powered devices (bus power < 100 mA):
5V ± 5%
For high powered devices (bus power < 500 mA):
5V ± 10%

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

BLACK COVER (/BC)

Front door color: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)

AEROSPACE HEAT TREATMENT (/AH)

Supports heat treatment application AMS2750/ NADCAP.
Schedule management for periodically executing calibration correction configuration and the like.
In correction coefficient mode of calibration correction, two biases can be specified: one based on thermocouple and another based on device

- Number of manageable schedules
  GX20-1:6
  GX20-2: 12
- Calibration correction mode:
  Off, Linearizer approximation, Linearizer bias, correction factor
- Number of set points: 2 to 12
- Notification contents
  Title, Notification message, Due date

Notification buzzer can be sounded.

MULTI-BATCH FUNCTION (/BT)

Recording start/stop and data file creation is possible for each batch.

- Number of multi-batches:
  GX10/GX20-1: max. 6, GX20-2: max. 12
- Batch single operation: Memory start/stop, math reset, message writing
- Batch overview operation: Computation start/ stop, report start/stop, manual sampling, setup data save/load
- Scan interval: 500ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s (common to all batches)
- Data type: Display or event only Trigger mode not available for event data.
- Recording interval: Common to all batches
- Data file: Display or event data file created for each batch
- Number of display groups:
  GX10: 6 max. per batch
  Number of channels per group: 10
  GX20-1: 6 max. per batch
  Number of channels per group: 20
  GX20-2: 12 max. per batch
  Number of channels per group: 20
  Channels assigned to the display group of each batch and those set as recording channels are recorded to data files.
- Batch single settings: Group, trip line, file header, data file name, text field, batch number, lot number
- Measurement mode limitations
  High speed and Dual interval measurement modes are not supported.

OPC-UA SERVER (/E3)

Data acquired by the GX can be accessed through Ethernet communication from a host system (OPC-UA client).

- Communication
  Mode: OPC-UA Server
  Encoding: UA Binary
  Protocol: OPC UA TCP
  Maximum number of connections: 3 sessions
  Profile Micro Embedded Device Server
- Security
  Type: None
  Encryption: None
  Login: Anonymous, Username
- Data acquisition:
  Measurement value, alarm status, and alarm value
  Computation value, alarm status, and alarm value
  Communication value, alarm status, and alarm value
  Batch information
  PV, SP, OUT, R/S, A/M/C, R/L, Alarm status in loop
- Data writing: Measurement channel (DO channel only), communication channel, alarm value, batch information, OUT, R/S, A/M/C, R/L
- Other acquired information: Device name, serial number, time, device status
- Port number: 4840 (changeable: 1 to 65535)
- Number of items:
  GX10: 100 max. (MonitoredItem/Session)
  GX20: 300 max. (MonitoredItem/Session)
- Fastest period:100ms
- Service set:

Discovery	FindServers, GetEndpoints
SecureChannel	OpenSecureChannel, CloseSecureChannel
Session	CreateSession, ActivateSession, CloseSession
View	Browse, BrowseNext, TranslateBrowsePathsToNodeIds
Attribute	Read, Write
MonitoredItem	CreateMonitoredItems, ModifyMonitoredItems, DeleteMonitoredItems, SetMonitoringMode
Subscription	CreateSubscription, ModifySubscription, DeleteSubscriptions, Publish, Republish, SetPublishingMode

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

SLMP COMMUNICATION (Mitsubishi PLC) (/E4)

CC-Link family SLMP communication protocol function, which enables connection from a GX to Mitsubishi Electric PLCs without sequencer programs.

The GX operates as an SLMP client. Writing GX measurement data to a PLC and reading PLC data into communication channels* are possible.

* The communication channel function (/MC option) is required.

- Number of connection destination servers: 16 max.
- Read cycle: 100ms/200ms/500ms/1s/2s/5s/10s/20s/30s/1min
- Communicable internal data:
  Special relay (SM), special register (SD), input (X), output (Y), internal relay (M), latch relay (L), annunciator (F), edge relay (V), link relay (B), data register (D), link register (W), timer contact (TS), timer coil (TC), current timer value (TN), integration timer contact (SS), integration timer coil (SC), current integration timer value (SN), counter contact (CS), counter coil (CC), current counter value (CN), special link relay (SB), special link register (SW), direct access input (DX), direct access output (DY), index register (Z), file register (R, ZR), extended data register (D), extended link register (W)

Device code is indicated in parentheses.

Program control function (/PG)

See GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN)

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ Limitations

System limitations

Maximum number of channels

System	Measurment mode	Maximum number of module connections	Maximum number of channels			
			Input/output	Communication	Math	Report
GX10	Normal	10	100	50	50	50
	High speed	3	12	50	50	50
	Dual interval	10	50	25	25	25
GX20-1	Normal	10	100	300	100	60
	High speed	10	40	300	100	60
	Dual interval	10	50	150	50	30
GX20-2	Normal	45	500	500	200	60
	High speed	10	40	500	200	60
	Dual interval	45	250	250	100	30

Limit to the number of expandable I/O units or GM sub units

- Up to six units can be connected.
- Connection is not possible if the measurement mode is set to High speed.

Limit to the number of GX main unit modules

Module	GX10	GX20-1	GX20-2
When GX90XA-04-H0 and GX90YA are included	No limit	9	9
When GX90UT is included	No limit	8	8

Limit on Modules

- Up to 10 modules consisting of GX90YD, GX90WD, and GX90UT can be installed into the system.
- One GX90WD module can be installed in a GX. One module can be installed in a GX60 (expandable I/O) and each GM sub unit.
- One GX90YA module can be installed in a GX10. Two modules can be installed in each of the GX20, GX60 (expandable I/O) and GM sub unit.
- Up to 10 GX90YA modules can be installed in a GX10/GX20-1 system and up to 12 in a GX20-2 system.
- If the measurement mode is High speed, a GX90XD or GX90WD module can be installed in the system.
- If the measurement mode is High speed, only GX90XA-04-H0 (high-speed AI), GX90XD (DI), and GX90WD (DIO) are detected. DI and DIO are fixed to remote mode. Measurement and recording are not possible.
- If the measurement mode is Dual interval, GX90UT is not detected.

Limit to the Number of Measurement Channels

The following limitation applies to the number of channels that can measure at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms.

If the measurement mode is Dual interval, the limitation applies at the scan group level. However, there are scan intervals you cannot set.

- **Measurement mode is High speed**

GX10

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input/output	1	2	5	10	12	12
math	–	1	2	5	10	25
communication	–	1	2	5	10	25
Report	–	1	2	5	10	25

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

GX20-1

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	1	2	5	10	20	40
math	1	2	5	10	20	50
communication	3	6	15	30	60	150
Report	1	2	5	10	20	50

GX20-2

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	5	10	25	40	40	40
math	2	4	10	20	40	100
communication	5	10	25	50	100	250
Report	2	4	10	20	40	60

- **Measurement mode is Dual interval**

GX10

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	–	–	5	10	12	12
math	–	–	1	2	5	12
communication	–	–	1	2	5	12
Report	–	–	1	2	5	12

GX20-1

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	–	–	5	10	20	40
math	–	–	2	5	10	25
communication	–	–	7	15	30	75
Report	–	–	2	5	10	25

GX20-2

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	5	10	25	40	40	40
math	1	2	5	10	20	50
communication	2	5	12	25	50	125
Report	1	2	5	10	20	30

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Limit to the Number of Recording Channels in Each Measurement Mode

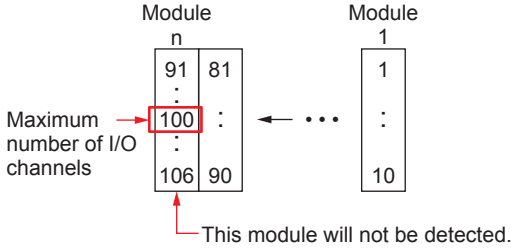
I/O channel + math channel + communication channel

Model	Measurment mode	Recording interval									
		1ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms	100 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1 s or more
GX10	Normal	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	100
	High speed	2	4	10	20	40	100	100	100	100	100
	Dual interval	–	–	5	10	20	50	100	100	100	100
GX20-1	Normal	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	200	500	500
	High speed	2	4	10	20	40	100	100	200	500	500
	Dual interval	–	–	5	10	20	50	100	100	250	250
GX20-2	Normal	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	1000	1000
	High speed	10	20	50	100	150	150	200	500	1000	1000
	Dual interval	5	10	25	40	50	50	100	20	600	600

Notes on Module Installation

- When the reference junction compensation of this product is used with the thermocouple input of a GX90XA-10-U2, GX90XA-10-L1, GX90XA-10-T1 or GX90XA-04-H0, if the following module is installed to the right (slot with the smaller number) of the GX90XA module as seen from the GX rear panel, the reference junction compensation accuracy of that module may deviate from the guaranteed range (except when GX90XA-04-H0 is installed to adjacent slots).
  GX90XA-10-C1, GX90XA-04-H0, GX90WD, GX90YA, GX90UT
- On the GX20, when the reference junction compensation of this product is used with the thermocouple input of a GX90XA-10-U2, GX90XA-10-L1, GX90XA-10-T1, or GX90XA-04-H0, if the following module is installed above, below, to the right, or to the left (slot with the smaller number) of the GX90XA module as seen from the GX rear panel, the reference junction compensation accuracy of that module may deviate from the guaranteed range.
  GX90YA, GX90UT
- If you want to use the DI of a GX90XD or GX90WD, only a single module installed in the GX main unit can be used.
- If the maximum number of I/O channels are assigned and the last channel is assigned to an intermediate channel of a connected I/O module, that module and subsequent modules will not be recognized.

Example GX10/GX20-1



Dual Interval File Searching of Universal Viewer

Recording mode	Link dual interval waveform*1	Show dual interval integrated link view*2
Free + Free	✓	✓
Free + Trigger (single/repeat)	–	–
Trigger (single/repeat) + Trigger (single/repeat)	–	–

*1 Link dual interval waveform: A function that searches a folder for and displays the file that forms a pair with the displayed file.

*2 Show dual interval integrated link view: A function that displays from the result of Search Open one of the files that forms a pair and displays both trends when it is clicked.

PID program pattern setting from the Web application

You cannot set from the Web application. Hardware Configurator is required for setting program patterns.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE SPECIFICATIONS

ANALOG INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XA or Option /Uxx0)

DIGITAL INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XD or Options /CRx1)

DIGITAL OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90YD, or Options /CR1x, /CR2x, /CR4x)

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90WD)

PULSE INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XP)

ANALOG OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90YA)

PID CONTROL MODULE (Model GX90UT)

Please see GX90XA/GX90YA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP Input/Output Module (GS 04L53B01-01EN) and PID Control (GS 04L53B01-31EN) General Specification.

■ APPLICATION SOFTWARE

SMARTDAC+ STANDARD

- Universal viewer
- Hardware configurator (with Program pattern setting)

Download the latest version of the software from the following URL;
www.smartdacplus.com/software/en/

Operating environment

OS:

OS	Type
Windows 7	Home Premium SP1 (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)
	Professional SP1 (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)
Windows 8.1	Update
	Pro Update
Windows 10	Home (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)
	Pro (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)

Processor and main memory:

OS	Processor and main memory
Windows 7 Windows 8.1 Windows 10	32-bit edition Intel Pentium 4, 3GHz or faster x64 or x86, 2GB or more 64-bit edition Intel x64 processor that is equivalent to Intel Pentium 4, 3 GHz or faster, 2GB or more

Browser:
Supported browser: Internet Explorer 11
HTTP1.1 and JavaScript are used.

Hard disk:

- 100MB or more of free space

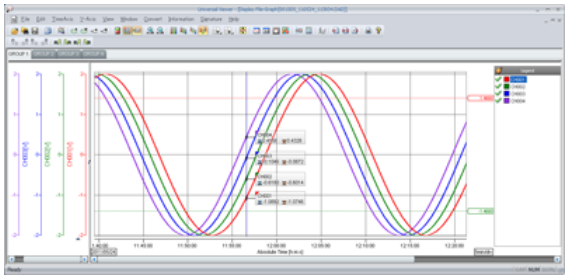
Display:

- A video card that is recommended for the OS and a display that is supported by the OS, has a resolution of 1024 x 768 or higher, and that can show 65,536 colors (16-bit, high color) or more.

Universal Viewer software

The universal viewer can display the following data generated by the recorder on the screen and print it out on the printer.

- Display data file
- Event data file
- Report data file (Including Hour, Day, Week Month)
- Manual sample data file

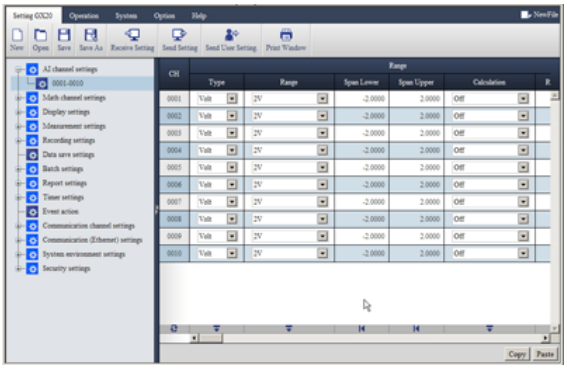


- Viewer function
  Waveform display, digital display, circular display, list display, report display, operation log display etc.
- Data conversion:
  File conversion to ASCII or MS-Excel format
- Signin function

Web application/Hardware configurator

- Online setting on Web browser (IE)
- Offline setting on Web browser (IE)

Both settings can be made using browsers such as Internet Explorer 11.



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ MODEL AND SUFFIX CODES

Model	Suffix Code		Optional code	Description
GX10				Paperless recorder (Panel mount type, Small display) *13
GX20				Paperless recorder (Panel mount type, Large display) *13
Type	**-1**			Standard (Max. measurement channels: 100 ch)
	-2			Large memory (Max. measurement channels: 500 ch) *12
Display language		**E**		English, degF, DST (summer/winter time) *10
Optional features			**/AH**	Aerospace heat treatment
			/AS	Advanced security function (Part 11)*21
			/BC	Black cover
			/BT	Multi-batch function*22
			/C2	RS-232 *1
			/C3	RS-422/485 *1
			/CG	Custom display *15
			/D5	VGA output *2
			/E1	EtherNet/IP communication (PLC communication protocol) *18
			/E2	WT communication *14
			/E3	OPC-UA server
			/E4	SLMP communication (Mitsubishi PLC) *19
			/FL	Fail output, 1 point
			/LG	Log scale
			/MT	Mathematical function (with report function) *16 *17
			/MC	Communication channel function *20
			/P1	24 V DC/AC power supply
			/PG	Program control function*23
			/UH	USB interface (Host 2 ports)

Analog input module, Digital I/O module:

Please add the following suffix codes to the main unit model and specification codes.

Option	Optional code	Description
Optional features (Analog input) *3*11	**/UC10**	With analog input module, 10ch (Clamp terminal)
	/UC20	With analog input module, 20ch (Clamp terminal) *7
	/UC30	With analog input module, 30ch (Clamp terminal) *8
	/UC40	With analog input module, 40ch (Clamp terminal) *5
	/UC50	With analog input module, 50ch (Clamp terminal) *5
	/US10	With analog input module, 10ch (M3 screw terminal)
	/US20	With analog input module, 20ch (M3 screw terminal) *7
	/US30	With analog input module, 30ch (M3 screw terminal) *8
	/US40	With analog input module, 40ch (M3 screw terminal) *5
	/US50	With analog input module, 50ch (M3 screw terminal) *5
Optional features (Digital I/O) *4	**/CR01**	With digital I/O module, (Output:0, Input:16) *8 *9 *16
	/CR10	With digital I/O module, (Output:6, Input:0) *8
	/CR11	With digital I/O module, (Output:6, Input:16) *7 *8 *9 *16
	/CR20	With digital I/O module, (Output:12, Input:0) *6
	/CR21	With digital I/O module, (Output:12, Input:16) *6 *9 *16
	/CR40	With digital I/O module, (Output:24, Input:0) *6
	/CR41	With digital I/O module, (Output:24, Input:16) *6 *9 *16

*1 /C2 and /C3 cannot be specified together.
*2 /D5 can be specified only for the GX20.
*3 Only one option can be specified.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

*4 Only one option can be specified.
*5 /UC40, /UC50, /US40 and /US50 cannot be specified for the GX10.
*6 /CR20, /CR21, /CR40 and /CR41 cannot be specified for the GX10.
*7 If /UC20 or /US20 is specified, /CR11 cannot be specified for the GX10.
*8 If /UC30 or /US30 is specified, /CR01, /CR10 and /CR11 cannot be specified for the GX10.
*9 Digital input module have M3 screw terminals.
*10 The Display language is selectable from English, German, French, Russian, Korean, Chinese, Japanese. (As of Mar., 2013)
To confirm the current available languages, please visit the following website.
URL: http://www.yokogawa.com/ns/language/
*11 Universal type (Type Suffix Code: -U2). If you need the electromagnetic relay type (Type Suffix Code: -T1), current (mA) input (Type Suffix Code: -C1) type, L-model DCV/TC/DI, scanner type (Type Suffix Code: -L1), High-speed universal type (Type Suffix Code: -H0), 4-wire RTD/resistance type (Type Suffix Code: -R1), purchase it separately.
*12 Large memory type can be specified only for the GX20.
*13 To connect an expandable I/O, GM sub unit, you will need one expansion module for the GX.
*14 /MC option must be separately specified when the WT communication is selected.
*15 Creating custom displays requires DXA170 DAQStudio (sold separately). (GX does not have a creation function.)
*16 Optional code /MT (MATH) required if using the GX90XD's or GX90WD's pulse input.
*17 The /MT option (computation) is required to perform pulse integration on GX90XP pulse input modules.
*18 If you want to write from a PLC to the GX via EtherNet/IP communication, a separate communication channel (/MC) is required.
*19 If you want the GX to load data from SLMP servers via SLMP communication, a separate communication channel (/MC) is required.
*20 If you want to load data from other devices into the GX using Modbus client, a communication channel (/MC) is required.
*21 When the advanced security function is set to ON, the scan interval is set to 100 ms or longer. In addition, the dual interval function and PID modules cannot be used.
*22 When the multi-batch function is set to ON, the scan interval is set to 500 ms or longer. In addition, the dual interval function cannot be used.
*23 A PID control module is required to use the program control function.

Analog input/output module, Digital I/O module (sold separately):

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XA)
MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XD)
MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90YD)
MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90WD)
MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XP)
MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90YA)
MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90UT)

Please see GX90XA/GX90YA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP Input/Output Module (GS 04L53B01-01EN) and PID Control Module (GS 04L53B01-31EN) General Specification.

When connecting the Expandable I/O

Please see GX60 Expandable I/O, GX90EX Expansion Module General Specification (GS 04L53B00-01EN.)

■ Standard Accessories

Product	Qty
Mounting bracket (for GX10 or GX20)	2
SD memory card (1GB)	1
Stylus pen (touch pen)	1
Tag sheet (for GX10 or GX20)	1
Sheet (paper) (for GX10 or GX20)	1
Dummy cover (For empty slots)	–

■ Application Software (Sold Separately)

Model	Description	OS
DXA170	DAQStudio	Windows 7/8/8.1/10
GA10	Data Logging Software	Windows 7/8.1/10 Windows Server 2008/2012/2016

■ Optional Accessories (Sold Separately)

Product	Model/part no.
Model SD memory card (1GB)	773001
Mounting bracket	B8740DY
Stylus pen (touch pen)	B8740BZ
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (250 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415940
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (100 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415941
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (10 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415942
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (250 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438920
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (100 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438921
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (10 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438922
Dummy cover	B8740CZ
Validation Documents (For /AS option) *1	773230

*1 Provision of Validation Documents
A license sheet containing the license key required for installation is provided.
Download the validation document from the following URL.
http://www.smartdacplus.com/software/en/

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Calibration certificate (sold separately)
When ordering the GX10/GX20 with options (analog input), the calibration certificate for the modules is included in and shipped with the calibration certificate of the main unit. When ordering an analog input module separately, each module gets its own calibration certificate (one certificate per module).

Test certificate (QIC, sold separately)
When ordering the GX10/GX20 with options (analog/digial I/O), the QIC for each module is included in and shipped with the QIC of the main unit. When ordering analog input modules and digital I/O modules separately, each module gets its own QIC (one QIC per module).

User's Manual
Product user's manuals can be downloaded or viewed at the following URL. To view the user's manual, you need to use Adobe Reader 7 or later by Adobe Systems.

URL: www.smartdacplus.com/manual/en/

Product Purchase Specifications
The GX10/GX20 is composed of the main unit, I/O modules, Expandable I/O, and Expansion module.

There are two ways to purchase I/O modules.

One way is to purchase them individually by specifying models GX90XA, GX90XD, GX90YD, GX90WD, and GX90XP, GX90YA, GX90UT.

The other way is to purchase them as an option (/UCxx or /USxx). Purchasing them as an option is convenient, but this places limitations on the number of analog inputs that you can obtain.

If you want to use more than 50 channels, please purchase the I/O modules individually.

To connect expandable I/O (GX60), GM sub unit to GX10 or GX20, you must purchase one unit of expansion module (GX90EX) for GX10/GX20 in addition to the expandable I/O, GM sub unit.

Trademarks

The TCP/IP software used in this product and the document for that TCP/IP software are based in part on BSD networking software, Release 1 licensed from The Regents of the University of California.

- SMARTDAC+ and SMARTDACPLUS are trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation.
- Microsoft, MS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation USA.
- Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.
- Modbus is a registered trademark of AEG Schneider.
- Kerberos is a trademark of MIT.
- Java and Java-related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.
- Other company and/or product names are registered trade mark of their manufactures.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

General Specifications

GP10/GP20
Paperless Recorder
(Portable type)

SMARTDAC+

GS 04L52B01-01EN

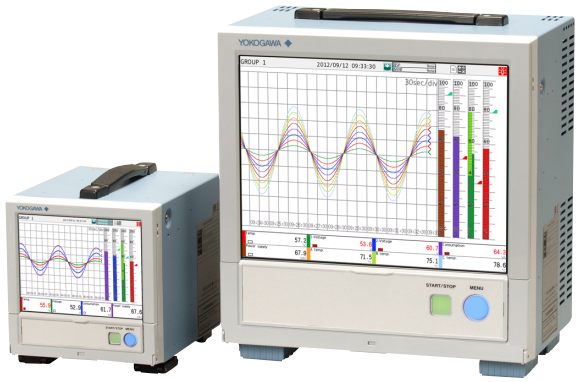
Release R4

■ OVERVIEW

The GP10/GP20 are portable type paperless recorders that display real-time measured data on a touch screen and save data on an external storage medium (SD card).

For the input/output module specification, please see GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP/ GX90YA Input/Output Module and GX90UT PID Control Module General Specification (GS 04L53B01-01EN, GS 04L53B01-31EN.)

- The number of analog input is a maximum of 100 channels in GP10 with expandable I/O[*1], GM sub unit[*1], a maximum of 100 channels in GP20 standard type (GP20-1) with expandable I/O,and a maximum of 450 channels[*2] in GP20 large memory type (GP20-2) with expandable I/O, GM sub unit.
  *1 A unit for expanding the number of channels.
  *2 Max. number of input/output channels is 500 channels.
- The GP10/GP20 have the large internal memory (GP10/GP20-1: 500MB, GP20-2: 1.2 GB), and prolonged record and preservation are possible.
- As the input signal, a DC voltage, thermocouple, resistance temperature detector, DI (DCV input (TTL), contact signal), or mA (DC current) can be set to each channel.
- Analog output is capable of retransmission output of various types of channels and also manual output. It provides current output with channels that are isolated. (Analog output module)
- Input and output have module structure and it can extend them easily. (GP10: max. 3*, GP20: max. 10*)
  * In case of using expandable I/O, GM sub unit, GP10 can extend two units, GP20 can extend 9 units.
- A module type is seven types, an analog input, a analog output, a digital input, a digital output, a digital input/output, a pulse input, and a PID control.
- Up to 6 units of expandable I/O units and GM sub units can be connected to the GP10/GP20. Each expandable I/O and GM sub unit can incorporate a maximum of six modules. With expandable I/O, GM sub unit connected, GP10 and the large memory type GP20 can use multiple channels. Furthermore, the I/O ports can be installed in separate locations from where GP10/GP20 is located, helping you reduce wiring requirements and build a decentralized configuration.
- The intuitive operation by flick, pinch in, and pinch out are possible.
- The past trend under recording can be seamlessly displayed on a trend screen.
- Moreover, the measurement data of the time specified on the calendar screen can be searched and displayed.



GP10 **GP20**

- Various functions, such as a freehand message, a PDF/Excel output of a report file, a direct output to a network printer, a scale movement of a trend display, and a buzzer, are equipped.
- It can be hooked up to network via Ethernet, which enables to inform by Email and to monitor on Web site as well as to transfer files by using FTP. Also, it can communicate with Modbus/RTU or Modbus/TCP.
- In high-speed measurement, measurement at the shortest interval of 1 ms is possible by using a highspeed analog input module (high-speed AI).
- In dual interval measurement, measurement can be performed by setting two different scan intervals.
- The PID control function enables PID control on up to 20 loops (6 loops for the GP10/GP20-1) by installing a PID control module.
- The program control function enables program control of up to 99 patterns by using a PID control module and program control function (/PG option). Up to 32 time events and 32 PV events can be set for each segment.

  * For PID control module, PID control Function, and program control function (/PG), see the GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN)

* The contents of this general specifications correspond to the GP10/GP20 with release number 4 and style number 2.
Release number: firmware ID number
Style number: hardware ID number

YOKOGAWA

Yokogawa Electric Corporation
2-9-32, Nakacho, Musashino-shi, Tokyo, 180-8750 Japan

GS 04L52B01-01EN
©Copyright Octorber 2012
16th Edition June. 14, 2017

- Various types of computation are possible with the math function (/MT option). The report function enables creation of hourly, daily, and monthly reports and other types of data. Logic math outputs results of computation as 0s or 1s to internal switches and DO channels.
- A setup of GP can be performed on-line from the web browser on PC. A setup by off-line is also possible.
- Universal Viewer software allows a PC to display waveforms on its screen and to print out waveforms.
- The measuring accuracies noted in the general specifications have a margin of error that takes into account the product's components and the equipment used for adjustment and testing. However, the actual values calculated from the accuracy testing data upon shipment of the instrument from the factory are as follows.

Input type		Measuring accuracy*1 (typical value*2)
DCV	20 mV	± (0.01 % of rdg + 5 µV)
	60 mV	± (0.01 % of rdg + 5 µV)
	6 V (1-5 V)	± (0.01 % of rdg + 2 mV)
TC*3	R	± 1.1 °C
	K	± (0.01 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for 0.0 to 1370.0 °C; ± (0.15 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	K (-200 to 500 °C)	± 0.2 °C for 0.0 to 500.0°C; ±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C)
	J	± 0.2 °C for 0.0 to 1100.0°C; ±(0.10 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	T	± 0.2 °C for 0.0 to 400.0°C; ± (0.10 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	N	± (0.01 % of rdg +0.2 °C) for 0.0 to 1300.0 °C; ± (0.22 % of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
RTD	Pt100	± (0.02 % of rdg + 0.2 °C)
	Pt100 (high resolution)	± (0.02 % of rdg + 0.16 °C)

*1 Applies to GX90XA-10-U2, A/D integration time 16.67ms or more, General operating conditions: 23±2 ºC, 55±10% RH, supply voltage 90–132, 180–264 VAC, supply frequency within 50/60 Hz ±1%, warm-up of 30 minutes or more, no vibrations or other hindrances to performance.
*2 For the measuring accuracy (guaranteed), see the module's general specifications (GS04L53B01-01EN).
*3 These values do not include the reference junction compensation accuracy.
rdg: reading value

■ MAIN UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

■ FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION

Input/Output Specifications

Please see GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/ GX90XP/GX90YA I/O Module and GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications.

Model	Name	General Specification No.
GX90XA	Analog input module	GS 04L53B01-01EN
GX90DX	Digital input module	
GX90YD	Digital output module	
GX90WD	Digital input/output module	
GX90XP	Pulse input module	
GX90YA	Analog output module	
GX90UT	PID control module	GS 04L53B01-31EN

Measuring Functions

- The number of installable modules and I/O channels (total for GP, expandable I/O and GM sub unit)

GP10/GP20-1

Item	GP10/GP20-1
Number of module	Max. 10
Number of input/output module	Max. 100

GP20-2

Item	GP20-2
Number of module	Max. 45
Number of input/output module	Max. 500 (or max. 450 for AI only)

Module installation limitations:
See “Limitations” and “Notes on Module Installation.”

- Expandable I/O, GM sub unit connection
  Number of connectable units: Up to 6 units total
  * Connection is not possible if the measurement mode is set to High speed.
    For details on expandable I/O units and GM sub units, see the respective General Specifications (GS 04L53B00-01EN, GS 04L55B01-01EN).

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Scan interval:
1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ms, 1, 2, 5 s
Note) Some intervals will be unavailable depending on the system configuration and modules. For details, see the I/O Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-01EN) and "Limitations" in this manual.

Measurment mode:
- Normal
  A mode in which the shortest measurement interval is 100 ms
  Number of measurment groups: 1
  File type: Display data, event data
  Data format: Binary or text
  Scan interval: 100 ms (fastest)
  Compatible modules: All modules
- High speed
  A mode in which high-speed measurement is possible at the shortest measurement interval of 1 ms
  Number of measurment groups: 1
  File type: Event data only
  Data format: Binary only
  Scan interval: 1 ms (fastest)
  Compatible modules: High-speed AI (GX90XA-04-H0), DI (GX90XD), DIO (GX90WD)
  However, one module, either DI or DIO, can be installed. DI input is fixed to remote mode. Measurement and recording are not possible.
- Dual interval
  A mode in which measurement is possible by setting different scan intervals on the two measurement groups.
  Number of measurement groups: 2
  File type: Event data only
  Data format: Binary only
  Scan interval:

Model	measurement group 1	measurement group 2
GP10/GP20-1	5 ms (fastest)	100 ms (fastest)
GP20-2	1 ms (fastest)	100 ms (fastest)

  Compatible modules: All modules except PID control module
  * Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of measurement channels and recording channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See "Limitations."

Display Functions

Display groups:
Number of groups; GP10: 30, GP20-1: 50, GP20-2: 60
Number of channels that can be assigned to each group; GP10: 10, GP20: 20

Display color (Trend/Bar graph/Digital display):
Channel: Select from 24 colors
A desired display color can be selected freely using its RGB value.
Background: Select from white or black

Display type:
- Trend display (T-Y)
  Display method:
  Direction: Horizontal, vertical
  Trend interval(Recording interval): 50 ms/div (1 ms), 100 ms/div (2 ms), 250 ms/div (5 ms), 500 ms/div (10 ms), 1 s/div (20 ms), 2.5 s/div (50 ms), 5 s/div (100 ms), 10 s/div (200 ms), 15 s/div (500 ms), 30 s/div (1 s), 1 min/div (2 s), 2 min/div (4 s), 5 min/div (10 s), 10 min/div (20 s), 15 min/div (30 s), 20 min/div (40 s), 30 min/div (1 min), 1 h/div (2 min), 2 h/div (4 min), 4 h/div (8 min), 10 h/div (20 min)
  - Trend interval shorter than 30 s/div (1 s) cannot be set on electromagnetic relay type analog input modules.
  - Trend interval shorter than 15 s/div (500 ms) cannot be set on low withstand voltage relay type analog input modules.
  - Scan interval shorter than 5 s/div (100 ms) cannot be specified when the measurement mode is set to High speed or Dual interval.
  - On the GP10/GP20-1, scan interval shorter than 250 ms/div cannot be specified in dual interval mode.

  Trend line width: Thick, normal, thin
  Scale; GP10: Max. 6, GP20: Max. 10
  Current value bar graph, color scale band, and alarm point marks can be displayed on the scale.
  A bitmap image scale can be attached.
  Moving scale; Scale can be moved on any waveform.
  Others; Grid (Auto, 4 to 12), Trip line, Message, Zone display, Partial expanded display
- Historical trend display (T-Y display)
  Redisplays the display data or event data in the internal memory or external storage medium
  Time axis operation: The time axis can be reduced or expanded.
  Data search: Waveforms from the internal memory can be displayed through the specification of a date and time, calendar, each summary
  All historical trends can be displayed in one screen.
- Bar graph display
  Direction: Vertical or horizontal
  Scale: Display a scale for each channel
  Color scale band, and alarm point marks can be displayed on the scale.
- Digital display
  Displays measured values numerically
  A DI input state can be displayed as an arbitrary character string (0=Off/1=On, etc.)
  Update rate: 0.5 s

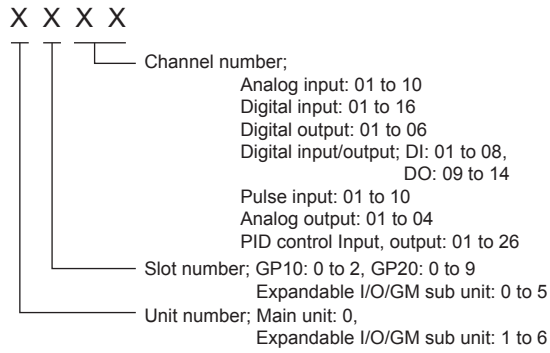
All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Overview display
  Display format: All channels, each groups
  Displays the measured values of all channels and the alarm statuses
  Display in groups only when the maximum number of channels that can be displayed (30 on the GP10, 100 on the GP20) is exceeded.
- Alarm summary display
  Displays a log of up to 1000 alarms
  Specify an alarm with the cursor and jump to the corresponding section on the historical trend display.
- Message summary display
  Time and content of up to 500 messages (simultaneous writing: 450, additional writing: 50)
  Specify a message with the cursor and jump to the corresponding section on the historical trend display.
- Memory summary display
  Displays the information (up to 500 (GP10/GP20-1) or up to 1000 (GP20-2) of the data in the memory
  Specify a file with the cursor and jump to the corresponding section on the historical trend display.
- Report display
  Displays the report data residing in the internal memory
  For more details, see "MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS WITH REPORT FUNCTION (/MT)."
- Log display
  Displays the event log, error log, communication log, FTP log, Web log, e-mail log, SNTP log, DHCP log, Modbus log and SLMP log.
- Multi-panel display (Only for GP20)
  Divides the screen into two to six sections and displays some different display formats.
- Internal switch/relay state display
  Displays the internal switch and ON/OFF state of DO
  Operates the internal switch and ON/OFF state
- Control screen display (when a PID control module is installed)
  Control group, control overview, tuning, control summary, control alarm summary, program operation,* program selection*
  * Only when the /PG option is installed
- Other displays
  Network information display
  System information display
  System configuration display

Auto scroll:

The displayed groups can be automatically switched at a specified interval.
The display switches in ascending group order.

Names of channels:



Tags:

- Tag and Tag numbers can be displayed.
- Tag number; Number of characters: Up to 16
  Displayable characters: Alphanumeric characters
  Tag numbers can be enabled or disabled.
- Tag; Number of characters: Up to 32
  Displayable characters: Alphanumeric characters

Message:

- Write messages to the trend display.
- Number of messages: 100
- Number of characters: Up to 32
- Write method: Write a preset message or write an arbitrary message on the spot.
- Write destination: Select only the displayed group or all groups.
- Auto message: Write a message when the GP recovers from a power failure while memory sampling is in progress.
  Write a message when the trend interval is switched during memory sampling.

Add message:

- Write messages to the past data positions.
- Message: The same as the “Message” item above
  Number of writable messages per file: 50 messages (including 10 freehand messages)

Freehand message:

- Can be written by dedicated pen.
  Number of writable messages per file: 50 messages (including 10 Add messages)

Data Saving Functions

Internal memory:

- Temporarily saves various types of data.
- Medium: Flash memory
- File storage capacity;
  GP10, GP20-1: 500 MB
  GP20-2: 1.2 GB

External storage medium:

- Medium SD card (SD/SDHC) (up to 32 GB)
- Format: FAT32 or FAT16

Data type:

- Display data, Event data, Alarm summary data, Manual sampled data, Screen image data, Setup data, and Report data

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Display data:

- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels, alarm summary, message summary
  Description: Maximum or minimum value per recordling interval
- Recording intervals: Determined by the trend interval, recording data type (display data/display data + event data, GP20-2)
- Number of channels that can be recorded
  For GP20-1

Trend interval (div)	Number of channels
5 s	100
10 s	200
15 s or longer	500

For GP20-2

Trend interval (div)	Number of channels	
	Display data	Display data + Event data
5 s	200	100
10 s	500	200
15 s	1000	500
30 s or longer	1000	1000

Note that the maximum number of channels is fixed at 100 in the GP10.

- Data size;
  Analog input data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Analog output data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Digital I/O data: 4 bytes/ch.
  Pulse input data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Math channel data: 12 bytes/ch.
  Communication channel data: 12 bytes/ch.
- File size: Up to 18 MB
- Number of files for GP10, GP20-1: Up to 500 (including event data), for GP20-2; Up to 1000 (including event data)
  Operation in the internal memory: FIFO (First In First Out)
- Data format: Binary or text
- Recording: Records data at all times.
- Display data file sample time
  Measurement channel = 30. Math Channel = 0

Internal Memory	500 MB
Trend interval (minute/div)	30 minutes
Recording interval (s)	60 s
Total sample time	Approx. 2.5 years

Event data:

- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels, alarm summary, message summary, operation log
  Description: Instantaneous value per recording interval
- Recording intervals: Determined by the scan interval, recording data type (display data/display data + event data)
- Number of channels that can be recorded:
  Measurment mode: Normal

For GP20-1

Recording interval	Number of channels*1
100 ms	100
200 ms	200
500 ms or longer	500

For GP20-2

Recording interval	Number of channels*1	
	Display data	Display data + Event data
100 ms	500	100
200 ms	500	200
500 ms	1000	500
1 s or longer	1000	1000

Note that the maximum number of channels is 100 in the GP10.

Measurment mode: High speed

Recording interval	Number of channels*1		
	GP10	GP20-1	GP20-2
1 ms	2	2	10
2 ms	4	4	20
5 ms	10	10	50
10 ms	20	20	100
20 ms	40	40	150
50 ms	100	100	150
100 ms	100	100	200
200 ms	100	200	500
500 ms	100	500	1000
1 s or longer	100	500	1000

Measurment mode: Dual interval

Recording interval	Number of channels *1 *2		
	GP10	GP20-1	GP20-2
1 ms	—	—	5
2 ms	—	—	10
5 ms	5	5	25
10 ms	10	10	40
20 ms	20	20	50
50 ms	50	50	50
100 ms	100	100	100
200 ms	100	100	200
500 ms	100	250	600
1 s or longer	100	250	600

*1 Total number including I/O channels, math channels, and communication channels
*2 Number of channels that can be recorded is the same for scan group 1 and scan group 2.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Data size;
  Analog input data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Analog output data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Digital I/O data: 2 bytes/ch.
  Pulse input data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Math channel data: 6 bytes/ch.
  Communication channel data: 6 bytes/ch.
- File size: Up to 18 MB
- Number of files for GP10, GP20-1: Up to 500 (including display data), for GP20-2; Up to 1000 (including display data)
- Operation in the internal memory: FIFO (First In First Out)
- Data format: Binary or text
- Mode; Free: Records data at all times.
  Trigger: Starts recording data when a certain event occurs and records for the specified interval.
  Repetition trigger: Repeat Trigger mode
- Event data file sample time
  Measurement channel = 30. Math Channel = 0

Internal Memory	500 MB
Recording period (s)	1 s
Total sample time	Approx. 1 month

Alarm Functions

- Number of alarms: Up to four alarms (level) for each measurement channels
- Alarm type: High limit, low limit, difference high limit, difference low limit, high limit on rate-of-change alarm, low limit on rate-of-change alarm, delay high limit, and delay low limit
- Alarm delay time: 1 s to 24 hours (for each channel)
- Rate-of-change calculation interval of rate-of-change alarms: 1 to 32 times the scan interval (common to all channels)
- Hysteresis: 0.0 to 5.0% of the span (for each alarm (level))
- Alarm output: Output to the internal switch, relay
  Internal switch/relay operation: AND/OR operation selectable
- Display: Displays the status on the respective operation screen and an alarm icon on the status display section when an alarm occurs.
  Display operation: Hold or not hold the display until the alarm acknowledge operation
- Alarm hide function (alarm no logging function)
  Used for relay and internal switch output and events of event action and not recorded in alarm display or alarm summary (each channel)
  - Alarm information: Displays a log of alarm occurrences on the alarm summary
- Reflash: The duration for which the reflash relays are deactivated can be set to 500 ms, 1 s, or 2 s.
- Individual alarm ACK function:
  Alarm display and relay output can be cancelled on individual alarms

Event Action Functions

- Event action: Execute a specified operation when a given event occurs.
- Number of settings: 50
  Events: Remote control input, etc.
  Number of timers: 12
  Number of match time timers: 12
  Action: Specify memory start/stop, alarm ACK, etc.

Control Event Action Functions

See GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN).

Security Functions

- Operation lock function: Limitations to touch operation, access to the external storage medium, and various operations
- Login function: Only registered users can operate the GP.
  It can be set to each of touch operation and communication access.
  System administrators and Users: 50 (totally)
  Number of Authority of user: 10 level

Manual Sampled Data

- Item: Instantaneous value at an arbitrary time
- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels
- Number of recording channels;
  GP10, GP20-1: Max. 50
  GP20-2: Max. 100
- Maximum number of data values that the internal memory can store: 400
- Data format: Text

Report Data

- Item: Report at each scheduled time of report
- Target: Measurement (input/output module)/ math/communication channels
- Maximum number of reports that the internal memory can store: 800
- Data format: Text

Snapshot Data

- Item: Displayed screen image data
- Data format: PNG
- Output destination: External medium or communication output

Setup Data

- Item: GP setup data
- Data format: text
- Output/read destination (for saving/loading): External medium

Clock Functions

- Clock: With a calendar function
- Accuracy: ± 5 ppm (0 to 50°C), excluding a delay (of 1 second, maximum) caused each time the power is turned on.
- Time difference between units: ±2ms max. (time difference between a GP and I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O))

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Time setting: Using touch operation, communication command, event action function, or SNTP client function
- Time adjustment method:
  Limit in which the time is gradually adjusted: Select from the available settings between 5 s and 15 s.
  Whether to change an out-of-limit operation immediately or report it as an error can be selected.
  While memory sampling: Corrects the time by 1 ms for each second.
  While memory is stopped: Immediately change the time.
- DST: The date/time for switching between standard time and DST can be specified.
- Time zone: Sets the time difference from GMT.
- Date format: Select "YYYY/MM/DD", "MM/DD/YYYY", "DD/MM/YYYY" or "DD.MM.YYYY".
  MM expression can be selected from the numeric character or ellipsis. Ex. January: 01 or Jan
  The delimiter can be selected from "/", ".", "-".

Ethernet Communication Functions

- Electrical specifications: Conforms to IEEE 802.3
- Connection: Ethernet (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX)
- Max. segment length: 100 m
- Max. connecting configuration: Cascade Max. 4 level (10BASE-T), Max. 2 level (100BASE-TX)
- Connector: RJ-45
- Protocols: TCP, UDP, IP, ICMP, ARP, DHCP, HTTP, FTP, SMTP, SNTP, Modbus, and dedicated protocols
- E-mail client: Automatically send e-mail at specified times.
  E-mail is sent by events as below.
  - Alarm occurring/alarm canceling (Max. 50ch)
  - Recover from power failure
  - Report data generating
  - Storage medium error, FTP client function error
  - Specified time period

  POP before SMTP and SMTP authentication (PLAIN and CRAM-MD5) is available.
- FTP client: Automatically transfer data files to the FTP server.
  Applicable files: Display data, event data, screen image data, report data, etc.
- FTP Server: Transfer files, delete files, manipulate directories, and output file lists of the GP.
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- Web server: Web application, GP real-time monitoring and setting changes/operations can be performed with the Web browser.
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- SNTP client: Inquires the time to the SNTP server and sets the GP.
- SNTP server: Outputs the GP time.
  Time resolution: 5 ms
- DHCP client: Automatically obtain the network address settings from the DHCP server.
- Modbus client*: Reads data from another device and writes to the registers.
  Number of connectable sever;
  GP10, GP20-1: Max. 16
  GP20-2: Max. 32
  *: Required /MC option
- Modbus server: Loads measurement and math channel data
  Loads and writes communication channel data
  Some control commands such as memory start
  Modbus client* register access limitations
  *: Required /MC option
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- Setting/Measurement server: Operate, set, and output data of the GP using a dedicated protocol.
  Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 4
- DARWIN compatible communication server:
  Supports some DARWIN commands
  Communication with GP is possible using DARWIN communication commands.
  • Output-related commands: Output measurement (IO) channel data, Output calculation channel data, Output relay status, Output the position of the decimal point for the measurement (IO) channel, Output the position of the decimal point for the calculation channel, Output the information on system configuration
  • Setup-related commands: Range, Scale unit, Alarm, Time, Moving average, zone
  • Operation-related commands: Reset alarm, Reset timer, Start MATH calculation, Rebuild system, Initialize, Input communication, Output communication DO, Write message

Batch Function

- Function: Data management using batch names.
  Enter text fields and batch comments in the data file.
- Batch name: Added to the file name of the display data and event data.
  Structure: Batch number (up to 32 characters) + lot number (up to 8 digits)
  Use/not use selectable for lot number, on/off selectable for auto increment function.
- Text field: Adds text to the display data and event data.
  There are 24 available text fields.
  Up to 20 title characters and 30 other characters can be entered per field.
- Batch comment: Adds text to the display data and event data.
  3 comments (max. 50 characters) are available.

Printer Output Function

- Snapshot Data can be printed out with any LAN-connected printer supporting the HP PCL5c language and the port 9100.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

SSL Communication Functions

Communication that sends and receives information encrypted by the SSL (Secure Socket Layer) protocol is possible.

- Server function:
  Supported servers: HTTP server and FTP server (Port number: 443 when encryption is used)
  Private key: Created in GP and saved in the internal memory
  Server certificate: Server certificates created by users can be saved in the internal memory. Self-signed certificates can be created in GP.
- Client function:
  Supported clients: FTP client (only Explicit mode is supported) and SMTP client (only STARTTLS is supported)
  Trusted certificate: Trusted certificates (a total of up to 80 KB) can be saved in the internal memory.

Electronic Signature Function

Electronic signatures can be added to report files created in PDF format using the PDF form creation function. An electronic signature is provided each time a report file is created.

- Certificate for electronic signature: Certificates for electronic signatures created by users can be saved in the internal memory.

Loop control Function (With PID control module)

See GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN).

Other Functions

- Buzzer: GP makes a buzzer sound at touch screen operation, or when alarm occurs.
- Backlight saver function: Dim or turn off the LCD backlight if there is no key operation for a specified time.
- Favorite display: Register frequently used displays to the Favorite and show them through simple operation.
- The main alarm is indicated using the MENU key LED.
  No alarm: Blue (same condition as power-on)
  Alarm condition: Red.
- User function feature: A button to which the user can assign a desired function is provided. It can be assigned to an event triggered by the event action function.
- Firmware update function: The Web application, the IO module, or the expansion module firmware can be updated by operating GP.

■ HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS (MAIN UNIT)

Display

Display unit*:
GP10: 5.7-inch TFT color LCD (640 × 480 dots)
GP20: 12.1-inch TFT color LCD (800 × 600 dots)

* A small number of missing or steady-on LCD pixels and minor variations in brightness uniformity is a normal display characteristic and not a malfunction.

Touch screen:
4 wire resistive touch screen

Construction

- Material;
  Case: Metal plate
  Bezel and display cover: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Case: Smoke blue(Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
  Bezel: Light grey (Munsell 5.2PB8.2/1.0 equivalent)
- External dimensions:
  When installing modules
  GP10: 144(W) × 168(H) × 248(D) mm
  GP20: 288(W) × 318(H) × 248(D) mm
  When uninstalling modules
  GP10: 144(W) × 168(H) × 197(D) mm
  GP20: 288(W) × 318(H) × 197(D) mm
  (D: depth from the panel mounting plane)
- Weight:
  GP10: Approx. 1.9 kg, GP20: Approx. 5.4 kg (excluding modules)

Power Supply

[Power supply suffix code: 1]

- Rated supply voltage: 100 to 240 VAC
- Allowable power supply voltage range: 90 to 132, 180 to 264 VAC
- Rated power supply frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Power consumption:

Supply voltage	LCD backlight off	Normal operation	Maximum
100 V AC	GP10: 16 VA GP20: 28 VA	GP10: 20 VA GP20: 34 VA	GP10: 48 VA GP20: 90 VA
240 V AC	GP10: 24 VA GP20: 38 VA	GP10: 30 VA GP20: 45 VA	GP10: 60 VA GP20: 110 VA

* The following combinations are assumed for LCD backlight off and normal operation.
GP10: 1 AI module, 1 DO module, 1 DI module
GP20: 5 AI modules, 4 DO modules, 1 DI module

- Module power supply voltage: The total allowable power consumption of respective modules is up to 6 W in the GP10 and up to 20 W in the GP20.
- Allowable interruption time: Less than 1 cycle of the power supply frequency

[Power supply suffix code: 2]

- Rated supply voltage: 12 VDC
- Allowable power supply voltage range: 10 to 20 VDC

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Power consumption:

Supply voltage	LCD backlight off	Normal operation	Maximum
12 V DC	7 VA	10 VA	26 VA

Isolation

- Insulation resistance: Between the Ethernet, RS-422/485, and each insulation terminals and earth: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC
- Withstand voltage:
  Between the power terminal and earth (In case of Power supply suffix code: 1): 3000 V AC at 50/60 Hz for one minute
  Between the power terminal and earth (In case of Power supply suffix code: 2): 500 V AC at 50/60 Hz for one minute
  Between the contact output terminal and earth: 3000 VAC at 50/60 Hz for one minute
  Between the input/output modules and earth: Depends on the specification of I/O module.
- Grounding: Be sure to set a low grounding resistance.
- Isolation:

Power terminal	FAIL output terminal	Internal circuit
	Ethernet port	
	RS-422/485 terminal	
	Input and output module terminal	
	Input and output module internal circuit	
	Earth (PE) terminal	
	RS-232 terminal	
	SD card slot	
	USB port	

The circuits divided by lines are insulated mutually.

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010.1, installation category II (*1), and pollution degree 2 (*2)
  CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 61010-2-030
  CAN/CSA-IEC 61010-201*4
- UL: UL61010-1, UL 61010-2-030 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201 (CSA NRTL/C)
- CE/EMC directive:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive:
  EN61010-1, EN 61010-2-030
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Measurement category *3
  EN61010-2-201*4
- C-Tick: EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere. Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 Measurement category: Depends on the specification of each modules

*4 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

Category	Measurement category	Description	Remarks
II	CAT II	Available in the testing and measuring circuits directly connected to a usage location (receptacle or the like) of a low-voltage main power supply facility.	Appliances, portable equipment, etc.
III	CAT III	Available in the testing and measuring circuits connected to a power distribution portion of a low-voltage main power supply facility.	Distribution board, circuit breaker, etc.
IV	CAT IV	Available in the testing and measuring circuits connected to a power source of a low-voltage main power supply facility.	verhead wire, cable systems, etc.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

Normal Operating Conditions:

- Power supply voltage: 100 to 240 V AC ±10 %
- Power supply frequency: 50/60Hz ±2 %
- Ambient temperature: 0 to 50°C
- Ambient humidity: 20 to 80 %RH (at 5 to 40°C) (no condensation)
- Magnetic field: 400 A/m or less (DC and 50/60 Hz)
- Vibration:
  5 ≤ f < 8.4 Hz amplitude 3.5 mm (peak)
  8.4 ≤ f ≤ 160 Hz acceleration 9.8 m/s^2
- Shock:
  Non-energization, 500 m/s^2 or less, approximate 10 ms, 6 directions (±X, ±Y, ±Z), 3 times in each direction
- Mounting position: Can be inclined up to 30 degrees backward. Left and right horizontal when installing the panel mount and wall mount.
- Altitude: 2000 m or less
- Installation location: Indoors
- Warm-up time: At least 30 minutes after power on

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Other Specifications:

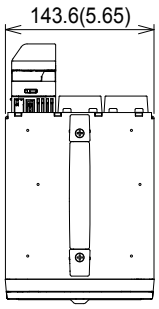
- Memory backup: A built-in lithium battery backs up the settings and runs the clock
- Recommended replacement periods of Battery: Approximately 10 years (at room temperature)

Transport and Storage Conditions:

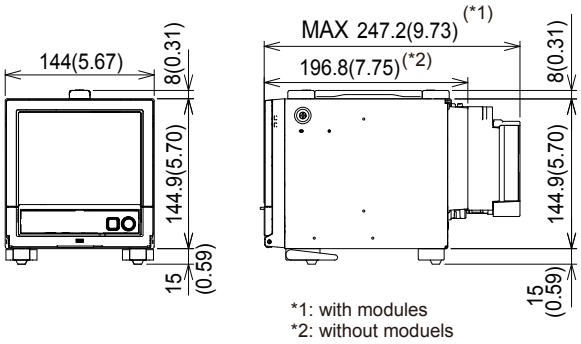
- Ambient temperature: –25 to 60°C
- Ambient humidity: 5 to 95 %RH (no condensation)
- Vibration: 10 to 60 Hz, 4.9 m/s^2 maximum
- Shock: 392 m/s^2 maximum (in packaged condition)

■ EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS AND PANEL CUTOUT DIMENSIONS

GP10:



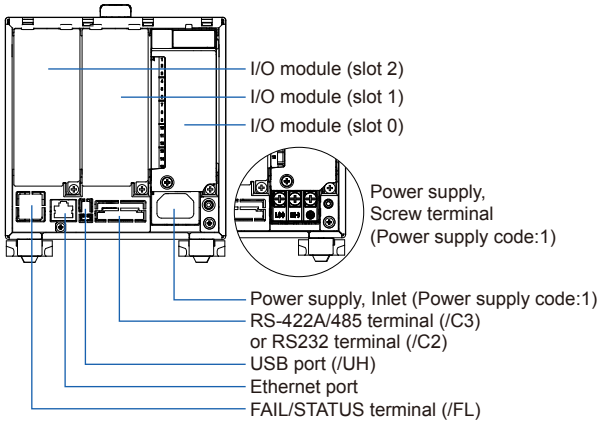
Unit: mm (approx. inch)
Unless otherwise specified, tolerance is ±3% (however, tolerance is ±0.3 mm when below 10 mm).



*1: with modules
*2: without moduels

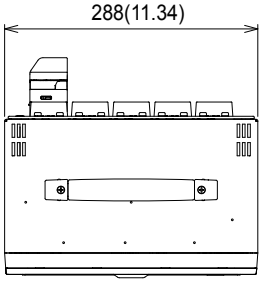
When using the stand, GP10 is upward 12 degrees.

Rear view

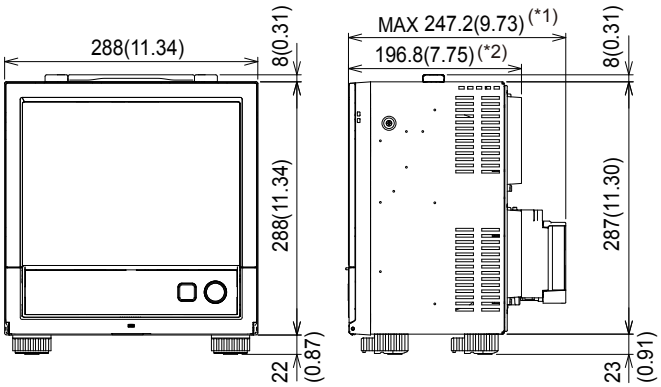


All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

GP20:

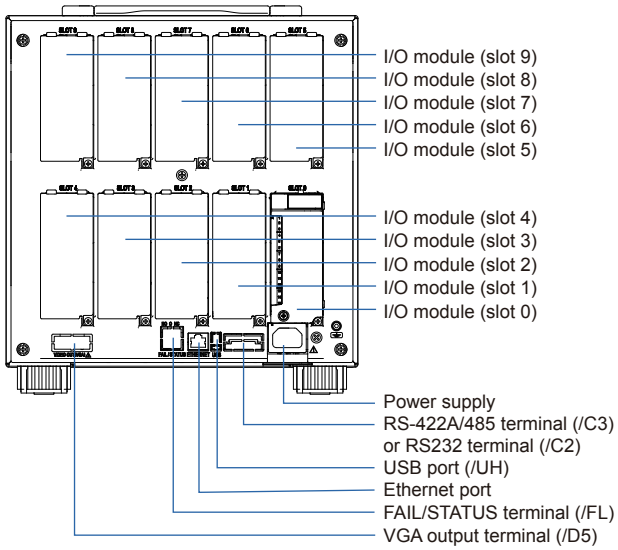


Unit: mm (approx. inch)
Unless otherwise specified, tolerance is ±3% (however, tolerance is ±0.3 mm when below 10 mm).



*1: with modules
*2: without moduels

Rear view



Precautions to Be Taken While Wiring
With a screw terminal, we recommend that you use a crimp-on lug with an insulation sleeve (M4 for power supply wiring, M3 for signal wiring).
Recommended signal wiring crimp-on lug
N1.25-MS3 (JST Mfg. Co., Ltd.)

■ SPECIFICATIONS OF OPTIONAL FUNCTIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY FUNCTION (/AS)

Security and electronic record/signature functions have been added that are compliant with the USA's FDA title 21 CFR Part 11.

- Enabling/disabling the advanced security function:
  You can enable or disable the advanced security function.
  * The set values and data stored in the internal memory are initialized each time the function is enabled or disabled.
- Data anti-tamper function:
  Settings and measured data are saved as encrypted binary files.
- Data type:
  Only for display or event
  Trigger mode is not possible with event data.
- Login function:
  Using the login function described below, you can enter security settings on the instrument
  - User name
  - Password
  - User ID (depend on setting)
  - User level and number of users:
    System administrator (all can be operated), General user (With user restrictions, you can set restrictions on performing operations and sign authority.), Monitor user (monitoring only), totally 100 users
  - User restrictions setting: 10 kinds (for general users)
- Password expiration time:
  select form Off, 1month, 3 month, 6month
- Password control function:
  Logins are verified by a Kerberos v5 authentication server* (only user name and password)
  Encryption method:
  AES128-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96
  AES256-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96
  ARCFOUR-HMAC-MD5
  Pre-Auth function: use
  * The function has confirmed compatibility with Windows Server2003 SP2/Windows Server2008 SP2/Windows Server2012 ActiveDirectory
- Signature function:
  After checking data that has finished being recorded, you can add three levels of electronic signature, select a pass/fail, and enter comments (50 characters maximum)
- Audit trail function:
  The operation log, the settings change log and the settings file when the change was made are saved.
- Measurement mode limitations
  High speed and Dual interval measurement modes are not supported.
- Module limitations
  PID control modules are not supported.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

SERIAL COMMUNICATION INTERFACE (/C2, /C3)

- Connection: EIA RS-232(/C2) or EIA RS-422/485(/C3)
- Protocol: Dedicated protocol, Modbus/RTU, or DARWIN compatible communication
- Setting/measurement server function: Operation, setting or output of measurement data are available by dedicated protocol.
- Synchronization: Start-stop synchronization
- Transmission mode (RS-422/485):
  RS-422: Four-wire half-duplex multi-drop connection (1:n (n = 1 to 31))
  RS485: Two-wire half-duplex multi-drop connection (1:n (n = 1 to 31))
- Baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, or 115200 bps
- Data length 7 or 8 bits
- Start bit: 1 bit
- Stop bit: 1 bit or 2 bit
- Parity: ODD, EVEN, or NONE
- Handshaking Off: Off, XON: XON, XON: RS, and CS: RS
- Communication distance; RS-422/485: 1200 m (57600 bps or less), 600 m (115200 bps)
  RS-232: 15 m
- Modbus/RTU communication: Reading or writing of measurement data on other instruments is available by Modbus protocol.
  Communication channel function option (/MC) is needed to read measurement data from other instruments.
- Operation modes: Master or slave
- Execution of a communication command using a bar code: The entered text can be executed as a communication command.

CUSTOM DISPLAY (/CG)

Using DXA170 DAQStudio, screen creation software, a custom screen can be constructed and displayed in which display components (such as trend, digital, and bar graphs) are freely placed. The screen data is transferred from DAQStudio to the internal memory via communication, or loaded from an external medium to the internal memory and displayed.

- Number of screens: 30 (internal memory)
- Display components:
  - Normal components (digital value, bar graph, tag No., tag comment, simple digital value, simple bar graph, alarm mark, unit, alarm indicator, lower-limit span value, upper-limit span value, group name, system icon, memory sample bar, date/time view, batch name, and user name)
  - Trend components (trend group display (with scale board))
  - List components (alarm list view and message list view)
  - Operation components (DO (DO operable), internal switch (internal switch operable), numeric value operations (viewing data of and writing data to communication channels), and button operations (writing numeric values, operating bits, switching screens, and executing communication commands)
  - Text components (labels)
  - Figure components (line view, rectangle view, and circle view)
  - Image components (PNG image data)
  - Batch components (Batch number, Lot number, Text field, Batch comment, Batch group number*)
    * Only on GP with the Multi batch function (/BT option)
  - Control component (controller, control alarm indicator, external controller)
- Configuring screens: Screen creation software Creation using DXA170 DAQStudio (GP does not have a creation function)
- Saving/loading screen data:
  A specified screen or all the screens is/are loaded from an external storage medium to the internal memory, or a specified screen or all the screens in the internal memory is/are saved on an external storage medium.

VGA VIDEO OUTPUT (/D5) (Only for GP20)

- External display:
  Resolution: 800 × 600 dots (VGA)
  Connector: 15-pin D-Sub (female)

EtheNet/IP COMMUNICATION (PLC communication protocol) (/E1)

Can be joined to an Ethernet/IP network as an adapter (or a server).

- Loading data from the I/O channel or calculation channel (/MT)
  I/O channel:
  GP10: 100, GP20-1: 100, GP20-2: 500
  Calculation channel:
  GP10: 50, GP20-1: 100, GP20-2: 200
- Loading and writing data from/to the communication channel (/MC)
  Communication channel:
  GP10: 50, GP20-1: 300, GP20-2: 500
- Implementation level: Level 2
- Supported protocols: EIP/PCCC, EIP/native
- Number of the simultaneous connection: Max. 10 (Explicit message)

WT COMMUNICATION (/E2)

Collects data by connecting to WT equipment manufactured by Yokogawa Meters & Instruments Corp. via Ethernet communication*.

* The /MC option is required.

- Supported models: WT1800E (command type WT1800), WT1800, WT300E (command mode WT300), WT500, and WT300
- Number of connectable units:
  GP10: 8
  GP20: 16
- Communication cycle: 500 ms/1 s/2 s/5 s/10 s/20 s/30 s
- Types of data that can be obtained: Voltage, current, power, power factor, phase, electrical energy, high-frequency wave, etc.
- Number of data allocations
  GP20：300
  GP10：50

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

FAIL OUTPUT (/FL)

- Contact: C contact, 1 point
- FAIL output:
  The relay contact output on the rear panel indicates the occurrence of CPU failure.
  Relay operation: Energized during normal operation and de-energized on CPU failure.
- Status output: The relay contact, which is de-energized in normal output state, is energized upon the occurrence of a memory/media error, measurement error, communication error, recording stop, or alarm.
- Rated power supply voltage: 24 V DC or 250 V AC or less
- Rated load current: 3A (DC)/3A (AC), resistance load
- Min. load current: 100 mA
- Recommended replacement periods of contact: Electrical: 30,000 more ON-OFF operations, Mechanical: 5,000,000 more ON-OFF operations

Log SCALE (/LG)

A logarithmic voltage that has been converted from a physical value is applied to the GP, and then the GP's Log scale (logarithmic scale) is used to display and record the physical value.

- Input type: Log input (logarithmic input), Pseudo log input: An input that supports pseudo logs, Log linear input: Input that is linear on a logarithmic scale.
- Range: 20mV/60mV/200mV/1V/2V/6V/20V/50V/100V
- Scalable range:
  - Log input:
    1.00E-15 to 1.00E+15 (15decade maximum)
    Scale_L < Scale_U
    If the lower limit mantissa is 1.00, the difference between the exponents must be 1 or more.
    If the lower limit mantissa is a value other than 1.00, the difference between the exponents must be 2 or more.
  - Pseudo Log Input/Log linear input
    1.00E-15 to 1.00E+15 (15decade maximum)
    The higher limit mantissa is the same as the lower limit mantissa).
    If the lower limit mantissa is 1.00, the value must be between 1.00E–15 and 1.00E+15, the difference between the exponents must be 1 or more, and the maximum decades is 15.
    If the lower limit mantissa is a value other than 1.00, the value must be between 1.01E–15 and 9.99E+14, the difference between the exponents must be 1 or more and the maximum decades is 15.
- Alarm type: High limit, low limit, delay high limit, and delay low limit
- Alarm setting range: The range converted into the LOG scale corresponding to -5% to 105% of the span width.
- Alarm hysteresis: Fixed to 0
- Green band setting range: The lower limit to the upper limit of the scale. However, the lower limit of the display position must be smaller than the upper limit.
- Position of the decimal point: 1 to 2
- Misc: Nonlinear input is possible by correcting the input value

MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS WITH REPORT FUNCTION (/MT)

Mathematical Function:

- Number of math channels; GP10: 50, GP20-1: 100, GP20-2: 200

Note) Note: Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of math channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See "Limitations."

- Scan interval

Measurement mode	Scan interval
Normal	Scan interval
High speed	Scan interval
Dual interval	Master scan interval*

* When the measurement mode is Dual interval, this item sets which scan interval to use, the interval of measurement group 1 or that of scan group 2, for creating measured values of math or communication channels and other similar operations.

- Number of expressions:
- Operation:
  General arithmetic operations: Four arithmetic operations (+, -, *, /), square root, absolute, common logarithm, natural logarithm, exponential, and power
  Relational operations: <, ≤, >, ≥, =, and ≠
  Logic operations: AND, OR, NOT, and XOR
  Statistical operations: TLOG (maximum, minimum, average, sum, P-P values of time series data) or CLOG (maximum, minimum, average, sum, P-P values of a specified channel)
  Special operations: PRE, HOLD, RESET, and CARRY
  Conditional operation: [a?b:c]
  Bit operation: BIT
  Integer extracting operation: INT
  Remainder extracting operation: MOD
  Trigonometric functions: SIN, COS
  CP operations: CP.02, CP.CO2
- Computation accuracy: Double-precision floating point
- Data that can be used;
  Channel data: Measurement channels (0001 to 6516 to 6516), mathematical channels (GP10: A001 to A050, GP20-1: A001 to A100, GP20-2: A001 to A200), Communication channels (GP10: C001 to C050, GP20-1: C001 to C300, GP20-2: C001 to C500), Communication channels raw data (GP10: RC001 to RC050, GP20-1: C001 to C300,GP20-2: RC001 to RC500),Constants:-K001 to K100, Variable constant: W001 to W100, Internal switch: S001 to S100, Flag: F01 to F20, Recording state (REC01), Integer data: Z000 to Z999

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Logic math function:

A function that outputs calculated results as 0 or 1 to DOs or internal switches

- Number of logic calculations maths:
  GP10: 20, GP20-1/GP20-2: 50
- Expression: Up to 120 characters
- Computation type: Basic arithmetic, relational, logical, conditional, bit
- Data that can be used: All channel data
- Logic math: LM001 to LM020 (GP10), LM001 to LM050 (GP20-1/GP20-2)
- Output destination: DO channels, internal switches (only when set to Manual in either case)
- Setting change: Cannot be changed during recording
- Math interval: 100 ms (fastest)

Report function:

- Number of report channels; GP10: 50, GP20: 60

Note) Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of report channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See “Limitations.”

- Scan interval

Measurement mode	Scan interval
Normal	Scan interval
High speed	Scan interval
Dual interval	Scan interval of each measurement group

- Report types: Hourly + daily, daily + weekly, daily + monthly, Batch, Day custom
- Computation types: Average, maximum, minimum, sum, or instantaneous value
- Unit of sum: OFF, /s, /min, /hour, /day
- Report templates: Office Open XML spreadsheet files (which can be displayed with Microsoft Office Excel) or PDF files can be output or printed out with any LAN-connected printer supporting the HP PCL5c language and the port 9100.

COMMUNICATION CHANNEL FUNCTIONS (/MC)

- Number of communication channels;
  GP10: 50 (C001 to C050)
  GP20-1: 300 (C001 to C300)
  GP20-2: 500 (C001 to C500)

Note) Depending on the measurement mode, there is a limit to the number of communication channels at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms. See “Limitations.”

- Scan interval

Measurement mode	Scan interval
Normal	Scan interval
High speed	Scan interval
Dual interval	Master scan interval

* Required to record data from EtherNet/IP (/E1), Modbus devices, or PCs on the GP and to write data in the remote device from the GP via Modbus.

USB INTERFACE (/UH)

- USB port: Complies with USB 2.0 and host function
- Number of ports: 2 (one each on the front panel and rear panel)
- Connectable devices: Only connect the devices listed below to prevent damage to the devices.
  - Keyboard: Complies with HID Class Ver. 1.1
    104/89 keyboard (US) and 109/89 keyboard (Japanese)
  - Mouse: Complies with HID Class Ver. 1.1
  - External medium: USB flash memory
    Does not guarantee the operation of all USB flash memories
    External medium such as a hard disk, ZIP, MO, and optical discs are not supported.
  - Barcode reader: USB HID Class Ver. 1.1 compatible
    English (U.S.) standard USB keyboard compatible
- Execution of a communication command using a bar code: The entered text can be executed as a communication command.
- Power supply: 5 V ±10%, 500 mA *1

*1: Devices which need more than 500 mA total bus power for 2 ports cannot be connected at the same time.
For low powered devices (bus power < 100 mA): 5V ± 5%
For high powered devices (bus power < 500 mA): 5V ± 10%

AEROSPACE HEAT TREATMENT (/AH)

Supports heat treatment application AMS2750/NADCAP.

Schedule management for periodically executing calibration correction configuration and the like.

In correction coefficient mode of calibration correction, two biases can be specified: one based on thermocouple and another based on device

- Number of manageable schedules
  GP20-1:6
  GP20-2: 12
- Calibration correction mode:
  Off, Linearizer approximation, Linearizer bias, correction factor
- Number of set points: 2 to 12
- Notification contents
  Title, Notification message, Due date

Notification buzzer can be sounded.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

MULTI-BATCH FUNCTION (/BT)

Recording start/stop and data file creation is possible for each batch.

- Number of multi-batches:
  GP10/GP20-1: max. 6, GP20-2: max. 12
- Batch single operation: Memory start/stop, math reset, message writing
- Batch overview operation: Computation start/stop, report start/stop, manual sampling, setup data save/load
- Scan interval: 500ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s (common to all batches)
- Data type: Display or event only Trigger mode not available for event data.
- Recording interval: Common to all batches
- Data file: Display or event data file created for each batch
- Number of display groups:
  GP10: 6 max. per batch
  Number of channels per group: 10
  GP20-1: 6 max. per batch
  Number of channels per group: 20
  GP20-2: 12 max. per batch
  Number of channels per group: 20
  Channels assigned to the display group of each batch and those set as recording channels are recorded to data files.
- Batch single settings: Group, trip line, file header, data file name, text field, batch number, lot number
- Measurement mode limitations
  High speed and Dual interval measurement modes are not supported.

OPC-UA SERVER (/E3)

Data acquired by the GP can be accessed through Ethernet communication from a host system (OPC-UA client).

- Communication
  Mode: OPC-UA Server
  Encoding: UA Binary
  Protocol: OPC UA TCP
  Maximum number of connections: 3 sessions
  Profile Micro Embedded Device Server
- Security
  Type: None
  Encryption: None
  Login: Anonymous, Username
- Data acquisition:
  Measurement value, alarm status, and alarm value
  Computation value, alarm status, and alarm value
  Communication value, alarm status, and alarm value
  Batch information
  PV, SP, OUT, R/S, A/M/C, R/L, Alarm status in loop
- Data writing: Measurement channel (DO channel only), communication channel, alarm value, batch information, OUT, R/S, A/M/C, R/L
- Other acquired information: Device name, serial number, time, device status
- Port number: 4840 (changeable: 1 to 65535)
- Number of items:
  GP10: 100 max. (MonitoredItem/Session)
  GP20: 300 max. (MonitoredItem/Session)
- Fastest period:100ms
- Service set:

Discovery	FindServers, GetEndpoints
SecureChannel	OpenSecureChannel, CloseSecureChannel
Session	CreateSession, ActivateSession, CloseSession
View	Browse, BrowseNext, TranslateBrowsePathsToNodeIds
Attribute	Read, Write
MonitoredItem	CreateMonitoredItems, ModifyMonitoredItems, DeleteMonitoredItems, SetMonitoringMode
Subscription	CreateSubscription, ModifySubscription, DeleteSubscriptions, Publish, Republish, SetPublishingMode

SLMP COMMUNICATION (Mitsubishi PLC) (/E4)

CC-Link family SLMP communication protocol function, which enables connection from a GP to Mitsubishi Electric PLCs without sequencer programs.

The GP operates as an SLMP client. Writing GP measurement data to a PLC and reading PLC data into communication channels* are possible.

* The communication channel function (/MC option) is required.

- Number of connection destination servers: 16 max.
- Read cycle: 100ms/200ms/500ms/1s/2s/5s/10s/20s/30s/1min
- Communicable internal data:
  Special relay (SM), special register (SD), input (X), output (Y), internal relay (M), latch relay (L), annunciator (F), edge relay (V), link relay (B), data register (D), link register (W), timer contact (TS), timer coil (TC), current timer value (TN), integration timer contact (SS), integration timer coil (SC), current integration timer value (SN), counter contact (CS), counter coil (CC), current counter value (CN), special link relay (SB), special link register (SW), direct access input (DX), direct access output (DY), index register (Z), file register (R, ZR), extended data register (D), extended link register (W)

Device code is indicated in parentheses.

Program control function (/PG)

See GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN)

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ Limitations

System limitations

Maximum number of channels

System	Measurment mode	Maximum number of module connections	Maximum number of channels			
			Input/output	Communication	Math	Report
GP10	Normal	10	100	50	50	50
	High speed	3	12	50	50	50
	Dual interval	10	50	25	25	25
GP20-1	Normal	10	100	300	100	60
	High speed	10	40	300	100	60
	Dual interval	10	50	150	50	30
GP20-2	Normal	45	500	500	200	60
	High speed	10	40	500	200	60
	Dual interval	45	250	250	100	30

Limit to the number of expandable I/O units or GM sub units

- Up to six units can be connected.
- Connection is not possible if the measurement mode is set to High speed.

Limit to the number of GP main unit modules

Module	GP10	GP20-1	GP20-2
When GX90XA-04-H0 and GX90YA are included	2*	9	9
When GX90UT is included	2*	8	8

* When the 12 V DC (Power supply Suffix Code 2) model.

Limit on Modules

- Up to 10 modules consisting of GX90YD, GX90WD, and GX90UT can be installed into the system.
- One GX90WD module can be installed in a GP. One module can be installed in a GX60 (expandable I/O) and each GM sub unit.
- One GX90YA module can be installed in a GP10. Two modules can be installed in each of the GP20, GX60 (expandable I/O) and GM sub unit.
- Up to 10 GX90YA modules can be installed in a GP10/GP20-1 system and up to 12 in a GP20-2 system.
- If the measurement mode is High speed, a GX90XD or GX90WD module can be installed in the system.
- If the measurement mode is High speed, only GX90XA-04-H0 (high-speed AI), GX90XD (DI), and GX90WD (DIO) are detected. DI and DIO are fixed to remote mode. Measurement and recording are not possible.
- If the measurement mode is Dual interval, GX90UT is not detected.

Limit to the Number of Measurement Channels

The following limitation applies to the number of channels that can measure at scan intervals shorter than 100 ms.

If the measurement mode is Dual interval, the limitation applies at the scan group level. However, there are scan intervals you cannot set.

- **Measurement mode is High speed**

GP10

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input/output	1	2	5	10	12	12
math	–	1	2	5	10	25
communication	–	1	2	5	10	25
Report	–	1	2	5	10	25

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

GP20-1

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	1	2	5	10	20	40
math	1	2	5	10	20	50
communication	3	6	15	30	60	150
Report	1	2	5	10	20	50

GP20-2

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	5	10	25	40	40	40
math	2	4	10	20	40	100
communication	5	10	25	50	100	250
Report	2	4	10	20	40	60

- **Measurement mode is Dual interva**

GP10

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	–	–	5	10	12	12
math	–	–	1	2	5	12
communication	–	–	1	2	5	12
Report	–	–	1	2	5	12

GP20-1

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	–	–	5	10	20	40
math	–	–	2	5	10	25
communication	–	–	7	15	30	75
Report	–	–	2	5	10	25

GP20-2

Channel	Scan interval					
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms
Input.output	5	10	25	40	40	40
math	1	2	5	10	20	50
communication	2	5	12	25	50	125
Report	1	2	5	10	20	30

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Limit to the Number of Recording Channels in Each Measurement Mode

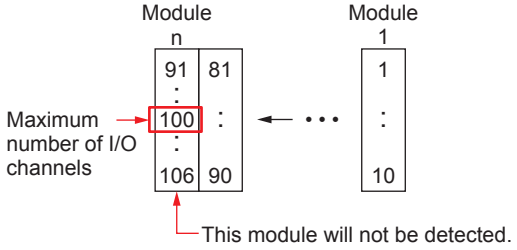
I/O channel + math channel + communication channel

Model	Measurment mode	Recording interval									
		1ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms	100 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1 s or more
GP10	Normal	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	100
	High speed	2	4	10	20	40	100	100	100	100	100
	Dual interval	–	–	5	10	20	50	100	100	100	100
GP20-1	Normal	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	200	500	500
	High speed	2	4	10	20	40	100	100	200	500	500
	Dual interval	–	–	5	10	20	50	100	100	250	250
GP20-2	Normal	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	1000	1000
	High speed	10	20	50	100	150	150	200	500	1000	1000
	Dual interval	5	10	25	40	50	50	100	20	600	600

Notes on Module Installation

- When the reference junction compensation of this product is used with the thermocouple input of a GX90XA-10-U2, GX90XA-10-L1, GX90XA-10-T1 or GX90XA-04-H0, if the following module is installed to the right (slot with the smaller number) of the GX90XA module as seen from the GP rear panel, the reference junction compensation accuracy of that module may deviate from the guaranteed range (except when GX90XA-04-H0 is installed to adjacent slots).
  GX90XA-10-C1, GX90XA-04-H0, GX90WD, GX90YA, GX90UT
- On the GP20, when the reference junction compensation of this product is used with the thermocouple input of a GX90XA-10-U2, GX90XA-10-L1, GX90XA-10-T1, or GX90XA-04-H0, if the following module is installed above, below, to the right, or to the left (slot with the smaller number) of the GX90XA module as seen from the GP rear panel, the reference junction compensation accuracy of that module may deviate from the guaranteed range.
  GX90YA, GX90UT
- If you want to use the DI of a GX90XD or GX90WD, only a single module installed in the GP main unit can be used.
- If the maximum number of I/O channels are assigned and the last channel is assigned to an intermediate channel of a connected I/O module, that module and subsequent modules will not be recognized.

Example GP10/GP20-1



Dual Interval File Searching of Universal Viewer

Recording mode	Link dual interval waveform*1	Show dual interval integrated link view*2
Free + Free	✓	✓
Free + Trigger (single/repeat)	–	–
Trigger (single/repeat) + Trigger (single/repeat)	–	–

*1 Link dual interval waveform: A function that searches a folder for and displays the file that forms a pair with the displayed file.

*2 Show dual interval integrated link view: A function that displays from the result of Search Open one of the files that forms a pair and displays both trends when it is clicked.

PID program pattern setting from the Web application

You cannot set from the Web application. Hardware Configurator is required for setting program patterns.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE SPECIFICATIONS

ANALOG INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XA or Option /Uxx0)

DIGITAL INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XD or Options /CRx1)

DIGITAL OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90YD, or Options /CR1x, /CR2x, /CR4x)

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90WD)

PULSE INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XP)

ANALOG OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90YA)

PID CONTROL MODULE (Model GX90UT)

Please see GX90XA/GX90YA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP Input/Output Module and PID Control (GS 04L53B01-31EN) General Specification (GS 04L53B01-01EN.)

■ APPLICATION SOFTWARE

SMARTDAC+ STANDARD

- Universal viewer
- Hardware configurator (with Program pattern setting)

Download the latest version of the software from the following URL;
www.smartdacplus.com/software/en/

Operating environment

OS:

OS	Type
Windows 7	Home Premium SP1 (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)
	Professional SP1 (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)
Windows 8.1	Update
	Pro Update
Windows 10	Home (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)
	Pro (32-bit and 64-bit Editions)

Processor and main memory:

OS	Processor and main memory
Windows 7 Windows 8.1 Windows 10	32-bit edition Intel Pentium 4, 3GHz or faster x64 or x86, 2GB or more 64-bit edition Intel x64 processor that is equivalent to Intel Pentium 4, 3 GHz or faster, 2GB or more

Browser:
Supported browser: Internet Explorer 11
HTTP1.1 and JavaScript are used.

Hard disk:

- 100MB or more of free space

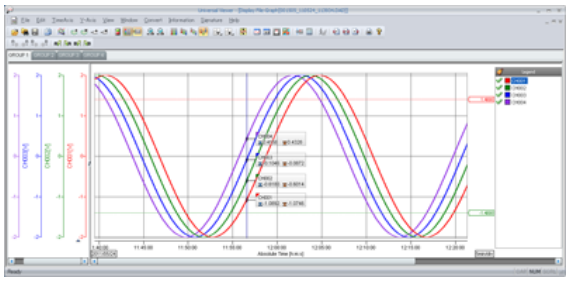
Display:

- A video card that is recommended for the OS and a display that is supported by the OS, has a resolution of 1024 x 768 or higher, and that can show 65,536 colors (16-bit, high color) or more.

Universal Viewer software

The universal viewer can display the following data generated by the recorder on the screen and print it out on the printer.

- Display data file
- Event data file
- Report data file (Including Hour, Day, Week Month)
- Manual sample data file

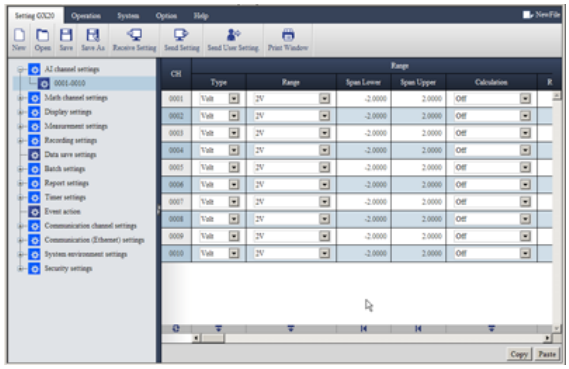


- Viewer function
  Waveform display, digital display, circular display, list display, report display, operation log display etc.
- Data conversion:
  File conversion to ASCII or MS-Excel format
- Signin function

Web application/Hardware configurator

- Online setting on Web browser (IE)
- Offline setting on Web browser (IE)

Both settings can be made using browsers such as Internet Explorer 11.



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ MODEL AND SUFFIX CODES

Model	Suffix Code				Optional code	Description
GP10						Paperless recorder (Portable type, Small display) *13
GP20						Paperless recorder (Portable type, Large display) *13
Type	**-1**					Standard (Max. measurement channels: 100 ch)
	-2					Large memory (Max. measurement channels: 500 ch) *12
Display language		**E**				English, degF, DST (summer/winter time) *9
Power supply			**1**			100 V AC, 240 V AC *16
			2			12 V DC *17
Power cord				**D**		Power cord UL/CSA standard
				F		Power cord VDE standard
				R		Power cord AS standard
				Q		Power cord BS standard
				H		Power cord GB standard
				N		Power cord NBR standard
				W		Screw terminal, power cord not included
Optional features					**/AH**	Aerospace heat treatment
					/AS	Advanced security function (Part 11)*23
					/BT	Multi-batch function*24
					/C2	RS-232 *1
					/C3	RS-422/485 *1
					/CG	Custom display *15
					/D5	VGA output *2
					/E1	EtherNet/IP communication (PLC communication protocol) *20
					/E2	WT communication *14
					/E3	OPC-UA server
					/E4	SLMP communication (Mitsubishi PLC) *21
					/FL	Fail output, 1 point
					/LG	Log scale
					/MT	Mathematical function (with report function) *18 *19
					/MC	Communication channel function *21
					/PG	Program control function*25
					/UH	USB interface (Host 2 ports)

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Analog input module, Digital I/O module:

Please add the following suffix codes to the main unit model and specification codes.

Option	Optional code	Description
Optional features (Analog input) *3*11	**/UC10**	With analog input module, 10ch (Clamp terminal)
	/UC20	With analog input module, 20ch (Clamp terminal) *7
	/UC30	With analog input module, 30ch (Clamp terminal) *8
	/UC40	With analog input module, 40ch (Clamp terminal) *5
	/UC50	With analog input module, 50ch (Clamp terminal) *5
	/US10	With analog input module, 10ch (M3 screw terminal)
	/US20	With analog input module, 20ch (M3 screw terminal) *7
	/US30	With analog input module, 30ch (M3 screw terminal) *8
	/US40	With analog input module, 40ch (M3 screw terminal) *5
	/US50	With analog input module, 50ch (M3 screw terminal) *5
Optional features (Digital I/O) *4	**/CR01**	With digital I/O module, (Output:0, Input:16) *8 *9 *18
	/CR10	With digital I/O module, (Output:6, Input:0) *8
	/CR11	With digital I/O module, (Output:6, Input:16) *7 *8 *9 *18
	/CR20	With digital I/O module, (Output:12, Input:0) *6
	/CR21	With digital I/O module, (Output:12, Input:16) *6 *9 *18
	/CR40	With digital I/O module, (Output:24, Input:0) *6
	/CR41	With digital I/O module, (Output:24, Input:16) *6 *9 *18

*1 /C2 and /C3 cannot be specified together.
*2 /D5 can be specified only for the GP20.
*3 Only one option can be specified.
*4 Only one option can be specified.
*5 /UC40, /UC50, /US40 and /US50 cannot be specified for the GP10.
*6 /CR20, /CR21, /CR40 and /CR41 cannot be specified for the GP10.
*7 If /UC20 or /US20 is specified, /CR11 cannot be specified for the GP10.
*8 If /UC30 or /US30 is specified, /CR01, /CR10 and /CR11 cannot be specified for the GP10.
*9 Digital input module have M3 screw terminals.
*10 The Display language is selectable from English, German, French, Russian, Korean, Chinese, Japanese. (As of Mar., 2013)
To confirm the current available languages, please visit the following website.
URL: http://www.yokogawa.com/ns/language/
*11 Universal type (Type Suffix Code: -U2). If you need the electromagnetic relay type (Type Suffix Code: -T1), current (mA) input type (Type Suffix Code: -C1), Low withstand voltage relay, type (Type Suffix Code: -L1), High-speed universal type (Type Suffix Code: -H0), 4-wire RTD/resistance type (Type Suffix Code: -R1), purchase it separately.
*12 Large memory type can be specified only for the GP20.
*13 To connect an expandable I/O, GM sub unit, you will need one expansion module for the GP.
*14 /MC must be separately specified when the WT communication is selected.
*15 Creating custom displays requires DXA170 DAQStudio (sold separately). (GP does not have a creation function.)
*16 Power code can be specified the suffix code D, F, R, Q, H, or N..
*17 12 V DC power supply can be specified only for the GP10 without power code (suffix code: W).
*18 Optional code /MT (MATH) required if using the GX90XD's or GX90WD's pulse input.
*19 The /MT option (computation) is required to perform pulse integration on GX90XP pulse input modules.
*20 If you want to write from a PLC to the GP via EtherNet/IP communication, a separate communication channel (/MC) is required.
*21 If you want the GP to load data from SLMP servers via SLMP communication, a separate communication channel (/MC) is required.
*22 If you want to load data from other devices into the GP using Modbus client, a communication channel (/MC) is required.
*23 When the advanced security function is set to ON, the scan interval is set to 100 ms or longer. In addition, the dual interval function and PID modules cannot be used.
*24 When the multi-batch function is set to ON, the scan interval is set to 500 ms or longer. In addition, the dual interval function cannot be used.
*25 A PID control module is required to use the program control function.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Analog input/output module, Digital I/O module (sold separately):

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XA)

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XD)

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90YD)

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90WD)

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XP)

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90YA)

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90UT)

Please see GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP/GX90YA Input/Output Module General Specification (GS 04L53B01-01EN.) and PID Control Module (GS 04L53B01-31EN)

When connecting the Expandable I/O

Please see GX60 Expandable I/O, GX90EX Expansion Module General Specification (GS 04L53B00-01EN.)

■ Standard Accessories

Product	Qty
SD memory card (1GB)	1
Stylus pen (touch pen)	1
Tag sheet (for GP10 or GP20)	1
Sheet (paper) (for GP10 or GP20)	1
Power cord	1*
Dummy cover (For empty slots)	–

* Except GP10 power supply suffix code: 2

■ Application Software (Sold Separately)

Model	Description	OS
DXA170	DAQStudio software	Windows 7/8/8.1/10
GA10	Data Logging Software	Windows 7/8.1/10 Windows Server 2008/2012/2016

■ Optional Accessories (Sold Separately)

Product	Model/part no.
Model SD memory card (1GB)	773001
Stylus pen (touch pen)	B8740BZ
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (250 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415940
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (100 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415941
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (10 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415942
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (250 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438920
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (100 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438921
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (10 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438922
Dummy cover	B8740CZ
Validation Documents (For /AS option)*1	773230

*1 Provision of Validation Documents
A license sheet containing the license key required for installation is provided.
Download the validation document from the following URL.
http://www.smartdacplus.com/software/en/

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Calibration certificate (sold separately)
When ordering the GP10/GP20 with options (analog input), the calibration certificate for the modules is included in and shipped with the calibration certificate of the main unit. When ordering an analog input module separately, each module gets its own calibration certificate (one certificate per module).

Test certificate (QIC, sold separately)
When ordering the GP10/GP20 with options (analog/digial I/O), the QIC for each module is included in and shipped with the QIC of the main unit. When ordering analog input modules and digital I/O modules separately, each module gets its own QIC (one QIC per module).

User's Manual
Product user's manuals can be downloaded or viewed at the following URL. To view the user's manual, you need to use Adobe Reader 7 or later by Adobe Systems.

URL: www.smartdacplus.com/manual/en/

Product Purchase Specifications
The GP10/GP20 is composed of the main unit, I/O modules, Expandable I/O, and Expansion module.

There are two ways to purchase I/O modules.

One way is to purchase them individually by specifying models GX90XA, GX90XD, GX90YD, GX90WD and GX90XP, GX90YA, GX90UT.

The other way is to purchase them as an option (/UCxx or /USxx). Purchasing them as an option is convenient, but this places limitations on the number of analog inputs that you can obtain.

If you want to use more than 50 channels, please purchase the I/O modules individually.

To connect expandable I/O (GX60), GM sub unit to GP10 or GP20, you must purchase one unit of expansion module (GX90EX) for GP10/GP20 in addition to the expandable I/O, GM sub unit.

Trademarks

The TCP/IP software used in this product and the document for that TCP/IP software are based in part on BSD networking software, Release 1 licensed from The Regents of the University of California.

- SMARTDAC+ and SMARTDACPLUS are trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation.
- Microsoft, MS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation USA.
- Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.
- Modbus is a registered trademark of AEG Schneider.
- Kerberos is a trademark of MIT.
- Java and Java-related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.
- Other company and/or product names are registered trade mark of their manufactures.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2012, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

General Specifications

GS 04L53B00-01EN

GX60
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O)
GX90EX
Expansion Module

SMARTDAC+

■ OVERVIEW

GX60 I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O)

The GX60 provides a function to expand an I/O module for recording and controlling, when it is connected to the expansion module that is connected to the GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20/GM using a LAN cable via a private communication network.

- One GX60 can install up to six I/O modules.
- Up to six units can be additionally connected to the GX/GP/GM.
- The communication distance between the GX/GP/GM and GX60 or between GX60s can be extended by up to 100 m using a LAN cable.

* When the measurement mode on the GX/GP/GM is High speed, expandable I/O units cannot be installed in the GX/GP/GM.

GX90EX Expansion Module

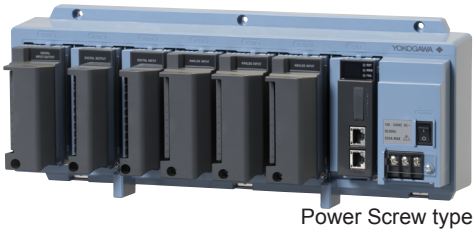
The expansion module is installed in the GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20, GX60, GM main unit, and GM sub unit.

[If GX90EX expansion module is installed in the GX/GP or I/O base unit]

- The expansion module, which is supported by the GX/GP and GX60, enables a connection between GX/GP and GX60 or a communication between GX60s.
- A distributed arrangement with the data time synchronization secured is provided by connecting Expansion modules installed in the GX/GP main unit and GX60 using a LAN cable.
- Data is transferred to the high-order GX/GP via the expansion module.

[If GX90EX expansion module is installed in the GM main unit/sub unit]

- The expansion module, which is supported by the GM main unit and sub unit, enables a connection between GM main unit and sub unit or a communication between sub units.
- A distributed arrangement with the data time synchronization secured is provided by connecting Expansion modules installed in the GM main unit and sub unit using a LAN cable.
- Data is transferred to the high-order GM10 via the expansion module.



Power Screw type

GX60 Power inlet type

GX90EX

©Copyright April 2014

■ GX60 SPECIFICATIONS

Module Installation

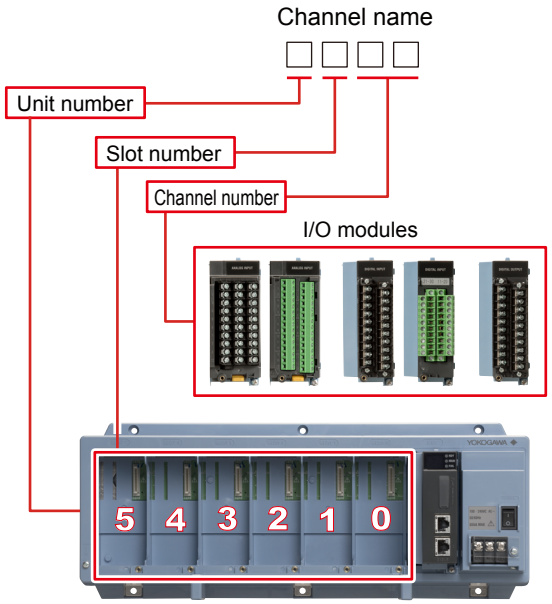
- I/O module: Max. 6 modules (Slots 0 to 5)

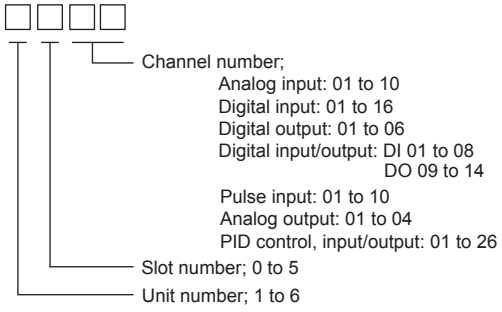
  Modules that can be installed
  Please refer to the General Specifications of the GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/GX90WD/GX90XP/GX90YA I/O Modules (GS 04L53B01-01EN) and GX90UT PID cControl Module (GS 04L53B01-31EN).

Restrictions:
Expansion module: 1 module (expansion module slot “EXT”)
For other limitations, see the GX10/GX20 Paperless Recorder (Panel Mount Type) General Specifications (GS 04L51B01-01EN).

Names of Channels

- The module installed in the GX60 has a channel name that consists of the unit number, slot number, and channel number.





Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-IEC 61010-2-201*3
- UL:
  UL61010-1 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201 (CSA NRTL/C)*3
- CE/EMC directive:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive:
  EN61010-1
  Installation category II*1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  EN61010-2-201*3
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
“II” applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
“2” applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• Install the GX60 in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Construction

- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate, aluminum alloy
- Color;
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 412.5 mm(W) x 164.7 mm(H) x 127.8 mm(D)
- Weight: Approx. 3.2 kg (installing 6 modules)

Power Supply

- Rated supply voltage: 100 to 240 VAC
- Allowable power supply voltage range: 90 to 132, 180 to 264 VAC
- Rated power supply frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Power consumption:

Supply voltage	Normal operation *	Maximum
100 V AC	20 VA	40 VA
240 V AC	30 VA	55 VA

* When using 6 analog input modules.

- Allowable interruption time: Less than 1 cycle of the power supply frequency

Isolation

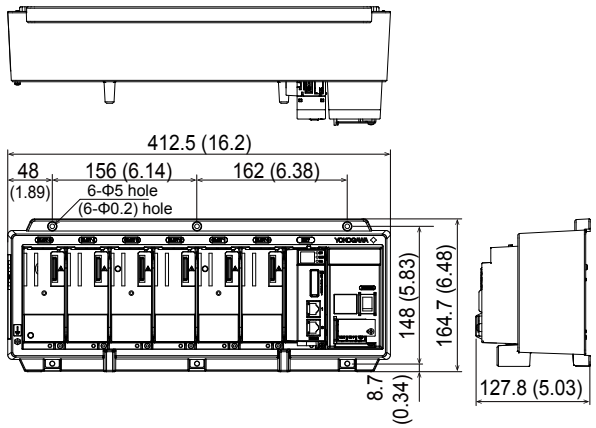
- Insulation resistance: Between each insulation terminals, and earth: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC
- Withstand voltage:
  Between the power terminal and earth: 3000 V AC at 50/60 Hz for one minute
  Between the input/output modules and earth: Depends on the specification of I/O module.
- Grounding: Be sure to set a low grounding resistance.
- Isolation:

Power terminal	Input and output module terminal	
	Input and output module internal circuit	
	Earth (PE) terminal	Internal circuit

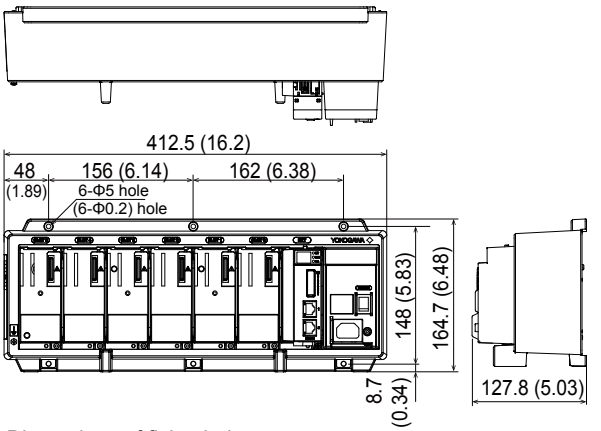
The circuits divided by lines are insulated mutually.

External Dimensions

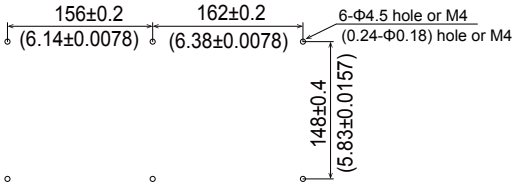
Power screw terminal type



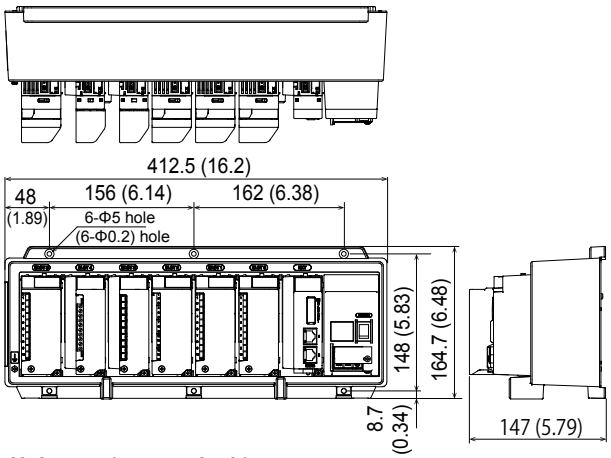
Power inlet type



Dimensions of fixing hole



With modules



Unit: mm (approx. inch)
Unless otherwise specified, tolerance is ±3% (however, tolerance is ±0.3 mm when below 10 mm).

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Normal Operating Conditions

- Power supply voltage: 100 to 240 V AC ±10 %
- Power supply frequency: 50/60 Hz ±2 %
- Ambient temperature: 0 to 50 °C
- Ambient humidity: 20 to 80 %RH (at 5 to 40°C) (no condensation)
- Magnetic field: 400 A/m or less (DC and 50/60 Hz)
- Vibration:
  5 ≤ f < 8.4 Hz amplitude 3.5 mm (peak)
  8.4 ≤ f ≤ 160 Hz acceleration 9.8 m/s^2 or less
- Shock (IEC-60068-2-27):
  Non-energization, 500 m/s^2 or less, approximate 10 ms, 6 directions (±X, ±Y, ±Z)
- Mounting position: Can be inclined up to 30 degrees backward. Left and right horizontal when installing the panel mount and wall mount.
- Altitude: 2000 m or less
- Installation location: Indoors
- Warm-up time: At least 30 minutes after power on

Transport and Storage Conditions

- Ambient temperature: –25 to 60°C
- Ambient humidity: 5 to 95 %RH (no condensation)
- Vibration: 10 to 60 Hz, 4.9 m/s^2 maximum
- Shock: 392 m/s^2 maximum (in packaged condition)

Effects of Operating Conditions

- Power supply variation: Shall satisfy the accuracy specification in the range of 90 to 132 VAC or 180 to 250 VAC (frequency: 50/60 Hz). Power supply frequency fluctuation: Shall satisfy the accuracy specification in the range of rated supply frequency +/-2 Hz (power-supply voltage: 100 VAC).

■ GX90EX SPECIFICATIONS

Communication Functions

Communication between GX/GP and GX60, between GX60s, between GM main unit and sub unit, between GM sub units via dedicated communication network.

- Baud rate: 10Base-T/100Base-TX (Auto) *1
- Number of ports: 2
- Connection cable: STP cable, CAT5 or greater
- Inter-module connection: Cascade connection (Ring connection is disabled.)
- Maximum communication distance: 100 m *2
- Connector: RJ-45

*1 Can be fixed to 10Base-T by DIP switch settings.
*2 Distance extension through HUB connection or LAN repeaters is not possible.

Display Functions

- System status LED indicators:
  RDY (green): Lights up when the CPU is running normally.
  MAIN (green): Turns on in master mode and off in slave mode.
  FAIL (red): Lights up when a system error occurs.
- 7-segment LED indicator: Indicates a unit number or operation error.
- Ethernet status indicator LED: LINK ACT (green), SPEED (orange)

Address Setting Functions

Switch settings:

Switch No.	Descriptions
1	For unit number setting
2	
3	
4	
5	-
6	-
7	10 Mpbs/100 Mbps switching
8	MASTER/SLAVE switching

Master / Slave Functions

Can be set to master mode (when installed in the GX/GP or GM main unit), or slave mode (when installed in the GX60 or GM sub unit) using the DIP switches.

10 Mbps Fixed Mode

Can be set to the 10 Mbps fixed mode using the DIP switches.

Mounting

Can be mounted in the GX/GP, GX60, GM main unit, and GM sub unit.

- Mounting position:
  GX10/GP10: Slot 2
  GX20/GP20: Slot 9
  GX60: EXT slot
  GM main unit: Leftmost position
  GM sub unit: Next to the power supply module

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
- UL:
  UL61010-1 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201(CSA NRTL/C)*3
- CE/EMC directive:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive
  EN61010-1
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  EN61010-2-201*3
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

Construction

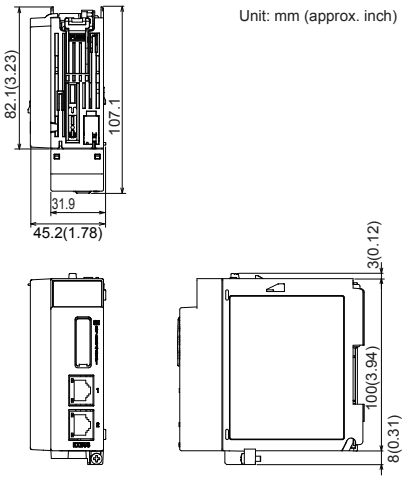
- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Front: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 45.2 mm(W) x 111 mm(H) x 107.1 mm(D) (D: including terminal cover)
- Weight: Approx. 0.18 kg

Power Supply

Suppy from GX/GP, GX60 expandable I/O, or GM90PS power supply module.

- Power consumption: 1.8W or less

External Dimensions



Normal Operating Conditions

For normal operating conditions of this module, please refer to the General Specifications of the device (GX/GP, I/O Base Unit, or GM) that this module is mounted.
GX Specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP Specifications; GS 04L52B01-01EN
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O): This General Specifications
GM Specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

- Ambient temperature: –25 to 70°C
- Ambient humidity: 5 to 95 %RH (no condensation)
- Vibration: 10 to 60 Hz, 4.9 m/s^2 maximum
- Shock: 392 m/s^2 maximum (in packaged condition)

Effects of Operating Conditions

None

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ MODEL AND SUFFIX CODES

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX60)

Model	Suffix Code				Description
GX60					I/O Base Unit
Type	**-EX**				I/O Expansion
Area		**N**			General
Power supply			**1**		100 V AC, 240 V AC
Power cord				**D**	Power cord UL/CSA standard
				F	Power cord VDE standard
				R	Power cord AS standard
				Q	Power cord BS standard
				H	Power cord GB standard
				N	Power cord NBR standard
				W	Screw terminal (M3)

* One GX90EX (I/O expansion module) is provided.

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90EX)

Model	Suffix Code				Description
GX90EX					I/O Expansion Module
Port	**-02**				2 ports
Type		**-TP1**			Twisted Pair Cable
-			**N**		Always N
Area				**-N**	General

■ Standard Accessories

Product	Qty
Power cord	1*
Stopper (Antiskid rubber) (A9088ZM)	2

* Except GX60 power cord suffix code: W

■ Optional Accessories (Sold Separately)

The dummy cover is for empty slots on GX/GP and GX60. The dummy cover is not attached to the GX60 when shipped from the factory. If you need the dummy cover, please purchase it separately.

Product	Part no.
Dummy cover	**B8740CZ**

Test certificate (QIC, sold separately)

When ordering the GX60, GX90EX gets its own QIC (one QIC per unit).

When ordering the expansion modules separately, each module gets its own QIC (one QIC per module).

User's Manual

Product user's manuals can be downloaded or viewed at the following URL. To view the user's manual, you need to use Adobe Reader 7 or later by Adobe Systems.

URL: www.smartdacplus.com/manual/en/

Trademarks

The TCP/IP software used in this product and the document for that TCP/IP software are based in part on BSD networking software, Release 1 licensed from The Regents of the University of California.

- SMARTDAC+ and SMARTDACPLUS are registered trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation.
- Microsoft, MS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation USA.
- Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.
- Modbus is a registered trademark of AEG Schneider.
- Other company and/or product names are registered trade mark of their manufactures.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

General Specifications

GX90XA/GX90XD/GX90YD/
GX90WD/GX90XP/GX90YA
I/O Modules

SMARTDAC+

GS 04L53B01-01EN

■ OVERVIEW

I/O modules are connected to the GX/GP, Expandable I/O unit, GM main unit, and GM sub unit.

- A module type is seven types, an analog input, a analog output, a digital input, a digital output, a digital input/output and a pluse input PID control*.
  * For the GX90UT PID Control Module, please see GX90UT PID Control Module General Specifications (GS 04L53B01-31EN.)
- Input and output have module structure and it can extend them easily.
- The GX90XA analog input module provides four types: (1) universal type that allows the measurement input for DCV (direct voltage), TC (thermocouple), RTD (resistance temperature detector), and DI (contact or TTL level voltage), (2) current input type with the built-in shunt resistor to directly input a standard signal of 4-20mA DC, (3) electromagnetic relay scanner type insusceptible to noises that allows the measurement input for DCV, TC, and DI, and (4) low withstand voltage relay type that offers a low cost.
  The GX90XA-04-H0 high-speed analog input module can measure DCV (DC voltage), TC (thermocouple), RTD (resistance temperature detector), DI (contact or TTL level voltage) inputs at the shortest interval of 1 ms. It has an A/D converter for each input channel and employs a scannerless method, which is less susceptible to high frequency noise.
  The GX90XA-06-R1 4-wire RTD/resistance input module can receive input from 4-wire RTDs or 4-wire resistors.
  In each system, a measurement input signal can be assigned to each channel.
- The GX90YA analog output module is capable of retransmission output of various types of channels and also manual output. It provides current output with channels that are isolated.
- The GX90XD digital input module, which allows up to 16 digital inputs or pulse inputs, can be used as a multipoint digital input or pluse input. This module can also be used as a remote control input.
- The GX90YD digital output module is assigned as a relay output (contact C) and is used when an alarm activates. It can also be used to turn the output on and off manually using the touch panel.
- The GX90WD digital input/output module provides eight digital inputs or pulse inputs and six relay outputs. When there are small amounts of digital inputs and digital outputs, you do not need to mount two modules. This enables efficient channel configuration.
- GX90XP pulse input module can receive up to 10 pulse inputs. The maximum input frequency is 20 kHz. The module can be used to integrate pulse signals from flowmeters or the like.*
  * Integration requires the math function (/MT option).

- Each module provides a M3 screw terminal and clamp terminal*. Also, the input terminal can be removed and mounted. This enables wiring work to be carried out efficiently.
  * GX90YD and GX90WD are only M3 screw terminal.
- The measuring accuracies noted in the general specifications have a margin of error that takes into account the product's components and the equipment used for adjustment and testing. However, the actual values calculated from the accuracy testing data upon shipment of the instrument from the factory are as follows.

Input Type		Measuring accuracy*1 (typical value*2)
DCV	20 mV	± (0.01% of rdg +5 µV)
	60 mV	± (0.01% of rdg +5 µV)
	6V (1-5V)	± (0.01% of rdg +2 mV)
TC*3	R	±1.1°C
	K	± (0.01% of rdg +0.2°C for 0.0 to 1370.0°C; ± (0.15% of rdg +0.2°C) for -200.0 to 0.0°C
	K (-200 to 500°C)	±0.2°C for 0.0 to 500.0°C; ± (0.15% of rdg +0.2°C) for -200.0 to 0.0°C
	J	± 0.2°C for 0.0 to 1100.0 °C; ± (0.10% of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	T	± 0.2°C for 0.0 to 400.0°C; ± (0.10% of rdg + 0.2 °C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
	N	± (0.01% of rdg + 0.2°C) for 0.0 to 1300.0 °C; ± (0.22% of rdg + 0.2°C) for -200.0 to 0.0 °C
RTD	Pt100	± (0.02% of rdg + 0.2°C)
	Pt100 (high resolution)	± (0.02% of rdg + 0.16°C)

rdg: Reading value

*1 Applies to GX90XA-10-U2, A/D integration time 16.67 ms or more, General operating conditions: 23±2 ºC, 55±10% RH, supply voltage 90–132, 180–264 V AC, power frequency within 50/60 Hz ±1%, warm-up of 30 minutes or more, no vibrations or other hindrances to performance.

*2 For the measuring accuracy (guaranteed), see the module's general specifications (GS 04L53B01-01EN).

*3 These values do not include the reference junction compensation accuracy.

Yokogawa Electric Corporation
2-9-32, Nakacho, Musashino-shi, Tokyo, 180-8750 Japan
GS 04L53B01-01EN
©Copyright April 2014
8th Edition May. 19, 2017

■ INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE SPECIFICATIONS

ANALOG INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XA or GX/GP main unit options /Uxx0)

GX90XA

The following notations are used to distinguish the various types.

Type Suffix Code	Notation
-U2	Universal
-C1	Current (mA) input
-L1	Low withstand voltage relay
-T1	Electromagnetic relay
-H0	High-speed universal
-R1	4-wire RTD/resistance

- Input Type:

Suffix Code	Input Type	Number of inputs	Description (Type)
-U2	DC voltage, standard signal, thermocouple (TC), resistance temperature detector (RTD), DI (voltage, contact), and DC current (by adding an external shunt resistor)	10	Universal
-C1	DC current (mA), DC current standard signal (4-20 mA)	10	Current (mA) input
-L1	DC voltage, standard signal, thermocouple (TC), DI (voltage, contact), and DC current (by adding an external shunt resistor)	10	Low withstand voltage relay
-T1	DC voltage, standard signal, thermocouple (TC), DI (voltage, contact), and DC current (by adding an external shunt resistor)	10	Electromagnetic relay
-H0	DC voltage, standard signal, thermocouple (TC), resistance temperature detector (RTD), DI (voltage, contact), and DC current (by adding an external shunt resistor)	4*1	High-speed universal
-R1	4-wire RTD, 4-wire resistance	6	4-wire RTD/resistance

*1 However, 1 point when the scan interval is 1 ms and 2 points when it is 2 ms.

- Input format: Floating unbalanced, isolation between channels (excluding the b terminal on universal and low withstand voltage relay type)
- Measurement interval: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 , 200 , 500 ms, 1, 2, 5 s (See the table below.)
  Scan interval by module

Suffix Code	Scan interval											
	1 ms	2 ms	5 ms	10 ms	20 ms	50 ms	100 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1 s	2 s	5 s
-U2	–	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
-C1	–	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
-L1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
-T1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓	✓
-H0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
-R1	–	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- Input range: -5% or more and 105% or less (accuracy is guaranteed in the range from 0% to 100% inclusive)
- Operation mode
  It is possible to switch to a mode that makes measurements by reducing the supply frequency noise.

Suffix Code	Operation mode
-U2	2 ch Only, Low noise mode or 10 ch Normal mode
-C1	2 ch Only, Low noise mode or 10 ch Normal mode
-L1	–
-T1	–
-H0	–
-R1	2 ch Only, Low noise mode or 6 ch Normal mode

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Measurement ranges and accuracies[*2] (However, the number of display digits can be increased by scaling.)

*2 The following specifications apply to operation of the recorder under standard operation conditions.
Temperature: 23 ± 2 °C, Humidity: 55% ± 10% RH, Power supply voltage: 90 to 132 or 180 to 264 VAC, Power supply frequency: 50/60 Hz ± 1%, Warm-up time: At least 30 min. Other ambient conditions such as vibration should not adversely affect recorder operation.
Reference junction compensation accuracy is not included for thermocouples.

Universal, Current (mA) input, Low withstand voltage relay, electromagnetic relay, 4-wire RTD/resister type

Input Type	Range	Measurement range	Measurement accuracy (digital display)		Max. resolution of digital display
			A/D integration time: 16.7ms or more [*22]	A/D integration time: 1.67ms [*23]	
DCV	20 mV	-20.000 to 20.000 mV	±(0.05 % of rdg + 12 µV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 40 µV)	1 µV
	60 mV	-60.00 to 60.00 mV	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.03 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.15 mV)	10 µV
	200 mV	-200.00 to 200.00 mV	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.03 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.4 mV)	10 µV
	1 V	-1.0000 to 1.0000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.2 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 4 mV)	100 µV
	2 V	-2.0000 to 2.0000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.2 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 4 mV)	100 µV
	6 V	-6.000 to 6.000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 3 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 15 mV)	1 mV
	20 V	-20.000 to 20.000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 3 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 40 mV)	1 mV
	50 V	-50.00 to 50.00 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.03 V)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.15 V)	10 mV
Standard signal	0.4-2 V	0.3200 to 2.0800 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.2 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 4 mV)	100 µV
	1-5 V	0.800 to 5.200 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 3 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 15 mV)	1 mV
DC current	0-20 mA	0.000 to 20.000 mA	±(0.3 % of rdg + 5 µA)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 90 µA)	1 µV
DC current (standard signal	4-20 mA	3.200 to 20.800 mA			
TC (Excluding RJC accuracy)	R [*3]	0.0 to 1760.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 1.0°C) However, R, S; 0.0 to 800.0°C: ±2.2°C, B; 400.0 to 800.0°C: ±3.0°C Accuracy at less than 400.0°C is not guaranteed.	±(0.2 % of rdg + 6.0°C) However, R, S; 0.0 to 800.0°C: ±7.6°C, B; 400.0 to 800.0°C: ±11.0°C Accuracy at less than 400.0°C is not guaranteed.	0.1°C
	S [*3]	0.0 to 1760.0 °C			
	B [*3]	0.0 to 1820.0 °C			
	K [*3]	-270.0 to 1370.0 °C -200.0 to 500.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.7°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.35 % of rdg + 0.7°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.2 % of rdg + 5.0°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(3 % of rdg + 5.0°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	E [*3]	-270.0 to 800.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.35 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.2 % of rdg + 4.0°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(2 % of rdg + 4.0°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	J [*3]	-200.0 to 1100.0 °C			
	T [*3]	-270.0 to 400.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.35 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(2 % of rdg + 2.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	N [*3]	-270.0 to 1300.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.7°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.7 % of rdg + 0.7°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.3 % of rdg + 6.0°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(5 % of rdg + 6.0°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	W [*4]	0.0 to 2315.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 14.0°C) However, more than 1000.0°C: ±(0.8 % of rdg + 9.0°C)	0.1°C
	L [*5]	-200.0 to 900.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.5 % of rdg + 0.5°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 4.0°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(3 % of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	U [*5]	-200.0 to 400.0 °C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.7 % of rdg + 0.5°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(3 % of rdg + 2.5°C)	0.1°C
	WRe3-25 [*6]	0.0 to 2320.0 °C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.5°C)	±18.0°C More than 2000.0°C: ±0.9 % of rdg	0.1°C
	KpvsAu7Fe [*7]	0.0 to 300.0 K	±(0.15 % of rdg + 2.0 K)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 7.0 K)	0.1 K
	PLATINEL II [*7]	0.0 to 1395.0 °C	±(0.25 % of rdg + 2.3°C)	±(0.25% of rdg + 8.0°C)	0.1°C
	PR20-40 [*8]	0.0 to 1900.0°C	±(0.7 % of rdg + 0.4°C) However, accuracy at less than 800.0°C is not guaranteed.	±20.0°C However, accuracy at less than 800.0°C is not guaranteed.	0.1°C
	NiNiMo [*7]	0.0 to 1310.0°C	±(0.25 % of rdg + 0.7°C)	±(0.5% of rdg + 5.0°C)	0.1°C
	W/WRe26 [*9]	0.0 to 2320.0°C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.0°C) However, accuracy at less than 300.0°C is not guaranteed.	±(0.4 % of rdg + 12.0°C) However, accuracy at less than 300.0°C is not guaranteed.	0.1°C
	N(AWG14) [*10]	0.0 to 1300.0°C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 1.3°C)	±(0.5% of rdg + 7.0°C)	0.1°C
	XK GOST [*11]	-200.0 to 600.0°C	±(0.25 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.5% of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Continued

Input Type	Range	Measurement range	Measurement accuracy (digital display)		Max. resolution of digital display
			A/D integration time: 16.7ms or more *22	A/D integration time: 1.67ms *23	
RTD (Measured current: 1 mA)	Pt100 *12	-200.0 to 850.0°C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C			0.01°C
	JPt100 *12	-200.00 to 550.00°C			0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C			0.01°C
	Cu10 GE	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.0°C) guaranteed range Cu10 GE: -70.0 to 170.0°C Cu10 L&N: -75.0 to 150.0°C Cu10 WEED: -200.0 to 260.0°C Other range: -200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.4 % of rdg + 6.0°C) guaranteed range Cu10 GE: -70.0 to 170.0°C Cu10 L&N: -75.0 to 150.0°C Cu10 WEED: -200.0 to 260.0°C Other range: -200.0 to 300.0°C	0.1°C
	Cu10 L&N	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 WEED	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 BAILEY	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 at 20°C α=0.00392	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 at 20°C α=0.00393	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu25 at 0°C α=0.00425	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.3 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.5 % of rdg + 3.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu53 at 0°C α=0.00426035	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu100 at 0°C α=0.00425	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 1.0°C)	±(0.4 % of rdg + 5.0°C)	0.1°C
	J263B *13	0.0 to 300.0 K	±1.0 K Less than 40.0 K: ±3.0 K	±3.0 K Less than 40.0 K: ±9.0 K	0.1 K
	Ni100 (SAMA)	-200.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.4°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	0.1°C
	Ni100 (DIN) *14	-60.0 to 180.0°C			
	Ni120 *15	-70.0 to 200.0°C			
	Pt25 *16	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	Pt50 *17	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.3 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.6 % of rdg + 3.0°C)	0.1°C
	Pt200 WEED	-100.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.3 % of rdg + 1.0°C)		
	Cu10 GOST *18	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	±(0.4 % of rdg + 6.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu50 GOST *19	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu100 GOST *20	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt46 GOST *19	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.3 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.6 % of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	Pt100 GOST *20	-200.0 to 600.0°C	±(0.15 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.3 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	0.1°C
4-wire RTD (Measured current: 1 mA)	Pt100*12	-200.0 to 850.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C			0.01°C
	JPt100*12	-200.0 to 550.0°C			0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C			0.01°C
	Cu10 GE	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 2.0°C) guaranteed range Cu10 GE: -70.0 to 170.0°C Cu10 L&N: -75.0 to 150.0°C Cu10 WEED: -200.0 to 260.0°C Other range: -200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 5.0°C) guaranteed range Cu10 GE: -70.0 to 170.0°C Cu10 L&N: -75.0 to 150.0°C Cu10 WEED: -200.0 to 260.0°C Other range: -200.0 to 300.0°C	0.1°C
	Cu10 L&N	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 WEED	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 BAILEY	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 at 20°C α =0.00392	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 at 20°C α =0.00393	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu25 at 0°C α =0.00425	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu53 at 0°C α =0.00426035	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Cu100 at 0°C α =0.00425	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	J263B*13	0.0 to 300.0K	±0.4 K Less than 40.0 K: ±0.8 K	±1.5 K Less than 40.0 K: ±3.0 K	0.1K
	Ni100 (SAMA)	-200.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Ni100 (DIN)*14	-60.0 to 180.0°C			0.1°C
	Ni120*15	-70.0 to 200.0°C			0.1°C
	Pt25*16	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	0.1°C
	Pt50*17	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt200 WEED	-100.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.0°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 3.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu10 GOST*18	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 5.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu50 GOST*19	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Cu100 GOST*20	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt46 GOST*19	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt100 GOST*20	-200.0 to 600.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
4-wire RTD (Measured current: 0.25 mA)	Pt500	-200.0 to 850.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt1000	-200.0 to 850.0°C			
Resistance (4-wire)	20 Ω (Measured current: 1 mA)	0.0 to 20.000 Ω	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.007Ω)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.025Ω)	0.001Ω
	200 Ω (Measured current: 1 mA)	0.0 to 200.00 Ω	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.03Ω)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.15Ω)	0.01Ω
	2000 Ω(Measured current: 0.25 mA)	0.0 to 2000.0 Ω	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3Ω)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.0Ω)	0.1Ω

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Continued

Input Type	Range	Measurement range	Measurement accuracy (digital display)		Max. resolution of digital display
			A/D integration time: 16.7ms or more *22	A/D integration time: 1.67ms *23	
DI	Level		Threshold level (Vth=2.4 V) Accuracy: ±0.1 V		-
	Contact *21		Less than 1 kΩ: 1(ON), More than 100 kΩ: 0(OFF) (parallel capacitance of 0.01 μF or less)		-

rdg: Reading value

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

High-speed universal type

Input Type	Range	Measurement range	Measurement accuracy (digital display)		Max. resolution of digital display
			Scan interval: 50 ms or more (Only the Values in [ ] apply when the scan interval is 50/100/200 ms)	Scan interval: 20 ms or less (Only the Values in [ ] apply when the scan interval is 1/2/5 ms)	
DCV	20 mV	-20.000 to 20.000 mV	±(0.05 % of rdg + 5 [12] µV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 25 [40] µV)	1 µV
	60 mV	-60.00 to 60.00 mV	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.02 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.1 mV)	10 µV
	200 mV	-200.00 to 200.00 mV	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.02 [0.03] mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.1 [0.4] mV)	10 µV
	1 V	-1.0000 to 1.0000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.2 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.0 mV)	100 µV
	2 V	-2.0000 to 2.0000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.5 [1.2] mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.0 [4.0] mV)	100 µV
	6 V	-6.000 to 6.000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 2 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 10 mV)	1 mV
	20 V	-20.000 to 20.000 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 2 [3] mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 10 [40] mV)	1 mV
	50 V	-50.00 to 50.00 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.02 V)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.10 V)	10 mV
	100 V	-100.00 to 100.00 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.02 V)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.10 V)	10 mV
Standard signal	0.4-2 V	0.3200 to 2.0800 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.5 [1.2] mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.0 [4.0] mV)	100 µV
	1-5 V	0.800 to 5.200 V	±(0.05 % of rdg + 2 mV)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 10 mV)	1 mV
TC (Excluding RJC accuracy)	R *3	0.0 to 1760.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.0°C) However, R, S; 0.0 to 800.0°C: ±1.4°C, B; 400.0 to 800.0°C: ±1.5 [3.0] °C Accuracy at less than 400.0°C is not guaranteed.	±(0.1 % of rdg + 4.0 [6.0]°C) However, R, S; 0.0 to 800.0°C: ±4.8 [7.6] °C, B; 400.0 to 800.0°C: ±7.0 [11.0]°C Accuracy at less than 400.0°C is not guaranteed.	0.1°C
	S *3	0.0 to 1760.0 °C			
	B *3	0.0 to 1820.0 °C			
	K *3	-270.0 to 1370.0 °C -200.0 to 500.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.7°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.2 % of rdg + 0.7°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.1 % of rdg + 3.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(2 % of rdg + 3.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	E *3	-270.0 to 800.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.2 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.1 % of rdg + 2.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(2 % of rdg + 2.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	J *3	-200.0 to 1100.0 °C			
	T *3	-270.0 to 400.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.2 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.1 % of rdg + 2.5°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(2 % of rdg + 2.5°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	N *3	-270.0 to 1300.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.7°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.5 % of rdg + 0.7°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	±(0.1 % of rdg + 4.0°C) However, -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(3.5 % of rdg + 4.0°C) Accuracy at less than -200.0°C is not guaranteed	0.1°C
	W *4	0.0 to 2315.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.0°C) More than 1000.0°C: ±(0.15 % of rdg)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 7.0°C) However, more than 1000.0°C: ±(0.8 % of rdg)	0.1°C
	L *5	-200.0 to 900.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.25 % of rdg + 0.5°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 2.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(3 % of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	U *5	-200.0 to 400.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.5 % of rdg + 0.5°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 2.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(2 % of rdg + 2.5°C)	0.1°C
	WRe3-25 *6	0.0 to 2320.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 2.0°C) More than 2000.0°C: ±(0.15 % of rdg)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 8.0°C) Less than 200.0°C: 12.0°C More than 2000.0°C: ±(0.1 % of rdg + 13.0°C)	0.1°C
	KpvsAu7Fe *7	0.0 to 300.0 K	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.7 [2.0] K)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 3.5 [7.0] K)	0.1 K
	PLATINEL II *7	0.0 to 1395.0 °C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.0°C)	±(0.1% of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	PR20-40 *8	0.0 to 1900.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 2.5 [5.5]°C) However, accuracy at less than 800.0°C is not guaranteed.	±(0.1 % of rdg + 12.0 [18.0]°C) However, accuracy at less than 800.0°C is not guaranteed.	0.1°C
	NiNiMo *7	0.0 to 1310.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.7°C)	±(0.1% of rdg + 2.7°C)	0.1°C
	W/WRe26 *9	0.0 to 2320.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 2.0°C) However, accuracy at less than 300.0°C is not guaranteed.	±(0.1 % of rdg + 10.0°C) However, accuracy at less than 300.0°C is not guaranteed.	0.1°C
	N(AWG14) *10	0.0 to 1300.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.7°C)	±(1.0% of rdg + 4.0°C)	0.1°C
	XK GOST *11	-200.0 to 600.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.2 % of rdg + 0.5°C)	±(0.1% of rdg + 2.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(1% of rdg + 2.5°C)	0.1°C

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Continued

Input Type	Range	Measurement range	Measurement accuracy (digital display)		Max. resolution of digital display
			Scan interval: 50 ms or more (Only the Values in [ ] apply when the scan interval is 50/100/200 ms)	Scan interval: 20 ms or less (Only the Values in [ ] apply when the scan interval is 1/2/5 ms)	
RTD (Measured current: 1 mA)	Pt100 *13	-200.0 to 850.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C			0.01°C
	JPt100 *13	-200.0 to 550.0°C			0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C			0.01°C
	Cu25 at 0°C α=0.00425	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu53 at 0°C α=0.00426035	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Cu100 at 0°C α=0.00425	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	J263B *14	0.0 to 300.0 K	±4.0 K Less than 40.0 K: ±0.8 K	±1.5 K Less than 40.0 K: ±3.0 K	0.1 K
	Ni100 (SAMA)	-200.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Ni100 (DIN) *15	-60.0 to 180.0°C			
	Ni120 *16	-70.0 to 200.0°C			
	Pt25 *17	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.8°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.0°C)	0.1°C
	Pt50 *18	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt200 WEED	-100.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 1.0°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 3.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu50 GOST *20	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Cu100 GOST *21	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt46 GOST *20	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.6°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
	Pt100 GOST *21	-200.0 to 600.0°C	±(0.05 % of rdg + 0.3°C)	±(0.1 % of rdg + 1.5°C)	0.1°C
RTD (Measured current: 1. 6 mA)	Cu10 GE	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.7 [2.0]°C) guaranteed range Cu10 GE: -70.0 to 170.0°C Cu10 L&N: -75.0 to 150.0°C Cu10 WEED: -200.0 to 260.0°C Other range: -200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.5 [5.0]°C) guaranteed range Cu10 GE: -70.0 to 170.0°C Cu10 L&N: -75.0 to 150.0°C Cu10 WEED: -200.0 to 260.0°C Other range: -200.0 to 300.0°C	0.1°C
	Cu10 L&N	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 WEED	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 BAILEY	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 at 20°C α=0.00392	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 at 20°C α=0.00393	-200.0 to 300.0°C			
	Cu10 GOST *19	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.1 % of rdg + 0.7 [2.0]°C)	±(0.2 % of rdg + 2.5 [5.0]°C)	0.1°C
DI	Level		Threshold level (Vth=2.4 V) Accuracy: ±0.1 V		-
	Contact *22		Less than 100 Ω: 1(ON), More than 10 kΩ: 0(OFF)		-

rdg: Reading value

*3 R, S, B, K, E, J, T, N: IEC60584-1, DIN EN60584, JIS C1602
*4 W: W-5%Re/W-26%Re(Hoskins Mfg.Co.) ASTM E988-96
(Type C equivalent of OMEGA Engineering Inc.)
*5 L: Fe-CuNi, DIN43710, U: Cu-CuNi, DIN43710
*6 WRe3-25: W-3%Re/W-25%Re(Hoskins Mfg.Co.) ASTM E988-96
(Type D equivalent of OMEGA Engineering Inc.)
*7 KpvsAu7Fe, PLATINEL II, NiNiMo: ASTM E1751
*8 PR20-40: PtRH20%-PtRh40%(Johnson Matthey Plc) ASTM E1751
*9 W/WRe26: W/W-26%Re(Hoskins Mfg.Co.) ASTM E1751
(Type G equivalent of OMEGA Engineering Inc.)
*10 N(AWG14): NBS
*11 XK GOST: Type L (GOST R 8.525-2001)
*12 Pt100: JIS C1604, IEC60751, DIN EN60751
JPt100: JIS C1604, JIS C1606
*13 J263B: Yokogawa Electric Corporation J263*B
*14 Ni100 (DIN): DIN 43760
*15 Ni120: McGRAW EDISON COMPANY
*16 Pt25: One-fourth of JPt100 resistance value
*17 Pt50: JIS C1604, JIS C1606
*18 Cu10 GOST: One-tenth of Cu100 GOST resistance value
*20 Cu50 GOST, Pt46 GOST: GOST 6651-94
*20 Cu100 GOST, Pt100 GOST: GOST 6651-2009
*21 The detected current value is approx. 10 μA.
*22 10 channel mode with scan interval set to 500 ms or higher, or 2 channel mode
*23 10 channel mode with scan interval set to 100 ms or 200 ms

Measurement accuracy at scaling: measurement accuracy at scaling (digits) = measurement accuracy (digits) x scaling span (digits)/measurement span (digits) + 2 digits

* Rounding up decimal places

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Burnout detection*1 *2: Burnout upscale, downscale, or OFF selectable (for each channel).
  Available input: TC, RTD, Standard signal
  Detection condition;
  TC;
  Universal, Low withstand voltage relay, Electromagnetic relay type
  Normal: 2 kΩ or less., Burnout: 200 kΩ or more (parallel capacitance of 0.01 μF or less)
  Detection current: Approx. 10 μA
  High-speed universal type
  Detection current: Approx. 50 nA, Superposed electric current system
  RTD;
  Universal, Low withstand voltage relay, Electromagnetic relay type
  Normal: wiring resistance or less, Burnout: 200 kΩ or more
  parallel capacitance of less than 0.01 μF or less
  Detection current: Approx. 10 μA
  High-speed universal type
  Detection current: Approx. 100 nA, Superposed electric current system
  Standard signal:
  Normal: Within measuring range
  Burnout: Depends on the setting of the burnout judgment value. The burnout judgment value shall be set with the percentage of the specified span width.
  Lower limit: -20.0 to -5.0 %
  Upper limit: 105 to 120 %
  *1 None for the 4-wire RTD/resistance type
  *2 If the scan interval on the high speed AI module is 1 to 20 ms, burnout detection will not work correctly.
- Input external resistance:
  DC voltage, thermocouple input: 2 kΩ or below
  Resistance temperature detector input: 10 Ω or below in each wire (Same resistance in three wires)
- Input bias current: ±10 nA or less (when burnout function does not work)
- Measured current (for RTD):
  universal type: Approx. 1 mA
  High-speed universal type: Approx. 1 mA/1.6 mA (depends on the range)
  4-wire RTD/resistance: Approx. 1 mA/0.25 mA (depends on the range)
- Input resistance:
  10 MΩ or more for TC/DC voltage (1 V range or less) input
  Approx. 1 MΩ for DC voltage (2 V range or more)/standard signal input/DI voltage (High-speed universal type)/while measurement is stopped (High-speed universal type)
  250 Ω (249.5 Ω typ) for DC mA
  * typ: Typical value (Typical)
- Allowable signal source resistance: 2 kΩ or less for TC/DC voltage (1 V range or less) input
- Effect of signal source resistance:
  ±10 μV/1kΩ or less for TC/DC voltage (1 V range or less) input
  ±0.15 % of rdg/1kΩ or less for DC voltage (2 V range or more)/standard signal input
- Allowable wiring resistance: Max. 10 Ω per line for RTD input (conductor resistance between the three lines shall be equal)
- Effect of wiring resistance: ±0.1°C/10 Ω for RTD input (conductor resistance between the three lines shall be equal), ±1°C/10 Ω (50Ω system or less, High-speed universal type)
  4-wire RTD/resistance type
  4-wire RTD100 Ω system or more: ±0.1°C/10 Ω
  4-wire RTD50 Ω system or less: ±1°C/10 Ω
  Resistance 20 Ω: ± 0.001 Ω or less
  Resistance 200 Ω: ± 0.01 Ω or less
  Resistance 2000 Ω: ± 0.1 Ω or less
- Allowable input voltage:
  Universal, Low withstand voltage relay, Electromagnetic relay type:
  ±10 V DC for TC/DC voltage (1 V range or less)/ RTD/DI (contact) input, DC mA
  ±60 V DC for DC voltage (2 V range or more) input/ DI (level) input
  High-speed universal type:
  ±120 V DC
- Allowable input current (current (mA) input type): 24 mA, 50/60 Hz, peak value including signal
- Noise reduction ratio
  Universal, Low withstand voltage relay, current (mA) input, Electromagnetic relay, 4-wire RTD/ resistance type:

Integration time *1	Normal mode	Common mode
1.67 ms	50/60 Hz, no noise reduction	More than 80 dB *2 *4
More than 16.67 ms	More than 40 dB *2 *3	More than 120 dB *2 *4

  High-speed universal type:

Scan interval *1	Normal mode	Common mode
20 ms or less	50/60 Hz, no noise reduction	More than 80 dB *2 *4
More than 50 ms	More than 40 dB *2 *3	More than 120 dB *2 *4

  *1 A frequency discrimination setting is made in the main unit.
  *2 A resistance temperature detector range is a converted value of voltage when a measured current flows.
  *3 50/60 Hz ± 0.1 %
  *4 50/60 Hz ± 0.1%, 500 Ω imbalance, between minus measuring terminal and ground
- Normal mode voltage for TC/ DC voltage (1 V range or less)/DI (voltage): 1.2 times or less of rated range
  Standard signal 0.4 to 2 V range: 2.4 V
  Standard signal 1-5 V range: 6 V
  RTD (100 Ω system or more) : 50 mV peak
  RTD (50 Ω system or less) : 10 mV peak
  * 50/60Hz, The peak value including the signal.
  4-wire RTD/resistance
  Resistance (2000 Ω), RTD (100 Ω, 500 Ω 1000 Ω system): 50 mV peak
  Resistance (200 Ω), RTD (10 Ω, 25 Ω 50 Ω system): 10 mV peak
  Resistance (20 Ω): 4 mV peak
- Normal mode current (current (mA) input type): 24 mA DC (Value converted to voltage: 6V)
  * 50/60 Hz, The peak value including the signal.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Common mode voltage for measuring input:
  30 V ACrms (50/60Hz) or ±60 V DC (Maximum common mode noise voltage for measuring input: 250 V ACrms)
  High-speed universal type
  300 V ACrme (50/60Hz), Reinforced insulation
- Maximum voltage between measuring input channels: 30 V ACrms (50/60 Hz) or ±60 V DC (Maximum common mode noise voltage between measuring input channels: 250 V ACrms (60 V ACrms for low-voltage relay type))
  High-speed universal type
  300 V ACrme (50/60Hz), Reinforced insulation
- Reference junction compensation accuracy:
  When measuring temperature greater than or equal to 0 °C and when Integral time 16.6 ms or more or scan interval 50 ms or more (for the high-speed universal type) and when input terminal temperature is balanced
  Type K, E, J, T, N, XK GOST: ±0.5 °C (23 °C ± 2 °C), ±0.7 °C (0 to 50 °C), ±1.0 °C (-20 to 60 °C)
  Type R, S, W, L, U, W97Re3-W75Re25, Platinel2, NiNiMo, W/WRe26, N(AWG14): ±1.0 °C (23 °C ± 2 °C), ±1.4 °C (0 to 50 °C), ±2.0 °C (-20 to 60 °C)
  Type KpvsAu7Fe: ±1.0 K (23 °C ±2 °C), ±1.4 K (0 to 50 °C), ±2.0 K (-20 to 60 °C)
  Type B, PR20-40: Internal reference compensation is fixed to 0°C
- Scan interval/A/D integration time:
  10 ch. mode, 6 ch mode[*3]

Universal [*1] / Current (mA) input [*1] / 4-wire RTD/ resistance type

Scan interval	Integration time
100 ms/200 ms	1.67 ms
500 ms or more	16.67 ms/20 ms
1 s	36.67 ms
2 s or more	100 ms

Electromagnetic relay scanner type

Scan interval	Integration time
1 s or more	16.67 ms/20 ms
2 s	36.67 ms
5 s	100 ms

Low withstand voltage relay type

Scan interval	Integration time
500 ms or more	16.67 ms/20 ms
2 s	36.67 ms
5 s	100 ms

2 ch. mode[*2]

Scan interval	Integration time
100 ms or more	16.67 ms/20 ms
1 s	36.67 ms
2 s or more	100 ms

*1 In 10ch mode, when the scan interval is set to 100 ms or 200 ms, the A/D integration time is fixed at 1.67 ms. This prevents power frequency noise from being eliminated, causing measured values to wobble.
*2 Cannot be specified for the electromagnetic relay type, Low withstand voltage relay type, High-speed universal type.
*3 For the 4-wire RTD/resistance type.

- Scan interval/filter type:
  High-speed universal type

Scan interval	Filter
20 ms or less	Non*
50 ms/100 ms/200 ms	50 Hz/60 Hz Simultaneous removal of 50 Hz and 60 Hz
500 ms or more	50 Hz/60 Hz/10 Hz

* With the high-speed universal type, when the scan interval is 20 ms or less, supply frequency noise is not removed. As such, the measured values may fluctuate especially in temperature measurement using thermocouples.

- Calibration correction:
  Mode: Linearizer Approximation, Linearizer Bias
  Number of correcting points: 12
- Moving average function:
  Can be switched On/Off (Settable for each channel)
  Moving average number can be selected from 2 to 100 times
  Select from 2 to 500 for the high-speed universal type.
- First-order lag input filter (high-speed universal type): Can be turned on/off for each channel
  Time constant: Scan interval × N where N is between 3 and 300)
- Reference junction compensation:
  Mode: Can be switch internal or external (Settable for each channel)
  (Set the value of the compensation temperature at external)
- Input calculation:
  Linear scaling, square root*, differential calculations (Settable for each channel)
  * Not available for the 4-wire RTD/resistance type
- Bias function:
  Can be set the bias value to be added to the input value (Settable for each channel)
- Terminal type: M3 screw terminal or Clamp terminal

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- Withstand voltage
  Universal, Electromagnetic relay, 4-wire RTD/ resistance type;
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 3000 V AC for one minute
  Between the analog input channels: 1000VAC for one minute (excluding b-terminal)
  Current (mA) input type;
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 1500 V AC for one minute
  Between the analog input channels: 1000 V AC for one minute (excluding b-terminal)
  Low withstand voltage type;
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 1500 V AC for one minute
  Between the analog input channels: 400 V AC for one minute (excluding b-terminal)
  High-speed universal type;
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 3000 V AC for one minute
  Between the analog input channels: 3000 V AC for one minute
- Insulation resistance:
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 V DC
  Between the analog input channels*: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 V DC

* Excludes the b terminal of the universal type

- Recommended replacement period of electromagnetic relay scanner type modules:
  Electromagnetic relay scanner type modules make measurements by switching mechanical contact relays on and off.
  To ensure that the modules continue to operate reliably and correctly, replace them
  Continuous use at measurement interval 1 s: 1 year
  Continuous use at measurement interval 2 s: 2 years
  Continuous use at measurement interval 5 s: 5 years

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 61010-2-030
  CAN/CSA-IEC 61010-2-201*5
- UL:
  UL61010-1, UL 61010-2-030 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201 (CSA NRTL/C)*5
- CE/EMC directive *3:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive*3:
  EN61010-1, EN 61010-2-030
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Measurement category II *3
  EN61010-2-201 compliance*5
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 The CE standards for modules represent standards that are met when the module is installed in the main unit.

*4 Measurement category II (CAT II):
Applies to measuring circuits connected to low voltage installation, and electrical instruments supplied with power from fixed equipment such as electric switchboards.

*5 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel.
Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
• To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

Construction

- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Front: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 45.2 mm(W) x 111 mm(H) x 133.1 mm(D) (D: including terminal cover)
- Weight: Approx. 0.3 kg

Power Supply

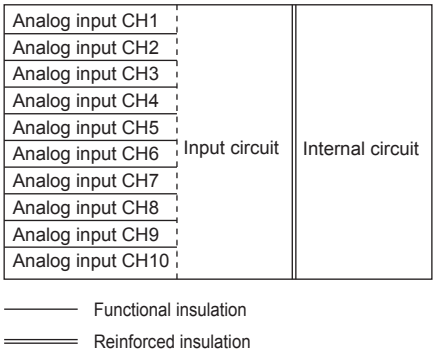
Suppy from GX/GP, GX60 expandable I/O, GM90PS power supply module.

- Power consumption:
  GX90XA-10-U2: 0.7 W or less
  GX90XA-10-T1: 0.9 W or less
  GX90XA-10-C1: 0.7 W or less
  GX90XA-10-L1: 0.7 W or less
  GX90XA-04-H0: 2.0 W or less
  GX90XA-06-R1: 0.7 W or less

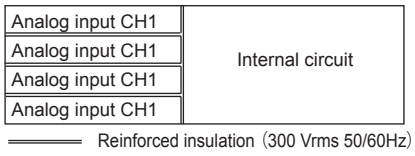
All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Isolation

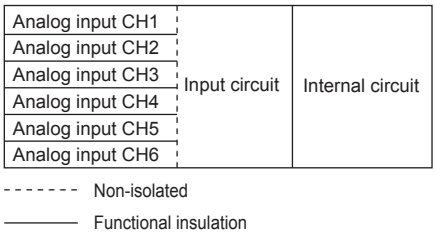
Universal, Low withstand voltage relay, Electromagnetic relay, Current (mA) input type



High-speed universal type



4-wire RTD/resistance type



Terminal arrangements

M3 screw terminal

Universal, Low withstand voltage relay, Electromagnetic relay, Current (mA) input type

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
301	CH1(/b)*1	201	CH1(-/B)	101	CH1(+/A)
302	CH2(/b)*1	202	CH2(-/B)	102	CH2(+/A)
303	CH3(/b)*1	203	CH3(-/B)	103	CH3(+/A)
304	CH4(/b)*1	204	CH4(-/B)	104	CH4(+/A)
305	CH5(/b)*1	205	CH5(-/B)	105	CH5(+/A)
306	CH6(/b)*1	206	CH6(-/B)	106	CH6(+/A)
307	CH7(/b)*1	207	CH7(-/B)	107	CH7(+/A)
308	CH8(/b)*1	208	CH8(-/B)	108	CH8(+/A)
309	CH9(/b)*1	209	CH9(-/B)	109	CH9(+/A)
310	CH10(/b)*1	210	CH10(-/B)	110	CH10(+/A)

*1 There are no symbol indications for the electromagnetic relay type, current (mA) input type, or low withstand voltage relay type.

* RTD input terminal b is shorted internally across all channels.

High-speed universal type

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
301	CH1(/A)	201	CH1(-/b)	101	CH1(+/B)
304	CH2(/A)	204	CH2(-/b)	104	CH2(+/B)
307	CH3(/A)	207	CH3(-/b)	107	CH3(+/B)
310	CH4(/A)	210	CH4(-/b)	110	CH4(+/B)

4 wire RTD/resistance type

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
301	CH1(B)	201	CH1(A)	101	CH1(I)
302	CH1(C)	202	Not Used	102	CH2(C)
303	CH2(B)	203	CH2(A)	103	CH2(I)
304	CH3(B)	204	CH3(A)	104	CH3(I)
305	CH3(C)	205	Not Used	105	CH4(C)
306	CH4(B)	206	CH4(A)	106	CH4(I)
307	CH5(B)	207	CH5(A)	107	CH5(I)
308	CH5(C)	208	Not Used	108	CH6(C)
309	CH6(B)	209	CH6(A)	109	CH6(I)
310	Not Used	210	Not Used	110	Not Used

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Clamp terminal

Universal, Low withstand voltage relay, Electromagnetic relay, Current (mA) input type

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
201	CH2(+/A)	101	CH1(+/A)
202	CH2(-/B)	102	CH1(-/B)
203	CH2(/b) *1	103	CH1(/b) *1
204	CH4(+/A)	104	CH3(+/A)
205	CH4(-/B)	105	CH3(-/B)
206	CH4(/b) *1	106	CH3(/b) *1
207	CH6(+/A)	107	CH5(+/A)
208	CH6(-/B)	108	CH5(-/B)
209	CH6(/b) *1	109	CH5(/b) *1
210	CH8(+/A)	110	CH7(+/A)
211	CH8(-/B)	111	CH7(-/B)
212	CH8(/b) *1	112	CH7(/b) *1
213	CH10(+/A)	113	CH9(+/A)
214	CH10(-/B)	114	CH9(-/B)
215	CH10(/b) *1	115	CH9(/b) *1

*1 There are no symbol indications for the electromagnetic relay type, current (mA) input type, or low withstand voltage relay type.

* RTD input terminal b is shorted internally across all channels.

High-speed universal type

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
201	CH1(+/B)	101	Not Used
202	CH1(-/b)	102	Not Used
203	CH1(/A)	103	Not Used
204	Not Used	104	Not Used
205	CH2(+/B)	105	Not Used
206	CH2(-/b)	106	Not Used
207	CH2(/A)	107	Not Used
208	Not Used	108	Not Used
209	CH3(+/B)	109	Not Used
210	CH3(-/b)	110	Not Used
211	CH3(/A)	111	Not Used
212	Not Used	112	Not Used
213	CH4(+/B)	113	Not Used
214	CH4(-/b)	114	Not Used
215	CH4(/A)	115	Not Used

4-wire RTD/resistance

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
201	CH2(I)	101	CH1(I)
202	CH2(A)	102	CH1(A)
203	CH2(B)	103	CH1(B)
204	CH2(C)	104	CH1(C)
205	Not Used	105	Not Used
206	CH4(I)	106	CH3(I)
207	CH4(A)	107	CH3(A)
208	CH4(B)	108	CH3(B)
209	CH4(C)	109	CH3(C)
210	Not Used	110	Not Used
211	CH6(I)	111	CH5(I)
212	CH6(A)	112	CH5(A)
213	CH6(B)	113	CH5(B)
214	CH6(C)	114	CH5(C)
215	Not Used	115	Not Used

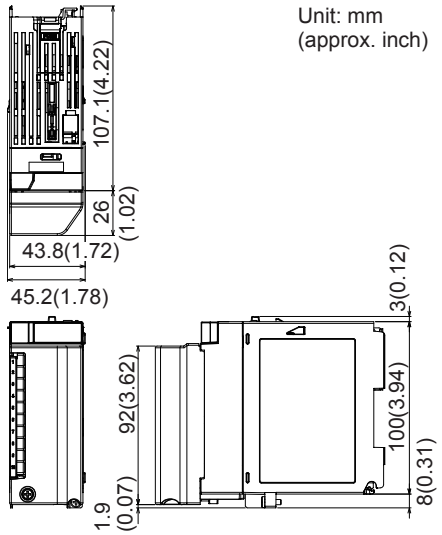
A/D Calibration Value

Two types of A/D calibration values (factory shipment setting and user setting) can be saved. If the user setting is not proper, it can be restored to the calibration value at factory shipment.

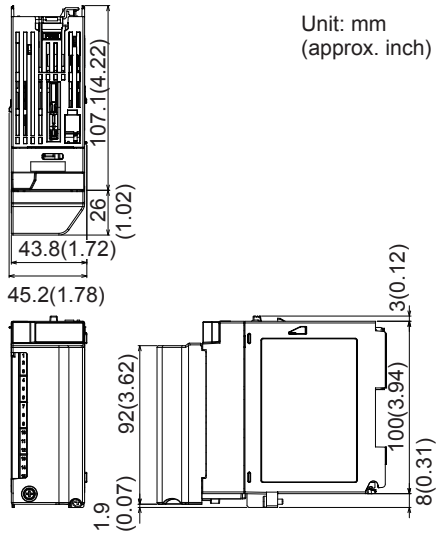
All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

External Dimensions

M3 screw terminal



Clamp terminal



Normal Operating Conditions

For normal operating conditions of this module, please refer to the General Specifications of the device (GX/GP, I/O Base Unit, or GM) that this module is mounted.
GX Specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP Specifications; GS 04L52B01-01EN
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O) Specifications: GS 04L53B00-01EN
GM Specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

- Ambient temperature: –25 to 70°C
- Ambient humidity: 5 to 95 %RH (no condensation)
- Vibration: 10 to 60 Hz, 4.9 m/s^2 maximum
- Shock: 392 m/s^2 maximum (in packaged condition)

Effects of Operating Conditions

Integral time 16.67 ms or more or scan interval 50 ms or more (for the high-speed universal type)

- Influence of ambient temperature: variation against a change of 10 °C at an accumulation time of 16.67 ms or more ± (0.05% of rdg + 0.05% of range) or below.
  (In case of current (mA) input type, ± (0.075% of rdg + 0.05% of range) or below.)
  KpvsAu7Fe, PR20-40: ±(0.05% of rdg + 0.1%) or below, Cu10Ω system or less: ±(0.2% of rdg + 0.1 °C) or below
  No reference contact accuracy is guaranteed.
- Influence of power supply voltage variation: Accuracy is satisfied in the range of rated power supply voltage.
- Influence of external magnetic field: Variations against an AC external magnetic field (50/60 Hz, 400 A/m) are ±(0.1% of rdg+ 0 .1%) or below.

Installation limitations

If you want to use the electromagnetic relay type or high-speed universal type modules on a GM10 single unit, up to eight modules can be installed.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

DIGITAL INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XD or GX/GP main unit options /CRx1)

GX90XD

- Application: Remote control input, pulse input*1, etc
- Number of inputs: 16
- input type: DI, pulse*1
- Measurement interval: 100 ms (shortest)
- Input type: Open collector or Voltage-free contact
- Insulation type: Photocoupler, Trance (power supply)
- Contact rating: 12 V DC, 20 mA or more
- Input resistance: Approx. 1 kΩ
- Allowable input voltage: +10 V
- ON/OFF detection
  Open collector contact input:
  Voltage in ON state: 0.5 V DC or less
  Leakage current in OFF state: 0.5 mA or less
  Voltage-free contact input:
  Contact resistance in ON state: 200 Ω or less
  Contact resistance in OFF state: 50 kΩ or more
- Number of common: 2 (1 point/8 channels)
- Terminal type: M3 screw terminal or Clamp terminal
  (In case of Options /CRx1, a digital input module has M3 screw terminals.)
- Withstand voltage
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 1500 V AC for one minute
- Insulation resistance:
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC

[Pulse input specifications]*1

- Counting system: The rising edge of the pulse is counted.
  Open collector: The signal level at the input terminal changes from high to low.
  Voltage-free contact: The contact changes from open to close.
- Max. pulse period:
  250Hz (The chattering filter: Off)
  125Hz (The chattering filter: On)
- Min. detection pulse width: Low (close), High (open), both is 2 ms or more
- Pulse detection period: 1 ms
- Pulse measuring accuracy: ±1 pulse
- Pulse count interval: mesurement interval
- Filter: The chattering filter can be switched On/Off *.

  * When the chattering filter is off, connect GX/GP/GM so that it is not affected by the noise.

*1 MATH function (optional code /MT) is required.

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-IEC61010-2-201*4
- UL:
  UL61010-1 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201(CSA NRTL/C)*4
- CE/EMC directive *3:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive
  EN61010-1
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Not included in the measurement category
  EN61010-2-201 compliance*4
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 The CE standards for modules represent standards that are met when the module is installed in the main unit.

*4 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel.
Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
• To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Construction

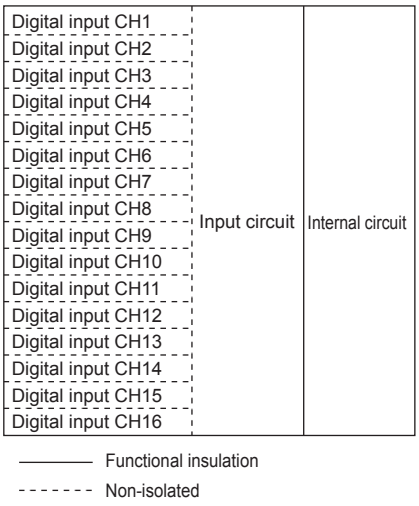
- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Front: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 45.2 mm(W) x 111 mm(H) x 133.1 mm(D) (D: including terminal cover)
- Weight: Approx. 0.3 kg

Power Supply

Suppy from GX/GP, GX60 expandable I/O, GM90PS power supply module.

- Power consumption: 0.7 W or less

Isolation



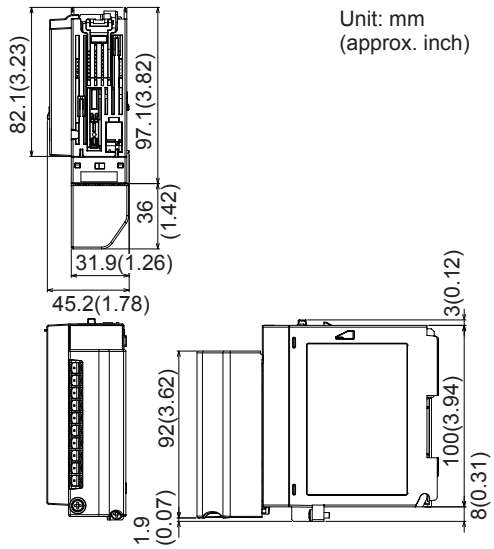
Terminal arrangements

M3 screw terminal/Clamp terminal

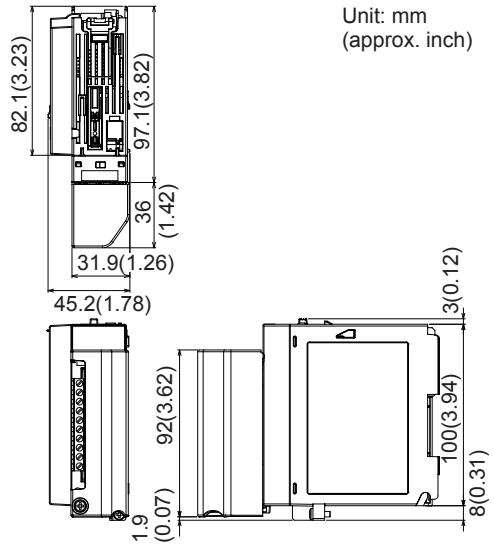
No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
21	DI9	11	DI1
22	DI10	12	DI2
23	DI11	13	DI3
24	DI12	14	DI4
25	DI13	15	DI5
26	DI14	16	DI6
27	DI15	17	DI7
28	DI16	18	DI8
29	COM2	19	COM1
30	-	20	-

External Dimensions

M3 screw terminal



Clamp terminal



Normal Operating Conditions

For normal operating conditions of this module, please refer to the General Specifications of the device (GX/GP, I/O Base Unit, or GM) that this module is mounted.
GX Specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP Specifications; GS 04L52B01-01EN
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O): GS 04L53B00-01EN
GM Specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

Same as the GX90XA.

Installation limitations

When the measurement mode is High speed, a single module, either this module or the GX90WD, can be installed. DI input is fixed to remote mode. Measurement and recording are not possible.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

DIGITAL OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90YD, or GX/GP main unit options /CR1x, /CR2x, /CR4x)

GX90YD

- Application: Alarm output, etc
- Number of outputs: 6
- Output update interval: 100 ms (shortest)
- Output type: Relay contact output, SPDT (NO-C-NC)
- Insulation type: Mechanical
- Rated load voltage: 30 V DC or 250 V AC or less
- Max. load current: 3 A (DC)/3 A (AC), resistance load, each channel
- Min. load voltage/current: 5 V DC/10mA
- Recommended replacement periods of contact:
  Mechanical 5,000,000 more ON-OFF operations
  Electrical 30,000 more ON-OFF operations (250 V AC 3 A or 30 V DC 3 A, resistance load)
- Number of common: 6
- Power supply: Not necessary
- Terminal type: M3 screw terminal
- Withstand voltage
  Between the output terminals and the internal circuit: 3000 V AC for one minute
  Between the output terminals: 3000 V AC for one minute
- Insulation resistance:
  Between the output terminals and the internal circuit: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC
  Between the output terminals: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-IEC61010-2-201*4
- UL:
  UL61010-1 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201(CSA NRTL/C)*4
- CE/EMC directive *3:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive
  EN61010-1
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Not included in the measurement category
  EN61010-2-201 compliance*4
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 The CE standards for modules represent standards that are met when the module is installed in the main unit.

*4 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel.
Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
• To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

Construction

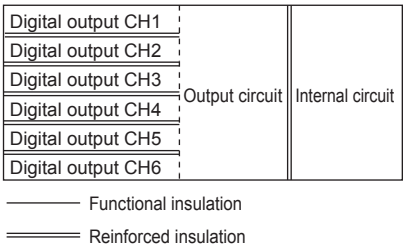
- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Front: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 45.2 mm(W) x 111 mm(H) x 133.1 mm(D) (D: including terminal cover)
- Weight: Approx. 0.3 kg

Power Supply

Suppy from GX/GP, GX60 expandable I/O, GM90PS power supply module.

- Power consumption: 1.4 W or less

Isolation



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

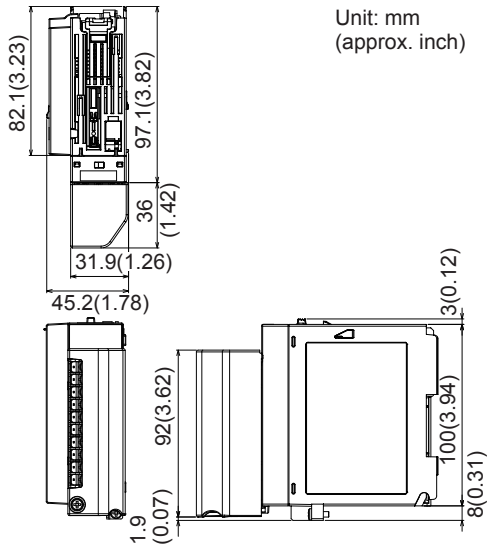
Terminal arrangements

M3 screw terminal

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
21	DO4 N.C.	11	DO1 N.C.
22	DO4 COM	12	DO1 COM
23	DO4 N.O.	13	DO1 N.O.
24	DO5 N.C.	14	DO2 N.C.
25	DO5 COM	15	DO2 COM
26	DO5 N.O.	16	DO2 N.O.
27	DO6 N.C.	17	DO3 N.C.
28	DO6 COM	18	DO3 COM
29	DO6 N.O.	19	DO3 N.O.
30	Not Used	20	Not Used

External Dimensions

M3 screw terminal



Normal Operating Conditions

For normal operating conditions of this module, please refer to the General Specifications of the device (GX/GP, I/O Base Unit, or GM) that this module is mounted. However, excluding the shock at energization.
GX Specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP Specifications; GS 04L52B01-01EN
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O): This General Specifications
GM Specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

Same as the GX90XA.

Installation limitations

Up to a total of 10 GX90WD digital input/output modules and GX90UT PID control modules can be installed.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90WD)

GX90WD

Digital input/output module can be used one module on GX/GP main unit, Expandable I/O, GM main unit, and GM sub unit.

Digital Input Specifications

- Application: Remote control input, pulse input*1, etc
- Number of inputs: 8
- input type: DI, pulse*1
- Measurement interval: 100 ms (shortest)
- Input type: Open collector or Voltage-free contact
- Insulation type: Photocoupler, Trance (power supply)
- Contact rating: Use an external contact of 12 VDC and 20 mA or more.
- Input resistance: Approx. 2.4 kΩ
- Allowable input voltage: +10 V
- ON/OFF detection
  Open collector contact input:
  Voltage in ON state: 0.5 V DC or less
  Leakage current in OFF state: 0.5 mA or less
  Voltage-free contact input:
  Contact resistance in ON state: 200 Ω or less
  Contact resistance in OFF state: 50 kΩ or more
- Number of common: 1 (1 point/8 channels)
- Terminal type: M3 screw terminal
- Withstand voltage
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 1500 V AC for one minute
- Insulation resistance:
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC

[Pulse input specifications]*1

- Counting system: The rising edge of the pulse is counted.
  Open collector: The signal level at the input terminal changes from high to low.
  Voltage-free contact: The contact changes from open to close.
- Max. pulse period:
  250 Hz (The chattering filter: Off)
  125 Hz (The chattering filter: On)
- Min. detection pulse width: Low (close), High (open), both is 2 ms or more
- Pulse detection period: 1 ms
- Pulse measuring accuracy: ±1 pulse
- Pulse count interval: mesurement interval
- Filter: The chattering filter can be switched On/Off *.

* When the chattering filter is off, connect GX/GP/GM so that it is not affected by the noise.

*1 MATH function (optional code /MT) is required.

Digital Output Specifications

- Application: Alarm output, etc
- Number of outputs: 6
- Output update interval: 100 ms (shortest)
- Output type: Relay contact output, SPDT (NO-C-NC)
- Insulation type: Mechanical
- Rated load voltage:
  Max. 150 VAC when connected to the main circuit (primary power source), Max. 250 VAC when connected to a circuit (secondary power source) derived from the main circuit,
  or Max. 30 V DC
- Max. load current: 2 A (DC)/2 A (AC), resistance load, each channel
- Min. load voltage/current: 5 V DC/10 mA
- Recommended replacement periods of contact:
  Mechanical 5,000,000 more ON-OFF operations
  Electrical 30,000 more ON-OFF operations (250 V AC 2 A or 30 V DC 2 A, resistance load)
- Number of common: 6 (All-contact independent)
- Terminal type: M3 screw terminal
- Withstand voltage
  Between the output terminals and the internal circuit: 2700 V AC for one minute
  Between the output terminals: 1350 V AC for one minute
- Insulation resistance:
  Between the output terminals and the internal circuit: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC
  Between the output terminals: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-IEC61010-2-201*4
- UL:
  UL61010-1 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201(CSA NRTL/C)*4
- CE/EMC directive *3:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive
  EN61010-1
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Not included in the measurement category
  EN61010-2-201 compliance*4
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 The CE standards for modules represent standards that are met when the module is installed in the main unit.

*4 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel.
Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
• To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

Construction

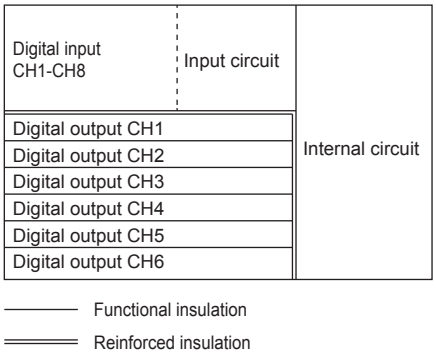
- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Front: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 45.2 mm(W) x 111 mm(H) x 133.1 mm(D) (D: including terminal cover)
- Weight: Approx. 0.3 kg

Power Supply

Suppy from GX/GP, GX60 expandable I/O, GM90PS power supply module.

- Power consumption: 1.6 W or less

Isolation



Note: Output channels are functionally isolated. In consideration of safety standards, do not connect the output channel to a mixture of Mains Circuits (primary power supply circuits) and circuits derived from Mains Circuits (secondary power supply circuits).

Terminal arrangements

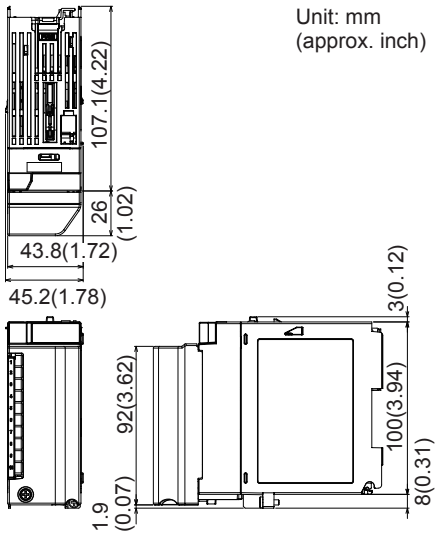
M3 screw terminal

No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
301	DI3	201	DI2	101	DI1
302	DI6	202	DI5	102	DI4
303	DI COM	203	DI8	103	DI7
304	Not Used	204	Not Used	104	Not Used
305	DO1 N.O.	205	DO1 COM	105	DO1 N.C.
306	DO2 N.O.	206	DO2 COM	106	DO2 N.C.
307	DO3 N.O.	207	DO2 COM	107	DO3 N.C.
308	DO4 N.O.	208	DO4 COM	108	DO4 N.C.
309	DO5 N.O.	209	DO5 COM	109	DO5 N.C.
310	DO6 N.O.	210	DO6 COM	110	DO6 N.C.

External Dimensions

M3 screw terminal

Unit: mm
(approx. inch)



Normal Operating Conditions

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

For normal operating conditions of this module, please refer to the General Specifications of the device (GX/GP, I/O Base Unit, or GM) that this module is mounted. However, excluding the shock at energization.
GX Specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP Specifications; GS 04L52B01-01EN
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O): This General Specifications
GM Specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

Same as the GX90XA.

Installation limitations

- A single module can be installed in each unit.
- When using the GX90YD digital input/output modules and GX90UT PID control modules together, up to a total of 10 modules can be installed.
- When the measurement mode is High speed, a single module, either this module or the GX90XD, can be installed. DI input is fixed to remote mode. Measurement and recording are not possible.
  The DO function cannot be used.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

PULSE INPUT MODULE (Model GX90XP)

GX90XP

- Application: Pulse input (flow sum and the like)
- Number of inputs: 10
- Measurement interval: 100 ms (shortest)
- Input type: Contact (open collector, voltage-free contact), level (5 V logic)
- Input format: Pulled up to approx. 5 V through 5 kΩ, common potential shared within the same module
- Input range: Up to 20 kHz*
  * 30 Hz when the chattering filter is in use (On)
- Minimum detection pulse width: 25 µs*
  * 15 ms when the chattering filter is in use (On)
- Measurement accuracy: Count ± 1 pulse
  For integration computation *, the following accuracies are added.
  Computation start: +1 scan interval
  Computation stop: −1 scan interval
  * Integration requires the math function (/MT option).
- Chattering filter: Removes chattering up to 5 ms (can be turned on/off on each channel)
  * When the chattering filter is off, connect GX/GP/GM so that it is not affected by the noise.
- Input threshold level:
  Contact (open collector, voltage-free contact):
  Counted when a change from 100 kΩ or higher to 200 Ω or lower is detected
  Level (5 V logic):
  Counted when a change from 1 V or lower to 3 V or higher is detected
- Hysteresis width: Approx. 0.2 V
- Contact, transistor rating:
  Contact: 15 V DC or higher and 30 mA or higher rating. Minimum applicable load current 1 mA or less.
  Transistor: With the following ratings: Vce > 15 V DC, Ic > 30 mA
- Allowable input voltage: ±10 V DC
- Insulation type: Photocoupler isolation, transformer isolation
- Terminal type: M3 screw terminal or clamp terminal
- Withstand voltage:
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 1500 V AC for 1 minute
- Insulation resistance:
  Between the input terminals and the internal circuit: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 V DC

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 61010-2-030
  CAN/CSA-IEC 61010-2-201*5
- UL:
  UL61010-1, UL 61010-2-030 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201*5
- CE/EMC directive *3:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive*3:
  EN61010-1, EN 61010-2-030
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Measurement category II *3
  Not included in the measurement category

  EN61010-2-201 compliance*5
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 The CE standards for modules represent standards that are met when the module is installed in the main unit.

*4 Measurement category II (CAT II):
Applies to measuring circuits connected to low voltage installation, and electrical instruments supplied with power from fixed equipment such as electric switchboards.

*5 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel.
Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
• To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

Construction

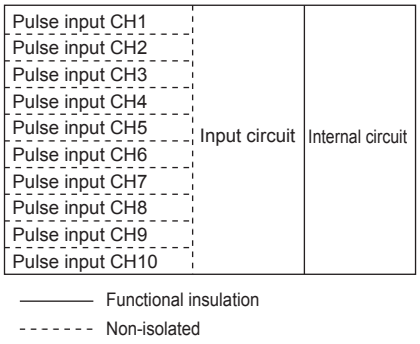
- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Front: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 45.2 mm(W) x 111 mm(H) x 133.1 mm(D) (D: including terminal cover)
- Weight: Approx. 0.3 kg

Power Supply

Suppy from GX/GP, GX60 expandable I/O, GM90PS power supply module.

- Power consumption: 0.9 W or less

Isolation



Terminal arrangements

M3 screw terminal/Clamp terminal

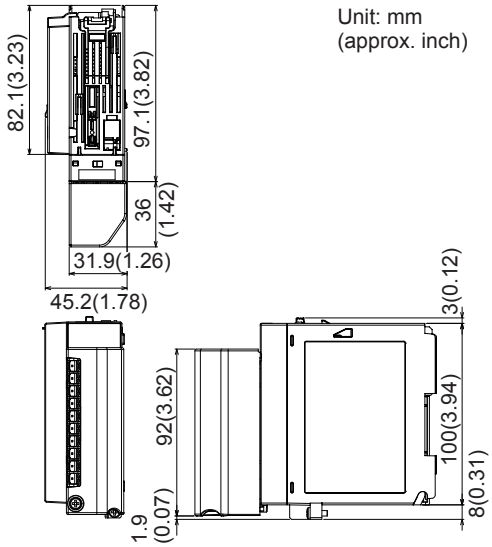
No.	Symbol		No.	Symbol	
21	CH6	+	11	CH1	+
22		−	12		−
23	CH7	+	13	CH2	+
24		−	14		−
25	CH8	+	15	CH3	+
26		−	16		−
27	CH9	+	17	CH4	+
28		−	18		−
29	CH10	+	19	CH5	+
30		−	20		−

* Negative terminal (common) potential shared

External Dimensions

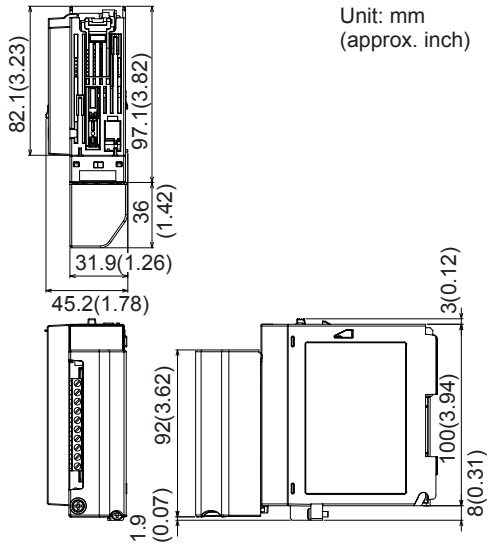
M3 screw terminal

Unit: mm
(approx. inch)



Clamp terminal

Unit: mm
(approx. inch)



Normal Operating Conditions

For normal operating conditions of this module, please refer to the General Specifications of the device (GX/GP, I/O Base Unit, or GM) that this module is mounted.
GX Specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP Specifications: GS 04L52B01-01EN
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O):
GS 04L53B00-01EN
GM Specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

Same as the GX90XA.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

ANALOG OUTPUT MODULE (Model GX90YA)

GX90YA

- Application: Retransmission output, Manual output
- Number of outputs: 4 (isolated between channels)
- Output type: 4 to 20mA or 0 to 20mA
- Output update interval: 100 ms (shortest)
- Load resistance: 600Ω or less
- Output range: 0 to 22mA
- Output accuracy: ± 0.1% of F.S. (1mA or more) (F.S.=20mA)
- Resolution: 0.002%
- Operating temperature range: −20 to 50°C
- Terminal type: M3 screw terminal or Clamp terminal
- Withstand voltage
  Between the output terminals and the internal circuit: 1500 V AC for one minute
  Between the output terminals and the output terminals: 500 V AC for one minute
- Insulation resistance:
  Between the output terminals and the internal circuit: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC
  Between the output terminals and the output terminal: 20 MΩ or greater at 500 VDC

Safety and EMC Standards

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA22.2 No.61010-1, installation category II *1, pollution degree 2 *2
  CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 61010-2-030
  CAN/CSA-IEC61010-2-201*4
- UL:
  UL61010-1, UL 61010-2-030 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL61010-2-201 (CSA NRTL/C)*4
- CE/EMC directive *3:
  EN61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN61000-3-2 compliance
  EN61000-3-3 compliance
  EN55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low voltage directive *3
  EN61010-1, EN 61010-2-030
  Installation category II *1
  Pollution degree 2 *2
  Not included in the measurement category
  EN61010-2-201*4
- EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand (RCM): EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II:
Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition.
Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage.
"II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2:
Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering.
"2" applies to normal indoor atmosphere.
Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 The CE standards for modules represent standards that are met when the module is installed in the main unit.

*4 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
• The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel.
Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
• To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
• Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
• The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.

- WEEE Directive: Compliant

Construction

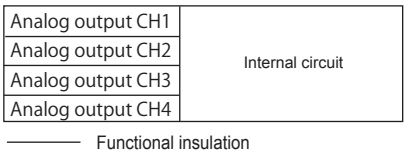
- Front panel (terminal): Water and dust-proof, Complies with IEC529-IP20
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Color;
  Front: Charcoal grey light (Munsell 10B3.6/0.3 equivalent)
  Bezel: Smoke blue (Munsell 4.1PB6.0/4.5 equivalent)
- Dimensions: 45.2 mm(W) x 111 mm(H) x 133.1mm(D)
  (D: including terminal cover)
- Weight: Approx. 0.2 kg

Power Supply

Suppy from GX/GP, GX60 expandable I/O, GM90PS power supply module.

- Power consumption: 3 W or less

Isolation



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

Terminal arrangements

M3 screw terminal/Clamp terminal

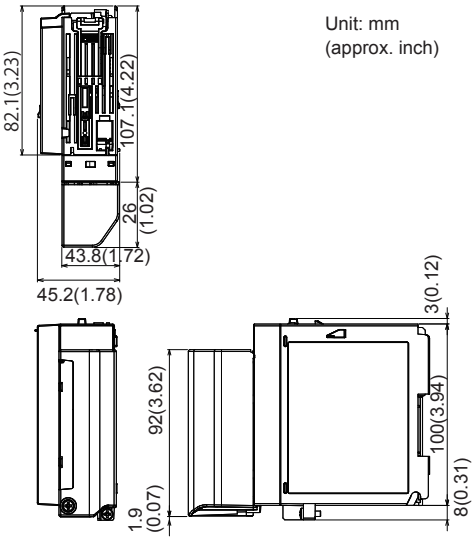
Term. No.	Symbol	
11	CH1	+
12		−
13	CH2	+
14		−
15	CH3	+
16		−
17	CH4	+
18		−
19	Not Used	
20	Not Used	

D/A Calibration Value

Two types of D/A calibration values (factory shipment setting and user setting) can be saved. If the user setting is not proper, it can be restored to the calibration value at factory shipment.

External Dimensions

M3 screw terminal/Clamp terminal



Normal Operating Conditions

For normal operating conditions of this module, please refer to the General Specifications of the device (GX/GP, I/O Base Unit, or GM) that this module is mounted.
GX Specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP Specifications; GS 04L52B01-01EN
I/O Base Unit (Expandable I/O): GS 04L53B00-01EN
GM Specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

Same as the GX90XA.

Effects of Operating Conditions

- Influence of power supply voltage variation: Accuracy is satisfied in the range of rated power supply voltage.
- emperature influence: ±200 ppm of F.S./°C or less

Installation Conditions

- Installation limitations by unit
  GX10/GP10: Up to 1 module
  GX20/GP20: Up to 2 module
  GM10/GX60: Up to 2 modules per unit
- System limitations
  GX10/GX20-1: Up to 10 module
  GX20-2: Up to 12 module
- If you want to use this module simultaneously with the GX90XA-04-H0 (high-speed universal type) module, the following limitation applies to the number of modules (including expansion modules) that can be used.

Model	Number of modules
GP10 (12 V DC)	Up to two modules total
GX20/GP20	Up to nine modules total
GX60	No limit
GM10 Single unit	Up to seven modules total
GM10 Multi unit (main unit/ Sub unit)	No limit

- Performing thermocouple measurement on a slot left of this module (above, below, left, and right for the GX20/GP20) may increase RJC errors on that module.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

■ MODEL AND SUFFIX CODES

Analog input module, Digital I/O module (sold separately):

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XA)

Model	Suffix Code					Description
GX90XA						Analog Input Module
Number of channels	**-04**					4 channels (Type -H0 only)
	-06					6 channels (Type -R1 only)
	-10					10 channels (Type -C1, -L1, -U2, -T1)
Type		**-C1**				Current, scanner type (isolated between channels)
		-L1				DCV/TC/DI, low withstand voltage scanner type (isolated between channels)
		-U2				Universal, Solid state relay scanner type (3-wire RTD b-terminal common)
		-T1				DCV/TC/DI, Electromagnetic relay scanner type (Isolated between channels)
		-H0				High-speed universal, individual A/D type (isolated between channels)
		-R1				4-wire RTD/resistance, scanner type (isolated between channels)
-			**N**			Always N
Terminal form				**-3**		Screw terminal (M3)
				-C		Clamp terminal
Area					**N**	General

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XD)

Model	Suffix Code					Description
GX90XD						Digital Input Module*
Number of channels	**-16**					16 channels
Type		**-11**				Open collector/Non-voltage, contact (shared common), Rated 5 VDC
-			**N**			Always N
Terminal form				**-3**		Screw terminal (M3)
				-C		Clamp terminal
Area					**N**	General

* If you want to integrate pulse input, a math function (/MT option) is required in the GX/GP/GM main unit.

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90YD)

Model	Suffix Code					Description
GX90YD						Digital Output Module
Number of channels	**-06**					6 channels
Type		**-11**				Relay, SPDT(NO-C-NC)
-			**N**			Always N
Terminal form				**-3**		Screw terminal (M3)
Area					**N**	General

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90WD)

Model	Suffix Code					Description
GX90WD						Digital Iutput/Output Module*
Number of channels	**-0806**					8 channel DIs, 6 channel DOs
Type		**-01**				Open collector/non-voltage contact (shared common), rated 5 VDC; Relay, SPDT (NO-C-NC)
-			**N**			Always N
Terminal form				**-3**		Screw terminal (M3)
Area					**N**	General

* If you want to integrate pulse input, a math function (/MT option) is required in the GX/GP/GM main unit.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90XP)

Model	Suffix Code					Description
GX90XP						Pulse Iutput Module*
Number of channels	**-10**					10 channels
Type		**-11**				DC voltage/open collector/non-voltage contact (shared common), rated 5 VDC
-			**N**			Always N
Terminal form				**-3**		Screw terminal (M3)
				-C		Clamp terminal
Area					**N**	General

* If you want to integrate pulse input, a math function (/MT option) is required in the GX/GP/GM main unit.

MODEL and SUFFIX Code (GX90YA)

Model	Suffix Code					Description
GX90YA						Analog Output Module
Number of channels	**-04**					4 channels
Type		**-C1**				Current (isolated between channels)
-			**N**			Always N
Terminal form				**-3**		Screw terminal (M3)
				-C		Clamp terminal
Area					**N**	General

■ Optional Accessories (Sold Separately)

Product	Model/part no.
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (250 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415940
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (100 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415941
Shunt resister for M3 terminal (10 Ω ± 0.1 %)	415942
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (250 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438920
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (100 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438921
Shunt resister for Clamp terminal (10 Ω ± 0.1 %)	438922

Calibration certificate (sold separately)
When ordering the GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 with options (analog input), the calibration certificate for the modules is included in and shipped with the calibration certificate of the main unit.

When ordering an analog input module, each module gets its own calibration certificate (one certificate per module).

Test certificate (QIC, sold separately)
When ordering the GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 with options (analog/digial I/O), the QIC for each module is included in and shipped with the QIC of the main unit.

When ordering analog input modules and digital I/O modules, each module gets its own QIC (one QIC per module).

User's Manual
Product user's manuals can be downloaded or viewed at the following URL. To view the user's manual, you need to use Adobe Reader 7 or later by Adobe Systems.

URL: www.smartdacplus.com/manual/en/

Product Purchase Specifications

- The GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 is composed of the main unit, I/O modules, the expandable I/O, and the expansion module.
  There are two ways to purchase I/O modules.
  One way is to purchase them individually by specifying models GX90XA, GX90XD, GX90YD, GX90WD, GX90XP, and GX90YA, .
  The other way is to purchase them as an option (/UCxx or /USxx). Purchasing them as an option is convenient, but this places limitations on the number of analog inputs that you can obtain.
  If you want to use more than 51 channels, please purchase the I/O modules individually.
- The GM is composed of the data aquisition module, the power supply module, the module base, the I/O module, and the expansion module.
  Please purchase the modules and module base individually.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

Trademarks

The TCP/IP software used in this product and the document for that TCP/IP software are based in part on BSD networking software, Release 1 licensed from The Regents of the University of California.

- SMARTDAC+ and SMARTDACPLUS are registered trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation.
- Microsoft, MS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation USA.
- Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.
- Ethernet is a registered trademark of XEROX Corporation.
- Modbus is a registered trademark of AEG Schneider.
- Other company and/or product names are registered trade mark of their manufactures.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2014, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

General Specifications

GS 04L53B01-31EN

GX90UT PID Control Module SMARTDAC+

GX10/GX20/GP10/GP20 Paperless Recorder
Data Acquisition System GM
Loop Control Function, Program Control Function (/PG Option)

■ Overview

The GX90UT is a PID control module that connects to the GX/GP, expandable I/O units, and GM main units and sub units.

- The GX90UT PID Control Module can perform PID control on up to two loops. It is equipped with two control inputs, two control outputs, eight digital inputs, and eight digital outputs. In addition to single loop control, cascade control and loop control with PV switching are possible. For the control output, you can select current output or voltage pulse for each loop.
- Installing the PID Control Module in the GX/GP/GM enables PID control of up to 20 loops/system (up to 6 loops/system for the GX10/GP10/GX20-1/GP20-1/GM10-1). In addition to control loop monitoring and the control group screen for convenient operation, adjustment using the tuning screen is available.
- Adding the /PG option to the GX/GP/GM main unit allows 99 patterns and 99 segments (1 pattern) of program patterns to be stored in the main unit. Further, up to 32 time events and 32 PV events can be set for each segment.
- The GX90UT control data can be acquired and recorded in the GX/GP/GM main unit.

■ PID Control Module Specifications (Model: GX90UT)

Use

Controlling temperature, flow rate, pressure, etc.

Analog Input

- Measurement types: DC voltage (DCV), standard signal, type (TC), resistance temperature detector (RTD), DI (LEVEL, no-voltage contact), DC current (when external shunt resistor is connected)
- Number of measurement points: 2
- Scan period: Same as the control period
- Input format: Floating unbalanced input, isolation between channels
- Measuring range/accuracy:
  See the table in “Measuring Range/Accuracy” (page 3).
- Burnout detection: Upscale, downscale, and off can be specified (for each channel).
  Detectable inputs: Thermocouple, resistance temperature detector, standard signal
  Detection condition:
  Thermocouple: Detection current: approx. 100 nA, superposed electric current system
  RTD: Detection current: approx. 100 nA, superposed electric current system

GX90UT

Standard signal: Normal: within measurement range
Disconnection: based on the burnout criteria setting
The criteria is set as a percentage of the specified span width.
Lower limit: -20.0 to -5.0%
Upper limit: 105 to 120%

- External input resistance:
  DC voltage, thermocouple: 2 kΩ or less
  RTD: 10 Ω or less per line (the same resistance for all three lines)
- Input bias current: ±10 nA or less (except when burnout detection is set)
- Measurement current (RTD): Approx. 1 mA, approx. 1.6 mA
- Input resistance:
  10 MΩ or more for thermocouple/DC voltage (1 V range or lower)
  About 1 MΩ for DC voltage (2 V range or higher)/standard signal
- Allowable signal source resistance
  2 kΩ or less for thermocouple/DC voltage (1 V range or less)
- Effect of signal source resistance:
  ±10 μV/1 kΩ or less for thermocouple/DC voltage (1 V range or less)
  ±0.15%/1 kΩ or less for DC voltage (2 V range or higher)/standard signal
- Effect of wiring resistance:
  Fluctuation per 10 Ω change per line (the same resistance for all three lines)
  RTD (100 Ω type or higher): ±0.1°C/10 Ω
  RTD (50 Ω type or lower): ±1°C/10 Ω
- Allowable input voltage:
  Thermocouple, DC voltage (1 V range or lower), RTD, DI(contact input): ±10 VDC
  DC voltage (2 V range or higher), DI (level): ±60 VDC
- Normal-mode rejection ratio: 40 dB or more
- Common mode rejection ratio: 120 dB or more

- Normal mode voltage:
  Thermocouple, DC voltage, DI (voltage): 1.2 times the range rating or less
  Standard signal 0.4-2 V range: 2.4 V
  Standard signal 1-5 V range: 6 V
  RTD 100 Ω type or higher: 50 mV peak
  RTD 50 Ω type or lower: 10 mV peak
- Common mode voltage:
  30 VACrms or ±60 VDC
  Maximum common mode noise voltage: 250 VACrms
- Common mode voltage between channels:
  30 VACrms or ±60 VDC
  Maximum common mode noise voltage: 250 VACrms
- Reference junction compensation accuracy:
  When measuring temperature greater than or equal to 0 °C, using a power supply frequency noise reduction filter, and when the temperature of the input terminal is balanced
  Type K, E, J, T, N, XK GOST:
  ±0.5°C (23°C±2°C)
  ±0.7°C (0 to 50°C)
  ±1.0°C (-20 to 60°C)
  Type R, S, W, L, U, WRe3-25, PLATINEL II, NiNiMo, W/WRe26, N (AWG14):
  ±1.0°C (23°C±2°C)
  ±1.4°C (0 to 50°C)
  ±2.0°C (-20 to 60°C)
  Type KpvsAu7Fe:
  ±1.0 K (23°C±2°C)
  ±1.4 K (0 to 50°C)
  ±2.0 K (-20 to 60°C)
  Type B, PR20-40: internal RJC fixed at 0°C
- Calibration correction function:
  Mode: Linearizer approximation, linearizer bias (number of correction points: 12), correction factor
- First-order lag input filter: on/off switchable (for each channel)
  Time constant: 1 to 120 s
- Reference junction compensation: internal/external switchable (for each channel)
- Input calculation: off, linear scaling, square root calculation (for each channel)*DC voltage/standard signal
- Bias function: Bias to add to input values can be specified (for each channel).

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Measuring Range/Accuracy[1]

Input type	Range	Measurement range	Measurement accuracy (digital display)	Digital display highest resolution
DC voltage	20 mV	-20.000 to 20.000 mV	±(0.05% of rdg+12μV)	1 μV
	60 mV	-60.00 to 60.00 mV	±(0.05% of rdg+0.02 mV)	10 μV
	200 mV	-200.00 to 200.00 mV	±(0.05% of rdg+0.03 mV)	10 μV
	1 V	-1.0000 to 1.0000 V	±(0.05% of rdg+0.2 mV)	100 μV
	2 V	-2.0000 to 2.0000 V	±(0.05% of rdg+1.2 mV)	100 μV
	6 V	-6.000 to 6.000 V	±(0.05% of rdg+2 mV)	1 mV
	20 V	-20.000 to 20.000 V	±(0.05% of rdg+3 mV)	1 mV
	50 V	-50.00 to 50.00 V	±(0.05% of rdg+0.02 V)	10 mV
Standard signal	0.4-2V	0.3200 to 2.0800 V	±(0.05% of rdg+1.2 mV)	100 μV
	1-5V	0.800 to 5.200 V	±(0.05% of rdg+2 mV)	1 mV
Thermocouple (does not include reference junction compensation accuracy)	R[2]	0.0 to 1760.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+1.0°C) Except R and S; 0.0 to 800.0°C: ±1.4°C B; 400.0 to 800.0°C: ±3.0°C Accuracy not guaranteed for temperatures less than 400.0°C	0.1°C
	S[2]	0.0 to 1760.0°C		
	B[2]	0.0 to 1820.0°C		
	K[2]	-270.0 to 1370.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.7°C) Except -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.2% of rdg + 0.7°C) Accuracy not guaranteed for temperatures less than -200.0°C	0.1°C
		-200.0 to 500.0°C		
	E[2]	-270.0 to 800.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.5°C) Except -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.2% of rdg + +0.5°C) Accuracy not guaranteed for temperatures less than -200.0°C	0.1°C
	J[2]	-200.0 to 1100.0°C		
	T[2]	-270.0 to 400.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.5°C) Except -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.2% of rdg + +0.5°C) Accuracy not guaranteed for temperatures less than -200.0°C	0.1°C
	N[2]	-270.0 to 1300.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.7°C) Except -200.0 to 0.0°C: ±(0.5% of rdg + 0.7°C) Accuracy not guaranteed for temperatures less than -200.0°C	0.1°C
	W[3]	0.0 to 2315.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+1.0°C) 1000.0 °C or more: ±0.15% of rdg	0.1°C
	L[4]	-200.0 to 900.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.25% of rdg + 0.5°C)	0.1°C
	U[4]	-200.0 to 400.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.5% of rdg + 0.5°C)	0.1°C
Thermocouple (does not include reference junction compensation accuracy)	WRe3-25[5]	0.0 to 2320.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+2.0°C) 2000.0 °C or more: ±0.15% of rdg	0.1°C
	KpvsAu7Fe[6]	0.0 to 300.0 K	±(0.05% of rdg+2.0 K)	0.1 K
	PLATINEL II[6]	0.0 to 1395.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+1.0°C)	0.1°C
	PR20-40[7]	0.0 to 1900.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+5.5°C) Accuracy not guaranteed for temperatures less than 800.0°C	0.1°C
	NiNiMo[6]	0.0 to 1310.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.7°C)	0.1°C
	W/WRe26[8]	0.0 to 2320.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+2.0°C) Accuracy not guaranteed for temperatures less than 300.0°C	0.1°C
	N(AWG14)[9]	0.0 to 1300.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.7°C)	0.1°C
	XK GOST[10]	-200.0 to 600.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.5°C) Less than 0.0°C: ±(0.2% of rdg + 0.5°C)	0.1°C
RTD (measurement current 1 mA)	Pt100[11]	-200.0 to 850.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.3°C)	0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C		0.01°C
	JPt100[11]	-200.0 to 550.0°C		0.1°C
		-150.00 to 150.00°C		0.01°C
	Cu100 at 0°C α=0.00425	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.3°C)	0.1°C
	Cu25 at 0°C α=0.00425	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.1% of rdg+0.8°C)	0.1°C
	Cu53 at 0°C α=0.00426035	-50.0 to 150.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.6°C)	0.1°C
	J263B[17]	0.0 to 300.0 K	±0.4 K Less than 40.0 K: ±0.8 K	0.1 K
	Pt25[18]	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.1% of rdg+0.8°C)	0.1°C
	Ni100 (SAMA)	-200.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.3°C)	0.1°C
	Ni100 (DIN)[12]	-60.0 to 180.0°C		
	Ni120[13]	-70.0 to 200.0°C		
	Pt50[14]	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.6°C)	0.1°C
	Pt200 WEED	-100.0 to 250.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+1.0°C)	
	Cu100 GOST[15]	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.3°C)	0.1°C
	Pt46 GOST[16]	-200.0 to 550.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.6°C)	0.1°C
	Pt100 GOST[15]	-200.0 to 600.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.3°C)	0.1°C

rdg: reading

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Continued

Input type	Range	Measurement range	Measurement accuracy (digital display)	Digital display highest resolution
RTD (measurement current 1.6mA)	Cu10 GE	-200.0 to 300.0°C	±(0.1% of rdg+2.0°C) Guaranteed accuracy range Cu10 GE: -70.0 to 170.0°C Cu10 L&N: -75.0 to 150.0°C Cu10 WEED: -200.0 to 260.0°C Other than above: -200.0 to 300.0°C	0.1°C
	Cu10 L&N	-200.0 to 300.0°C		
	Cu10 WEED	-200.0 to 300.0°C		
	Cu10 BAILEY	-200.0 to 300.0°C		
	Cu10 at 20°C α=0.00392	-200.0 to 300.0°C		
	Cu10 at 20°C α=0.00393	-200.0 to 300.0°C		
	Cu10 GOST[19]	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.1% of rdg+2.0°C)	0.1°C
	Cu50 GOST[16]	-200.0 to 200.0°C	±(0.05% of rdg+0.6°C)	0.1°C
DI	Level		Threshold level (Vth = 2.4 V) accuracy ± 0.1 V	-
	Contact[20]		100 Ω or less: 1 (ON), 10 kΩ or more: 0 (OFF)	-

rdg: reading

1 Under standard operating conditions: 23±2ºC, 55±10% RH, supply voltage 90–132, 180–264 V AC, supply frequency within 50/60 Hz ±1%, warm-up of 30 minutes or more, no vibrations or other hindrances to performance.
2 R, S, B, K, E, J, T, N: IEC 60584-1, DIN EN 60584, JIS1602
3 W: W-5%Re/W-26%Re(Hoskins Mfg.Co.) ASTM E988-96
4 L: Fe-CuNi, DIN43710, U: Cu-CuNi, DIN43710
5 WRe3-25: W-3%Re/W-25%Re(Hoskins Mfg.Co.) ASTM E988-96
6 KpvsAu7Fe, PLATINEL II, NiNiMo: ASTM E1751
7 PR20-40: PtRH20%-PtRh40%(Johnson Matthey Plc) ASTM E1751
8 W/WRe26: W/W-26%Re(Hoskins Mfg.Co.) ASTM E1751
9 N(AWG14): NBS
10 XK GOST: Type L (GOST R 8.525-2001)
11 Pt100: JIS C 1604, IEC 60751, DIN EN 60751
JPt100: JIS C1604, JIS C1606
12 Ni100 (DIN): DIN 43760
13 Ni120: McGRAW EDISON COMPANY
14 Pt50: JIS C1604, JIS C1606
15 Cu100 GOST, Pt100 GOST: GOST 6651-2009
16 Cu50 GOST, Pt46 GOST: GOST 6651-94
17 J263B: YOKOGAWA J263*B
18 Pt25: 1/4 the JPt100 resistance
19 Cu10 GOST: 1/10 the Cu100 GOST resistance
20 Detected current value: approx. 10 µA

Measuring accuracy when scaling:
Measuring accuracy when scaling (digits) = measuring accuracy (digits) × scaling span (digits)/measurement span (digits) + 2 digits

* Fractions rounded up

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Analog output

- Number of outputs: 2
- Output types: Current, voltage pulse, or DC loop power supply (15 VDC)

Current output:
Output signal: 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 20 mA (reverse output possible)
Load resistance: 600 Ω or less
Output: ±0.1% of F.S. Except ±5% of F.S. (F.S.: 20 mA) for 1 mA or less
Temperature effect: ±200 ppm/°C
Humidity effect: ±0.05% of F.S. @40°C, 93%RH
Long-term drift: ±0.05% of F.S.

Voltage pulse output:
ON voltage: 12 VDC or more (load resistance of 600 Ω or more)
OFF voltage: 0.1 VDC or less
Cycle time: 0.5 to 1000.0 s
Time resolution: 10 ms or 0.1% of output value, whichever is larger

DC loop power supply:
Supply voltage: 13.0 to 18.3 V
Maximum supply current: about 22 mA (with short-circuit current limiting circuit)

- Output calculation: split computation

Digital Input/Output

Digital Input

- Number of inputs: 8
- Status detection minimum hold time: control period + 50 ms
- Input type: no-voltage contact or open collector
- Isolation type: photocoupler isolation
- Contact rating: 12 VDC or more, 20 mA or more
  Using a contact with a minimum ON current of 1 mA or less
- Input resistance: about 2.4 kΩ
- Allowable input voltage: 10 V
- Input detection:
  For open collector contact input
  ON voltage: 0.5 VDC or less
  Leakage current when turned off: 0.5 mA or less
  For no-voltage contact input
  Contact resistance when turned on: 200 Ω or less
  Contact resistance when turned off: 50 kΩ or more
- Number of commons: 1
- Application: SP switching, operation mode switching, event input

Digital Output

- Number of outputs: 8
- Output time resolution: 100 ms min.
- Output type: open collector (sink type)
- Isolation type: photocoupler isolation
- Output contact capacity: 24 V DC max., 50 mA
- Application: alarm output, FAIL output, etc.

Withstand voltage

- Between analog input terminals and internal circuit: 1500 V AC for 1 minute
- Between analog output terminals and internal circuit: 1500 V AC for 1 minute
- Between digital input terminals and internal circuit: 1500 V AC for 1 minute
- Between digital output terminals and internal circuit: 1500 V AC for 1 minute
- Between input terminals and output terminals: 1000 V AC for 1 minute
- Between analog input channels: 1000 V AC for 1 minute
- Between analog output channels: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V AC
- Between analog I/O terminals and digital I/O terminals: 1000 V AC for 1 minute

Insulation resistance

- Between analog input terminals and internal circuit: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Between analog output terminals and internal circuit: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Between digital input terminals and internal circuit: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Between digital output terminals and internal circuit: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Between input terminals and output terminals: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Between analog input channels: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Between analog output channels: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Between analog I/O terminals and digital I/O terminals: 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC

Standards Compliance

- CSA:
  CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1, installation category II,*1 pollution degree 2*2
  CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-2-030
  CAN/CSA-IEC 61010-2-201*4
- UL:
  UL 61010-1, UL 61010-2-030 (CSA NRTL/C)
  UL 61010-2-201(CSA NRTL/C)*4
- CE/EMC directives:
  EN 61326-1 compliance, Class A Table 2
  EN 61000-3-2 compliance
  EN 61000-3-3 compliance
  EN 55011 Class A Group 1
- CE/Low-voltage directives:
  EN 61010-1, EN 61010-2-030 compliance
  installation category II,*1 pollution degree 2,*2 measurement category II*3
  EN 61010-2-201 compliance*4
- Australia, New Zealand EMC standard (RCM):
  EN55011 compliance, Class A Group 1
- KC mark:
  Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

*1 Installation category (overvoltage category) II: Describes a number which defines a transient overvoltage condition. Implies the regulation for impulse withstand voltage. “II” applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like a distribution board.

*2 Pollution degree 2: Describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering. “2” applies to normal indoor atmosphere. Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs.

*3 Measurement category II (CAT II): Available in the testing and measuring circuits directly connected to a usage location (receptacle or the like) of a low-voltage main power supply facility. Appliances, portable equipment, etc.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

*4 This product is designed as open equipment under the relevant standard, install it as follows:
- The GX10/GX20 is designed to be installed in an instrumentation panel. Install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly.
- To make the GP10/GP20 comply with the relevant standard, support the parts of the device other than the front-panel control area with an instrumentation panel or the like, and install it in a location where people cannot touch the terminals carelessly or in a panel.
- Install the GX60/GM unit in a panel with a door.
- The instrumentation panel or panel used for support must comply with CSA/UL/EN 61010-2-201 or must be at least IP1X (degrees of protection) and at least IK09.
- To comply with the relevant standard, make sure that the style numbers of the GX/GP main unit, GM90PS power supply module, and GX60 I/O base unit are at least 2.

• WEEE Directive
Compliant

Construction

• Front panel (terminal) area: Dust-proof and drip-proof, IEC529-IP20
• Material: Polycarbonate
• Color:
Front panel: Light charcoal gray (Munsell 10B 3.6/0.3 equivalent)
Case: Smoke gray (Munsell 4.1PB 6.0/4.5 equivalent)
• External dimensions: 45.2 (W) x 111 (H) x 133.1 (D) mm
(D: depth including the terminal cover)
• Terminal type: M3 screw terminal
• Weight: Approx. 0.3 kg

Power supply

Supplied from GX/GP, GX60, GM90PS

• Power consumption: 2.8 W or less

Isolation

Analog input CH1	Internal circuit
Analog input CH2	
Analog output CH1	
Analog output CH2	
Digital input CH1 to 8	
Digital output CH1 to 8	

——— Functional isolation

Terminal arrangement: M3 screw terminal

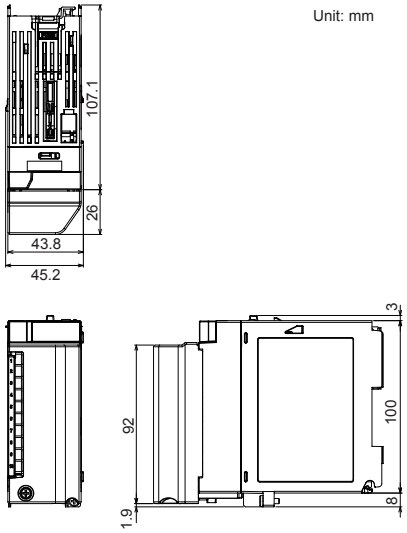
No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol	No.	Symbol
301	DI3	201	DI2	101	DI1
302	DI6	202	DI5	102	DI4
303	DI-COM	203	DI8	103	DI7
304	DO3	204	DO2	104	DO1
305	DO6	205	DO5	105	DO4
306	DO-COM	206	DO8	106	DO7
307	AI1(/A)	207	AI1(-/b)	107	AI1(+/B)
308	AI2(/A)	208	AI2(-/b)	108	AI2(+/B)
309	N.C.	209	AO1(-)	109	AO1(+)
310	N.C.	210	AO2(-)	110	AO2(+)

A/D Calibration Value

You can save two types of AD calibration values: factory default values and user-defined values. If there is a problem with user-define values, they can be reset to factory default calibration values.

External Dimensions

Unit: mm



Normal Operating Conditions

• Ambient temperature: –20 to 50°C
However, use it within the ambient temperature range defined for the GX/GP/GM main unit.
For the normal operating conditions of this module, see the specifications of the instrument (GX/GP, expandable I/O, GM) that this module is installed in.
GX specifications: GS 04L51B01-01EN
GP specifications: GS 04L52B01-01EN
Expandable I/O specifications: GS 04L53B00-01EN
GM specifications: GS 04L55B01-01EN

Transport and Storage Conditions

• Ambient temperature: -25 to 70°C
• Ambient humidity: 5 to 95% RH (no condensation)
• Vibration: 10 to 60 Hz, 4.9 m/s^2 or less
• Shock: 392 m/s^2 maximum (in packaged condition)

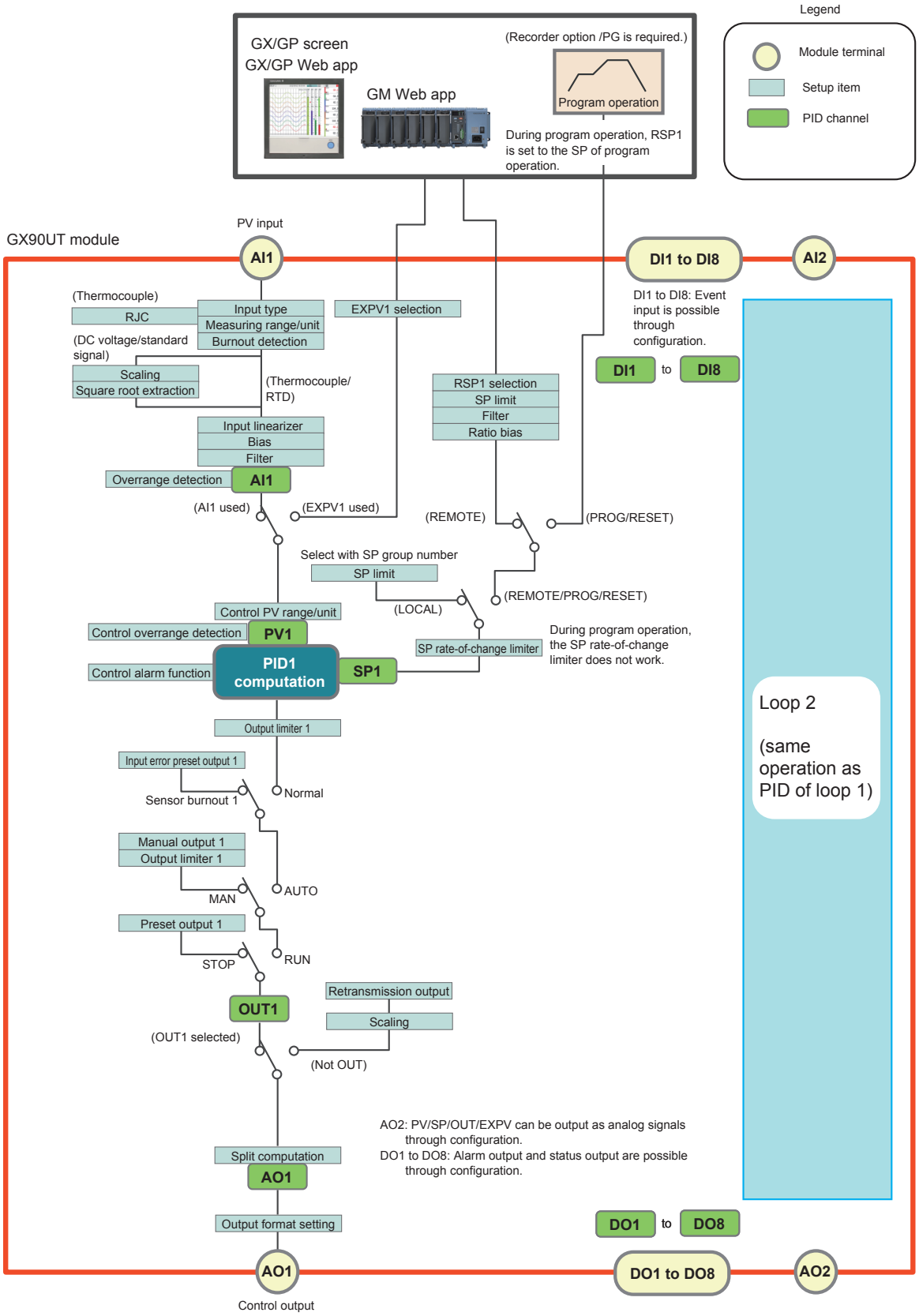
Effects of Operating Conditions

• Effects of ambient temperature:
Fluctuation per 10°C change
±(0.05% of rdg + 0.05% of range) or less
However, for KpvsAu7Fe, PR20-40: ±(0.05% of rdg + 0.1% of range) or less
Cu10Ω or less: ±(0.2% of range + 0.1°C) or less
• Effects of power fluctuation:
Meets the accuracy specifications in the rated power supply range
• Effects of magnetic field:
Fluctuation in response to a magnetic field of AC (50/60 Hz) 400 A/m is ±(0.1% of rdg + 0.1% of range) or less.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

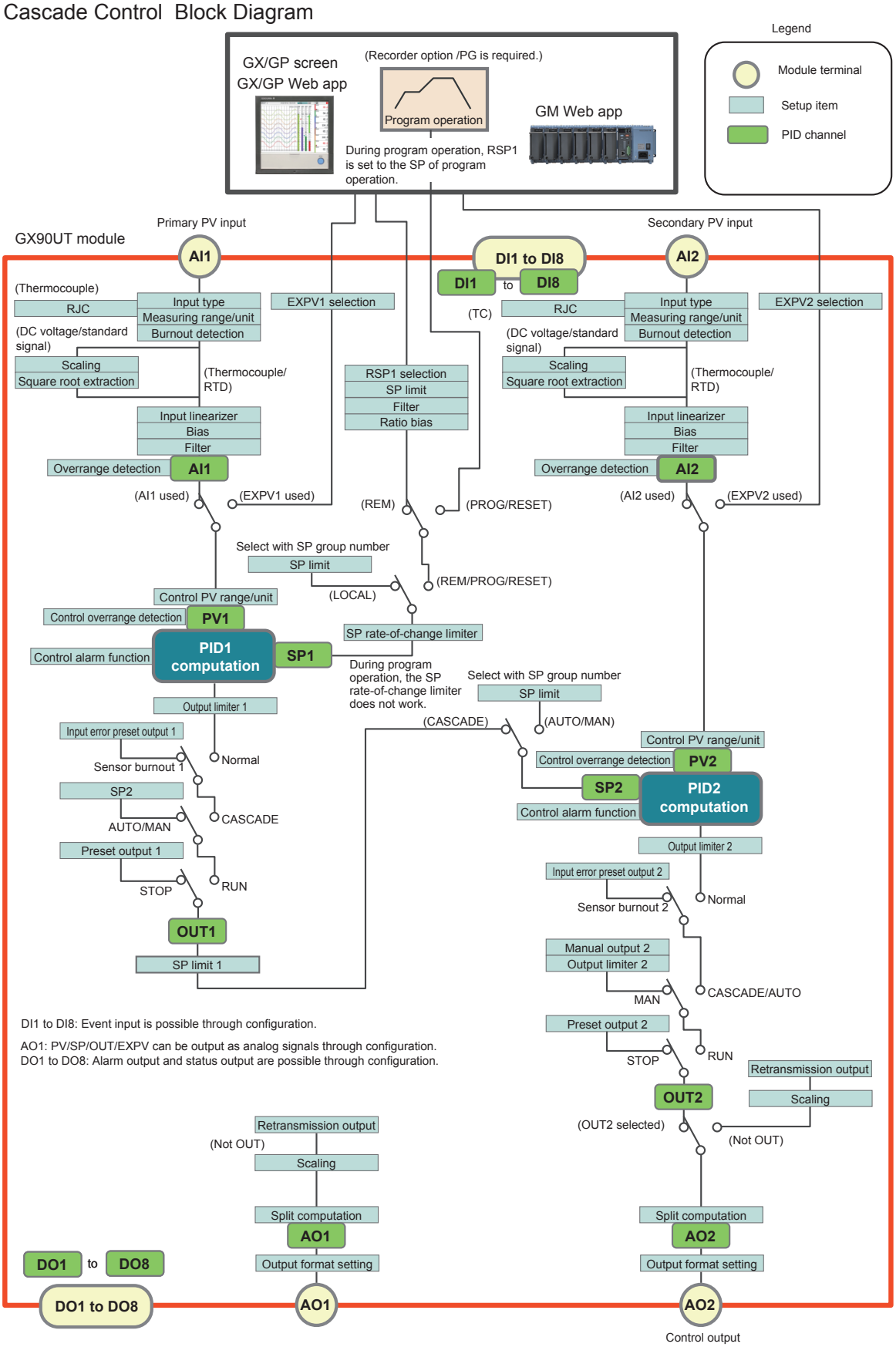
Block Diagram

Single Loop Control Block Diagram



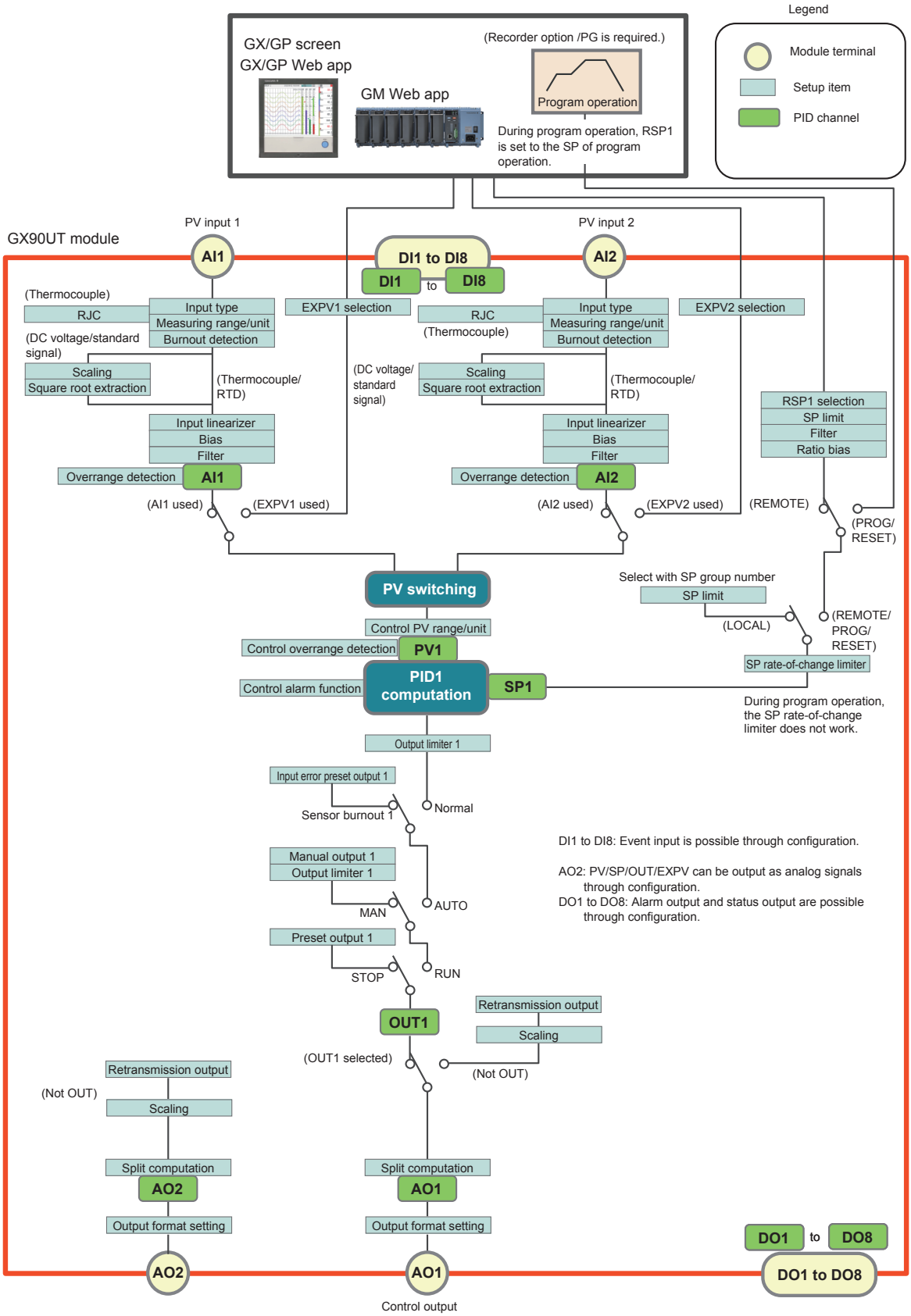
All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Cascade Control Block Diagram



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Loop Control with PV Switching Block Diagram



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ Loop Control Function (Function of the GX/GP/GM Main Unit)

This function can be used when a PID Control Module is installed in GX/GP main unit, expandable I/O, GM main unit, or sub unit.

Control Screen

Display update interval (GX/GP): 500 ms (fixed)

On the GM, a Web application is used to perform operations similar to those performed on the GX/GP main unit's screen.

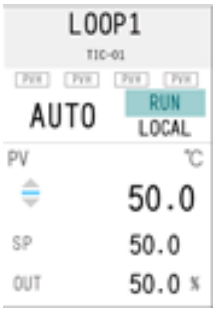
Control Group Screen

Multiple loops can be shown as a group (control group) on a single screen.

Controller style: A screen that emphasizes PV values as on a digital indicating controller
Display items: Tag No., tag string, operation mode, operating status, control alarm status, PV value, PV unit string, deviation status, SP value, OUT value, OUT unit string, error display
Faceplate style: A screen that shows control values graphically.
Display items: Same items shown on the controller style display as well as PV scale high and low limits, bar graph of PV value, PV alarm high and low limit marks, bar graph of OUT value, SP pointer

Faceplate

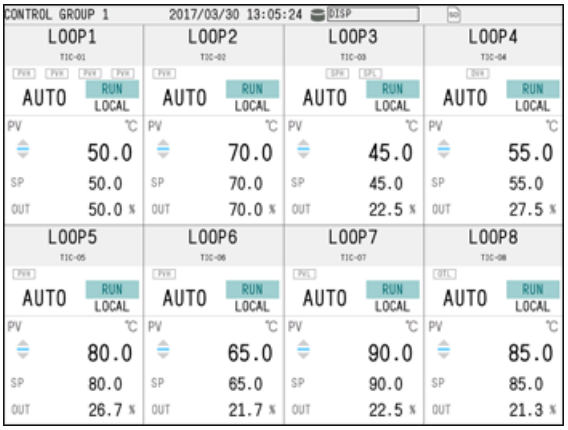
Controller



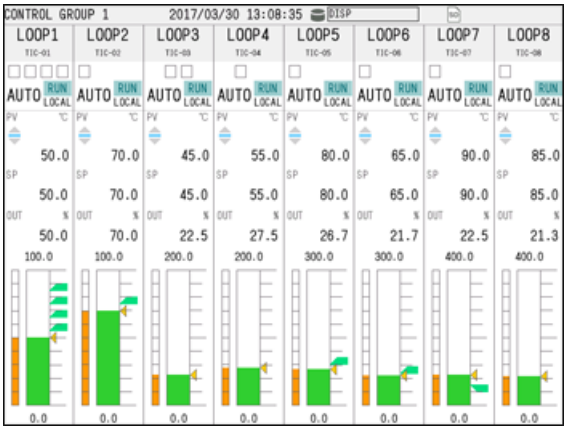
Control Group Screen

Number of Control Groups and Number of Loops That Can Be Registered

Model	Number of Groups (max.)	Number of Loops (max.)/ Group
GX10/GP10	5	6
GX20-1/GP20-1 (standard type)	5	8
GM10-1 (standard type)	5	8
GX20-2/GP20-2 (large memory type)	10	8
GM10-2 (large memory type)	10	8



Controller style display example

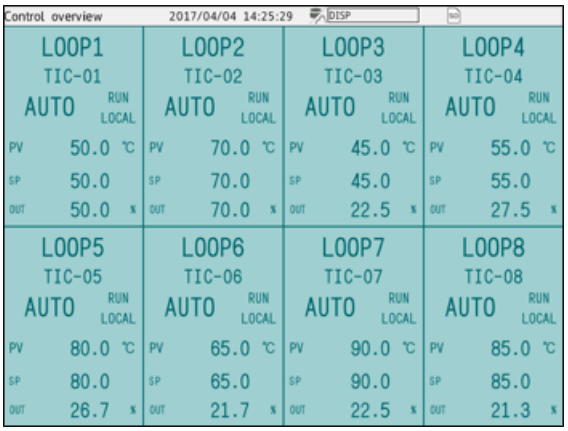


Faceplate style display example

Control Overview Screen

The control overview screen shows on a single screen the alarm status of all loops.

When an alarm occurs, the background color turns red and the text color white.



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

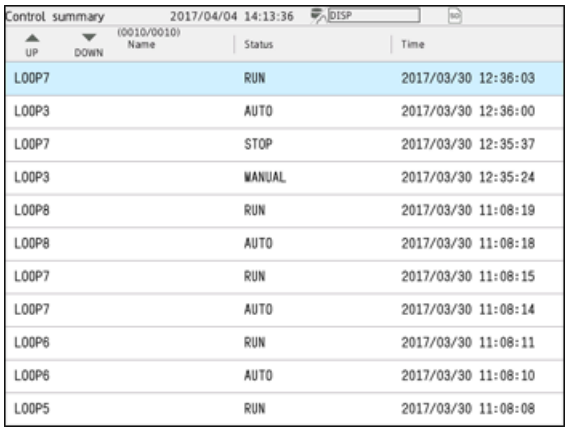
Tuning Screen

The tuning screen can be used to set or adjust PID constants and the like while viewing process data during operation.

Control Summary Screen

The control summary screen shows a history of control operations (run/stop, auto/manual, etc.). You can select a historical entry and jump to the historical trend of that section.

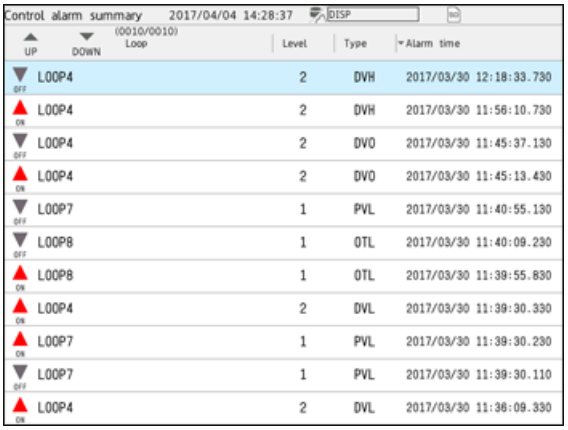
- Displayed contents: name, status, time
- Maximum number of summaries: 1000 (if the maximum number is exceeded, the oldest event is deleted)



Control Alarm Summary Screen

The control alarm summary screen shows a history of control alarms. You can select a historical entry and jump to the historical trend of that section.

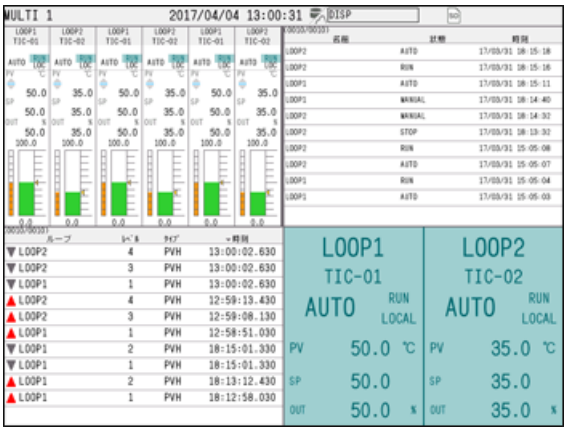
- Displayed contents: loop, level, type, time
- Maximum number of summaries: 500 (if the maximum number is exceeded, the oldest event is deleted)



Multi Panel Screen

You can assign a control group screen, control overview screen, control alarm summary screen, and control summary screen to the multi panel screen.

The control group screen and control overview screen may not be displayed depending on the size of the multi panel area that they are assigned to.



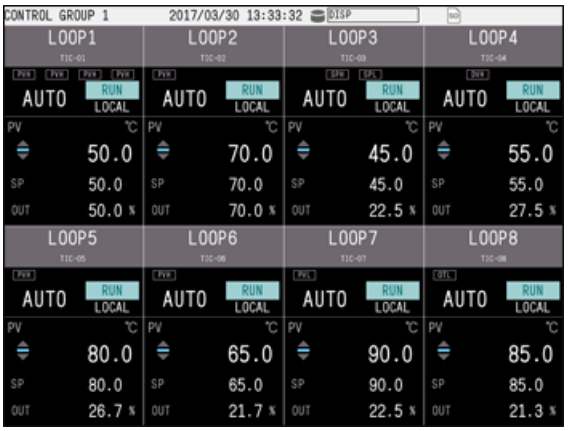
Favorite and Standard Screens

Control screens can be registered to favorite and standard screens.

Background Color

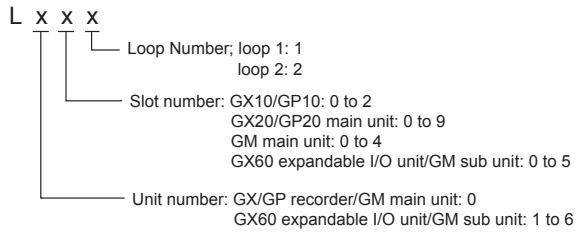
The background color of control screens can be set to white or black.

(Controller style display example)



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Loop Number:



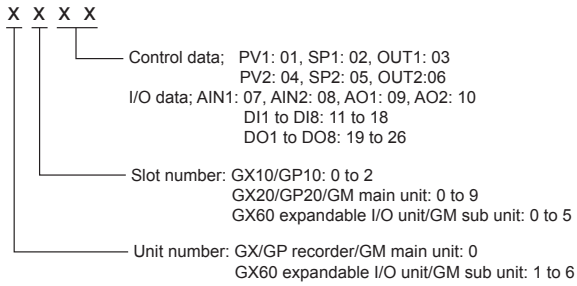
Tag:
Tag strings and tag numbers can be assigned to loop numbers.

- Tag string: up to 32 characters
  Displayable characters: English, Japanese, and Chinese characters
- Tag No.: up to 16 characters
  Displayable characters: Alphanumeric and symbols

PID Channel:
PID channels are used to display control data and I/O data of PID control modules on trend or digital displays and save the data as recorded data.

- PID channel:
  analog input (AI1/AI2), digital input (DI1 to DI8), analog output (AO1/AO2), digital output (DO1 to DO8), control data (PV1/PV2, SP1/SP2, OUT1/OUT2)
- PID channel recording interval: depends on the recorder's recording interval

PID Channel Display Settings:
tag, color, zone, scale, bar graph



Number of PID Channels:
The number of channels of the GX90UT module is 26 (fixed).

When choosing the type of GX / GP / GM main unit (Standard / Large memory), please calculate it as 26 channels per one unit.

Control Functions

Control Mode
Select from single loop control,* cascade control, and loop control with PV switching

* Two single loops can run on a single unit. (Dual-loop control is possible.)

Number of Control Loops
2 loops/ module (single loop control×2, cascade control)

1 loop/module (loop control with PV switching)

GX/GP/GM system (standard type): 6 loops max.
GX/GP/GM system (large memory type): 20 loops max.

Control Period (Input Sampling Period)
100 ms or 200 ms (system global setting)

Control Computation Function

- Control type: PID control, on/off control
- Target setpoint (SP): up to 8 per loop
- PID parameter: 8 groups/loop
- PID parameter group selection:
  Using target setpoint numbers (SPNO) (PID numbers can be assigned as you like) or segment PIDs (during program control)
  Using PV input zones (zone PIDs)*
  Using target setpoint zones (zone PIDs)*
  Using final target setpoint zones (zone PIDs)*
  Externally (using the contact input)
  * If the deviation exceeds the reference deviation setpoint during constant preset control, the PID constant switches automatically to the preset PID parameter group.
- Zone PID switches: 7 max.
- PID default setting function: The controlled target can be set to a PID constant suitable for the temperature or that suitable for the pressure or flow rate.
- PID control mode:
  fixed-point control mode or constant preset control
- SP limiter function: A high limit or low limit can be set.
- SP ramp rate setting function: A rising ramp rate or falling ramp rate can be set.
- Tracking function:
  SP tracking, PV tracking
- Auto-tuning function
- "Super" function (overshoot-suppressing function)
- Anti-reset windup (over-integration prevention function)
- Preset function (when operation is stopped)
- Input error preset function

Operation Mode Switching
Remote/local (R/L), auto/manual (A/M), run/stop (R/S), cascade/auto/manual (CAS/AUTO/MAN), auto tuning (AT) run/stop

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Control Parameter Setting Range
- Proportional band (P): 0.0 to 999.9%
- Integral time (I): 0 to 6,000 s
- Derivative time (D): 0 to 6,000 s
- ON/OFF control hysteresis:
  0.0 to 100.0% of measuring range (high and low can be set separately)
- Preset output value: -5.0 to 105.0%
- Output limiter setting range: -5.0 to 105.0%
  (limiter low limit < limiter high limit)
- Normal/reverse operation switching: normal or reverse
- Tight shut function:
  When manual control is carried out with 4 to 20 mA output, control output can be reduced to about 0 mA.
- Rate-of-change limiter of output:
  Off or 0.1 to 100.0%/s

External PV (EXPV)
External PV can be turned on and off.
An I/O, math, or communication channel can be assigned to PV.
EXPV send period: 100ms to 500ms (depends on the system configuration.)

Remote SP (RSP)
Remote SP can be turned on and off.
An I/O, math, or communication channel or the analog input of a PID control module can be assigned to SP.
A filter and ratio bias can be set on the remote SP.
Remote SP send period: 100ms to 500ms (depends on the system configuration.)

Retransmission Output (Analog Retransmission) Function
Output function: current output (reverse output possible)
PV, SP, or OUT can be retransmitted from analog output.

Math Function
CP computation (zirconia O2 sensor electromotive force, CO2 partial pressure), special CLOG.AVE computation, magic number
* The math function is a recorder option (/MT). For details, see the general specifications of the GX/GP/GM recorder.

Alarm Function
- Control alarm types
  PV high limit, PV low limit, SP high limit, SP low limit, deviation high limit, deviation low limit, deviation high and low limits, deviation within high and low limits, control output high limit, control output low limit, PV rate-of-change
- Alarm action
  Standby action, relay action (hold/nonhold, reset on ACK, normal action on ACK), hysteresis, ON-delay timer, Off-delay timer
- Number of alarm setpoints: 4 per loop
- Standby action
  Turns off alarms from the start of control (power-on) until a stable condition is reached.
- Hysteresis: Hysteresis can be set for each alarm setting.
- Display: status display in the digital display area when an alarm occurs. Common alarm display can be switched between hold and nonhold.

Other Functions
- Recorder operation
  Operation
  Operation security settings

Control Event Action
Control action or status output can be performed using DI, DO, and internal switch.
- Action

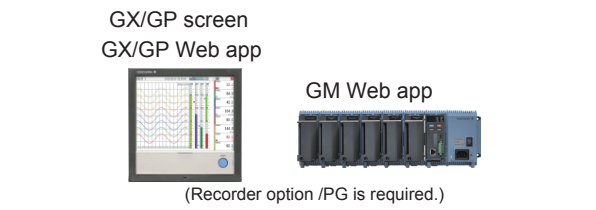
All loop control operation start
All loop control operation stop
Control operation start/stop (specified loop)
Auto/manual switch (specified loop)
Remote/local switch (specified loop)
Auto switch (specified loop)
Manual switch (specified loop)
Cascade switch (specified loop)
Remote switch (specified loop)
Local switch (specified loop)
Hold operation
Advance operation
Program operation start
Program operation stop
Program operation mode change
Hold operation (specified loop, specified program pattern)
Advance operation (specified loop, specified program pattern)
Program operation start (specified loop, specified program pattern)
Program operation stop (specified loop, specified program pattern)
Pattern number switch (BIN, BCD)

- Status output
  - Notification during control operation
  - Segment number (BIN, BCD)
  - Pattern number (BIN, BCD)
  - PROG/RESET monitoring
  - Wait end signal (1s, 3s, 5s)
  - Pattern end signal (1s, 3s, 5s)
  - PV event status
  - Time event status
  - Wait flag
  - Hold-on flag

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

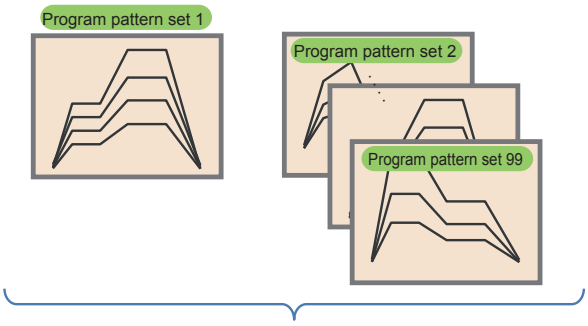
■ Program Control Function (/PG GX/GP/GM recorder option)

With the program control function, a PID control module installed in the GX/GP main unit, expandable I/O, GM main unit or sub unit can control a system according to time varying setpoints sent from the GX/GP/GM main unit.



(Recorder option /PG is required.)

Program patterns are executed by operating the GX/GP or GM recorder or Web app.

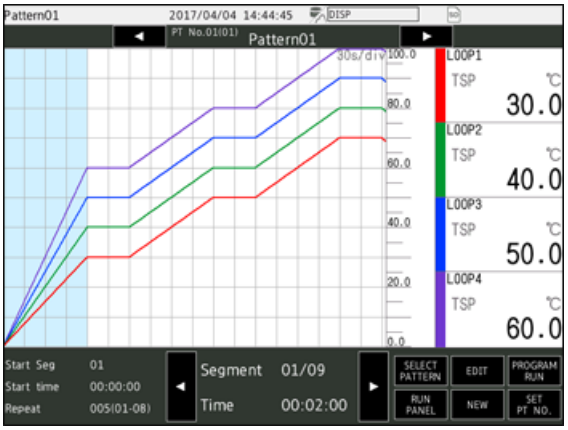


99 program pattern sets

- Number of program pattern sets: 99
- Program pattern name: up to 20 characters
- Number of segments: 99 segments/pattern
- Number of simultaneous execution: 1 pattern only
- SP update period: 100 to 500 ms (depends on the system configuration)
- PV events:
  PV alarms, deviation alarms, and the like in program patterns
  Maximum number of events: 32 per segment
  Type: PV high limit, PV low limit, SP high limit, SP low limit, deviation high limit, deviation low limit, deviation high and low limits, deviation within high and low limits, control output high limit, control output low limit
- Time event:
  Status output is possible according to the progress of program patterns.
  Maximum number of events: 32 per segment
  Time setting: 0 to (segment time - 1 s)
- Operation mode switching:
  Program run/reset, hold/release hold, advance execute, local operation
- Number of pattern repetitions:
  999 max. or infinite
- Segment time:
  0 hours 0 minutes 1 second to 99 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds
- Program pattern start/stop:
  Program pattern start, stop, hold, and advance can be controlled from digital input, communication, or recorder's screen.
- Program pattern selection:
  can be controlled from digital input, communication, or recorder's screen.
- Advance function: forcibly moves to the next segment
- Wait function:
  Wait time:
  off, 0 hours 0 minutes 1 second to 99 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds
  Wait zone: 0.0 to 10.0% of PV range span
- Hold function: available
- PID parameter switching:
  Segment PID switching:
  PID parameter number can be switched for each segment.
  Zone PID switching:
  PID parameters can be switched using PV values and the like.
- Status output through digital output (control event action)
  Status monitoring is possible using digital output.
  Program pattern number monitoring, program end (pattern end) notification, segment number monitoring, operation mode monitoring (PROG/REST), wait end notification, PV/time event notification, waiting notification, holding notification, local operation

Program Selection Screen

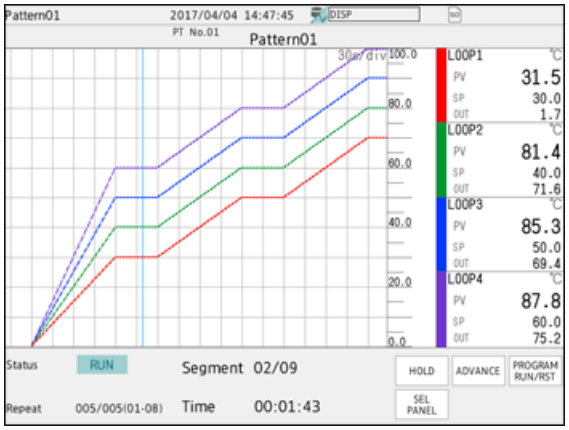
The program selection screen is for selecting the program pattern to start operations and viewing pattern settings.



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

• Program screen display:
Program operation status display screen:
displays the program operating status and the current PV simultaneously (GX/GP only)
Number of display loops: 20 max.
Number of screens: 1
Display update interval:
Digital display area: 500 ms fixed
Trend display area: according to the trend interval
Program event display: possible

Program Operation Screen
The program operation screen is for displaying the program pattern that is currently running.



• Other recorder operations:
Save each program pattern to file
Load program patterns
Delete program patterns

■ Control Data Acquisition/Recording Function (GX/GP/GM recorder function)

• Acquires/records control data (PV, SP, OUT, etc.)
Acquisition/recording is possible by installing a PID Control Module and reconfiguring the system.
PID channel data can be used as an I/O channel to be saved in data files or used in computation and reports.
• Control operation summary (number of saved files: up to 3000 data values, number of display data values: up 1000 data values)
• Control alarm summary (number of saved files: up to 1000, number of display data entries: up 500)

■ Installation Conditions

Systematic PID Control Module Limitations

GX/GP/GM system (Standard type)	Max. 3 devices
GX/GP/GM system (Large memory type)	Max. 10 devices

However, if the system includes PID control modules (GX90UT), digital output modules (GX90YD), and digital input/output modules (GX90WD), the maximum total number of these modules is 10.

If the recorder's measurement operation mode is high speed or dual interval, PID control modules will not work. (For details, see the general specifications of the GX/GP/GM recorder.)

Input/Output Module Limitations on Recorders and Units When Using the PID Control Module

GX10/GP10 recorder (Standard type)	Max. 3 devices* Note:
GX20/GP20 recorder (Standard type)	Max. 8 devices*
GX20/GP20 recorder (Large memory type)	Max. 8 devices*
GM single unit configuration, main (standard type)	Max. 5 devices*
GM single unit configuration, main (large memory type)	Max. 5 devices*
GM multi unit configuration, main (standard type)	Max. 5 devices*
GM multi unit configuration, main (large memory type)	Max. 5 devices*
GX60 expandable I/O	Installable within the system limitations
GM multi unit configuration, sub unit	Installable within the system limitations

* This is the number of devices including the expansion modules (GX90EX) installed in the GX/GP/GM recorder when an expandable I/O unit (GX60) or GM sub unit is used.
Note: The maximum number is 2 when the GP10 supply voltage is 12 VDC.

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ Model and Suffix Codes

Model and Suffix Codes (GX90UT)

Model	Suffix code					Description
GX90UT						PID Control Module
Number of loops	-02					2 loops
Function		-11				DI 8 points, DO 8 points
-			N			Always N
Terminal type				-3		Screw terminal (M3)
Region					N	General

■ Optional Accessories (Sold separately)

Name	Type
Shunt resister for current input (for M3 screw terminal) (250 Ω ± 0.1%)	415940
Shunt resister for current input (for M3 screw terminal) (100 Ω ± 0.1%)	415941
Shunt resister for current input (for M3 screw terminal) (10 Ω ± 0.1%)	415942

Calibration Certificate (Sold separately)

When you order PID control modules, each module gets its own calibration certificate.

Test Certificate (QIC, sold separately)

When you order PID control modules, each module gets its own QIC.

User's Manual

You can download the product user's manuals from the following URL. You will need Adobe Reader 7 or later (latest version recommended) by Adobe Systems.

URL:www.smartdacplus.com/manual/ja/

Trademarks

The TCP/IP software used in this product and the document for that TCP/IP software are based in part on BSD networking software, Release 1 licensed from The Regents of the University of California.
SMARTDAC+ and SMARTDACPLUS are trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation.
Microsoft, MS, and Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
Modbus is a registered trademark of AEG Schneider.
Other company names and product names appearing in this document are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.
The company and product names used in this manual are not accompanied by the registered trademark or trademark symbols (® and ™).

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2017, Yokogawa Electric Corporation